



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
UNITED STATES ARMY INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY COMMAND
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION/PRIVACY OFFICE
FORT GEORGE G. MEADE, MARYLAND 20755-5995

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

November 20, 2001

Freedom of Information/
Privacy Office

Mr. John Young
CRYPTOME
251 West 89th Street
Suite 6E
New York, New York 10024

Dear Mr. Young:

References:

- a. Your Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request of March 29, 2001, for records concerning various dossiers. Your request was received in this office on April 23, 2001.
- b. Letter this office of April 20, 2001, advising you that we were unable to comply with the statutory 20-day time limit in processing your request.

We have conducted checks of the automated Defense Clearance and Investigations Index and a search of the Investigative Records Repository to determine the existence of Army intelligence investigative records responsive to your request. The records are enclosed for your use.

We have located the enclosed records pertaining to East German Intelligence Services, ZF400032. We have completed a mandatory declassification review in accordance with Executive Order (EO) 12958. As a result of our review, information has been sanitized and 978 pages of records are denied in their entirety as the information is currently and properly classified SECRET and CONFIDENTIAL according to Sections 1.3(a)(2), 1.3(a)(3), 3.4(b)(1) and 3.4(b)(6) of EO 12958. This information is exempt from the public disclosure provisions of the FOIA pursuant to Title 5 U.S. Code 552(b)(1). It is not possible to reasonably segregate meaningful portions of the withheld pages for release. A brief explanation of the applicable sections follows:

Section 1.3(a)(2) of EO 12958 provides that information shall be classified SECRET if its unauthorized disclosure reasonably could be expected to cause serious damage to the national security.

Section 1.3(a)(3) of EO 12958 provides that information shall be classified CONFIDENTIAL if its unauthorized disclosure reasonably could be expected to cause damage to the national security.

Section 3.4(b)(1) of EO 12958 provides that classified information more than 25 years old is exempt from automatic declassification if it would reveal the identity of a confidential human source, or reveal information about the application of an intelligence source or method, or reveal the identity of a human intelligence source when the unauthorized disclosure of that source would clearly and demonstrably damage the national security interests of the United States.

Section 3.4(b)(6) of EO 12958 provides that classified information more than 25 years old is exempt from automatic declassification if it would reveal information that would seriously and demonstrably impair relations between the United States and a foreign government, or seriously and demonstrably undermine ongoing diplomatic activities of the United States.

Since the release of the information deleted from these records would result in an unwarranted invasion of the privacy rights of the individuals concerned, this information is exempt from the public disclosure provisions of the FOIA per Title 5 U.S. Code 552 (b)(7)(C).

In addition, information has been sanitized from the records and the same 978 pages withheld under (b)(1) are denied in their entirety as the release of the information would reveal the identity of confidential sources and sensitive intelligence methods. This information is exempt from public disclosure pursuant to Title 5 U.S. Code 552 (b)(7)(D) and (b)(7)(E) of the FOIA. The significant and legitimate governmental purpose to be served by withholding is that a viable and effective intelligence investigative capability is dependent upon protection of confidential sources and sensitive methodologies.

The withholding of information by this office is a partial denial of your request. This denial is made on behalf of Brigadier General Keith B. Alexander, the Commanding General, U.S. Army Intelligence and Security Command, who is the Initial Denial Authority for Army intelligence investigative and security records under the FOIA. You may appeal this decision to the Secretary of the Army. If you wish to file an appeal, you should forward it to this office. Your appeal must be postmarked no later than 60 calendar days from the date of this letter. After the 60 day period, the case may be considered closed; however, such closure does not preclude you filing litigation in the courts.

Coordination has been completed and we have been informed by the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) that information has been sanitized from the records and 71 pages are denied in their entirety pursuant to Title 5 U.S. Code 552 (b)(1) and (b)(3). It is not possible to reasonably segregate meaningful portions of the withheld pages for release.

The withholding of the information by the CIA constitutes a partial denial of your request and you have the right to appeal this decision to the Agency Review Panel within 45 days from the date of this letter. If you decide to file an appeal, it should be forwarded to the following: Ms. Kathryn I. Dyer, Information and Privacy Coordinator, Central Intelligence Agency, Washington, DC 20505. Please explain the basis of your appeal. Cite CIA F-2000-01709 assigned to your request so that it may be easily identified.

In addition, coordination has been completed and we have been informed by the Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA) that information has been sanitized from the records pursuant to Title 5 U.S. Code 552 (b)(1) and (b)(6) of the FOIA.

The withholding of the information by the DIA constitutes a partial denial of your request and you have the right to appeal this decision directly to the DIA. If you decide to file an appeal, it should be forwarded to the Director, Defense Intelligence Agency, ATTN: SVI-1-FOIA, Washington, DC 20340-5100. Please cite DIA #0287-99 assigned to your request so that it may be easily identified.

During the processing of your request, records were disclosed which are under the purview of another government agency. This office has no authority to release these records and they are being referred, along with your request, for appropriate action under the FOIA, and direct reply to you.


We are coordinating with other government agencies concerning the releasability of their information contained in the records. We will inform you as to the releasability of the information upon completion of our coordination.

The amount for professional review and reproduction of the first one hundred pages has been waived. The reproduction cost of \$184.05 remains due and should be forwarded by postal money order or certified check made payable to the Treasurer of the United States.

We are continuing to review records regarding other titles you have requested and will respond to you by separate correspondence when our review is complete.

If you have any questions concerning this action, feel free to contact this office at (301) 677-4742. Please refer to case #666F-01.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Russell A. Nichols". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Russell A. Nichols
Chief, Freedom of Information/
Privacy Office

Enclosure

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

DOSSIER NO. ZF 40 0032

Vol. 1

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date)

included in this file conforms with

DA policies currently in effect.

()
(Signature)

18 Dec 78
(Date Signed)

()
(Printed Name)

5
(Grade)

(b)(7)(C)

REVIEWED BY ARCHIVIST
DATE 22 DEC 1998 *Ly*

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

MIA
Form 315
~~1 Sep 72~~
Jan 75

NOTE: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the espionage laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Sec. 793 and 794. The transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This report contains unprocessed information. Plans and/or policies should not be evolved or modified solely on the basis of this report.

EGIS

1. COUNTRY: EAST GERMANY
2. SUBJECT: (U) MFS Activities and Security Practices in the BC
3. ISC NUMBER:
4. DATE OF INFORMATION: December 1972
5. PLACE AND DATE OF ACQ: Munich, Germany 13 March 1973
6. EVALUATION: SOURCE F INFORMATION
7. SOURCE: Red # 235 383
XMX-006-73
8. REPORT NUMBER: 2 218 3281 73 (5005-01)
9. DATE OF REPORT: 24 April 1973
10. NO. OF PAGES: 13
11. REFERENCES: ICR: U-GEC-F1017 para 2K(1) thru (8)
SICR: U-GEC-2958 para 12a(36)(37)
DIRM: 1D2, 6B7e, 6B2, 6B7f
12. ORIGINATOR: 66th MI Gp, APO NY 09108
13. RED BY: [Redacted]
14. APPROVING AUTHORITY: EUGENE KELLEY, JR.
COL, MI
Commanding

15. SUMMARY: This report pertains to the activities of MFS personnel, both as informants and border reconnaissance men, and document security procedures in the 4th BC Co and 1st BC Co/1st BC Bn/10th BC Regt, Plauen. Limited information on the MFS personalities and unconventional warfare training is also included.

(Leave Blank)

MAY 8 10 27 AM '73
RECEIVED
DS-402

Table of Contents

Page

1. Source	2
2. MFS Personnel	2
a. General	2
b. Biographic Data	3
c. MFS Identification Booklet	3
3. MFS Informants	3
a. General	3
b. Methods of Operation	4
c. Biographic Data on Informants	4
(1) 4th BC Co, SCHLEGEL	4
(2) 1st BC Co, LEHESTEN	5

6c
006102
542133
025202
096106
031102

16. DISTRIBUTION BY ORIGINATOR:
1-DIA 3-USAREUR
1-EUCOM 1-USAFE
7-USASAE 1-V Corps
1-VII Corps 1-USASPD
1-EEIC 1-ACSI 1-IRCD
1-OSI 1-USMLM 5
1-CINCUSNAVEUR 1-PSYOPS
3-CCFPA 10
1-66th MI Gp, 430th MID
1-66th MI Gp, 766th MID
1-ULO BONN for
1-LLO Hessen
1-LLO Lower Saxony
1-LLO Schleswig Holstein
1-LLO Bavaria

17. DOWNGRADING DATA:
CLASSIFIED BY DIAM 58-11
EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
EXEMPTION CATEGORY (2)
DECLASSIFICATION DATE CANNOT BE DETERMINED

18. ENCLOSURE DATA:
None

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DD FORM 1396
1 SEP 62

Table of Contents (Cont)

Page

4 (U) (S)	Border Reconnaissance Service (Grenzaufklaerdienst)-----	6
	a. Mission-----	7
	b. Selection and Subordination-----	7
	c. Training-----	7
	d. Operations-----	8
	e. Strengths and Losses-----	8
5 (U) (S)	Civilian Border Helpers (Grenz Helfer)-----	8
6 (U) (S)	Control of Classified Material and Information-----	9
	a. General-----	9
	b. Classification Degrees-----	9
7 (U) (S)	Personnel Evaluations-----	10
8 (U) (S)	Unconventional Warfare Training-----	11
	a. Purpose-----	11
	b. Instructors-----	11
	c. Training-----	12
	d. Survival Maneuver-----	12
9 (U) (S)	Reference-----	13

REPORT:

1 (U) (S) Source

Report is based on Source's personal experiences and observations while with the BC and hearsay as indicated. He seems to be of above average intelligence with a good memory. Source was cooperative during the interview and his statements appeared credible.

2 (U) (S) MfS Personnel

a. General

The MfS Officer for the 1st BC Bn was L. This superior was an U/I MfS Major in the 10th BC Regt. There were no other MfS personnel in the 1st BC Bn other than the informant's who worked for the MfS. Source said that although the MfS officers worked independently of the normal chain of command, he had the impression that they were in fact the supervisors of the regular BG officers. Sometime in 1972, Source witnessed the CO of the 1st BC Company, L spring to attention, salute and report first when two JrlTs of the MfS came to his office on official business. The two JrlTs were even 8 to 10 years younger than the Major. L not known to be subservient to his superiors under normal circumstances. Source further stated that the COs of both the 1st and 4th BC Companies had to submit their monthly company duty rosters to L for approval, one month in advance.

CONFIDENTIAL

3

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL

(Classification and Control Markings) DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

DD FORM 1396c

_____ and all other MfS officers who occasionally visited the BC companies during Source's tour of service, wore the uniform and insignia of the BC. The uniform was made of finer cloth than the regular BC uniform however. In the town of ZEULENRODA, where Source lived, MfS LTC fnu wore the uniform and rank of an EGA Major. His uniform was again of better cloth than the normal EGA uniform. On several occasions Source observed _____ wearing the shoulder board of a captain. Source stated that _____ daughter had told him that _____ rank was actually LTC, and not Major as indicated by his uniform.

b. Biographic Data

_____ fnu, was about 35 years-old, 1.7 m tall, black hair, hooked nose, gray-blue eyes, and married. He drives a white "Trabant" auto, license number OE-85-83. His office telephone number at the 1st BC Bn in ZSCHACHENMUEHLE is 313 extension 713. He lives in the HARRA (5025N-1141E) (PB4049) officer's housing area and speaks native German with a Thuringian accent.

_____ fnu, chief of the ZEULENRODA MfS district office (Kriesstellenleiter), is about 45 years-old, with dark hair, black eyes, about 1.68 m tall, muscular and heavy set, and walks with a stooped posture and swings his arms. He is married and has two grown sons 20 and 21 years old and an 18 year-old daughter.

c. MfS Identification Booklet

While serving as _____ Source had seen the MfS Identification Booklet of _____ and other U/I MfS officers. Source described this booklet as being dark-green imitation leather folded in the middle. The interior was a light-brown pasteboard. When folded the booklet measured 8.5 x 5.3cm, there was no printing on the exterior of the booklet. The left side of the interior held a photo of the bearer, his DOB and POB, and the name of the MfS agency that issued the booklet. On the right side of the interior is a statement of the bearers authority; (i.e., that he is authorized to enter any building, office, or section of the border area) and that all assistance necessary for the execution of his duties, must be rendered to the holder of the ID. Also on the right a thin metal chain is attached with two metal eyelets. The chain is about 6 cm long and the other end is attached to a small elliptical metal plate about 6 x 4 cm. Inscribed on one side is the East German state emblem (crossed hammer and compass encircled by a leaf wreath) and the words "Deutsche Demokratische Republik" (German Democratic Republic). On the other side is an U/I three digit number. The plate is placed inside the booklet when it is folded.

3.41 (c) MfS Informants

a. General

Recruitment of informants by the MfS was conducted, prior to military service, during basic training, and in the active units of the BC. Fellow draftees told Source that they had been approached to work for the MfS as informants before they were drafted and that _____ the NCO School of the 11th BC Training Bn, was the MfS Officer trying to enlist recruits as informants. In the 1st BC Bn/10th BC Regt, informants were recruited by _____

_____ would interview soldiers in the privacy of the Company CO's office for an hour, hour and a half each. His knowledge of the individual was based on military records and forms filled out prior to induction. _____ would visit the different companies on several occasions in order to see all of the personnel in which he had an interest. Most visits took place

CONFIDENTIAL

4

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

in May and November, after the arrival of new recruits from the training battalions. NCOs who were SED party members and had good records from the training battalion, were almost always interviewed by L. Most all of the informants known to Source were secondary school graduates and in the case of professional NCOs, were SED members. Source had been told by a friend that those who agreed to work for the MfS could receive payment of up to half their military pay. This money was sent to their civilian address. In addition, the informants could receive extra leave, 10 or more days, in the form of longer weekend leave. When the informant returned to civilian life, the MfS offered assistance in finding employment and getting schooling. Source knew of five informants from the 1st BC Co, discharged in 1972, who found employment with the MfS or had received positions in the civil defense organization.

Source had been told that the names of the informants were known to the company officers, who then, inconspicuously, treated them with special care. Source's friend told him, that once a person agrees to work for the MfS he is always carried in their files for future use.

b. Methods of Operation

Informants were placed in all squads, among CPLs serving a three year enlistment, among the professional NCOs, and according to Source, in any group with common interests. Source felt the aim of the MfS was to have an informant in every conceivable group. The informants were required to write monthly reports on their observations of fellow servicemen. Source was not aware of the format of these reports nor the types of information reported. The reports were sealed in envelopes and given to the Officer platoon leader in such a manner that no one would observe this exchange. The Officer deposited the reports in a safe in the company CO's office from where a [redacted] from the 1st BC Bn would take them to L [redacted] if necessary would discuss the contents of these reports with the Informer, when he visited the company area on routine business. The company officers were not permitted to read these reports nor to take action on them.

The informants did not appear to know one another nor to act in unison. The company personnel, however felt they knew all of the informers and took great care not to do anything that might be reported in their presence. None the less, reports were made of activities in the company. On one occasion an informant reported that Source and some other CPLs were listening to radio broadcast from "RIAS" a WEST BERLIN station. In 1970, informants reported a draftee who had collected descriptions of officers, photos of the BC casern and training installations, and tried to steal service regulations, in the 11th BC Training Bn. The man, name unk, deserted and was caught in CSSR. On another occasion, an EM from the 1st BC Company/ 1st BC Bn/10th BC Regt, was reported for giving out details of the BC firing orders.

The primary effect of the MfS network of informants, was the fear it instilled in the men. They were aware of the existence of the network and did not dare to criticize, openly discuss politics, or join together for a common purpose.

c. Biographic Data on Informants

(1) 4th BC Co SCHLEGEL

[redacted] weapons NCO, due for discharge from BC service Oct 73. He is 21 years old, 1.65 m tall, stout, light-blue eyes, was born in TANNA, his education consists of eight years elementary school, his profession is bricklayer.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

55

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

(Classification and Control Markings)

DD FORM 1396c
1 SEP 62REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON JAN 07 1996
BY CDR USANCOM E01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

L _____ squad leader, 21 years old, 1.70 m tall, dark-brown hair, piercingly blue eyes, his education consists of 10 years elementary school, his profession is forest worker. The man will be discharged from BC service Oct 73. (b)(7)(C)

L _____ squad leader, will be discharged Apr 74. He is 21 years old, 1.68 m tall, dark-blond, brown eyes, slim build. His education consists of eight years elementary school and his profession is housepainter. He is a regular drinker and a chain-smoker. (b)(7)(C)

L _____ squad leader, has committed himself to 10 years of service and is due for discharge in 1980. He is now 21 years old, 1.80 m tall, slim build, blond, blue eyes, smokes and drinks moderately, his education consists of 10 years elementary school and his profession is toolmaker. (b)(7)(C)

The PFC and EM informants in this BC company were unknown to Source. He was sure that there were at least eight of them, i.e. one in every squad and one in the company detail (Kompanietrupp).

(2) 1st BC Co LEHESTEN

L _____, squad leader, was discharged Oct 72 and got a job with the civil defense office in RUDOLSTADT (5043N-1120E) (PB6321). He is now 22 years old, about 1.75 m tall, slim build, dark-blond, blue eyes, and has a broken nose. (b)(7)(C)

L _____ formerly weapons NCO, was discharged Apr 72. He is rumored to have obtained a job with an U/I MfS agency in JENA (5056N-1135E) (PB8145). He is now 24 years old, is 1.85 m tall, blond, blue eyes, slim built, has tattoos on both forearms. He is married and has a nine-year-old daughter. (b)(7)(C)

L _____ guard NCO in the company's guard control office (Fuehrungspunkt - control point), discharged Apr 72 and allegedly taken over as MfS officer serving with an U/I MfS office in GERA (5052N-1204E) (TS9440). He is now 23 years old, 1.70 m tall, dark-brown hair, large brown eyes, slim built and married. (b)(7)(C)

L _____ border reconnaissance man, discharged in Oct 72. He is rumored to have been sponsored by MfS into a job with the civil defense office in LOBENSTEIN (5026N-1138E) (PA8791). He is now 23 years old, 1.80 m tall, slim built, blond, blue eyes, married, has a small daughter about one year-old. (b)(7)(C)

L _____ formerly deputy platoon leader, discharged in Oct 72. He was allegedly sponsored by _____ to a job with the civil defense LOBENSTEIN. He is now 23 years old, 1.70 m tall, dark-blond, gray-blue eyes, pimpled face. His profession is "farm flier" (Agrar-flieger). (b)(7)(C)

L _____ weapons NCO, will be discharged in Apr 73. He is 23 years old, 1.75 m tall, blond, gray-blue eyes, is a regular drinker and chain-smoker. His education consists of 10 years elementary school, his profession is ceramics worker, he was born in _____ (b)(7)(C)

L _____ vehicle NCO, will be discharged Apr 74. He is 1.75 m tall, 21 years old, dark-blond, blue eyes, scar on his right cheek, slim build, regular drinker and smoker. His education consists of 10 years elementary school, his profession is street-car driver. He was born in _____ (b)(7)(C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL

DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

(Classification and Control Markings)

DD FORM 1 SEP 62 1396c

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 1 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

_____ squad leader, will be discharged Apr 74. He is 1.68 m tall, brown hair, black eyes, his education consisting of 10 years elementary school. His profession is trained chemist. His civilian address: _____

_____ border reconnaissance man, has committed himself to 10 years service, will be discharged in 1980. He is now 23 years old, 1.70 m tall, dark-brown hair, gray eyes, has tattooings on both arms. His education consists of 10 years elementary school, his profession precision mechanic.

_____ guard post leader 1st platoon/1st squad. The man is 1.70 m tall, dark-blond, brown eyes, regular drinker and smoker. He is now 20 years old; his education consists of 12 years elementary and secondary school. He has no profession.

_____ guard post leader 2d squad 1st platoon, will be discharged Apr 73. He is now 22 years old, 1.75 m tall, black hair, blue eyes. His education consists of 12 years elementary and secondary school. He has no profession. His father is rumored to hold a high SED party position in CHEMNITZ.

_____ guard post leader 1st squad, 2d platoon, eligible for discharge Apr 73. He is 21 years old, 1.80 m tall, dark-brown hair, blue eyes. He is a graduate of four-year general secondary school, his profession is pharmaceutical worker, wants to study pharmaceuticals. His civilian residence is in _____

_____ guard post leader 2d squad 2d platoon, eligible for discharge Apr 73. He is now 21 years old, 1.65 m tall, dark-blond, blue eyes, eyeglasses. His education consists of 12 years elementary and secondary school, speaks good English, has no profession but wants to study chemistry.

_____ nu, guard post leader 1st squad 3d platoon, eligible for discharge Apr 72. He is now 21 years old, 1.75 m tall, black hair and black eyes, wears very strong eyeglasses.

_____ uard post leader 2d squad, 3d platoon, eligible for discharge Apr 73. He is now 21 years old, 1.65 m tall, brown hair and brown eyes, stocky built. His education consists of 12 years elementary and secondary school; is married, has a daughter two years-old; his civilian residence is in CHEMNITZ.

_____ guard post leader in the company support detail, eligible for discharge Apr 73. He is 1.70 m tall, dark-blond, gray-blue eyes, slim built, a heavy drinker and smoker. His civilian place of residence is _____

4. (C) Border Reconnaissance Service (Grenzaufklaerdienst)

When Source completed _____ he was sent to the 4th BC Co/1st BC Bn/10th BC Regt. In this company, however, there was no vacancy for a squad leader and Source was placed in a border recon unit. He received one week of instruction from the SrSGT of the recon unit, in lieu of the six month reconnaissance course normally given to members of the recon unit. The instruction was theoretical and covered all aspects of the border reconnaissance service.

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Mission

The mission of the border reconnaissance service was:

The observation of all movements, gatherings, personnel, flying objects, and construction activities on West German territory in the immediate vicinity of the border. Of interest were identification of personnel, number, weapons, vehicles and vehicle numbers, of uniformed services along the border. Any civilian gathering and any construction which effected the terrain in the area of the border was to be reported.

To patrol the area along the East German side of the border to detect weak spots in the border, hiding places, and passage of border crossers and mark such spots on BC maps for surprise checks.

Select and set up camouflaged observation posts on elevated ground near the 6-m plowed strip on the East German side of the border.

b. Selection and Subordination

The normal criteria for service in the reconnaissance service was a 10 year service commitment, membership in the SED party, and a screening by the MfS. Accepted recruits would then attend a six month BC NCO School and a six month reconnaissance service school in BLANKENSTEIN. When sent to active duty with a BC company the recruit starts with the rank of JrSGT. The recon personnel wear normal BC uniforms with an elliptical gray-green patch on the sleeve at the shoulder. The patch shows a silver colored recon car which is pierced by an arrow running parallel with the arm pointed towards the shoulder. Above this patch, the recon personnel also had a dog handlers patch. This patch has a silver dog's head facing the shoulder. The men of the border reconnaissance service were subordinate in matters of discipline to the CO of their assigned company. In their work they were under the command of the border security officer (Offizier fuer Grenzsicherung) in their company. He then was responsible to the chief border security officer (Chefaufklaerer - chief of reconnaissance) at the 1st BC Bn in ZSCHACHENMUEHLE.

c. Training

Source was told by other members of the reconnaissance service, that the six month special training they received at an MfS school in BLANKENSTEIN covered the following subjects:

Academic subjects to permit those recruits with only 8 years of schooling to gain their 10 year education equivalency certificate.

Drivers training for a Class I (motorcycle) and Class V (truck) license.

Self defense, close combat and "silent killing" (laut loses Toeten).

Handling of guard dogs.

Use of optical equipment, including the Soviet SF-AST periscope and NSP-2 night sighting device.

Recognition of West German uniforms, insignias, and equipment used by West German border and customs units (Federal Border Defense - Bundesgrenzschutz, Bavarian Border Police - Bayerische Grenzpolizei, and Border Customs Service - Zollgrenzdienst).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8

(Classification and Control Markings)

~~EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE~~DD FORM 1396c
1 SEP 62

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~REPORT NO. Z 218 3281 13
PAG 8 OF 13 PAGES
ORIG FOR
66th MI Cp, APO NY 09108

(Classification and Control Markings)

(Leave Blank)

Long distance reconnaissance (Fernaufklaerung). This involved penetration of West German territory for observation or examination of an object which could not be properly observed from East German territory. This training was not given to all trainees at BLANKENSTEIN, of the seven recon men in the 4th BC Co only one had received this training.

d. Operations

The Border reconnaissance service members worked a 12 hour shift followed by 24 hours off-duty. Prior to Jul 71 the recon men worked their border section alone, however since that time they must be accompanied by one PFC. One watchdog was used in the border area. The recon member was equipped with a 7.62mm Assault Rifle Kalashnikov (AKM), two 30 round ammo clips, one 9mm Makarov pistol (PM) with 30 cartridges, field glasses 7 x 40, and one periscope type SF-AST. On special occasions the night sighting devices NSP and ZEISS telecameras were used. The recon member would occupy an observation post close to the 6m plowed strip on the East German side of the border. The assignment to a particular OP was made by the company border security officer. Each OP was given a code name and was connected via a field telephone to the company phone network. Reports of observations were given over the field telephone and then written up in a daily report which was forwarded to L.

e. Strengths and Losses

Prior to Jun 71 the 4th BC company had 8 border recon men, and the 1st BC Company seven. On 13 Jun 71, L one of the recon men of the 1st BC Co defected to the FRG. As a result of this occurrence, an MfS investigation took place and all recon men not professional NCOs committed for ten years or more, such as Source, were removed from the service and transferred to other BC duty. The only recon personnel left in the 4th BC Co after this reorganization was L and in the 1st BC Co L and L. Source was transferred to squad leader of the guard service. He had heard that a similar purge of recon units took place in the entire BC.

5. Civilian Border Helpers (Grenz Helfer)

The so-called border helpers were men in the age group 25 to 50, ex-soldiers, who lived in the closed border area, i.e., SCHLEGEL, SCHMIEDEBACH, and LEHESTEN. They were called upon to assist the BC companies during emergency alerts, these were not normal alerts but rather were called when a group of attempted border crossers was expected. They were SED members who volunteered for this duty as part of their SED obligation to perform an extra non-paying service. The only compensation for their services was their usual wages for time lost at work and time off for night service.

There were 10 border helpers in SCHLEGEL and 10 more in SCHMIEDEBACH and LEHESTEN. They were armed with 7.62 Shpagin sub-machine guns M1941 (PPSh) which were kept in the company arms room. Their uniform consisted of camouflage fatigues they kept at home. During Source's duty in the 1st and 4th BC companies these men were called up three times.

The first occasion was necessitated when, during night service, guard posts opened fire on each other by mistake. The border helpers arrived after the matter had been cleared up. The next occasion was in Jan 72 when the entire 1st BC Company was sent for small arms firing. The 20 border helpers had to cover the entire LEHESTEN border area by themselves. The third occasion was in Nov 72 when a CPL in the 1st BC Co reported 5 border crossers moving in the direction of the border fence. The CPL's observation later proved to be an hallucination.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

(Classification and Control Markings)

DD FORM 1396c
1 SEP 62

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(Classification and Control Markings)

REPORT NO. 2 218 3281 73
PAGE 9 OF 13 PAGES
ORIGINATOR
66th MI Gp, APO NY 09108

(Leave Blank)

In general, Source felt the border helpers were of limited use, they insisted on going home for lunch and brought flasks of liquor with them to drink on the job. Their knowledge of the border area, terrain and hiding places, however, was useful to the BC.

6. ~~(UAc)~~ Control of Classified Material and Information

a. General

Classified material and mail was received by both the 4th BC Company in SCHLEGEL and the 1st BC Company in LEHESTEN exclusively from the 1st BC Battalion in ZSCHACHENMUEHLE. Such material, regardless of the degree of classification, was received by courier. One of the couriers was ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ from the 1st BC Battalion in ZSCHACHENMUEHLE, one of Source's personal friends.

Classified material or mail was either destined for the CO, the political officer, or the border security officer. The material was first delivered by the courier to the office of the CO where it was entered in chronological order into a journal. The recipients of material or mail were then called and had to sign a receipt for the material.

All records kept in the company offices, workshops, or storerooms such as the guard control office (Fuehrungspunkt - control point), the 1SGT's (Spiess) office, the guard room, as well as the workshops of the signal NCO, the vehicle, weapons and supply NCO were considered classified. All these lists, records, reports, regulation manuals, etc. had to be kept in a safe to which the keys were kept by the responsible officer or professional NCO.

b. Classification Degrees

The lowest classification "confidential" - (vertraulich) was applied to all the working papers and books, such as the guard book, the platoon book (kept by officer platoon leaders on the personnel of their platoons), the leave book, the guard record book, the duty roster, the guard post plan, the weapons register, the list of stocks of equipment, etc. There was always an officer or a professional NCO who was held responsible for such material.

The classification "Classified" - ("VS-Sache", short for "Verschlussache" - locked-up matter) was applied to material received from the 1st BC Battalion in ZSCHACHENMUEHLE. The material had to be kept in blue-colored folders or envelopes and was rubber-stamped "VS-Sache". It represented general and particular service regulations or orders. It was mostly locked away in safe located in the 1SGT's office. The 1SGT (Spiess) was responsible for the key and had to keep a list of contents. Also "Classified" was all material for the political officer and the border security officer which came from the 1st BC Battalion. These officers were responsible for their own material.

The classification "Confidential Classified Matter" - ("VVS-Sache" short for "Vertrauliche Verschlussache" - confidential locked-up matter) was applied to operational plans and regulations connected with them. In addition, all personal and service information about company personnel, including the MfS evaluations of officers, professional NCOs and CPLs on time (serving three years). This material also was obtained from the 1st BC Battalion in ZSCHACHENMUEHLE and was kept in blue-colored folders or envelopes. On all pages of the material was the blue rubber stamp "VVS-Sache".

The operational plans were kept in the guard control office in a cabinet with glass sides and three shelves so that the blue folders could be seen. The lock to the cabinet was sealed; the key was kept in a special

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

10 10

(Classification and Control Markings)

DD FORM 1396c
1 SEP 82

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

drawer of a safe which contained other material of this classification. The latter arrangement was the same in both subject companies.

In the 1st BC Co the upper shelf in the cabinet contained exact regulations and guard post plans for "increased combat readiness" - (erhoehte Gefechtsbereitschaft). The middle shelf contained the regulations and plans for "reinforced border security" - (verstaerkte Grenzsicherung). The third and lower shelf contained regulations, guard post plans and detailed orders for all company personnel in the state of "border securing for combat" - (gefechtsmaessige Grebzsicherung).

Beside the cabinet described above, the guard control office had a safe which contained the personnel records for all company members. There was a special blue-colored and sealed envelope for every member of the company. In addition, the safe contained annotated maps of the company's border section and copies of the overall guard post plan. The safe had a combination lock; the changing code numbers were known to the pertinent guard control officer - (Fuehrungsoffizier) who was either an officer or a professional NCO. Source further stated that only officers and professional NCOs had access to this room and the material therein. (CPLs on time only had access to "Classified" material).

The highest classification was "Secret Classified Matters" - (Geheime Verschlussachen) which was kept in red-colored folders or envelopes and every page of such material was rubber-stamped "Geheime Verschlussache". Such material was kept in a safe in the company CO's office even if it was destined for the political or border security officer. The material could be taken out of the safe and read in the presence of the company CO but it could not be taken out of the room.

7. (u) Personnel Evaluations

Source stated that no special security clearance procedures in the 4th BC Company in SCHLEGEL and in the 1st BC Company in LEHESTEN. Every change in the status of company personnel (i.e. promotions, assignment to special functions or change of functions) were subject to the approval of the battalion MfS officer L. fnu. The role of the company CO was to make proposals which were either approved or denied by the MfS officer. In turn, the MfS officer formed his opinion on the company personnel on the basis of work certificates from the conscript's places of work, school certificates, police records and possible special records obtained by MfS personnel.

After a conscript had passed basic training and he was transferred to a BC company, a folder (blue-colored, considered confidential and classified) was made out on him. This folder was first kept in the special classified room at the headquarters of the 1st BC Battalion in ZSCHACHENMUEHLE. In the case of EMs who had no further pretension than serving their 18 months, the folder would then be sent to the company and kept there in the special safe located in the guard control room. It might be supplemented by informers' reports, entries about the service performance, date of promotion to PFC, and finally by a service evaluation written by the company CO and approved by the MfS officer. The latter, however, would write a special MfS evaluation if the PFC had aroused his attention by political remarks, activities or his attitude affecting positively or negatively the security of the company. The folder would then be sent to the ex-soldier's district military office with jurisdiction over his place of residence.

A slightly different procedure would be observed in the case of CPLs on time, or EMs who committed themselves to ten years and longer service. The folder, originally filled with pre-service information, was kept in the battalion's classified room for such time as the MfS officer had enough information at hand to form a so-called "Peroenlichkeitsbild" (personality picture).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

(Classification and Control Markings)

DP FORM 1396c
1 SEP 62

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

This personality analysis was practically begun in the BC NCO school and supplemented by informers' reports from the company of the CPL's assignment. After about one year of service, the MFS officer then transmitted the folder, now provided with the personality analysis, to the company where it could be read by officers and professional NCOs only. Any new incident in the service, disciplinary action, new informer reports, etc. were currently assembled and, if necessary, the personality analysis was corrected accordingly. The final analysis then served as the basis for employment of the ex-CPL or ex-SGT in another state agency after his discharge.

The special regulations, covering the procedure, use, supplement and safe-keeping of these personality analyses was regulated by "Order 34" (Befehl 34). In the two companies, the folder was, therefore, simply referred to "Order 34".

8/ ~~AC~~ Unconventional Warfare Training

"Survival Course" - (Ueberlebenskursus). The course was held at the headquarters of the 3d BC Battalion in POSSECK (5020N-1204E) (TR9180) which also belonged to the 10th BC Regt in PLAUEN. Participants in the course were 12 CPLs from the 10th BC Regt in PLAUEN, one from each of 12 companies. The course lasted from

Half of the time, i.e. from as used for practical and theoretical training; the other half of the time, i.e., from for the survival maneuver proper. At the end of the maneuver, each of the participants was interrogated about his experiences. Source had no information about possible similar training courses in other regiments of the BC. The training had not been repeated in the 10th BC Regt in PLAUEN since that time.

a. Purpose

Chief of the training course and otherwise deputy training officer in the staff of the 10th BC Regt in PLAUEN, stated the purpose of the training was to enable BC personnel, having gotten behind enemy lines, to avoid capture by the enemy and to survive in order to penetrate back and join their units. No tactical mission was connected with their presence on enemy territory.

b. Instructors

Chief of the training course was fnu, as above.

Political officer, specially attached to the training course was

Training officer for self defense was in an U/I company of the 10th BC Regt.

Training officer for "silent killing" was an U/I SrLT from the BC Command South in ERFURT (5058N-1059E) (PB4049).

Training officers for survival practices were two U/I CPTs from the BC High Command in BERLIN-BEETZ.

fnu, from the 9th BC Company in GUTENFUERST.

CONFIDENTIAL

12

(Classification and Control Markings)

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

c. Training

The training was carried out by day only and lasted from 0700 to 1200 and from 1400 to 1700 six days a week. The training place was a secluded forest clearing about 1 km from the headquarters building. No spectators were permitted about the area which was guarded by a two-man patrol. The theoretical training was carried in one of the rooms of the headquarters building.

Self-defense training included unarmed defense against blows from fists, clubs, rifle butts, kicks, pistols aimed at oneself and tearing loose from a stranglehold.

Close combat training comprised practice with a bayonet and an unloaded rifle or pistol with the intent of rendering helpless an adversary armed in the same manner.

Silent killing training comprised the killing of an enemy with a knife, spade, rifle or pistol butt and with "karate" (edge of the hand) blows so that the victim cannot utter a sound.

Unconventional eating. This training comprised the manner in which frogs, snakes, fish, mushrooms, snails and some herbs must be prepared to become edible and digestible. The latter food was described as the last resort for a BC man when he must hide away from fields and human habitations.

d. Survival Maneuver

The 12 participants of the survival course were given the task of walking from the area of PLZEN (4944N-1323E) (UR8311) in CSSR via CHOMUTOV (5028N-1325E) (UR8791) to a stretch of terrain near ZSCHOPAU (5044N-1304E) (US6323) which was annotated on their maps. For the 200-km distance a maximum time of 12 days were permitted. Their marching route was expressed by the pertinent degree on their compasses - marching number - (Marchzahl). For their orientation, they received five maps, scale 1:25,000. The participants received canned food as rations for six days. They were unarmed but were permitted to take along a dagger. They wore BC summer field uniforms, boots of CSSR make, belt and service cap. The six-day rations were carried in field bags.

Further obligations were: The participants must not be observed by anybody and had to flee when they were spotted by surprise. Everyone had to walk by himself. They were forbidden to enter buildings, including deserted ones and they were forbidden to steal.

The maneuver began by flying the group of 12 men by helicopter into CSSR and dropping them singly within 1 to 2 km of PLZEN. The cooperation of the CSSR border guards had been requested and they were alerted. The participants were supposed to cross the CSSR-East German border without being caught by either East German or Czech border guard personnel.

The result of the maneuver was as follows:

Five participants were caught by the CSSR border guard.

Two participants completely missed the target area and surrendered to the police in the area of BERLIN (5231N-1323E) (UU9119) on 3 Oct 71. They claimed that their compasses were put out of order by jumping from the helicopter.

Source, together with two other participants had banded together and agreed to meet at a pre-arranged spot near PLZEN. The three men walked about 100 km and then stopped a Czech truck driver who transported them to the border. The men managed to cross the border without being seen

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

13 13

(Classification and Control Markings)

DP FORM 1396c
1 SEP 71REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

and retired to the home of one of the men who lived in the area. Following their rest and recreation the three arrived one at a time on the target area, faking exhaustion.

Only two participants seemed to have gone through the exercise the hard way. During the interrogation by the training officers from the 10th BC Regt and the BC Command in ERFURT, the participants were asked how they had physically dealt with the maneuver. Source and his friends lied and claimed they had been in excellent physical shape and had no problems. Source claimed the officers seemed to believe the various stories, even those of the men who ended up in BERLIN. Source noted that both of these men came from BERLIN.

9. ~~(U)~~ Reference

Reference is made to the following reports from the same Source:
IR # 2 218 2568 73, ~~(C)~~ Operational Border Data on the Areas of SCHLEGEL and LEHENSTEN; IR # 2 218 3120 73, ~~(C)~~ BC Firing Orders; IR # 2 218 2868 73, ~~(C)~~ Modification of General Orders; IR # 2 218 2163 73, ~~(C)~~ Political Training in LEHENSTEN, 1st BC Co.

14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

(Classification and Control Markings)

DD FORM 1396c
1 SEP 82

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

- ☐ Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

- ☐ Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

- ☒ Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S) NO DUPLICATION FEE FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 15-16

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT

NOTE: This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the espionage laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Sec. 793 and 794. The transmission or the revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEM
(Classification and Control Markings)

521G

This report contains unprocessed information. Plans and/or policies should not be evolved or modified solely on the basis of this report.

1. COUNTRY: EAST GERMANY
2. REPORT NUMBER: 2 218 1510 70 (5004-00)
3. SUBJECT: Activities and Policies of the MFS
4. DATE OF REPORT: 19 February 1970
5. NO. OF PAGES: 10 2B011384
6. ISC NUMBER:
7. REFERENCES: DIRM: 687

8. DATE OF INFORMATION: December 1969
9. ORIGINATOR: 18th MI Bn, 66th MI Grp, APO New York 09108
10. PLACE AND DATE OF ACQ: Munich, Germany 25 January 1970
11. PREPARED BY:
12. EVALUATION: SOURCE DOC INFORMATION
13. APPROVING AUTHORITY: FRANK E. ANDERSON LTC, MI Commanding

14. SUMMARY:
1. (NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION) The above report concerns the general activities and policies of the MFS (East German Ministry for State Security - Ministerium fuer Staatssicherheit). Details are provided concerning efforts by the MFS to recruit personnel from other governmental agencies, the activities of the MFS in border areas, MFS observation teams which take note of foreign shipping activities along the Elbe River, activities of the MFS in observing key governmental personnel, and a description of the physical facilities of the MFS district office in OSTERBURG.
2. (U) This information was furnished. The NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION EXCEPT marking is necessary to prevent the release of this information to a third country without the consent of the originator.

(Leave Blank)

(b)(1)
(b)(7)(D)
(b)(1)
(b)(7)(D)

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

15. DISTRIBUTION BY ORIGINATOR:

- DIA
3- USAREUR
1- USEUCOM
1- ABUMI-OP-IR
1- ASASAE
1- CO USAIR
- IRCD
1- V CORPS
1- VII CORPS
1- OSI
1- ACSI
2113 SAG

17. DOWNGRADING DATA:

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
REGRADING DOW DIRM 5200.10
DOES NOT APPLY

18. ENCLOSURE DATA:

None

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEM EXCEPT

CONTINUATION SHEET

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

(Classification and Control Markings)

REPORT NO. 2 218 1510 70
PAGE 2 OF 10 PAGES
ORIGINATOR
18th MI Bn, 66th MI Group
APO New York 09108

(Leave Blank)

Policy Of The State Security Agencies

1. ~~(S)~~ (NO FOREIGN DISSEM) Infiltration of the State Security Agencies Into the Complex System of the National Administration

The county branch office of the Ministry for the Security of the State (MfS) (Ministerium fuer Staatsicherheit) is, as far as their forces and departments are concerned, organized in such a manner as to enable complete penetration of all social, governmental, economic and cultural systems of the national administration, and also to enable close observation of the entire East German population and its different classes with regard to security matters.

Chief of the county branch office of the county of OSTERBURG is the Captain of the State Security Service, ~~(S)~~ (42). He is an intelligent, well-read, flexible officer of a communist educational background and relatively good social background. At the present time he is completing his university education by a correspondence course specifically arranged at a central level for such security officers.

Deputy Chief of the County Agency is 1st LT of the State Security Service, ~~(S)~~ rather primitive but cunning individual. Source knows the other officers and NCOs of the county branch office only superficially. There are some intelligent people among them, but also a number of persons who are not thus inclined.

A high degree of combat readiness and military discipline is required of the functionaries of the State Security Service. They are, for instance, on regular night shift, have to work on holidays, and must be available and ready for transfer at all times. There is no discussion with them when they are transferred to another county or given other tasks. They receive a distinct order which they have to carry out. Recently there were several instances where officers in some counties of the district of MAGDEBURG refused to obey orders for transfer, etc. They were immediately discharged from the State Security Service as a security hazard. Some efforts were also made recently to phase out MfS personnel of low mental capability or of unsatisfactory physical condition.

There is a persistent shortage of personnel at the county branch offices of the State Security Service. The chiefs of the county branch offices must regularly report to the chiefs of the district branch offices the status of their cadres after trying to fill the vacant positions. In this effort the county branch office is not very successful; there are always vacant positions.

A particularly strong drain on manpower of the county branch offices, even in border counties of such priority as OSTERBURG, occurred some months ago (about Jan 69) when the Ministry for State Security took over the responsibility for certain duties of the customs offices at the border crossings to West Germany. Within a short period of time, some officers and NCOs of the State Security Service were transferred to border guard duty from all county branch offices. This move resulted in malcontent on the part of the personnel involved, since they were cut off from all cultural centers and have little hope of getting quarters at their new stations, which means that they are separated from their families. Source remembers a report from the Chief of the county branch office at OSTERBURG on this problem according to which some of the officers transferred were discharged from the State Security Service because they showed little mental readiness to unconditionally fulfill this order.

In order to fill the vacant positions, the officers of the county branch offices are constantly looking for suitable personnel in all administrations, plants and directorial bodies. They proceed very astutely: They ask for the cadre files which they keep in their offices for days or even weeks. If their

FROM GENERAL
CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT

CONTINUATION SHEET

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEMINATION

(Classification and Control Markings)

REPORT NO. 2 218 1510 70

PAGE 3 OF 10 PAGES

ORIGINATOR

18th MI Bn, 66th MI Group

APG New York 09108

(Leave Blank)

Inquiries showed that certain people are suitable for the State Security Service, they talk to them to persuade them to work for the State Security Service. The office of the State Security Service was constantly active in Source's administration, which has over 250 government workers. All state employees were screened to determine whether they were suitable for such service. The supervisor of the cadre had to hand over the files and render information on the employees and had strict orders not to inform even Source, who was the chief. Every time one of these employees came and informed Source of such efforts of the MfS county branch office, collisions were the result. On principle every supervisor objected to losing capable employees in this manner, and Source was among those who resisted. In such cases the Chief of the county branch office requested the support of the First District Secretary of the SED who then ordered Source to relieve the respective workers, as it was of primary importance to ensure the operating capacity of the State Security Services.

It was more difficult for the officers of the State Security Service to persuade the workers themselves to work for that organization. Almost every one of them was reluctant to do this although they received several hundred E.G. Marks more in pay right in the beginning. Very rarely can employees be talked into working for the State Security Service. Most of them are happy if they are unsuitable for this service for some cadre-political reasons (relatives in the West, physical condition, former members of the NSDAP in their family, etc.). Those few workers who are suitable from the cadre point of view of the Ministry for State Security try to escape employment by the State Security Service by using every argument that seems feasible.

Such MfS persuasion was recently brought to bear in Source's office on two workers. One of them by the name of () man in a menial position of the Office for Work and Vocational Guidance, agreed and started to work for the County Branch Office of the MfS. () was not very successful while employed in Source's administration; he is not flexible and has little intelligence. He had, accordingly, low wages and the work for the State Security Service appeared to offer the desired financial improvement. His political comprehension is so minute that he apparently didn't realize the consequences of his move.

An entirely different case was the other worker, (32). He is very intelligent and flexible, has a wide range of knowledge of the Policy of Finance and Economy and had been assigned several expert tasks in the field of price policy by the government; moreover, he had been offered a job in the Ministry of Finance. The county branch office of the State Security Service makes every effort to recruit such experts in various special fields and it offered to () a high salary and fast promotion. () however, refused persistently. As he had the reputation of being a good comrade, he had to use all sorts of far-fetched arguments to avoid work for the State Security Service. The recruiting officials were aware of this. The Chief of the county branch office complained to the 1st County Secretary of the SED about the insufficient political-ideological education of the comrades at the County Council. At the County Directorate for Employment there was then a discussion and ()

He is now through other people that he had chosen him to be a cadre reserve for () ties with higher responsibility and as a result he stayed in the County Council.

19

The MfS County Branch Office is under the direct supervision of the Central Office; it does not render account to anybody in the county. Only the First County Secretary of the SED has some knowledge of the activities of the branch office, and he takes part in all its Party meetings. As First Secretary and Chairman of the County Directorate for Employment he is personally responsible

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

19

CONFIDENTIAL

DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT

CONTINUATION SHEET

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEM
(Classification and Control Markings)

REPORT NO. 2 218 1510 70
PAGE 4 OF 10 PAGES
ORIGINATOR
18th MI Bn, 66th MI Group
APO New York 09106
(Leave Blank)

that the branch office be supported in every way and information is given only to him, but only of such nature as is necessary for the control of the county. During the last year, after the leading role of the County Directorate for Employment in military matters was strongly developed, the Chief of the branch office gave also at the meetings of the Directorate oral analyses of the safety and information on certain items, especially ideological infiltration, the forming of political groups, forming of gangs of youngsters, influences of the church leadership, influences emanating from broadcasts of the West, etc. At such meetings Source, too, as Chairman of the Council was advised on ideologically contaminated ("aufgeweicht") state functionaries, mayors, on community officials whose attitude towards the Church was wrong from the standpoint of the SED, and on negative developments in the Higher Schools, etc.

The individual officers of the branch office are in charge of different departments. One officer, for instance, is responsible for the entire State structure. He has a system of contact people in the branches of state activities which were unknown to Source. Source had a notion that one or the other worker was a contactman, because he was often visited by State Security Officers, etc. Such a contactman was for instance infiltrated into Source's immediate neighborhood; he was the chief of Source's control office. It was advisable to be on the best terms possible with such people, since records are kept at the county branch office in which all sorts of information are collected. These records follow the functionary secretly when he is transferred. Once there are indications in these files that the person concerned is politically undependable, that there seem to be connections to the West, etc., his entire future development will be obstructed.

Since the XXth Party Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union the agencies of the MFS try to get in closer contact with the population; they appear in public assemblies and try to increase the "class consciousness" of the people and to secure their open co-operation with the State Security Service. Up to a certain level this public work is the responsibility of the chief of the MFS county branch office. In the higher ranking offices there are special officers who travel through East Germany, opening exhibitions, holding lectures and speeches at assemblies. The chief of the county branch office as a rule appears before the public 3 - 4 times a year making evaluations and admonitions. As a rule this takes place at the meetings of the county leaders of the SED, of the county administration dealing with questions of civil administration, public safety, and the development of crime; in the border counties there are also meetings and discussions with functionaries or certain segments of the population in the restricted areas at the border.

The last session of the county leaders which Source attended was that of the SED OSTERBURG on 1 [redacted] where the chief of the county branch office by the name of [redacted] held a speech within the scope of the discussion. He emphasized that the socialistic consciousness of the population must be more strongly developed in order to make them more immune against the indoctrination efforts of the class enemy. He stated that the enemy at present aims chiefly at an ideologic diversion in East Germany and he concentrated on achieving the following by his influence on the population: ignoring, preparing and isolating. He explained this as follows: By the mass communication media from the West, the East German citizens are induced to ignore the SED and its leading role, and the successful development of socialistic measures in general. By the ideological influence of the mass communication media, people are being prepared to perform acts in favor of the class-enemies of East Germany. Further, the East German citizens are influenced to that effect in that they isolate the leading functionaries of the Party and the people of their surroundings who are especially active by disregarding them, etc. [redacted] stated that a "very high percentage of

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DISTRIBUTION

20

20

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEM EXCEPT

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT

CONTINUATION SHEET

CONFIDENTIAL

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

(Classification and Control Markings)

REPORT NO. 2 218 1510 70

PAGE 5 OF 10 PAGES

ORIGINATOR
18th MI Bn, 66th MI Group
APO New York 09108

(Leave Blank)

the population" is under the influence of the mass communication media of the West and that this is the real reason for East Germany's lag. The enemy of the working class started recently to exact his influence by radio and television programs especially geared toward youth. [redacted] office cited tendencies among the youth to join clubs in the West by listening to radio broadcasts combined with correspondence. According to him, listening to Western transmissions is also the real cause for defections from East Germany, or the many attempts in this direction. He criticized Party and State offices, administrations of other social organizations and plants, schools, etc. for not presenting sufficiently decisive opposition to Western TV and other broadcasts from the West. According to his investigations, there is a great listening audience among the East German population to "Deutschewelle" and "Radio Luxemburg" (the latter particularly by the youth). The television programs from the West are viewed in almost every household. Receiving devices for the 2nd Program of the West-TV are illegally built into the TV sets by certain people. In the town of WITTENBERG (?) influence of the Western culture resulted in the forming of gangs among the youths. Juveniles join in so-called blood-brotherhoods; they cut each other on the arm, etc. In this town, the youths established plans to break through the border in groups. The Church circles are suffered to exercise too much influence in the political field. Especially in the County High School, there was considerable clerical influence of an undesirable sort, and Youth Parson BLIER won a large part of the youth for his social functions and considerably decreased the influence of the FDJ (East German Free Youth - Freien Deutschen Jugend) at that school.

The chief of the MFS county branch office regularly informs the 1st County Secretary of the SED personally in confidential meetings about certain results of the spying activities of the State Security Service.

As shown in the instance of the state structure, the MFS maintains connections through contact people to each plant, each agricultural production cooperative, scientific institution, each residential area and village. For certain sectors (for instance science, industry, agriculture, etc.) one officer of the agency with his staff is responsible. Most of the information collected in this manner is stored and used for analyses in which emphasis is placed on reality and characterization of the real situation. Such material is forwarded to the district branch office, where it is condensed and transmitted to the central security service. The latter service prepares them to be used as personal information by the members of the Politburo which serves as the basis for central measures.

2. (NO FOREIGN DISSEM EXCEPT [redacted]) The Cooperation of the State Security Organs with Military Border Units

The main objective in the activities of the State Security organs is "Security of the Border" as ordered by the SED. All activities, for instance, that of the district offices, are in principle subordinate to this main task. This refers also to the work of the MFS in regions outside of the restricted border zone, thus, all the other regions, towns, enterprises, state organs, border districts, etc. which are located near the border.

The state security work at the border is well organized and defined among the participating security organs. It covers all departments or competencies in the territory. These activities are carried out on the East German side as well as in the "western outpost area" and also in the border areas in West Germany. It extends to the East German border units, police, and the whole population in the border area and all official institutions.

The state security work within the military units of the East German army and in the western outpost area is carried out by the security officers of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTINUATION SHEET

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEMREPORT NO. 2 218 1510 70
PAGE 6 OF 10 PAGES
ORIGINATOR
18th MI Bn, 66th MI Group
APO New York 09108

(Classification and Control Markings)

(Leave Blank)

the border units. Full-time security organs are attached to the Border Regiment in SALZWEDEL and in all higher headquarters, such as in the superior brigade ALBE/MILDE. In order to accomplish their tasks, the security officers at these headquarters have at their disposal a varied system of resources. For instance, security officers and a liaison-man among the lower ranks up to the company level. The security office at the headquarters is always well informed about the ideological situation among the enlisted personnel, negative ideological concentrations, and unsecurity factors. This office knows exactly the border security system, including the special un-mixed infiltration path, which is even not known to the company commander. These infiltration paths are also used by the army security organs. These paths enable the maintenance of secret contacts with the western outpost area.

The information of his office referred for instance to all political tendencies in the neighboring district, such as: election results, opinion analyses, dissatisfactions of the East German border population, influence of "Neo-Nazis", persons in leading positions, influence of estate owners, activities of custom organs, West German border troops (Grenzschutz), appearance of NATO observers and officer groups on the border, structural changes and plans in the West German border region, results of meetings and gatherings, preparation for political highlights on 17 June, etc. Source gathered from remarks of leading security officers at the regimental headquarters in SALZWEDEL that they have liaison-men at their disposal in the western outpost area, who have a direct contact with the East German army security organs and regularly deliver information.

the battalion commander of the Border Battalion Nr. I of the Border Regiment Nr. I, stationed in the OSTERBURG district, gave regularly situation report every four weeks for the guarding and security of the border and decisions for further security measures.

Each report of the commander started with a systematic evaluation of the situation in the western outpost area. After that, he informed about the movements and activities of the enemy. On this the type of activities of the custom and border units, English officer groups, etc. was evaluated. The battalion commander's situation report was based on the results of activities of the regimental security organs.

These security organs of the regiment kept up a well organized and steady contact with the district office of state security. At regular meetings investigation results were exchanged and the situation on the border discussed. These meetings took place in separate buildings and apartments in the border area. In the OSTERBURG district often a weekend house on the Lake Arend was used. This house was rented for this purpose by the State Security District office in MAGDEBURG. As a rule, the state security officers, who were assigned to the army, wore civilian clothes on this and other occasions. When performing their duties near the border installations, for instance, at officers observation posts, they did not wear their real insignia of rank (for instance a major appears as a lieutenant or senior lieutenant).

The duty of the security organs in the border units is also the political supervision (shadowing) of the officers of the border unit. The security officers work on this closely together with the official regimental or battalion Party secretary and exchange their information. In 1968, the 1st company of the 1st battalion (in the area AULAGEN-WANZER) near the Elbe river was such a focal point. In this area and especially in this sector which was guarded by this regiment frequent border crossings took place.

22 22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEMREPORT NO. 2 218 1510 70
PAGE 7 OF 10 PAGESORIGINATOR
18th MI Bn, 66th MI Group
APO New York 09108

(Classification and Control Markings)

(Leave Blank)

In consequence the Party had continuous discussions with the officer collective of this company, as a result of which there were also some reassignments. The officers were accused of regularly watching western television broadcasts, of negligent vigilance, and of having underestimated West German imperialism, which supposedly affected their duty performance and had as well a negative effect on the political and ideological education in the border company and on matters of border security.

The security authority in the regimental headquarters has great influence on the clarification of each "border violation" case. In any case involving a successful border crossing, this office receives the first word of the event, and investigates the facts of this incident. In a case in which the border violator is captured, (there were nine or ten cases during the last year) he will be brought first of all to the army security authority. This authority has the right to perform the first interrogation. After the security authority has received all necessary information and interrogation results, the prisoner will be handed over to the civilian court and security organs. The MfS District Office takes over where the jurisdiction of the military security organs ends. The district office has a specially trained officer for border incident problems. He has his own department with a staff of official employees and a net of liaison-men. It has to be pointed out that the head of the district office in border districts is chiefly responsible for the security on the border and has to deal with priority with these problems and he continuously well informed about the political and ideological situation among the border population. All persons who work and are residents in the restricted border area have to be analysed in respect of their loyalty and attitude towards the Party and government and the border security measures of the Ministry of State Security. The district office has a list of names of all untrustworthy and negatively minded persons in the restricted area (the list of names is available here). This list is continuously amended and coordinated with the SED and state organs (conspiratively). It deals with this circle of persons who in a certain situation (period of tense political situation, etc.) will be taken into custody (as a first measure) by the district action sortie in accordance of an operation plan and order of the district office head of the Ministry of State Security. In corresponding staff practices of the district action management, this is the first routine pinpoint in the decision of the district office head which he submits for confirmation to the chairman of the district action management (1st district secretary). It refers to a fixed circle of persons in the hinterland.

The district office precisely analyses the approach roads of border violators to the border, the weak spots in the obstacle system, the main reasons of border violations, and draws conclusions from this for coordinated operational measures in the corresponding regions. The district office has established not only in the restricted zone but also in the hinterland of the border area, a system of co-workers, who cooperate with the especially for this purpose (border security).

3.1 (NO FOREIGN DISSEM) The Functions of the State Security Organs on the Control of Transit Shipping on the Elbe River

In 1964 the control along the Elbe river (and for sure on other transit waterways from West Germany to WEST BERLIN and from the GDR to HAMBURG) was taken over by the offices of the Ministry of State Security. The bulk of shipping conducted in this area was placed under permanent observation. The purpose of this measure is to prevent an infiltration of personnel into and out of East Germany by means of the river navigation; further, another goal is to cut off the infiltration of publications and political literature and to prevent the establishment of espionage contacts. There exists in this respect a secret decision

CONTINUATION SHEET

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

REPORT NO. 2 218 1510 70
PAGE 8 OF 10 PAGES
ORIGINATOR
18th MI Bn, 66th MI Group
AFG New York 09108

(Classification and Control Markings)

(Leave Blank)

of the secretary's office of the Central Committee of the SED and a similar order of the Ministry of State Security. This decision determines that the district office head of the state security and the 1st secretary of the SED have to build up through joint responsibility an observation unit along transit rivers. These observers have to be politically instructed and in their work trained for a future regular cooperation with the above offices.

Four such observer groups, each three to six men strong, were built up along the Elbe river in WAHRNBERG, SCHOENBERG, WERBEN and SANDAU R HOLZ in the region of the POTSDAM district. Similar groups, under the authority of the same responsible offices of the neighboring districts, were established on the right river bank of the Elbe river. From time to time the district office heads of the Ministry of Security coordinate and evaluate the operations of these groups on both river banks. The district office head sends reports periodically through the regional office about the results of the operation of these groups to the Central Office of the Ministry of State Security.

The observer groups are organized as follows: The members of these groups are true and reliable SED Party members; in extreme cases they can be also members of other political parties or persons not affiliated to a party. The group leader is politically the most trustworthy member in each group. In the sphere of their activities nobody knows personally the members of these groups. Their activities are strictly kept secret and they are assigned to their duty according to an unknown system. The members of these groups are usually camouflaged as sport fishermen, cattlemen, or boatmen, etc., who for sporting or professional or other reason can stay on the river bank without becoming suspect, when they in a certain way (direct line of the sector leader) take contact with the district office. The western country ships, which have special mooring places for their overnight stopovers, are especially observed by this method.

The duty of the 1st district secretary of the SED is to visit personally these groups regularly every three months, instruct them about new regulations etc., and to evaluate the results of their activities. On these visits the secretary is accompanied by the district office head of the Ministry of Security of this particular district. These meetings do not take place in public buildings, restaurants, etc., but conspiratively in apartments of this or other member of these groups.

While three to five years ago the work of these groups was evaluated from time to time at the SED secretary's office meetings, presently it is handled between the leading functionaries of the parties concerned. The district operation management receives from time to time a short report. Therefore, Source does not know any results about the activities of these groups. During the Soviet occupation of Czechoslovakia, the observation system was strengthened again and the objective was the observation of the behavior of the Czech boatmen.

4. ACT (NO FOREIGN DISSEM) L
Functionaries

The Observation of Leading

The observation of the leading functionaries of a district is a special task of the district office of the Ministry of Security. The principle of operation is that the observed person under no circumstance should be informed that he is under observation.

CONTINUATION

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEMREPORT NO. 2 21 1510 70
PAGE 9 OF 10 PAGES
ORIGINATOR
18th MI Bn, 66th MI Group
APO New York 09108

(Classification and Control Markings)

strict.

The information pertained also to certain negative characteristics of his secretary and his attitude towards financial questions, savings account movement, exclusion of his wife from power of attorney over accounts, etc. This information is compiled and maintained or personally entered by the head of the district office.

The observation of functionaries extends from official duties to the disposal of their time and activities in their apartments. The apartments of the Chiefs of police and management of the district offices are to a certain extent also under observation with the purpose of guaranteeing the personal security of the leading functionaries. The sector leaders (ABs) for instance have the instruction during their rounds to pay special attention to the apartments of these functionaries. The same holds also to the assigned assistant police (Vfänger), liaison-men of the state security, and police squad cars. The leading functionaries are often informed about this.

The district office has also liaison-men at the post office and telephone exchanges. The carrying of mail can be carried out only under certain conditions, for instance when there exists a founded suspicion of an offense of political or criminal nature. However, it is still carried out through the conspirative network of the functionaries. Attention is also paid to the mail of leading functionaries, which arrives from western countries.

5. ~~(S)~~ NO FOREIGN DISSEM Notes to the National and Technical Base of the State Security

The equipment of the district office of the Ministry of Security in OSTREBURG can be compared in principle with any other district office. The office was up and running in a villa in the vicinity of the town, as is similar with comparable offices in most districts. It is a building with working places for 30 to 40 employees. The office has a modest duty car. There is only one driver, the driver of the office chief. The other officers and employees drive POV's, which are a little like "FORD" compact sedans. The office chief has at his disposal a "Vfänger" car. All office employees have army uniforms and combat equipment. During office hours they wear civilian clothes.

The whole staff performs military exercises. These exercises demand a high degree of physical fitness and flexibility in special situations. For instance, day and night marches, river and obstacle crossings, etc., are regularly trained. There exists a specific training program, which includes regular firing practice with different weapons and which is performed strictly to the requirements of the army regulations.

POOR QUALITY ORIGINAL

25

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

(Classification and Control Markings)

REPORT NO. 2 213 1510 70
PAGE 10 OF 10 PAGES
ORIGINATOR
18th MI Bn, 66th MI Group
APO New York 09105

(Leave Blank)

he time when this report was taken and the district office was scheduled to move in December 1969. It is a 850,000 EGM project, which would eventually cost about one million EGM with the installation of all appliances and equipment. The building is a so-called "standard type installation" for district offices of the Ministry of Security. It consists of a basement and three stories and provides 100 contemporary working places for the employees. It is three times larger than the previous building occupied by the MFS. The building has a specially reinforced basement, which is strengthened by reinforced concrete. On one hand, the basement obviously serves as a detention area, and on the other hand as an alternate command post. The location of the building was selected with the intention that it is near the military area headquarters (residence of the district command management), the district office of the SED, police district office, and the district council, which makes possible a direct cooperation of these offices during tense periods. The erection of such a large building is suspicious for the whole population and most of the functionaries. Nobody can understand such an exaggeration of the state security machinery. All employees of the district office, are armed even when they perform civilian work.

CONFIDENTIAL NO FOREIGN DISSEM

as sent regularly each year for four to eight weeks to West Germany. This mission was each time prepared by an officer in leading position at the MAGDEBURG office. This officer appeared usually 14 days before a new mission of L and informed Source that he had to release L for a specified period of time. Source's job was then to make sure that L real whereabouts were not revealed to his staff and to the district council. Officially, L is each time on the go as a representative of the Town and Country Assembly, etc. The district office was never informed about this practice. Source had the obligation not to inform about this to the 1st district secretary or the chairman of the council of this region. But Source did not keep this agreement, and informed both simultaneously requesting the chairman of the district council to release L's office. There was a joint discussion with the chief of the district office of the Ministry of Security. It was obvious to Source that they needed L for the mission in L he later obtained a new job with the Liberal Party and received from this time a second salary from the MFS.

CONFIDENTIAL NO FOREIGN DISSEM

CONFIDENTIAL
NO FOREIGN DISSEM

~~SECRET~~

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE RESEARCH PROJECT

15 APRIL 1969

INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY SERVICES

SOVIET ZONE OF GERMANY (U)

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

This material contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Sections 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR INTELLIGENCE
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20310

~~SECRET~~

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
DOD DR 5300.10 DOES NOT APPLY

3123412-46

27

~~SECRET~~

INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY SERVICES, SOVIET ZONE OF GERMANY (U)

15 APRIL 1969

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

28
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Department of the Army, gratefully acknowledges the assistance of the Defense Intelligence Agency and the Central Intelligence Agency in coordinating the draft publication of this counterintelligence study.

Users may submit comments, suggestions, or queries pertaining to this publication to the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Department of the Army, Washington, D.C. 20310, ATTN: CIPC.

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

29

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- A. National Executive -- Socialist Unity Party of Germany
- B. Ministry of National Defense
 - 1. Administration for Coordination
 - 2. Administration 1, Main Staff, National People's Army
 - 3. Independent Department of Political Administration
- C. Ministry for State Security
 - 1. Counterintelligence and Domestic Security
 - 2. Main Administration B
 - 3. Main Administration for Intelligence
- APPENDIX 1. Glossary of Terms
- APPENDIX 2. List of Key Personalities
- APPENDIX 3. Map and Charts

SECRET

SECRET

PART III
INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY SERVICES

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

PART III. (S/NFD) INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY SERVICES (U)

(U) (S/NFD) National Executive: Both the Socialist Unity Party of Germany (*Sozialistische Einheitspartei Deutschlands*) (SED), the East German Communist Party, and the government have separate security and intelligence organizations, and both are engaged in domestic and foreign operations. Chart III-1, Appendix 3, shows the organization of the Soviet Zone Germany (SZG) party and government intelligence community.

1. Mission: In the SZG government there is no agency or committee responsible for the formulation of overall policy for intelligence and security and its control. The SED is the controlling and directing force for the East Germans in their limited influence over the SZG intelligence and security services, as well as the *Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands* (KPD), (Communist Party of Germany) (in West Germany), the communist front organizations and the party itself.

2. Function: The party system of security control has four main objectives: safeguarding its own internal security; developing the SZG security organs and armed forces to control the population without assistance from Russian forces; and maintaining the Party's independent mechanism for watching the public. In its foreign, or "transborder," operations (meaning these across contiguous land borders, as distinct from operations through intervening countries) the SED concentrates on one main goal: The destruction of the German Federal Republic (GFR) and domination of all the German people.

3. Organization: SED intelligence and control functions are accomplished through two groups, the Central Party Control Commission (*Zentrale Partei, Kontroll Kommission*) (ZPKK), responsible directly to the Politburo, headed by SED First Party Secretary and actual head of the East German state, Walter Ulbricht, and the Commission for Security Questions (*Kommission fuer Sicherheitsfragen*) of the Central Committee of the SED. It is estimated that within the SED security system some 3,000 party functionaries are engaged full-time in security work, either as members or collaborators of the Central Party Control Commission or the Security Commission mechanisms. These functionaries work both directly and through the other party government organs and form the heart of the entire GDR security structure.

a. Central Party Control Commission: This commission is responsible for the maintenance of the internal security of the SED itself. As is shown in Chart III-2, Appendix 3, it also supervises subordinate control commissions at the district level (*Bezirke Partei Kontroll Kommissionen*) (BPKK) and at the county level (*Kreis Partei Kontroll Kommissionen*) (KPKK). Control commissions built into every party directorate constitute special structures charged with maintaining the unity and purity of the SED and initiating and supervising disciplinary action against party members when necessary. They also act as watchdogs for hostile and traitorous elements within the party and keep

SECRET

certain records on party members. The Central Party Control Commission maintains close relations with the Control Commission of the KPD, and both monitor the security of the KPD members. The chief of the ZPKK is also a member of the Politburo. A control commission at any given level consists of a few party functionaries, only one of whom works full-time as a commission employee. The rest, elected by the membership and subject to the approval of the Politburo, are first, governmental officials or officers and second, ZPKK members.

b. Commission for Security Questions: A part of the Central Committee of the SED, this committee has the responsibility for monitoring the security of the government, particularly in forestalling possible counterrevolutionary attempts by groups within the army, police, or paramilitary groups that are armed, trained, and organized as such. The commission chief has full membership in the Politburo and acts as chairman of its sessions in the absence of First Secretary Walter Ulbricht. In addition to reviewing and formulating security policy, the commission, as indicated in Chart III-2, Appendix 3, supervises the Security Department (*Abteilung Sicherheit*) of the SED Central Committee which, through special divisions (number unknown), monitors security and checks on the status of indoctrination and training of the National People's Army, Ministry for State Security (*Ministerium fuer Staatssicherheit*) (MfS), the People's Police; (*Volkspolizei*) (VOPO), the Alert Police (*Bereitschaftspolizei*), factory militia (*Kampfgruppen*), Society for Sport and Technical Skills (*Gesellschaft Sport und Technik*) (GST) and miscellaneous sport groups. The Security Department deals directly with the Main Administration for Intelligence (*Hauptverwaltung fuer Aufklaerung*) (HVA) of the MfS. It is also responsible for the supervision of the SED party buildings and personnel.

c. Department for All-German Questions (*Abteilung fuer Gesamtdeutsche Fragen*): As shown in Chart III-2 this department, which is charged with carrying out the transborder operations of the SED, is also a part of the Central Committee. Coordination between the SED control organs, the other party organizations, and the governmental departments is believed to be achieved on the principle that the official SZG services have a monopoly of those operations which involve espionage and require the employment of skilled and professionally controlled agents, targeted directly against hostile governmental organs. The political organizations handle those operations engaged primarily in other forms of subversion, with information as a by-product. Covert transborder objectives include procurement of scarce commercial items, funds and commercial information; creation of disorder, disaffection, doubt, atomic scares, fear of war, defeatism and other moods and attitudes among the West German population, calculated to make it more vulnerable or resigned to conquest; dissemination of pro-communist propaganda; compromise and attrition of the Social Democratic Party of Germany (SPD); collection of political information; instigation of incidents usable for propaganda activity within the SZG; development of secret collaborators in the West; commercial and financial infiltration; and corruption, subversion, and exploitation.

~~SECRET~~

d. Traffic Department of the Central Committee (Verkehrs Abteilung): This department supports but does not direct the transborder operations of the SED. It is responsible to the Department for All-German Questions for the conveyance of propaganda and other materials, as well as agents to and from the border, but is not directly under the department's control. It coordinates with the SZG governmental components having border control authority and with the underground organizations in the West to assure passage of men and material through the zonal and sector border. It appears to maintain clandestine crossing points rather than make use of those established by other SZG organizations. The Traffic Department is organized into three large area divisions: North, Middle, and South. Lower echelons, it is believed, are organized into "action teams" for specific assignments. The Traffic Department insures that the Frontier Police physically assist couriers to cross the border to West Germany, and smuggle out bulk materials in trucks, trains, ships, and barges. The Traffic Department has demonstrated considerable capability in smuggling persons and material into the West.

4. Capability: At the present time there is little likelihood that the East German people could dislodge the SED regime by internal revolt, or that covert foreign-based efforts could have any significant effect. In its transborder operations, the SED has control over and cooperation with about 7,000 hard-core KPD members, backed by a following of fellow travelers, crypto-communists and sympathizers estimated at about 40,000 persons. The illegal KPD, partially in support of its subversive operations, operates a substantial "party information" mechanism, which constantly funnels largely unclassified but highly useful information back to the SED, and constitutes a valuable adjunct to the regular intelligence services. The SED-KPD has demonstrated considerable ability to move funds secretly and to conceal the true ownership through its illegal funding and trading mechanism which operates a sort of communist business community in Western Europe. With its large number of party and non-party informers, the SED has expressed itself as satisfied with the capabilities of the internal security mechanism of the SZG in all areas except industry. Here, it is believed security is also adequate. Damage to equipment and plants, faulty products, and production breakdowns are ascribed to deliberate sabotage or the operations of "foreign agents," when they are actually the result of blunders and incompetence of industrial personnel.

B (~~U~~/S/NFD) Ministry of National Defense: Subordinate to this ministry are the military intelligence agencies of the SZG. The Administration for Coordination (*Verwaltung fuer Koordination*) (VfK) is the primary military intelligence service. There is also Administration 1, Main Staff, National People's Army and the Independent Department of the Political Administration within the ministry.

1. Administration for Coordination (VfK) (See Chart III-3, Appendix 3)

a. Mission: The VfK is charged with the positive collection of military information.

34

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

b. Function: The VFK procures general military information and scientific and technical intelligence. It is also responsible for procuring information on the armaments industry of the Western countries and for the preparation of its intelligence reports. The VFK has no counterintelligence function.

c. Organization: The VFK and the other intelligence and security services of the SZG use the principle of "opposite numbers" in their organizations. Thus SZG transport officers work against GFR transport officers; students work against students, and labor unions against labor unions. The VFK has a Command-Control Section which includes a chief and several deputies. The Deputy Chief for Operations is in charge of Main Department A, C, and T, and responsible for training and liaison with the Ministry of National Defense, the HVA, and the First Administration of the Group of Soviet Forces, Germany. The Deputy Chief for Organization is in charge of the departments responsible for providing financial, administrative, and logistical support, and also administrative officers for the VFK Academy and Communications Department. The Deputy Chief for Political Affairs controls and directs the political training of all officers of the VFK and is responsible to the SED Central Committee Security Department. The MfS-VFK liaison officer is also located in this Command-Control Section. The VFK has the following components:

(1) Main Department A: This main department is assigned the task of collecting tactical intelligence of the GFR Armed Forces and NATO units in the GFR. It is composed of the following departments: Department 1 is targeted against the GFR Ministry of Defense and NATO forces in the GFR; Department 2 operates against uniformed police within 50 km of the border and the West Berlin Police. Department 3 is targeted against the West German and other NATO logistical installations in the GFR; Department 4 procures information on the GFR and on NATO air forces; Department 5 is responsible for special operational support and assistance work.

(2) Main Department B: This main department compiles, evaluates, and disseminates intelligence reports and estimates derived from information from many sources other than the VFK. It is organized as follows: Department 1 is responsible for the exploitation, evaluation, and dissemination of information produced by Main Department A; Department 2 is responsible for the exploitation, evaluation, and dissemination of information produced by Main Department C; Department 3 is responsible for the exploitation, evaluation, and dissemination of information produced by Main Department T; Department 4 is responsible for the analysis and exploitation of the foreign press with the exception of the GFR and of West Berlin; Department 5 is targeted against the GFR and West Berlin press; Department 6 produces economic intelligence reports; and Department 7 analyzes, evaluates, and disseminates map data. This main department also supplies interpreters.

(3) Main Department C: It is responsible for the procurement of strategic intelligence on NATO forces in Western Europe. This main department supervises the four operational bases located at Erfurt,

~~SECRET~~

35

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1992
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
A11TH Para 1.602 DOD 5200.10

~~SECRET~~

Magdeburg, Leipzig, and Schwerin, in the SZG. Each of these bases has a different area of responsibility. Main Department C, in addition to the four operational bases, has the following departments: Department 1 controls operations against NATO land forces outside the GFR; Department 2 controls operations against NATO naval forces and GFR naval forces; Department 3 conducts operations against NATO air forces in Western Europe; and Department 4 works against NATO military forces in West Berlin.

(4) Main Department T: It is responsible for collecting scientific and technical intelligence within Western Europe; however, it has confined its operations to targets in the GFR. This main department has three working groups with varying responsibilities. Department 1 procures information on the West German and European armaments industry, while Department 2 is responsible for procuring information from Western chemical factories, and Department 3 procures information on European weapons and weapons systems.

(5) Department D: This department provides technical support and technical equipment. It has Section 1, which is responsible for photographic support; Section 2, which is responsible for document forgery and non-photographic reproduction; Section 3, which produces concealment devices; and Section 4, which provides special chemical support.

(6) Department F: It provides radio and communications support; trains VFK members and agents as radio operators; and monitors Western radio traffic. Department F has an internal communications group, agent radio communications group, a radio interception group, and a maintenance and repair section.

(7) Independent Department X: This is the cryptographic department. It maintains close liaison with Main Department XI of the MfS.

(8) Department V: This department provides the logistic and administrative support for the VFK. Section 1 performs the general procurement functions while Section 2 manages the VFK canteen, lounge, warehouse facilities, and rations. Section 3 controls the administrative functions which deal with clothing, weapons, ammunition and special devices. Section 4 is responsible for buildings, grounds, and quarters maintenance, and Section 5 maintains the telephone facilities.

(9) Independent Department S: This department operates the VFK training school at Kietz-Tangermunde. The academy has been operating since 1953 and is known officially as the "Language School of the Ministry of Defense." It has three groups of courses. The first group is general and includes political indoctrination; the second group, "Class I," provides training in clandestine operations; and the third group, "Class II," provides training in research and reporting.

(10) Department GW: This department is concerned with the theft of material from hostile countries (particularly from the GFR) which appears important to the VFK, the abduction of knowledgeable persons, and sabotage.

~~SECRET~~

(11) The VFK also has Department K which controls personnel administration, and Department SK which controls nonoperational correspondence and maintains a registry and the archives.

d. Capability

(1) The VFK has some internal problems that have limited its effectiveness. Because it and the HVA operate against foreign nations only, there is acute jealousy between the two services, with the HVA being the winner in any disputed operation. There is also competition between the departments within the VFK, and one department will conceal one of its sources from another department which may have need of that source. Because the VFK is a military service, the SED keeps stringent controls over it and has developed an elaborate system of political indoctrination which hampers the actual operations of the service. The VFK is highly compartmentalized and very independent of the other services.

(2) In evaluating the capabilities of the VFK, the following points also hold true for all the security and intelligence services of the SZG. The SZG has developed within a very short period a large intelligence and security community which has produced many unsuitable operatives. The services have been hurt by the mass immigration of capable men. The prime requisite for employment in the intelligence and security service is loyalty to the SED and the regime. This has a two-fold effect. It limits the employment of otherwise capable men and, on the other hand, provides a secure force as exemplified by the fact that as of the end of 1965, out of a total of 20,000 individual staff employees of the elite intelligence and security services, only some 300 persons are known to have defected to the West.

2. Administration 1, Main Staff, National People's Army (MFNV)

a. Mission: The mission of Administration 1 is to collect tactical intelligence for the National People's Army.

b. Functions: This administration plans reconnaissance aspects of maneuvers, train troops in reconnaissance tactics, and collects order of battle intelligence on NATO forces. It formulates intelligence requirements levied upon the VFK and other SZG intelligence collection organizations.

c. Organization: Administration 1 has at least three departments: Training, Planning, and Information. It carries on very limited trans-border activities. This administration maintains close liaison with the MfS and the Security Department of the SED.

d. Capability It is probable that the tactical intelligence coverage of the GFR is adequate.

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

SECRET

3. Independent Department of Political Administration (Psychological Warfare)

a. Mission: It is responsible for conducting ideological-political propaganda and agitation activities directed against the GFR Armed Forces, veterans, and other male groups.

b. Functions: It collects by all means available the information needed to perform its mission; prepares agitation and propaganda material and guides; conducts the secret dispatch of agitators and propaganda material to the West, and undertakes the development of an underground psychological warfare organization in West Germany.

c. Organization: This administration has a Command-Control Section which is composed of a chief, a deputy for organizational work, a deputy for ideological work, a cadre chief, a secretary, and an MfS liaison officer. It is composed of the following departments:

(1) Department A: This department is responsible for psychological warfare against the GFR Armed Forces. It is composed of three sections.

(2) Department B: Department B conducts psychological operations targeted against GFR draft-age youths, veterans, and similar groups. It is composed of two sections, one concentrating on persons fit for military service and the other on veterans and militia organizations.

(3) Department C: This department is responsible for the distribution of propaganda material within the GFR.

(4) Department D: This is the editorial office. It reviews and approves the propaganda material of Departments A and B.

(5) Department E: It provides the general administration functions of finance, supply, communications, classified document control, and records.

d. Capabilities: This independent department has a very capable network of agents. It delivers propaganda from the SZG into the GFR through varying methods. It uses letters mailed by its sources within the GFR, addresses by loudspeaker and leaflets shot by rocket across the border or handed out at checkpoints, as well as radio broadcasts covering the entire GFR. It has been able to embarrass the GFR propaganda services in a few instances.

C(U(S/NFD) Ministry for State Security (MfS): This ministry is subordinate to the Council of Ministers and is the major governmental organization responsible for security and intelligence operations. The MfS has three main sections. One section is responsible for counterintelligence and domestic security and is also referred to as the MfS. Another section, the Main Administration for Intelligence (HVA), conducts foreign intelligence operations. The third section, Main Administration for Management and Logistics (*Hauptverwaltung Bewirtschaftung/Verwaltung*) (HVB), performs administrative and logistical functions for both the MfS and the HVA. (See Chart III-4, Appendix 3)

-7-

38
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
A11TH Para 1.602 DOD 5000.10

~~SECRET~~

1. Counterintelligence and Domestic Security (MfS) (See Chart III-5, Appendix 3)

a. Mission: The mission of this agency includes covert collection activities against, and infiltration of, the German Federal Republic (GFR); control of the internal security of the SZG; and subversion and espionage directed against the GFR. It should be noted that the communist concept of counterintelligence includes not only the frustration of operations of hostile intelligence, but also the mission of destroying them at their source.

b. Functions: The MfS recruits informers who supply information on persons and their secret activities in the SZG military, police, transportation sector, industrial sector, scientific sector, technical sector, agricultural sector, political and government sector, and any other group, organization or profession in the SZG. It maintains and operates prisons for both criminal and political offenders, and also for principal governmental officials, leading party functionaries, visiting dignitaries, and key governmental installations. The MfS mounts disruptive operations against hostile intelligence organizations both internally and externally.

c. Organization

(1) The head of the MfS is the Ministerial Headquarters which consist of command sections, main departments, departments, and sections, which are grouped into command, operations, support complexes, and district field offices. The MfS at ministerial level is subordinate to a first deputy minister and two deputy ministers. The first deputy minister controls the operations of Main Department I and acts as chief when the minister is absent. There is a deputy minister who coordinates the operations of Main Departments II, VII, and XX. Another deputy minister coordinates the operations of Departments VI, XVIII, and XIX. There are special deputies who coordinate the executive action Departments VIII, IX, XIV, and the administrative and other supporting departments.

(2) At the ministerial level only, there is an Agitation Department which coordinates and supervises propaganda and public relations efforts; an inspection staff which seems to function on an *ad hoc* basis as needed; a war planning group; and a "Kollegium," consisting of the deputy ministers and one or two invited officers who discuss plans, regulations, problems, and express their collective opinion. On both the ministerial and district level, there are information groups which prepare information reports on such matters as public opinion trends and statistics on matters affecting the security of the SZG, and also a standing staff committee consisting of the most competent chiefs of the MfS headquarters who handle a wide range of emergencies throughout the MfS. The chain of command runs from the minister through the appropriate deputy to the chief of the responsible main department, then to the district chief, and then to the corresponding

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAIN/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

SECRET

county office. At every level the Command-Control Section performs the functions of general coordination and supervision. Within the command sections are located the chiefs or deputy chiefs. The existence of the deputy chiefs enables a given department to operate vertically or horizontally with great flexibility. The "deputy system" of the Command-Control Section expedites coordination and other actions since only a few men at the top are involved. The MfS is organized into main departments and departments which are responsible for some particular aspect of security or counterintelligence work.

(3) Main Department I: This main department is responsible for the security of the armed forces of the SZG and, since November 1961 when it acquired the Reconnaissance Department of the Border Police (which was incorporated into the National People's Army) it has also performed a positive intelligence function. The counterintelligence component of Main Department I is referred to as the *Abwehr* and the positive intelligence component is referred to as the *Aufklaerung*. The organization of this main department conforms to the structure of the armed forces so that it has no "district" headquarters and in this respect is different from other departments. Main Department I has action departments and sections at respective armed forces headquarters with a representative staff in Berlin. These support departments have large staffs concentrated at the ministerial level. The Reconnaissance Department has its field representation at border brigade headquarters and its subordinate units are stationed in the demarcation line areas. The security components of Main Department I are organized into subdepartments which have specific responsibility for the security of the army, navy, air, and border forces. The subdepartments have subordinate units which are responsible for suborganizations at lower echelons in the respective armed forces.

(a) The operational departments of Main Department I (Main Department I/1 through I/6) have the following functions: Main Department I/1 is responsible for the security in the headquarters staff of the Ministry for National Defense; Main Department I/2 is responsible for the security and protection of Military District V, while Main Department I/3 controls the security of Military District III; Main Departments I/4, I/5, and I/6 are responsible for the security of the naval, air, and ground forces.

(b) Main Department I is unique in its organizational structure in having the following support departments (Main Departments I/7 through I/12) whose functions parallel those of other main departments and departments that are directly subordinate to the Ministry. Main Departments I/7, located at the Berlin headquarters, supervises the operations of main departments I/1 through I/6 of Main Department I. Main Department I/8 performs surveillance, audio surveillance, and arrest tasks for the operational components of Main Department I. Main Department I/9 performs interrogation and preparation of cases for the other components of Main Department I. Main Department I/10 supervises the security of the MfS Alert Police in the Berlin-Adlershof area. Main Department I/11 probably conducts cryptocommunications and handles telecommunications. Main Department I/12 conducts record keeping, file searching, and name tracing.

SECRET

40
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAF/AFM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~SECRET~~

(c) The Reconnaissance Department, Main Department I/*Aufklaerung*, conducts collection and dissemination of border intelligence through the interrogation and investigation of covert border crossers, and through the recruitment and employment of secret agents against Western border control organizations. It also conducts border security liaison with Czechoslovakia, Poland, and other satellite border guard units.

(4) Main Department II: This department is responsible for the conduct and control of SZG aggressive counterintelligence operations targeted against Western intelligence services which seek to penetrate the SZG. It also conducts operations which are directed toward harassing and embarrassing Western intelligence services and engages in burglaries and abductions in the GFR. It often develops agents who supply positive intelligence. The organization of this main department has subordinate departments 1 through 7 at ministerial and district levels.

(a) Department 1, with three sections, operates against US intelligence and counterintelligence services in the GFR.

(b) Department 2 contains three sections operating against the United Kingdom intelligence services in the GFR.

(c) Department 3 operates against the French intelligence agencies in the GFR.

(d) Department 4 operates against the GFR intelligence agencies with operational targets as follows: Section A is targeted against the Federal Office for the Protection of the Constitution (BfV) and the State Offices for the Protection of the Constitution (LfV); Section B is targeted against the GFR Army; Section C is targeted against the Federal Information Service (BND); Section D is targeted against hostile radio operators and transmitters.

(e) Department 5, "Special Section," deals with counterintelligence matters involving foreigners residing in Bautzen, a camp or prison housing transient foreign nationals.

(f) Department 6 exploits counterintelligence potential of foreigners in special camps for use against emigre organizations in the GFR.

(g) Department 7 conducts investigations of visitors from Western countries.

(5) Department VI: This department is responsible for the security of the armament industry, the nuclear industry, and the supervision of armament plans and programs. It engages in covert collection efforts directed at obtaining West German and foreign scientific and technical information. It also frequently employs groups composed of the most capable staff members who are dispatched to critical areas and installations to check on progress and to advise the local department staffs on ways and means to develop the best possible coverage of their

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~SECRET~~ 41

~~SECRET~~

targets. Department VI has the following components: Department 1 which is responsible for the security of the aircraft industry and aircraft research; Department 2 (functions not known); Department 3 which is concerned with the security of nuclear research personnel and projects; Department 4 (functions not known); and Department 5 which is involved with the SZG small arms industry.

(6) Main Department VII: This main department is responsible for the counterintelligence protection and exploitation of the defensive organs of the Ministry of the Interior. These organs include the Main Administration for the German People's Police (HVDVP), the prisons, the Office for Customs and Control of Freight of the GDR (AZKW), and the SZG reception centers for returnees and asylum-seeking foreigners. It conducts counterintelligence operations against the GFR police and prisons system, and exploits prisoners to be used as informants and transborder crossers. This main department performs a multitude of tasks, such as the collection, evaluation, and dissemination of material of interest to other components of the MfS; the maintenance of a reference and research library containing address books, phone books, maps, and newspapers published in the SZG; and the exploitation of the operational potential inherent in the informant networks conducted by the police. This main department has the following components:

(a) Department 1 is concerned with the security of the HVDVP.

(b) Department 2 is responsible for the operational security of the SZG, East Berlin borders, and counterintelligence activities in refugee camps in West Berlin and the GFR.

(c) Department 3 controls the security of the AZKW, the reception camps, and the handling of foreigners from the West seeking asylum in the SZG.

(7) Main Department VIII: This is the covert investigation and arrest arm of the MfS and is responsible for the conduct of reconnaissance, surveillance, arrests, investigations, surreptitious entries, and some abductions in the SZG and GFR. It employs many methods to keep its members under very deep cover. It is not authorized to initiate investigations or other operations. It receives its assignments from other units of the MfS. It is not represented below the district level. The main and district headquarters are organized as follows:

(a) Department 1 is composed of Section 1 which conducts nonsensitive surveillance in East Berlin, Section 2 which conducts sensitive surveillance primarily in East Berlin, and Section 3 which arrests suspects.

(b) Department 2 is composed of Section 1 which conducts all types of investigations as levied by other components of the MfS, Section 2 which performs clandestine searches, and Section 3 which is responsible for the maintenance, security, and operation of covert facilities.

42 -11-

~~SECRET~~

42
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.10

SECRET

(c) Department III performs investigations and surveillance in the GFR.

(d) Department V is responsible for the procurement, issue, and maintenance of supplies and equipment.

(e) Department VII conducts surveillance of SZG visitors both inside and outside the SZG.

(8) Main Department IX: This main department is responsible for the collection of evidence against, and the interrogation of, prisoners of the MfS; the preparation of case files and briefs for court trials; the recruitment and management of prison informers; and the maintenance of files and archives of cases controlled by it. The organizational pattern of Main Department IX is flexible, serving mainly to provide specialist groups and allowing a shifting of personnel as needed. Because of the vast experience this main department has had, its judgement on whether a case can be prosecuted or not is usually accepted as final. It is organized as follows:

(a) Department 1 handles the interrogation and processing of persons charged with espionage, sabotage, and arson.

(b) Department 2 is responsible for processing suspects held on charges of racketeering and other criminal activities within the economic system of the SZG.

(c) Department 3 controls cases involving persons accused of such offenses as inciting persons to defect, making seditious remarks against the SZG government or the SED, and persons hindering maneuvers of Soviet or NVA troops.

(d) Department 4 evaluates interrogation reports, maintains files, archives, and studies of Western intelligence organizations and installations.

(9) Department X: It conducts liaison with the Soviet bloc intelligence services, the two principal ones being Czechoslovakia and Poland. This is mainly accomplished through assistance to agents transiting the SZG-Czech and SZG-Polish borders.

(10) Department XI: This department controls the security of MfS communications; it is responsible for the acceptance, encoding, transmission, receipt, decoding, and delivery of messages, and the training and inspection of personnel of the armed forces in codes and ciphers. It is composed of one section that performs cryptographic work and another section which is concerned with the security supervision of all personnel of the government and the armed forces who have duties related to the cryptographic communications system.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

(11) Department XII: This department is responsible for the MfS central registry; maintenance of lists of missing or wanted persons; the compilation and maintenance of operational index cards covering persons, equipment, and installations; the maintenance of statistics for the MfS, and the coordination and supervision of other MfS files. It keeps permanent operational files on persons, cases, installations, and working files. Constant liaison with the other Soviet bloc intelligence agencies is maintained. File checks are conducted with other GDR and Soviet bloc intelligence agencies. Such checks have been thorough, resulting in avoidance of most conflicts in the use of informers, agents, or persons working in the intelligence field by more than one agency.

(12) Main Department XIV: The administration and physical security of the MfS prisons and prisoners is the responsibility of this main department. The prison control procedures are those commonly used throughout the world in maximum security prisons.

(13) Department XV: Since 1956 there has been no operational Department XV in the MfS. The HVA is represented at the district level in Department XV and conducts positive collection efforts directed against a given geographical area in the GFR. For further information on Department XV, see paragraph C, 2, c (12) under the HVA.

(14) Department XVI: This department has been in existence since about 1958 and probably evolved from the prison labor enclaves engaged in technical work under Main Department XIV. It is responsible for maintaining and repairing motor vehicles for MfS Berlin and for managing prison workshops which manufacture agent equipment such as cameras and radios.

(15) Main Department XVIII: This main department is responsible for the security of the SZG economy, with the exception of the armament industry, and for the supervision of economic and industrial plans and programs. It conducts covert collection efforts directed against the GFR and also has the unacknowledged mission of forestalling and breaking strikes. This main department and its informers are in all installations throughout the economy and it is evident that their activity has hampered the productive effort of the economy. It is organized below the district level so that its structure is parallel to the installations with which it is concerned. At the ministerial and district levels it is organized as follows:

(a) Department 1 has three sections. It is responsible for the security of light and heavy industry at the industry control level.

(b) Department 2, which has five sections, is responsible for the security of heavy industrial establishments at the factory level.

(c) Department 3 controls the security of light industry components and those in the field of finance and construction work at the factory level.

~~SECRET~~

(d) Department 4 is responsible for the security of markets in rationed goods and agricultural products.

(e) Department 5 supervises the security of agriculture.

(f) Department 7 is concerned with the "intelligensia" in the large enterprises.

(16) Main Department XIX: It controls the security of the transportation system and the collection of information concerning foreign transportation and shipping installations and personnel. It is organized as follows:

(a) Department 1 controls the security of road traffic.

(b) Department 2 controls the security of navigation and the waterways.

(c) Department 3 controls the security of rail traffic and railroads.

(d) Department 4 controls the security of the transport police.

(e) Department 5 is responsible for the security of non-military air traffic and civilian airports and facilities.

(f) There is also a Department Hafen which performs offensive and defensive counterintelligence activities against Western maritime installations, shipping, and personnel. Department Hafen is found only in the Rostock, SZG area. There is a possibility that it is not subordinate to Main Department XIX.

(17) Main Department XX: It controls counterintelligence and countersubversive protection of certain government offices and communist sponsored political organizations, and is also responsible for political counterintelligence and political harassment operations in the GFR. This main department employs both aggressive and defensive functions and is organized at the ministerial and district levels.

(a) Department 1 is responsible for the security of certain SZG government establishments such as the Ministry of Health and Education, Ministry of Justice, Supreme Court, Office of the Attorney General, Ministry of Culture, Ministry of Posts and Communications, Ministry of Labor, and for the State Committee for Radio and Television.

(b) Department 2 is responsible for all SED institutions and for counterintelligence and counterespionage activity against the SPD in the GFR.

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~SECRET~~

(c) Department 3 is responsible for the security and counterintelligence protection of the Free German Federation of Trade Unions (FDGB, SZG), aggressive transborder counteraction against the German Federation of Labor (DGB-GFR), and security functions relative to miscellaneous groups and parties.

(d) Department 4 controls activity against "bourgeois" and "rightist" organizations and the central offices of all church institutions.

(e) Department 5 investigates underground activity in the SZG.

(f) Department 6 conducts operations within the German Gymnastic and Sport Federation, the State Secretariat for Universities and Technical School Matters, and the Committee for Tours and Excursions.

(18) Department 21: This department is responsible for the investigation of MfS staff members and prevention of defections. It is possible that one member of this department is found at every district administration to maintain coverage of all former East German Intelligence Service (EGIS) members in that area of jurisdiction.

(19) Other Departments: There may be at least ten additional departments within the MfS numbered from 22 upwards. These departments are operational and technical departments, and responsible for such matters as handwriting analysis, photo analysis, bogus documentation, concealment devices, secret writing, and other technical activity.

(20) Main Department for Personnel and Training: This main department is responsible for MfS personnel and the administration of the MfS schools. It has one department, Kader, in which the personnel are assigned directly to the HVA and are concerned only with personnel matters of the HVA. The most important school operated by the MfS is the MfS Academy located at Potsdam-Eiche, SZG.

(21) Main Department M: This main department is responsible for the examination of all mail and telegraph communications in the SZG civilian postal system; the removal of all anti-regime propaganda; reproduction of all suspicious material; preparation of statistical summaries on propaganda and anti-regime materials intercepted; and the preparation and circulation of watchlists of proscribed materials. The efforts of this main department are primarily directed against mail and telegraph communications within the GDR and those between the SZG and the West. It has headquarters at each of the 14 administrative districts and the Administration for Greater Berlin. It has covert mail examiners at some 80 major post offices throughout the SZG who are referred to as Department XII of the Post Office. The MfS members at the major post offices are employed as post office employees and generally remain at one office for a long period of time so that they may become well-acquainted with the mail they screen.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(22) Main Department PS: It is concerned with providing body guards, escorts, and drivers for convoys; the protection of the party and governmental leaders and all visiting dignitaries; the inspection of buildings and areas where party and governmental officials meet, and with the commander of the MfS Guard Regiment (*Wachregiment*). It employs many safeguarding techniques and works closely with other MfS departments. It is organized as follows:

(a) Department 1 is responsible for the planning and control of all special guarding operations and the deployment of the Guard Regiment.

(b) Department 2 controls the maintenance of personnel employed as regular, special, and house guards.

(c) Department 3 controls the drivers, guards, vehicles, and facilities of the main department.

(d) Department 4 handles the administrative tasks.

(e) Department 5 supervises the armed guards at important government installations and controls the company of specialists who supervise the *Wachregiment* technical arrangements for safeguarding large assemblies.

(f) The *Wachregiment* is subordinate to the Main Department PS but has its own organizational structure. This regiment is composed of four guard battalions, one artillery battalion, six independent companies, and it is comparable to other military units. The regiment safeguards parade lines of march, provides guards for all key installations and personalities of the SZG government and the SED officials in and around Berlin, and performs duties such as Ceremonial Guard and VIP Guard.

(23) Department F: This department is responsible for the interception of illegal wireless messages and the location of their transmitters; the operation of wireless training schools and training of operators, and radio security. It maintains a school in Bautzen which probably operates under the cover of the Society for Sport and Technical Skill, which includes many amateur "hams."

(24) Department K: This department is known to have been redesignated as one of the new departments that are numbered from 22 upwards. It performs analysis, use, and development of secret writing; production and adaptation of mechanical and electrical devices; analysis and comparisons of handwriting, typewriting, and Morse tapes; development and construction of concealment devices; and leather working and special tailoring. It maintains a photographic laboratory, a printing shop, and a rubber stamp shop.

(25) Department L: At one time designated as Department L, but now thought to have been redesignated as one of the new departments

~~SECRET~~

numbered from 22 upwards, it is responsible for the forgery of documents and the manufacture of the paper needed for this purpose.

(26) Department O: This department is the technological eaves-dropper of the ministry and has been redesignated as one of the new numbered departments. It functions in two main groups, utilizing telephone intercept and concealed microphones in installations. The department employs these techniques against all persons and groups, including members of the SED and the SZG government. These activities must be approved by high officials.

(27) Department R: This department conducts investigations and observation of the American, British, and French Military Liaison Missions (MLM) in Potsdam. It collects and stores information about MLM members that may be coerced or subverted and prepares for future coverage in the event that Western embassies become accredited to the SZG. The department is organized as follows:

(a) Section 1 has subbranch *Auswertung* which evaluates and analyzes all reports on observations of MLM vehicles and personnel, and subbranch *Abwehr* which investigates contacts of MLM personnel and recruits sources.

(b) Section 2 conducts overt surveillance and harassment of MLM vehicles touring the SZG.

(c) Section 3 handles informants within the MLM.

(d) Section 4 performs administrative and logistical support for the department.

(28) Main Department for Documents Control and Searches (HPF): This main department controls procedures at interzonal and intersector legal border crossing points. It keeps lists of wanted people, either criminal or political, and checks all border crossers against these lists. It also oversees the routine functions of documents, currency, and customs control for possible forgery and the issuance of visitor permits. It is constantly watching for persons who are of possible intelligence interest to the MfS. It also conducts surveillance on SZG customs personnel for signs of disloyalty.

(29) Department III -- Johannisthal: This department is responsible for the preparation of sabotage in the event of hostilities. It maintains close coordination with other departments of the MfS and the SED to carry out its functions.

d. Capability: There are about 8,000 officers who are directly involved in security work. The MfS has at least 1,000 officers who operate transborder operations that have considerably harassed GFR intelligence organizations and have caused reorganization or destruction of some. The large number of refugees who escaped from the SZG to the GFR prior to the building of the Berlin Wall indicated a weakness in the SZG

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

SECRET

border security. Construction of the wall, however, has greatly reduced the number of successful escapes to the GFR. The MfS has the authority to investigate and take almost any actions necessary to fulfill the security requirements of the SZG. With this authority and its system of informers, the MfS keeps the public in the SZG in a very reluctant mood to demonstrate its discontent with the government or party. The MfS has detailed and practical alert plans which are frequently rehearsed.

2. Main Administration B (HVB)

a. Mission: This administrative main department is responsible for administrative and logistical support for the MfS and the HVA.

b. Functions: It serves as a command channel for already existing administrative subdepartments.

c. Organization: The following MfS departments are subordinate to the HVB. Main Department W, which is represented in all districts, is broken down into departments responsible for planning and procurement of equipment and supplies, real estate and construction, finance, vehicle procurement, and employee benefits and vacations. The Department for Communications and Weapons is responsible for regular communications facilities and for the storage, issue, and recovery of weapons and ammunition. The Department of Finance disburses both operational and administrative funds to the MfS offices. The Department of Medical Service is responsible for the medical care and immunization of MfS members.

d. Capability: The HVB apparently functions satisfactorily.

3. Main Administration for Intelligence (HVA)

a. Mission: The mission of the HVA is to procure positive, clandestine intelligence of a political, military, economic, scientific, and technical nature on a world-wide scale, and to conduct psychological warfare operations against NATO members.

b. Functions: In carrying out this mission, the HVA employs any means necessary to fulfill its requirements. Its agents, operating throughout the world, but particularly in the GFR and Western Europe, utilize diplomatic, commercial, cultural, and sport group cover. In emerging and underdeveloped nations the HVA has managed to place highly trained intelligence officers, under the guise of "advisors," in positions close to the heads of governments. The HVA also exploits the espionage potential of German emigre groups in all strategic areas of the globe. An ultimate goal is also recruitment of US, French, or British civilian officials or military officers and other personnel. The HVA maintains relations with the counterintelligence components of the MfS as a *de facto* distinct service, although organizationally it is a part of this ministry, and exercises at least pre-emptive power over those MfS operations which have promise of real intelligence potential. The MfS counterintelligence and security components are required to support HVA

~~SECRET~~

operations when necessary. The HVA is also distinctly the senior service vis-a-vis the military services. The Deputy Chief of the HVA maintains direct liaison with the Deputy Chief for Operations of the VFK and gives the latter guidance. The HVA performs only whatever analytical work is necessary to put its own outgoing intelligence reports into meaningful form and to supply intelligible briefings and requirements to HVA operational officers. The HVA has no counterintelligence function.

c. Organization: The HVA was reorganized in 1959, as shown in Chart III-6, Appendix 3.

(1) Department I: This department is targeted against the ministries of the GFR, with the exception of the Ministry of Defense. It is composed of Branch A which is targeted against the GFR Office of the Federal Chancellor; Branch B which operates against the GFR Foreign Ministry; Branch C which is targeted against the GFR Ministry for All-German Affairs; Branch D which operates against the GFR Ministry of the Interior; and Branch E which is targeted against the GFR Parliament.

(2) Department II: This department directs its efforts at the political parties of the GFR, labor unions, and other organizations. It is composed of the following branches: Branch A which is responsible for the Christian Democratic Union (CDU); Branch B which is targeted against the Free Democratic Party (FDP) and right wing groups; Branch C which is responsible for the Central Committee of Catholics; Branch D which is targeted against the Social Democratic Party of Germany; and Branch E which is responsible for the German Trade Union Federation (DGB).

(3) Department III: The "international" department is composed of the following branches and their respective areas of responsibility:

(a) Branch 1 is targeted against the US Embassy in the GFR and is charged with collection within the United States.

(b) Branch 2 is directed at NATO, the French Embassy in the GFR, and the collection of positive intelligence in France.

(c) Branch 3 conducts positive intelligence collection in Great Britain and collects information on the British Embassy in the GFR.

(d) Branch 4 collects intelligence in the Scandinavian countries.

(e) Branch 5 is directed against Austria, Belgium, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, and Switzerland.

(f) Branch 6 is targeted against Egypt, Syria, Iraq, Sudan, Turkey, and Greece.

~~SECRET~~ 50

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

SECRET

(g) Branch 7 collects positive intelligence from South America.

(h) Branch 8 is responsible for India, Burma, Indonesia, and probably the entire Far East.

(4) Department IV: This department is responsible for collecting strategic military intelligence, with its targets as NATO headquarters, the Allied Forces, and the GFR Ministry of Defense. It has three undesignated branches. One branch is responsible for the GFR Armed Forces; another branch is responsible for British and French armed forces stationed in the GFR; and the last branch is targeted against US and NATO forces stationed in the GFR.

(5) Department V: This department collects scientific, technical, and economic intelligence from non-Soviet bloc countries. It is composed of six branches.

(6) Department VI: It has the responsibility for developing cover legends and appropriate legal documentation for infiltration agents and for training in the tradecraft of recruited members of Departments I through V. It has Branches I through V which train and infiltrate secret co-workers; Branch 6 which is responsible for the procurement of cover documentation; and Branch 7 which maintains a collection of reports, maps, and literature regarding the conditions of the various targeted countries.

(7) Department VII: This department is responsible for the maintenance of one and two way radio communications with HVA agents abroad, for the preparation and the processing of secret writing materials, and for providing covert technical training in radio communications. It has seven undesignated branches that performs the following functions: one branch issues instructions on the use of one-way radio traffic with informants abroad; another branch establishes two-way radio communications between operational departments and their secret co-workers; another branch prepares radio codes, enciphering and deciphering of radio messages, and development of secret writing methods; the preparation of concealment devices is performed by another branch; the responsibility of installing audio surveillance instruments is given to one branch, while another trains operational secret co-workers in photography and the preparation of microdots. Of the last two branches, one operates the photographic laboratory while the other maintains and administers technical equipment.

(8) Department VIII: This department has responsibility for the evaluation of raw intelligence collected by HVA Departments I through V and disseminating the finished intelligence reports to the SZG governmental component. It has the following subordinate branches: Branch 1 evaluates operational reports of HVA Department I; Branch 2 evaluates operational reports of Department II; Branch 3 evaluates operational reports of Department III; Branch 4 evaluates operational reports of Department IV; Branch 5 evaluates operational reports of Department V; and an undesignated branch maintains liaison with Soviet Zone press agencies and foreign journalists in the SZG.

51

SECRET

(9) Branch R: The operational files, central card files, and the archives are maintained by this branch. It also maintains liaison with Department XII of the MfS and conducts name traces.

(10) Branch K: This branch is responsible for administrative support, personnel matters, and training, and is assigned to the HVA from Main Department Personnel and Training of the MfS.

(11) HVA School: This school is for formal and advanced training of HVA members and has been functioning as a Society for Sport and Technical Skills near Belzig, SZG.

(12) Department XV: The organization of the HVA at the top levels is not duplicated at the district levels. Instead, there is a Department XV (mentioned in the organization of the MfS) located at each of the MfS district administrations in which the work and personnel are divided into three branches or lines. Line A operates against the GFR political organizations and the intelligence and psychological warfare organs of the Western political parties. Line B is directed against the Ministry of Defense of the GFR and NATO installations in Europe. Line C collects information on economic, technical, and scientific installations of the NATO powers.

(13) HVA Border Operations Branch: This branch is responsible for the positive intelligence collection effort in zonal border areas and for the infiltration and exfiltration of HVA transborder agents. The HVA took this function over from Main Department I of the MfS in 1964 as it was dissatisfied with the manner in which the latter was conducting these activities. The HVA stresses the development of "sluices" to the GFR and resident sources collecting information primarily on Western troop movements and other border area activities. Prime recruiting targets are the BfV, Bavarian Border Police, and City Police personnel working or residing in the vicinity of the zonal border.

d. Capability: The HVA employs about 900 persons in a staff capacity, and it is estimated that this staff manages about 2,700 SZG secret agents in the West. The staff members are all highly trained, dedicated individuals and the HVA has a record of a very low percentage of defections to the West. The HVA began its operations in the GFR, and although it still operates mostly in this country, it has now extended its intelligence collection to other areas, including the Western Hemisphere (South America), The Middle East, South Asia, and Africa.

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 1
GLOSSARY OF TERMS

53

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

SECRET

APPENDIX 1 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

AZKW	Amt fuer Zoll und Kontrolle des Warenverkehrs (Office for Customs and Control of Freight) (GDR)
BfV	Bundesamt fuer Verfassungsschutz (Federal Agency for the Protection of the Constitution)
BND	Bundesnachrichtendienst (Federal Intelligence Service)
BPKK	Bezirks Partei Kontroll Kommission (District Party Control Commission)
CDU	Christliche-Demokratische Union (Christian Democratic Union)
DGB	Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund (German Labor Union Federation) (GFR)
EGIS	East German Intelligence Service
FDGB	Freier Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund (Free German Federation of Trade Unions) (GDR)
FDP	Freie Demokratische Partei (Free Democratic Party)
GFR	German Federal Republic
GST	Gesellschaft fuer Sport and Technik (Society for Sport and Technical Skills)
HPF	Hauptverwaltung fuer Passkontrolle und Fahndung (Main Administration for Document Control and Searches)
HVA	Hauptverwaltung fuer Aufklaerung (Main Administration for Intelligence)
HVB	Hauptverwaltung Bewirtschaftung/Verwaltung (Main Administration for Administrative and Logisitcal Support)
HVdVP	Hauptverwaltung fuer die Deutsche Volkspolizei (Main Administration for the German People's Police)
KPD	Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands (Communist Party of Germany)
KPKK	Kreis Partei Kontroll Kommission (County Party Control Commission)
LfV	Landesamt fuer Verfassungsschutz (Land Office for the Protection of the Constitution)

54

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~SECRET~~

MfS Ministerium fuer Staatssicherheit (Ministry for State
 Security)

NVA Nationale Volksarmee (National People's Army)

SED Sozialistische Einheitspartei Deutschlands (Socialist
 Unity Party of Germany)

SPD Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands (Social Democratic
 Party of Germany) (GFR)

SZG Soviet Zone of Germany

VfK Verwaltung fuer Koordinierung (Administration for
 Coordination)

VOPO Volkspolizei (People's Police)

ZPKK Zentrale Partei Kontroll Kommission (Central Party Control
 Commission)

~~SECRET~~

55

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAF/OPM F0100
A. H. P. 1000 1000 1000

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 2
LIST OF KEY PERSONALITIES

56

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH. Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 2 LIST OF KEY PERSONALITIES

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Organization</u>
LTG Bruno BEATER	1st Deputy Minister	MfS
COL Arthur FRANKE	Chief	VfK
MG Hans FRUCK	Deputy Minister Deputy Chief	MfS HVA
COL Werner GRUENERT	Chief	Main Department II, MfS
COL GEN Heinz HOFFMANN	Minister	Ministry for National Defense
MG Karl KLEINJUNG	Chief	Main Department I, MfS
Erich HONECKER	Chief	Security Commission SED
COL GEN Erich MIELKE	Minister	MfS
MG E. PAECH	Deputy Minister	MfS
COL Alfred SCHOLZ	Inspector General	MfS
Willi STOPH	Minister President	Council of Ministers
Walter ULBRICHT	1st Secretary	Politburo
LTG Otto WALTER	Deputy Minister Chief	MfS HVB
LTG Markus WOLF (MISCHA)	Deputy Minister Chief	MfS HVA

57

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~SECRET~~

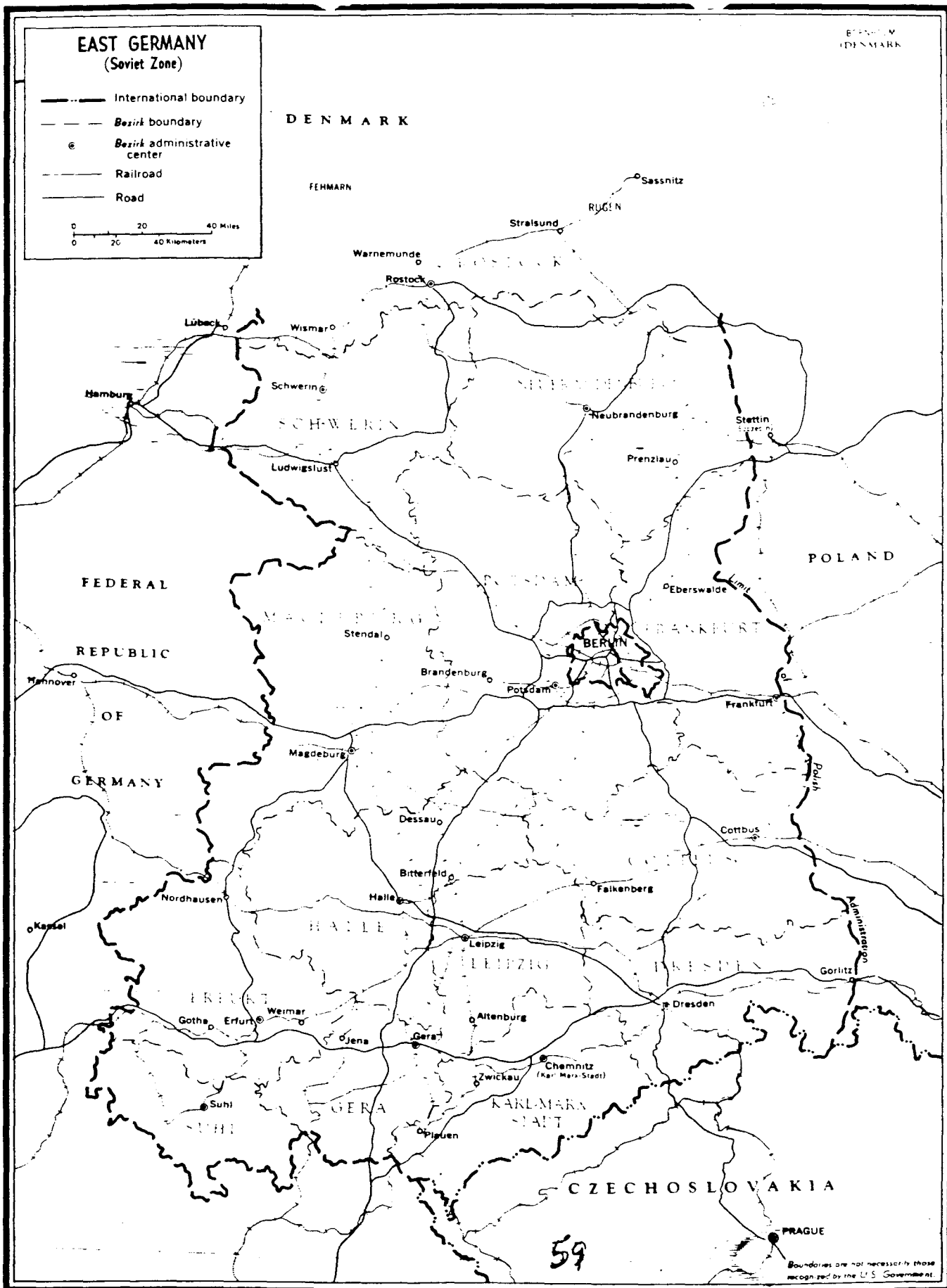
APPENDIX 3

MAP AND CHARTS

58

~~SECRET~~

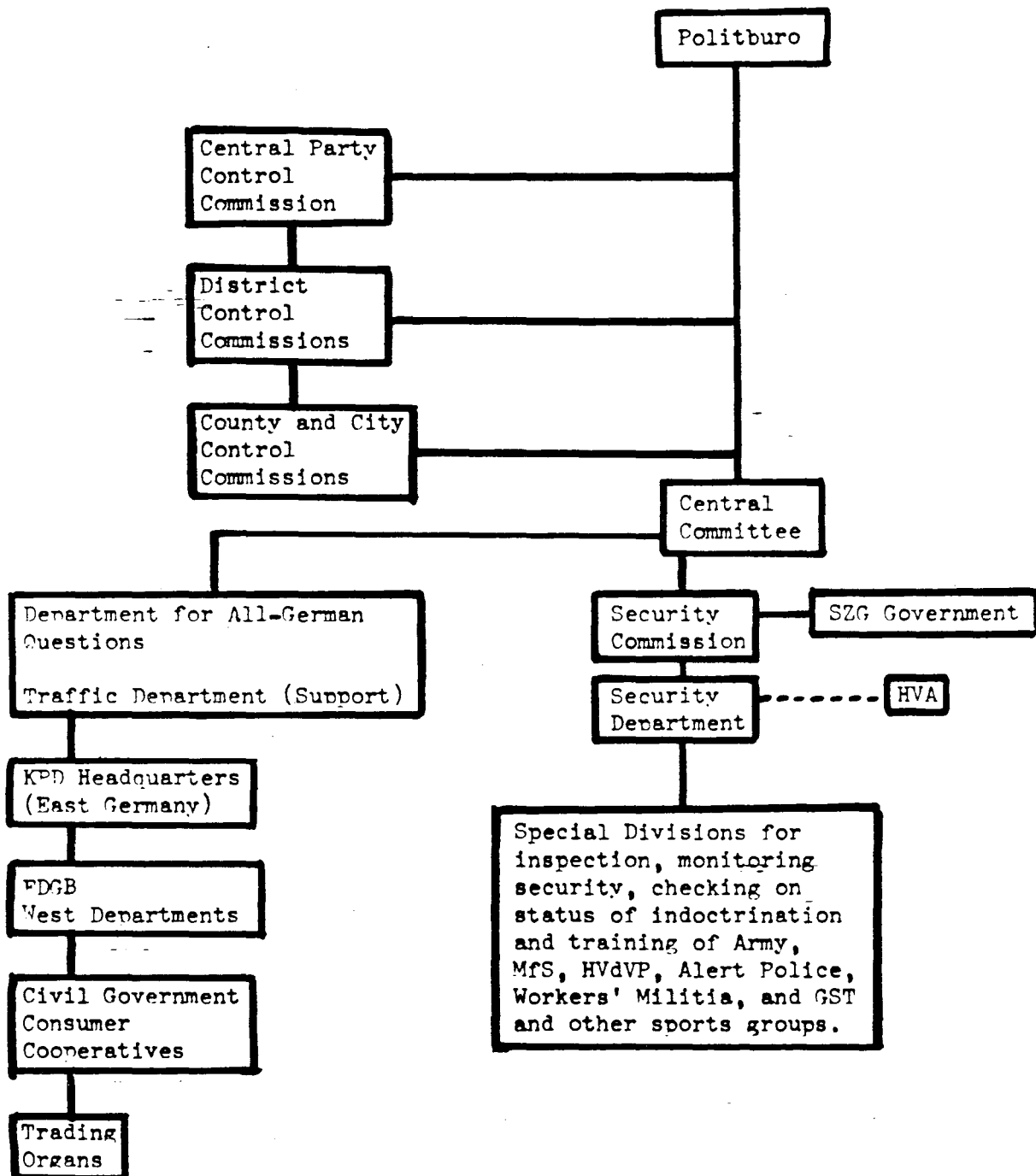
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R



~~SECRET~~

SED PARTY SECURITY CONTROL SYSTEM

CHART III-2



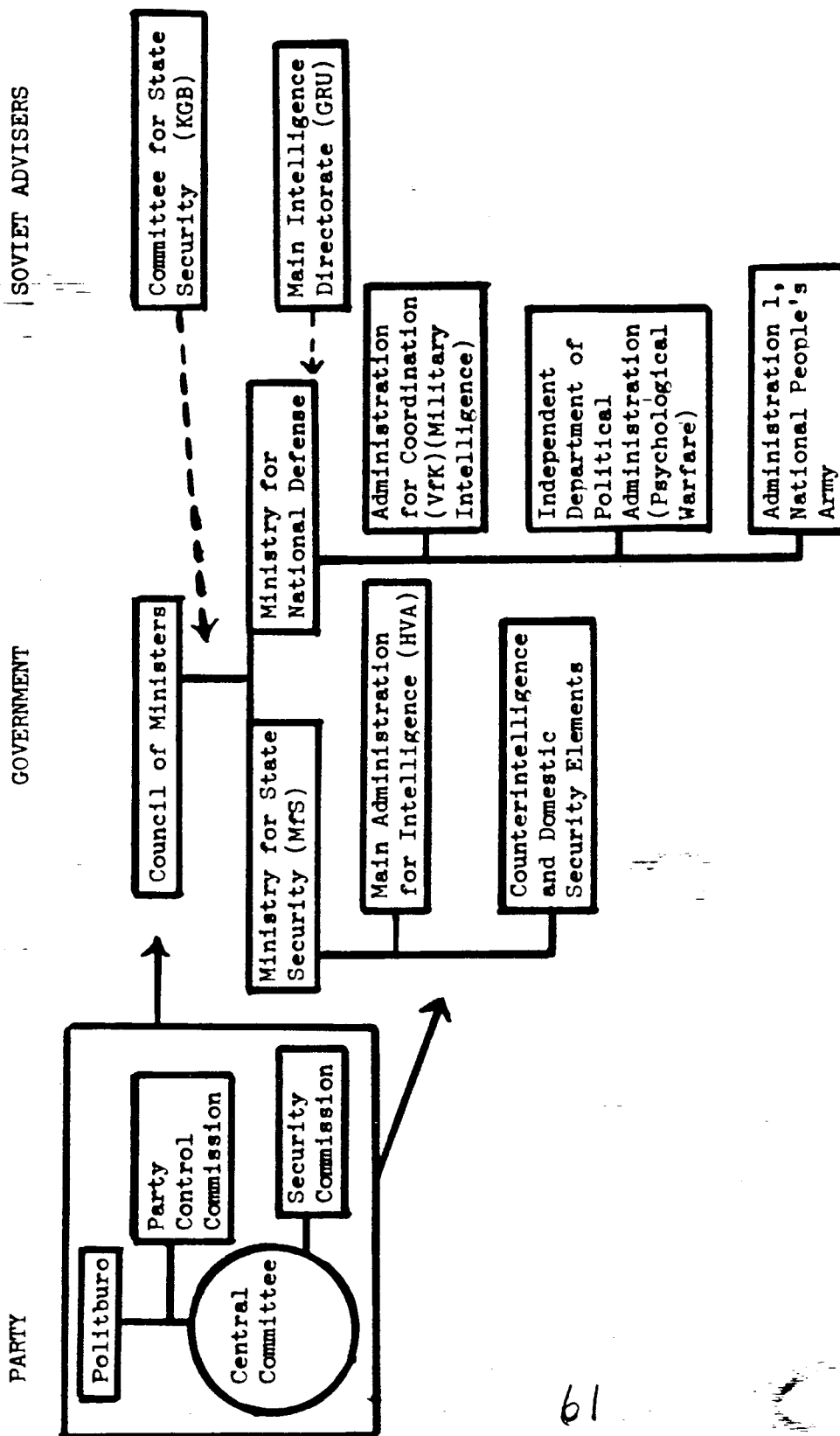
_____ Monitoring security

- - - Deals directly

60
~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

EAST GERMAN INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY

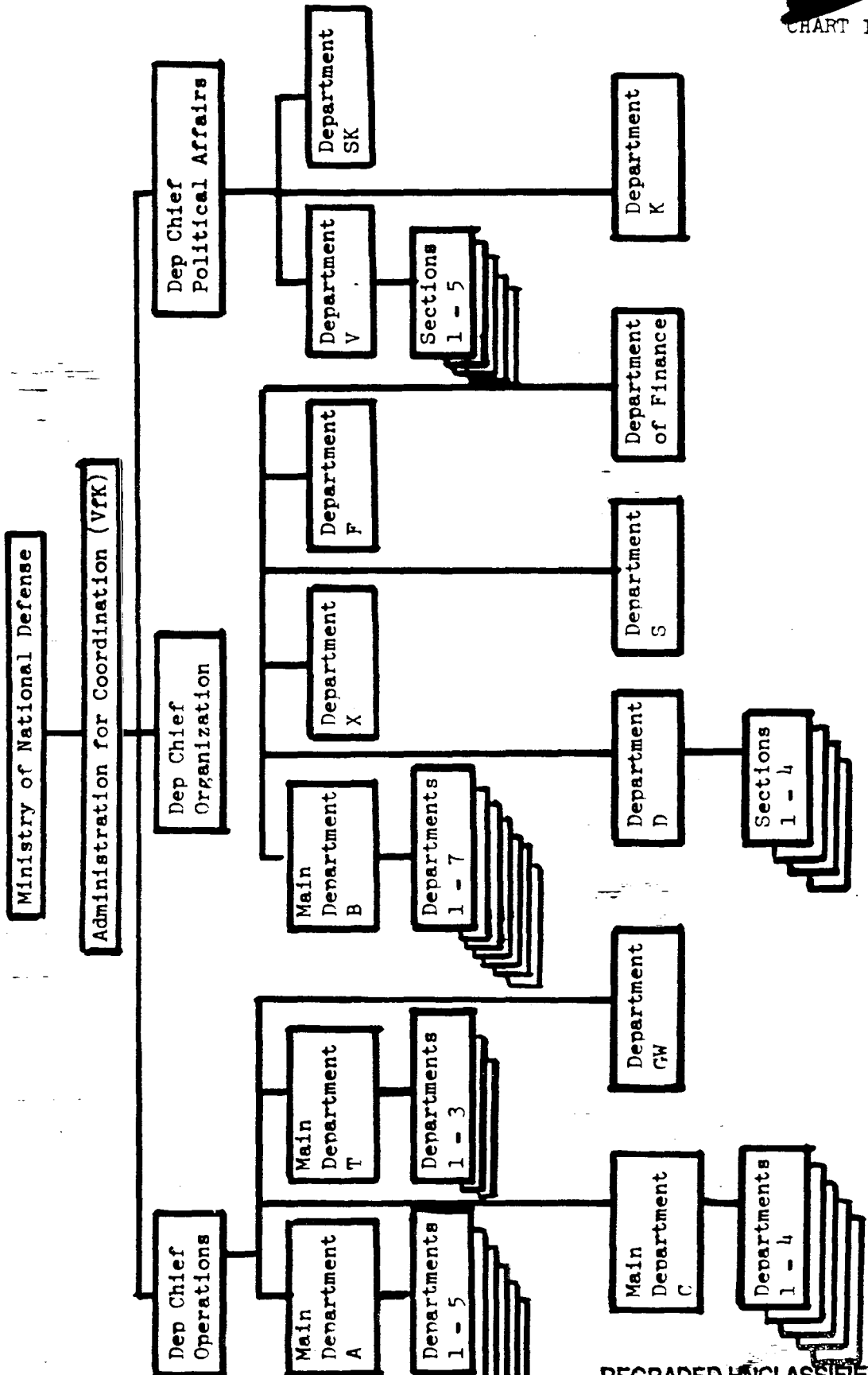


Party controls at all levels

- - - - - Advice

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM/F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

ADMINISTRATION FOR COORDINATION



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

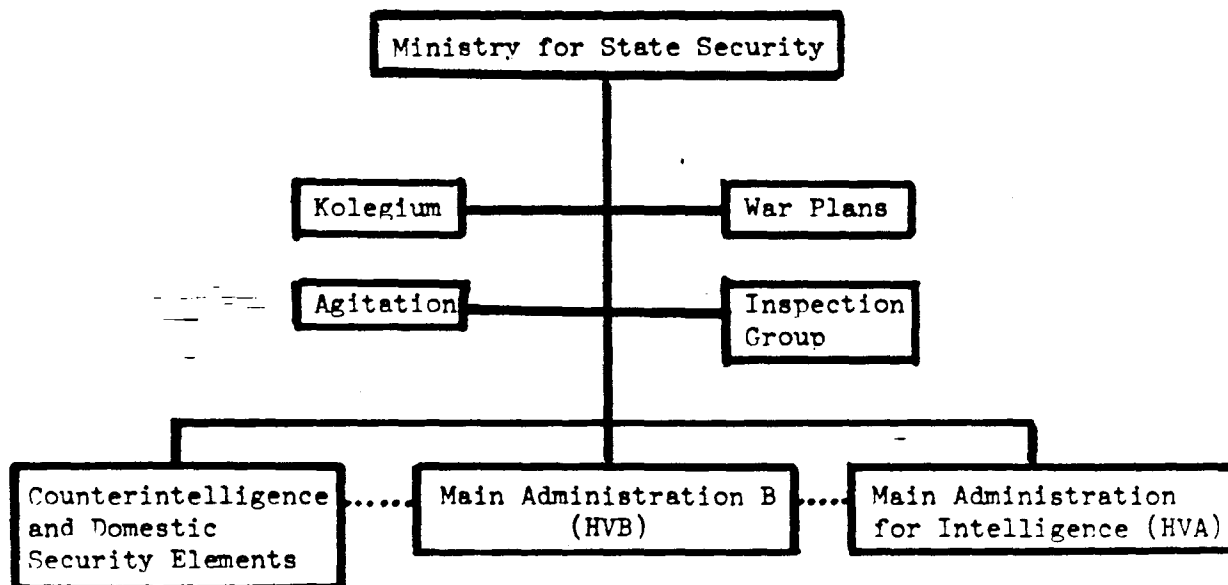
62

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

MINISTRY FOR STATE SECURITY

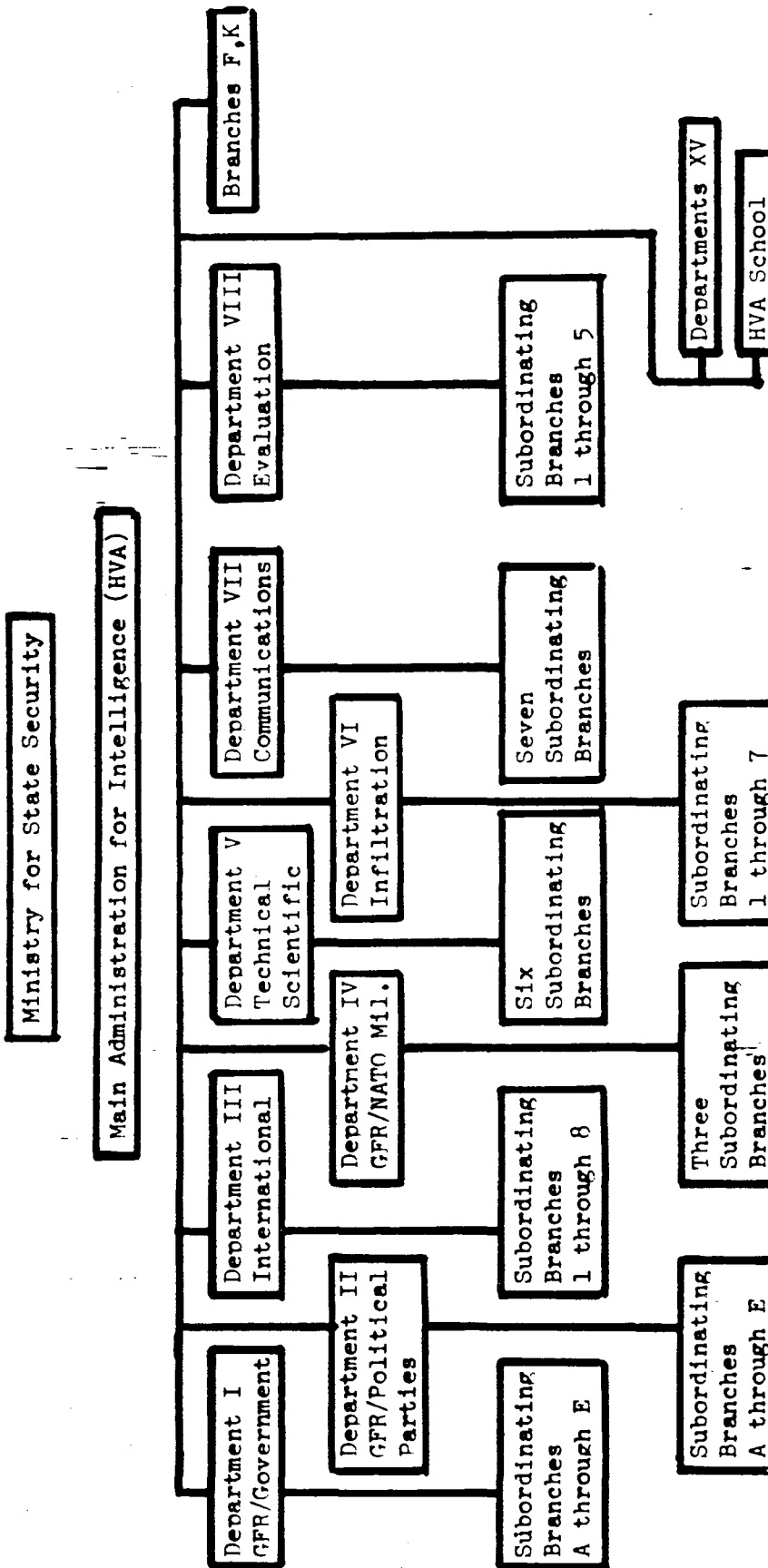
CHART III-4



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **AUG 12 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

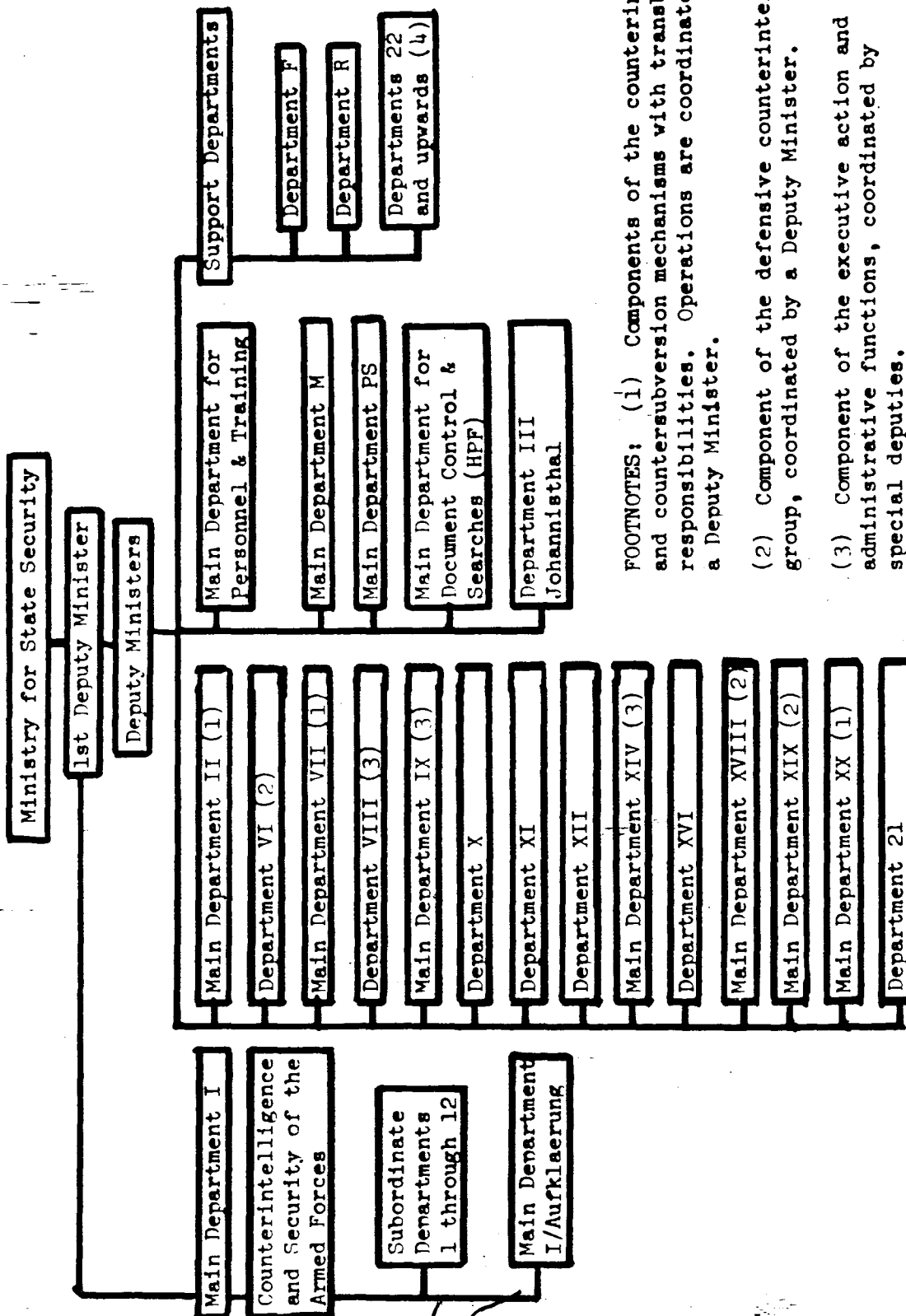
63
~~SECRET~~

MAIN ADMINISTRATION FOR INTELLIGENCE



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **AUG 12 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE AND DOMESTIC SECURITY ELEMENTS



FOOTNOTES: (1) Components of the counterintelligence and countersubversion mechanisms with transborder responsibilities. Operations are coordinated by a Deputy Minister.

(2) Component of the defensive counterintelligence group, coordinated by a Deputy Minister.

(3) Component of the executive action and administrative functions, coordinated by special deputies.

(4) This includes Denartments K, L, and O which have been redesignated to one of the departments numbered from 22 upwards. Number unknown.

SECRET
CHART III-5

65
65
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 12 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

SECRET

DISTRIBUTION

DOD AGENCIES

ASD (ISA) (1)
DASA (1)
DIACI-3 (13)
NSA (5)
JCS (1)

UNIFIED/SPECIFIED COMMANDS

ALCOM (1)
CONAD (1)
LANTCOM (1)
PACOM (1)
USEUCOM (5)
USSOUTHCOM (1)
USSTRICOM (1)

DA STAFF AGENCIES

DUSA (IA) (1)
SGS (1)
DCSOPS (1)
ACSI (20)
CRD (1)
ACSFOR (1)

US ARMY COMMANDS

USAREUR (10)
USARSO (1)
USARJ (1)
USARPAC (1)
USARYIS (1)
USAB (2)
USASA (1)
USACDC (1)
USASCC (4)
USCONARC (1)
FIRST USA (1)
THIRD USA (1)
FOURTH USA (1)
FIFTH USA (1)
SIXTH USA (1)
XVIII Abn Corps (1)
8th US Army (1)

SCHOOLS AND CENTERS

USMA (1)
USACGSC (1)
USAWC (1)
AFSC (1)

NWC (1)
ICAF (1)
USAINTS (5)
DIS (1)
USAJFKSPWARC (1)
CONTIC (3)
USAFSTC (1)
USAIRR (1)

JOINT/ADVISORY COMMANDS

IO, USCOB (2)

OTHER SERVICES AND AGENCIES

CIA (Plans) (10)
(CRS/ADD/PUBS) (10)
FBI (5)
ACNO (3)
NAVINVSVC (2)
USAF (AFNINDE) (2)
OSI (8)
USMC (AO2A) (4)
State (8)
USAID (1)
US Secret Service (1)
USIA (1)
NASA (1)
FMF Atlantic (3)

MISCELLANEOUS

Air Univ Lib (1)
USASRD (1)
USAFSG (1)
66th MI Gp (5)
650th MI Det (3)
901st MI Det (1)

DEFENSE ATTACHES

Federal Republic of Germany (1)
USSR (1)
Czechoslovakia (1)
Poland (1)
Denmark (1)

**Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet**

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

☐

Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

☐

Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

☐

Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

☒

Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

**DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE**

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

☒

Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

(b)(1) (b)(7) E

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

☐

Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

☐

Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

☐

Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FACT SHEET

01722.7
E. German Intel
Service

OACSI/DSMCI/SECURITY DIVISION

73958

N/C 5 DEC 1963

(b)(7)(D)

SUBJECT: Sabotage Net in

TO: Chief of Staff, US Army

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

PURPOSE:

(C) The purpose of this Fact Sheet is to furnish the Chief of Staff information concerning an East German net of saboteurs in

(b)(1)
(b)(7)(D)

FACTS:

1. (C) On 7 December 1963, US Army Military Police detained an East German who was photographing the unloading of US military shipments in the port of Bremerhaven, West Germany. Subsequent interrogation by West German security authorities has revealed that the man was initially dispatched by an East German Intelligence Service to West Germany in 1957 with the mission of recruiting and organizing a net of saboteurs. Targets of the net were to be harbor and shipyard installations in northern Germany and the industrial area of the Ruhr. The net was to be activated in the event of "revolution" or military hostilities.

2. (C) Initial investigation has revealed that the net consisted of 15 persons. All 15 were initially members of the illegal, underground West German Communist Party who were instructed to cease all political activity and to sever their connections with the party. At least four of the 15 received a 10-day sabotage training course in East Germany. It was intended that the net was to have five basic capabilities: (1) acquisition of target information; (2) concealed storage of explosives, money, and equipment; (3) preparation and use of explosives in demolition operations; (4) countersurveillance and security; (5) radio communications. Communication between the net and East Germany was maintained by courier and coded, one-way East to West radio broadcasts.

3. (C) Although there have been frequent prior reports of Bloc acquisition of information on sabotage targets in the USAREUR area and

73

"USACRF FILE COPY"

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP-1

73

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification.

RECORD SECTION COPY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 DEC 1963

ACSI-SCA

SUBJECT: Sabotage Net in(

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

infrequent reports of individual training of West Germans in sabotage techniques in East Germany, this is the first report of the existence of an organized sabotage net in western Europe.

FOR THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR INTELLIGENCE

(sgd) Charles J. Denholm

Copies furnished:

Vice Chief of Staff - 2
DCSOPS - 1
Chief, ASA - 1
DIA-CI - 1
DCSLOG - 1

CHARLES J. DENHOLM
Brigadier General, GS
Director of Security, Mapping
and Geobot Intelligence

74

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b)(1)

Maj [redacted] /car/73958/CIAS/CI Br/Scty Div

ACSI-SCA

MEMO FOR RECORD:

(b)(7)(D)

(2 Dec 63)

CONFIDENTIAL (u)

SUBJECT: Sabotage Net in () (e)

CURRENT: Inst FS furn C/S info on above subject. (b)(7)(C)

BACKGROUND: USAREUR SX-7643 (DA IN 152507), 22 Nov 63, furn OACSI further info re case of [redacted] which has developed info concerning existence of subj net in West Germany.

RATIONALE: Furn C/S w/info on subj net in view mil implications.

COORDINATION: None required.

Action Officer Time:

2 hr

Typist Time:

1 hr

Action Officer

Ch, CIAS

Chief, CI Br

Ch, Sec DI

75

75

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP-1

Excluded from automatic
downgrading and declassification.

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON AUG 17 1998

BY CDR USAINSGOM F01/PO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

DISPOSITION FORM

(AR 340-15)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OFFICE SYMBOL OR FILE REFERENCE

SUBJECT

M/766/003049

East German Intelligence Service

TO SAIC, Paris

FROM Headquarters
766th INTC Det.

DATE 8 Oct 63 CMT 1
1/HWA MF6080

WARNING NOTICE - SENSITIVE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED

(b)(7)(C)

1. (U) Forwarded herewith are two copies of information from a USAREUR rep t, Subject as above, Re: MFS/HVA (U).

2. (U) Permission has been obtained from DCSI, Headquarters, USAREUR, through G2, USACOMZEUR, for release of the attached copies to the French.

(b)(1)

3. (U) Desire your field station pass the information to () Paris. It is also being provided L

(b)(7)(C)

4. (U) USAREUR and G2, USACOMZEUR, desire as much information as possible on EGIS, especially with regard to possible targeting of US installations or members of US Forces. Desire every effort be made to obtain more information on EGIS activity. Additional reports are required.

5. (U) Whenever possible, desire your field station inquire of sources whether their information concerning EGIS is es or to foreign agencies.

(b)(7)(C)

2 Incl
as

Lt Col, AIS
Commanding

M/766/003049 (8 Oct 63)

TO: Hq, 766th INTC Det
APO 58. US Forces
ATTN: L

FROM: SAIC
Paris F/S
APO 686, US Forces

DATE: 17 Oct 63 Comment No. 2
L Jaw/PM 175

(b)(7)(C)

1. (U) Above requirements complied with 15 October 1963

(b)(1)

2. (U) At present L had no information concerning para 4, if information is, however, developed by L it will be turned over to INTC.

(b)(7)(D)

3. (U) Any information given INTC by L not releasable to other US agencies or to foreign agencies.

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

76

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR
INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY
DECLASSIFIED DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

76

DA FORM 2496
1 FEB 62

REPLACES DD FORM 96, EXISTING SUPPLIES OF WHICH WILL BE
ISSUED AND USED UNTIL 1 FEB 63 UNLESS SOONER EXHAUSTED.

AGL (1) 9-62-4M-90822

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M/766/003049 (8 Oct 63)

SUBJECT: East German Intelligence Service

4. (9) In the future it is requested that information passed to L be given only to one L office. Excessive distribution will only cause administrative difficulties. When information is passed to L National Headquarters, that should suffice. National Headquarters will make distribution to its subordinate units L desire.

L
for Lt Col
SAIC

AIS CWO 4 AVS

77
DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR
INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY
DECLASSIFIED DOD DIR 5200.10

77
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

East German Intelligence Services

The Main Administration for Intelligence
of the Ministry for State Security (MfS/HVA)

CONTENTS

Introduction

- I Background of the MfS/HVA and Soviet Influence
- II Source Assets
- III Recruiting Methods and Types of Agents
- IV Training
- V Agent Communications
- VI MfS/HVA Targets
- VII Significant Cases
- VIII Recent Developments

ANNEX A - MfS/HVA Organizational Chart

Prepared by
Production Branch
Intelligence Division
Headquarters, USAREUR

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
REGRADING: DOD DIR 5200.10
DOES NOT APPLY.

78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Introduction

(c) The foundation for an East German intelligence organization was created immediately after World War II under Soviet control. A small group was formed only for counterintelligence and internal security operations, but as the agency expanded and demonstrated its value to Soviet Intelligence, a foreign intelligence collection mission was assigned in 1951. A separate element responsible for this mission was established and after a series of reorganizations and various designations, it emerged as the present day Main Administration for Intelligence of the Ministry for State Security (MfS/HVA).

(c) The East German intelligence services have in recent years been responsible for approximately 85 percent of all known agent activity in West Germany and for approximately 65 percent of that specifically directed against USAREUR. The majority of these agents were controlled by the MfS/HVA.

(c) The numbers of neutralized agents are evidence that the MfS/HVA engages in the mass recruitment of low-level sources, many of whom provide observation type reports on military targets. However, the MfS/HVA has also demonstrated its capabilities for higher level operations against the military which have included several successful penetrations of West German and USAREUR installations. The potential threat of such operations is readily apparent in comparing the relatively large number of MfS/HVA agents who have received extensive training for high level missions and the low number of neutralizations among this group.

(c) Adherence to Communist ideology as well as excellent training is characteristic of higher level MfS/HVA agents. Particularly among agents selected in East Germany is political reliability a basic requirement. To insure their continued loyalty to Communism, intensive indoctrination is given agents during training and even after dispatch from East Germany. The value of selecting hard-core Communists for foreign assignments is evident in the lack of defections and in the refusal of most apprehended agents to provide detailed admissions of their espionage activity.

(c) The following report provides further information on the recruiting methods, training, communication systems and targets in MfS/HVA operations. It presents an overall appreciation of a large, experienced and effective service that is a major element of the Soviet Bloc intelligence effort.

79

79

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I. BACKGROUND OF THE MfS/HVA AND SOVIET INFLUENCE

(b) Police and security organizations were established in East Germany by the Soviet Forces at the close of World War II. Initially, the primary function of these organizations was the apprehension of Nazis but, as early as 1945, Erich Mielke, the present Minister of State Security, returned to East Germany from Moscow with Communist Party instructions to form a new Ministry of the Interior. In 1946 the Soviet Zone border police organization was created, followed by establishment of new restrictions on the East German-West German border. In 1947 the Soviets formed an East German political police, known as K-5, that was supported logistically by the Ministry of Interior, but was under operational control of Soviet Intelligence. This was the nucleus of the present Ministry of State Security (Ministerium fuer Staatssicherheit - MfS).

(b) In the following years, the agency was known by a variety of names and experienced numerous reorganizations but, as in the other Satellite countries, it continued to develop in accordance with the pattern of Soviet Intelligence organization. In 1950 it was separated from the Ministry of Interior and officially attained independent status as the Ministry of State Security under [redacted] who was named [redacted]. At this point the MfS attained the basic counterintelligence and internal security structure which it has retained to the present, but it did not yet have a positive intelligence collection arm.

(b) In 1951, during one of its many reorganizations, the MfS (then known by the abbreviation "MSS") formed a positive intelligence department which was given responsibility for collection outside East Germany. This department, originally called the Institute for Economic and Scientific Research (Institut fuer Wirtschaftlich - Wissenschaftliche Forschung-IWF), later became Main Department XV of the MfS and still later in 1955 the Main Administration for Intelligence (Hauptabteilung fuer Aufklacerung-HVA). The [redacted], old time German Communist family and for many years a resident of the Soviet Union, has retained this position to the present.

(b) From its inception, the HVA tended to expand and assert its operational independence of the counterintelligence sector of the MfS parent organization. While still reporting to the Minister, the HVA established its own agent and staff schools, operational and administrative support elements and communications. It developed into a highly efficient, professional intelligence service and has conducted an extensive series of successful operations.

(b) Concern over the growing HVA independence and/or the necessity of eliminating duplication of effort led to an MfS reorganization beginning in late 1958. The result was the consolidation of certain support and housekeeping departments from both the counterintelligence sector and the

8080

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HVA into a new Main Administration "B". The extent of the influence of this reorganization on the quality of HVA operations is not yet specifically known. However, there have been scattered indications that centralization of MfS control, accompanied by increased bureaucratic procedures, may have contributed to the failure of certain operations.

(u) (c) The East German positive collection effort undoubtedly received considerable support and guidance from Soviet Intelligence. Initially, Soviet influence was both direct and extensive and was implemented through the "advisor" system. After the HVA achieved standing as a competent service in approximately 1958, it was reported that the Soviet "advisors" were limited to liaison officer functions and were sharply reduced in number. However, their influence did not diminish appreciably and they still receive copies of all intelligence reports produced by HVA Department 7, which is responsible for evaluation and dissemination.¹ Cases of unusual interest, particularly those involving contacts with USAREUR personnel, are still routinely referred to the Soviets for exploitation.

(u) (c) Apparently the operational advantages which accrue to the HVA in its activities in West Germany were recognized by the Soviets soon after the activation of the IWF. Factors such as common language and ethnic heritage as well as family ties between the two parts of Germany obviously facilitate the recruitment of Germany by Germans and contribute to operational security. This contrasts with the more obvious difficulties faced by Soviet Intelligence, such as the language barrier and vivid recollections of the Soviet Union as a World War II adversary. Thus, the Russians appear to have withdrawn to a large extent from espionage operations in West Germany and to have assigned this task to the East German services, principally the HVA.²

¹An organizational chart of the MfS/HVA as currently known is attached as ANNEX 1.

²This statement particularly applies to the massive, low-level operations conducted by the East German services in West Germany. It is not meant to imply, however, that Soviet Intelligence does not conduct a relatively large number of operations, including high-level counterintelligence and collection operations.

81

(u) II. SOURCE ASSETS

(c) The HVA recruits its agents in both East and West Germany with assistance in the form of spotting, assessing and continuing investigation from the MfS counterintelligence sector. In the past, low-level observers

2

81

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR [redacted] F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

were committed in large numbers from among the East German population and infiltrated as refugees into West Germany. Exploitation of West German travelers was and still is extensive with respect to the low-level category of agents. As an example, it has been reported that the HVA assigns as much as half its personnel to Leipzig twice each year to recruit Western visitors at the spring and fall industrial fairs in that city. Until recently East German Communist functionaries, sports and cultural delegations, as well as press and trade representatives traveling legally to West Germany were given low-level intelligence missions. Mass recruitment programs of this type contributed heavily to a 1961 estimate that approximately 13,500 East German agents performed missions in West Germany each year. Undoubtedly, the majority of these were HVA assets.

(u)
(C) Despite the operational advantages afforded the HVA by the growing stream of refugees through West Berlin, the refugee situation became an acute political and economic problem for the East German regime. On 13 August 1961 the border around West Berlin was closed, cutting the flow of refugees at this time to approximately 10 percent of the former volume. Since that time legal travel of East Germans to the West has also been sharply reduced. These decreases in movement necessitated certain operational adjustments on the part of HVA and very probably caused a substantial reduction in the number of low-level agents, both West German and East German residents, available to the HVA. However, even these reduced assets, combined with monitoring of the Western press and other collection techniques, may still be assumed to provide adequate coverage of the unclassified sectors of economic, political and military affairs in West Germany.

(u)
(C) The selection of higher calibre agents for use against more sensitive targets in the West contrasts markedly with the low-level effort noted above. In this category standards are stringent. Intelligence, education and political dedication are decisive factors. Selection of such an agent is followed by agent schooling, field training and complete operational support of the agent after his dispatch. Under these circumstances it is not surprising that the number of agents in this group who complete their training each year exceeds the number neutralized annually in West Germany. Thus, it is probable that the number of high level agents active in West Germany is increasing steadily and may currently exceed 1,000. This figure includes the special group of HVA agents known as OBE's, described on page 6. The statements of HVA defectors, generally confirmed by neutralized OBE's, are the basis for the current estimate of the number of these agents, all graduates of the HVA school, dispatched to West Germany. According to these statements, approximately half of each class of 40 students is dispatched to West Germany after completion of training. It is therefore probable that more than 200 have arrived in West Germany since the establishment of the school in 1953. Since only a relatively small number of these has been neutralized by Western security agencies and their numbers grow with each graduating class, it is estimated that the OBE agent category poses an increasingly serious threat.

82
3 82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III. RECRUITING METHODS AND TYPES OF AGENTS

(2) HVA recruiting practices have been sufficiently flexible and realistic to be extremely effective. Generally, individual tactics are adapted to the personalities of recruitment prospects and the nature of the operations in which they are to be employed. As in the selection of agents, HVA recruiting methods fall into two broad categories, one used in the low-level mass recruitment program and the other reserved for more sensitive, deep cover operations.

(2) In mass recruiting, HVA modus operandi is extremely varied as indicated by the following examples. Former East German residents who return from West Germany to visit relatives are frequently contacted and threatened with imprisonment for having left East Germany illegally. Western travelers are accused of having altered or invalid personal identification documents, having engaged in smuggling or illegal currency exchange transactions or of having made false personal data entries on East German police registration forms. Any such minor infraction, whether real or fabricated by the HVA, serves as the basis for the threat of punitive action, usually involving indefinite detention in East Germany. Release is then offered in exchange for the traveler's agreement to collect information for the HVA.

(2) The same basic approach is employed with East German residents who, for real or improvised reasons, find themselves in conflict with the law. It is not unusual, in fact, to note recruiting activity within jails and prisons. In such instances early release is offered to the prisoner if he will agree to cooperate.

(2) A favored approach method involves West Germans who visit friends or relatives in East Germany for extended periods. Such visits are permitted only after the traveler or a relative has made formal application and received a residence permit (Aufenthaltsgenehmigung), for the visit. During the interim period, the MfS can conduct records checks of both the visitor and the East German relatives. Upon arrival in East Germany, the visitor must register with the local police authorities and provide additional personal data. Thereafter the approach is undertaken, usually in the disguised form of an invitation to social, cultural or political events. The MfS/HVA recruiter normally presents himself as a local city official or press representative. This procedure is also the one most frequently used on visitors and industrial exhibitors at the Leipzig Fairs.³

In contrast to previous years, known MfS/HVA activity at the Leipzig Fair in March 1963 was primarily limited to preparatory spotting and assessing rather than attempting to effect formal recruitments. Whether this represents a trend towards more security consciousness in recruiting or was the result of other factors is not known.

4 83
83

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(u) Also common in the MfS/HVA mass recruitment program is the exploitation of persons who are alcoholics, heavily in debt, homosexuals, habitual criminals or have other character weaknesses. Pressure applied to such individuals is usually accompanied by offers of good payment and/or threats of exposure to law enforcement agencies or public ridicule. This technique has proved very effective in inducing cooperation and certain agents of this type have been effective sources despite their apparent weaknesses.

(u) In HVA low-level recruitment, appeals to ideology or political conviction are extremely rare. However, the opposite is true in the selection of high-level agents. Devotion to Communism and active participation in Party politics and front organizations are primary criteria in this category. Among West German Communists selected for recruitment, Party loyalty is frequently the only standard applied. This has been particularly true since the banning of the West German Communist Party in August 1956. The hard-core, illegal KPD, consisting in part of longshoremen, factory laborers and others of intelligence interest, appears to be increasingly regarded by the East Germans as an insignificant political force. Under such circumstances, the recruitment of KPD members is permitted as an exception to the normal Communist practice of separating Party and espionage activity. The usual KPD member can seldom offer higher education, knowledge of foreign languages or employment in sensitive government positions as qualifications for agent recruitment. Thus reliability and, in some cases, experience in clandestine Party activity are decisive. Such agents are considered "high-level", not because of their access to military or state secrets, but because of HVA handling techniques, the specialized missions they receive and because many have remained active for years, avoiding detection by Western security agencies.

(u) However, it is only among East German citizens that recruiters can be truly selective. Prospective agents can be chosen from a wide variety of government agencies including the MfS itself. Loyalty to the Communist ideology can easily be determined by checking the individual's background and record of Party activity. Any recruitment prospect who has relatives or other contacts in the West can be rejected as a poor security risk. Under the East German system of controls on the individual citizen, a thorough background screening is relatively simple. Preference in selection is normally given to those who have been politically active from youth onward.

(u) Agents in this category are normally employed as reporting sources. However, their residence in target areas creates the need for competent personnel to guide their activities and to provide communications, financial assistance and operational support. Since travel to East Berlin or East Germany for such purposes is inconvenient and constitutes a danger to the security of valuable agents, it was apparent from the outset that these agents would receive special handling from resident agents and

84

5

84

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"instructors". An instructor, though selected and recruited with care, receives limited operational training and is given somewhat less responsibility than a resident. His mission usually is limited to transmitting general instructions from the HVA to agents in the field and providing political indoctrination in long range operations to insure the agents' continuing SED loyalty.

W A resident agent, as the term implies, actually lives in a target country and handles one or more reporting agents in that country. Planning for the establishment of this top-level category apparently began in 1953 and by 1954 selection, recruitment and training procedures for agents were well established. Through its nation-wide information network, which covers all levels of the East German government as well as economic and social institutions, the MfS is in a position to assess and select highly qualified personnel for its resident agent category. Selectees are reported to have been drawn from the Foreign Ministry, the Ministry of Domestic and Foreign Trade, the management echelons of state-owned industries, school faculties and from the officer grades of the MfS staff itself. As far as is known, a majority of such selectees is diverted to HVA foreign intelligence operations following their recruitment.

W The OBE category of agents deserves particular attention since it is undoubtedly the most sophisticated group currently active for the HVA. Many OBE's are selected from among the ranks of the MfS, but some are drawn from other ministries and government agencies. Selection criteria are extremely selective and usually include proved political loyalty, intelligence, advanced education, knowledge of foreign languages and adaptability to varying operational conditions. If the selectee is already an MfS staff officer, some of these requirements may be waived or acquired through later training. The extreme care used in the assessment and selection of OBE candidates has proved to be highly effective. It is also of interest that many, if not most of the HVA resident agents neutralized thus far, were probably OBE's. In addition to resident agent assignments, OBE's are stationed with East German trade missions or diplomatic posts in foreign countries while others are dispatched on individual intelligence missions under deep cover. Of all the HVA agent categories, the OBE's constitute the most serious single espionage threat, not only because they are the most highly qualified agents but also because they are the most difficult to neutralize. Available evidence indicates that relatively few of the OBE's dispatched to West Germany since 1954 have been uncovered.

85

IV. TRAINING

W HVA operational training varies extensively from one agent category to another. The extent and nature of agent training have also changed with the steady improvement in operational techniques in recent years. In its training, as in its recruitment program, the HVA has shown itself to be flexible and alert to new needs.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

85
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(u) Among low-level observer agents, many have been recruited and dispatched with no training at all. The decision to withhold training is usually based on doubts concerning the agent's actual intention to serve as an agent or on the assumption that his low intelligence will probably lead to early compromise. When the newly recruited agent's true loyalty is in doubt, training may be withheld until he has completed a few missions, thus showing serious intent to cooperate. Firmly committed low-level agents normally receive basic training in the standard espionage techniques. These include conduct during clandestine meetings, the use of secret writing systems, photography, concealment devices and accommodation addresses, the establishment of dead letter drops and counter-surveillance procedures. Since 1960 this agent group has also been exposed to one-way radio communications training on a rapidly expanding scale. Although voice transmissions are more common, there have been recent instances of training in Morse code.⁴ The appearance of one-way radio communications as a standard training item was accompanied by a comparable increase in five-digit numerical code systems. These systems, which include code "keys" designed individually for each agent, can be monitored but provide a high degree of protection against decryption. The five-digit plan has been adapted to a variety of reporting requirements and can be used by the agent himself in transmitting secret writing reports back to the HVA.

(u) (or) The training of high-level reporting agents varies according to the requirements of the individual operation and the aptitudes of the agent. In many cases agents in this category are given detailed training only in those techniques required for their specific operational needs. The training of one agent, for example, concentrated largely on the formulation of a rather complex cover story and the use of false personal documentation in West Germany. There was no need for him to learn document photography since he was specifically forbidden to remove documents from his place of employment.

⁴In view of HVA preference for five-digit numerical codes and automatic transmissions, discussed further on page 11, the purpose of Morse code training is not apparent at this time. The clandestine agent radio transmitters seen thus far in HVA operations have been equipped with tape punch devices which automatically translate numbers into Morse symbols on a strip of recording tape. With this equipment there is therefore no need for the agent to have knowledge of Morse code for transmitting. The advantage of Morse code over voice transmissions in one-way radio messages from East to West does not appear to be of immediate importance, unless the HVA plans ultimately to equip its agents with tape recording equipment for receiving high speed transmissions.

86

7 86

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR [illegible] 501/PO
AUTH Para 1. [illegible] 200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

²
(C) an agent who was employed in Headquarters, Northern Area Command, received training in document photography. This was in consonance with his primary mission of copying Army technical manuals available to him at his place of employment. Although he was trained in one-way radio and the use of dead letter drops, these techniques played only a minor role in his activities and were later abandoned.

²
(C) It is, therefore, apparent that among high-level reporting agents training is not broad, as in the case of low-level observers, but selective. Since all other technical and support functions are assumed by the controlling resident agent, the training of resident agents and OBE's is extremely comprehensive to prepare him for his role as an operational "Jack-of-all-trades". It is probable that most agents in this group receive a formal course of instruction at a special HVA school. This school, formerly located at Gransee, near East Berlin, was allegedly moved in 1958 because of the defection of an HVA officer to the West. It was subsequently reported to be located near Cottbus, East Germany, but this has not been confirmed. The course of instruction varies in length from four months to two years, depending upon the agent's previous intelligence experience. An MfS staff officer who has been selected by the HVA for duty as an OBE would obviously require less training than, for example, a school teacher who has had no prior exposure to espionage activity.

²
(C) Operational subjects taught are theory of intelligence operations, organization of hostile (Western) intelligence services, recruiting techniques, conduct of clandestine meetings, security measures, observation and countersurveillance procedures and use of cover stories. Particular attention is given to the formulation and maintenance of cover in eight weeks of study. Instruction in German language is required of all students who fail to pass an entry test. For those who pass the examination, instruction in the French and English languages is offered. In addition to compulsory physical exercise and sports, military training is scheduled to include map reading, use of the compass, grenade throwing, small arms firing, field exercises in attack and defense, and day and night marches with field pack.

²
(C) In the field of technical aids, extensive instruction is given in photography. Individual subjects covered are indoor and outdoor photography, use of wide angle, normal and telephoto lenses, operation of 35mm and sub-miniature cameras, photography of documents, moving objects and unwitting human subjects and the development of exposed film. Both theoretic and practical instruction is given to the students.

²
(C) A very brief presentation of two-way radio transmission procedures is given. However, code systems for use in one-way radio communications receive more detailed attention, with students encoding and decoding messages in practical exercises. Since photography and codes occupy most of the technical instruction time, training in secret writing is restricted to a two-hour lecture on the use of carbon sheet systems.⁵

⁵Carbon systems are further described in page 10.

87
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

87
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(U)
(C) It was additionally reported that OBE's are also instructed in Western legal systems, court procedures and proper agent conduct in case of arrest in the target country. Agents are strongly advised to admit nothing for which Western investigators have no conclusive proof. This defense mechanism has been so widely used by HVA agents that it may be considered characteristic of HVA operations. It is very effective in obtaining relatively light sentences, particularly in West German courts.

(U)
(C) V. AGENT COMMUNICATIONS

(U)
(C) As in other respects, the HVA has shown adaptability in the field of operational communications and significant technical progress has been reported in recent years. The HVA now has at its disposal a wide variety of techniques for transmitting instructions to agents residing in target countries and receiving in East Germany or East Berlin intelligence reports from the agents. These techniques range from personal contacts between agent and handler in East Berlin to sophisticated two-way radio links.

(U)
(C) Agent travel to East Berlin for personal meetings was common when access to that part of the city was relatively free. However, the HVA did not wait for the measures of 13 August 1961 in Berlin to recognize the inherent weakness of this method of communication. Although meetings in East Berlin are still useful if the agent requires further training and for periodic discussions of operational progress, frequent or regular travel is seldom seen except in very low-level HVA operations.

(U)
(C) The use of couriers was never widespread in HVA operations, undoubtedly since the HVA recognized that East-West travel of couriers involves the same inherent risk as in travel by agents. However, this risk was minimized to a large degree by careful security practices and those couriers who were neutralized usually had only limited knowledge of the single agent with whom they were in contact. Normally couriers carry false West German or West Berlin identity documents, wear West German clothing and are equipped with one or more concealment devices for transporting money, personal letters or instructions to agents. Although the possession of such items as false documents and concealment devices is in itself incriminating, couriers in this category seldom deviate from their innocuous cover stories and admit nothing except the mere possession of the items noted above. From the limited information obtained from these persons, it appears that they are most frequently involved in low-level agent operations and recruitment approaches.

(U)
(C) Dead letter drops have been and still are a favored item of HVA modus operandi. Agent training at all but the very lowest level normally includes instruction in this operational technique and agents are regularly required to establish dead letter drops and to submit detailed descriptions

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

of them to their handlers. However, the establishment and use of such drops has not found equal favor among the agents themselves. The awkwardness and inconvenience of this means of communication is usually apparent to both reporting source and resident agent and the system is soon abandoned. The only exception to this general rule is in the case of bulky transmittals such as radio transmitters destined for agents in West Germany or large volume shipments of documents to East Berlin. In contrast to Soviet Intelligence, which still uses dead letter drops to transmit payment for agents, the HVA now normally transacts such business through couriers, resident agents or simply by mailing postal money orders purchased within West Germany to the agent.

(U) Another favored HVA technizue, which is also disliked by reporting agents, is microphotography - used in conjunction with normal postal communications between East and West Germany. The history of the HVA is one of continuing experimentation with various mikrat systems. However, inconvenience to the agent has generally led reporting sources to rationalize the use of normal 35mm document photography or transmittal of the document itself. Theoretically, a mikrat film placed between the split layers of a picture postcard or concealed in a gift parcel addressed to East Germany is a relatively secure communication channel, but the inconvenience of the system, coupled with the fact that mikrat equipment is incriminating if found in an agent's residence, have contributed to its being used on a very limited scale. In spite of this, the HVA has recently begun issuing a new model mikrat camera to reporting sources in West Germany. If remains to be seen whether this camera will find wide application in actual practice.

(U) For West-to-East communications, secret writing has become the standard HVA channel. The complicated systems using one or more chemical solutions of earlier years have given way to more practical carbon sheet systems which are easy to use and difficult to detect. Carbon sheets can be provided by impregnating with a chemical certain sheets in a normal stationery tablet, a book, a calendar or a highway atlas. The treated sheet is then used in the same manner as normal carbon paper and the message is transferred in an invisible form on the reverse side of an innocuous personal letter. The letter is mailed to an accommodation address with a return address picked at random from a local telephone directory. Such secret writing reports even if detected, are now more frequently being written in five digit numerical codes and are not usually decipherable.

Mikrat is a system of marking miniature photographs of documents. It is a postwar development of the microdot system used during World War II. While microdot photographic negatives were about the size of a typewritten period, mikrat negatives are approximately 20mm by 25mm.

89

89

10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(u)
(c) One-way radio messages from HVA communication centers to the agent in the West then completes the standard communications cycle. The messages are now invariably in five digit code. This normal cycle of radio messages to the agent and secret writing from the agent can be given additional support by introducing couriers, dead letter drops, microphotography or by meetings in East Germany or third countries as required.

(u)
(c) Two recent technical innovations may have some influence on future HVA communications modus operandi. The first was the introduction of clandestine radio transmitters in high-level agent operations in West Germany in 1962. Although the radios have appeared in two slightly different models, the basic type was identified as HVA equipment. The sets can be powered by battery or by normal house current. Some employ either manual key or a high speed keying device while others have only the high speed key. All are compact, easily concealed and can be operated after only cursory training in their use. It is probable that this system will normally be reserved for emergency reporting or for activation during hostilities.

VI. MFS/HVA TARGETS

(u)
(c) HVA agents have reportedly been dispatched to all parts of the world as trade mission, press or diplomatic representatives and clandestine activity has been specifically noted in France, the Benelux countries and Scandinavia. However, the concentration of NATO military strength in West Germany and the obvious operational advantages enjoyed by HVA agents in West Germany have led to almost complete preoccupation with targets in the Federal Republic. Initially, the East German regime concerned itself primarily with West German political matters and this interest was reflected in HVA operations. Both major political parties in West Germany have been successfully penetrated by HVA agents.

(u)
(c) However, NATO forces in general, US atomic weapons and the growth of the Bundeswehr in West Germany dictated that increased emphasis be placed on military intelligence. As a result, USAREUR and USAFE forces, the West German Ministry of Defense, the Bundeswehr and the Federal military procurement agency BWB have become primary targets for the HVA. A number of significant agent infiltrations into these agencies have been accomplished.

(u)
(c) West Germany's economic recovery, which is at least partially based on advanced technology, has also caused increasing concern in East Germany in recent years. Consequently, West German research and development agencies, both public and private, have appeared as HVA targets in greater numbers. The success of this research in actual application is also reflected in HVA attempts to obtain such items as new chemical formulas

90

90

11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

and information on modern West German industrial processes. The main objective of targeting in the technical-industrial field is to gain knowledge without the expense of a duplicate research effort in East Germany. The importance of these targets can be seen in the establishment of a new independent Department for Economic-Technical Evaluation within the MfS, first reported in 1961. The department is reportedly staffed with qualified engineers and scientists whose task it is to evaluate industrial and technical information, obtained from both overt and clandestine collection activities, as to its usability in the East German economy. West German security services feel that there is currently a major espionage effort in this field which may not be fully appreciated due to the reluctance of West German industrialists to report individual cases, fearing the consequences of unfavorable publicity.

(u) VII. SIGNIFICANT CASES

(c) A USAREUR study of missions assigned to agents indicates the HVA has identified virtually all USAREUR installations in West Germany. It may be assumed that most of this order of battle coverage is provided by low-level observers who have little access to sensitive information and by regular monitoring of the Western press and military periodicals such as Stars and Stripes and unit newspapers. Coverage of more sensitive military material, including classified information, is accomplished by HVA operations involving penetration of West German and Allied offices. Selected examples of such operations are reviewed below to illustrate the extent of the HVA capabilities and successes.

(u) (c) The Case. , who was a member of the net under control of resident agent , was one of six reporting or support agents. From his headquarters in Cologne, Schoetzki directed the activities of in Bonn, in Frankfurt, Johannes and in Krefeld and in Opladen. wife, was also an HVA agent who provided operational support for her husband, receiving and decoding radio and microfilm messages and occasionally taking part in meetings with other agents.

(u) (c) Because of the nature of her employment and the extent of her access to classified material access was general. She was instructed to make notes of important correspondence and other information available in the Ministry of Defense and to pass this information to at their regular meetings. She compromised such quantities of classified material that its total extent cannot be exactly determined.

(u) (c) probably photographed as many as 200 unclassified Army Technical Manuals as well as the index of manuals and bulletins, Army Pamphlet 310-4, which he was able to remove from the Technical Publications

91 12

91

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 101 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Section, Adjutant General Office, NACOM. He also submitted periodic reports on order of battle of NACOM units and on personality data of NACOM employees with whom he was acquainted.

(u) ~~(S)~~ L was apparently an operational support source for the net. He is known to have established a number of dead letter drops for HVA use. Having had contact with the MfS as early as 1957, he was introduced to L in 1960 by his wife, L who had been trained to provide radio communications for the net. (b)(7)(C)

(u) ~~(S)~~ L is an independent agent dispatched to West Germany to recruit L

L had originally been spotted and assessed by L and her name was found among the L reports when L apartment was searched. L was therefore arrested although he had no direct connection with the net. (b)(7)(C)

(u) ~~(S)~~ As in the L case, L and through her the remainder of the L net, was neutralized as a result of HVA operational error. However, the operation was of such duration (1956 through 1960) that it resulted in extensive damage. It is of interest that the members of this net were recruited individually by the HVA and assigned to L control at a later date. It is typical of this type of HVA operation that the resident agent does not engage in recruiting. (b)(7)(C)

(u) ~~(S)~~ The L Case. One of the most significant HVA operations against USAREUR came to a close in November 1962 with the arrest of L the US Army Ammunition Depot in Miesau, West Germany. L is a dedicated Communist who joined the SED in 1946 L in a state-owned business enterprise in East Germany at the time of HVA recruitment in 1955. He was dispatched almost immediately to West Germany where his initial mission was to become settled and find employment. Later he was assigned to an HVA resident agent, L who trained him in the use of codes and secret writing. Radio training was not necessary since L had had World War II experience as a military radio operator. (b)(7)(C)

(u) ~~(S)~~ In July 1956 he obtained employment at the Miesau Depot and by 1957 he had become a supervisory accountant. During his more than six years of employment at the depot, L submitted detailed reports on all aspects of depot activity to which he had access. Usually his reports were handwritten and photographed with a 35mm camera. Films were turned over to the resident agent at regular meetings and forwarded to the HVA by courier. (b)(7)(C)

(u) ~~(S)~~ L reports described the organization and mission of the depot and its so-called "off-site locations," ammunition stock levels, shipments, units serviced by the depot, classified ammunition storage and special weapons sites. The HVA thus had an accurate current estimate of ammunition stocks at the depot as well as at the units it serves.

92 92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCG F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EUSC 882 (b) (7) (C)

VIII. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

(U) (S) Following the MfS reorganization of late 1958, a certain lack of operational professionalism was noted in several HVA cases. In the case, for example, the suspected agent whose surveillance led to discovery of the net was a very low-level agent who appeared to have been recruited under duress by the counterintelligence sector of the MfS. This agent was of doubtful reliability from the start and was a security threat to the entire net. (S)(M)(C)

(U) (S) In an earlier case, there was such widespread overlapping of missions and mingling of agents with each other that the result was a serious set back for the MfS counterintelligence sector and HVA alike. The agent whose home was in West Germany, was recruited under coercion while in an East German prison and initially assigned trial missions in surveillance and recruiting. He was then dispatched in late 1960 with an agent team to observe the installation of an MfS test radio transmitter in Munich. Thereafter he received missions involving surveillance of HVA agents, mailing of Communist propaganda material in West Germany, recruiting and, finally, the establishment of permanent residence in West Germany. In connection with the final assignment, [redacted] s promised control of an agent net, the implication being that supervision of his activities was to shift from MfS counterintelligence sector (probably Main Department VIII) to the HVA. (S)(M)(C)

(U) (S) The circumstances surrounding the agent recruitment and his previous record of instability indicated he might defect once he reached West Germany. This actually happened, and all of his missions thereafter were carried out with the knowledge of Western security agencies. The broad spread of his missions and his knowledge of other agents resulted in the arrest of nine agents, among them two USAREUR employees, two reporting agents targeted against USAREUR and two HVA resident agents.

(U) (S) The implication of operational mistakes of such gravity is that the 1958 reorganization was in fact an attempt by less professional elements in the counterintelligence sector of the MfS to regain control of HVA operations. A power struggle of this sort would certainly have had a disruptive influence on HVA morale and efficiency. The series of neutralizations among higher level agents which began in 1960 and reached a peak by 1962 may be a reflection of this influence.

(U) (S) In spite of internal friction and operational setbacks, however, the HVA undoubtedly has a comfortable margin of source assets, experience and technical proficiency. It is, and undoubtedly will remain a major threat to USAREUR.

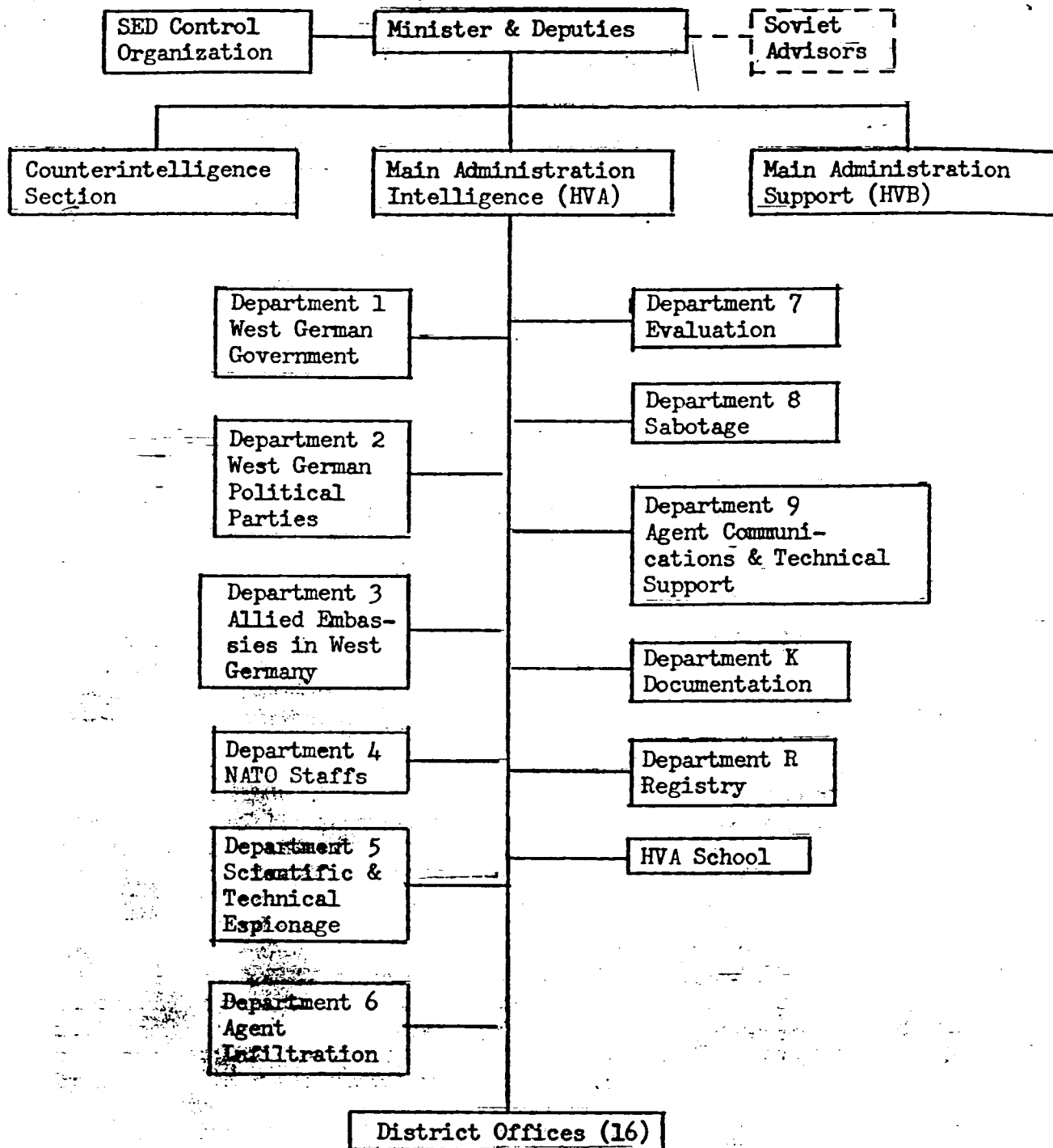
93

14 93

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



MFS/HVA ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

94 94

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX A

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 1 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

011227

HEADQUARTERS
UNITED STATES ARMY, EUROPE
Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Intelligence
APO 403, New York, New York

AEAGB-PDN(CI)

2 August 1963

SUBJECT: East German Intelligence Services, Re: MfS/HVA (U)

TO: See Distribution

USACRF COPY (ACCI-DSCA)

1. ^u~~101~~ Forwarded herewith is a special report concerning the development and current capabilities of East Germany's primary intelligence collection element, the Main Administration for Intelligence of the Ministry for State Security (MfS/HVA). Based on its size, experience and demonstrated effectiveness, the MfS/HVA is a major contributor of the Soviet Bloc intelligence effort and is of particular interest to USAREUR elements in West Germany. This report provides a summary review of the MfS/HVA with specific attention given to its capability for operations against military targets.

2. (U) This report is one of a series prepared as detailed information on special areas of counterintelligence interest becomes available. The reports are designed to provide general background and a basic reference to the threat to USAREUR posed by hostile intelligence services and subversive elements.

3. (U) Queries or comments, to include recommendations for future reports, are invited from addressees. Correspondence relating to the report should be addressed to this Office, Attn: Counterintelligence Section, Production Branch.

FOR THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF, INTELLIGENCE:

1 Incl
Report

Colonel, US
Chief, Production Branch

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED: 95

NOT RELEASEABLE TO FOREIGN

NATIONALS EXCEPT FRG 95

"USACRF FILE COPY"
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
REGRADING: DOD DIR 5200.10
DOES NOT APPLY.

Signature

2984

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

☐

Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

☐

Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

☐

Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

☒

Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE

Page(s) 96

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

East German Intelligence Services

The Main Administration for Intelligence
of the Ministry for State Security (MfS/HVA)

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	
I - Background of the MfS/HVA and Soviet Influence	1
II Source Assets	3
III Recruiting Methods and Types of Agents	4
IV Training	10
V Agent Communications	13
VI MfS/HVA Targets	16
VII Significant Cases	18
VIII Recent Developments	21

ANNEX A - MfS/HVA Organizational Chart

Prepared by
Production Branch
Intelligence Division
Headquarters, USAREUR

97

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED:
NOT RELEASEABLE TO FOREIGN
NATIONALS EXCEPT FRG

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
REGRADING: DOD DIR 5200.10
DOES NOT APPLY.

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 101 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Introduction

1. (u) (C) The foundation for an East German intelligence organization was created immediately after World War II under Soviet control. A small group was formed only for counterintelligence and internal security operations, but as the agency expanded and demonstrated its value to Soviet Intelligence, a foreign intelligence collection mission was assigned in 1951. A separate element responsible for this mission was established and after a series of reorganizations and various designations, it emerged as the present day Main Administration for Intelligence of the Ministry for State Security (MfS/HVA).
2. (u) (C) The East German intelligence services have in recent years been responsible for approximately 85 percent of all known agent activity in West Germany and for approximately 65 percent of that specifically directed against USAREUR. The majority of these agents were controlled by the MfS/HVA.
3. (u) (C) The numbers of neutralized agents are evidence that the MfS/HVA engages in the mass recruitment of low-level sources, many of whom provide observation type reports on military targets. However, the MfS/HVA has also demonstrated its capabilities for higher level operations against the military which have included several successful penetrations of West German and USAREUR installations. The potential threat of such operations is readily apparent in comparing the relatively large number of MfS/HVA agents who have received extensive training for high level missions and the low number of neutralizations among this group.
4. (u) (C) Adherence to Communist ideology as well as excellent training is characteristic of higher level MfS/HVA agents. Particularly among agents selected in East Germany is political reliability a basic requirement. To insure their continued loyalty to Communism, intensive indoctrination is given agents during training and even after dispatch from East Germany. The value of selecting hard-core Communists for foreign assignments is evident in the lack of defections and in the refusal of most apprehended agents to provide detailed admissions of their espionage activity.
5. (u) (C) The following report provides further information on the recruiting methods, training, communication systems and targets in MfS/HVA operations. It presents an overall appreciation of a large, experienced and effective service that is a major element of the Soviet Bloc intelligence effort.

98
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

98

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I. BACKGROUND OF THE MfS/HVA AND SOVIET INFLUENCE

(u) 1. ~~(S)~~ Police and security organizations were established in East Germany by the Soviet Forces at the close of World War II. Initially, the primary function of these organizations was the apprehension of Nazis but, as early as 1945, ~~(S)~~

~~(S)~~ returned to East Germany from Moscow with Communist Party instructions to form a new Ministry of the Interior. In 1946 the Soviet Zone border police organization was created, followed by establishment of new restrictions on the East German-West German border. In 1947 the Soviets formed an East German political police, known as K-5, that was supported logistically by the Ministry of Interior, but was under operational control of Soviet Intelligence. This was the nucleus of the present Ministry of State Security (Ministerium fuer Staatssicherheit - MfS).

(u) 2. ~~(S)~~ In the following years, the agency was known by a variety of names and experienced numerous reorganizations but, as in the other Satellite countries, it continued to develop in accordance with the pattern of Soviet Intelligence organization. In 1950 it was separated from the Ministry of Interior and officially attained independent status as the Ministry of State Security under ~~(S)~~. At this point the MfS attained the basic counterintelligence and internal security structure which it has retained to the present, but it did not yet have a positive intelligence collection arm.

(u) 3. ~~(S)~~ In 1951, during one of its many reorganizations, the MfS (then known by the abbreviation "MSS") formed a positive intelligence department which was given responsibility for collection outside East Germany. This department, originally called the Institute for Economic and Scientific Research (Institut fuer Wirtschaftlich - Wissenschaftliche Forschung-IWF), later became Main Department XV of the MfS and still later in 1955 the Main Administration for Intelligence (Hauptabteilung fuer Aufklaerung-HVA). The original ~~(S)~~ son of an old time German Communist family and for many years a resident of the Soviet Union, has retained this position to the present.

(u) 4. ~~(S)~~ From its inception, the HVA tended to expand and assert its operational independence of the counterintelligence sector of the MfS parent organization. While still reporting to the Minister, the HVA established its own agent and staff schools, operational and administrative support elements and communications. It developed into a highly efficient, professional intelligence service and has conducted an extensive series of successful operations. 9999

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. ~~(S)~~ Concern over the growing HVA independence and/or the necessity of eliminating duplication of effort led to an MfS reorganization beginning in late 1958. The result was the consolidation of certain support and housekeeping departments from both the counterintelligence sector and the HVA into a new Main Administration "B". The extent of the influence of this reorganization on the quality of HVA operations is not yet specifically known. However, there have been scattered indications that centralization of MfS control, accompanied by increased bureaucratic procedures, may have contributed to the failure of certain operations.

6. ~~(S)~~ The East German positive collection effort undoubtedly received considerable support and guidance from Soviet Intelligence. Initially, Soviet influence was both direct and extensive and was implemented through the "advisor" system. After the HVA achieved standing as a competent service in approximately 1958, it was reported that the Soviet "advisors" were limited to liaison officer functions and were sharply reduced in number. However, their influence did not diminish appreciably and they still receive copies of all intelligence reports produced by HVA Department 7, which is responsible for evaluation and dissemination.¹ Cases of unusual interest, particularly those involving contacts with USAREUR personnel, are still routinely referred to the Soviets for exploitation.

7. ~~(S)~~ Apparently the operational advantages which accrue to the HVA in its activities in West Germany were recognized by the Soviets soon after the activation of the IWF. Factors such as common language and ethnic heritage as well as family ties between the two parts of Germany obviously facilitate the recruitment of Germans by Germans and contribute to operational security. This contrasts with the more obvious difficulties faced by Soviet Intelligence, such as the language barrier and vivid recollections of the Soviet Union as a World War II adversary. Thus, the Russians appear to have withdrawn to a large extent from espionage operations in West Germany and to have assigned this task to the East German services, principally the HVA.²

¹ An organizational chart of the MfS/HVA as currently known is attached as ANNEX 1.

² This statement particularly applies to the massive, low-level operations conducted by the East German services in West Germany. It is not meant to imply, however, that Soviet Intelligence does not conduct a relatively large number of operations, including high-level counterintelligence and collection operations. It should also be noted that Soviet missions concentrate on military targets. West German authorities reported that in 1962 more than 60 percent of all known Soviet EEI concerned the military in contrast to the 30.9 percent of military targets in operations conducted by all hostile services.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

II. SOURCE ASSETS

8. ~~(u)~~ The HVA recruits its agents in both East and West Germany with assistance in the form of spotting, assessing and continuing investigation from the MfS counterintelligence sector. In the past, low-level observers were committed in large numbers from among the East German population and infiltrated as refugees into West Germany. Exploitation of West German travelers was and still is extensive with respect to the low-level category of agents. As an example, it has been reported that the HVA assigns as much as half its personnel to Leipzig twice each year to recruit Western visitors at the spring and fall industrial fairs in that city. Until recently East German Communist functionaries, sports and cultural delegations, as well as press and trade representatives traveling legally to West Germany were given low-level intelligence missions. Mass recruitment programs of this type contributed heavily to a 1961 estimate that approximately 13,500 East German agents performed missions in West Germany each year. Undoubtedly, the majority of these were HVA assets.

9. ~~(u)~~ Despite the operational advantages afforded the HVA by the growing stream of refugees through West Berlin, the refugee situation became an acute political and economic problem for the East German regime. On 13 August 1961 the border around West Berlin was closed, cutting the flow of refugees at this time to approximately 10 percent of the former volume. Since that time legal travel of East Germans to the West has also been sharply reduced.³ These decreases in movement necessitated certain operational adjustments on the part of HVA and very probably caused a substantial reduction in the number of low-level agents, both West German and East German residents, available to the HVA. However, even these reduced assets, combined with monitoring of the Western press and other collection techniques, may still be assumed to provide adequate coverage of the unclassified sectors of economic, political and military affairs in West Germany.

10. ~~(u)~~ The selection of higher calibre agents for use against more sensitive targets in the West contrasts markedly with the low-level effort noted above. In this category standards are stringent. Intelligence, education and political dedication are decisive factors. Selection of such an agent is followed by agent schooling, field training and complete

101

³ However, such travel has not been eliminated. Available figures indicate that a monthly average of approximately 3,600 East Germans traveled legally to West Germany during the period October 1962 through March 1963.

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EO 1.3(c)(1)(2)(D)

operational support of the agent after his dispatch. Under these circumstances it is not surprising that the number of agents in this group who complete their training each year exceeds the number neutralized annually in West Germany. Thus, it is probable that the number of high level agents active in West Germany is increasing steadily and may currently exceed 1,000. This figure includes the special group of HVA agents known as OBE's, described on page 9. The statements of _____ an HVA lieutenant who defected in 1961, and of other HVA defectors, generally confirmed by neutralized OBE's, are the basis for the current estimate of the number of these agents, all graduates of the HVA school, dispatched to West Germany. According to these statements, approximately half of each class of 40 students is dispatched to West Germany after completion of training. It is therefore probable that more than 200 have arrived in West Germany since the establishment of the school in 1953. Since only a relatively small number of these has been neutralized by Western security agencies and their numbers grow with each graduating class, it is estimated that the OBE agent category poses an increasingly serious threat.

III. RECRUITING METHODS AND TYPES OF AGENTS

11. ^(u) ~~IC~~ HVA recruiting practices have been sufficiently flexible and realistic to be extremely effective. Generally, individual tactics are adapted to the personalities of recruitment prospects and the nature of the operations in which they are to be employed. As in the selection of agents, HVA-recruiting methods fall into two broad categories, one used in the low-level mass recruitment program and the other reserved for more sensitive, deep cover operations.

12. ^(u) ~~IC~~ In mass recruiting, HVA modus operandi is extremely varied as indicated by the following examples. Former East German residents who return from West Germany to visit relatives are frequently contacted and threatened with imprisonment for having left East Germany illegally. Western travelers are accused of having altered or invalid personal identification documents, having engaged in smuggling or illegal currency exchange transactions or of having made false personal data entries on East German police registration forms. Any such minor infraction, whether real or fabricated by the HVA, serves as the basis for the threat of punitive action, usually involving indefinite detention in East Germany. Release is then offered in exchange for the traveler's agreement to collect information for the HVA.

102

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(u)
13. (C) The same basic approach is employed with East German residents who, for real or improvised reasons, find themselves in conflict with the law. It is not unusual, in fact, to note recruiting activity within jails and prisons. In such instances early release is offered to the prisoner if he will agree to cooperate.⁴

(u)
14. (C) A favored approach method involves West Germans who visit friends or relatives in East Germany for extended periods. Such visits are permitted only after the traveler or a relative has made formal application and received a residence permit (Aufenthaltsgenehmigung) for the visit. During the interim period, the MfS can conduct records checks of both the visitor and the East German relatives. Upon arrival in East Germany, the visitor must register with the local police authorities and provide additional personal data. Thereafter the approach is undertaken, usually in the disguised form of an invitation to social, cultural or political events. The MfS/HVA recruiter normally presents himself as a local city official or press representative. This procedure is also the one most frequently used on visitors and industrial exhibitors at the Leipzig Fairs.⁵

(u)
15. (C) Also common in the MfS/HVA mass recruitment program is the exploitation of persons who are alcoholics, heavily in debt, homosexuals, habitual criminals or have other character weaknesses. Pressure applied to such individuals is usually accompanied by offers of good payment and/or threats of exposure to law enforcement agencies or public ridicule. This technique has proved very effective in inducing cooperation and, as noted in the Knipp case described on page 20, certain agents of this type have been effective sources despite their apparent weaknesses.

(u)
16. (C) In HVA low-level recruitment, appeals to ideology or political conviction are extremely rare. However, the opposite is true in the selection of high-level agents. Devotion to Communism and active

⁴ A classic case of this type is described in a special report forwarded to recipients of this report by letter, AEAGB-PDN(CI), this Office, 1 March 1963, Subject: East German Intelligence Operations in West Germany.

⁵ In contrast to previous years, known MfS/HVA activity at the Leipzig Fair in March 1963 was primarily limited to preparatory spotting and assessing rather than attempting to effect formal recruitments. Whether this represents a trend towards more security consciousness in recruiting or was the result of other factors is not known.

103

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

participation in Party politics and front organizations are primary criteria in this category. Among West German Communists selected for recruitment, Party loyalty is frequently the only standard applied. This has been particularly true since the banning of the West German Communist Party in August 1956. The hard-core, illegal KPD, consisting in part of longshoremen, factory laborers and others of intelligence interest, appears to be increasingly regarded by the East Germans as an insignificant political force. Under such circumstances, the recruitment of KPD members is permitted as an exception to the normal Communist practice of separating Party and espionage activity. The usual KPD member can seldom offer higher education, knowledge of foreign languages or employment in sensitive government positions as qualifications for agent recruitment. Thus reliability and, in some cases, experience in clandestine Party activity are decisive. Such agents are considered "high-level," not because of their access to military or state secrets, but because of HVA handling techniques, the specialized missions they receive and because many have remained active for years, avoiding detection by Western security agencies.

OSD 552 (b) (7) (C)

17. (u) ~~LOT~~ An example of this group is the case of L an active KPD member who was recruited in 1955. He was given concentrated training in the production and use of explosives for sabotage. Instruction included the selection of sabotage targets in industrial plants and railway systems. Upon dispatch to West Germany, he received missions against specific chemical works where he was to determine the most suitable points for the introduction of explosives. The L case was one of the few substantive instances of MfS sabotage planning and capabilities and, for this reason, it was especially informative from the counterintelligence viewpoint.

18. (u) ~~LOT~~ A somewhat more sophisticated case involving KPD members was that of L o was targeted against the West German military procurement agency in Koblenz, for more than five years. Hauser was quite well educated, having completed courses in French and English boarding schools before World War II. He and his wife became interested in left-wing political causes through contact with members of the French resistance movement at the close of World War II and in 1945 they joined the KPD. In 1956 a book written by L wife was accepted for printing by an East Berlin publishing house and she later was also reported to be a supporter of a Communist-dominated West German political party. After World War II L established a language school in Koblenz through which he had extensive contact with Bundeswehr personnel. In 1957 he was recruited by the HVA and thereafter was handled by a highly qualified HVA net leader.

104

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(u) 19. (C) The [redacted] and [redacted] cases demonstrated HVA adaptability in agent recruitments, and preference for Communists or sympathizers in more sensitive operations. (b)(7)(E)

(u) 20. (C) However, it is only among East German citizens that recruiters can be truly selective. Prospective agents can be chosen from a wide variety of government agencies including the MfS itself. Loyalty to the Communist ideology can easily be determined by checking the individual's background and record of Party activity. Any recruitment prospect who has relatives or other contacts in the West can be rejected as a poor security risk. Under the East German system of controls on the individual citizen, a thorough background screening is relatively simple.

(u) 21. (C) Preference in selection is normally given to those who have been politically active from youth onward. [redacted] whose case is described on page 19, was, for example, reared under the Communist regime of East Germany from the age of 15 years and readily accepted Party ideology. She was a member of the Free German Youth, Free German Trade Union Federation, Democratic Women's League and the East German Communist Party (SED). She was employed in an East German state agency when the HVA assessed and recruited her in 1954. She cooperated willingly and conscientiously. In 1955 she was dispatched to West Germany and from 1956 until late 1960 performed efficiently as a high-level penetration source in the West German Ministry of Defense. (b)(7)(E)

(u) 22. (C) Another notable illustration of this group of agents was [redacted], who was recruited by the HVA in 1956. He had also been reared in the Communist ideology and by the time of his high school graduation he was a thoroughly devoted Communist. After being recruited on the basis of his intelligence and political reliability, he was trained and dispatched to West Germany to further his education. He completed studies at the University of Bonn at HVA expense and, having established valuable social contacts, he was scheduled to take an entry examination at the West German Foreign Ministry. His ultimate HVA target, however, was the office of the Federal Chancellor in Bonn. West German assessment of [redacted] capability is that he would certainly have accomplished his final mission, except for his accidental compromise through a love affair in Bonn. [redacted] remained fanatically loyal to the Communist Party even after years of exposure to life in the West. (b)(7)(E)

(u) 23. (C) Agents in the [redacted] category are normally employed as reporting sources. However, their residence in target areas

105

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 101 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

creates the need for competent personnel to guide their activities and to provide communications, financial assistance and operational support. Since travel to East Berlin or East Germany for such purposes is inconvenient and constitutes a danger to the security of valuable agents, it was apparent from the outset that these agents would receive special handling from resident agents and "instructors." An instructor, though selected and recruited with care, receives limited operational training and is given somewhat less responsibility than a resident. His mission usually is limited to transmitting general instructions from the HVA to agents in the field and providing political indoctrination in long range operations to insure the agents' continuing SED loyalty. (L)

(L) arrested in August 1961 with several other members of an agent net, was probably an instructor. He was a Communist Party member of long standing who had been recruited in 1956, undoubtedly because his demonstrated political loyalty suited him well for the instructor task. One of (L) missions, typical to this type of agent, was simply to maintain contact with a student in Cologne and to assure the agent's adherence to Communist ideology. The student's only HVA mission at that time was to complete his medical studies.

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 08-15-17 (S)

24. (L) A resident agent, as the term implies, actually lives in a target country and handles one or more reporting agents in that country. Planning for the establishment of this top-level category apparently began in 1953 and by 1954 selection, recruitment and training procedures for agents were well established. Through its nation-wide informant network, which covers all levels of the East German government as well as economic and social institutions, the MfS is in a position to assess and select highly qualified personnel for its resident agent category. Selectees are reported to have been drawn from the Foreign Ministry, the Ministry of Domestic and Foreign Trade, the management echelons of state-owned industries, school faculties and from the officer grades of the MfS staff itself. As far as is known, a majority of such selectees is diverted to HVA foreign intelligence operations following their recruitment.

25. (L) who directed the activities of (L) noted above, and other agents in an extensive net, can be called a typical HVA resident agent. He was a devoted Communist, well educated and was employed in a responsible position as an editor in an East Berlin historical publishing house at the time of his recruitment in 1955. (L) resident agent in charge of the (L) operation in Koblenz, mentioned above, was a trade school teacher in East Berlin. He received his education for this profession under the auspices of the Communist regime of East Germany after World War II and was a member of the Communist Party. Intelligence, education and political conviction were therefore his qualifications for selection by the HVA.

DECLASSIFIED

106

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CD-1 F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(u) 26. (S) HVA resident who controlled an agent net in the Kaiserslautern area, was also a school teacher and a loyal Communist. (S) HVA resident agent neutralized with two members of his net in November 1962, was recruited after 14 years of technical training and service as an official in the East German postal system. He was a member of the SED, four other Communist organizations and was active as a political agitator within the postal service.

(u) 27. (S) In 1961 information was received on an MfS Capt (S) who had been selected for special operational training and intelligence missions in Western Europe. (S) reportedly entered MfS service soon after graduating from high school and had advanced rapidly. He achieved a degree in law through a correspondence course while a member of the MfS. He was a member of the SED and was politically active within the MfS. Upon completion of additional HVA training and several preparatory trips to Switzerland, (S) was to be designated Officer on Special Assignment (Offizier im Besonderen Einsatz - OBE).

(u) 28. (S) The OBE category of agents deserves particular attention since it is undoubtedly the most sophisticated group currently active for the HVA. Many OBE's are selected from among the ranks of the MfS, but some are drawn from other ministries and government agencies. Selection criteria are extremely selective and usually include proved political loyalty, intelligence, advanced education, knowledge of foreign languages and adaptability to varying operational conditions. If the selectee is already an MfS staff officer, some of these requirements may be waived or acquired through later training. The extreme care used in the assessment and selection of OBE candidates has proved to be highly effective. It is also of interest that many, if not most of the HVA resident agents neutralized thus far, were probably OBE's.

(S) and (S) noted above, admitted being OBE's and commissioned officers in the MfS. In addition to resident agent assignments, OBE's are stationed with East German trade missions or diplomatic posts in foreign countries while others are dispatched on individual intelligence missions under deep cover. Of all the HVA agent categories, the OBE's constitute the most serious single espionage threat, not only because they are the most highly qualified agents but also because they are the most difficult to neutralize. Available evidence indicates that relatively few of the OBE's dispatched to West Germany since 1954 have been uncovered.

107
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IV. TRAINING

29. ^(u)~~(S)~~ HVA operational training varies extensively from one agent category to another. The extent and nature of agent training have also changed with the steady improvement in operational techniques in recent years. In its training, as in its recruitment program, the HVA has shown itself to be flexible and alert to new needs.

30. ^(u)~~(S)~~ Among low-level observer agents, many have been recruited and dispatched with no training at all. The decision to withhold training is usually based on doubts concerning the agent's actual intention to serve as an agent or on the assumption that his low intelligence will probably lead to early compromise. When the newly recruited agent's true loyalty is in doubt, training may be withheld until he has completed a few missions, thus showing serious intent to cooperate. Firmly committed low-level agents normally receive basic training in the standard espionage techniques. These include conduct during clandestine meetings, the use of secret writing systems, photography, concealment devices and accommodation addresses, the establishment of dead letter drops and counter-surveillance procedures. Since 1960 this agent group has also been exposed to one-way radio communications training on a rapidly expanding scale. Although voice transmissions are most common, there have been recent instances of training in Morse code.⁶ The appearance of one-way radio communications as a standard training item was accompanied by a comparable increase in five-digit numerical code systems. These systems, which include code "keys" designed individually for each agent, can be monitored but provide a high degree of protection against decryption. The five-digit plan has been adapted to a variety of reporting requirements and can be used by the agent himself in transmitting secret writing reports back to the HVA.

⁶ In view of HVA preference for five-digit numerical codes and automatic transmissions, discussed further on page 16, the purpose of Morse code training is not apparent at this time. The clandestine agent radio transmitters seen thus far in HVA operations have been equipped with tape punch devices which automatically translate numbers into Morse symbols on a strip of recording tape. With this equipment there is therefore no need for the agent to have knowledge of Morse code for transmitting. The advantage of Morse code over voice transmissions in one-way radio messages from East to West does not appear to be of immediate importance, unless the HVA plans ultimately to equip its agents with tape recording equipment for receiving high speed transmissions.

108

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 101 JAN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(u)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

31. (u) The training of high-level reporting agents varies according to the requirements of the individual operation and the aptitudes of the agent. In many cases agents in this category are given detailed training only in those techniques required for their specific operational needs. The training of _____ or example, concentrated largely on the formulation of a rather complex cover story and the use of false personal documentation in West Germany. There was no need for her to learn document photography since she was specifically forbidden to remove documents from her place of employment.

(b)(7)(C)

FOUO 652 (b)(7)(C)

32. (u) _____, another agent of the _____ et who was employed in Headquarters, Northern Area Command, received training in document photography. This was in consonance with his primary mission of copying Army technical manuals available to him at his place of employment. Although he was trained in one-way radio and the use of dead letter drops, these techniques played only a minor role in his activities and were later abandoned.

33. (u) Still another member of the net, _____ had received radio training at the large communications installation on the East German island of Ruegen. Although she was not apprehended when the other agents were arrested, the investigation produced evidence that her primary HVA mission was to provide radio communications service for the net. A dead letter drop prepared by her husband was designed to accommodate a radio transmitter intended for _____ use. In the _____ use, training was also highly specialized, being restricted largely to the collection of sabotage target information and the preparation and use of sabotage materials.

(b)(7)(C)

34. (u) It is, therefore, apparent that among high-level reporting agents training is not broad, as in the case of low-level observers, but selective. Since all other technical and support functions are assumed by the controlling resident agent, the training of resident agents and OBE's is extremely comprehensive to prepare him for his role as an operational "Jack-of-all-trades." It is probable that most agents in this group receive a formal course of instruction at a special HVA school. This school, formerly located at Gransee, near East Berlin, was allegedly moved in 1958 because of the defection of an HVA officer to the West. It was subsequently reported to be located near Cottbus, East Germany, but this has not been confirmed. The course of instruction varies in length from four months to two years, depending upon the agent's previous intelligence experience. An MfS staff officer who has been selected by the HVA for duty as an OBE would obviously require less training than, for example, a school teacher who has had no prior exposure to espionage activity.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
109 11

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 10 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSC/F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(u) 35. (C) A good description of the curriculum for OBE resident agents was provided by the investigation of [redacted] who attended the Gransee school from August 1957 to May 1958. [redacted] stated that approximately three-quarters of the course was devoted to political subjects. Specific subjects included sociology, history of the German labor movement, history of the Soviet Communist Party, political science, Marxist philosophy and the theory of economic socialism. (b)(7)(C)

(u) 36. (C) Operational subjects taught were theory of intelligence operations, organization of hostile (Western) intelligence services, recruiting techniques, conduct of clandestine meetings, security measures, observation and countersurveillance procedures and use of cover stories. Particular attention was given to the formulation and maintenance of cover in eight weeks of study. Instruction in German language was required of all students who failed to pass an entry test. For those who passed the examination, instruction in the French and English languages was offered. In addition to compulsory physical exercise and sports, military training was scheduled to include map reading, use of the compass, grenade throwing, small arms firing, field exercises in attack and defense, and day and night marches with field pack. (b)(7)(C)

(u) 37. (C) In the field of technical aids, [redacted] received extensive instruction in photography. Individual subjects covered were indoor and outdoor photography, use of wide angle, normal and telephoto lenses, operation of 35mm and sub-miniature cameras, photography of documents, moving objects and unwitting human subjects and the development of exposed film. Both theoretic and practical instruction was given to the students. (b)(7)(C)

(u) 38. (C) A very brief presentation of two-way radio transmission procedures was given. However, code systems for use in one-way radio communications received more detailed attention, with students encoding and decoding messages in practical exercises. [redacted] s trained in the use of a clandestine radio transmitter in 1962, after his agent net operation in West Germany had proved successful.) Since photography and codes occupied most of the technical instruction time, training in secret writing was restricted to a two-hour lecture on the use of carbon sheet systems. 7 (b)(7)(C)

⁷ Carbon systems are further described on page 15.

110

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

12

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

39. (2) (C) After completing the formal intelligence schooling, [redacted] as transferred in June 1958 to a covert apartment in East Berlin where his operational training continued, with emphasis on actual use of the techniques and equipment presented at the school. This phase of his training continued until September 1958. During the next eight months [redacted] was occupied primarily with the preparation of a cover identity and the use of false personal documentation pertaining to that identity. Much of the research in this field was left to [redacted] himself. The first cover story he prepared was rejected by the HVA without explanation and he received a second identity, that of [redacted]. His research for the [redacted] cover story involved extended residence in Halle, East Germany, where [redacted] had earlier resided and worked, and a two-week orientation tour of Southern France, where [redacted] had spent considerable time as a war prisoner and voluntary laborer after World War II. This was the cover identity [redacted] ultimately used in West Germany.

40. (2) (C) The above study plan confirms the broad outline of reports on the same subject given by an HVA defector. It was additionally reported that OBE's are also instructed in Western legal systems, court procedures and proper agent conduct in case of arrest in the target country. Agents are strongly advised to admit nothing for which Western investigators have no conclusive proof. This defense mechanism has been so widely used by HVA agents that it may be considered characteristic of HVA operations. It is very effective in obtaining relatively light sentences, particularly in West German courts.

V. AGENT COMMUNICATIONS

41. (2) (C) As in other respects, the HVA has shown adaptability in the field of operational communications and significant technical progress has been reported in recent years. The HVA now has at its disposal a wide variety of techniques for transmitting instructions to agents residing in target countries and receiving in East Germany or East Berlin intelligence reports from the agents. These techniques range from personal contacts between agent and handler in East Berlin to sophisticated two-way radio links and infrared voice transmissions.

42. (2) (C) Agent travel to East Berlin for personal meetings was common when access to that part of the city was relatively free. However, the HVA did not wait for the measures of 13 August 1961 in Berlin to recognize the inherent weakness of this method of communication. Although meetings in East Berlin are still useful if the agent requires

111

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

further training and for periodic discussions of operational progress, frequent or regular travel is seldom seen except in very low-level HVA operations.

43. (C) The use of couriers was never widespread in HVA operations, undoubtedly since the HVA recognized that East-West travel of couriers involves the same inherent risk as in travel by agents. However, this risk was minimized to a large degree by careful security practices and those couriers who were neutralized usually had only limited knowledge of the single agent with whom they were in contact. L _____ enjoyed the services of a somewhat more competent courier. However, it was not possible to determine the extent of his knowledge since the courier was in East Berlin at the time the net was neutralized and L _____, like with his HVA training, refused to admit anything that could not be proved. In other instances East Germans have been arrested on suspicion of acting as couriers. Normally such persons carry false West German or West Berlin identity documents, wear West German clothing and are equipped with one or more concealment devices for transporting money, personal letters or instructions to agents. Although the possession of such items as false documents and concealment devices is in itself incriminating, couriers in this category seldom deviate from their innocuous cover stories and admit nothing except the mere possession of the items noted above. From the limited information obtained from these persons, it appears that they are most frequently involved in low-level agent operations and recruitment approaches.

44. (C) Dead letter drops have been and still are a favored item of HVA modus operandi. Agent training at all but the very lowest level normally includes instruction in this operational technique and agents are regularly required to establish dead letter drops and to submit detailed descriptions of them to their handlers. However, the establishment and use of such drops has not found equal favor among the agents themselves. The awkwardness and inconvenience of this means of communication is usually apparent to both reporting source and resident agent and the system is soon abandoned. The only exception to this general rule is in the case of bulky transmittals such as radio transmitters destined for agents in West Germany or large volume shipments of documents to East Berlin. In contrast to Soviet Intelligence, which still uses dead letter drops to transmit payment for agents, the HVA now normally transacts such business through couriers, resident agents or simply by mailing postal money orders purchased within West Germany to the agent.

112

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(u) 45. ~~(C)~~ Another favored HVA technique, which is also disliked by reporting agents, is microphotography - used in conjunction with normal postal communications between East and West Germany. The history of the HVA is one of continuing experimentation with various mikrat systems.⁸ However, inconvenience to the agent has generally led reporting sources to rationalize the use of normal 35mm document photography or transmittal of the document itself. Theoretically, a mikrat film placed between the split layers of a picture postcard or concealed in a gift parcel addressed to East Germany is a relatively secure communication channel, but the inconvenience of the system, coupled with the fact that mikrat equipment is incriminating if found in an agent's residence, have contributed to its being used on a very limited scale. In spite of this, the HVA has recently begun issuing a new model mikrat camera to reporting sources in West Germany. It remains to be seen whether this camera will find wide application in actual practice.

(u) 46. ~~(C)~~ For West-to-East communications, secret writing has become the standard HVA channel. The complicated systems using one or more chemical solutions of earlier years have given way to more practical carbon sheet systems which are easy to use and difficult to detect. Carbon sheets can be provided by impregnating with a chemical certain sheets in a normal stationery tablet, a book, a calendar or a highway atlas. The treated sheet is then used in the same manner as normal carbon paper and the message is transferred in an invisible form on the reverse side of an innocuous personal letter. The letter is mailed to an accommodation address with a return address picked at random from a local telephone directory. Such secret writing reports even if detected, are now more frequently being written in five digit numerical codes and are not usually decipherable.

(u) 47. ~~(C)~~ One-way radio messages from HVA communication centers to the agent in the West then completes the standard communications cycle. The messages are now invariably in five digit code. This normal cycle of radio messages to the agent and secret writing from the agent can be given additional support by introducing couriers, dead letter drops, microphotography or by meetings in East Germany or third countries as required.

113

⁸ Mikrat is a system of making miniature photographs of documents. It is a postwar development of the microdot system used during World War II. While microdot photographic negatives were about the size of a typewritten period, mikrat negatives are approximately 20mm by 25mm.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR US F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

48. (C) Two recent technical innovations may have some influence on future HVA communications modus operandi. The first was the introduction of clandestine radio transmitters in high-level agent operations in West Germany in 1962. One transmitter was discovered accidentally in a public baggage locker in a West German railway station during June 1962. It was apparently to be picked up by a resident agent. Two more were found in August 1962 in the apartment of an HVA resident agent in Krefeld, West Germany, who was able to escape to East Berlin. Still another appeared late in 1962 in the L case. This set had been concealed in a dead letter drop in the Harz Mountains near the East German border. Although the radios have appeared in two slightly different models, the basic type was identified by an agent in the net in Koblenz as that with which he had been trained by the HVA. The sets can be powered by battery or by normal house current. Some employ either manual key or a high speed keying device while others have only the high speed key. All are compact, easily concealed and can be operated after only cursory training in their use. One of the sets discovered in Krefeld appeared to have been in operational use. However, it is probable that this system will normally be reserved for emergency reporting or for activation during hostilities.

0030 032 (D)(U)(C)

49. (C) The second new communication development was the discovery in West Berlin during March 1963 of an infrared transceiver device capable of short range voice communication. The device combines a standard 35mm camera and telephoto lens with an infrared attachment. The reflex view finder of the camera is used as a receiver, and cross hairs in the finder permit exact alignment with the HVA transmitter. The infrared attachment, fastened to the rear of the camera, also contains an infrared light source which serves as a transmitter. A combination of photo cell in the attachment and a transistorized amplifier convert infrared light to audible sound. Although this equipment is theoretically capable of ranges up to 1.5 kilometers, the need for precise alignment which is dependent upon the human eye, reduces its actual range to 400 meters. The operational use is, therefore, probably restricted, but the device is virtually immune from monitoring or technical surveillance.

114

VI. MIS/HVA TARGETS

50. (C) HVA agents have reportedly been dispatched to all parts of the world as trade mission, press or diplomatic representatives and clandestine activity has been specifically noted in France, the Benelux countries and Scandinavia. However, the concentration of NATO military strength in West Germany and the obvious operational

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

advantages enjoyed by HVA agents in West Germany have led to almost complete preoccupation with targets in the Federal Republic. Initially, the East German regime concerned itself primarily with West German political matters and this interest was reflected in HVA operations. Both major political parties in West Germany have been successfully penetrated by HVA agents.

51. (u) (C) However, NATO forces in general, US atomic weapons and the growth of the Bundeswehr in West Germany dictated that increased emphasis be placed on military intelligence. As a result, USAREUR and USAFE forces, the West German Ministry of Defense, the Bundeswehr and the Federal military procurement agency BWB have become primary targets for the HVA. A number of significant agent infiltrations into these agencies have been accomplished.

52. (u) (C) West Germany's economic recovery, which is at least partially based on advanced technology, has also caused increasing concern in East Germany in recent years. Consequently, West German research and development agencies, both public and private, have appeared as HVA targets in greater numbers. The success of this research in actual application is also reflected in HVA attempts to obtain such items as new chemical formulas and information on modern West German industrial processes. The main objective of targeting in the technical-industrial field is to gain knowledge without the expense of a duplicate research effort in East Germany. The importance of these targets can be seen in the establishment of a new independent Department for Economic-Technical Evaluation within the MfS, first reported in 1961. The department is reportedly staffed with qualified engineers and scientists whose task it is to evaluate industrial and technical information, obtained from both overt and clandestine collection activities, as to its usability in the East German economy. West German security services feel that there is currently a major espionage effort in this field which may not be fully appreciated due to the reluctance of West German industrialists to report individual cases, fearing the consequences of unfavorable publicity.

53. (u) (C) In addition to the general categorization of HVA targets as political, military and economic, some further insight into HVA priorities can be obtained from a West German study on hostile EEI. Although the study is based on the known EEI of all Soviet Bloc agents reported in West Germany during 1962, the large majority were HVA missions. Using only the EEI in which a specific type of target was identifiable, the following percentages provide a general approximation of HVA target interests:

115

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Military	-	52.3%
Political	-	28.4%
Economic	-	14.4%
Counterintelligence	-	3.7%
Acts of Violence	-	1.2%

A

and

01716

116

EXCLOSURE
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

18

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY 60322 UCBAW/AF01/PO
AUTH Para 1-2.4.2 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

meetings with Cologne, West Germany. He admitted having delivered 31 messages with German and NATO classifications as high as SECRET, and his neutralization was apparently the result of surprisingly poor handling by received unusually large payments (he is known to have received 3600 DM from the HVA in less than three months) which encouraged him to live obviously beyond his means. This situation came to the attention of his commanding officer and investigation was initiated which led to the arrest of both and . In accordance with his HVA training, refused to identify any other agents under his control, although there was evidence that was not his only contact. (b)(7)(C)

56. (u) ~~(S)~~ The Case: } who was mentioned earlier in this report as part of the net under control of resident agent was one of six reporting or support agents. From his headquarters in Cologne, directed the activities of Bonn, in Frankfurt, and Krefeld and in Opladen. wife, was also an HVA agent who provided operational support for her husband, receiving and decoding radio and microfilm messages and occasionally taking part in meetings with other agents. (b)(7)(C)

57. (u) ~~(S)~~ Because of the nature of her employment and the extent of her access to classified material, mission was general. She was instructed to make notes of important correspondence and other information available in the Ministry of Defense and to pass this (b)(7)(C) information to at their regular meetings. She compromised such quantities of classified material that its total extent cannot be exactly determined.

58. (u) ~~(S)~~ probably photographed as many as 200 unclassified Army Technical Manuals as well as the index of manuals and bulletins, Army Pamphlet 310-4, which he was able to remove from the Technical Publications Section, Adjutant General Office, NACOM. He also (b)(7)(C) submitted periodic reports on order of battle of NACOM units and on personality data of NACOM employees with whom he was acquainted.

59. (u) ~~(S)~~ was apparently an operational support source for the net. He is known to have established a number of dead letter drops for HVA use. Having had contact with the MfS as early as 1957, he was introduced to in 1960 by his wife, who had been trained to provide radio communications for the net. (b)(7)(C)

117

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGARDEN TING ASSIFIED
O 01 JUN 1999

1/PO
AUG 11 1999 200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

60. ⁽²¹⁾ ~~60~~ L as an independent agent dispatched to West Germany to recruit L

L had originally been spotted and assessed by L and her name was found among the reports when L apartment was searched. L was therefore arrested although he had no direct connection with the net. (b)(7)(C)

61. ⁽²¹⁾ ~~61~~ As in the L case, L and through her the remainder of the L net, was neutralized as a result of HVA operational error. However, the operation was of such duration (1956 through 1960) that it resulted in extensive damage. It is of interest that the members of this net were recruited individually by the HVA and assigned to L control at a later date. It is typical of this type of HVA operation that the resident agent does not engage in recruiting. (b)(7)(C)

62. ⁽²¹⁾ ~~62~~ The L Case. L was vulnerable to recruitment for at least two reasons. His monthly salary was only 180 DM and he was a homosexual. With customary efficiency, the HVA employed another homosexual, L engage in relations with L At L invitation, L then traveled to East Berlin in 1956 where he was recruited by the HVA through a combination of blackmail threats and offers of pay. L readily accepted and L was assigned as his courier-instructor in the operation. L was not authorized access to the classified mail pouches which passed through his hands at the Ministry, but he devised a master key to fit all pouches and was able to remove classified documents and photograph them with a Minox camera. It is estimated that L passed as many as 3000 Minox pictures to L for transmission to the HVA. Since he kept no record of the documents photographed during his four year agent activity, it is impossible to estimate the extent of compromise. (b)(7)(C)

63. ⁽²¹⁾ ~~63~~ The L Case. One of the most significant HVA operations against USAREUR came to a close in November 1962 with the arrest of L At the US Army Ammunition Depot in Miesau, West Germany. L is a dedicated Communist who joined the SED in 1946 and he was employed in a state-owned business enterprise in East Germany at the time of HVA recruitment in 1955. He was dispatched almost immediately to West Germany where his initial mission was to become settled and find employment. Later he was assigned to an HVA resident agent, L who trained him in the use of codes and secret writing. Radio training was not necessary since L had had World War II experience as a military radio operator. (b)(7)(C)

118

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

64. (C) In July 1956 he obtained employment at the Miesau Depot and by 1957 he had become a supervisory accountant. During his more than six years of employment at the depot, [redacted] submitted detailed reports on all aspects of depot activity to which he had access. Usually his reports were handwritten and photographed with a 35mm camera. Films were turned over to the resident agent at regular meetings and forwarded to the HVA by courier.

USC 552 (b) (2) (C)

65. (C) [redacted] reports described the organization and mission of the depot and its so-called "off-site locations," ammunition stock levels, shipments, units serviced by the depot, classified ammunition storage and special weapons sites. The HVA thus had an accurate current estimate of ammunition stocks at the depot as well as at the units it serves. (b)(7)(C)

66. (C) In 1960 control of [redacted] activities was turned over to HVA resident agent [redacted] and his wife [redacted] who was also a trained, full-time HVA agent, maintained communication between East Berlin and the net. They used the services of a courier, known as [redacted] who traveled to West Germany only when requested by [redacted] on October 1962, [redacted] brought [redacted] instructions to retrieve a radio transmitter concealed in a dead letter drop near the East-West German border. The instructions were misunderstood and the two were unable to locate the drop at that time. The transmitter was found by West German security officers in December 1962, after [redacted] arrest. (b)(7)(C)

67. (C) The lead to [redacted] appeared during surveillance of a suspected agent in a meeting with [redacted]. Continued surveillance of [redacted] then led to [redacted] who was identified through his vehicle license number. Although none of the participants in the [redacted] operation are known to have had access to classified information, it is clear that the material provided by [redacted] was of value to the HVA. (b)(7)(C)

VIII. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

68. (C) Following the MfS reorganization of late 1958, a certain lack of operational professionalism was noted in several HVA cases. In the [redacted] case, for example, the suspected agent whose surveillance led to discovery of the net was a very low-level agent who appeared to have been recruited under duress by the counterintelligence sector of the MfS. This agent was of doubtful reliability from the start and was a security threat to the entire net. (b)(7)(C)

119

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2)
69. (G) In an earlier case, that of L there was such widespread overlapping of missions and mingling of agents with each other that the end result was a serious setback for the MfS counterintelligence sector and HVA alike. L whose home was in West Germany, was recruited under coercion while in an East German prison and initially assigned trial missions in surveillance and recruiting. He was then dispatched in late 1960 with an agent team to observe the installation of an MfS test radio transmitter in Munich. Thereafter he received missions involving surveillance of HVA agents, mailing of Communist propaganda material in West Germany, recruiting and, finally, the establishment of permanent residence in West Germany. In connection with the final assignment, L was promised control of an agent net, the implication being that supervision of his activities was to shift from MfS counterintelligence sector (probably Main Department VIII) to the HVA. (b)(7)(C)

(2)
70. (G) The circumstances surrounding L recruitment and his previous record of instability indicated he might defect once he reached West Germany. This actually happened, and all of his missions thereafter were carried out with the knowledge of Western security agencies. The broad spread of his missions and his knowledge of other agents resulted in the arrest of nine agents, among them two USAREUR employees, two reporting agents targeted against USAREUR and two HVA resident agents. EUSC 552 (b)(2)(C)

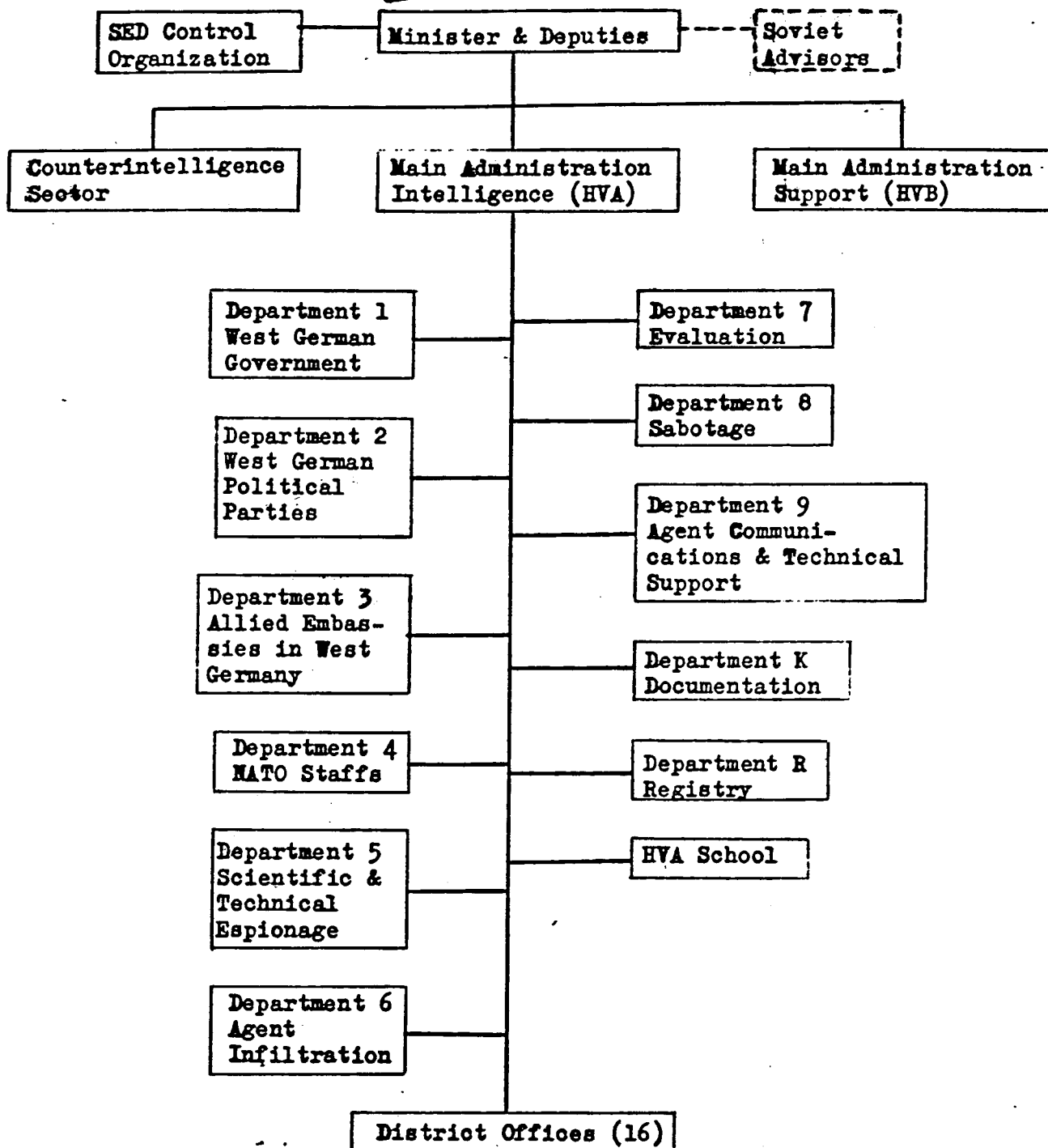
(2)
71. (G) The implication of operational mistakes of such gravity is that the 1958 reorganization was in fact an attempt by less professional elements in the counterintelligence sector of the MfS to regain control of HVA operations. A power struggle of this sort would certainly have had a disruptive influence on HVA morale and efficiency. The series of neutralizations among higher level agents which began in 1960 and reached a peak by 1962 may be a reflection of this influence.

(2)
72. (G) In spite of internal friction and operational setbacks, however, the HVA undoubtedly has a comfortable margin of source assets, experience and technical proficiency. It is, and undoubtedly will remain a major threat to USAREUR.

120

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



121

MfS/HVA ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

ANNEX A

EXCLUDED FROM GENERAL
DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EG 376

HEADQUARTERS
UNITED STATES ARMY EUROPE
Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Intelligence
APO 403, New York, New York

AEAGB-PDN(CI)

1 March 1963

SUBJECT: East German Intelligence Operations in West Germany (U)

TO: See Distribution

USC 552 (D)(2)(C)

1. ^u ~~(C)~~ Forwarded herewith is a special report concerning an East German agent who was arrested in early 1962. His activities, which were primarily of a support nature, began in 1960 and continued until June 1961. The case is primarily of interest because of the variety of operational missions completed by . However, his neutralization also led to the detention of a series of other persons extending through November 1962. Continuing interrogations of these persons produced additional information of value.

2. (U) This report is one of a series produced as detailed information on cases of particular interest becomes available. The reports are designed to provide specific examples of current hostile espionage activities that provide insight into targeting, modus operandi, efficiency and successes of the hostile services. This report may also be used in unclassified form for briefings and orientations if obviously identifying data, such as names, places and dates, are changed.

3. (U) Comments or queries on the attached report are invited from addressees. Correspondence relating to the report should be addressed to this Office, Attention: Chief, Counterintelligence Section, Production Branch.

FOR THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF

(U) (X)

1 Incl:
Rept, re:

Colonel, US
Chief, Production Branch

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED:
NOT RELEASEABLE TO FOREIGN
NATIONALS EXCEPT FRG

122
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC REGRADING:
DOD DIR 5200.10 DOES NOT APPLY.

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LC-17356

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 10 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

☐

Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

☐

Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

☐

Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

☒

Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE

Page(s)

123

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

East German Intelligence Operations
in West Germany

Re: 1/

EO 1.3(c) (1)(7)(C)

CONTENTS

	Page
I. Case Summary	1
II. Agent Background and Recruitment	2
III. Training and Operations	4
IV. Transmitter Installations	16
V. The Oberammergau Agents	17
VI. The <u>1/</u> at	22
VII. USAREUR Comment	27

Chronology of Contacts and Activity

ANNEX A

Listing of Personalities

ANNEX B

Map of Travel in West Germany

ANNEX C

(b)(7)(C)
SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED:
NOT RELEASEABLE TO FOREIGN
NATIONALS EXCEPT FRG

EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC REGRADING:
DOD DIR 5200.10 DOES NOT APPLY.

Signature

124

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I. CASE SUMMARY

1. ~~(S)~~ The following report primarily concerns
a West German citizen who was recruited by the East German Ministry
for State Security (MfS) in 1959 while serving a term in an East German
prison camp. was first used as a low-level informant in out-
lying areas of East Germany near Berlin. This activity continued for
approximately three months, after which moved to East Berlin
at MfS direction. There he received training, studied the habits and
activities of a West Berlin resident whose identity he was to assume
when traveling in West Germany, and performed a number of low-level
surveillance and observation missions. (S)(X)(C)
2. ~~(S)~~ Beginning in September 1960 made a number of
trips to West Germany to perform a variety of MfS missions, usually
traveling with false identity documents in the names of actual residents
of West Berlin and West Germany. The most important of these missions
was the installation of a clandestine radio transmitter in Munich which
automatically sent brief test messages. also surveilled persons
of interest to the MfS, reconnoitered locations for installing other
transmitters, transported Communist propaganda and performed spotting/
assessing missions. (S)(X)(C)
3. ~~(S)~~ In June 1961 was dispatched to West Germany with
his own identity documents and instructed to establish a legal residence.
He was to develop a cover occupation that would permit him to travel
freely throughout West Germany without arousing suspicion. He lost
contact with the MfS, however, after new travel restrictions were (S)(X)(C)

125

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 101 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/FO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

imposed in Berlin during August 1961. In December 1961 he surrendered to a West German security agency.

(24) [redacted] is able to identify two other MfS agents residing in West Germany and one in West Berlin. He also identified two women he had recruited for the MfS, and furnished information that led to the arrest of an MfS courier operating in West Germany. The arrest of the three agents he identified led in turn to other agents among US Labor Service personnel in Oberammergau and to the arrest of an MfS resident agent and several members of his net. (b)(7)(C)

5. (24) (b)(7)(C) Although [redacted] as not primarily targeted against USAREUR, the case provides certain information of interest on MfS modus operandi, capabilities and targets. Its most significant aspects are, however, the series of neutralizations which were based on [redacted] contacts and knowledge of other MfS agents. (b)(7)(C)

II. AGENT BACKGROUND AND RECRUITMENT

6. (24) (b)(7)(C) [redacted] born in 1923 near Duesseldorf, Germany, was a professional boxer who supplemented his earnings by working as a traveling sales representative for a number of West German firms. His fondness for expensive living led him into difficulties and, in addition to fathering an illegitimate child, he was twice sentenced for embezzling from his employers. In connection with his sales activity and to take part in boxing matches, [redacted] also traveled to East Germany, and for periods in 1952 and 1954-1955 served as a boxing trainer in a state-operated club. (b)(7)(C)

7. (24) (b)(7)(C) After serving his second prison term [redacted] as injured in a boxing match and denied a license to box in West Germany. In (b)(7)(C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1958 he returned to East Germany intending to work as a boxing trainer. He was immediately arrested, tried and sentenced on charges of defaming the state and theft of state property during his previous employment as a trainer.

8. ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ ~~_____~~ served most of his sentence at the prison labor camp "Schwarze Pumpe" where he was contacted by the MfS and accepted ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ an offer to "redeem himself" after his release.¹ At this time ~~_____~~ only promised to work for the MfS and was not required to sign a formal commitment or pledge of secrecy. Nevertheless, he was under MfS control and after discharge from prison in March 1960, he moved to Spremberg at MfS direction and accepted a position as a waiter. In May he signed an oath of obligation at the direction of his handling agent, ~~_____~~ and was assigned a cover name.²

9. ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ In June ~~_____~~ received his first formal assignment from ~~_____~~ to establish contact with a family in Spremberg suspected of maintaining contacts with Western intelligence. He carried out his instructions becoming intimate with the wife, but learned nothing derogatory about the couple. Apparently, this was a test assignment, and his efforts in ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ carrying it out impressed his MfS superiors favorably. In July ~~_____~~ was ordered to give up his job in Spremberg and to move to East Berlin. From that time on he was a full-time paid employee of the MfS.

127

¹ See Annex A for a chronology of ~~_____~~ MfS contacts and agent activity. ~~(b)(7)(C)~~

² See Annex B for a listing of personalities in this case.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III. TRAINING AND OPERATIONS

10. (24) (S) After moving to East Berlin in July 1960, [redacted] as given an apartment and a monthly salary of 600 East German Marks (DME). During the next two months, he had almost daily meetings with two agent handlers, [redacted] and [redacted] at his apartment in East Berlin. He received training in concealment techniques and devices, surveillance and countersurveillance. In addition, [redacted] was sent into West Berlin several times to observe the personal habits and activities of a West Berlin resident, whose identity [redacted] would assume, using false papers furnished by the MfS, when traveling in West Germany. (b)(7)(D)

11. (24) (S) [redacted]'s first assignment in West Germany in September 1960 was to check the suitability of two locations in Munich that had been selected previously by other MfS agents for the installation of a clandestine radio transmitter.³ He stayed in Munich for approximately two weeks and then traveled to Frankfurt/Main to locate a hiding place for another transmitter. Late in November [redacted] again traveled to Munich with three other agents to install a transmitter. (b)(7)(D)

12. (24) (S) Two members of the team, [redacted] and [redacted], were responsible for installing the device, while [redacted] and another agent, [redacted], were to perform countersurveillance. After a long delay, resulting from the team's inability to gain access to the preferred hiding place, the transmitter was installed in a church tower. The transmitter automatically broadcast a three minute message every twelve hours. After (b)(7)(D)

³ See Annex C for a map of [redacted] travel in West Germany.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

installation was completed, the team members took turns in observing the tower during transmission periods to determine when the transmitter was located by West German security agencies.

13. ⁽²⁴⁾~~(S)~~ On this trip ~~(S)~~ was able to learn more about his co-workers. He observed a letter that ~~(S)~~ dispatched to his wife in East Germany and learned both his true name, ~~(S)~~ and his home address. He did not learn ~~(S)~~ true name, but did learn ~~(S)~~ that ~~(S)~~ was a Foreign Legion veteran and that he had an aunt in Friedberg, Hesse, who was caretaker of a tower that was open to the public. The tower, ~~(S)~~ was told, would be used later for a transmitter installation similar to the one in Munich. ~~(S)~~ USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

14. ⁽²⁴⁾~~(S)~~ The team returned to East Berlin late in December and ~~(S)~~ was congratulated by his superiors and received a bonus of 150 DME and 100 West German Marks (DMW). (During the Munich operation the team had also been given expense funds, amounting to over 2,000 DMW for each person during the one month stay.) In the following week, ~~(S)~~ was extensively debriefed about the Munich mission in an MfS cover house located in Berlin/Koepenick and received a mission to observe the personal habits and daily activities of a West Berlin resident whose identity ~~(S)~~ would assume on his next trip to West Germany.

15. ⁽²⁴⁾~~(S)~~ Before receiving a "good" assignment, however, ~~(S)~~ was dispatched by the agent-handler ~~(S)~~ to carry out a less interesting, but "highly important," mission in Hannover. Together with ~~(S)~~ who was traveling as ~~(S)~~ to observe a former MfS agent who had defected and was to be kidnapped and returned to East Germany. The surveillance was primarily intended to verify the reports of other MfS agents who had already been sent to Hannover for the same

1129 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 101 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

purpose. While in Hannover, L [redacted] and L [redacted] were also to reconnoiter two possible locations for a clandestine transmitter installation.

16. ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ At this time, L [redacted] monthly salary was raised to 800 DM, but he had to give up his free apartment. He received 600 DM in expenses for the Hannover trip. L [redacted] and L [redacted] traveled to Hannover early in January and accomplished the two missions within a few days. Contrary to MfS instructions and common security practices, the two took rooms in the same hotel and spent much of their free time together.

L [redacted] obtained additional information on L [redacted] 5 USC 552 (b)(7)(C)
17. ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ After a three-day debriefing at the same MfS safe house in Koepenick, L [redacted] was again dispatched to West Germany, traveling by train as he had previously, with a mission to mail approximately 400 propaganda letters to recipients in South Korea from 34 different (b)(7)(C) locations in West Germany. The material was handed to L [redacted] Bamberg by a courier residing in West Germany. L [redacted] was able to obtain the license number of the courier's automobile, which later led to his arrest. L [redacted] also met a MfS chauffeur at Bamberg who drove him on his mission in a rented automobile. During the trip, L [redacted] and the chauffeur became friendly and on several occasions registered in the same hotel, contrary to MfS instructions. In this manner, L [redacted] was able to learn the true identity of the driver, L [redacted] and his address in West Berlin. L [redacted] and his wife were later arrested. On this mission, L [redacted] received 700 DM for travel expenses.

18. ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ Shortly after his return from the propaganda mission, L [redacted] again dispatched to Munich with L [redacted] the member of the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 130 18

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

team that installed the transmitter in November-December 1960. They were to observe the daily activities of a married couple who, like the former MfS agent in Hannover, were to be abducted to East Germany.

_____ received 800 DMW in operational funds for this mission and spent 200 DMW for a camera with which to photograph the target personalities. _____ did not obtain detailed information, partly because of incorrect leads furnished by the MfS. He returned to East Berlin early in February 1961 and was almost immediately dispatched to West Germany, again with _____ as the driver, to conduct further investigations of the couple in Mannheim. _____ received 600 DMW for this trip and spent several days in Mannheim and Munich unsuccessfully trying to observe and photograph the couple. **EO SC 552 (b) (7) (C)**

19. ²⁴_____ returned to Berlin in the middle of February 1961 and was dispatched almost immediately to Eschwege, West Germany, to locate and observe two former SS-men who were wanted for war crimes. The identification of these men was to be of assistance in a planned East German propaganda campaign. The mission was uneventful, except that _____ met a young girl on the train, _____ and developed a friendship. _____ appeared to be a naive and venturesome girl, and _____ reported on her as a possible recruitment target upon his return to East Berlin. He was promptly sent to Bremen, _____ one, to recruit her formally for the MfS. Using the pretense that he was a private detective, _____ offered _____ a well-paying job in the investigative business. With MfS authorization, he offered a monthly salary of 600 DMW, plus operating expenses. _____ was interested and

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

 gave her a partial payment of 150 DMW for a written receipt and, he claims, a pledge of secrecy signed in her true name. So far as is known, however, did not become active, for she departed soon after for England.⁴

20. (S) Upon returning to Berlin, was informed that he was being considered for placement in West Germany as a resident agent heading a net consisting of five women already residing in West Germany and a number of men who would be dispatched from East Germany to augment the net. also at this time put an East German girlfriend of his, into contact with the MfS. He believes she was recruited and dispatched to West Berlin, but efforts by West German authorities to locate who is probably living under a false name, have been unsuccessful to date. EUSC 552 (b) (7)(C)

21. (S) While was performing the above missions during February, two other members of his group, and traveled to Oberammergau, the location of the USAREUR school for special weapons and intelligence training. As later learned from in a social conversation, the Oberammergau mission was to observe the activities of a USAREUR Labor Service guard at the school

At the request of She admitted accepting money from and signing two receipts, but denied signing a pledge of secrecy or commitment to work for an intelligence agency, claiming that she had no idea of Espionage activity. Subsequent interrogation by West German authorities in November 1962 did not produce any additional information. is considered naive and may not have appreciated the implications of her contact with

132 17
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

compound who was an MfS agent. [redacted] also told [redacted] at about this time that [redacted] and [redacted] the two other members of the team that installed the transmitter in Munich, had a mission to observe another Oberammergau Labor Service guard, [redacted] These security breaches later led to the neutralization of several agents in the Oberammergau area. (For details, see Section V, below.)

22. ~~(S)~~ During March 1961 [redacted] remained in East Germany, spending part of his time at the Leipzig Fair, where he was to perform spotting/assessing missions and attempt to establish contacts with Western visitors to the Fair. At the end of March, [redacted] was again dispatched to West Germany, this time traveling by air to Munich. On the airplane he met [redacted] former employee of the US Forces, whom he correctly assumed would be of interest to his MfS employers. His mission on this occasion was to spot and assess female employees of various bars in the Oberammergau area and to photograph the USAREUR school installation. [redacted] was given 700 DMW for expenses on the mission and equipped with an Agfa "Optima" camera with which to take his photographs. The missions were completed, and in his spare time [redacted] also developed the relationship with [redacted] who lived in Munich. He made tentative efforts to recruit [redacted] a barmaid working at an inn frequented by American personnel in Oberammergau, again using his "detective agency" cover-story.

23. ~~(S)~~ [redacted] returned to Berlin early in April and remained for two weeks. His MfS superiors directed [redacted] to drop his recruitment attempt with the Oberammergau barmaid, but they were highly pleased

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

with his efforts concerning [redacted] and directed him to continue the assessment. If [redacted] accepted MfS employment, she would be required to again obtain employment with the US Forces.

24. (24) Toward the end of April, [redacted] was dispatched to Bamberg, West Germany, together with a team consisting of [redacted] and [redacted].

[redacted] The team was to observe a certain "Sportfan," allegedly an agent recently transferred to the MfS from another unidentified Eastern intelligence service. On this mission [redacted] carried a Zeiss-Ikon "Symbolica" camera, and he was furnished 1,000 DMW for expenses.

25. (25) [redacted] picked up Sportfan in Berlin and tailed him on the train trip to Bamberg, where the rest of the surveillance team was waiting. [redacted] there turned the mission over to [redacted] and [redacted] who shadowed Sportfan on his travels through Bamberg. From information [redacted] received from [redacted] it was possible later for West German authorities to identify Sportfan as [redacted] was arrested early in 1962 and confessed to being an agent of Polish intelligence. It was almost certain [redacted] actually was an MfS agent for years and has not admitted all that he knows. (For details, see Section VI, below.)

26. (26) Following the surveillance mission [redacted] and [redacted] traveled to Frankfurt/Main and Hannover to select locations for installing transmitters similar to the one in Munich. [redacted] and [redacted] went to Munich to contact two designated business firms to obtain employment for [redacted] a sales representative for cover when he became a resident agent in West Germany [redacted] so continued

134

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

his efforts to recruit [redacted] obtaining from her a personal history statement, photograph and letters of commendation from her former American employer, which were to be submitted to his superiors in the "detective agency." Although [redacted] testimony on this point has been contradictory, it appears that no firm offer or commitment was made at this time and that [redacted] is led to believe that she was being considered for employment by a detective agency. (b)(7)(C)

27. (u) (c) [redacted] returned to East Berlin and stayed for four or five days writing detailed reports on his activities while in West Germany, particularly concerning the progress being made in the [redacted] recruitment. It appears that he led his MfS handlers to believe that [redacted] had virtually accepted recruitment, whereas in fact he had not made an actual approach. At the beginning of May, [redacted] was again dispatched to Munich, on this occasion receiving 500 DMW for expenses and 500 DMW to pay [redacted] upon her formal recruitment. He was also instructed to seek means of establishing a permanent residence in Munich and, if successful, to remain there without returning to East Berlin. Additional funds and further instructions would be sent to him by courier. [redacted] was also instructed to reestablish contact with [redacted] from whom he had received no mail since her departure to England. The MfS agent [redacted] indicated that this mission was of great importance, but [redacted] was unable to carry it out since the address [redacted] had given him was incomplete. (b)(7)(C)

28. (u) (c) Upon reaching Munich, Schmitz again contacted [redacted] and attempted to further her recruitment. [redacted] however, at this

135
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

point became suspicious of [] detective agency" and believed he might be in the intelligence business.

29. ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ [] left Munich hurriedly and returned to Berlin.

He again lied to his MfS handlers and assured them that the [] recruitment was proceeding well, although she had not yet accepted recruitment because the financial arrangements were not satisfactory.

[] claims that he did this to make a good impression on his superiors so that he would receive an assignment of some importance in West Germany. His gambit apparently worked well, for he was praised for his efforts and introduced to "The General," who also praised [] lavishly and assured him that his work for MfS was about to enter a new, more important phase.

USC 552 (b) (7)(D)

30. ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ The question of his permanent settlement in West Germany was discussed at some length, and [] pointed out that the MfS plan to settle him under a false name was dangerous. He preferred a method whereby he could register legally under his own name. He was assured that his West German identity documents in his true name, at that time in MfS files, would be located and revalidated. His most important mission would be to recruit [] for whom the MfS would then obtain a position working with a NATO office in Paris or in Germany. Money was not to interfere with the recruitment, and [] was furnished 1,000 DMW for an initial payment to [] Upon his resettlement, [] would become net leader of a group of female agents residing in Bonn, Kaiserslautern and Heidelberg. These women were already in place, and in addition several male agents would be dispatched from East Germany to operate under [] control.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

136

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 101 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

At that time [] would be transferred to "another section" of MfS, but before he became active he would have to undergo a course of training in coding, decoding and radio communications. In addition, (b)(7)(C) he would be furnished a car to enable him to maintain contact with his net. [] then was dispatched to Munich, but returned to Berlin after a few days stating that he was unable to contact [] since she was away on vacation. (b)(7)(C)

31. (u) From mid-May to mid-June 1961, [] received training at an MfS safe house in East Berlin in photography, codes, dead letter drops and clandestine meeting techniques. [] learned document photography with a Minox sub-miniature camera, indoor and outdoor photography with a 35mm camera and processing of negatives. He was given a Leica camera for future operational use. The code training was extensive and included long practice sessions of encoding and decoding messages. [] was also furnished a code key on a sheet of microfilm. (b)(7)(C)

32. (u) The MfS discussed [] planned resettlement in West Germany at length with him during this period. Since he would resettle legally under his own name, the MfS was going to assist [] in clearing his record in West Germany. He would be given funds to pay off his old debts in his home town, and the MfS would put him in contact with "a good professor in West Germany," who would examine him and furnish [] a medical certificate to the effect that boxing injuries had caused temporary brain damage that made him not legally responsible for his actions at the time of his embezzlements. (b)(7)(C)

33. (u) (C) In the midst of these preparations, [] training was interrupted for a short trip to Munich in mid-June. On this trip

137 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

13

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

he was again to attempt to recruit [] to establish three dead letter drops and to select a secure meeting place for operational use.

[] received 1,000 DMW to use in the [] recruitment and 600 DMW as expense money. As documentation on this mission he was furnished his own West German passport, which by means of forgery the MfS had renewed and brought up to date, complete with entry/exit stamps to indicate travel in Denmark, Austria and Switzerland during 1960 and 1961. (b)(7)(C)

34. (C) [] remained in Munich four days, accomplishing all his missions except the recruitment of []. On return to Berlin, [] covered his earlier lies to his MfS agent handlers by saying that [] had now declined recruitment on the grounds that her nerves would not stand the strain of agent activity. The handlers were not unduly disturbed, but did ask [] to make one last try when he next traveled to Munich. (b)(7)(C)

35. (C) After a short debriefing, [] training was resumed. At this time the emphasis was upon practical work on receiving and decoding one-way radio communications, photocopying, conspirative meetings with other trainees, and the selection and servicing of dead letter drops. He was also furnished a secret writing system based on the use of a carbon paper and received instructions in methods of secreting films in "gift" packages sent to an East German accommodation address. (b)(7)(C)

36. (C) Upon completion of the training, [] as dispatched to Munich with his own identity documents and 1500 DMW in expense money. While establishing himself as a resident of Munich, he was to be paid a monthly salary of 500 DMW which would be received from a courier or through dead letter drops. He was to rent a room and obtain employment (b)(7)(C)

138
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

that would serve as suitable cover and leave him free to travel, purchase a radio to receive his one-way coded instructions and, in general, become settled. After some three or four months, he would be recalled to East Berlin for further training, primarily in the preparation of microdots. In general, his primary mission would be to establish contacts with persons employed in "interesting" American installations and West German governmental agencies. Since his first radio contact^{(b)(7)(C)} was scheduled for 28 July, [] took a two-week vacation in Italy, where he spent most of his money. He returned briefly to Munich, resided there with his latest girlfriend, [] and then returned to Italy for another two-week vacation to celebrate his engagement to []^{(b)(7)(C)}. During his brief stay in Munich, [] heard one MfS broadcast destined for him, but reception was so poor that he was unable to decipher the message.

6USC 552 (b)(7)(C)

37. ^(v) After returning from the second Italian trip, [] sent secret writing messages to the Berlin accommodation address requesting his MfS handlers to contact him since he needed money desperately. On 21 and 22 August he heard radio broadcasts addressed to him, but was unable to decode the messages. He finally decided to travel to West Berlin with [] where he contacted the MfS driver []. Although the new travel restrictions had been introduced on 13 August, [] was traveling regularly between East and West Berlin with papers that identified him as an employee of an East Berlin theater. [] sent two letters to his MfS superiors through [] but only received instructions to wait in West Berlin for further instructions.

139
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

38. ~~(h)~~ Having received no further word, ~~(h)~~ ved to Hamburg in early October, hoping to receive some financial aid from old friends. In Hamburg he accepted a position as a waiter and again attempted to contact the MfS. At the same time ~~(h)~~ lso contacted West German security authorities, offering his services as an informant or double agent. It is not known whether this was a genuine attempt to clear himself or only an effort to extract money from both sides to surmount ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ his financial difficulties. His dealings with the West German agency, and his simultaneous efforts to resume contact with the MfS, continued until his arrest by West German authorities in January 1962.

IV. TRANSMITTER INSTALLATIONS

50 USC 552 (b)(7)(C)

39. ~~(h)~~ Based on the statements of ~~(h)~~ and ~~(h)~~ who was arrested as a result of ~~(h)~~ information, West German authorities examined sites where the MfS might have installed automatic test transmitters similar to the one used in Munich. It is probable that transmitters were installed, and later removed, by ~~(h)~~ and ~~(h)~~ at a vacation resort in Polle, approximately 70 km north of Kassel, and in ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ a tower at Friedberg, Hesse. The caretaker of the tower in Friedberg may be related to the MfS agent ~~(h)~~. Although ~~(h)~~ and ~~(h)~~ also checked the possibility of installing a transmitter in Frankfurt, no evidence of an actual installation has been found.

40. ~~(h)~~ The known installations and the alleged MfS purpose in ~~(b)(7)(C)~~ making these tests (to determine how quickly West German monitoring services can locate the transmitters) suggested that the East German

140 /
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

intelligence services were then planning or are already in process of introducing two-way radio communications between agents in West Germany and their East German bases of operations.⁵

Y. THE OBERAMMERGAU AGENTS

41. (C) In the course of his contacts with other MfS agents, [redacted] earned the names of two USAREUR Labor Service guards in Oberammergau who were of interest to the MfS. Based on this information, investigations were conducted on [redacted] and [redacted]. It soon developed that [redacted] is only a braggart who enjoyed giving his acquaintances the impression that he worked in the intelligence business, allegedly for a West German organization. The investigation against him was dropped. (b)(7)(C)

42. (C) [redacted] however, who was employed as a guard at the USAREUR Intelligence, Military Police and Special Weapons School at Oberammergau, was involved in espionage. In 1959 he became acquainted with a woman calling herself [redacted] and soon became intimate with her, receiving for his services 200 DMW. [redacted] according to [redacted] (b)(7)(C)

⁵ West German authorities discovered four agent radio transmitters in the period June-November 1962. Two of these were found in the living quarters of an MfS resident agent. Another was removed from a dead letter drop with the assistance of a former MfS resident agent who was scheduled to use it. The fourth radio was inadvertently found in a public baggage locker where it was apparently to have been picked up by an MfS agent. Still another agent stated that he had been trained as a radio operator by the MfS Main Administration for Intelligence (HVA). He identified one of the transmitters noted above as HVA equipment. These sets, all of the same basic type, are very compact, easily portable, semi-automatic and simple to use. Their use requires very little training in the technical aspects of radio and no knowledge of Morse code. They are capable of high speed transmission in a wide variety of frequencies. 141

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

a forty year old married woman, then returned to her home in Berlin. A few months later, in the spring of 1960, [] returned to Oberammergau and resumed the intimate relationship with [] She again paid him 200 DMW and learned he was a guard at the USAREUR school.

FOUO 552 (b) (7) (C)

43. (u) In late 1960 or early 1961, [] went to Berlin at [] invitation. He was taken by [] to a house in East Berlin and introduced to [] an MfS agent handler. Threatened with the exposure of his illicit affair with [] both his wife and his employer, [] signed a formal commitment to work with the MfS and a receipt for the 400 DMW received from [] [] was asked by [] to identify any women known to him in Oberammergau who worked for senior officers. He also received training in document photography, development of negatives and the process of separating the emulsion from developed negatives to facilitate hiding them in small places. He was paid a total of 950 DMW including salary, the purchase price of a camera and travel expenses. [] was then ordered back to Oberammergau with the specific mission of listing all the German nationals employed in responsible positions in the Oberammergau school.

(b)(7)(C)

44. (u) In the following months, [] was contacted twice in Oberammergau by an MfS courier to whom he gave verbal reports of his progress to date. He received additional missions including one to spot and assess two specified women. He was also ordered to prepare a sketch of the USAREUR school compound, identifying the buildings according to use. He prepared the sketch taking it with him to his second meeting

(b)(7)(C)

(b)(7)(C)

142

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

with [redacted], which took place in East Berlin in the summer of 1961. In an effort to break his MfS ties, [redacted] claimed he did not know the purpose of certain buildings in the school compound. [redacted] hereupon informed him that they were used by the "rocket school," information (b)(7)(C) which [redacted] said he had gotten from another Labor Service guard who drove a Fiat car. [redacted] correctly guessed that this was [redacted]. When he announced his guess to [redacted] was told to observe [redacted] in addition to his other missions, since it was suspected that [redacted] was in contact with US intelligence. (b)(7)(C)

45. (u) (b)(7)(C) [redacted] was paid 600 DMW and sent back to Oberammergau with missions to obtain or prepare a better sketch and photograph the school compound and to continue his spotting/assessing of the two women. He claims he did little or nothing toward accomplishing these missions (b)(7)(C) beyond stealing an unclassified map of the school compound from a bulletin board in one of the office buildings. In the next few months, he met three times with the MfS courier in Oberammergau and reported orally on his spotting/assessing mission.

46. (u) (b)(7)(C) At the insistence of his MfS handlers, who were becoming impatient with his relative inactivity, [redacted] again traveled to Berlin in October 1961. On this occasion he furnished the stolen sketch to the handler. [redacted] receiving in payment 550 DMW, an indication that his (b)(7)(C) claim of inactivity may not be true. After his return to Oberammergau [redacted] had one meeting with the MfS courier before he was arrested in January 1962. Efforts to identify [redacted] and the MfS courier have so far been unsuccessful.

143

1-25

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(u) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

47. (C) The investigation of [redacted] identified by [redacted] as an MfS agent, revealed that since 1957 he had visited his parents in Rostock, East Germany, once each year. He traveled legally, applying for a residence permit and registering with the police each time, but he gave a false West German address and occupation to conceal his Labor Service employment. However, during his trip in the spring of 1961 [redacted] was interrogated at a local police office by a man calling himself [redacted] who had a complete dossier on the Oberammergau school complex and was aware of [redacted] position there. Faced with a threat of prison for falsifying his application for a residence permit [redacted] cooperated in the following interrogation and furnished [redacted] information on the size and strength of Labor Service and US units in Oberammergau, the names of German and American personnel known to him in the Oberammergau school complex, and the use of the various buildings in the school compound. [redacted] claims he received no money for his information and that he was not required to sign any commitments.

48. (u) (C) After returning to Oberammergau [redacted] reported to US intelligence authorities, as he had been asked to do when he departed on the trip to East Germany. He told of his contact with [redacted] but did not reveal he had furnished [redacted] with information or that [redacted] had given him an accommodation address. He claims to have "forgotten" about this matter. However, [redacted] did receive at least two letters from [redacted] and admits sending two postcards to the accommodation address, although he denies sending any information of espionage significance. Further

144

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

investigation, which included polygraph examination, established with reasonable certainty that [redacted] had not accepted MfS recruitment and that he has had no further contact with East German intelligence. He is still employed by USAREUR Labor Service. (b)(7)(C)

49. (20) A third Labor Service guard from Oberammergau [redacted] also came to the attention of West German authorities by virtue of his close personal contacts with [redacted] made two trips on guided tours to visit his parents in Rumania at Christmas 1960 and 1961. On the first trip nothing of significance occurred, but on the second he was questioned by Rumanian authorities about his life in West Germany. [redacted] readily admitted working as a labor service guard at the USAREUR school compound in Oberammergau. The Rumanian interrogator seemed to be fairly well informed about the Oberammergau school, to the extent of knowing the names of various civilian employees and teachers and of American personnel assigned there, but he was not as well informed as the MfS handlers who interrogated [redacted] and [redacted]. At the close of the interrogation [redacted] was given 100 Lei (approximately 25 DMW) for which he signed a receipt acknowledging his "assistance" from the police. He denies having received any missions or having signed any commitment, and denies giving any information of significance while in Rumania. (b)(7)(C)

50. (20) A number of factors make [redacted] story questionable, however. He claims to have fallen in love with a Rumanian girl for whom he is trying to obtain an exit permit so that he can bring her to West Germany and marry her. The exit permit furnishes Rumanian (b)(7)(C)

145
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

intelligence an excellent lever to induce L operation. He also possesses considerable high-quality photographic equipment, which he claims he bought from his own savings because of his hobby interests. Finally, L attempted to induce L to drive with him to Rumania on the next trip, using L car, but at L pense. (b)(7)(C) Since L has neither relatives nor any other ties to Rumania, there appears to be no valid reason for L invitation--other than to bring a recruiting prospect into Rumania for introduction to Rumanian intelligence services. Nevertheless, L was not detained by West German authorities, although he was warned that failure to report any future contacts would be punishable. L next trip to Rumania in an effort to facilitate his fiancée's departure may well lead to further developments. (b)(7)(C)

(u) VI. THE L ET

51. (C) As a result of leads given by L was identified as L and arrested by West German authorities. L an ethnic German of Polish origin, claimed when interrogated that he was recruited by Polish Intelligence Services (PIS) on patriotic grounds in 1955. L made a relatively complete statement of his activity for PIS, claiming that he was targeted against Polish emigrées and similar political groups in West Germany. He also admitted receiving an East Berlin accommodation address and attending approximately ten meetings with Polish agent handlers in that city. (b)(7)(C)

52. (u) (C) Despite his "admissions," there was reason to believe that L actually was involved in military espionage, for he had

146

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

extensive knowledge of USAREUR order of battle in Bavaria, his three daughters married US military personnel, his address book contained the names of several US enlisted men stationed in Bavaria and some of his claims regarding political targets were proved false. However, because of his advanced age and poor physical and mental condition, West German authorities terminated their interrogations.

53. (u) At this point an operational error was made by an HVA resident agent. While in prison [redacted] received a letter from [redacted] requesting an appointment. When questioned, [redacted] stated that [redacted] actually was [redacted] a friend who lived in Augsburg. [redacted] was arrested and confessed to being an MfS resident agent since September 1961. His identification papers were false, he admitted, and he claimed his true name was [redacted]. His wife [redacted] who posed as his mistress under the name [redacted] was also arrested and, according to her husband's statements, was also a trained agent. A search of their residence revealed microdot equipment, a shortwave radio, codes and soft-film processing materials, indications of a high-level operation.

54. (u) Subsequent investigation and interrogations revealed that [redacted] was actually [redacted] the leader of an agent net. He appears to have been recruited by the HVA primarily on the basis of his political reliability. While in Soviet prison camps following World War II he became active in an "Antifa" school (Communist indoctrination program for prisoners of war) and he joined the East German Communist Party (SED) upon his release from the Soviet Union.

147

147

23

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

He was thereafter an active political agitator and SED functionary at various places of employment until his HVA recruitment in 1960.

_____ stated that his HVA operational training extended from March 1960 until September 1961, with interruptions. One of these breaks in the training schedule occurred early in 1961 when _____, using the name _____, took temporary employment in a machine construction enterprise as preparation for his cover story. Upon completion of his training, _____ received an MfS commission as a junior lieutenant.⁶

55. _____ received his instructions from East Germany by one-way radio in the form of number groups transmitted in Morse code. He received payments, photographic equipment and secret writing supplies through a dead letter drop, and forwarded his reports by microfilm and secret writing to a cover address in East Berlin.

56. _____ Before being dispatched to West Germany, _____ was introduced by his HVA handler to one of the agents who would belong to his net. This agent was _____ and _____ as stated categorically that _____ worked for the MfS and not for PIS. _____ apparently received his instructions directly from East Germany by radio and mailed (b)(7)(C) his reports to a cover address. _____ only contacts were, he claims, to deliver payments to _____ and furnish general supervision and guidance. He did not pass EEI.

148

⁶ Selection of dedicated Communists, long and detailed operational training, careful attention to cover story and documentation and instatement as full time MfS staff members with commissioned rank are characteristics of a special category of high-level HVA agents known as "Officers on Special Assignment" (OBE). Although _____ clearly has not yet given the complete story of his HVA agent activity, his admissions thus far permit the conclusion that he was, in fact, an OBE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2)
57. (C) Another name and address found in [] home identified [] who at the time was on a trip to East Germany. Upon his return [] was arrested at the border by West German authorities and confessed to being an MFS agent. A search of his home revealed a variety of secret writing materials, mikrat equipment and code keys. [] admitted that he was targeted primarily against US Air Force units in Germany. He also named several persons who were of interest to the net in one way or another, including one Air Force enlisted man who apparently was an unwitting sub-source.

58. (2) [] himself had EEI to investigate Ramstein Air Base, US depots at Landstuhl and Miesau and rocket installations in the Kaiserslautern area. He also was to investigate German civilian employees of the US forces and had a list of approximately ten names. Some of these appear to have been unwitting sub-sources and others were targets of investigation who had not yet been checked by [] had been scheduled to meet a courier in West Berlin shortly after his arrest, (b)(7)(C) allegedly to be escorted to East Berlin for further radio training. Attempts by West German authorities to complete this meeting and arrest the courier were unsuccessful.

59. (2) Confronted with the evidence of [] arrest, [] admitted that he was a member of the net. [] claimed, however, that [] and [] were the only net members he had met. Allegedly he was to have been introduced later to another agent active in the (b)(7)(C) Frankfurt area and to a radio operator who would service the entire net. [] stated that he was told the radio operator would be for use

149

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1995
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-803 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

"in case of emergency," suggesting a two-way radio operation.) These meetings never took place, according to [redacted] which may be true since the net was still in the process of being built up at the time of

[redacted] arrest. (b)(7)(C)

60. (U) As in the case of [redacted] claimed that his contacts with [redacted] were for the purpose of providing payments and general guidance. Specifically, on one occasion he advised [redacted] that he was not submitting enough reports. EEI were apparently transmitted to [redacted] directly by radio and his reports were mailed to a cover address and not passed through [redacted] GUSC 552 (b)(7)(C)

61. (U) In commenting on the two agents, [redacted] said that [redacted] apparently had been engaged in espionage for a long period but that he seemed to have lost some of his better sources recently. [redacted] on the other hand, appeared to have excellent sources, and [redacted] believed that these included either direct or indirect access to a member of the West German parliament.

62. (U) Further interrogation of [redacted] led to another agent who was not, however, a part of the [redacted] net. On one occasion in East Germany the driver of a passing automobile had waved to the MfS agent handler with whom [redacted] was walking at the time. The handler (b)(7)(C) identified the driver as [redacted], a medical doctor from Stuttgart who was working in the same capacity as [redacted] i.e., as an agent. [redacted] never again saw or met [redacted] but he remembered the name. When [redacted] home was searched, West German authorities found secret writing carbon paper, concealment devices and a code cipher key.

150

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[redacted] was arrested on charges of suspected treason, but he did not provide any substantive information on his activities in subsequent interrogations. (b)(7)(C)

VII. USAREUR COMMENT

63. (2) (C) The [redacted] case is unusual in several of its aspects. First, such laxness in security is rarely seen in MfS operations at this level. If the normal principle of agent compartmentation had been observed, [redacted] would not have had contact with so many MfS agents, informants, handlers and support personnel. The use of teams for surveillance and the extent of the team members' knowledge of each other's true identities, personal backgrounds and MfS activities indicate minimal emphasis on operational security. The reasons for this laxity can only be surmised. [redacted] himself is of poor character, indolent and prone to living beyond his means. In spite of this, he is a persuasive talker and makes a favorable initial impression. The MfS appears to have been overly impressed by [redacted] which could account for the operational latitude he enjoyed during the first six months of the case. The mistake appears to have extended to a few higher ranking MfS officers. There are indications, in fact, that the [redacted] operation may have been directed personally by a section or department chief who had had little or no practical field experience. (b)(7)(C)

64. (2) (C) This peculiarity of the case accounted, in turn, for the broad spread of neutralizations made possible by [redacted] later disclosures to West German authorities. These included support personnel, like [redacted] himself, net leaders and reporting sources. Although a

151

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

27

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 1 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

few of the arrests were the result of coincidence, most stem from [] actual contacts with other agents. Investigation of this case also provided valuable information on the extent of hostile activity within the Oberammergau Labor Service unit.

65. (C) The presence of MfS radio transmitting equipment underscores the general impression of confusion prevalent in the [] case. It is most unusual that such a radio project, logically the responsibility of either MfS Department F or Department 9 of the HVA should be entrusted to a unit, probably MfS Main Department VIII, which is normally occupied with low-level surveillance and abductions. Further confusion is seen in the mixing of investigative and counter-intelligence functions with recruitment and positive collection missions. Thus, much of the activity of [] and his colleagues points to control by Main Department VIII, but the recruitment of positive collection sources, reporting on the Oberammergau school and [] scheduled resettlement in West Germany indicate HVA control. It is possible that the HVA, which lost some of its autonomy and operational freedom in the MfS reorganization of 1958, is now severely hampered by red tape and power struggles within the Ministry. In this connection it should be noted that known HVA operations which were initiated in 1956 and 1957, before the reorganization, functioned successfully for as long as six years and showed no evidence of the confusion and poor handling typical of the [] complex.

66. (C) While the MfS is undoubtedly interested in West German and Allied radio direction-finding capabilities, there are factors in the [] case which indicate that other technical considerations may have had equal or higher priority. This supposition gains credence in view of the new MfS receiver equipment in East Germany which became operational at about the same time as the Munich church tower set. In

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

addition, the evidence of installation of a similar set in Friedberg, Hesse, another further north in Polle, Westphalia, and plans for still another in Hannover, Lower Saxony, suggests considerations other than transmission security. The transmitter thought to have been installed in Polle was located in an isolated, thinly populated resort area where West German direction-finding activity should not have been extensive. Further, it appears that [] who put the set in operation, remained on the site for the full term of the Polle test, indicating that he was not particularly concerned about West German detection of his transmissions. Thus it is probable that the testing of new MfS receivers in East Germany, as to both sensitivity and effectiveness in broad area coverage of West Germany, was a major objective in the radio portion of this operation. Evidence of planning for two-way radio communications in the [] net and in other HVA operations as well as the actual appearance of four agent transmitters in the second half of 1962 further confirm this analysis.

CONFIDENTIAL
REF ID: A61716

67. (24) (C) The [] case is one of the most productive in recent years with respect to agent neutralizations and insight into MfS capabilities.

(b)(7)(C)

153

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Chronology of MfS Contacts and Agent Activity

(S)(X)(C)

EO SC 002 (b)(7)(C)

1959	-	60	Informal recruitment by MfS while in prison
Mar		60	Accepted position as waiter at MfS direction
May		60	Formally recruited by MfS
Jun		60	Test mission in East Germany
Jul		60	Became full time employee of MfS and moved to East Berlin
Jul-Aug		60	Daily training and surveillance missions in West Berlin
Sep		60	Travel to Munich and Frankfurt to check on transmitter locations
Nov-Dec		60	Travel to Munich with <u> </u> and <u> </u> to install test transmitter and observe site
Dec		60	Surveillance of West Berlin resident
Jan		61	Travel to Hannover with <u> </u> for surveillance of MfS defector and checking of two locations for transmitter
Jan		61	Travel to Bamberg for meeting with <u> </u> travel in West Germany to mail propaganda
Jan		61	Travel to Munich with <u> </u> to surveil abduction target
Feb		61	Travel with <u> </u> Mannheim to surveil abduction target
Feb		61	Travel to Eschwege to locate former SS personalities Meets <u> </u> on train Travel to Bremen to recruit <u> </u>
Mar		61	Spotting/assessing mission at Leipzig Fair
Mar		61	Travel to Munich to spot/assess bar workers in Oberammergau and photograph USAREUR school Meets <u> </u> on flight Berlin-Munich

(S)(X)(C)

(S)(X)(C)

ANNEX A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Apr 61 Travel to Bamberg with
to surveil
Travel to Frankfurt and Hannover to select transmitter
locations
Travel to Munich to recruit ()

May 61 Two trips to Munich to recruit ()

May-Jun 61 Training in East Berlin

Jun 61 Travel to Munich to recruit () establish dead
letter drops and locate secret meeting place

Jun 61 Training in East Berlin

Jun 61 Travel to Munich to establish residence

Jul 61 Receipt of one-way radio message

Aug 61 Receipt of one-way radio messages which could not be
decoded

Sep 61 Contact with () in West Berlin

Oct 61 Contact with West German agency in Hamburg

Jan 62 Arrested by West German authorities

Apr 62 Sentenced to one year imprisonment for fraud

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Main Personalities in the [redacted] Case

(b)(7)(C)

EO 13526 (b)(7)(C)

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

An MfS agent handler (East Berlin)

An MfS agent handler (East Berlin)

A West Berlin resident observed by [redacted] who later used his identity in West Germany

An MfS agent, ak/[redacted] aka [redacted]

An MfS agent

An MfS agent

MfS agent/courier who drove [redacted] on some of his trips

West German resident who served as a courier in the propaganda distribution operation

Female recruitment target (Bremen)

East Berlin resident possibly recruited by MfS after [redacted] put her in contact

USAREUR Labor Service guard and MfS agent

USAREUR Labor Service guard suspected of MfS contact but innocent

Female recruitment target (Munich)

MfS agent and member of [redacted] set, aka [redacted]

MfS staff officer, possibly a section or department chief

Female MfS agent who recruited [redacted] [redacted] final girlfriend. Apparently not guilty of espionage

The General

[redacted]
[redacted]

ANNEX B

156

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 1 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (S) (U) (F) (O)

MfS agent handler directing
MfS agent handler directing
(Same man?) (East Berlin)

USAREUR Labor Service guard

MfS agent handler in the case
(Rostock)

USAREUR Labor Service guard; possible
recruitment target of Rumanian
intelligence

MfS resident agent and net leader, aka
aka aka

MfS agent, aka

MfS agent, part of

MfS agent, not part of net,
identified by

NOTE: Those marked with * have been arrested.

157

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX B (page 2)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 1 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-803 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
TECHNICAL RESEARCH BATTALION (PROV)
513TH INTELLIGENCE CORPS GROUP
APO 757 US FORCES

AEUMO-CCGE

24 January 1963

SUBJECT: ~~L~~ East German Intelligence Services (C)
Re: ~~L~~ (C) (u)

TO: See Distribution

~~WARNING NOTICE - SENSITIVE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED~~

1. (u) (C) References:

a. (u) Current USAREUR Intelligence Collection Directive (ICD).

b. (C) 513th INTC Group ~~L~~

d. (C) 513th INTC Group ~~L~~

~~L~~ which establishes short, mid, and long-range goals and which is currently being published.

e. (C) 513th INTC Group unnumbered Operational Directive concerning ~~L~~ currently being published. (u)

f. (u) Brief Outline of the East German Intelligence Services (EGIS) (C), dated 5 June 1962.

2. (C) Purpose: The purpose of this document will be to identify the East German Intelligence Services (EGIS), to select those components of the EGIS which are ~~L~~ and to discuss the reasons for emphasis being placed on certain EGIS components, to establish categories of information to be stressed in the over-all (overt, ~~L~~ collection of data concerning the EGIS and which will be used to support the aggressive CE program by enhancing our knowledge of the opposition forces, and ~~L~~

158A

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS;
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED
DOD DIR 5800.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AEUMO-CCGE

Subject: ~~Confidential~~ 24 January 1963

(b)(1)

Re: ~~Confidential~~ (C)

3. ~~(C)~~ Agencies of the EGIS:

a. The Ministerium fuer Staatssicherheit (The Ministry for State Security - MfS).

b. The MfS Hauptverwaltung Aufklaerung (The MfS Main Administration for Intelligence - MfS/HVA).

c. The Verwaltung fuer Koordinierung, Ministerium fuer Nationale Verteidigung (The Administration for Coordination of the Ministry for National Defense - Vfk, MfNV). NOTE: The Vfk has been reported under the following various designations: Verwaltung 19 or XIX (Administration 19 or XIX), Verwaltung XII or 12th Verwaltung (Administration XII or 12th Administration), the Koordinierung Verwaltung (The Coordination Administration), The Fuenfzehnte Verwaltung (The Fifteenth Administration or 15th Administration), and Abteilung IV (Department IV).

d. The Aufklaerungsabteilung, Grenzkommando, Nationale Volksarmee (The Intelligence Department, Border Command (formerly Border Police), National Peoples Army).

e. The Selbststaendige Abteilung, Politische Verwaltung, MfNV (The Independent Department of the Political Administration, MfNV - a psychological warfare department formerly called Department MROCHEN, after Oberst Mrochen).

f. The Operativdienststellen, Volkspolizei (The Operations Groups, Peoples Police).

g. The Spezial Aufklaerungsgruppen, Aufklaerungsbataillonen Nationale Volks Armee (the special reconnaissance groups of the reconnaissance battalions of the National Peoples Army).

h. The Verwaltung 2000, MfNV (The Administration 2000).

i. The MfS Wachregiment (The MfS Guard Regiment).

4. ~~(C)~~ ~~Confidential~~

a. Within the MfS Abwehr (Counterintelligence Components):

(1) MfS Hauptabteilung II (MfS Main Department II) - MfS HA II is responsible for both offensive and defensive CE operations

5 U3C 552 (b) (1)

~~Confidential~~ 2

1963

AEUMO-CCGE

24 January 1963

Subject: L East German Intelligence Services ~~(C)~~

Re: [REDACTED]

with East Germany and abroad. MfS HA II operations have included abductions of personalities important to their operations; the theft of a top secret safe from a USI safe-house in the FRG, and is responsible for double agent operations (DAO).

(2) MfS Abteilung III - Johannisthal (MfS Department III - Johannisthal) is reportedly responsible for preparation for sabotage to be directed against USAREUR in event of hostilities.

(3) MfS HA VIII - Responsible for conducting reconnaissance, surveillance, arrests, background investigations, abductions, and surreptitious entries in East Germany, in West Berlin, and in West Germany.

(4) MFS Abteilung X - Responsible for operational liaison with other Soviet Bloc intelligence services including exchange of information from espionage sources, tracing services, and assistance in locating missing or wanted persons of intelligence interest.

(5) MfS Abteilung XI - Responsible for security of MfS communications, for enciphering/deciphering of radio and teleprinter messages, and maintains liaison with Soviet Bloc agencies re communications matters.

(6) MfS Abteilung 21 (XXI?) - The responsibilities of this department are undetermined. Tentative conclusions indicate the possibility that the mission of this department anticipates DDR management of check points controlling access routes to West Berlin; that it includes exploitation of the resultant closer contacts between DDR citizens and Western nationals; that it probably anticipates an opportunity to conduct CE/CI and possibly even collection operations under legal cover (embassies and trade missions) in Western nations; that it probably has the responsibility for dealing with the MfS defector problem within East Germany and abroad; and that it probably currently has the mission of engaging in any activity which will hasten those conditions under which it will operate in the future (such as Western recognition of the so-called DDR).

(7) MfS Abteilung R - Responsible for observation and investigation of the activities of the US, British, and French Military Liaison Missions (MLM) located in POTSDAM; for collection of damaging information concerning MLMs as units and biographical data pertinent to MLM members for the coercion of and subversion of the MLM members; for hindrance of MLMs in carrying out their operations; for preparation for future coverage of Western Bloc embassies in event they become accredited to the so-called DDR.

~~Confidential~~
160

Re: 1/

AEUMO-COGE

Subject: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ East German Intelligence Services (C)

24 January 1963

Re: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

and coordination and supervision of other MfS files.

(2) MfS Abteilung Nachrichten - Responsible for MfS internal communications.

(3) MfS Abteilung SVS - Responsible for the control and security of classified documents in the MfS and government agencies where classified documents are processed and stored.

d. Within the VfK (Military Intelligence):

(1) VfK HA "A" - Responsible for collection of tactical intelligence on FRG armed forces and NATO units in the FRG.

(2) VfK HA "C" - Responsible for collection of strategic intelligence on NATO forces in Western Europe.

(3) VfK Abteilung "F" - Responsible for radio and communications; trains VfK members and VfK agents as radio operators, and monitors Western radio traffic.

(4) VfK Abteilung "K" - Responsible for VfK personnel matters.

(5) VfK Abteilung "T" - Responsible for collection of scientific and technical intelligence in Western Europe.

(6) VfK Abteilung "X" - Responsible for cryptography.

(7) VfK Abteilung "GW" - Responsible for theft of material or equipment appearing important to the VfK, abduction of knowledgeable persons, and sabotage.

5. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Over-all Collection Categories (i.e., Data: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ collected by any component or agency concerning the following categories of interest and which will assist this Group in understanding and combatting the EGIS):

a. Data specifically pertaining to the EGIS:

(1) Organization

(2) Mission

162

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AEUMO-CCGE

Subject: L

~~Confidential~~
East German Intelligence Services (E)

24 January 1963

Re: L

(E)
505000 b. (1)

- (3) Functions
- (4) Personalities (detailed biographical data)
- (5) Installations
- (6) Administration
- (7) Modus Operandi
- (8) Security Measures
- (9) Operations
- (10) EEI
- (11) Telephone numbers (home and office)
- (12) Addresses (home and office)
- (13) Auto license numbers and descriptions
- (14) Vulnerabilities
- (15) Offiziere im Besonderen Einsatz (Officers on special assignment).
- (16) Schools and training:

b. Data indicating that the EGIS is inter-connected in any manner with the following categories:

- (1) Abductions
- (2) Air escort
- (3) Censorship
- (4) Communications
- (5) Cryptanalysis
- (6) Cryptography

163

~~Confidential~~
6

~~Confidential~~
AEUMO-CCGE

Subject: ~~East German Intelligence Services (C)~~

24 January 1963

Re: ~~East German Intelligence Services (C)~~

- (7) Deserters from US and Allied Forces.
- (8) Direktor fuer Kader und Sicherheit (Director for Personnel and Security) in East German industry.
- (9) Documentation
- (10) Dynamo and Vorwaerts (sport groups).
- (11) Entry and Exit points at zonal borders.
- (12) Fahndung (Wanted lists and methods).
- (13) Ham radio operators.
- (14) KPD
- (15) Liaison/coordination with Satellite services.
- (16) Mitropa (interzonal trains)
- (17) Parachutists (especially if also given training in languages, SW, radio, codes, telephone tapping, demolitions, surveillance, etc.)
- (18) Partisan activity
- (19) Party (SED) control
- (20) Pen Pal and Lonely Hearts letters
- (21) Polygraph
- (22) Prisons
- (23) Reactions to stimuli from Western Intelligence
- (24) Refugee camps in East Germany
- (25) Refugee registries pertaining to persons who have fled from East Germany.
- (26) Reorganizations

AEUMO-CCGE

Subject: ~~Confidential~~ East German Intelligence Services (S)

24 January 1963

Re: ~~Confidential~~

- (27) Residencies
- (28) Sabotage
- (29) Stamp collectors
- (30) East Force Intelligence
- (31) Technical equipment and support
- (32) Telephone code
- (33) Trade fairs
- (34) Trade missions
- (35) Travel
- (36) Violent operations
- (37) Wandlitzsee Objekt
- (38) War (preparation for wartime participation)
- (39) Zonal check points for travellers

6. (S) CE Leads requiring immediate notification of, and coordination with, CS&CE Branch (AEUMO-CCGE), TRB

Any individual who:

- a. Is or has been a full-time member of EGIS.
- b. Is or has been a close friend, close contact, or a relative of any EGIS member.
- c. Has any knowledge of relatives, friends, associates or contacts that an EGIS member has or had outside of East Germany.
- d. Has exploitable knowledge of relatives, close friends, or close associates that an EGIS member has or had inside of East Germany.

AEUMO-CCGE

Subject: L German Intelligence Services (S)

Re: L

24 January 1963

~~Confidential~~

100-112 (S) (U)

e. Has knowledge of any EGIS member who has fled to any country at any time.

f. Has high-level knowledge of any person outside or inside East Germany who reports to, supports, services, aids or abets any EGIS member or agent.

g. Is, or has knowledge of, a person functioning as a courier, recruiter, resident, radio operator, or penetration source for EGIS.

h. Has knowledge of any EGIS member who has traveled or is traveling abroad.

i. Has knowledge of any equipment, funds or material utilized by, or to be utilized by EGIS.

j. Has knowledge of any accomplished or planned violent operation (i.e., abduction, assassination, theft, or sabotage) sponsored by EGIS.

k. Has knowledge of any "leak" in US or Allied security.

l. Has knowledge of any resident of East Germany whose relatives abroad are being exploited through a threat to the well-being of the resident.

m. Has knowledge of any individual suspected (by EGIS) of working for US or Allied intelligence.

7. (S) Expeditious tracing of EGIS personalities:

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

(1) As the identity data becomes available during any future debriefing of any defector from any EGIS agency, especially if representatives of other Western agencies are also present.

(2) During the debriefing of any relative, close friend, or person having knowledge of how to gain contact with any EGIS personality.

b. NTRs initiated in accordance with these instructions will include traces at Gold Section, CS&CE Branch, TRB; Brown Section, TRB;

~~Confidential~~

166

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

ALUMD-CCGE

Subject:

Re: East German Intelligence Services (C)

24 January 1963

(C) (b)(1)

the IRCD; CR; DAD; OSI, and A2.

()
Lt Col, Artillery
Commanding

(b)(7)(C)

Distribution:

CO, Berlin Station (4 copies)
CO, Bremerhaven Station (3 copies)
CO, Region I (5 copies)
CO, Region II (3 copies)
CO, Region IV (2 copies)
CO, Security Bn (5 copies)
CO, C&D Bn (6 copies)
Chief, C&L Br (2 copies)
Chief, Collection Br (1 copy)
Chief, Gold Section (3 copies)
CO, 66th INTC Group (6 copies)

167

~~Confidential~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary: 2-62-10

Case: L

(X) Date(s) of Activity: 1956-1962

Date Neutralized: 27 April 1962

(X) Target: West German Armed Forces
Procurement Agency

L
Hostile Service: East German Ministry
of State Security
(MfS), Main Adminis-
tration Intelligence
(HVA)

Summary

L was initially contacted by the MfS in 1955 and was recruited and dispatched to West Germany in 1956. Allegedly his sole mission was to provide a communications link for the HVA in the Koblenz area. It appears, however, that L was part of an extensive agent net targeted against the West German Armed Forces Procurement Agency (BWB) in Koblenz. L was who was an active participant in the operation, were arrested on 27 April 1962 with two other members of the net. Present indications are that the investigation of this case may extend into other West German Government agencies. (X)

EI and Assignments

There are thus far no indications of specific EI in the L investigation. He has admitted only that he was given the mission of providing communications between two agents in the Koblenz area and the HVA headquarters in East Berlin and that the primary target of these agents was the BWB. Details of the EI and assignments involved in the activities of the net are not yet available. (X)

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

According to L

L He also became a member of the East German Communist Party. In 1955 he applied for further training in his chosen field. In response to this application two unidentified men visited him at his place of work. They reminded him that the regime and the party had given him his education and his job without his having contributed any service to the state in return. Since he was then too old for military service, it was suggested that he accept a two year foreign service assignment with the Ministry of Domestic and Foreign Trade (MIA). L accepted the suggestion and was called to Berlin early in 1956, (X)

168
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 3-5C DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ostensibly for preparatory training. On this occasion the MIA cover story was dropped and he was asked to perform HVA missions in West Germany as an "Officer on Special Assignment." He accepted this proposal in writing. He then received six months of training which included agent meeting techniques, dead letter drops, radio communications, codes, photography, mikrats and secret writing. During this period he also received a complete cover story with supporting documentation in the name of [REDACTED]. In August 1956, after one trial trip to Frankfurt/Main, he was dispatched to West Germany on his mission. [REDACTED] was recruited by the HVA and was also permitted to go to West Germany at a later date, but with still another cover name and story. [REDACTED] (b)(7)(C)

thereafter assisted her husband operationally, primarily in receiving and decoding radio messages.

USAREUR Comment

The [REDACTED] operation is another example of the HVA selection, training and handling of "Officers on Special Assignment." This category of agents appears to be reserved for top priority targets. It is not yet known what type or how much information [REDACTED] delivered to the HVA. However, the BWB handles the testing and purchase of all equipment, including US products, for the Bundeswehr. It has been the target of Soviet Bloc espionage operations in the past. (b)(7)(C)

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,

APO 403, US FORCES

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAIN/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

163

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case: L

Case Summary: 2-62-9

Date(s) of Activity: 1955-1962

Date Neutralized: 20 March 1962

Hostile Service: East German Ministry
of State Security
(MfS), Main Adminis-
tration Intelligence
(HVA)

Target: West German Government

Summary

L was recruited by the HVA in 1955 and given special espionage training at the MfS school at Potsdam/Eiche. He became an HVA "Officer on Special Assignment" and was dispatched to West Germany on a long range operation.

Upon successful completion of the examination, L was to seek a position in the Foreign Office and at a later date transfer to the Office of the Federal Chancellor. His arrest brought the operation to a close before the examination could be accomplished.

EEL and Assignments

There is no evidence of significant EEL in the L case. The few general situation reports and personality sketches he submitted appear to have served the primary purpose of maintaining contact with him during the long preparatory stage of the operation. L's long range assignment was, as noted, to obtain civil service employment in the Chancellor's Office by way of the Foreign Office. A position in either of these agencies would undoubtedly have afforded him access to sensitive information. It is also of interest that the HVA discouraged L's friendship with a girl employed in Bonn as a domestic. The reason for this was that her menial employment might later be detrimental to his prestige.

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

L was a fanatical Communist and an employee in a state-owned business enterprise in East Berlin. These two factors probably brought him to HVA attention and he agreed, largely out of political dedication, to become an HVA agent. Upon arrival in the Bonn area in June 1955 he took the necessary steps to become a legal resident of West Germany without claiming refugee status. Thereafter he maintained contact with the HVA through operational meetings in East Berlin, by mikrat messages to a cover address in Berlin and by one-way radio.

170

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

LC-17356

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

USAREUR Comment

The L ase, though not directed against USAREUR, provides valuable additional information on the HVA agent category of "Officer on Special Assignment" reported earlier by other sources. L was well selected from the standpoints of native intelligence and devotion to the Communist cause. The operation was well planned, long range and high level. West German security officials feel that, but for the discovery of L IVA contacts, he would almost certainly have succeeded in penetrating the target agencies through influential contacts in his university fraternity. The fact that he was active for more than five years and came so close to successful completion of his mission is indicative of MfS/HVA competence.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,

APO 403, US FORCES

171

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
BY CDR DEC 28 1998 F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary: 2-62-5

Case:

Date(s) of Activity: 1961-1962

Date Neutralized: 14 April 1962

Hostile Service: East German Intelligence Services (EGIS), probably Ministry of State Security (MfS)

Target: USAREUR

Summary

He was thoroughly debriefed in East Berlin on USAREUR installations, personnel and equipment and willingly provided detailed information on these subjects. Thereafter he was sent to the defector reception center at Bautzen where he appears to have been instrumental in the arrest of at least two persons who expressed sympathy for the West. was returned to USAREUR control on 14 April 1962 at his own request.

EEI and Assignments

Known EEI in the case appear in the form of interrogation questions. During at least eight days of debriefing he was shown photographs and maps of McNair Barracks and Berlin Brigade Headquarters and asked to identify all buildings and describe the guard posts and schedules. He was asked for names and personality sketches of the officers and men of his unit, to include character weaknesses and off-duty activities. He was also questioned on the US weapons of which he had knowledge, including nomenclature, firepower, basic load, range and number of weapons per unit. The maneuver areas in West Berlin and West Germany were also covered in the debriefing. In spite of his youth, his limited education and relatively short military service (1958), was able to give surprisingly detailed and accurate replies to all questions.

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

There is thus far no indication of actual MfS recruitment. claimed that he went to East Berlin with US Army approval in West Berlin. However, he left shortly after his arrival in East Berlin and took up residence with another woman in Bautzen. He admitted that this woman had earlier been an MfS informant. He lived with this woman until his return to West Berlin.

172

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

LC-17356

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary 3-62-20

Case: _____

Date(s) of Activity: February
1957-April
1962

Hostile Service: East German Ministry Date Neutralized: 27 April 1962
for State Security
(MfS)

Target: West German ⁵ ~~US~~ Military
Procurement Agency ⁵⁵² (18)

Summary

_____ was approached by the MfS in West Germany in February 1957 and recruited one month later. His espionage activities were directed by an MfS "Officer on Special Assignment" (ORE)

primary target was the West German Armed Forces Procurement Agency (BWB). He was arrested on 27 April 1962 along with other members of the _____ net.

_____ had been recruited by the MfS in 1956 while residing in East Germany, trained and dispatched to West Germany in 1957. He reported his MfS contact to US and West German counterintelligence agencies at that time. While in _____ employ, he had access to the BWB. In April 1962 he was assigned as a _____ school language instructor to a Koblenz firm which produces, according to statements, "Starfighter" military aircraft. West German authorities believe _____ reported his recruitment on MfS instructions to remove suspicion from his future activities.

EI And Assignments

_____ denies having received many specific EEI during his five years of cooperation with the MfS. He admits having been asked for details of the BWB organization, names and character sketches of leading BWB personnel and lists of BWB personnel participating in language courses at his school. Beyond this, _____ aims that the MfS was interested only in general public opinion reports concerning current political and economic issues. However, his contacts with the BWB were apparently of greater value. _____ introduced MfS _____ (see Case Summary 3-62-19) to the BWB department head most likely to hire him. _____ also attempted, on MfS direction, _____ to obtain information on weapons and equipment being tested or purchased by the BWB.

Recruitment and Modus Operandi,

_____ allegedly became interested in left-wing politics at the close of World War II. They were members of the German

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(b)(7)(C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Communist Party from 1945 to 1946. [redacted] wife had brief, unwitting contact with the MfS in 1956 when she traveled to East Berlin in connection with the publication of a book she had written. She rejected the awkward recruitment approach made at that time. The contact was sufficient, however, to provide the MfS with an assessment of the [redacted] political leanings. Early in 1957 an MfS courier appeared in Koblenz, ostensibly to discuss [redacted] manuscript. He also secretly handed [redacted] a letter which made reference to the earlier attempt to recruit his wife and suggested that [redacted] appear in a nearby town four weeks later to discuss politics with an unidentified man. The letter also set forth the exact time, place and recognition signals for the meeting. He attended the meeting and agreed to supply [redacted] with political and economic reports. Thereafter, [redacted] and [redacted] met at intervals of four to six weeks in various cities in the Koblenz area, and on one occasion [redacted] went to East Berlin to meet [redacted] supervisors. According to his story, [redacted] did not sign a written espionage commitment and received no operational training. However, an escape procedure for emergency use was developed. If [redacted] noted a circle-cross chalk mark at a specific location on his way to or from work, he was to travel immediately to Austria, fly from there to Prague and request the East German ambassador in Prague to put him in contact with the MfS. His continued cooperation with the MfS was assured by implied threat to expose his extramarital relations with [redacted]. The latter committed suicide immediately after her initial interrogation by West German authorities. A search of [redacted] apartment revealed 7,000 West German marks wrapped in bundles of 1,000 DM each. He claims that with the exception of 1,000 DM admittedly intended for payment of [redacted] this money had no connection with his espionage activity.

(b)(7)(C)

USAREUR Comment

As the agency solely responsible for the testing and purchase of military equipment for the Bundeswehr, the BWB is of priority interest to the Soviet Bloc intelligence services and has been the target of operations in the past. In view of [redacted] intelligence, political orientation, personal contacts with BWB personnel and direct access to the BWB complex, it is doubtful that his MfS activity was concerned largely with public opinion reporting, as he stated. The assignment of a highly trained OBE as [redacted] resident handler indicates information of a much higher priority was probably obtained. It is also possible that [redacted] who had extensive access to BWB correspondence in the German, French and English languages, was a primary reporting source in the operation. The reassignment of [redacted] from the BWB to a defense production plant indicates that the MfS either considered current coverage of the BWB to be sufficient or hoped for access to more sensitive material in [redacted] new location.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,

APD 403, US FORCES

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED
ON Dec 28, 1998
BY USAINSCOM FOIPA
Auth Para 4-102 DOD 5200.1R

174
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON Dec 28, 1998
BY USAINSCOM FOIPA
Auth Para 4-102 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Case Summary 3-62-19

Case: L

Date(s) of Activity: 1955-April 1962

Date Neutralized: 27 April 1962

Hostile Service: East German Ministry
for State Security
(MfS)

Target: West German Military
Procurement Agency

Summary

[redacted] was recruited by the MfS Main Administration for Intelligence (HVA) in early 1955 and infiltrated into West Germany in May of that year. At HVA direction he settled in Cologne, and in 1956 he moved to Koblenz. In the latter city he was to apply for employment with the West German Armed Forces Procurement Agency (BWB). He also received general missions to report on West German public opinion, troop movements and persons of special interest to the HVA. [redacted] received HVA training in codes and two-way agent radio communication and was instructed to establish a dead letter drop to accommodate a radio transmitter. His repeated attempts to gain employment in the BWB failed and, according to his story, his arrest occurred before the promised radio transmitter could be delivered. L

(b)(7)(C)

EEI and Assignments

Few specific EEI appeared in the (L) operation. The general missions noted above, as well as photos he made of various BWB installations in Koblenz, were probably of secondary interest.

[redacted] primary mission appears to have been to obtain employment in the communications equipment section of the BWB. However, his experience in radio communication was not overlooked, and [redacted] himself was under the impression from the beginning of the operation that he was to serve as a two-way radio communications link between the HVA and the Baude agent net. This was probably intended based on the training and instructions he received in radio and code procedures as late as April 1962.

(b)(7)(C)

Recruitment and Mofus Operandi

[redacted] became a convinced Communist as a result of "Antifa" training in Soviet prisoner of war camps following World War II. Upon his release he became active in East German Communist Party politics. His political reliability and his experience in military radio communications brought him to the attention of the HVA. He agreed without hesitation to cooperate and to perform missions in West Germany.

(b)(7)(C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998 35C
BY CDR USAINCCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Initially he received no operational training, and his first mission was limited to resettlement in West Germany. In 1956 he was instructed, in preparation for future employment with the BWB, to take courses in English and French at the Albert Hauser language school (see Case Summary 3-62-20) in Koblenz. At that time L_____ had not yet been recruited by the HVA, but had undoubtedly been thoroughly vetted. L_____ later provided L_____ with an introduction to one of his contacts in the BWB. However, all three of L_____ applications for BWB employment were rejected. From 1955 until 1957 L_____ received instructions from HVA by one-way radio. (b)(7)(C)

USAREUR Comment

The L_____ case is typical of a special category of well-planned high-level HVA operations, most of which were directed at penetration of West German government agencies. The BWB has been a priority target of these operations. L_____ was well selected based on his technical experience and political reliability. L_____ applications for employment with the BWB were rejected on security grounds, primarily because in applying for refugee status in 1955 he had admitted some of his earlier Communist political activity. However, these rejections apparently did not lead to further investigation of L_____. Consequently he was of continuing value to the HVA. He probably would have received his radio equipment and become active in the communication field if the operation had continued. (b)(7)(C)

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,
APO 403, US FORCES

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

-176

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary 3-62-18

Case: L

(b)(7)(C) Date(s) of Activity: November 1960-
July 1962

Date Neutralized: 24 July 1962

Hostile Service: East German Intel-
ligence Service
(EGIS)

Target: West German and USAREUR
Forces, Bremerhaven

Summary

L attempted to obtain an office job with the Bundeswehr in September 1960. Because his application was rejected, he went to East Germany in November 1960 to find an office job. He was detained near the border, recruited by EGIS and returned to West Germany. He remained inactive through most of 1961. In December 1961, at EGIS orders, he again traveled to East Germany where he received further operational training. He was given the mission to report on arrivals of US transport ships in the Bremerhaven port and on the Bundeswehr Headquarters at Bremerhaven where he later found employment. Through his own indiscretion, L came to the attention of the Bundeswehr Military Counterintelligence Service (MAD) in May 1962. MAD took control of the operation which later resulted in the arrest of 2 EGIS couriers.

EI and Assignments

L primary mission was to observe US military shipping in the port of Bremerhaven. He was to report the names of incoming US transport ships, arrival times, tonnage and description of cargo. These EI were repeated frequently. To obtain this information, L was initially instructed to obtain employment with the US Forces in Bremerhaven. This mission was dropped when L thereafter he received EI pertaining to a Bundeswehr naval school.

177

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

L readily accepted EGIS recruitment, apparently out of dissatisfaction with his economic status in West Germany. He received training in secret writing, dead letter drops, clandestine contact procedures, one-way radio and codes. In March 1962, he was contacted by an EGIS courier who thereafter supplied him with money, reporting instructions, EI and a portable radio of West German manufacture. Early in April 1962, EGIS radio transmissions to L began, but he was only partially successful in receiving them. L courier was arrested, but contact with the EGIS continued by radio and secret writing under MAD control. In July 1962, a second courier arrived at L residence in Bremerhaven with the report that the EGIS handlers did not believe the first courier's disappearance was the result of arrest. At the close of this meeting the second courier was also arrested.

5 DEC 552 (b)(7)(C)
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM P01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

USAREUR Comment

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

The [] case is unusual in the extensive investment of training, equipment and personnel in an operation which showed relatively little promise from the very beginning. The dispatch of a second courier following the loss of the first one is rare in EGIS operations. Although [] admits completing his EEI on US shipping only to the extent to which he could obtain such information from Bremerhaven newspapers, it is probable that he reported more. [] radio and code instructions were extremely basic, as the low-level of his intelligence demanded, yet quite effective. They are indicative of the commonplace character of one-way radio communication in current EGIS operations.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,
APO 403, US FORCES

178

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary 3-62-9

Case

Date(s) of Activity: October 1959-
March 1961

Date Neutralized: 29 May 1961

Target: West German Armed Forces

Hostile Service: East German Ministry
for State Security
(MfS)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Summary

In October 1959 [redacted] a laborer, returned to East Germany after a two-year stay in West Germany. He was recruited by the MfS in East Berlin and dispatched to West Germany to recruit a friend, [redacted] who had just been inducted into the Bundeswehr. The recruitment was accomplished, and for the following 18 months [redacted] supplied valuable information and material from the Bundeswehr, with [redacted] acting as courier. After [redacted] discharge from military service in March 1961, he refused all further MfS activity. [redacted] was arrested in West Berlin in May 1961 following a meeting in East Berlin with his MfS handler.

179

EEI and Assignments

Although [redacted] was initially asked to join the Bundeswehr and become an MfS informant, he allegedly refused. Thereafter his sole mission was to recruit [redacted] and perform courier duties. [redacted] was instructed to report all information to which he had access concerning the West German armed forces. In response to specific EEI he reported on the organization, strength, equipment, armament and ammunition of his own and other units. He supplied notes made during training of reconnaissance squad leaders, detailed information on an explosive mine sweeping fuse, ABC warfare defense equipment and descriptive material on a Bundeswehr assault boat. In addition, he provided copies of military alert instructions, training progress reports, service regulations, weekly duty schedules, and detailed descriptions of maneuvers in which his unit participated. On one occasion [redacted] was asked to determine where his battalion emergency assembly area was located. Although he had no access to this information, he made an "educated guess", based on his own observations, and entered the location on a map. The guess was correct at that time, and the MfS expressed satisfaction at the fulfillment of this EEI. Following [redacted] submission of information regarding the explosive fuse noted above, he was asked to obtain a sample of it. He then stole a 60-cm piece of the fuse from a Bundeswehr weapons range, and [redacted] delivered it to the MfS. [redacted] on his own initiative, also stole a portion of plastic explosive which the MfS refused to accept, with the explanation that its composition was already known.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

17356
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Both ~~L~~ had records of petty offenses, fines, imprisonment and heavy debts which made them vulnerable to recruitment offers. The promise of payment was decisive in their agreement to cooperate with the MfS. There appears to have been little actual use of technical aids in this case, although ~~L~~

~~L~~ he admits having received training in secret writing and one-way radio communications.

USAREUR Comment

~~L~~ were well suited to the type of low-level activity in which they engaged. In spite of their criminal records and civil damage judgments pending against them in West Germany, the MfS initiated the operation on the correct assumption that it could become productive. Considerable low-level OB information of value was obtained. In the case of the explosive fuse and the emergency assembly area of ~~L~~ Bundeswehr unit, these two agents may have provided intelligence of more than average significance.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,

APO 403, US FORCES

180

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USANCCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary 3-62-4

Case: L

Date(s) of Activity: July 1957 -
May 1962

Date Neutralized: 24 May 1962

Hostile Service: East German

Ministry for
State Security
(MfS)

Target: British Forces West
Germany

Summary

L returned to East Germany in 1956 to visit relatives. Because of family difficulties he remained there until mid-1957. He was recruited by the MfS during this period and returned to West Germany with a mission to report on British forces in the Dusseldorf area. Thereafter he reported regularly on British units in the Rhineland, including air force and special weapons units. Although L had several US Army publications and photos of US ships in Bremerhaven in his possession at the time of his arrest, it is unlikely that he had missions against USAREUR.

EI and Assignments

L had indicated to the MfS that he wanted to settle in the Dusseldorf area. He was given a general reporting guide which applied to all British forces installations and units in that area. The guide included the name, location, number, tactical insignia, strength, equipment and command subordination of units. He was also to report on the movements of these units as well as their replacement by other units. In October 1961 he received EI directed at British missile units. In this connection he was shown photos of various US and British tactical missiles and rockets. He was to determine whether special weapons personnel were members of the British Army or Air Force. In addition, he was asked for information on British military personnel mentioned in his reports or identified by his MfS handler.

181

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

The exact nature of the MfS recruitment approach to Schulze is not known. He claimed that he was promised continued ownership of certain family property in East Germany and assistance for a family business enterprise which was in financial difficulty. He admitted, however, that he had left West Germany in December 1956 because of disagreements with his employer. Allegedly on his own initiative, he obtained employment with a British unit in June 1959 and worked as a driver until February 1961. This work afforded him increased

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LC- 7356
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

access and mobility. [redacted] made frequent trips to East Germany and East Berlin to submit his reports. He also reported regularly by secret writing. In June 1961 he was trained in one-way radio and codes, and thereafter he was also in radio contact with the MfS.

USAREUR Comment

Although [redacted] apparently had no access to classified information or equipment, he provided broad low-level OB coverage of the British forces. Only limited funds and technical equipment were used in the operation, and security appears to have been of little concern to his MfS handlers. However, [redacted] able to operate effectively for five years.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,
APO 403, US FORCES

182

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINCCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary 3-62-5

Case: L

Date(s) of Activity: 1956 -
June 1962

Date Neutralized: 22 June 1962

Hostile Service: East German
Ministry of State
Security (MfS)

Target: 5 USAREUR Installations
and Personnel

(b) (7) (C)

Summary

L a former East German resident, was recruited by the MfS in 1956 while serving a term in an East German prison. Upon release from prison he moved to West Germany. Until 1959 the MfS made repeated attempts to activate him as an agent, using his father as a recruiter. In 1959 L agreed to cooperate, allegedly to protect his father, and fabricated the story for the MfS that he was an employee of the US Army General Depot in Kaiserslautern. He had frequent contact with an MfS courier, and in 1961 L was introduced to an MfS resident agent who thereafter acted as his handler. In the same year this case came to the attention of a West German counterintelligence agency which continued its investigation until June 1962. L the MfS courier, the resident agent and his wife were then arrested.

EEI and Assignments

L was a member of an organization of East German refugees, and received EEI on the membership and activities of the group. His claim of employment in the Kaiserslautern Depot produced numerous EEI dealing with shipments to the depot, US rocket launching sites, ammunition depots, radar and electric power installations, US military and civilian personnel and new military construction in the Rhineland-Palatinate area. The MfS resident agent in the case, L admitted having gained knowledge of certain military construction projects through his employment with a Frankfurt surveying firm, but he denied having given Kallausch any EEI of that nature.

183

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

Allegedly L sentenced by a Soviet military court to 25 years in prison in 1950. In 1955 the MfS offered him early release in exchange for cooperation. MfS personnel noted that the Palatinate area in West Germany, which he had listed as his residence, had become an area of NATO military concentration. L quickly accepted the offer and in 1956 he was released to a West German refugee reception center. His inactivity in the following years was due largely to ill health and unemployment.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3-17356
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PO
AITH Para 1-003 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

However, contact with the MfS was maintained through his father, an ardent East German Communist who had been recruited by the MfS. The father also introduced [redacted] the courier [redacted] in September 1959. [redacted] received little training and equipment. He was given brief instruction in document photography and secret writing, including development, and he received a carved wooden desk ornament for use as a concealment device for a Minox camera. The resident agent [redacted] is trained and equipped for one-way radio communication and "Mikrat" photography. [redacted] instruction appears to have been to give [redacted] detailed guidance on his missions and EEI. [redacted] meetings with Loebe were much less frequent than those with the courier, who provided a communications channel for routine contacts with the MfS. On one occasion [redacted] mother was also used operationally to deliver a bottle of secret writing developer during one of her visits in West Germany.

USAREUR Comment

The MfS had evidently planned to establish a long-range operation around [redacted] targeted against an area of particular MfS interest. However, [redacted] was not anxious to cooperate following his recruitment under pressure and he was not motivated by Communist convictions. These factors, in addition to the involvement of [redacted] parents, the assignment of both a courier and a resident agent and MfS failure to confirm [redacted] employment at the Kaiserslautern depot contrast with the 1954-57 pattern of higher-level MfS intelligence operations.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,
APO 403, US FORCES

184

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary 3-62-6

Case: L

Date(s) of Activity: March 1961-
October 1961

Date Neutralized: October 1961

Hostile Service: East German Intel-
ligence Service
(EGIS)

Target: USAREUR Personnel

Summary

L a West German citizen, was a habitual criminal with a record of at least eight previous convictions. While serving one of these jail sentences in 1961, he was approached by a fellow prisoner, L (see Case Summary 3-62-7), on behalf of the EGIS. He later used a Gotha, East Germany, address given to him by L to establish contact with EGIS. He voluntarily traveled to Erfurt, East Germany, where he received the mission to report on incidents involving US troops in the Pirmasens area as well as their morale and character. L came to the attention of West German police when he reported his intention to contact EGIS and offered his service as a double agent.

EEI and Assignments

During his only meeting with the EGIS handler in Erfurt during August 1961, Gaubatz was given the mission to report on incidents which occurred in US casernes in Pirmasens. The EGIS was specifically interested in mistakes committed by non-commissioned officers, severe training procedures, low troop morale and brawls among soldiers. Gaubatz was to report in detail on such situations, giving names and dates. He was also to report the names and addresses of West German residents who appeared to favor the East German regime. L claims he did nothing to fulfill these EEI and that he did not attend the next meeting with his EGIS handler, scheduled for 28 September 1961.

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

L complained about his bad financial situation to his fellow prisoner, L stated that he was working for the EGIS and advised L to contact an East German Army L of the EGIS by writing to L address in Gotha. He stated that L financial problems would be solved if he followed these instructions. After being released from prison, L wrote to the Gotha address, and promptly received an invitation to Erfurt with a temporary resident permit. He reported this to local police who warned him against further contact. However, he traveled to Erfurt and accepted recruitment and an initial mission. Allegedly he received no operational equipment and no EGIS training other than

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAIN/338 F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

advice to maintain secrecy with respect to his activities. The spotter, 'L' is reported to have moved to East Germany in October 1960, probably to avoid legal prosecution in Pirmasens. He was soon contacted by a 'L' who gave him 2,000 East German marks. In March 1961 he returned to West Germany, apparently on an EGIS mission, to contact a USAREUR employee in Pirmasens, but was arrested at the West German border on the earlier charge. He returned to Gotha, East Germany, immediately upon release from the Pirmasens jail.

USAREUR Comment

Although the modus operandi in this operation was relatively crude, it was well suited for exploitation of the persons involved. The lack of operational training and equipment as well as the low-level of the EEI conformed closely to the character and capabilities of both 'L' and 'D'. EEI given to Gaubatz on incidents involving US personnel are of interest, although it cannot be determined if these were valid EGIS requirements or only test missions. If valid, they appear to be in support of propaganda activities, and EGIS assignments of this type have been reported occasionally in the past. It is also possible the information would be used to spot disaffected individuals who might be susceptible to a recruitment approach.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,

APO 403, US FORCES

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USA/INOCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

186

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary 3-62-7

Case: L

Date(s) of Activity: May 1962

Date Neutralized: 18 May 1962

Hostile Service: East German Intelligence Service
(EGIS)

Target: USAREUR Special Weapons

Summary

On 9 May 1962, L a USAREUR Local Wage Rate Employee (LWR) in Pirmasens, and his wife traveled to Gotha, East Germany, to visit L. On 11 May L was contacted by an East German official and taken to Erfurt, where he was interrogated in detail on US special weapons units, equipment, storage bunkers and security systems at specific locations in the Pirmasens area. L was pressured into signing an agreement to cooperate with EGIS based on implications he would not be allowed to leave East Germany otherwise. He was to furnish reports on the subjects covered in his earlier interrogation. L voluntarily reported this recruitment attempt upon his return to Pirmasens.

EEI and Assignments

L allegedly was shown a questionnaire containing specific questions on the size, exact location, personnel strength and type of specific USAREUR special weapons sites. Additional questions were asked concerning the presence of radar equipment, atomic weapons and atomic warhead storage at some of these sites. The interrogator also inquired about the capacity, railway carloading facilities, pipeline connections and guard system at a USAREUR POL depot in the same area. Sachs claims he was unable to answer any of the questions and was told that obtaining the requested information was to be his EGIS mission.

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

Although L appears to have been unaware of his brother-in-law's EGIS association, L must have been actively involved in the recruitment approach. He invited L and his wife to visit Gotha and provided temporary residence permits for them. L admitted knowing the EGIS recruiter personally and also participated directly in the recruitment of L another West German citizen, in 1961. L was not given agent training or equipment. He did receive a cover name and an accommodation address in Erfurt for mailing his reports which, allegedly, were to be open messages. He was to return to Gotha in six months, but no other meeting arrangements were made. He was promised substantial payment for successful reporting.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

187
C- 12356
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 28 DEC 98
BY USAINSCOM FOI/PA
Auth Para 4-102 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

USAREUR Comment

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

The L case is a good example of the current trend in EGIS approaches to West Germans visiting in East Germany. Such attempts are made even when there is little promise of results. Operational training and equipment are not employed in a recruitment of this type until the recruit, after returning to West Germany, shows both willingness and the ability to provide information. The EGIS recruiter was referred to as a representative of a "military security" agency in this case and identified as an East German Army major in the Gaubatz case, indicating that the Sachs operation may have been controlled by the military intelligence agency, V-12. The EEI L received are of analytical value in indicating extensive EGIS holdings on the USAREUR installations specified by the recruiter. It appears that L function was to provide confirmation of these holdings as well as additional detailed information, if possible. Considering L residence in Pirmasens and his employment with USAREUR, he could have become a valuable East German agent.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,
APO 403, US FORCES

188

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary 3-62-8

Case: L

Date(s) of Activity: February 1962-
April 1962

Date Neutralized: June 1962

Hostile Service: East German Ministry
for State Security
(MfS)

Target: USAREUR and NATO Forces

Summary

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

L a West German resident who was a member of a left-wing organization, traveled to East Germany, where he came to the attention of Communist authorities and was subsequently recruited by the MfS. Initially he was given test EEI against NATO forces in northern Germany, but later he was given more detailed assignments, including EEI for the procurement of the US Army M-60 machine gun. In June 1962 L attempted to establish contact with a USAREUR intelligence agency through the local police in Duesseldorf and was arrested on suspicion of espionage. During interrogation, he confessed working for the MfS since February 1962.

EEI and Assignments

Initial assignments consisted of test EEI to secure maps and telephone directories of cities in northern Germany, to report on USAREUR and British license numbers and to determine if British elements were still stationed in Bracht, West Germany. At subsequent meetings, he was instructed to concentrate on West German military targets and to obtain a US Army M-60 machine gun and an unspecified amount of ammunition.

189

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

When L visited East Berlin in December 1961, East German authorities learned that he was a member of L (IdK), and he was invited to visit East Germany the following month. He accepted the invitation and traveled to Halle, East Germany, where he was met and entertained by members of MfS. However, he was not formally recruited until his next visit to Halle in February 1962. During this meeting he was required to sign a formal oath of obligation and complete a personal history statement. He was given 100 West German marks (DM) for which he signed a receipt. He was dispatched to West Germany with several test missions, which he successfully completed, and upon his return to East Germany approximately 10 days later, he was given a cover name, accommodation address and an emergency telephone number. He was then given more detailed EEI to fulfill and paid 170 DM. The next meeting with the MfS took place in April 1962 when he received 500 DM for the information that

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-17356

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

he collected. During this meeting, allegedly his last contact with the MfS, L received instructions to determine means of obtaining an M-60 machine gun and ammunition. The MfS handler stated that unlimited sums were available for bribing US soldiers to secure this weapon and promised L 3000 DM for successful accomplishment of the mission.

USAREUR Comment

The most interesting aspect of this case is the mission to procure the US Army M-60 machine gun. Similar EEI were levied by the SIS at approximately the same time, with large sums of money also being offered for procurement of the weapon (see Case Summary 3-62-1). These developments indicate that the requirement may have been levied on all Soviet Bloc intelligence services. The case is also unusual for the fact that L appears to have been recruited through ideological persuasion as well as by financial inducements. Otherwise the modus operandi, payments and targets conform with the general pattern of MfS operations. The possibility also exists that L was directed by the MfS to establish contact with US intelligence.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,
APO 403, US FORCES

190

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USARF/SC01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary: 2-62-6

Case: L

Date(s) of Activity: 1951-1961

Date Neutralized: 1 July 1961

Hostile Service: East German Ministry of State Security (MfS), Main Administration Intelligence (HVA)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Summary

L is a history of cooperation with the MfS which began in 1951. As a member of the East German Army he was used as an internal informant from April 1951 until his separation from the service in August 1956. In February 1959 he was reinstated by the MfS and performed minor observation and support missions in East and West Berlin. In April 1960 he began agent training in preparation for more important missions in West Germany. Following a series of orientation trips to West Germany, France and Austria, L was dispatched to the Bonn area in February 1961 with the assignment to recruit L. The attempted recruitment appears to have been a complete failure and L later assisted in L arrest. The lead to L was provided by MfS defector L.

EEI and Assignments

Since L primary objective was the recruitment of L few EEI were evident. However, he did receive a requirement to determine how the Americans would react to a renewed blockade of West Berlin and to obtain a copy of the secret annex to the Status of Forces Convention. According to L he delivered the unclassified portions of the Convention to his HVA handler who promptly rejected it as worthless.

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

L appears to have been easy to recruit. He is a typical product of a state-controlled social order, having been a member of a Nazi youth organization, later a member of the Communist youth organization, in which he became a functionary, and a member of the East German Communist Party. His devotion to the Communist cause probably contributed to his selection by the MfS. His initial MfS recruitment and his acceptance as a full member of the Communist Party both occurred in 1951.

L espionage training included investigative techniques, dead letter drops, vetting and recruiting, radio communications, codes, concealment devices, secret writing, evasion of surveillance and proper conduct in the event of arrest and trial. His cover story was that he was an Austrian citizen, had emigrated to the United States, resided in Chicago

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LC-17356
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON

BY DEC 28 1998

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION 200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

and returned to West Germany as a tourist. In support of this story, he carried an Austrian birth certificate [redacted]

[redacted] He also received an Austrian passport in the same name containing a 1958 annotation indicating its extension by the Austrian consulate in Chicago, US Customs Service stamps dated 1954 and 1960, and a French entry stamp from Le Havre dated 1960. [redacted] His orientation trips to Austria and France were intended to familiarize him with his alleged place of birth and with ship arrival schedules and debarkation procedures in Le Havre. In addition he carried a US social security card bearing a Chicago street address in his cover name, a US labor union membership card, a pay record sheet from a Chicago television firm, a number of picture post cards from Chicago, ten US dollars and a copy of "Playboy" magazine. One page of the magazine was treated to serve as a secret writing carbon sheet.

Among his contacts in the Bonn area, [redacted] claimed to be interested in puppet theaters, one of the alleged reasons for his trip to Europe. With [redacted] he used a variant of the "false flag" approach, claiming to represent a US Jewish organization which was attempting to identify Nazi war criminals still living under cover in West Germany. Although his relationship with [redacted] soon became intimate, [redacted] was unable to bring it to the point where she would have been susceptible to an actual recruitment offer. In fact, even his guarded moves in this direction aroused her suspicions.

USAREUR Comment

The extensive training, preparation and documentation invested in this case are typical of high level HVA operations. It is clear that a valuable penetration of the US Embassy was expected. However, [redacted] in spite of his political reliability, appears to have been wholly unsuited for espionage activity. It is probable that [redacted] suspicions would have resulted in [redacted] apprehension even without the lead from defector [redacted]

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,

APO 403, US FORCES

192

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary: 2-62-7

Case:

Date(s) of Activity: June 1956 -
August 1961

Date Neutralized: August 1961

Hostile Service: East German

Ministry of State Target: West German Government
Security (MfS) and Economy

Summary

 an East German laborer with a long history of Communist Party activity, was recruited by the MfS in June 1956. He was dispatched to West Germany in August of the same year to become a resident agent. During the following five years, he acted as handler and communications channel for several MfS agents assigned to him after his arrival in West Germany. He also completed minor MfS investigative actions independently of the activity of his agent net. arrest and confession resulted in the arrests of five additional MfS agents.

EEI and Assignments

In 1957 was dispatched to Bochum, West Germany, to contact a married couple who apparently planned to return to East Germany. The couple appears to have had earlier contact with the MfS, was to inform them that they would not be permitted to re-enter East Germany until they had completed an espionage mission. During the investigation, it was determined that the couple were arrested for espionage in December 1957, but did not have any further contact with them.

In August 1957 was informed that he would take over direction of another MfS agent who was to be infiltrated into a West German Federal ministry. However, in February 1958, he was advised that since this operation involved a ministry employee the source would be handled directly by MfS in Berlin.

 as informed early in his association with the MfS that he would act as resident agent in West Germany. However, he stated that his first subsource was not assigned to him until July 1958. This source was a medical student at the University of Cologne who had been dispatched by the MfS in 1957. His only immediate mission was to complete his medical education. task was to maintain MfS contact with the student during this extended preparatory period and insure that he remained loyal to Communist ideology.

In April 1961 an additional agent was assigned to . This was a West German businessman who had been recruited by the MfS in Leipzig in 1957 and had been submitting economic reports since 1958. mission in this case was to apply continuing pressure on the businessman to increase the quantity of his reporting and to provide operational support.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR/USN/301/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In June 1961, [redacted] was told that he was to take over communications between the MfS and a Duesseldorf woman who had allegedly been submitting valuable reports for some time. This contact was not actually established, but identification data [redacted] furnished made possible the woman's arrest.

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

[redacted] became a member of the German Communist Party (KPD) in 1929 and appears to have been engaged in subversive activities even during the Nazi regime. In 1943 he was drafted into the Wehrmacht and placed in a unit composed of undesirables. He was taken prisoner in Yugoslavia where he became the leader of an "Antifa" (Communist POW indoctrination) group. After release from prison camp in December 1946, he returned to Chemnitz and immediately joined the new East German Communist Party (SED) and became active as a leader in the East German Trade Union Organization (FDGB). In the latter capacity he admits having made several trips to West Germany to invite KPD delegations to visit East Germany. It appears therefore that his MfS recruitment was based on his loyalty to the SED and not, as [redacted] now claims, that he was forced to accept recruitment because East German authorities learned he intended to defect.

[redacted] was paid a monthly salary of 200 DM West during the entire period of his MfS service. He was instructed to resettle in West Germany without applying for refugee status. Before his dispatch he was trained in secret writing, dead letter drops and one-way radio communications. His contacts with the MfS were maintained by regular use of secret writing and radio. He also had numerous courier meetings in West Germany and made personal trips to Leipzig and East Berlin. Some reports which [redacted] received from his subsources or which he himself wrote were transposed into secret writing and others were photographed on 35mm film. They were mailed to a cover address in Leipzig.

USAREUR Comment

The [redacted] case provides a valuable indication of MfS source assets and operational versatility. Although [redacted] exposure to numerous active agents in West Germany weakened the security of as many operations, the MfS probably was willing to accept this risk in view of [redacted] complete devotion to Communism and his considerable experience in clandestine procedures in connection with past subversive activity. In the case of the Cologne student, a long range operation, MfS confidence was particularly pronounced. It is not known how [redacted] was neutralized.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,

APO 403, US FORCES

194

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USN [redacted] AF01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~SECRET~~

1495) ACSI

011227

ACSI-SC

SEP 14 1962

J. German
Intel. Service

MEMORANDUM FOR: DEPUTY DIRECTOR, PLANS
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

ATTN: () 5 USC 552 (b) (3)
Per CIA

SUBJECT: Possible Bloc Espionage (U)

910.1 *Block Espionage*
(U)

1. (S)
2. (C)

Per DIA

5 USC 552 (b) (3)
Per CIA

FOR THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR INTELLIGENCE

(Sgd) GORDON FLAHERTY
Colonel GS
Chief, Counterintelligence Branch
(For) CLAUDE D. BARTON
Colonel, GS
Chief, Security Division

G-2 REGISTRY
NO. 006

195

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 1

~~SECRET~~

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED
DOD DIR 5200.10

RECEIPT AND
DISPATCH SECTION
ACSI
SEP 21 09 50 '62

DISPATCHED

RECORD SECTION COPY
Counterintelligence Br

(June 62)

Block Espionage
14 Sep 62

✓
gr 43
8110

Rec from
msg
24 Sep 62

003850
1P2C w/mc
2C Suckman

~~SECRET~~

Lt Franke/rfl/73957/Ci Br/Sec Div

ACSI-SC

MEMO FOR RECORD: (13 Sep 62) ~~SECRET~~

SUBJECT: Possible Bloc Espionage (U)

CURRENT AND BACKGROUND: Inst memo to

CIA

STATUS: Pending.

RATIONALE: Coll info on possible bloc espionage.

DELAY: None.

RECORDS SECTION MATERIAL: None.

COORDINATION: None required.

Action Officer Time: 1hr

Typist Time: 1hr

Action Officer	<u>Lt Wm A. Franke</u>
Ch, CIAS	<u>Emyle 10/6</u>
Chief, CI Br	<u>Robert J. Kelly</u>
Ch, Sec Div	

196

C. 2100

000010

~~SECRET~~

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~1.6.92 Gm 1~~
~~Policy~~
EGIS - M/3049

Interservice Refugee Group Liaison Detachment (Provisional)

IRCD Information Memo #4/62

SUBJECT: Brief Outline of the East German Intelligence Services (EGIS) (2)

"WARNING NOTICE - SENSITIVE SOURCES AND METHODS INVOLVED"

1. ~~(c)~~ The attached document was prepared for use as an outline concerning the East German Intelligence Services (EGIS) during the counter espionage (CE) seminar held at HQ 5th INTC Gp on 7 and 8 June 1962.

2. ~~(c)~~ Since the outline was prepared for personnel engaged in CE matters, the document refrained from elaborating in areas where the data is self-explanatory and injects the opinion of the analyst into areas that are obscure. Any data tending to confirm or refute any portion of the outline would be welcomed by the IRCD.

197

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

POOR QUALITY ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BRIEF OUTLINE OF THE EAST GERMAN INTELLIGENCE SERVICES (EGIS)

The Security Department, Central Committee, SED:

The Security Department, ZK/SED, originated in April 1950. It exercises considerable authority over a variety of internal security and military matters. The jurisdiction of the department appears to include political control, guidance, and responsibility for the EGIS, the HVDVP, the Kampfgruppen, the GST, and all matters pertaining to the security of state and party installations, as well as nationalized factories, farm enterprises, etc. The IRCD analyst believes that an especially close relationship exists between this department and the letter-designated departments of the MfS (i.e. Abteilung "F", Abteilung "K", Abteilung "L", Abteilung "M", Abteilung "O", Abteilung "R", Abteilung "S", etc.).

Chief: [REDACTED]

USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

*EGIS agencies:

- a. The Ministerium fuer Staatssicherheit (MfS).
- b. The MfS Hauptverwaltung fuer Aufklaerung (MfS/HVA).
- c. The Verwaltung fuer Koordinierung, Ministerium fuer Nationale Verteidigung (VfK, MfNV).
- d. The Aufklaerungsabteilung, Grenzkommando, National Volksarmee.
- e. The Aufklaerungsabteilung, Hauptstadt, National Volksarmee.
- f. The Selbststaendige Abteilung, Politische Verwaltung, MfNV. (Formerly called Abteilung MROCHEN).
- g. The Operativdienststellen, Hauptverwaltung Deutsche Volkspolizei.

The Ministry of State Security

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

Strength: Approximately 20,000

Mission: Consolidation of the Communist position in the SBZ; covert aggression; covert collection activities

Former designations:

- May 1945 - Dienststelle zur besonderen Verfassung (DaBV), Polizei
- 1946 - Section F5, Criminal Inspection Department, Police

Precedium

- 16 Aug 1947 - Kommissariat 5 (K5), Kriminalpolizei
- Mar 1949 - Kommissariat D (KD), Department of Land Agencies, DVdI
- Aug 1949 - Hauptverwaltung zum Schutz der Volkswirtschaft, MdI
- 8 Feb 1950 - Ministerium fuer Staatssicherheit (MSS); Minister

Deputy

1950-1953 - Staatssekretariat fuer Staatssicherheit (SfS); MdI;

Secretary

Deputy

1 Jul 1953 - The SfS became independent of the MdI.

Nov 1955 - Ministerium fuer Staatssicherheit (MfS); Minister

Deputy

The Minister of the MfS:

198

Generaloberst [REDACTED] - In 1936 was active in Communist CI activities in Spain; returned to the SBZ in 1945 as a Soviet major; was deputy chief under [REDACTED] in the MSS; was deputy chief under [REDACTED] in the SfS; became Minister of the MfS in 1957.

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USA/SC/100 F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Soviet Advisors

Soviet advisors still exist within the MfS and monitor, influence, and often control MfS operational activities or take over MfS assets and leads.

The Kollegium of the MfS

The principle staff element of the MfS which furnishes policy guidance to the Minister. It consists of a First Deputy, approximately five additional deputies of Generalmajor rank, plus an SED representative who is the First Secretary of the SED within the MfS.

In addition to the Kollegium, the Minister is supported by a so-called "kleine Leitung" (Little Directorate) which in essence is little more than a periodic conference of commanders and key personnel.

Ministerbrigade

The "inspector general" team assigned to the MfS, representing the Minister in investigations of administrative and operational matters of real consequence.

Chief: Oberst

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

Zentrale Informationsgruppe

Responsible for the preparation of timely and important information for the Minister, MfS, to pass on to higher SED Party and government offices.

Chief: Oberst

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

The MfS Bezirksverwaltungen (BV)

BV BERLIN
BV COTTBUS
BV DRESDEN
BV ERFURT
BV FRANKFURT am Oder
BV GERA
BV HALLE
BV KARL-MARK-STADT (CHEMNITZ)
BV LEIPZIG
BV MAGDEBURG
BV NEUBRANDENBURG
BV POTSDAM
BV ROSTOCK
BV SCHWERIN
BV SUHL
BV WISMUT (?)

199

Hauptabteilung I - Responsible for CI/CE operations within the SBZ military and paramilitary organizations. The activities of this department have included aggressive operations launched in the FRG. This department appears within the MfNV under the designation of Verwaltung 2000.

Chief: Generalmajor

Location: BERLIN-Niederschöneweide, Sonnenallee 4-6

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01-11-00
BY CDR USA/NSA F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Subordination:

HAI/1 - CI/CE activities within the NVA land forces - Ring around
BERLIN.
HAI/2 - CI/CE activities within the NVA land forces - northern
SBZ (EGGESIN).
HAI/3 - CI/CE activities within the NVA land forces - southern
SBZ (LEIPZIG).
HAI/4 - CI/CE activities within the Grenzkommando
HAI/5 - CI/CE activities within the NVA Air Force (COTTEUS)
HAI/6 - CI/CE activities within the NVA naval forces.
HAI/7 - Aggressive CE operations against Western intelligence
services operating against the SBZ armed forces; guides and supervises
operations of other components of HAI.
HAI/8 - Conducts background investigations and surveillances in the
SBZ, in West BERLIN, in the FRG, and in other western countries.
HAI/9 - Interrogates HAI arrestees; responsible for pre-trial
preparation of HAI cases; this is an MfS HA IX component assigned to HAI.
HAI/10 - CI/CE activities within the Bereitschaftspolizei
Abteilung 11 - Encoding/decoding of operational teletype messages;
maintains close contact with MfS HA XI.
Abteilung 12 - Central registry service for HAI; maintains close
contact with MfS HA XII.
Parteileitung - Informs HAI members re the current Party line;
insures that Party decisions are executed.
Leitung - Consists of the Chief of HAI, his deputy, and
approximately four aids and deputies.
Politleitung - General training, development, and activities of
HAI members.
Kaderabteilung - Personnel administration and operational training
of HAI members.
Sekretariat - Routing and forwarding official correspondence.
Finanzabteilung - Payroll for HAI members; disbursement of
operational funds.
Verschlusssachen - Stelle - Control and security of HAI classified
documents.
Wirtschaftsabteilung - Administrative support of HAI.

Hauptabteilung II - Responsible for both offensive and defensive counter-
espionage operations within the SBZ and abroad. HAII operations have
included abductions of personalities important to their operations and the
theft, in the FRG, of a safe containing information relevant to allied
clandestine operations. Also responsible for DAO.

Chief: Unknown - formerly Oberst

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

Subordination:

HAII/1: CE against USIS
HAII/2: CE against BIS
HAII/3: CE against FIS
HAII/4: CE against WGIS
HAII/5: ?
HAII/5e: Prior to March 1956, responsible for processing travel
permits for German transients. This function may have been transferred to
HAVII/3/b
HAII/6: CE against Satellite emigre organizations such as NTS,
TSOPE, and SBONR.
HAII/7: ?
HAII/8: ?
HAII/9: ?
HAII/10: Liaison with Soviet Bloc intelligence agencies (see
also Abteilung X).

- 200

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1993
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Hauptabteilung III - Responsible for the security of the SBZ economy and for the supervision, through secret-police operational methods, of economic and industrial plans and programs. The past activities of this department include covert collection efforts directed against the FRG. The IKCD analyst believes a close relationship must exist between this department and the Abteilung fuer technisch-wissenschaftliche Auswertung der Forschungsergebnisse der Technik und Industrie.

Chief: Oberst 4

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

Subordination:

Abt 1 - Security of light and heavy industry combines; has Referate A, B and C.

Abt 2 - Security of individual heavy industry establishments; has Referate A, B, C, D, and E.

Abt 3 - Security of light industry components and in the field of finance and construction work.

Abt 4 - Security of markets in rationed goods and agriculture; has Referat, "M" (Marktverhaeltnisse) which deals with supply and demand of essential commodities, particularly rationed goods, in the SBZ and Referat "L" (Landwirtschaft) dealing in the field of agriculture.

Abt 5 - Security of agriculture

Abt 6 - unk

Abt 7 - Possibly deals with the intelligentsia in large enterprises.

Abt (?) - Sea damage and catastrophies department (Navarien und Katastrophen) which is concerned with damage assessment of all types including fire and weather damage.

(NOTE: It has been reported that the Disciplinary Department of MFS Kader und Schulung utilizes informants of MFS HAIII to maintain continuing casual surveillance of the activities of former MFS members employed in industry. In this regard, reference is made to MFS Abteilung III-Johannisthal-.)

Abteilung III-Johannisthal- (?)

Allegedly responsible for preparation for sabotage in event of hostilities. This department is identical with that department discussed below under the designation of HVA Abteilung VIII (?). The IKCD analyst suspects that this department functions for either the Security Department, ZK/SED, or the MFS Hauptabteilung Kader und Schulung disciplinary department in monitoring or investigating activities of consequence involving present or former MFS staff members and possibly SED members in positions affecting security.

Chief: Oberstleutnant 1

Location: BERLIN-Johannisthal, Gross Berliner Damm 101.

Hauptabteilung IV

This main department was disbanded in 1954. Its mission previously included defensive CE functions which were incorporated into the functions of MFS HAI. The personnel of this department were transferred to HAI and to HAXV (now the MFS / HVA).

Former chief: Oberstleutnant 1

Hauptabteilung V

Responsible for political intelligence operations in the FRG and for countersubversion activities in the SBZ.

Chief: Oberst 1

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

Subordination:

Abt 1 - CI/CE activity in the Ministry of Justice, the Supreme

201
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Court, Office of the Attorney General, Ministry of Health and Education, Ministry of Culture, Ministry of Post and Tele-communications, State Committee for Radio and Television, and all institutes for music; CI/CE activity against the Investigating Committee of Free Jurists (UFJ) and the League for Human Rights (to include running operations against them outside of the SBZ).

Abt 2 - Security of the SED and all institutions of the SED (e.g. Party schools); CI/CE activity against the SPD-Ostbuero to include operations outside of the SBZ.

Abt 3 - CI/CE with miscellaneous parties and groups such as the Sorbs (a Slavic minority group); the central executive offices of SBZ political parties, e.g. DBD, CDU, LDP; the central executive offices of mass organizations such as the DSF, DRD, and the Nationalrat; the eastern offices of the CDU, the DGB, and the FDP (to include operations outside of the SBZ).

Abt 4 - CI/CE activity against the central offices of all church institutions.

Abt 5 - Investigations concerning underground activity in the SBZ; handwriting analysis.

Abt 6 - CI/CE activity within the State Secretariat for Higher and Technical School Matters, the Central Executive Committee of the German Gymnastic and Sport Federation, the executive committee of the GST, and the Committee for Tours and Excursions.

Abteilung VI - Responsible for the security of armament industry and for the supervision, through secret-police operational methods, of armament plans and programs. The past activities of this department include covert collection effort directed against the FRG. The INCD analyst believes a close relationship must exist between this department and the Abteilung fuer technisch-wissenschaftliche Auswertung der Ergebnisse der Kernforschung. Equally close relationships must also exist with the Amt fuer Technik, Amt fuer Kernforschung, and the MfNV. Better understanding of this relationship might well serve to better understand the functions of the MfS appearing within the MfNV under the designation of Verwaltung 2000.

Chief: Oberst 4

Location: BERLIN-Pankow, Tschaikowskistr 13

Subordination:

- Abt 1 - Security of aircraft research and industry
- Abt 2 - unk
- Abt 3 - Security of nuclear research personnel and projects
- Abt 4 - unk
- Abt 5 - Interested in the manufacture of small arms
- Abt 6 - ?

Abteilung VII

Responsible for the security of the HVDVP, the MdI, the AZKW, and the Sportverein Dynamo, SBZ borders, SBZ reception centers for returnees and asylum-seeking foreigners; CI/CE activity in West BERLIN and FRG refugee camps; responsible for the operational aspects of the preparation of Fahndungsbuecher in the SBZ.

Chief: Oberst 4

Location: BERLIN-Johannisthal, Gross Berliner Damm 101.

Subordination:

Evaluation/requirements section - collection, evaluation and dissemination of material of interest to HAVII and other components of the MfS; maintains a reference/research library containing address books, phone books, maps and newspapers published in the FRG.

202

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Secretarial section - self-explanatory

Operational procurement - Procures files of interest to HA VII from other MfS components and from other agencies.

Abt 1 - Security of the HVDVP and the MdI; has Referat "a" (for MdI) and Referat "b" (for HVDVP and SV Dynamo)

Abt 2 - Operational security of SBZ and East BERLIN borders; CI/CE activity in refugee camps in West BERLIN and the FRG; has Referat "a" (border security) and Referat "b" (West BERLIN and FRG refugee camps).

Abt 3 - Security of the AZKW, the reception camps; responsible for Fahndungsbuecher and for handling foreigners from the West seeking asylum in the SBZ; has Referat "a" (AZKW and Fahndungsbuecher) and Referat "b" (Asylum seeking foreigners and the reception centers).

Hauptabteilung VIII

Responsible for conducting reconnaissance, surveillances, arrests, background investigations, abductions, and surreptitious entries in the SBZ, in West BERLIN, and in the FRG; utilizes the HVDVP Operativdienststellen in carrying out surveillances and background investigations in the SBZ; purportedly engaged in preparations for sabotage (NOTE: The reconnaissance capability of this main department would naturally supplement any EGIS component charged with a sabotage mission).

Chief: Oberstleutnant (nu); formerly was Oberstleutnant now a deputy in MfS Abteilung "F".

Location: BERLIN-Karlshorst, northwest corner, intersection of Godesbergstr/Weselerstr

Subordination:

Abt 1 - Surveillance

Abt 2 - Reconnaissance and investigations in the SBZ, West BERLIN and the FRG for other MfS components.

"U"-Gruppen - Covert surveillance groups composed of GIs.

NOTE: HA VIII A, also known as the Schnelle Truppe, was a forerunner of the present MfS Abteilung "R" and covered the Allied Military Liaison Missions in POTSDAM, SBZ.

Hauptabteilung IX

Responsible for the investigation of, collection of evidence against, and the interrogation of prisoners of the MfS; preparation of case files and briefs for court trials; recruitment and management of prison informers in MfS prisons; and maintenance of HA IX files and archives of cases handled by HA IX.

Chief: Oberstleutnant

Location: BERLIN-Hohenschoenhausen, Freienwalderstr 9-12

Subordination:

Abt 1 - Interrogations; possibly deals with cases of persons charged with espionage, sabotage and arson.

Abt 2 - Possibly responsible for cases of East Germans charged with racketeering in trade and industry.

Abt 3 - Possibly responsible for cases involving persons with such offenses as inciting persons to defect, seditious remarks against the Government or the Party, hindering maneuvers of Soviet or NVA troops

Abt 4 - Evaluation of interrogation reports, protocols; maintenance of files and archives; studies of Western intelligence organizations and other significant organizations and installations.

Abteilung X

Responsible for operational liaison with Soviet Bloc intelligence

2036

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 101 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

services including exchange of information from espionage sources, tracing services, assistance in locating missing or wanted persons of intelligence interest, security support of North Korean and Chinese Communists and other Soviet Bloc representatives in the SBZ. The IRCD analyst suspects that this department may be instrumental in coordinating operations involving the locating of Soviet Bloc refugees who are subject to coercion and who are in positions advantageous to Soviet Bloc intelligence agencies (e.g. Labor Service employees).

Chief: Major

Location: Unknown; probably BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

Abteilung XI

Responsible for security of MFS communications, for enciphering/deciphering of radio and teleprinter messages, and deals with the requests for textual amendments to such messages.

Chief: Oberstleutnant

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

(b)(7)(C)

Hauptabteilung XII

Responsible for the MFS central registry (maintenance of case files, indexes, archives, photograph file); maintenance of lists of missing or wanted persons; maintenance of statistics for the MFS, and coordination and supervision of other MFS files.

Chief: Oberstleutnant (fnu)

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

Subordination:

Files
Archives
Search Group
Picture Section

(b)(7)(C)

Hauptabteilung XIII

Security of transportation in the SBZ; CI/CE activity within the SBZ network; collects information concerning foreign transportation and shipping installations and personnel.

Chief: Oberst

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

Subordination:

Abt 1 - Security of road traffic
Abt 2 - Security of waterways
Abt Hafen - (ROSTOCK area)

Referat Flotte - defensive CI/CE

Referat Feststehende Objekte - defensive CI/CE

Referat Aufklaerung - Offensive CI/CE directed against Western maritime installations, shipping, and personnel.

Abt 3 - Security of railroads

Hauptabteilung XIV

Administration and physical security of MFS prisons and prisoners (persons arrested for political and intelligence offenses).

Chief: Unknown; the former chief, Oberst Paul RUMFELT is deceased.

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22.

204
7

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 26 Jun 98
BY USAINSCOM FOI/PA
Auth Para 4-102 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Hauptabteilung XV

This is the former designation for the present MFS/HVA; however, the MFS/HVA at BV level is still designated as Abteilung IV. See MFS/HVA.

Abteilung XVI

This department has apparently existed since circa 1958 and evolved from MFS HA XIV. Its mission has been variously reported as maintaining and repairing motor vehicles for MFS BERLIN and as managing all MFS repair facilities situated in MFS prisons and those prison workshops which manufacture agent equipment such as cameras and radios. It appears possible that this department took over the less sensitive mechanical and technical support functions previously attributed to MFS Abteilung "S" and accomplishes them with prison labor.

Chief: Unknown; reportedly it was Oberstleutnant Paul RUMPELT, former chief of HA XIV, now deceased.

Location: BERLIN-Hohenschönhausen, Freienwalderstrasse

Abteilung 21 (XXI ?) - This department was created in mid-1960. The IRCD analyst tentatively concludes that its mission anticipates DDR management of check points controlling access routes to West BERLIN; that it includes exploitation of the resultant closer contacts between DDR citizens and Western nationals for CI/CE and positive intelligence purposes; that it probably anticipates an opportunity to conduct CI/CE, and possibly even positive intelligence operations under legal cover (embassies and trade missions) in Western nations; that it probably has the responsibility for dealing with the MFS defector problem within the SBZ and abroad; and that it probably currently has the mission of engaging in any activity which will hasten those conditions under which it will operate in the future (such as Western recognition of the so-called DDR). It is recommended that observers be alert to relationships between this department and MFS Abteilung III-Johannisthal.

Chief: Oberst (former chief of MFS HA II)

Location: BERLIN-Johannisthal, Gross Berliner Damm 101

Hauptabteilung Kader und Schulung

Responsible for MFS personnel and training, hiring, transfers, promotions, administration of MFS schools, disciplinary matters, maintenance of card files on MFS members, continuing observation of discharged MFS members, and checks on relatives of personnel who defected.

Chief: Oberst

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr. 22

Subordination:

Abt Kader

Abt Schulung

Abt Disziplinarwesen (NOTE: This department is still occasionally referred to as "PIII" - a holdover from its previous designation of Abt III of HA "Personnel". Reference is made to MFS Abteilung III-Johannisthal, discussed above).

Hauptabteilung "PS"

Responsible for supplying body guards, preventive inspection of assembly halls and lines of march, protection of the SED leadership in public and in private, escorts and drivers for convoys; also responsible for the MFS Wachregiment.

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 28 Aug 1998
BY USAINSCOM FOLPA
Auth Para 4-102 DOD 5200.1R

205

8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Chief: Garmy ever 5 Feb 1962,
stated that s in the MdI. This could signify either his personal
transfer or the transfer of the units he commands to the MdI as part of
a reorganization subsequent to the construction of the BERLIN "wall" on
13 August 1961. Such a change could be indicative of an internal balancing
of power coincident with the shift of the Grenzpolizei from the MdI to the
NVA.

Location: BERLIN-Niederschöneweide, Schnellerstrasse 139.

Subordinations:

Abt 1 - Planning and controlling all special guarding operations
and deployment of the MFS Wachregiment.

Abt 2 - Maintenance of personnel employed as regular, special and
house guards.

Abt 3 - Maintenance of drivers and guards and the vehicles and
garaging facilities

Referat 1 - Kommando-Fahrzeuge

Referat 2 - Bereitschaftsfahrzeuge

Referat 3 - Einsatzfahrzeuge

Abt 4 - Administration of HA "PS" including uniforms, housing,
weapons, maintenance personnel.

Abt 5 - Supervision of armed guards at important government
installations, and some supervision of the MFS Wachregiment.

Wachregiment - Guarding lines of march, guard detachments,
traffic blocks for VIPs. In 1959, parachute training was initiated within
the MFS Wachregiment with plans to train 500 members in "sport" parachuting.
Although reports do not justify the comment, needless to say, this training
gives the MFS Wachregiment special task force capability. In this regard,
it is interesting to note that, following KHRUSCHEV's BERLIN ultimatum on
27 Nov 1958, one officer defector allegedly heard Wachregiment staff officers
debating the mission of the Wachregiment as being to seize all strategic
installations and facilities in West BERLIN in event of hostilities.

HA "PS" and the MFS Wachregiment exist only in BERLIN.

Abteilung Agitation und Propaganda

EO 1.4(b)(7)(C)

Responsible for supplementing the propaganda efforts of the SED by
disseminating information concerning MFS intelligence work to the populace
of the SBZ; supervision of the propaganda efforts of other MFS departments
and assistance in preparing material for public release; to impress the public
and inspire pride in the MFS; to instill fear in "opposition elements"
in the SBZ by demonstrating the efficiency of the MFS.

Chief: Oberstleutnant ()

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

Abteilung "R" - Responsible for observation and investigation of the
activities of the American, British and French Military Liaison Missions
(MLM) located in POTSDAM; for collection of damaging information concerning
MLMs as units and biographical data pertinent to MLM members for the
coercion of and subversion of the MLM members; for hindrance of MLMs in
carrying out their operations; for preparation for future coverage of
Western Bloc embassies in event they become accredited to the so-called DDR.
Prior to 1958 the functions of this department were carried out by MFS
HA VIII/4 or VIIIA.

Chief: Oberstleutnant A

Location: POTSDAM, Beyerstr 7

Subordination:

Branch 1 -

Sub-branch Auswertung - evaluation and analysis of all
reports pertaining to observations throughout the SEZ of MLM vehicles and

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
personnel.

Sub-branch Abwehr - Investigation of suspected contacts of MIM personnel and for recruitment of sources in vicinity of sensitive areas for sighting and observation of MIM vehicles and personnel excluding East BERLIN and the city of POTSDAM.

Branch 2 - Overt surveillance, harassment and hindrance of MIM vehicles touring throughout the SBZ. Garage: Six vehicles are garaged at POTSDAM, Menzelstr 1.

Branch 3 - Penetration of, and handling informants within the MIMs and their respective installations in West BERLIN.

Branch 4 - Administration and logistical support of Abteilung "R".

"U"-Department - Covert surveillance of MIM members and their suspected contacts; also utilizes the BVDVP Operativgruppe functioning in BV POTSDAM (whereas the Operativgruppen normally are controlled by the various BVs of the VP, the Operativgruppe POTSDAM is under the direction of Abteilung "R").

Hauptabteilung "S"

This department was reportedly disbanded in 1955 with its functions having been taken over by MfS Abteilungen "O", "F", and "K"; however, it has possibly continued to exist or may have been re-activated in the spring of 1960 as one source has reported. According to the latter report, Abteilung "S" was re-activated to perform the mission of Abteilung "K", i.e., all technical research, development, and modification of technical items needed for the support of MfS operations. The newly designated Abteilung "S" was an effort to effect a centralization of the technical support within the MfS. Since the MfS Abteilungen "O", "F", and "K" appear to still exist, the IRCD analyst believes it is possible that Abteilung "S" may have taken over their sensitive mechanical and technical repair, research and development functions, leaving Abteilungen "O", "F", and "K" free to engage solely in operational support (in their individual specialties) to other MfS departments. In this regard it will be noted, below, that MfS Abteilung "L" may have come into existence and also appears to have functions previously attributed to Abteilung "K".

Chief: unknown

Location: BERLIN-Hohenschonenhausen, Freienwalderstr 14.

Subordination:

Unterabt (?) - concerned with transmitters, radio intercept facilities, preparation of concealment devices.

Unterabt (?) - preparations for SW and chemical analysis of items gathered either as samples or as evidence during MfS investigations; preparation of chemicals for erasures on documents; evaluation of chemical preparations used in clandestine activities.

Unterabt (?) - reproduction or forgery of documents, stamps, seals, and paper; possibly printing of propaganda material for distribution in the FRG.

Unterabt (?) - preparation, construction, and testing of photographic equipment for clandestine use.

NOTE: There is some speculation about Abteilung "S" having cryptanalysis capability.

Abteilung "F"

Responsible for covert wireless communications, surveillance of wireless communications (D/F-ing), wireless training schools and operators, radio security

Chief: Oberstleutnant/L

207

10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON 1 JUN 1983
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Deputy: Oberstleutnant [redacted]

Location: GÖSEN, SBZ

Subordination:

Referat 1 - radio monitoring, radio security

Referat 2 - mobile search (short-range DF-ing)

Referat 3 - analysis

School: in BAUTZEN (probably operated under the cover of the GST).

NOTE: A large MFS transmitter or receiver site is located in WEIßENSDORF; however, this facility is believed to be utilized for clandestine radio traffic with agents abroad and is believed to be the responsibility of the MFS/HVA, Abteilung (VIII?) or (IX?) which is headed by Oberstleutnant Helmut HARTWIG.

Abteilung "K"

USC 552 (b) (7)(C)

This department evolved out of MFS Abteilung "S" in 1955. The department and its functions have been periodically accredited to the MFS Abwehr sector with its chief as Major [redacted] and to the MFS/HVA with its chief as Oberstleutnant [redacted] (a long-time Communist forgery expert).

Its functions include: analysis, use and development of SW techniques; development and construction of concealment devices; a photographic laboratory; comparison of handwriting, typewriting, and Morse tapes; a typesetting shop; a printing shop, and a rubber stamp shop. Since an MFS Abteilung "L" has apparently come into existence, has basically the same functions as Abteilung "K", and has Oberstleutnant [redacted] as its chief, the IRCD analyst believes that Abteilung "K" may exercise these functions from a defensive standpoint and that Abteilung "L" may support clandestine offensive operations.

Chief: Major [redacted]

Location: BERLIN-Hohenschönhausen, Freierwalderstr (14?)

Abteilung "L"

This department may have come into existence circa 1959 and reportedly evolved from MFS Abteilung "K". Its mission includes forgery of documents as well as the manufacture of the necessary types of paper for this purpose. It is to be noted that Oberstleutnant [redacted] was reportedly responsible for these functions in the MFS/HVA (and its predecessor, the IWF), that [redacted] served in the MFS/HVA Abteilung (VIII?) or (IX?) as acting chief during Oberstleutnant [redacted] absence in 1959, and the [redacted] reportedly was not again seen in that office (which is in the same time frame as the first appearance of Abteilung "L"). The IRCD analyst believes that Abteilung "L" provides technical support for clandestine aggressive operations and that Abteilung "K" now performs only defensive technical functions.

Chief: Oberstleutnant [redacted]

Location: BERLIN-Hohenschönhausen, Oranienstrasse

Abteilung "M"

Responsible for censorship of all mail to and from the West, maintaining a watch for suspicious internal mail, and postal surveillance of individuals designated by other MFS departments. May be referred to as AFAS or as Abteilung XII of the Amt für Post und Fernmeldewesen.

Chief: Oberst [redacted]

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

208

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JAN 1995

BY DR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

USC 552 (b) (2) (C)

Abteilung "C"

Responsible for telephone intercepts, tape recordings, concealed microphones, etc, for other MfS departments.

Chief: Major

Location: BERLIN-Johannisthal, Gross Berliner Damm 101.

Abteilung "SVS"

Responsible for the control and security of classified documents in the MfS and government agencies where classified documents are processed and stored.

Chief: Oberstleutnant

Location: BERLIN-Johannisthal, Gross Berliner Damm 101.

Abteilung fuer Technisch-wissenschaftliche Auswertung der Forschungsergebnisse der Technik und Industrie -

This department was organized in 1957 to maintain a constant close check on all research findings and all reports concerning purely technical and industrial developments in the SBZ. The IRCD analyst believes that a close relationship must exist between this department and the MfS Abteilung III and may be closely connected with that component called Abteilung WTA or Arbeitsgruppe WTA.

Chief: ?

Location: ?

Abteilung fuer Technisch-wissenschaftliche Auswertung der Ergebnisse der Kernforschung -

This department was organized within the MfS in 1957 to maintain a constant close check on all nuclear research work and developments in the SBZ being conducted by the Amt fuer Kernforschung, by the Zentrum fuer Atomforschung, and by individual scientists and physicists at universities in the SBZ. The IRCD analyst believes that a close relationship must exist between this department and the MfS Abteilung VI. It is also believed that this department is closely connected with that component called Abteilung WTA or Arbeitsgruppe WTA.

Chief: ?

Location: ?

Arbeitsgruppe "WTA"

Only very meager information is available concerning this component which may be identical with Abteilung Wissenschaftliche-technische Auswertung (WTA), with the Abteilung fuer Technisch-wissenschaftliche Auswertung der Forschungsergebnisse der Technik und Industrie, or with the Abteilung fuer Technisch-wissenschaftliche Auswertung der Ergebnisse der Kernforschung. An analyst of another agency has commented that the functions of the latter two departments would put the MfS in the position of controlling rather than merely safeguarding scientific research. The IRCD analyst believes that MfS departments III and VI concern themselves with safeguarding scientific research and that the above named department(s) function, in a security capacity, as an intermediary between the clandestine collection agencies (to prevent compromise of the clandestine sources who provide the material) and select scientists who evaluate the clandestine reports to determine their validity and their value to the so-called DDR.

The scientists, in coordination with the MFS members (who undoubtedly have a scientific background), probably levy essential collection requirements back to the clandestine collection agency along with monetary remuneration granted by the recipient industry and which is paid into the coffers of the MFS for source payment. In short, the "WTA" appears to function as a "cut-out" between the MFS/HVA and the DDR industrial research and development facilities in what amounts to industrial espionage and saves the so-called DDR the high price of conducting their own research and development.

Chief: ?
Location: ?

Hauptabteilung Verwaltung und Wirtschaft

Responsible for procurement and maintenance of supplies used by the MFS and the MFS/HVA.

Chief: Oberstleutnant L
Location: BERLIN-Johannisthal, Gross Berliner Damm 101
Subordination:

- Abt 1 - Planning and procurement
 - Referat 1 - Planning
 - Referat 2 - Light industry
 - Referat 3 - Heavy industry
 - Referat 4 - Warehousing
 - Referat 5 - Printing shop
- Abt 2 - Construction
- Abt 3 - Real estate and furnishings
- Abt 4 - Motor vehicles
- Abt 5 - Personnel services
- Abt 6 - Housing

DECLASSIFIED (b)(1)(2)(3)

Hauptabteilung Finanzen

Disburses both operational and administrative funds to MFS offices.

Chief: Oberstleutnant L (fmu)
Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22.

Hauptverwaltung B

This main administration reportedly exists within the MFS. One source reported that the following MFS departments were subordinate to the HVB: HA "Vuk", Abt Finanzen, Abt Nachrichten und Waffen, Abt Medizinische Dienste, HA XII, HA XIV, Abt XVI, HA "PS", and HA "KuS". The source believed that the following departments were subordinate to MFS HVB, but was not certain: HA I, HA II, HA III, HA V, Abt VI, Abt VII, HA VIII, HA IX, Abt IX, Abt "F", Abt "K", Abt "M", Abt "O". Abt Agitation, and Abt Information.

Chief: Oberst L
Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22.

Verwaltung "2000"

Designation of the MFS appearing within the MNV.

210

43

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Hauptverwaltung Aufklärung

This main administration of the MfS is charged with the clandestine collection effort.

Chief: Genmaj

Deputy: Genmaj

Strength: 600-650

Location: BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstr 22

Forerunners: The IWF, HA XV.

Subordination (since Jan 1959):

Abt I - Penetration of FRG ministries (except Defense Ministry) and government offices

Abt II - Penetration of FRG political parties and institutions

Abt III - Penetration of Allied embassies in the FRG; penetration of the political departments of NATO; collection in the USA, England, Denmark, Switzerland, Austria, and in all countries where the so-called DDR has accredited trade missions (India, Egypt, Syria, Cuba, etc).

Abt IV - Penetration of the FRG Defense Ministry, the NATO military departments, the Allied forces in the FRG, and traditional organizations in the FRG.

Abt V - The collection of technical and scientific data primarily from non-Communist countries; covers the FRG Economics Ministry (along with Abt I of the HVA), the MONTAN-Union, EURATOM, the EWG and the EFTA.

Abt VI - Arrange technical aspects of infiltration of HVA Residenten and important GMs into the FRG; supervision of security preparations for the HVA; training of Offiziere in besonderen Einsatz (OBE) to be resettled outside of the SBZ (did not handle the OBE's for Referate 6, 7 and 8 of Abt III, HVA).

Abt VII - Evaluation and correlation of information collected by HVA operational elements; prepared collection requirements on HVA targets; disseminated desinformation; prepared deception material in DAO; assisted in providing cover for HVA agents traveling to the FRG, and provided data on the FRG for briefing GMs.

Abt VIII (?) - This department is identical with the department discussed above as MfS Abteilung III-Johannisthal-. Allegedly responsible for penetration of FRG and West BERLIN sensitive centers of communications, power, transportation, and production for purpose of preparing for sabotage in event of war. Its chief is Oberstleutnant and it is located at BERLIN-Johannisthal, Gross Berliner Damm 101.

NOTE: If this department is not designated as HVA Abteilung VIII, then the following department should be designated Abteilung VIII and not Abteilung IX.

Abt (VIII?) or (IX?) - Training and technical support missions: training agents in radio procedure for one-way and two-way radio communication, use of SW, preparation of Mikrat, use of codes; construction of concealment devices; installation of clandestine listening devices in the SBZ for operational use of the HVA; maintain one-way and two-way radio communication with HVA agents abroad. The chief of this department is Oberstleutnant the deputy was/is (?) Oberstleutnant NOTE: See MfS Abteilungen "F", "K", and "L".)

Referat "R" - HVA central registry and archives.

505C 552 (b) (7) (C)

211

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The Verwaltung fuer Koordinierung, MfNV

The Vfk was formerly known as Verwaltung XIX, MfNV, and has been variously referred to as Verwaltung XII and Abteilung IV. It is responsible for the collection of military intelligence.

Chief: Formerly Oberst L; possibly Oberst (H) (?)

Location: BERLIN-Grünau, Regattastr 25/27

Subordination:

HA "A" - Collection of tactical intelligence on FRG armed forces and NATO units in the FRG

HA "B" - Evaluation, requirements, reports

HA "C" - Collection of strategic intelligence on NATO forces in Western Europe.

Abt "D" - Technical support and technical equipment

Abt "F" - Radio and communications; trains Vfk members and Vfk agents as radio operators; monitors Western radio traffic

Abt "S" - Operates the Vfk training school

Abt "AFZ" - Motor pool

Abt "V" - Logistics and administrative support

Abt "X" - Cryptographic department

Abt "Y" - Responsible for "violent intelligence activities" and sabotage. This department was dissolved in early 1958 for lack of discipline.

Abt "GW" - Established at the same time Abt "Y", above, was disbanded and had the same mission. The mission included: theft of any materiel appearing important to the Vfk, abduction of knowledgeable persons, and sabotage. Abt "GW" was to be staffed with 25 men (recruited from the NVA) who were to be "first class" in every respect and were to be subjected to an 18 month thorough training period.

Abt "K" - Personnel

Abt "SK" - Secretariat

Abt "Fi" - Finance

Abt "T" - Collection of scientific and technical intelligence in Western Europe.

Aufklaerungsabteilung, Grenzpolizei

No information is available concerning this organization since the SBZ Grenzpolizei was transferred from the MdI to the NVA subsequent to 13 August 1961. Responsible for CE along the borders of the SBZ, espionage to a restricted depth within the FRG, and the conducting of trans-border operations into the FRG.

Chief: Unknown; formerly Oberstleutnant V

Location: PAETZ

Subordination:

Abt Informationen - Personnel administration; operational files; registration of agents; report evaluation; levy of requirements

Abt DDR - CE operations in East BERLIN and in the SBZ (to a limited depth along the borders and coast)

Abt Grenze zur den volksdemokratischen Laender - Detection of IBC's along the Polish and CSR borders; liaison with Polish and CSR intelligence agencies.

Abt West - Espionage operations in West BERLIN and to a depth of 50 kms into the FRG.

212

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
15 ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Independent Department of the Political Administration of the Ministry of National Defense

Responsible for ideological-political propaganda and agitation activities directed against the FRG armed forces, veterans, and other male groups.

Chief: Unknown; formerly Oberst ~~4~~

Location: BERLIN-Niederschönewalde, Schnellerstr 3-7

Subordination:

Section A - psy-war against FRG armed forces

Section B - psy-war against FRG draft age youth and "white age youth"

Section C - distribution of propaganda materials within the FRG

Section D - Editorial office

Section E - General administration

The Operativdienststellen of the VP

Joint MFS/VP surveillance and covert investigation units initiated in 1959 and being developed to perform the surveillance of persons and things (such as DLD's) suspected of involvement in anti-regime activities other than common crime. The Operativdienststellen were responsible for the investigation and/or surveillance of the following types of individuals: persons suspected of involvement in espionage activities on behalf of a hostile power (only if the Department VIII "U" teams that would normally perform this function were overloaded); persons suspected of smuggling or unauthorized private business activity; members of the MFS itself — not necessarily suspect — on whom the MFS wished to check; GI's and GM's of the MFS, and persons under consideration for this type of employment by the MFS, on whose movements and background the MFS wished to check; and such other persons as Main Department VIII might designate. Prior to 1959, these functions had been carried out by the "U" teams of Department VIII and other MFS and VP elements, and this work was being continued by them, although on a somewhat reduced scale, as the Operativdienststellen became operational.

Chief: Oberstleutnant ~~1~~ Officer of MFS Main Department VIII

Location of Hq Bldg: BERLIN-Karlshorst, Rheinsteinstr 111

(BAFR also had an office in the MFS Main Department VIII)

Subordination: The Hq controlled the following operational bases:

HVDVP, VP Operativdienststelle, POTSDAM I

Main Base (Hauptobjekt) Not yet established.

U-base: POTSDAM/Wilhelmshorst, Huegelweg 7.

U-base: POTSDAM, Friedrich Engelsstrasse 71.

(An office for the Chief of POTSDAM I was also established within the MFS Department VIII of the BV/POTSDAM.)

HVDVP, VP Operativdienststelle, POTSDAM II

(worked exclusively on assignments made by Department R.)

HVDVP, VP Operativdienststelle, BERLIN I

HVDVP, VP Operativdienststelle, BERLIN II

HVDVP, VP Operativdienststelle, LEIPZIG

HVDVP, VP Operativdienststelle, ROSTOCK

HVDVP, VP Operativdienststelle, CHEMNITZ

It is believed that all these units were organized like POTSDAM I, maintaining covert investigators and surveillants housed in compartmented covert installations. Allegedly, similar components were to be organized in the other districts of the Soviet Zone of Germany. The components were directed by MFS officers and staffed out with VP officers. GI's and GM's were also recruited from the civil population.

213

16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 01 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Reconnaissance Department, Ministry for National Defense

Tactical intelligence

Chief: unknown

Location: MFNV Headquarters, STRAUSBERG

214

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON 01 JUN 1999

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1-R

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

- ☐ Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

- ☐ Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

- ☒ Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

- ☐ Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S) NO DUPLICATION FEE FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 215

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

Interservice Refugee Coordination Detachment (Provisional)

TOPICAL REPORT
13A/HO246/22

JUL 1962

SUBJECT: Information on the Ministry for State Security HVA Department V
as Furnished by EGIS Defector, [REDACTED] (b)(1) (b)(7)(D)

REFERENCE: A 13A/HO246/1, Reception Report on [REDACTED] (b)(1) (b)(7)(D)
B 13A/HO246/6, Organization of the HVA since 1958 as Reported
by EGIS Defector, [REDACTED] (b)(1) (b)(7)(D)

A. SUMMARY

This report contains information derived from [REDACTED] (b)(1) (b)(7)(D)
concerning the Main Administration for Intelligence (Hauptverwaltung
fuer Aufklaerung -- HVA) Department V. He acquired the information while
a member of the HVA through personal contact with members of this specific
unit and through discussions during HVA operational meetings.

B. SOURCE

[REDACTED] born [REDACTED] at [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] was a member of the MfS from 1955 until June 1961. He entered
the MfS at HAINICHEN, Soviet Zone of Germany (SZG), in December 1955 and
attended a course of instruction at the MfS Academy, POTSDAM/Eiche. He
was then assigned to the headquarters of the HVA in BERLIN from
November 1956 until 1961. [REDACTED] served in the HVA Main Department
(Hauptabteilung) II, Department (Abteilung) 3, Branch (Referat) C,
until the reorganization of the HVA in November 1958, and in HVA
Department III, Branch 1, for the remainder of his service in the MfS. (b)(1) (b)(7)(D)

C. DETAILS

1. Identifying Data

This department was officially known as HVA Department V,
but was commonly referred to as the Scientific and Technical Department
(Wissenschaftlich-technische Abteilung) by the HVA members. Its offices
were located on the second floor (US), west wing, of the HVA Building,
MfS compound, BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstrasse 22. [REDACTED] knew no
telephone numbers assigned to the department. He had no knowledge of the
actual or planned strength, but was told by Oberltm [REDACTED] a
member of the department, that there were about 15 vacancies in the unit. (b)(1) (b)(7)(D)

GROUP 3

-1-

Downgraded at 12 year
intervals; not
automatically declassified

216

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

This conversation took place in about April 1961, when turned over the agent, (CN:) J. V., to . Most of the information known to was obtained during this conversation which lasted over one hour and from statements heard during operational meetings in the HVA.

(b)(7)(D)
(b)(1)
(b)(7)(D)

2. Mission, Subordination, Liaison

a. HVA Department V was responsible for the collection of scientific and technical data from all nations outside the Soviet bloc. The emphasis was placed on information relating to atomic energy, atomic weapons, firearms, high frequency communications equipment, and new developments in the fields of physics and chemistry. It was also interested, as a secondary requirement, in learning production methods or efficiency developments utilized in the manufacturing phases of the previously named items. To assist in this collection effort, each HVA department was instructed to levy a secondary requirement on all agents located outside the Soviet bloc to attempt to collect such scientific and technical data, or at least to locate the repository where such material was kept so a definite operation could be undertaken to obtain such material. Information, ~~provided~~:

b. knew this department was subordinate to the HVA Director, the MfS Directorate, and the Minister for State Security. He had very little knowledge of the organization within HVA Department V. He learned from on 1961 that there were six branches (Referate) in the department, but he had little specific knowledge of the responsibilities of these branches. Department V also detailed members to the various Department XV offices located at the district offices (Bezirksverwaltungen - BV) throughout the SZG. definitely knew that one such member, name unknown, was detailed to the BV KARL-MARX-STADT but he was not able to state whether a member of HVA Department V was detailed to every BV in the SZG. The subordination of the operations of Department XV, (WISMUTH), in KARL-MARX-STADT, are described in subsequent paragraphs of this report.

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

c. This department maintained liaison with all other HVA departments and with MfS departments on an ad hoc basis. The liaison with the various HVA departments was on a somewhat more regular basis because HVA Department V had the privilege of appropriating agents from other HVA departments if the latter could not successfully demonstrate that the agents were more useful in their assigned field than in procuring scientific and technical data. This caused some resentment in the other HVA departments. indicated that most HVA members usually made sure that they could successfully argue this point before they ever permitted an agent to submit technical and scientific data. did not know which, if any, Soviet officer was responsible for the liaison to HVA Department V. --

(b)(7)(D)

(b)(1)

217

Group 3

Downgraded at 12 year intervals; not

automatically declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

3. History, Background, Plans

a. [] believed that the mission presently assigned to HVA Department V was pursued since approximately 1953 or 1954, but he had no knowledge of the units which performed these tasks at that time. When the HVA was established in 1956, this mission was performed by HVA Main Department IV. The chief of that unit was Oberstltm [] who was transferred in 1958 because of immoral behavior. After being stationed for a short time in ESPENHAIN, near LEIPZIG, he was returned to BERLIN and assigned to the Minister's Brigade. The unit responsible for the scientific and technical intelligence collections remained HVA Department IV until late 1958 when the present HVA Department V was organized.

b. [] knew of no plans which existed in HVA Department V; however, based on the emphasis placed on the collection of scientific and technical intelligence data since 1960, he presumed that HVA Department V would soon grow to be the largest or at least one of the largest HVA departments. The emphasis on this collection effort was always officially represented as a great economic boost for the SZG. It was stated at HVA operational meetings that this collection effort saved the SZG millions of DEM which otherwise would have been spent in the research and development of products or methods of production.

4. Present Internal Organization, Survey View

[] could not furnish sufficient information for the preparation of an organizational chart to illustrate the internal organization of HVA Department V.

5. Present Internal Organization, Detailed View

a. The following personnel were assigned to HVA Department V and were known to [] by name:

Chief:	Oberstltm [] (fnu)	CARDED
Former Chief:	Oberstltm []	(Left end 1958)
Former Branch Chief:	Hptm [] (fnu)	(was transferred to HVA School as an instructor in late 1958)
Branch Chief:	Hptm []	
Department Secretary:	Unterltm []	
First Secretary of the	[]	
SED Group in HVA Department V:	Hptm []	
Driver:	Feldw [] (fnu)	

-3-

GROUP 3

Downgraded at 12 year
intervals; not
automatically declassified

218

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

Case Officers: Oberltn' L
Oberltn' L
Oberltn' L
Oberltn' L

CARDED
CARDED
CARDED
CARDED

b. L knew that HVA Department V had about six branches but he did not know their functions. He knew that the personnel assigned to this HVA department were primarily scientists and other well educated persons. L was a chemist, and the others were experts in physics, atomic energy, economics, and natural sciences. L learned from L that the branch led by L was interested in political economics and was targeted against the West German Economics Ministry and the West German offices handling Aid to Underdeveloped Nations. The entire department was also targeted against the European Common Market (Europäische Wirtschafts Gemeinschaft - EWG), but had no facts concerning this probable target.

c. L knew that the following methods were used by HVA Department V in selecting and recruiting agents:

(1) This department usually sent more than 95 per cent of its personnel to every Leipzig Trade Fair. This meant that HVA Department V had by far the greatest numerical representation of all HVA departments at the fairs. This was the most lucrative area where direct contact could be established with foreigners who were able to furnish the desired intelligence information. Information was solicited from unwitting agents. Direct recruitments were also undertaken during these fairs.

(2) HVA Department V obtained mail censorship coverage through MFS Department M of all types of mail which might reveal commercial or personal contacts between persons residing in the SZG and persons in West Germany or other nations outside the Soviet bloc who appeared to have access to scientific or technical data.

(3) The department resettled SZG citizens in West Germany as spotters, recruiters and, if possible and supported by the necessary education, penetration agents into targets where scientific and technical data was accessible.

(4) HVA Department V also had a Legal Residency (Legale Residentur) in the SZG Federal Commission for Higher Education (Staatssekretariat fuer Hoch und Fachschulwesen) to spot probable

-4-

219

GROUP 3
Downgraded at 12 year
intervals; not
automatically declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

candidates among the students graduating from colleges who could be recruited and sent to foreign countries. This was called a legal residency only because it was a penetration of an agency inside the SZG.

(5) HVA Department V recruited persons employed in scientific and technical fields within the SZG to act as couriers and instructors to agents located in foreign countries, preferring technicians who were employed in nationalized industries and thus had legitimate business in the Western Countries as trade representatives or negotiators for the interzonal trade between West Germany and the SZG. HVA Department V recruited the technicians because it served as better cover for official trips to West Germany where technical matters about trade imports to the SZG was the legitimate reason for travel. These persons could then perform their intelligence assignments while on business trips, or while attending conventions or fairs in Western Countries. L did not have personal knowledge of any such persons.

(6) L believed that HVA Department V probably used additional methods of selecting or recruiting agents, but he had never become aware of any means other than those cited above.

d. L had limited knowledge of operational procedures in HVA Department V. He knew that this department had full control over the operations of Department XV (WISMUTH) located in KARL-MARX-STADT. L as told by Maj L (his direct supervisor in Branch 1, HVA Department III, since 1960) that all operational plans, control of agents, and direction of agents by Department XV (WISMUTH) were always sent to HVA Department V for approval before Department XV was permitted to implement any operation. The unit concentrated on information relating to the field of atomic energy and warfare. L did not know whether Department XV (WISMUTH) operated beyond West Germany in the Western community of nations. L had been the chief of Department XV (WISMUTH) before his transfer to HVA Department III. L told L on another occasion that all information gathered by Department XB (WISMUTH) was submitted directly to HVA Department V. He also stated that the deputy chief of HVA Department V was directly responsible for all activity undertaken by Department XV (WISMUTH).

HVA Department V submitted all scientific and technical data it collected to a special MfS team of scientists and technicians for evaluation. L told L at this team was the Scientific and Technical Work Group (Wissenschaftlich-technische Arbeitsgruppe - WTA) which was located in a villa in BERLIN-Hohenschonhausen.

-5-

GROUP 3

Downgraded at 12 year
intervals; not
automatically declassified

220

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

exact address unknown. [redacted] also mentioned that the WTA was composed of about 15 to 20 mathematicians, scientists, and technicians who had become full members of the MfS and were given very high ranks, mostly field grades. All information of a scientific or technical nature collected by HVA Department V was submitted to the WTA for evaluation. [redacted] knew nothing further about the WTA, but believed that it was not a portion of the HVA because he had never seen the members of the unit at HVA meetings, pay facilities, dining facilities, and had never noticed the name of the unit in the HVA or MfS telephone directory. He had personally received one piece of correspondence from the unit. It was an evaluation on the technical data collected on a crane used for construction work in West Germany. At that time [redacted] noticed that the preprinted letterhead indicated only WTA in the upper left corner of the paper. Because his knowledge of the WTA was so limited, no special report will be prepared on this unit.

6. EGIS Security Precautions

a. [redacted] believed that the general security precautions described previously for the other HVA departments also applied to HVA Department V: All members had a storage facility for their working files; the use of carbon paper was controlled by the department secretary; and the identity of agents was concealed from the typists and was later penned in a report when the HVA member proofread the finished product.

b. Contrary to the other HVA Departments, HVA Department V had a different code system for the identification of agents contacting their HVA handlers. In HVA Department V, each member was assigned a block of four-digit numbers. The first two digits were the same for the entire block of numbers assigned to an individual member and were his means of personal identification. The last two digits were usually in a consecutive series of numbers and were assigned to the various agents that the HVA member handled. Thus a member could be issued the numbers from 3420 through 3450. Each agent (or even a cover address or covert meeting facility which he recruited) was supplied with the operational telephone number and also was assigned a code number from within this block of numbers, e.g. 3425. Should the agent call and simply state 3425, the person taking the call could look on the telephone list and see that this number was in the block assigned to a certain HVA member. He could then notify the member that 3425 was on the phone or had called. This precluded persons who handled incoming calls from ever identifying the callers because the available telephone list did not show which agents had been assigned the individual numbers (or last two digits) in a given block.

-6-

221

GROUP 5
Downgraded at 12 year
intervals; not
automatically declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

GROUP 3
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC
DOWNGRADING AND
DECLASSIFICATION
SCHEDULE
E.O. 11652 (b) (7) (D)
E.O. 11652 (b) (3), (4)

7. Special Equipment

Unknown.

8. Morale and Indoctrination

_____ was not able to furnish detailed information concerning the morale in HVA Department V. He learned from coworkers in the HVA and also noticed personally that most members of HVA Department V were somewhat aloof toward their fellow HVA members. This was especially true since 1960 when HVA Department V began receiving the practically-unlimited support of the HVA Director. The praise which had been given by the HVA Director for the successful operations completed by the department apparently did much to cause a feeling of superiority.

_____ recalled that around the end of 1960 the following incident occurred which was commonly felt by HVA members to be a classic example of the bigoted and aloof behavior by HVA Department V members:

Oberltn _____ was strongly criticized at a Socialist Unity Party (Sozialistische Einheitspartei Deutschlands - SED) meeting for having failed to recruit an agent during the fall trade fair in LEIPZIG. Apparently he gained contact with a foreigner who was allegedly prone to direct recruitment and had access to scientific and technical data of value to the SZG. Instead of undertaking a recruitment, _____ took this person on a drinking tour of all the disreputable bars in the Leipzig area. During this drinking spree, _____ ordered the contact to meet him in East BERLIN on 11 November 1960 at 1111 hours. The director of the HVA frowned on the failure to recruit the person and this unusual meeting arrangement (the eleventh minute of the eleventh hour of the eleventh day of the eleventh month is also the beginning of FASCHING) as well as the inappropriate humor connected with it, and ordered _____ punished. _____ was relieved of his position as branch chief and subjected to open criticism during an SED meeting of all HVA personnel.

9. Installations

_____ knew only of the offices maintained by HVA Department V as described in Reference B. He was certain that the unit maintained covert meeting facilities.

GROUP 3
Downgraded at 12 year
intervals; not
automatically declassified

222

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

Interservice Refugee Coordination Detachment (Provisional)

TOPICAL REPORT
13A/HO246/21
EG00302

22 JUN. 1962

SUBJECT: Information on the Ministry for State Security HVA Department IV
as Furnished by EGIS Defector [redacted] (et)(2)

- REFERENCE: A. 13A/HO246/1, Reception Report on [redacted] (et)(2)
- B. 13A/HO246/6, Organization of the HVA since 1958 as Reported
by EGIS Defector [redacted] (et)
- C. 13A/HO246/16, Telephone Communications in the MfS as
Reported by EGIS Defector, [redacted] (et)(2)

A. (et) SUMMARY:

This report contains information derived from [redacted]
concerning Main Administration for Intelligence--(Hauptverwaltung -
Aufklaerung - HVA) Department IV. He acquired this information while a
member of the HVA through personal contact with members of this specific
unit, and through discussions during HVA operational meetings.

B. (et) SOURCE:

[redacted] born [redacted] at [redacted]
[redacted] was a member of the MfS from 1955 until
June 1961. He entered the MfS at HAINICHEN, Soviet Zone of Germany--(SZG),
in December 1955 and attended the course of instruction at the MfS Academy,
POTSDAM/Eiche. He was then assigned to the headquarters of the HVA in
BERLIN from November 1956 until 1961. [redacted] served in the HVA Main
Department (Hauptabteilung) II, Department (Abteilung) 3, Branch
(Referat) C, until the reorganization of the HVA in November 1958, and
in the HVA Department III, Branch 1, for the remainder of his service in
the MfS.

C. (et) DETAILS:

1. Identifying Data:

HVA Department IV had no other official name. In the
HVA, it was commonly referred to as "Linie Strauss" (a reference to the

GROUP 3
Downgraded at 12 year
intervals; not
automatically declassified

C. P. I. CARDS HAVE BEEN
PREPARED ON THE NAMES
CONTAINED IN THIS

DOCUMENT. 9 JUL 62
INITIAL C 538

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
(b)(7)(D)

Unevaluated Information

West German Defense Minister). — new only the official telephone extension number 3119. This number was that of the HVA Department IV Secretariat. — new there were other official telephones and, at least, two operational telephones with unrecalled civilian numbers. Through conversations with fellow HVA members, — learned that there were approximately 30 case officers or agent handlers assigned to the department. Approximately 40 positions were allotted to the department for such personnel, in addition to the supervisory and administrative positions. The offices of HVA Department IV were located on the fifth floor (US), north wing, of the HVA Building, MfS compound, BERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstrasse 22.

2. Mission, Subordination, and Liaison:

a. This unit was responsible for the collection of military intelligence information from:

(1) The West German Ministry of Defense, including information obtained from penetration agents placed at all possible staff levels of the West German Armed Forces.

(2) The military departments of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) Headquarters near PARIS, France, and military intelligence information from penetration agents placed at all possible NATO installations.

(3) The headquarters and installations of the American, British, and French Forces located in West Germany.

(4) The veteran groups in West Germany through penetration of these groups to obtain military intelligence data from their members, seek new HVA agents from within the ranks of the organizations, and make contacts with persons who had access to military intelligence data because of their former or present employment, or through personal friends currently in the West German Armed Forces.

b. — had no knowledge of the internal subordination within HVA Department IV. He knew that this department, as throughout the HVA, was subordinate to the HVA director, the MfS Directorate, and the Minister for State Security. HVA Department IV also detailed some of

-2-

GROUP 3

Downgraded at 12 year intervals; not automatically declassified

224

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

its personnel to various district offices (Bezirksverwaltung --BV) throughout the SZG. He was not certain that such personnel were located at every BV, but knew definitely that members were detailed to SUHL, HALLE/Saale, POTSDAM, LEIPZIG, and KARL-MARX-STADT. These case officers were assigned to the respective BV Department XV and were administratively under the BV Department XV chief. In reality, all operational requirements and requests for investigation sent to these case officers came directly from HVA Department IV through the BV Department XV chief. [redacted] did not know whether these detailed members worked only for a specific branch or for all the branches in HVA Department IV, as the need arose.

2. HVA Department IV maintained liaison with all other units of the MfS on an ad hoc basis. When the need arose, [redacted] acted as liaison officer for the Soviet Intelligence Service (SIS) in the SZG. [redacted] did the entire HVA liaison with the SZG Military Intelligence Service (Verwaltung fuer Koordinierung-VfK). [redacted] acquired this information in his dealings with agent [redacted] q.v., in 1960. [redacted] was not knowledgeable concerning other permanent or semi-permanent liaison activity maintained by HVA Department IV.

3. History, Background and Plans:

a. From the time of the activation of the MfS, the SZG Intelligence considered the military establishments of the American, British and French Forces in Germany, and later the West German military forces, important targets. [redacted] did not know which agency was responsible for the coverage of these targets prior to the actual organization of the HVA in 1956. At that time, HVA Main Department II, Department 2, was given these responsibilities. [redacted] heard from fellow HVA members that the first real penetrations of the West German Armed Forces took place in 1956 and 1957, details unknown. At that time, Oberstlt [redacted] was appointed officer in charge of these activities. He was given this assignment after his successful contribution to the collapse of the Fighting Group Against Inhumanity (Kampfgruppe gegen die Unmenschlichkeit --Kgu), of West BERLIN, while chief of Department 1, MfS Main Department V. He also received the National Meritorious Service Medal in Silver (Vaterlaendischen Verdienstordens in Silber) for his success against the Kgu. The reorganization of the HVA in late 1958 established the present HVA Department IV with the above-cited responsibilities.

GROUP 7
Downgraded at 10 year
intervals; not
automatically declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

b. L new of no plans which were pending in HVA Department IV.

4. Present Internal Organization, Survey View:

L was not sufficiently familiar with the internal organization of HVA Department IV to furnish information for the preparation of an organizational chart.

5. Present Internal Organization, Detailed View:

a. L did not know the number of branches in HVA Department IV, or their designations. The personnel in this department and their positions were:

Department Chief: Oberstltng L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Deputy: Maj L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Branch Chief: Maj L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Branch Chief: Maj L (u) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Branch Chief: Hptm L (fnu) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Secretary: Unterltz L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Secretary: Feldw L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Officers:

Hptm L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Hptm L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Obltm L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Obltm L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Obltm L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 3

Downgraded at 12 year intervals; not automatically declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

✓ Obltn: [] ARDED

✓ Obltn: [] ARDED

✓ Obltn: [] LNU

✓ Obltn: [] (nu) ARDED

✓ Ltn: [] ARDED

✓ Ltn: [] (nu) ARDED

✓ Ltn: []

b. [] ew of only the following operational assignments within the department:

✓ (1) Major [] ARDED
[] had about five to seven case officers and was responsible for operations against the Bundeswehr. ARDED

✓ (2) Hauptmann [] with approximately five to seven case officers, was responsible for operations against the British and French Forces in West Germany.

✓ (3) Major [] ARDED
[] had about six case officers, including [] and was responsible for the operations directed against the military departments of NATO and the US Forces in West Germany. [] and another case worker, unknown to [], were a team which handled the operations against the NATO Headquarters near PARIS, France.

✓ (4) Hptm [] ARDED and Ltn: [] ARDED
worked as a team (since late 1960) to recruit young attractive women in the SZG. These women were to be recruited, trained, and resettled in West Germany to seek employment in suitable target areas or within target installations there. The women were also used to cultivate intimate relationships with members of the West German Ministry of Defense or the Armed Forces to facilitate either their unwitting cooperation or direct recruitment. These two MfS members were not a separate branch of HVA Department IV, but merely a team operating in one of the branches (unknown) in the department.

-5-

GROUP 3

Downgraded at 12 year intervals; not automatically declassified

227

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

(5) Another team working against the West German Defense Ministry and the Armed Forces (function unknown to [redacted]) consisted of Oberleutnant PINK and about five case workers.

(6) [redacted] could not cite the designation of the above groups within HVA Department IV, or give further details concerning their specific functions. He was not certain that these were the only units within HVA Department IV.

c. [redacted] learned (through conversations with members of HVA Department IV and remarks made during HVA operational meetings) about some of the methods employed by the department in selecting, recruiting, and dispatching agents to collect the desired information. He was not certain that the following listed methods were the only ones employed, but they were the only ones about which he had heard.

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

(1) One of the methods commonly used was to select, train, and dispatch recruited residents of the SZG to West Germany to establish contact with members or employees of target installations. These persons were of both sexes and could range from simple prostitutes to former members of the armed forces who might gain access to the desired military intelligence data.

(2) Correspondence between members or employees of target installations and their relatives or close friends residing in the SZG was intercepted. The SZG residents could then be recruited for the specific purpose of aiding the eventual recruitment of their relatives or friends who had access to the target installation.

(3) Members of the Association for Sport and Technology (Gesellschaft fuer Sport und Technik--GST) were recruited by HVA Department IV as agents to resettle in West Germany and then penetrate target installations. [redacted] believed that some of these persons undoubtedly were dispatched to actually enter the West German Armed Forces. The GST was a logical and fertile field for locating agents interested in military matters. The organization was operated along military lines and actually was a paramilitary organization joined voluntarily by persons who were interested in the military. [redacted] knew that Hptm [redacted] had an agent net which was assigned to the District Headquarters of the GST in East BERLIN. The net was referred to as a "legal residency" (Legale Residency) because it was a penetration of an organization within the SZG. Although [redacted] could not identify these agents, he knew that they functioned as spotters for the HVA among the members of the GST.

(b)(7)(D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

(4) HVA Department IV also sought contact with suitable West German citizens at the Leipzig Trade Fairs. These persons were then recruited, trained, and encouraged to enter the West German Armed Forces or to seek employment in West German (or other) military installations which were of intelligence interest to the HVA.

(5) HVA Department IV also maintained an agent net (Legale Residentur) in the national headquarters of the Association of Former Officers (Arbeitsgemeinschaft Ehemaliger Offiziere) in the SZG. This organization was composed of former German military men who became sympathetic to the Communist ideology while in Soviet POW status, or those who resided in the SZG after World War II and openly decried the mistakes and crimes of the former German Military Forces against the Soviet Union. The purpose of this agent net was to seek members of the organization who maintained ties with former comrades currently residing in West Germany or who were within the West German Armed Forces. The HVA then sought to capitalize on such ties to gain military intelligence information.

(6) HVA Department IV also sought to recruit employees of civilian firms who had access to all types of military installations when making deliveries, solicitations, or other type of business calls which allowed them entry to military installations in Western Europe.

(7) [redacted] presumed that Officers Assigned on Special Duty (Offiziere im Besonderen Einsatz--OBE) were undoubtedly used by HVA Department IV as net leaders and possibly even as penetration agents in the NATO and West German military establishments outside the SZG; however, he had no specific facts.

6. Special Equipment:

To [redacted] knowledge, HVA Department IV had no special equipment constantly on hand. He believed that in this department, as in other HVA departments, they chose to seek assistance from the special MfS and HVA technical units whenever special requirements arose during the conduct of their operations.

7. EGIS Security Precautions:

a. Each member of this department had a so-called safe (Panzerschrank) at his disposal in the HVA office where he worked. He

-7-

GROUP 5
Downgraded at 12 year
intervals; not

229

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

personally carried the key to this container and a duplicate key was in the safe of the department chief. If a member left his office for any reason, he was required to lock his safe with the key. If he left the office for the day, he was also required to use heated wax and superimpose his personal seal on the safe, prior to his departure.

b. Members of HVA Department IV were forbidden to discuss their operations with any fellow department member who was not a superior. This was to preclude the possibility of operations or agents of a fellow HVA member becoming known to others. This rule was often violated because of the crowded conditions in HVA Department IV, and the tendency of HVA members to brag about their accomplishments and agents. Members were also required to refrain from listing any information concerning the personal identification of an agent or any material in rough drafts or correspondence which might reveal his identity. They penned in the necessary information on the finished typewritten copy when proofreading the material.

c. Each member of this HVA department had an operational number assigned as a reference for incoming operational telephone calls. (This system was explained in detail in Reference C.) The members of this department had three-digit numbers beginning with 8. This did not conflict with the numbers issued to HVA Department III, Branch 8, because incoming calls were received on a different telephone, and written correspondence within the HVA indicated the number of the department before the operational number, e. g., III/802 or IV/802.

d. Carbon paper was issued in individual sheets which were numbered and recorded by the department secretary. When a member finished using the carbon paper, he was required to return it to the secretary.

e. also noticed that the members of this department made telephone calls to any MfS office outside of BERLIN only from the office of the department secretary. This was because only the department chief, his deputy, the branch chiefs, and the department secretary had telephones on which a request could be placed for a call to an MfS BV as described in Reference C. presumed that this was done to force the members to control their conversations because there was always someone present (if only the secretary) who could report security violations.

-8-

230

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified at 12 year
intervals; not
automatically declassified

6346
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
(b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

8. Morale and Indoctrination:

a. The lack of cooperation and the intrigue which existed among the personnel in HVA Department IV was criticized during HVA operational meetings. It was common knowledge in the HVA that Obersleutnant L was an extremely disliked conniver. Hauptmann L and Major L were known to feel antagonistic toward L. They generally defended the actions of their personnel and aggressively opposed L. L attempted revenge against L by indirectly trying to have him transferred from the unit in 1959. L was sent to attend a one-year political course of instruction, but he made sure that he would be returned to his old unit upon completion of the course. How this was arranged is unknown to L. It was generally known that L was highly indignant because of L's return. These events caused a general feeling of submission among the members of the department. L noticed that L and L were probably the most lax in their work. They were very dissatisfied with the situation in the department. He also noted that the most productive members appeared to be L and L.

b. L knew of no indoctrination methods or procedures other than the normal political and security measures constantly stressed to all MfS members.

9. Installations:

A detailed description of the offices of HVA Department IV was given in Reference B. L could furnish no further information concerning the offices of HVA Department IV or of the covert facilities they may have used.

(b) (7) (C)
(b) (7) (D)

GROUP 3
Downgraded at 12 year
intervals; not
automatically declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Classified Information

INTERSERVICE REFUGEE COORDINATION DETACHMENT (Provisional)

TOPICAL REPORT
13A/HO246/20
EG00292

21 June 1962

SUBJECT: Information on the Ministry for State Security, HVA,
Department III as Furnished by EGIS Defector [redacted]

(C)

- REFERENCE: A. 13A/HO246/1, Reception Report on [redacted] et.
- B. 13A/HO246/6, Organization of the HVA since 1958 as
Reported by EGIS Defector [redacted] (C).
- C. 13A/HO246/16, MFS Telephone System as Reported by EGIS
Defector [redacted] (C).

CONTENTS:

Paragraph

Description

- A Summary of the Report.
- B Description of the Source.
- C-1 Identifying Data concerning HVA Department III:
Name, strength, location, telephone numbers, and
operational call numbers of the members.
- C-2 Mission, Subordination, and Liaison:
The mission of HVA Department III and the general
methods employed in accomplishing that mission.
The subordination of the department.
The known liaison maintained by the department.
- C-3 History, Background and Plans:
A summary of the activities of the predecessor
units of HVA Department III which were charged with
the same responsibilities as this unit.
- C-4 Present Internal Organization; Survey View
Organizational chart.
- C-5 Present Internal Organization; Detailed View:
Personnel on the HVA Department III staff. Political
organization within the department. Outlines of
each branch in HVA Department III to include the
known information concerning the function of each of
the eight branches, personnel, history, target assign-
ments, and methods of operations.

This Document Has Been
Classified by the Section
Date 27/4/84 by 546

(and and File:

HVA (Main
Admin for Intelligence)

232
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

- C-6 Special Equipment used by HVA Department III.
- C-7 Security Precautions:
The security regulations which existed and the most common violations which were noticed.
- C-8 Morale:
Information concerning the general morale and the specific morale factors of each branch, where known.
- C-9 Installations.

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

A. (C) SUMMARY

This report contains information derived from L concerning Main Administration for Intelligence (Hauptverwaltung fuer Aufklaerung--HVA) Department (Abteilung) III since November 1958 which he obtained primarily by personal observation while a member of that unit. L stated that because of the security classification and compartmentation within the unit, his direct personal knowledge was limited. He obtained most of this information through the negative statements made during operational meetings held in HVA Department III. Because of this, the information concerning the various branches may sound extremely critical or negative. This should not of necessity indicate that the various branches were not functioning toward the accomplishment of their assigned missions.

B. (C) SOURCE

L born , at , Germany, was a member of the MfS from 1955 until 29 June 1961. He entered the MfS at HAINICHEN, in the Soviet Zone of Germany (SZG), in December 1955, attended the course of instruction at the MfS Academy, POTSDAM/Eiche, and then was assigned to the headquarters of the HVA in BERLIN from November 1956 until 1961. L served in the HVA Main Department II, Department 3, Branch C, until the reorganization of the HVA in November 1958, and in HVA Department III, Branch 1, for the remainder of his service in the MfS.

C. (C) DETAILS

1. Identifying Data

a. HVA Department III had no other official name but was sometimes referred to as Department "Third Countries" (Abteilung Dritte Laender) among the members of the HVA. This name was derived from the

233

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unvaluated Information

unit's activity of gathering intelligence information from all nations of the world except the Soviet bloc countries and West Germany. In HVA jargon, West Germany was considered the "second Country" and all other nations outside of the Soviet bloc were considered "third countries." The department maintained its offices on the fifth floor (US), the entire east and west wings, of the HVA Building in the MfS headquarters compound, EERLIN-Lichtenberg, Normannenstrasse 22. The unit also maintained many covert meeting facilities in the vicinity of East BERLIN. If such facilities were known to [redacted], they were described in separate reports.

b. [redacted] knew that the authorized strength of HVA Department III in June 1951 was 50 case officers or agent handlers (Operative [redacted]). This number excluded branch chiefs and other persons holding supervisory positions. Actually, 44 such case officers were assigned to the department. Four secretaries, one female administrative assistant, one female English interpreter, and one female French interpreter were also assigned to the unit. These persons and their official positions are described below. No plans were known concerning how or when the 14 vacancies for additional case officers would be filled.

c. The department's telephone extensions connected to the MfS telephone switchboard which were recalled by [redacted] are listed in the description of the branches where the telephones were located. The telephone extensions assigned to the department chief, his deputy, all branch (Referat) chiefs, and all secretaries were connected so that calls could be placed to the entire MfS organization in the SZG. This system was described in Reference C. HVA Department III also had three operational telephones. One was located on the desk of Oberfeldw [redacted] the secretary to Oberst [redacted] the department chief. This telephone, number 552237, was used by [redacted] i the personnel of Branch 2 for operational purposes. The telephone 550632, located on the desk of Oberfeldw [redacted] [redacted] was used for operational calls by Maj [redacted] Hptm Armin [redacted] and the members of Branches 1, 3, 4, and 5. The other operational telephone was located on the desk of Feldw [redacted] the secretary to Maj [redacted] [redacted] the deputy department chief. [redacted] was unable to recall the number of the telephone, but stated that in addition to [redacted] the members of Branches 6, 7, and 8 used this telephone for operational calls. These telephone numbers had been used since the summer of 1958 by HVA Department III. Incoming calls on these telephones were always answered by the respective secretaries with "Ja, Bitte." The caller then indicated with whom he wished to speak by stating the number he had been given by his HVA handler. This system was also explained in Reference C. The predecessor to HVA Department III, HVA Main Department II, Department 3, used the operational telephone number 636261 and one other unrecalled number. The only time a secretary would not answer these telephones was when she was out of the office. Males were discouraged from answering these telephones,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
Exec Order 10171 (C)

(b)(7)(D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

Except when absolutely necessary, because the entire system was designed to make the HVA agents believe that they were requesting an extension number rather than a person when they stated the operational number given them. These operational numbers were given to all the agents assigned to the respective HVA handlers. The operational numbers assigned to the individual members of HVA Department III recalled by [redacted] appear after the individual's name in the respective branches below. [redacted] had no operational call number.

2. Mission, Subordination, and Liaison

a. HVA Department III was responsible for the positive intelligence collection effort directed against all nations outside the Soviet bloc, except West Germany. Portions of this collection responsibility were assigned to each of the eight branches within the department. The detailed responsibilities of each branch are described in the subsequent outline of the branches. In addition to this specific mission, HVA Department III was also responsible for collection of scientific and technical data whenever possible. This additional duty was levied against all HVA Departments in 1960. Scientific and technical data originating in the United States and England was of the greatest interest. The method of procurement was not specified, but it was expressed that original plans and papers were desired, and that payment could be made for such information in US Dollars and/or English currency.

b. HVA Department III was subordinate to the Director of the HVA and the MfS Directorate. The unit had members detailed to various BV's of the MfS throughout the SZG. Some of these persons were assigned to specific areas by the individual branches according to needs for better coverage of their targets. [redacted] identified some of these persons and listed them below with their respective branches. Although these persons worked primarily for the branch of Department III to which they were assigned, they were under the direct operational control of the chief of Department XV at the BV where they were detailed. Operational matters, however, were usually referred to the concerned branch for decision or approval because the Department XV chiefs hesitated or declined to make decisions on the work performed by these HVA "headquarters people." This reluctance stemmed from the general desire of the Department XV chiefs to remain in the good graces of the HVA members who were able to have direct contact with superiors at HVA headquarters on a relatively frequent basis. This contact was maintained through the members' presence at all important operational meetings of their branch in the HVA headquarters.

c. The liaison of HVA Department III was conducted on an ad hoc basis. Whenever coordination with or the cooperation of another MfS unit was required, the necessary liaison was established. Individual

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unvaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

Members of the department could also establish liaison personally with prior approval of their immediate superior. This type of liaison was established mostly with members of MfS Main Department VIII to expedite investigations requested of the latter unit. Branch 1, HVA Department III, maintained close liaison with Branch 1 of MfS Main Department II for the exchange of information concerning American intelligence activities. This liaison was personally handled by the chief of Branch 1, HVA Department III, Maj [redacted] Hptm [redacted] Branch 5, HVA Department III, did all HVA liaison to MfS Department Hafen (Harbors) in ROSTOCK. In the summer of 1960, [redacted] was told by Maj [redacted] that Hptm [redacted] HVA Department IV, was responsible for HVA liaison to the Vfk. This was the time that the recruitment of [redacted] i.v., was undertaken by [redacted] [redacted] presumed that there were other semi-permanent or permanent liaison arrangements, but he knew no details. Col [redacted] was the Soviet Liaison Officer (Verbindungs Offizier) for HVA Department III. When the necessity arose, [redacted] also maintained liaison with HVA Department IV.

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

CARDE

3. History, Background, and Plans

a. The current missions of HVA Department III were undoubtedly among the first interests developed by SZG intelligence. Although [redacted] could not definitely outline each group responsible for the various targets before his entry into the HVA in late 1956, he was certain that these targets were always of high priority during the days of the [redacted] predecessor of the HVA), Main Department XV, and the original HVA. He knew that from 1956 to 1958 HVA Main Department II was responsible for these targets. After the reorganization of the HVA in late 1958, these responsibilities were delegated to HVA Department III. The only exception to the complete turnover of responsibility from Main Department II to Department III was the assignment of the West German Defense Ministry to the newly organized HVA Department IV.

b. The SZG intelligence and other government agencies viewed the United States as its principal opponent. All their activities were directly or indirectly centered or based on this belief. All work on targets which were not directly US was undertaken, at least partially, because the information desired could not be obtained through direct efforts against the United States and its agencies. It was believed that any intelligence data obtained from England, France, Denmark, or even West Germany and the neutral nations was important because it reflected United States efforts in or with those nations. [redacted] stated that the branch alignment and numbering within Department III closely paralleled the priority assigned its targets, e.g., Branch 1 - American, Branch 2 - French, etc. [redacted] is not certain if this numbering was initially done to indicate target priorities or was coincidental.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

(b)(7)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

c. According to [redacted], the main goal in HVA Department III was to more effectively penetrate the assigned targets to obtain better quality and quantity of intelligence information. All the plans and proposals suggested in HVA Department III reflected this goal. [redacted] had no knowledge of specific plans or proposals of the department, other than those cited in this report.

4. Present Internal Organization; Survey View

The present organization of HVA Department III is depicted in ANNEX-A.

5. Present Internal Organization; Detailed View

a. HVA Department III had the reputation of being the most productive unit in the HVA until 1960 when HVA Department V began collecting highly prized scientific and technical intelligence data. It was subdivided into eight branches. Normally personnel assigned to the department were assigned to a specific branch. The following members of HVA Department III were not assigned to specific branches in June 1961:

CARDED Oberst [redacted] Department Chief, telephone extension 3171

CARDED Maj [redacted], Deputy, telephone extension 2339, operational number 101

CARDED Unterlt [redacted] interpreter and translator of French and English

CARDED Oberfeldw [redacted] interpreter and translator of English

CARDED Oberfeldw [redacted] secretary for [redacted] telephone extension 3169

CARDED Feldw [redacted] secretary for [redacted] telephone extension 2338

CARDED Oberfeldw [redacted] secretary

CARDED Feldw [redacted] secretary.

b. The interpreters assigned to HVA Department III worked, as required, for all the branches. The secretaries also worked for more than one branch. These assignments were as listed below. [redacted] was secretary for [redacted] but also performed the stenographic work for Branch 2. [redacted] prepared written material for Branches 6, 7, and 8 in addition to being the personal secretary for [redacted] worked for Branches 1, 3, and 5. [redacted] prepared the written material for Branches 4 and 6 in addition to helping with the work for Branch 3, as needed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

BUSC 562 (U) (C)

c. HVA Department III also maintained a basic Socialist Unity Party (Sozialistische Einheitspartei Deutschlands--SED) unit (Grund Organization--GO) known as GO III. Hptm [redacted] was the First Secretary of this unit and [redacted] was Second Secretary. [redacted] was the representative of GO III to the SED Central Committee of the HVA. Oberltm [redacted] was the alternate delegate. The First Secretary of the SED district level organization for the entire MfS, Oberst [redacted] was a member of each GO within the MfS. In this organization he was a member of Cell (ParteiGruppe) 1. Other leading members of this unit were: Oberltm [redacted] and [redacted]. [redacted] had the general reputation of being the informer for the Party among his fellow HVA members. Individual Party cells existed in HVA Department III which were subordinate to GO III. They were composed as follows:

Cell 1: Group Organizer (Gruppen Organizer):

[redacted] all the personnel assigned to Branch 1.

Cell 2: Group Organizer: Oberltm [redacted] all the members of Branch 2.

Cell 3: Group Organizer: Ltn [redacted] the members of Branches 3 and 4.

Cell 4: Group Organizer: Oberltm [redacted] the members of Branch 5.

Cell 5: Group Organizer: name not recalled; the members of Branches 6, 7, and 8.

d. HVA Department III also maintained an Operational Panel (Sachliche Leitung) which was made up of the department chief, his deputy, and all the branch chiefs. This unit was mainly a discussion group which allegedly formulated policy for the entire department and collaborated in the preparation of the quarterly, semi-annual, and annual production reports. This group met only at the request of the department chief.

e. The methods employed by the members of HVA Department III to accomplish their mission hinged on the use of recruited agents. The methods of selecting, recruiting, and training these agents were generally the same throughout the department. Because of this, the general methods are listed here, and only when specific refinements or additional methods were employed by a particular branch are they described in the subsequent branch outline.

238

-7-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 101 JUN 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

(1) Mail Censorship:

Each branch of HVA Department III had a standing request for MfS Department M to physically furnish all mail which was exchanged between the target countries and persons in the SZG, or at least persons living in the vicinity of East BERLIN. In most cases, this mail interception was used by the respective branches to discover a connection between relatives, close friends, and other individuals in the SZG and persons who were politically sympathetic to the SZG Regime and/or possessed intelligence potential because of their occupation. General information about the target countries was also extracted from these mail intercepts for the target folders. Specific information on the mail intercepts handled by L in the outline of Branch 1 below.

(2) Personal Acquaintances:

Attractive men were recruited in the SZG by HVA members to later develop intimate sexual relations with the female employees of the target installations outside the SZG. This system was mainly employed by Branches 1 through 5. The objective was to have these agents gather sufficient information about the person with whom they associated so that a direct recruitment attempt could be undertaken against the target employee. It was even possible that the HVA would permit such an agent to marry an installation employee if it would result in better access to the target, afford entry into a target country, or permit better access to the desired intelligence information. L q.v., was such an agent. The recruitment of suitable women agents to perform similar missions was often discussed and encouraged at the operational meetings in the HVA, but L had no knowledge of any successful use of females in this fashion. He related the following joke which was circulated within Branch 1 whenever this method of recruitment was discussed: The reason Branch 1 could not dispatch women for such missions was because (Hptm Hans) L always fell in love with such agents and then never dispatched them outside the SZG.

(3) Trade Representatives:

Official trade representatives of SZG firms or agencies who had been recruited by the HVA members were dispatched on side trips to the area of the target installations. While on their normal business trips in West Germany, they would visit the specific target area for a limited time and attempt to develop considerable contact with the target on a "hit or miss" basis. L q.v., was an agent of this type for the HVA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

(4) Refugees:

The persons entering the SZG through the refugee centers (Rueckkehrerstellen) were constantly screened by HVA members for possible use as "turn-arounds" if they possessed previous contacts which provided possible access to any HVA target. This screening was usually done by scanning the Peoples' Police (Volkspolizei--VP) notification given to MfS Department XII. This list was then circulated throughout the HVA before being filed by MfS Department XII. new of no successful agents recruited by the HVA from this field.

(b)(7)(D)

(b)(7)(D)

(5) Visa Applicants:

All foreigners desiring to enter the SZG for any reason other than visiting the Leipzig Trade Fairs were required to apply for a visitor visa. (Leipzig Fair visitors were all given temporary travel permits upon application, rather than formal visas.) These applications were made by the person of firm to be visited, addressed to the police, and requested permission for the temporary residence of the foreigner. The request for such a visa or temporary residence permit was printed on red cards approximately 5" X 8". These forms, accompanied by photographs of the requestor, were required in triplicate. MfS Department XII, Branch 5, received all such requests for visas to register them in the MfS central files. One copy of the request for visa and one photograph of the requestor were then sent to the HVA on loan. The HVA Directorate distributed these forms to the branches targeted against the home country of the visitor. Nearly all these cards were sent to the respective branches of HVA Department III by the HVA Directorate. A typical example of how the information on the cards was used by the various branches is contained below in the description of operations of Branch 1.

(b)(7)(D)
5/16/55 552a (b) (7)
MUSC 552 (b) (7) (D)

(6) Legal Travelers:

Persons who traveled to the United States or other target areas of the HVA from the SZG for private reasons were generally not suitable for intelligence missions. They were, as a rule, so naive that they could not be given such a mission. stated that q.v., q.v., and q.v., were the only exceptions known to him. There were no known successful recruitments by the HVA among the intelligentsia or legal travelers to conventions or other official meetings held in the United States and Canada. This was mostly because the professors and other scientists invited to such gatherings were generally not interested in politics, wanted no connection with the MfS, and were handled very gently by the SZG Regime to prevent their possible defection. Each branch concerned received notification of

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

trips well in advance from MfS Department XII, Branch 5, through the previously described channels used for visa or temporary residence applications.

(7) Leipzig Trade Fairs:

Each branch of HVA Department III sent members to establish contact with the persons who came from target countries to visit these fairs. Each foreigner attending the fairs was required to register at the special foreigners registration office operated by the police. One copy of these registrations was forwarded to the MfS District Administration (Bezirk Verwaltung--BV) in LEIPZIG. [redacted] described the MfS activity at the fairs as extremely competitive among the various branches because they wanted to make as many contacts as possible and carry out all direct recruitments possible. The HVA had obtained the use of a building, where kindergarten teachers were usually trained, as a central headquarters during the Spring and fall fairs. This was located on Chopin Strasse, number not recalled, LEIPZIG. Here the persons to be approached were selected by the HVA members. The members, as well as agents they had brought to LEIPZIG for use as spotters, would then endeavor to establish contact with the targeted foreigners. The agents also circulated freely among the fair visitors and developed whatever contacts they could. They then reported to their handlers the personal data they had gathered. The handlers usually tried to get acquainted with the prospective recruitment candidates. In most cases, they attempted a recruitment before the visitor left the SZG. In important or interesting recruitment attempts, the HVA handlers often invited the foreigners to visit East BERLIN after leaving the fair. During the extended stay at the HVA's expense, the handler would have better possibilities for a true evaluation of the foreigner and also for greater effort toward a successful recruitment. [redacted] stated that these persons were billeted in other than covert meeting facilities during their stay. He had no knowledge that any special sound or photographic techniques were used.

(8) Servants:

The HVA also recruited politically reliable and experienced young women to resettle in West Germany to seek employment as household servants. The eventual goal was to have these women become so close to their employers that the latter would offer to sponsor their immigration to a target country when the employer had to leave West Germany. These women were vetted, trained, and dispatched as described below in the operational methods of Branch 1. Little or no success was attained through these women because they generally married before achieving their goal of access to a desired area. The marriage would then lead to neglect or complete disregard of their ties to the SZG.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

(9) General:

SZG residents were continually being selected, recruited, trained, and dispatched to West Germany and other nations as resettlement agents. These were always persons who, in addition to fulfilling the political conformity standards, possessed additional attributes which made them HVA recruitment targets for use as agents in foreign countries. They ranged from official members of SZG Trade Missions, travel bureau employees, newspaper correspondents, and trade representatives, to persons who could obtain entry into a target country through imposition on friends, relatives, and/or business or scientific contacts.

(10) Officers Assigned on Special Duty:

HVA Department III planned to utilize Officers Assigned on Special Duty (Offiziere im Besonderen Einsatz--OBE) in all branches. As of June 1961, [redacted] believed that every branch, except Branch 1, had at least one such OBE in the trade or other official representations maintained by the SZG in the countries outside the Soviet bloc. (He could not identify any of these MfS members.) While [redacted] has provided information on 11 OBE's, he does not know the details of their utilization. He indicated that all branches of HVA Department III, other than Branch 1, had been assigned the coverage of such an official representation.

(11) False Flag Recruitments:

It was generally permissible for any member of the HVA to make a "false flag" recruitment, but it was required that written permission from Generalmajor [redacted] be obtained before such a recruitment was undertaken. [redacted] knew of no such recruitment in the HVA Department III.

(12) Training:

As described in Reference B and is to be further described in future reports on HVA Departments VI and VIII, the selected and recruited agents of the HVA were trained in tradecraft before being dispatched on any mission. The agents of HVA Department III were usually trained in the use of one-way radio communication, microdots, codes, and secret writing--(SW). This training was accomplished by personnel of HVA Department VIII at the request of the HVA handler and his superior. Persons who were to be resettled upon completion of their training were usually permitted to make one trip to the area where they were to settle. This was done for orientation purposes. The agents were given test missions

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

to perform during such trips. They were never permitted to learn the identity of other agents in the area, but were given photographic missions, the opportunity to gather personal details about someone who had come to the HVA's attention through mail interception, and, occasionally, the mission of emptying a dead letter drop. New identity documents could be issued for each of these trips, if desired by the HVA handler. Should an agent develop contact with a potential recruitment candidate during a test mission, he would be assigned the job of further preparing the prospective recruitment candidate after he himself had been resettled. The agents were evaluated and trained further on the basis of the accomplishments made during the orientation trip. They were then ready for resettlement and eventual penetration of the HVA target.

(13) Communications:

Once the agents were dispatched, they usually received each week a coded message via short-wave radio which contained instructions for their future activities against the target, personal security, and other information deemed relatively urgent. Couriers were dispatched by the HVA handlers to collect information from the agents when mail or other transmission channels proved inadequate. The HVA also utilized instructors (Instrukteure) who were HVA agents dispatched to foreign countries solely for the purpose of delivering new instructions to HVA agents, and to insure the agents' continued political support and reliability. A common method of delivering political propaganda to the agents in foreign countries was the use of the so-called "LEITZ Brochure." This was nothing more than an accordion-folded brochure made to resemble the readily-available photographic data brochures published by the LEITZ optical firm. They consisted of approximately ten pages, about 3" square, and the last eight pages contained the Communist approach to the latest world events. The first two pages usually had actual photographic exposure tables or developing tables for films. These brochures were given to the agents by the instructors for personal study and indoctrination.

He knew that these brochures were prepared and printed by the MfS, but did not know exactly by whom or where the brochures were prepared. In cases where it was impossible to employ the usual clandestine communications, the HVA instructed the agents to personally bring their information to the SZG, when they returned for annual leaves or visits to the Leipzig Trade Fairs. In extremely critical assignments, the HVA used couriers to meet the agents outside the target country to receive important intelligence information which had to be reported before the agent's next scheduled return to the SZG.

f. Eight operational branches were formed within HVA Department III to perform separate functions of the unit's over-all mission. Following are details pertaining to these branches:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

BRANCH 1: (Also known as the Amerikanisches Referat--
American Branch)

(1) Function:

(a) The main function of this unit was the collection of intelligence information from, and the penetration of, the United States Embassy in BAD GOEDESBERG, West Germany, and its subordinate consulates.

(b) The secondary mission was the collection of all types of intelligence information about or from the United States.

(2) Personnel:

Chief: Maj [] operational number 102

CARDED Deputy: Oberltm [] telephone
extension 2189, operational number 104

Case Officers:

CARDED Hptm [] telephone extension 2189,
operational number 107

Oberltm [] operational
number 105

CARDED Lttn [] operational number 106

CARDED Lttn [] operational number 110

CARDED Unterltm [] operational number 109

Oberltm [] operational
number 108

There was one vacancy for an additional case officer.

CARDED Oberltm [] was assigned to Department XV,
BV Dresden

CARDED Lttn [] was assigned to Department XV,
BV Halle

CARDED Unterltm [] (fmr), was assigned to Department XV, BV Halle, but was also responsible for the BV Leipzig area in matters pertaining to HVA Department III, Branch 1

The operational number 103 was not assigned to anyone as of June 1961 because it had been used by Hptm [] before his transfer to Generalmajor [] personal staff.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

16000
SUSC 552a (b) (7) (D)
16000

16000

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unvaluated Information

(3) History:

(a) The United States Embassy (sic) in West Germany was a target of the EGIS as early as 1953. [redacted] knew from personal conversations that [redacted] was then responsible for the coverage of this target in the former Wolf Group. The US Embassy became a more important target during the era of MfS Main Department XV. With the founding of the HVA in 1956, a branch was established to work against the US Embassy in West Germany. [redacted] became chief of that newly formed branch. [redacted] is a key figure in the activities against this target through the years and, in 1961, was still mainly responsible for the guidance of the work on this target. The reorganization of the HVA in late 1958 did not affect the work against this target, but [redacted] became deputy department chief in addition to being the chief of the American Branch. This situation continued until the spring of 1960 when Maj [redacted] was transferred to BERLIN from the BV (WISMUTH) Karl-Marx-Stadt, to become the chief of Branch 1.

(b) Branch 1 received considerable praise during the operational meetings prior to 1961 for its successes in penetrating the American Embassy in BONN, West Germany. [redacted] mentioned at meetings that this branch was very active in grasping every opportunity to at least attempt to recruit persons who came to the SZG from the United States or who, in some way, might afford access to the assigned targets. These references to operations were always made in general terms. [redacted] also criticized the branch because recruitments had not achieved access to the desired intelligence information. Branches 1 and 2 were usually the only branches which were praised, in some way, at every meeting where [redacted] made these general operational comments. [redacted] indicated that he believed the work of these two branches seemed to personally appeal to [redacted]. He and [redacted] were always more willing to advise and discuss matters with Branch 1 personnel than with members of any other branch. Details of successes were never mentioned at operational meetings in the presence of all members of Department III.

(c) Branch 1 will undoubtedly grow in the future because the SZG Regime considers the United States its major opponent. This feeling, added to the belief that the US controlled or, at least strongly influenced the actions of the NATO nations, will force continued and intensified efforts to gather intelligence information from the US Embassy and its subordinate units in West Germany. The same reasoning will continue to drive the SZG Regime to attempt to place trained agents in the United States to gather intelligence information. The only possible retarding element in these efforts will be the general feeling among the members of the HVA that if they succeed in placing a good productive agent

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

(b)(1) 5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
(b)(1) 5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

in the United States, the Soviets will assume control of the agent. This adversely affected past efforts, according to [redacted] I will continue to be a morale factor as long as this practice is evident in the Soviet dealings with the HVA.

(4) Operational Assignments:

(a) The specific functions of Branch 1 were assigned to individual members of the unit for better control. The political section of the United States Embassy in West Germany was the responsibility of [redacted] and [redacted] was also responsible for the coverage of the office of the US Ambassador to West Germany. The economic sections of the embassy were covered by [redacted] and [redacted] and [redacted] had not been assigned a definite area of coverage. They were primarily engaged in the selection, recruitment, and training of suitable agents for resettlement in West Germany to penetrate the target installations connected with the US Embassy.

(b) [redacted] was able to determine that [redacted] had four active agents, all German nationals. Two of them--one a female--were employed by the United States Embassy. Two of the others had peripheral access to the Embassy because they were close to someone employed there. [redacted] had no agents "inside" the Embassy, but had several who had some access to the target. These were all persons who had been resettled in West Germany by the HVA and who had succeeded in gaining peripheral access. [redacted] also had a female agent, cover (CN) [redacted] who had some access to the Embassy. [redacted] had the agents [redacted] and [redacted] both cover names, who had access to the target. [redacted] was never able to determine the exact degree of access of these persons. [redacted] and [redacted] had no agents with even peripheral access to the target, and [redacted] knew none of their agents.

(c) [redacted] himself was responsible for developing operations in the United States. The HVA desired that intelligence information be gathered by agents inside the United States. [redacted] stated that up to 1961 any plan which showed some promise of success in this direction was acceptable to, and would be approved by, the senior officers of Department III. In early 1961, plans were discussed to form a separate branch within Department III to handle this assignment after establishing a basic net of agents in the United States. No productive agents had been placed inside the United States as of June 1961. The organizational structure of HVA Department III had two positions allocated for this mission of Branch 1. Both positions were for someone in the rank of Hauptmann and Expert (Referent), a title indicating proficiency and extra pay. [redacted] had worked by himself in this field since 1957 and was told by superiors on several occasions that no qualified person had been found for the other position.

276

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

(d) [redacted] was responsible for the coverage of all the firms which dealt with the US Embassy, i.e., food stores, office supply firms, etc., and through these dealings had limited access to the target. He was also responsible for the complete coverage and penetration of the US Consulate in HAMBURG, West Germany. [redacted] was responsible for the efforts directed against the US Consulate in MUNICH, West Germany, and [redacted] or the US Consulate in FRANKFURT/Main, West Germany. [redacted] knew neither how these men performed their particular assignments nor the agents, if any, who were controlled by these HVA members.

(e) It was the responsibility of all members of HVA Department III, Branch 1, to pursue any possible recruitment lead which might afford some access to the US Embassy or its subordinate offices. This included the recruitment of persons employed by supply firms, garbage-collection crews, laundries, etc., who could be used to perform investigative missions against persons employed in the Embassy or Consulates. The eventual goal was to obtain sufficient information to enable a direct approach to an employee of the target.

(f) Branch 1 had poor efficiency from the time [redacted] became its chief. His arrogance, coupled with his apparent lack of intelligence experience, contributed much to this state of affairs. More details concerning this situation are listed in paragraph 8 of this report.

(5) Modus Operandi:

(a) The persons selected for recruitment among the SZG population varied considerably. No one who did not possess a basic knowledge of the English language and a suitable occupation to aid in the eventual penetration of the target was ever dispatched; however, the recruitments were never limited to any sex or age group. [redacted] usually recruited older and reserved persons whereas [redacted] usually recruited politically-active young persons. Until 1959, the eventual access factor was seldom considered before the recruited agent was dispatched to West Germany. This was in line with the theory that if many were dispatched some would gain access to the target. Whenever a resettlement was contemplated after 1959, the handler had to clearly indicate the following in his written plan: (1) the avenue of approach to the target to be used; (2) the projected plan of progress; and (3) sometimes the most crucial point of exactly when the agent could begin to furnish information about the target.

Plans for recruitment which could not convincingly and in detail cover the three stated requirements were seldom approved; and this method of recruitment appeared to be much more pleasing to the HVA superiors. HVA agents, already in the vicinity of the target, were also used as spotters.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information.

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

They reported new acquaintances to the HVA handlers with recommendations for eventual recruitment. The HVA members would then obtain from the MfS central files, the HVA central files, and, if applicable, the SZG police central files, all the information available on the persons. In most cases, the HVA handler also requested MfS Main Department VIII to conduct a background investigation on the prospective recruitment candidate. This was true whether the person was living in East or West Germany. Such letter requests for investigations specifically asked for information concerning the political reliability and activities of the person named. L was not aware of the methods or sources used by MfS Main Department VIII. He stated that reasonably good background investigations were completed by that unit on persons in West Germany. Either type of investigation took about four weeks for completion. Once the HVA member had all this data, he could proceed to formulate his plan of approach. In addition to the three points already mentioned, such plans also included an evaluation of the intelligence potential of the recruitment candidate, the best method and time for the recruitment, and exactly who would accomplish the recruitment. The completed plan then had to be approved by the branch chief and the department chief. Once this approval was granted, the recruitment could be undertaken exactly as outlined. Most recruitments were undertaken in West Germany by recruiters working for the HVA. Blackmail was the most common method of forcing cooperation. A "false flag" approach was seldom used, and the persons were usually told openly that they were to work for the EGIS.

(b) Branch 1 received mail intercepts from MfS Department M, as follows: (1) mail originated in the SZG and addressed to persons residing in the area of the target; (2) mail to persons living in the area where employees of the target resided; (3) mail to the target or one of its subordinate offices; and (4) any other special intercepts requested on possible recruitment candidates. Mail reaching the SZG from the above-mentioned areas was also intercepted. The information derived from the mail intercepts was generally carded in a special card file. The following facts were made part of this record: new data concerning the target, possible relatives of persons employed in the target who resided in or visited the SZG, and persons who resided near the Embassy and (because of this proximity) might afford some access to the target. L was not certain how the card file was maintained, but was reasonably certain that it paralleled the one he personally maintained (to be described later). He presumed that if a person became a recruitment candidate through knowledge obtained from mail intercept, the steps described in the preceding paragraph would be completed before the HVA would actually attempt a recruitment.

(c) Members of Branch 1 also attempted to place servants in the private residences of the employees of the target. The

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Unevaluated Information

Bonner Generalanzeiger, a daily newspaper published in BONN, West Germany, was received regularly by Branch 1. The advertisements for household help were then scanned. If a person in the target were seeking domestic help, Branch 1 would dispatch one of its resettled agents (located in the area) to apply for the position. One such case was that of v., CN-

(d) Information follows about other methods of developing leads for possible recruitments in target area, particularly directed toward obtaining intelligence information from inside the United States:

1 Mail Intercepts:

Since late 1956, had been furnished reports from MfS Department M concerning mail between persons in the environs of East BERLIN and the United States. These reports contained the name of the sender and of the recipient plus a summary of contents of the mail. Primarily, these reports were only prepared on mail when: (1) correspondence was regular, (2) a visit to the SZG by an American was imminent, or (3) the person residing in the US appeared to be politically in favor of the SZG Regime. In late 1958, the system was changed and MfS Department M began forwarding the intercepted mail itself directly to the HVA. picked up this mail each morning at the department secretariat. There were usually 20 to 30 letters from the United States, and 15 to 20 letters to the United States each day. The letters addressed to or posted from larger US cities, and those (typewritten or handwritten) which appeared to have been written by an educated person, were read very intently by and an interpreter from HVA Department III. If such correspondence indicated intelligence potential, recorded on a card (for insertion into a special mail intercept card file which he maintained) the addressee, the addressor, the date of the letter, and the general content. The points considered the most interesting in such correspondence are clearly outlined in the description of the cards in subparagraph 2 below.

The original letters of interest were always taken to the HVA photographic laboratory for reproduction. Within two hours after receipt, as required to return all the mail he had received to the office from which he had obtained it. He presumed that the mail was then returned to MfS Department M for reinsertion into the normal mail channels. usually received photographic negatives of the copied letters several days later. He would then mount these negatives on individual sheets of paper. Before placing the sheets of paper in a special folder for operational leads, he recorded on the sheets the data which appeared in the card file, plus any remarks indicating previous intercepts. Such files were maintained for at least one year to enable to determine the correspondence pattern, intelligence potential, and future recruitment possibilities.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Valuable Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

In July 1960, the same interception of letters to and from the US was initiated throughout the SZG. Each Department XV in the various BV's received the mail and processed it much as L mid. The Department XV would then forward a photographic copy of each letter to HVA Department III, Branch 1, and L could screen this reproduced correspondence. The most interesting ones were processed as those described above (letters intercepted in East BERLIN). The only exception to this procedure was in the areas where a member of Branch 1, HVA Department III, had been detailed. The interesting letters were forwarded from there with an operational plan and request from the Branch 1 member (in the respective Department XV) indicating his desire to follow the lead. L also screened these requests and made recommendations to his branch chief concerning the value and feasibility of pursuing the lead. Upon approval of a request, L made the same file entries and a notation indicating who was working the lead.

Once L became interested in an SZG resident as a result of correspondence, he requested the personal data on the individual from the police central files. Then a search request was submitted to the HVA and MfS central files. (The residents of the US were also traced in those two files). Occasionally MfS Main Department VIII was requested to conduct an investigation, to determine the background, political ideology, and general information concerning the SZG resident. After receipt of all the requested information, L planned an approach to the SZG resident to solicit his aid in approaching the US resident. This approach took the form of an invitation for the US resident to visit the SZG. A plan was then devised to make a direct approach to the American while there. Should the search of the MfS files indicate that the SZG resident was already an agent for another MfS unit, L usually arranged to accompany the MfS handler to a meeting with the agent. At this meeting, he asked whatever questions were pertinent to determine the possibility of any further intelligence interest in the matter. Although L could not recall the names of the persons, he stated that in 1961 he contacted one person through an agent at the BERLIN-Weissensee County Office (Kreisdienststelle--KD) and that Oberleutnant L contacted one person each during 1960 in DRESDEN and KARL-MARX-STADT respectively.

2 Card File of Mail Intercepts:

The card file of mail intercepts maintained by L contained cards of various colors, all approximately 3" X 5". L indicated that there were approximately 150 cards in the file in June 1961. Approximately 75 separate case folders had been established after completion of the routine files searches and investigations. The most promising of these cases were recorded in MfS Department XII files, through HVA Branch R, as being of interest to the HVA to prevent other

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

MFS units from approaching the [REDACTED] without coordinating with
HVA Department III, Branch 1. The [REDACTED] of the various colors were:

Blue : A person in the SZG with an occupation of intelligence interest

Green : A person who was a resident of a US city where there were installations of intelligence interest

Orange: A US resident who appeared politically sympathetic to the SZG Regime

Red : A SZG resident who was politically reliable

Yellow: A US resident who intended to visit the SZG relatively soon.

3 Visa Applications:

From MFS Department XII, Branch 5, [REDACTED] received one copy of the red application-for-visa forms submitted by Americans intending to visit the SZG. He usually received one copy of the accompanying photograph of the applicant at the same time. These copies of applications were usually sent to him once a week. Because these forms were required of all foreigners visiting the SZG for any reason, except to attend the Leipzig Trade Fairs, [REDACTED] as provided some information about the Americans who visited or planned to visit the SZG. Personality data and the reasons for requesting permission to visit the country were listed on the form. These applications were scrutinized for intelligence potential much the same as the mail intercepts. Copies of the application and the applicant's picture were made in the HVA photographic laboratory before the forms were returned to the landing MFS unit. Usually, [REDACTED] dispatched, through MFS courier, a request for investigation to the MFS BV responsible for the area of the visitor's intended stay. These requests usually directed routine investigations of the persons to be visited and other points deemed pertinent. The format and scope of these requests is shown in Annex B. [REDACTED] so personally performed some of these investigations in various parts of the SZG whenever his time and work load permitted. The requests were always addressed to Department XV of the concerned BV, and specified that should the results of the investigation prove to be favorable, the person to be visited would be recruited as a normal MFS agent. No mention would be made that he might possibly be aiding the HVA to recruit his American friend or relative. If a member of Branch 1 were assigned to the Department XV in question, the request would indicate that this person would be given the request. Such requests for investigation were always signed by the department chief or his deputy, but, if necessary, could be

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552 (b) (2) (C)
(b) (1)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

transmitted over the signature of a branch chief. Recruitment approaches were carried out against Americans who visited the SZG whenever the possibility of success was even remotely promising. Examples of such cases are those of [redacted] q.v., [redacted] q.v., and [redacted] q.v.

4 Emigrees:

[redacted] was also notified by MfS Department XII whenever someone had received permission to permanently leave the SZG. He claimed that there had been no known successes in recruiting such persons. Resettlement candidates had been more effective. He had, as previously described for resettlement candidates, selected, trained, and dispatched persons from the SZG with the mission of seeking entry into the US from West Germany. No direct continuing success had been attained in gaining good intelligence data from the US, but some successful agents had been settled in South America, [redacted], CN-[redacted] q.v., was an agent of the latter type.

5 US Citizens Residing in the SZG:

The available information on US citizens residing in the SZG was periodically screened to determine whether these residents could be used by the HVA. For various reasons, the majority of these persons was not suitable for intelligence work. Only one person came to [redacted] attention who appeared to be a promising prospect. It appeared that most American students visiting the SZG sooner or later had contact with [redacted] q.v., in East Berlin. Because of this contact, [redacted] instructed an agent to seek contact with [redacted] and recruit him to cooperate with the HVA. Shortly after the contact was established and the agent reported that [redacted] appeared cooperative and probably would work with the HVA if approached, [redacted] ordered [redacted] to sever the contact because [redacted] was a close personal friend of the SED Central Committee member, [redacted]. Although [redacted] was somewhat disgruntled by this order, he ceased contact with [redacted] without ever learning the reason for [redacted] order. Additional information on the American citizens residing in the SZG will be prepared in a separate report.

6 Others:

[redacted] stated that he employed all the (b)(7)(D) previously-described methods for selecting and recruiting agents. He also attempted the following selection and approach tactics:

a. To recruit foreign students (not German or US citizens) who, after completion of their studies, would willingly settle in the US and work as agents for the HVA. These attempts were unsuccessful.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

b. To recruit politically sympathetic West Germans who had relatives or other connections which might possibly aid them to gain entry to US (unsuccessful).

c. To recruit reasonably prominent scientists and technicians who might be accepted by US industries because of their specialized training and experience. [redacted] was blocked in these efforts. The SED would not release these persons for intelligence work abroad because their services were essential to the SZG.)

(6) Operations after 13 August 1961:

(a) Based on his knowledge of operations of HVA Department III, and specifically Branch 1, [redacted] pointed out that several changes in the methods of operation probably had taken place or would have become effective as soon as operationally feasible. He cited these points concerning the operations of Branch 1, but stated that, in effect, all the operations of HVA Department III, regardless of branch, would conform to these changes wherever applicable. This conjecture was based purely on [redacted] opinion, and not on any plan or preparation made in the HVA

(b) The main avenue of communications would remain one-way radio. The HVA handlers must have attempted or completed the grouping of proven and reliable individual agents into nets. These nets could then immediately have the services of a radio operator for two-way radio communications. The recruitment of radio operators was very difficult in the SZG because all agencies wanted already-trained operators. Usually, the HVA had to recruit persons and then have them trained by HVA Department VIII. The information known about HVA radio operations will be contained in the report on HVA Department VIII. This training procedure would probably still be the case and thus the effective date for the utilization of radio operators would be delayed.

(c) The HVA superiors probably began considering more extensive use of microdots. Although almost all agents of the HVA were trained in this technique, the agents of Branch 1 had seldom employed this means of conveying information to the SZG. SW was the primary means of clandestine communication.

(d) In important and lucrative cases, the HVA probably increased the use of instructors and couriers. Additional instructors and couriers could be readily recruited among the trade representatives as well as cultural and other legal travelers to countries outside the Soviet bloc. [redacted] also indicated that the HVA had discussed obtaining in West Germany a safe place for the storage of false identity documents which could be used by instructors, couriers, and

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

agents who, because of imminent arrest, had to return to the SZG. Generalmajor () as personally pushing the purchase by the HVA of a villa in West Germany, location unknown.

(e) The HVA probably issued false documentation to all agents who were required to travel to East BERLIN for meetings to avoid having their true identity recorded anywhere in West Germany or West BERLIN as having visited East BERLIN since 13 August 1961. As in the past, such meetings would be scheduled during weekends, leaves, and other periods when the agents' absence would not readily be detected in West Germany.

(f) In limited, but very important instances, it would seem perfectly possible that the Soviets stationed in the diplomatic or military missions in West Germany would assist in servicing MfS agents and forward the information to East BERLIN. This would be especially true for the agents of HVA Department III, Branch 1, because the US Embassy was also considered an important target of the Soviets.

(g) Greater efforts also would have been made to recruit Western trade representatives who visited the SZG. The HVA could offer lucrative sales contracts as rewards for the cooperation of these representatives. This would alleviate normal payments as an intelligence agent, especially because the SZG trade agencies were interested in buying almost anything from Western countries, and the HVA would have no difficulty in encouraging state agencies to deal with HVA-suggested persons or firms.

(h) With the added difficulty in travel to and from the SZG, the HVA might also resort to establishing cover firms (tobacco firms, etc) in West Germany to act as live-letter drops for the agents who (b)(1) could not be placed into controlled nets.

(i) () also believed that with all factors considered and the additional pressure from the SZG Government for information from the US Embassy since the erection of the wall in BERLIN, Branch 1 might definitely begin using OBE personnel to assist in accomplishing its mission.

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

BRANCH 2: (Also known as the Franzoesiches Referat--
French Branch)

(1) Function:

(a) The main responsibility of this unit was the collection of intelligence data from the political departments (i.e., all the departments not directly engaged in military activities of the headquarters of NATO and the offices of the Secretary General of NATO.

(b) The secondary responsibility was the penetration of and collection of intelligence information from the French Embassy in West Germany.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

505C 552 (b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (D)
515C 552a (b) (7) (D)

(2) Personnel:

Chief: Maj telephone extension
2344, operational number 201

CARDED Deputy: Oberltn operational
number 202

CARDED Case Officers:
Oberltn operational
number 203

CARDED Lt telephone
extension 2345

CARDED Lt operational
number 204

CARDED Lt u)

Three vacancies existed for additional
case officers.

 knew of no Branch 2 personnel assigned
to any EV.

(3) History:

(a) Until the HVA reorganization in late 1958, two units were engaged in the work presently assigned to this branch. Hptm was in charge of Branch C, Department 1, of HVA Main Department III. The other unit was Branch A, Department 3, of HVA Main Department II where the present Major was in charge. The former unit was responsible for the coverage of the French Embassy in West Germany while the latter performed the basic work necessary for obtaining intelligence information from France, especially the NATO headquarters. Only Lt was charged with the operations in France. It was stated that in three years he had not obtained one productive agent in France.

(b) After the 1958 reorganization, the work against France apparently became somewhat more organized. Although no real working files existed, it was noticeable from comments heard at operational meetings that the members of this branch were having some success. In June 1961, superiors of HVA Department III considered Branch 2 the most productive and important unit. These statements were made at various department meetings.

(4) Operational Assignments:

(a) heard at an operational meeting that Branch 2 had actually acquired political information from NATO and he

255²⁴-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

(b)(7)(C) 5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

assumed, therefore, that it must have had agents there. The officers who played an important role in these operations were [redacted] and [redacted] claimed that the rest of the members of the branch could be termed negligent contributors. [redacted] was the only member assigned operations against the French Embassy.

(b) It should be noted that in HVA Department IV there was a branch with another mission against NATO headquarters. That branch, under Maj [redacted] (fnu), was supposed to confine its activities to the collection of military intelligence from NATO. CARDE

(c) Since 1960, a rumor circulated in the HVA that the two branches mentioned above, Branch 2, HVA Department III and the unknown branch in HVA Department IV, would be merged into a single unit. [redacted] noticed that strong jurisdictional disputes occurred between these two units concerning certain leads. Oberltn [redacted] member of HVA Department IV, told [redacted] that on occasion Generalmajor [redacted] had to decide which of the two units would have jurisdiction over these leads. Branch 2 of HVA Department III won most of these disputes because of personal favoritism. This caused [redacted] to complain. The chief of the HVA could not decide on a chief for this (rumored) new unit because, according to [redacted] both [redacted] and [redacted] had insisted on having the leading position if a new unit were formed. The other officers in both units were bartering for the better positions and [redacted] believed that most were mainly interested in higher proficiency ratings for increased pay. The new unit had not been formed as of June 1961.

(d) All the personnel assigned to Branch 2 had either very long experience in the intelligence field or were graduates in related fields of study. [redacted] was a law graduate, [redacted] had studied economics, and [redacted] was a successful student in foreign trade. No other branch in HVA Department III had personnel with such extensive education or experience.

(e) [redacted] general evaluation of the operations conducted by Branch 2 during the first half of 1961 indicated that this branch had been the most successful in HVA Department III. It was awarded a trophy, furnished by the SED Central Committee in the HVA as a token of its performance. This trophy was formerly held by Branch 1 of the department. During an operational meeting in June 1961, [redacted] remarked that Branch 2 had been much more successful than in the previous period. He added that the improvement was confined to the NATO target because the activity against the French Embassy had been hampered considerably by the defection of one of the HVA's leading agents (a GM, nu) in that field in about 1959.

(f) [redacted] knew that [redacted] and [redacted] had been together in GENEVA, Switzerland, during the Foreign Ministers' Conference in 1959. At that time, [redacted] performed intelligence

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552 (b) (2) (C)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

operations while was charged with the personal security of the SZG delegation. was in over-all command of all the MfS personnel at GENEVA. The MfS team dispatched to GENEVA maintained radio communication with East BERLIN. returned to East BERLIN with members of the delegation on approximately three occasions to render reports. The SZG commercial air service, Interflug, was utilized for this travel. Further details about these MfS activities in GENEVA were not known to .

(5) Modus Operandi:

(a) The efficiency of Branch 2 was much better than that in most of the other branches of HVA Department III. was a capable leader and an experienced intelligence operative. He was so able in directing the efforts of his personnel in the critical areas (rather than dissipating their energies in minor matters) that he had their full respect.

(b,) knew that Branch 2 used the following methods in selecting, recruiting, and training agents in their operations directed against NATO:

1 The visa applications received from MfS Department XII, Branch 5, were very carefully screened, and recruitments were undertaken among the French citizens entering the SZG for any reason. The resources of MfS Department XII were also carefully screened for information which could lead to the recruitment of SZG residents who traveled to France, especially to the Paris area.

2 The branch maintained a so-called "legal residency" (one where recruited agents of the HVA were employed within the SZG) in the Association for Cultural Contact with Foreign Countries (Gesellschaft fuer Kulturelle Verbindung mit dem Ausland). The principal interest was to spot and establish contact with all Frenchmen visiting the SZG by furnishing guides, escorts, and female companions for the visitors. Once the agents had established suitable contact with the visitor, they would introduce him to the HVA member. A recruitment attempt could then be undertaken.

3 Branch 2 had enjoyed the most success of any unit in Department III in their coverage of the Leipzig Trade Fairs. The members of Branch 2 were able to mingle with the French visitors at the fairs because most of them spoke French reasonably well. They also possessed cover or fictitious documentation from various SZG government agencies or the Association for Cultural Contact with Foreign Countries which they used freely with the prospective recruitment candidates. One such case known to concerned a French national who had been contacted by and developed to the point where an air of friendship prevailed. The Frenchman, (nu), who apparently had connections or

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unclassified Information

(b)(1)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

associations with persons in the French Government has revealed important political information to [redacted] at every meeting they have had at every Spring and Fall Trade Fair in LEIPZIG since 1959. Exclusive hotel rooms, equipped with clandestine listening devices and hidden cameras, were rented in the Hotel ASTORIA for these meetings. [redacted] was not aware if HVA Department VIII or MfS Department O provided the technical support.) As of June 1961, the Frenchman had not been formally recruited. [redacted] indicated to [redacted] that Generalmajor [redacted] was pressing for a recruitment, based on the recordings already available as pressure material, and that [redacted] wanted to personally make the recruitment. [redacted] also noted that [redacted] was promoted to Oberleutnant before the normal time-in-grade had elapsed. The common belief among the HVA members was that this promotion was the result of this particular case.

4 This branch also exploited the SZG Trade Mission located in PARIS for operational support. Liaison was very good between the personnel of Branch 2 and the Ministry for Foreign Trade. Branch 2 was informed when a person was selected by that ministry for any position in France. This enabled the proper investigation, recruitment, and training, to be done before the individual was actually sent to the foreign post. [redacted] did not know the names of any HVA agents in the trade mission.

5 Branch 2 also utilized the previously described methods, such as the resettlement of recruited agents, and the development of leads from conventions and meetings, postal censorship, and visitors to the SZG.

6 [redacted] could not definitely state whether or not Branch 2 used OBE personnel.

(c) [redacted] stated that Branch 2 operations against the French Embassy in West Germany had never recovered from the defection of one of the key agents, (nu), against this target in 1959. It was presumed by Branch 2 that the agent had related all he knew of the operations when he later cooperated with Western intelligence agencies. This caused the complete reorganization of the work directed against the target and no real progress was noted from the time of this incident. [redacted] recalled that Hptm [redacted] who had been the handler of the defected agent, was severely criticized for not having detected the intentions of the agent, and for allowing the agent to become too knowledgeable of the operations. As far as [redacted] knew there had been no successful recruitment of an agent inside the Embassy since then. He believed that Branch 2 undoubtedly had from four to six recruited agents, identities unknown, who had peripheral coverage of the target.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D) (b)(7)

(d) A security measure which was initiated by [redacted] following this defection became a standard procedure in all of Department III. [redacted] determined that the members of Branch 2 had little or no use for carbon paper in their normal work. He, therefore, instituted the system that each member would sign for each sheet of carbon paper he obtained from the secretary and he returned the carbon paper when he had finished using it. The individual sheets of carbon paper were numbered and [redacted] periodically inquired among the members why they used or needed the carbon paper. [redacted] started this system because normally HVA members wrote reports as drafts in only one copy. No other correspondence was prepared in final form by the members. If extra copies of any report or correspondence were made for any reason, a notation stating where the extra copies were sent was required on the file copy.

(e) [redacted] learned that [redacted] personally maintained the target folder on NATO. His officers furnished him whatever information they acquired and he then filed it in the folder. The collation and production of further exploitation plans were also performed solely by [redacted] his target file was also used to collect material concerning the status of operations against the target, the quantity of information known about the target, as well as details concerning the installation and organization.

BRANCH 3: (Also referred to as the Englische Referat--
English Branch)

(1) Function:

(a) This unit's primary mission was the collection of intelligence information from, and the penetration of, the British Embassy in West Germany.

(b) The secondary function was the collection of intelligence information from England, especially the area of LONDON.

(2) Personnel:

Chief: Hptm [redacted] operational number 301

Act'g Deputy: Ltn [redacted] telephone
extension 2188, operational number 302

Case Officers:

CARDED Oberltn [redacted] telephone extension
2187, operational number 303
CARDED Oberltn [redacted] operational number 307
CARDED Unterltn [redacted]
CARDED Unterltn [redacted]
Two vacancies existed for additional case
officers in June 1961.

[redacted] knew of no personnel from this branch who
were assigned to any EV.

Unevaluated Information

Until the HVA was formed in 1956, operations against the British Embassy were haphazardly conducted. In 1956, an English branch for offensive penetration of the Embassy in BONN, West Germany, was established. The first designation of that unit was HVA Main Department II, Department 1, Branch B, and the chief was: Before 1956, operations against England were carried out by HVA Main Department II, Department 3, Branch B, and the then Oberltm () _____ was chief. The officer who then was actually performing the work against England was Ltnj _____ who since has become an OBE. With the reorganization of the HVA in late 1958, the entire operations **C** against England and the British Embassy in West Germany were consolidated in HVA Department III, Branch 3. The first chief of that unit was Hptm _____, who was later transferred to HVA Department III, Branch 6.

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (2) (D)
the British
ity of

(b) The operational work of this branch was often criticized by the department chief at operational meetings. He had complained that the efforts against the British Embassy were progressing much too slowly. Near the end of June 1961, _____ stated at the semi-annual evaluation discussion that information being received was inadequate and was far from fulfilling the needs of the SED and the SZG Government. The gist of his remarks was that political information had been received from the vicinity of the British Embassy, but was not the type of information from which accurate conclusions could be drawn concerning English policy toward Germany. The information obtained was useful, but not important. _____ also stated that the authenticity of the information received was sometimes doubtful. He criticized the officers in Branch 3 for being satisfied with general testing and checking of their agents rather than offering continued security briefings and devising ways of obtaining better information. His concluding remark was, "In the English Branch, we are at the door but not near the safe." _____ surmised that these remarks meant that no effective penetration of the British Embassy had been made. The supervisors of HVA Department III were also dissatisfied with the work of Branch 3 because the members of that unit had been very lax in their recruiting efforts. Only the work of _____ and _____ as praised and indicated some diligence toward the fulfillment of their responsibilities.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

(b)(1)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

(c) L was of the opinion that in the fall of 1959 when L was assigned the function of directing operations against England, some progress was made because L exploited the resources of the SZG Trade Mission in LONDON. L once mentioned that the agents developed in that mission had shown good initial results. L also mentioned at an operational meeting that a small improvement was noted concerning the work against England, but that the agents were far from having proven themselves satisfactory. They were especially deficient in the development of contacts among British merchants and government employees. L knew no further details.

(d) In late 1958 or 1959, an unknown agent handled by L was arrested in the SZG and sentenced to 8 or 12 years imprisonment as an agent for the British Intelligence Service. At the subsequent SED and department operational meetings, the case was discussed in some detail. L was criticized for not having detected this sooner, but, nevertheless, was praised for having finally detected the traitor. L did not know the details and believed that had this happened to any other member of the HVA, he would have been severely criticized, possibly degraded, and probably transferred. This did not happen to L because of his SED political activities.

(5) Modus Operandi:

(a) L believed that Branch 3 was reasonably efficient and that L solicited the necessary support of his superiors for at least two of his members, L and L. It was generally felt that L would help anyone as long as it did not interfere in any way with the furtherance of his own career or reputation.

(b) L knew of no special methods employed by Branch 3 to obtain agents, other than those already described for all of HVA Department III.

BRANCH 4: (Also referred to as the Daenische Referat--
Danish Branch)

(1) Function:

(a) The primary function of this unit was the collection of intelligence information from government circles and NATO installations in Denmark.

(b) The secondary function was the collection of intelligence information from and on Norway and Sweden, including NATO installations in Norway.

CONFIDENTIAL
Unvaluated Information

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)
EUSC 552 (b) (7) (C)

(2) Personnel:

Chief: Hptm [redacted] } operational
number 401

Deputy: none

Case Officers:

CARDED Oberltn [redacted] operational number 402
CARDED Ltn [redacted] operational number 403
CARDED Unterltn [redacted] (fnu)
One officer, (nu)

Vacancies existed in June 1961 for two
additional case officers and one
deputy chief of the branch.

[redacted] knew that one case officer of this branch,
(nu), was assigned to Department XV, BV Rostock.

(3) History:

Intelligence coverage by the HVA of targets in
Denmark and the other Scandinavian countries began in about 1956. From
that time until 1958 these targets were also the responsibility of HVA
Main Department II, Department 2, Branch B. The members of that unit
then were Hptm [redacted] Chief, and case officers Oberltn [redacted]

CARD Ltn [redacted] and Ltn [redacted] CARDE
ARDE [redacted] In 1957, Ltn [redacted] joined the branch and remained until
he was forced to transfer to another job after suffering a heart attack in
1960. Unterltn [redacted] was also a member of the unit from about
1957 until late 1958. Ltn [redacted] was a member for some time, but
[redacted] could not recall the dates of his assignment. By the time the
HVA reorganization took place in late 1958, all but [redacted] and [redacted]
had been transferred. The new members in the branch in late 1958 and
early 1959 were Oberltn [redacted] Ltn [redacted] and Ltn [redacted]
[redacted] In 1960, [redacted] and [redacted] were transferred and Unterltn
[redacted] (fnu), and another male member, (nu), joined the branch. Some
of the members who were transferred later became OBE's, but [redacted] was
not aware of their current place of employment.

(4) Operational Assignments:

(a) [redacted] and [redacted] were responsible
for the work directed against the Danish targets. [redacted] and [redacted]
worked on the collection effort in Norway and Sweden. After [redacted] left
the branch, the new member assumed his responsibilities. [redacted] also
very closely supervised the work of the Norwegian and Swedish effort in
addition to his work against Denmark.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

(b) During the last annual evaluation of accomplishments in about January 1961, the chief of Department III commented that some improvement had been noted in the collection effort in Denmark. [redacted] did not know whether members of Branch 4 had ever succeeded in recruiting persons within the Danish government. He believed that the unit concentrated its efforts against the NATO installations rather than the government. During activities at the Leipzig Trade Fair in late 1960, [redacted] old [redacted] at a member of the police force, (nu), in [redacted] had been recruited by Branch 4. Because [redacted] mentioned at the above-cited operational meeting that only sparse information was available concerning the NATO installations in Denmark, [redacted] chose to believe that no effective penetration had been accomplished. The collection effort in Norway and Sweden was conducted only through the SZG Trade Missions and through the SZG Travel Bureau in Sweden. [redacted] recalled having seen a written order in the HVA which stated that no resettlement candidates would be permitted to go to Sweden or Norway. He could not recall when he saw this directive or why this rule was made.

(5) Modus Operandi:

(a) According to [redacted] personal observation, Branch 4 was poorly and inefficiently managed because [redacted] was not able to properly direct the efforts of his personnel. They constantly worked hard, but attained no success. [redacted] was well acquainted with the theories of intelligence work, but had no concept of the practical application of these theories. He also had an inferiority complex which [redacted] believed was the result of his recognizing his own shortcomings. He tried to overcome this weakness by constantly "mouthing" the Party line, maintaining close association with [redacted] and reporting minor regulation infractions committed by his colleagues. These conditions led to a general feeling of distrust and a lack of interest within the branch. The situation was further aggravated by frequent changes in personnel.

(b) Branch 4 employed all the general methods (described previously) to obtain agents. In addition, it allegedly had many agents within the three trade missions in their target countries. An additional asset used by Branch 4 was the annual festival of Baltic Sea Week (Ostsee-Woche) held in [redacted] Many contacts were possible with the Scandinavians who visited the SZG for the festivities.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Unevaluated Information

51180-5522 (b) (7) (D)
51180-5522 (b) (7) (C)

(c) Another important field which was utilized for intelligence operations was the shipping industry on the Baltic Sea. [redacted] once told [redacted] that crew members aboard the ferries and excursion ships had been recruited as couriers, instructors, and spotters. [redacted] told [redacted] in May 1960 while both were enroute to [redacted] that Branch 4 had 10 agents available in [redacted] and [redacted] or any assistance which might be needed. He did not elaborate, but [redacted] received the impression that both cities had a total of 10 agents, not 10 agents each. [redacted] never learned the identity of any Branch 4 agent.

BRANCH 5: (Also referred to as the Oesterreichisches Referat-- Austrian Branch)

(1) Function:

(a) The collection of intelligence information from Austria was the primary function of this unit.

(b) The secondary function was the collection of similar information from Switzerland and the Benelux countries.

(2) Personnel:

CARDED Chief: Hptm [redacted], operational number 501
Acting Deputy: Oberltnt [redacted] operational number 502
Case Officers:
CARDED Oberltm [redacted] operational number 503
CARDED Ltn [redacted]
CARDED Oberltm [redacted]
Oberltm [redacted] (fnu)
One case officer, (nu), assigned to Department XV, ERFURT
One case officer, (nu), assigned to Department XV, MAGDEBURG
Two vacancies for additional case officers existed in June 1961.

264
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Unevaluated Information

(b)(1)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

(3) History:

In about 1954, the present Maj [redacted] is charged with the organization of an intelligence net for operations in Austria. He worked alone on this task until about mid-1955 when he was joined by Lt[n] [redacted] who was later moved to Branch A. This effort was incorporated into HVA Main Department II, Department 3, Branch A, when the HVA was organized in 1956. Lt[n] [redacted] and Lt[n] [redacted] was assigned to the unit in 1956. Oberlt[n] [redacted] and Hptm [redacted] joined the group between 1956 and 1958. Upon the reorganization of the HVA in 1958, the unit received its present designation and [redacted] became chief of HVA Department III, Branch 2. Hptm [redacted] was made chief of Branch 5, HVA Department III. Lt[n] [redacted] and Leutnant [redacted] also joined Branch 5 in late 1958. Prior to 1960, the production of this unit was evaluated as having achieved approximately 70 percent of the expectations of HVA superiors. Austria was considered an important nation for intelligence operations because of its neutrality. [redacted] could not identify any HVA contacts or agents of this branch. He learned that Branch 5 had been one of the first to succeed in resettling a productive agent in a target country.

(4) Operational Assignments:

(a) [redacted] and [redacted] were responsible for the efforts directed against Austria. [redacted] worked alone, but under the constant supervision of [redacted] the Swiss aspect of the mission. [redacted] worked against the Benelux countries until he left in 1960. He later became an OBE, but [redacted] knew neither his exact assignment nor the person in Branch 5 who assumed control of the work directed against the Benelux nations after 1960.

(b) Branch 5 was permitted to work directly through the trade and travel missions established by the SZG within Austria and Switzerland. In Switzerland, Branch 5 also used the SZG news agency, ADN (Allgemeiner Deutscher Nachrichtendienst), established in GENEVA, details unknown.

(c) In Austria, the main function was to gather intelligence information from government circles which would enable a clear evaluation of the Austrian Government's leanings and relationships between East and West blocs. The HVA also hoped to use Austria as a springboard for resettling agents in nations outside the Soviet bloc at a later date. In HVA Department III, it was planned that such resettlements could soon be undertaken through Austria as an alternative to dispatching agents through West Germany. Branch 5 was also responsible for the collection of intelligence information from the American, British, West German, and French Embassies in VIENNA. [redacted] assumed that the same was true of the other target countries, but never actually learned if such was the case.

26534-
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b)(1)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

(d) During an operational meeting in June 1961, [] stated that Branch 5 was perfectly capable of producing information of good intelligence value. The shortcoming of the branch was that the information it gathered concerning the Austrian Government was not always very reliable. He blamed this on the improper guidance and control of the agents. [] also indicated at that time that the most promising member of Branch 5 was [] who had submitted approximately 65 percent of the unit's production. [] had heard that each month Branch 5 submitted approximately 20 reports concerning Austria. About one-third of these reports received an evaluation of A-2 (Source - proven reliability; Information - valuable.) During the same meeting, [] stated that intelligence efforts in Switzerland were sadly neglected. He criticized the branch because after four years of efforts expended in that nation, no true intelligence information of political value was being collected. [] blamed this shortcoming on the fact that only the SZG agencies in Switzerland were being utilized instead of active agents assigned there. The laxity of [] and [] was openly criticized during the meeting. [] knew nothing further regarding the operations of this branch.

(5) Modus Operandi:

(a) The selection of agents by Branch 5 was similar to that previously described for all of HVA Department III. [] knew that courier and instructor nets were well established. From remarks of various colleagues [] believed that these nets were very effective for Branch 5. Radio communication with agents in Austria and Switzerland was also possible because the trade missions there normally maintained radio communication with East Berlin. This was general knowledge in the HVA. [] knew that the missions in Syria and Lebanon had radio communication with East BERLIN in 1958 in addition to the indicated contact with the missions in Austria and Switzerland.

(b) [] and [] attended the World Youth Festival held in VIENNA in 1959. All three conducted meetings with agents, (nu), during that time. Their primary mission was to recruit new agents and to establish contact with persons who could be prepared for future recruitment as HVA agents in foreign countries. They concentrated their efforts on Austrian citizens and persons from West Germany. [] allegedly had exceptionally good results which were of interest to the Soviets, details unknown. [] was recommended for an award by the chief of the Committee for State Security of the USSR for this accomplishment. The HVA members believed that [] successfully recruited someone of extreme interest to the Soviets while in Austria. Just as the preparations were being made for the presentation of this Soviet award in East BERLIN, in

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

about December 1959, [redacted] was admonished by the SED for immoral practices and illicit affairs with women. Because of this, the award was not presented.

(c) The efficiency of Branch 5 was not good. The main reason was that the branch chief was not a good leader or coordinator. [redacted] had become so lax in the administrative problems of the branch that he was constantly being admonished for such trivial matters as having things arrive at the message center too late for timely distribution, and the delaying of decisions of small operational consequence therefore necessitating extra courier trips to agents.

BRANCH 6:

(1) Function:

(a) This branch was responsible for the collection of intelligence information through agents placed in the SZG Trade Missions in Egypt, Syria, Iraq, Sudan, and Turkey.

(b) A secondary function was the selection and retention of a personnel reserve (Kader Reserve) which could be a source of future OBE's.

(2) Personnel:

Chief: Hptm [redacted], operational number 601

Deputy: None

Case Officers:

Oberltn [redacted] operational number 602

Ltn [redacted]

Ltn [redacted]

Two vacancies existed for additional case officers.

Administrative Assistant: Unterltn [redacted]

No personnel from this branch were assigned to any Department XV.

(3) History:

(a) The work currently assigned to Branch 6 was previously performed by various units of the HVA predecessors, details unknown. When the HVA was formed in 1956, these targets were assigned to HVA Main Department II, Department 3. Several branches existed in that department with the titles A, B, C, etc. This was the basis for the HVA jargon "Linie ABC" used when referring to operations or intelligence sought or gained through the legal representations of the SZG in countries outside the Soviet bloc.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b)(1)
EUSC 552 (b)(7)(C)
5 USC 552a (b)(7)(D)

CARDED
CARDED
CARDED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

(b) In late 1958 when the HVA was reorganized, the entire mission of covering the legal representations (consular and trade offices) of the SZG outside the Soviet bloc was assigned to the new HVA Department III. The restrictions against the use of recruited HVA agents assigned to these representations was lifted to some extent. The HVA agents assigned to trade missions and other representations in the countries cited below could be used to assist in the recruitment of additional agents in the country where they were assigned, provided that the HVA handler obtained prior approval from either Generalmajor L Generalmajor K. The recruitment and utilization of agents among the personnel in the legal representations was assigned to the following branches of HVA Department III in November 1958:

- Branch 2: The trade mission in PARIS, France
- Branch 3: The trade mission in LONDON, England
- Branch 4: The trade missions in Denmark, Norway and Sweden
- Branch 5: The trade missions and travel agencies in Austria and Switzerland.

(c) The trade missions established in Argentina, Brazil, Lebanon, Egypt, Greece, and Turkey were assigned to HVA Department III, Branch 6. Branch 6 was not permitted to utilize its agents in these missions for any further recruitments or other activities which might embarrass the SZG if the activity became known. These agents were limited to the use of unwitting informants among the natives, recruited agents among the foreigners residing in the country, and acting as spotters of future agents. Branch 6 was also responsible for the selection, recruitment, and preparation of persons suitable for use by HVA Department III as OBE's. This was known as the personnel reserve.

(d) In January or February 1959, the HVA Department III superiors realized that Branch 6 had too many functions and that it could not be expected to achieve any suitable degree of success. It was then decided that HVA Department III would also create Branches 7 and 8. The functions of Branches 6, 7, and 8 reported here are as they were in early 1959.

(4) Operational Assignments:

(a) L as not able to state exactly the operational assignments of each member of Branch 6. He believed that probably operational assignments existed for the coverage of the targets in the Middle East and Africa as in other branches. Each member was also responsible for the development of contacts with American, English, French, and West German personnel in the target nations. These contacts were desired for possible recruitments as well as for use as unwitting sources of intelligence information.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

(b) At the semi-annual operational evaluation of this unit during an operational meeting in HVA Department III in June 1961, [redacted] stated only that the work of the unit was progressing with mediocre success (maessiger Erfolg). He also indicated that the same shortcoming which had been evident since 1959 was still noticed; namely, poor communication channels with the agents in the target countries which slowed the reporting of intelligence information to the HVA. He also stated that the much-desired collection of scientific and technical data was not very evident in the effort of this unit. (b)(1)

(5) Modus Operandi:

(a) The primary assets of this unit were the official members of the SZG agencies established within the target countries. Many members of these agencies were recruited as agents by the HVA and, in addition to gathering intelligence information, were used for spotting potential candidates for recruitment. It was previously stated that these persons could never engage in actual recruitments because of the possible embarrassment to the SZG Government if such activities become known. This restriction in no way hindered these agents in the use of unwitting persons as sub-agents or as spotters for the HVA. They were especially watchful for any American, English, French, or West German citizens in the target country who were sympathetic toward the SZG or who had committed acts which could be used as pressure in future HVA recruitment attempts. According to HVA policy, such potential agents were in turn approached and/or recruited by HVA agents dispatched for just that mission. [redacted] knew of no instance where this actually was done. 5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

(b) Branch 6 was not an efficiently functioning unit mainly because the chief of the unit would not assign responsibilities properly. He was a person who wanted to do everything himself. This caused much unnecessary delay because [redacted] as overburdened. He had been criticized openly at SED meetings for this deficiency.

(c) Branch 6 had excellent contact to the SZG Ministry for Foreign Trade. [redacted] saw that Deputy Minister [redacted] responsible for trade outside the Soviet bloc, was the key HVA agent in that ministry. Through [redacted] and other agents in government offices, Branch 6 learned when a SZG resident was selected for a position in a consular or trade agency. Branch 6 usually learned this soon enough to make the necessary study of the person, complete his recruitment as an agent, and arrange for his tradecraft training before he actually left to assume his new post.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Unevaluated Information

51152 552a (b) (7) (D)
51152 552 (b) (7) (C)

(d) Branch 6 suffered in carrying out its responsibility of selecting and recruiting persons suitable for use as OBE's because the rest of its mission required most of its effort. This was criticized at operational meetings.

(e) Some success had apparently been achieved in the effort to gather scientific and technical data by this branch because only the quantity was criticized by _____ at an operational meeting. He suggested that outright attempts be made to purchase such information without indicating how or by whom this was to be accomplished. At that time _____ suggested that HVA agents establish intimate sexual relations with secretaries (who had access to the desired scientific and technical data at their place of work) as a means of gaining access to the information.

(f) Branch 6 also utilized the Leipzig Trade Fairs, business contacts, and the other methods of selecting prospective agents as previously described for HVA Department III.

BRANCH 7:

(1) Function:

The function of this branch was the collection of intelligence information through the SZG government agencies established in Latin American countries, specifically, Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Bolivia, and Mexico.

(2) Personnel:

Acting Chief: Oberltm _____
operational number 701

Deputy: None

Case Officers:

CARDED
CARDED

Oberltm _____ operational number 702
Lttn _____ operational number 703
Lttn _____ (fnu)

One vacancy existed in June 1961 for a branch chief and one case officer.

(3) History:

The history of this unit was previously described in the history of HVA Department III, Branch 6.

(4) Operational Assignments:

(a) _____ had no definite or specific personal assignments to the targets which under _____ unit, as in the other branches of HVA Department III. He believed the same

-39-
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

conditions prevailed here as in Branch 6 except that different targets were involved.

(b) [redacted] described the evaluation of the Branch 7 efforts as "developing normally" according to the statement of [redacted] at the operational meeting in June 1961. The only criticism rendered at that time was that Branch 7 did not have sufficient agents working in the target countries. [redacted] was not able to elaborate on these points because he had no first-hand information from within this branch.

(5) Modus Operandi:

(a) The desired information and the methods used by Branch 7 were identical to those of Branch 6 with one exception. The fluid political situation and frequent changes in the governments of the Latin American countries kept Branch 7 under constant pressure. The HVA Directorate was most demanding in requiring information about those political groups currently in power and those most likely to be the new regime--especially information which indicated the new group would accept closer ties with the Soviet bloc nations. Concurrently, emphasis was placed on information indicating the degree of influence exerted by the US in the Latin American countries.

(b) The internal organization of Branch 7 was not known to [redacted]. He believed that the efficiency of the unit was not very good because of the relatively inexperienced leadership of [redacted]. This was partially substantiated by [redacted] comment in June 1961 when he stated that the work in this branch was "developing normally" but undoubtedly the accomplishments failed to satisfy the needs and desires of the HVA. Maj [redacted] deputy department chief, had been devoting too much of his time in assisting the operational guidance of this branch to achieve satisfactory results. [redacted] noted this interest of [redacted] in Branch 7 from late 1960.

BRANCH 8:

(1) Function:

Branch 8 was primarily responsible for the gathering of intelligence information through the SZG representative agencies in the Far East--India, Burma, and Indonesia. They were also responsible for the same efforts through the SZG Trade Missions in Greece and Finland.

b1
6 USC 552 (b) (2) (C)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

(2) Personnel:

Chief: Oberlin [redacted] operational number 801
Deputy: Oberlin [redacted] operational number 802
Case Officers:

CARDED
CARDED

Ltn [redacted] operational number 804
Oberlin [redacted] operational number 805
Two vacancies existed for additional case officers.

(3) History:

The history of this unit was previously outlined in the discussion of HVA Department III, Branch 6.

(4) Operational Assignments:

[redacted] is unable to relate anything concerning the specific assignments within this unit.

(5) Modus Operandi:

[redacted] believed that the methods employed in Branch 8 were similar to those described for Branch 6 and 7, with some possible modifications because of the different targets. He could furnish no information about the specific operations of the unit. In the fall of 1960, [redacted] is awarded the Medal of Merit of the National Peoples Army in Silver. This award was allegedly made because [redacted] had received valuable scientific or technical data from one of his agents in a trade mission, details unknown.

6. Special Equipment

When necessary, the operations of HVA Department III were supported by HVA Department VIII, MfS Department O, etc. Therefore this department kept no special equipment.

7. EGIS Security Precautions

a. Each member of HVA Department III was assigned a safe (Panzerschrank) for his personal use. These metal containers were not truly safes, but merely cabinets of light metal construction with locks. Each HVA member carried the key to his cabinet at all times.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Unevaluated Information

duplicate key was retained in the department chief's safe. If a member left his office, he was required to lock the container. If he were leaving for the day, he also placed a wax seal on the container. Should a member leave and be unable to return to the office as planned, he usually called the secretary who then placed the wax seal on the container before leaving the office for the day.

b. All operational discussions of details concerning an operation or agents were conducted only by the member and his superior. No member was allowed to give even his closest coworker information about agents or specific operations in progress. Violations of this rule were punishable by HVA superiors with fines, incarceration up to five days or, in serious cases, degradation and transfer.

c. When dictating reports to the secretaries, HVA members would indicate which spaces were to be left blank in the finished reports so that personal data about agents could be inserted. HVA members were forbidden to dictate information which might reveal the identity of an agent or his exact location. The HVA member would later fill in the missing information, in ink.

d. Carbon paper was also closely controlled in HVA Department III as previously described in the outline of Branch 2. The same system of controlling carbon paper existed throughout HVA Department III from early 1960.

e. HVA members were never permitted to discuss meetings or intelligence information, or to use true names over a telephone. All members violated this rule, but never to the extent that administrative action could be taken. (b)(7)(D)

f. Meetings with agents of the HVA were usually conducted in a Soviet bloc nation. Should an operation or agent be important enough to warrant the dispatch of a special courier by the HVA, it was certain that an impersonal means of contact such as letter drop, etc, was HVA policy. However, this security precaution was seldom utilized because couriers and instructors were usually given orders to make direct contact with the HVA agents in foreign countries. This would not have been as insecure had the HVA members used one courier and one instructor for each agent, as required by HVA regulations. Usually, however, an instructor or courier serviced any number of HVA agents. This permitted access which would result in unwarranted neutralization of several agents if the courier or instructor were apprehended by an opposition intelligence service. 5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

(b)(1)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (G)

g. New security regulations or advice on security precautions were distributed in written form. Such documents emanated from all levels of the MFS and were to be initialed by every HVA member after he had familiarized himself with the contents. Usually, however, Department III members initialed the documents without even scanning the text.

h. [redacted] had an experience which more or less illustrated the guard regulations in the HVA Building. In the spring of 1961 when he was to leave for special duty at the Leipzig Trade Fair, [redacted] brought his packed suitcase to work. He was forced to leave this suitcase with the building guard until his departure. He was told that had he previously obtained a written pass for the suitcase from his department chief, he would have been permitted to take the suitcase to his office. [redacted] stated that he had often seen others leave the building with briefcases so large and so full that the suitcase actually appeared comparatively small. There was obviously a regulation forbidding the bringing of suitcases to the offices for fear of theft. The taking of a portable typewriter (in a case) from the building also required a written permit from the branch chief. If such a typewriter was taken out in a brief case, however, no permit was necessary. The briefcases used by the HVA members were all larger than normal, and their contents were never examined or scrutinized by the building guards.

i. [redacted] listed the following flagrant security violations in HVA Department III (They were practiced continually rather than only occasionally):

(a) Agents Recruited for Resettlement:

(1) Agents recruited for resettlement in a foreign country were frequently asked to recommend other candidates for similar assignments. The candidates were then investigated and, if suitable, were recruited by the HVA. There have been occasions when two or more previously-acquainted persons were recruited by the HVA, and then dispatched to penetrate the same target.

(2) Such agents were often trained in covert meeting facilities which had been in use for years, even after it was suspected that the facility was compromised.

(3) A regular plan for the training of such agents was used and followed. Progress was not according to the aptitude of the individual being trained. This resulted in the dispatch of some agents who were not able to utilize certain communication methods or security measures

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552 (b) (7)(D)
(b)(7)(D)

because of inadequate training in these matters.

(4) Cover to explain the disappearance of a person (recruited by the HVA) from his original environment was seldom adequate. This resulted in adverse publicity for the agent in the area where he had resided. In many cases, when the agents later visited their neighborhoods in the SZG, they were caused a great deal of embarrassment. They would then complain to their handlers about the poor reputation they had acquired in their permanent residence area or that of their relatives. This was a direct result of the HVA failure to provide adequate cover for persons sent on missions abroad.

(5) In the HVA, and probably in every MfS Department, members tended to brag to fellow members about agents or operations. The best example of this was _____ rning about the agents directed by _____ and others who have been cited in this report.

(b) Couriers and Instructors:

(1) Instructors were often required to perform courier missions in addition to their primary function of making instructor contacts with the agents.

(2) The documentation of couriers and instructors was not changed very often. This enabled the authorities of other nations to become familiar with and thus suspicious of them. This lack of security could lead to the compromise of instructors and couriers while on operational missions. _____ v.v., was an example of one person who repeatedly travelled under his true identity. _____ knew no others by name.

(3) During the meetings conducted in East BERLIN with agents, instructors, and couriers, the HVA members were seldom, if ever, concerned with how the trip to and from SZG was accomplished. They were merely interested in the information the individual had to report and the instructions for new or additional assignments.

(4) Concealment devices remained in use for too long, resulting in the eventual compromise of an agent, courier, or instructor. Sometimes, the concealment devices used by one agent, courier, or instructor were given to another agent to use later. The replacement of concealment devices was usually no problem in the HVA, but the handlers were too lax to request new devices.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Unevaluated information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (2)(C)

(5) The oldest and most common security violation in the HVA was that proven couriers and instructors were knowledgeable of a great many agents because they had been told to contact these agents. The lack of enough couriers and instructors for all the agents in operation was the primary reason for this security breach. The HVA regulations stipulated that each agent in operation should have his own covert meeting facility in East BERLIN, his own cover address, courier, and instructor. This was never the case, in reality.

(6) Dead-letter Drops (Tote Briefkaesten) were changed too seldom and, therefore, were sometimes compromised by the opposition. On occasion, several agents were assigned the same drops and, through coincidence, became acquainted with one another while servicing the drop. heard in Branch 1 that and agents, (nu), who used the same drops for two years. The agents complained to their handlers about another agent using the same facility.

(7) Instructors and couriers often remained with the agents for too long a period. There had been reports of mutual bar and theater outings by instructors or couriers with the agents they serviced in West Germany.

(8) Through lengthy association of agents and instructors or couriers, the true identity of these persons was compromised. This was in violation of the impersonal association demanded by the HVA regulations.

(9) Seldom, if ever, did instructors participate in meetings of the agents and HVA handlers in the SZG. The HVA regulations required such procedure, for at least part of the meeting so the instructor could become familiar with the points covered during such meetings.

(10) HVA members requested their instructors and couriers to perform personal procurement missions while on operational trips to West Germany. This practice resulted in the person's compromise or the loss of the HVA handlers' control over the persons.

(c) Radio Contact:

The main objection the HVA superiors voiced about radio contact with agents in foreign countries was that messages, or portions of messages, were repeated too often. This practice could result in the interception and breaking of the existing codes. could furnish no details because he heard only this one criticism (as cited) during an operational meeting.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(d) Covert Meeting Facilities and Cover Addresses:

(1) Covert meeting facilities were used as cover addresses and vice versa.

(2) Unproven agents were often met in the same facilities used to meet reliable and important agents. This was because HVA members devoted little or no time to find new facilities.

(3) The service personnel in covert meeting facilities and cover addresses were too familiar with the agents serviced there. This occurred because friendships had developed while the agent was kept in the facility.

(4) The HVA members exchanged facilities without proper notification of all concerned. This resulted in members meeting the agents, couriers, and instructors of the former user of the facility.

(e) Administration:

(1) During telephone conversations conducted in the presence of other HVA members, handlers often were too prone to make statements which gave clear insight into the identity or operations of an agent.

(2) Secretaries were often informed of the complete identity of agents and operations because the HVA handler dictated too much of his report rather than later entering these points in privacy. The best example of this was when () reported this practice at an SED meeting in 1960. She stated that through this practice she knew the details of at least 10 agents being used. She reported details about the agents which caused concern among the supervisors of the HVA.

J. L. stated that at the end of 1958 when new MfS credentials were to be issued to all members, it was decided in Branch 1, HVA Department IIF, that persons with the higher operational numbers (those used for operational calls), would receive higher MfS credential numbers. Accordingly, () knew that the following members were assigned MfS credential numbers as indicated below:

Oberltn
Hptm
Oberltn
Oberltn
Hptm
Maj W.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

8. Morale and Indoctrination

a. The general morale of the members of HVA Department III was not good. The situation was partially caused by the demands of the department chief that each member completely subordinate himself to SED discipline. He always indicated that the three "P's" (Feierabend, Filzpantoffel, and Fernsehen - liesure time, slippers, and television) would have to be defeated before the HVA members could be proficient intelligence operators. [redacted] insisted that each HVA member reflect the SED teachings in his personal life, conversation, and official writing. This constant pressure caused the HVA members to become somewhat disgruntled.

b. [redacted] divided the majority of the HVA Department III members into three categories. The first group was composed of the blind followers of the Party: [redacted]

The next group consisted of those who pretended to be as politically loyal as the first group, but did so only to protect their personal well-being, income, and station. They were not inwardly really convinced Communists. They were [redacted]

[redacted] and [redacted] The third group included HVA Department III members who were convinced that the current SZG Regime was not desirable, but were not willing to openly oppose the system. This group consisted of [redacted]

[redacted] and [redacted] claimed that he did not know the true political feelings of the HVA Department III members he had not placed in one of these three groups. He believed that the members of the third group would be those most susceptible to approach from a Western intelligence agency.

c. In addition to the general morale condition throughout the entire department, [redacted] indicated the following morale factors which were peculiar to the individual branches.

(1) Branch 1:

The members of Branch 1 were never a close-knit and friendly group, but after the assignment of [redacted] branch chief in 1960, they became slightly more unified because of their mutual distaste for [redacted] He was a typical SED man and the Party line was his doctrine. Operationally, his competence was extremely limited. He had no orderly habits and was lax in

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

(S)(1)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

keeping appointments with his branch members. He seldom allowed the authorized and HVA-recommended time for operational consultation because he chose to be elsewhere. [redacted] showed a false friendliness to his subordinates. They appeared to be aware that this was just to keep them from hurting his reputation by not working diligently. This combination of factors contributed much to the discontent in Branch 1. [redacted] remarked that the Americans were fortunate that this incompetent was in charge of the HVA branch which was directly and very actively working to obtain intelligence data from the US and its agencies.

(2) Branch 2:

Within this branch there appeared to be relatively good harmony. There was a conflict between the branch chief, [redacted] the HVA Department III Chief, [redacted]. It was felt that [redacted] because [redacted] is an intelligent, well-liked and industrious person who could become personally dangerous to [redacted] [redacted] views and ideas were not as clouded with the Party line as [redacted]. The leader of the HVA also knew that [redacted] is a very able intelligence operative who had a capability for more important functions than those of his present assignment. According to [redacted] this was the feeling of several of his former coworkers. After [redacted] admonished the branch members for their lack of political activity and interest in 1960, [redacted] and all his subordinates began to attend Party meetings and mouth the Party line. However, [redacted] as certain that their statements were not the true thoughts or beliefs of these men.

(3) Branch 3:

The morale in this branch was adversely affected by the appointment of the reliable SED activist [redacted] as deputy chief. [redacted] is very close to [redacted] who was very close to [redacted] [redacted] had not been in the MfS very long and was not generally considered qualified to be deputy branch chief. The branch members generally felt that [redacted] should have received the appointment, but he apparently was not favorably considered because of previous criticism by [redacted] concerning [redacted] placid attitude and lack of flexibility in political matters. The members in this branch were under a dual pressure at all times. The branch chief, who was also the SED First Secretary in HVA Department III, pressed them for more and better intelligence work and for avid participation in SED activities.

(4) Branch 4:

The poor morale in this branch was a direct result of the lack of ability of the branch chief, [redacted] cause of [redacted] close friendship with [redacted] he was protected in his position. He forced personnel

279
-48-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

279

R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

to transfer from the branch if they did not agree with his ideas. The high point of this activity was reached at an SED meeting in early 1961 when [redacted] proposed that the methods, capabilities, and actions of [redacted] be investigated because they did not appear to be in the best interests of the Party and the Government. The investigation was relegated to a small committee of the SED within the HVA Department III. This resulted in the three accusers being openly castigated and forced to retract their statements at a meeting of all HVA members. [redacted] later told [redacted] that there was no use fighting [redacted] because he was protected by [redacted] and anyone making a complaint against [redacted] would be victimized in some manner.

(5) Branch 5:

The morale in this branch was somewhat affected by the eagerness of the branch chief to criticize his subordinates. The reasons for this eagerness were unknown. Another factor which was detrimental to the morale was that [redacted] believed to be a tattler. Everyone was very careful with statements and actions made in his presence. The closeness of [redacted] to the branch chief, [redacted] was clearly demonstrated when [redacted] did not attend the SED meeting during which [redacted] was severely criticized for his immoral behavior. [redacted] stated that [redacted] also played the role of talebearer. In 1960, [redacted] commented to [redacted] about [redacted] incompetency, pettiness, nervousness, and forgetfulness. [redacted] was confronted by [redacted] the following day and was severely reprimanded for his statements to [redacted].

(6) Branch 6:

The morale in this branch was reasonably good. [redacted] had heard that the branch chief, [redacted] liked to personally participate in all the undertakings of the branch and that he had been criticized for this in operational meetings. The members made no complaints of which [redacted] ever became aware either by personal contact or hearsay.

(7) Branches 7 and 8:

[redacted] had no knowledge concerning the particular morale factors in these branches.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

9. Installations

a. The officers of HVA Department III were identified and described in detail (as recalled by Reference B.

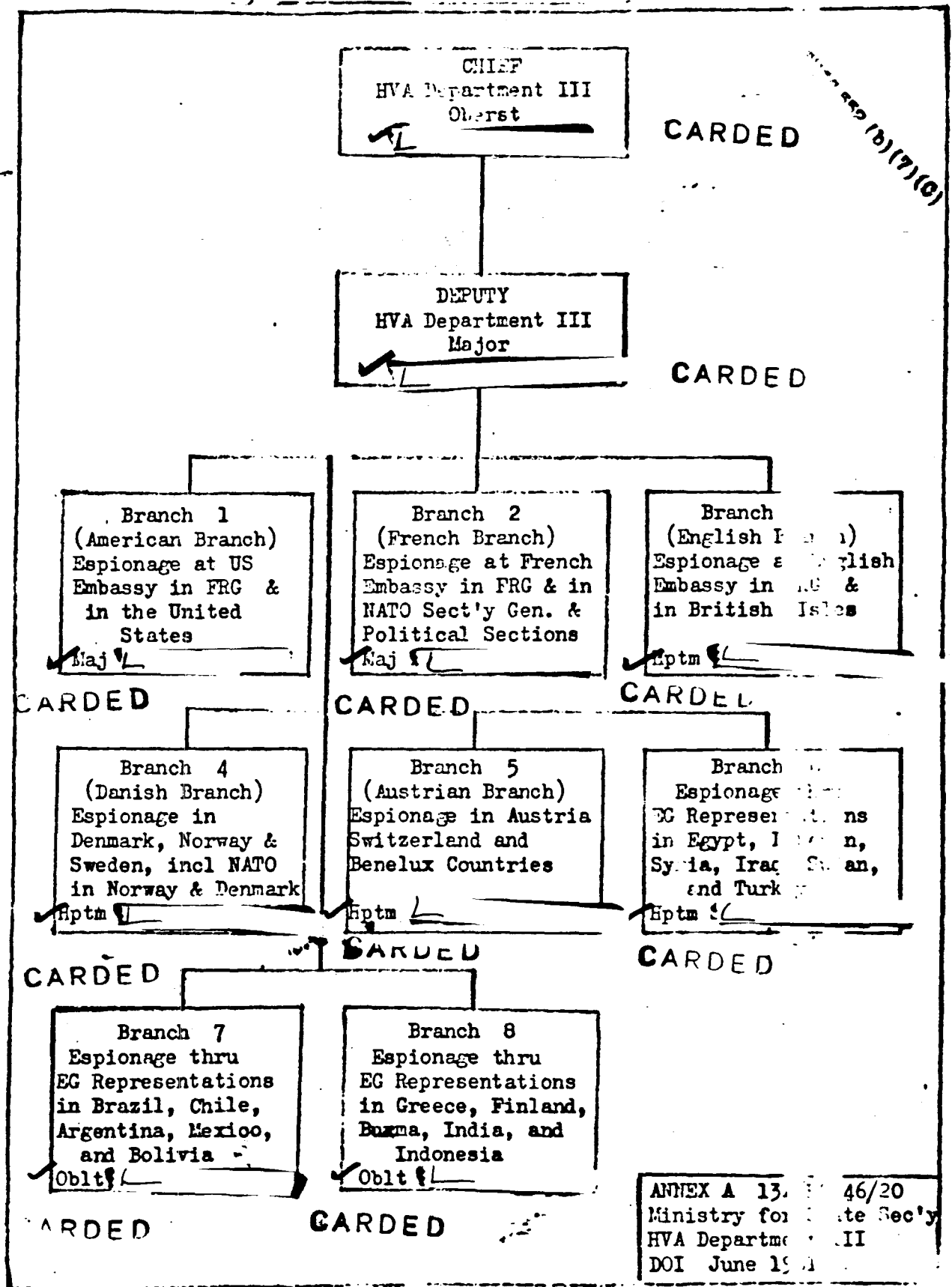
b. The other facilities known to were described in the preceding paragraphs with the branch of Department III which operated the installation.

Attached:

ANNEX A (HVA Department III Organizational Chart)
ANNEX B (Request for Information Form)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REVALUATED INFORMATION



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

282

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 10 JUN 1995
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unevaluated Information

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

ANNEX B
13A/HO246/20

SUBJECT: Request for Investigation Form Transmitted by HVA Department III
to EV Department XV (S)(U)

1. (S) (U) prepared a sample Request for Investigation form to illustrate how such requests were sent from any branch in HVA Department III to Department XV personnel at the various MFS EV's in the SZG. Figure 1 is the original document prepared by (S) (U) and Figure 2 is a translation of the same.

2. (S) (U) The only items which require further explanation are the entries under the date of origin in the text. The entry immediately under the date of origin was the number assigned to the case from the case or work register of the originating office for 1961. Number 108, (S) (U) operational number, was placed there to indicate who in Branch 1 of the department was charged with the case. The last initials were those of the typist or secretary who prepared the letter. The entry below this indicates the number of this document in the department's classified document control log. Additional inclosures would have been noted immediately under the notation in the lower left-hand corner where the number of copies made and number of pages of this document are noted.

283

-1-

ANNEX B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.



Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.



Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.



Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.



Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 284-285

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

DOSSIER NO. ZF 40 0032

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date)

included in this file conforms with

DA policies currently in effect.

() 18 Dec 78
(Signature) (Date Signed)

() 5
(Printed Name) (Grade)

6000

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

MIA
Form 315
1 Sep 72
Qm 11

286

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

☐

Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

☐

Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

☐

Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

☒

Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE

Page(s)

287-347

Central
Files

29 August 1961

USC 552 (c) (1)

4. L

Call + CE

(b)(1)

- Reference is made to D-8(CI) and D-10(d)(5).

- 5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

LO(d)(5).
 2/11/2011
 498
 No Duesman
 REDED

INDEXED

Source of this report is 1

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS;
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED.
DOD DER 5200.10

EE567 246/F

NOV. 1 1962

EGIS-MFS BZAK ERFURT

C. P. I. CARDS HAVE BEEN
PREPARED ON THE NAMES
CONTAINED IN THIS
DOCUMENT.

INITIALS 9543

CONFIDENTIAL
AEUMF (SP)
(MI-2811-61)
SUBJECT: L

CONFIDENTIAL
SUSC 552 (C) (S)

29 August 1961

CARDED

The information contained in this report was obtained through
is the: L the subject of this report.

Source is very intelligent, appears to be well informed, was cooperative during interrogation.

3. (C) Report

a. ERFURT MFS Ho L

SUSC 552 (C) (S)

SUSC 552a (C) (S) (M)

ADDED

CARDED

The traveler was also a resident of DUESSELDORF, and apparently a member of a communist clique in the West German Naturfreunde organization.

The message was written by the DUESSELDORF traveler after reaching the Zone. It stated that two Americans, identifying themselves as "Intelligence Service" representatives (von dem Geheimdienst), had contacted in Jan 61 in his DUESSELDORF residence. They alleged that was in immediate danger of being arrested by the MFS.

CARDED

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AEUMF (SP)
(MI-2811-61)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

29 August 1961

(b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED] immediately turned the case over to the MFS in ERFURT through his BDVP office.

Source does not know what steps were taken by the MFS, but heard in Mar 61, that [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Source last saw [REDACTED] in ERFURT in Feb 61, when he visited his [REDACTED]. Source has not had any contact with [REDACTED] since end of Mar 61, when he was discharged from the Volkspolizei.

[REDACTED] had been generally praised for his quick action in turning the case over to the MFS, but was criticized for not detaining the DUESSELDORF resident who brought the message. Apparently [REDACTED] did not know this man, but identified him as being a member of the Naturfreunde organization in DUESSELDORF and stated that he was in the Zone to attend some meeting in WEIMAR.

Source believes the case could have been devised by the MFS as a trap to test the loyalty of [REDACTED] and others, if not actually a case of US Intelligence interest.

b. Background on Pertinent Personalities

(1) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (particulars of duty not known). Since Mar 61, employed as personnel chief at potash combine VEB Kalikombinat MERKERS, in Kreis Bad Salzungen. Retains EGA reserve rank of Lt Col. Comes from family of old line Communists (see persons below).

He is approximately 46; is 1.65 m; slender; has blond hair worn with part; has blue eyes; and a florid complexion. He was born in [REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AEUMF (SP)
(MI-2311-61)
SUBJECT: L

29 August 1961

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

DUESSELDORF-GERRESHEIM and speaks a Rheinland dialect. He also speaks French and Spanish. of a former Polizeipraesident of ERFURT (details below). She is also a communist and in Mar 61, was still residing in ERFURT with their three children of ages three, six, and eleven.

He is an exceedingly heavy drinker, probably an alcoholic. His associates are largely prominent former Spanish International Brigade members. Friends include: L (fnu), with the Security Branch of the SED Central Committee; and L (fnu), retired General, active during WWII with Freies Deutschland Committee in STALINGRAD.

Following is an approximate chronological report of L career as known to Source: (b)(7)(D)

(a) L
(b) L
(c) L
(d) L
(e) L
(f) L
(g) L
(h) L
(i) L
(j) L

AEUMF (SP)
(MI-2811-61)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

29 August 1961

Source met [REDACTED] socially at the residence of [REDACTED] and several times saw him in the BDVP office in ELBERT, last in Feb 61.

(2) [REDACTED]

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

[REDACTED] where he is a [REDACTED] subordinate. He is of heavy build; has dark hair, worn without part; and has gray eyes. He is married, has two children, and speaks [REDACTED] language. His wife is also communist and is of dominating personality of the type. [REDACTED] a true communist, but is easily influenced, and is not particularly intelligent. He once expressed regrets at not having joined his brother [REDACTED] in DUESSELDORF.

(3) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] resident of [REDACTED] employed as chief electrician in a large firm there. Resident in [REDACTED] in own house (street address unknown). He is the [REDACTED] (age 42). He is an old line Communist, was a former KVP member, and later joined the Naturfreunde organization in West Germany where he is presently a member of a communist clique. To Source's knowledge, last visited East Germany in Jan 57. (Source saw him in ELBERT in 1957, but cannot give a personal description.)

(4) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] age 50, has a top position with a West German insurance firm in DUESSELDORF (name of firm unknown), and is believed to reside in DUESSELDORF. He was a former KPD member, and after it was disbanded, joined the [REDACTED] organization where he is presently associated with a communist [REDACTED]. He is an old line communist. Source describes him as being a [REDACTED] communist. In summer of 1957, he visited DUESSELDORF as head of a delegation of 20 members of the Naturfreunde, ostensibly to attend athletic events. To Source's knowledge, he last visited East Germany in Dec 58, when Source saw him in ELBERT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8 USC 552 (b) (1)

AEUMF (SP)
(MI-2811-6)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

29 August 1961

(8)

The director of his firm in ESSEN is not aware that [REDACTED] communist. He gave him the position out of gratefulness for saving his life during Jewish persecutions in WW II. Source states he would none-the-less fire [REDACTED] if he were aware of his communist affiliations. (Source was so told by [REDACTED])

[REDACTED] makes a cultured, intelligent impression. Source cannot accurately describe him as he saw him only briefly in ERFURT.

(5) The mother of the [REDACTED] described above, is a 70 year old widow who resides in DUESSELDORF-GERRESHEIM in the worker's settlement of the HAYE Glass Plant where her husband was formerly employed. She is an old line communist. She last visited [REDACTED] in ERFURT in summer 1959.

(6) [REDACTED]

(b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED], father-in-law of subject [REDACTED]. He defected to West Germany in 1955 or 1956, accompanied by his secretary of unknown name. In 1957, [REDACTED] stated that [REDACTED] is residing in FRANKFURT/Main, where he had a leading position with some refugee organization (Source cannot identify the organization).

Source has never seen [REDACTED] and cannot describe him, but can furnish following background information:

Age 55 to 56; long line communist; generally shady background; mother operated a pawn shop in ERFURT before WW II; apparently never worked in any profession, living off his mother's dealings; in 1945 installed as Polizeipraesident in ERFURT by Soviet authorities on basis of his communist background; was the former boss of [REDACTED] was later removed from his police post because of his questionable background; later appointed as director of the Bezirk ERFURT Labor Court (Arbeitsgericht).

The basis of his defection to West Germany is not known. His defection did not arouse any public stir in communist circles in the Zone. Source finds this suspicious, possibly indicating that he was sent to West Germany on a mission.

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

353

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

(b)(7)(D)

29 August 1961

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

AEUMF (SP)
(MI-2811-61)
SUBJECT: 1

He was divorced after maintaining illicit relations with his secretary who fled with him to West Germany.

intimated that some connection with a former scrap metal firm called DANKER in the FRANKFURT/Main area which was dissolved after being engaged in illegal metal trade with the ERFURT branch of the DANKER firm. The ERFURT firm is now DEZ Schrott, Niederlassung ERFURT.

c. Naturfreunde (Nature Friends) Organization

Source was told by 1 that many former KPD members in West Germany have become members of the Naturfreunde where they maintain some kind of organized relations. The Naturfreunde organization has connections with the SED and other mass organizations in East Germany.

The Naturfreunde organization always obtained visitor's permits (Aufenthaltsgenehmigungen) without hinderance to attend all functions in which both East and West Germans participated. They participated annually in the Labor Youth Congress (Arbeiterjugend Kongress) in April, the German Athletic Meets (Deutsches Turn- und Sportfest) in August, the All German Trade Union Congress (Gesamtdöutscher Gewerkschafts Kongress) meeting during the LEIPZIG Fair, and other tours in the Zone. At least in some instances, tour expenses joined with these festivals, the tours covering the whole Zone were covered by East German government.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

DISTRIBUTION:

3-Coll & CE Div, 513th IC Gp
1-C&L, C&D Bn
1-CE, C&D Bn
1-SP Unit, C&D Bn
1-Msg Ctr, C&D Bn

Major, AI(MPC)
Operations Officer

MAI/gal
Obl Mil 784

7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

354

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

POSSIBLE GERMAN INTELLIGENCE RECRUITING OPERATION IN
ITALY (U)

14 August 1961

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D) (b)(1)

On 11 August 1961 Source 752, who has furnished reliable information in the past, submitted the following:

Early in the Summer of 1961 three instances were reported of Italian youths being approached in camping areas at Caorle and Jesolo, Italy by different men who spoke Italian with German accents and offered the youths sums varying between 8,000 Lire (\$12.80) and 14,000 Lire (\$22.50) for services to an organization which they did not further identify.

Investigation by the [redacted]

[redacted] revealed that the individuals who made the approaches were Germans from the German Democratic Republic or the Federal Republic of Germany, rather than Austrians. In no instance was the identity of the prospective employer, the type of activity or the intended area of operation disclosed to those approached. [redacted] has no knowledge of recruiting operations by any German intelligence service in Italy. In Source's opinion the approaches may have been made by intelligence recruiters or by homosexuals.

(B-2)

FILE

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

LC-17356
VI-0110

3d MI Battalion

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

355

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INT

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 2 YEA
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary 1-62-6

Case: ()

Date(s) of Activity: February -
May 1961

CARDED

Date Neutralized: May 1961

Hostile Service: East German
Intelligence
Service (EGIS)

Target: US Military Shipping,
Bremerhaven

Summary

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

[redacted] who had an extensive criminal record, was recruited in West Germany during February 1961 by the EGIS to observe military shipping in the Bremerhaven port. He subsequently had one meeting in East Germany where he received instruction in one-way clandestine radio communications. [redacted] was neutralized when he attempted while intoxicated to receive a clandestine radio message from the EGIS in a local radio repair shop. The information was reported to the police and during interrogation he readily admitted working for the EGIS. On the grounds that his espionage activities were not sufficient to secure a conviction, [redacted] was released from investigative arrest.

EEI and Assignments

[redacted] admitted receiving the mission to report on shipments of armaments and troops through the Bremerhaven port. Development of secret writing materials found in [redacted] possession revealed that [redacted] had prepared reports on the loading of five MSTs ships during February and March 1961. The reports also indicated possible contact with two other individuals as sub-sources, but [redacted] insisted that these were fabricated to impress his EGIS handlers.

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

In January or February 1961 [redacted] [redacted] at the port labor office while both were waiting for employment as day laborers. Failing to be hired, the two went to a bar and talked casually about port working conditions. During two subsequent meetings, [redacted] questioned [redacted] about his personal situation and suggested that he seek employment in Hamburg, where [redacted] allegedly worked. At a fourth meeting early in March, [redacted] went with [redacted] to the latter's home, where he showed interest in the [redacted] family radio and again mentioned working in Hamburg. On this occasion [redacted] claimed to work for an East German "newspaper service", and asked [redacted] to furnish information about activities in the Bremerhaven port. He allegedly gave [redacted] map of the city of Kassel that had been treated with chemicals to serve as a secret writing carbon paper. With this map [redacted] made reports on shipping which he was to turn over to [redacted] when he visited him in Hamburg during April. [redacted] denied having actually turned over any reports, although he admitted writing them.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

358

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

In mid-April [redacted] traveled to Hamburg, allegedly expecting [redacted] to find him a job. Instead they traveled to East Berlin, where they were met by two men and driven to Rostock by car. While in Rostock [redacted] was formally recruited and given instruction in clandestine one-way radio communications. [redacted] was also given an East German cover address and instructed to send a picture postcard with an innocuous text whenever he desired a meeting with EGIS representatives in West Germany. Similar postcards were to be mailed to the same address after each radio broadcast, indicating by brevity code the quality of reception. He was instructed to establish a dead letter drop for transmitting his reports. He was to receive 100 West German marks per month. [redacted] was instructed to curtail his drinking and pay his debts. When his personal and financial status became more stable, his payments would be increased.

USAREUR Comment

The spotting and assessing of sources in West Germany and then inviting them to East Germany for formal recruitment and training is a standard EGIS operational procedure. A considerable number of EGIS sources have been recruited in this manner and the technique appears to be relatively secure. Extensive recruitment of low-level sources such as [redacted] necessarily results in a high rate of neutralizations. This disadvantage, however, is outweighed by their massive collection capability and limited risk to EGIS personnel.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,
APO 403, US FORCES

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-5.3 DOD 5200.1R

357
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Case Summary 1-62-5

Case: _____

Date(s) of Activity: October 1961 ~~XXXXXX~~

Date Neutralized: N/A

Hostile Service: Unknown, probably
East German Intelligence Service (EGIS)

Target: USAREUR Forces

Summary

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
_____, a member of a USAREUR advanced weapon unit, reported on 30 October 1961 that he had been approached to supply information on his unit and other nearby USAREUR elements. The request was made by _____ through _____. Subsequent investigation revealed that _____ had been approached earlier by _____ to make the request, but _____ denied having been asked to supply information before October 1961. _____ was arrested by West German authorities on 6 January 1962 and charged with maintaining treasonable connections with a hostile agency. He is also suspected of having engaged in illegal Communist Party activity. Investigation also revealed that he attempted to procure a military telephone directory from a USAREUR local-wage-rate (LWR) employee, but he has refused to comment on his association with _____.

EEL and Assignments

Statements made by the principals of the case indicate that _____ wanted information of _____ unit to include location of special weapons within the installation and plans on the construction and operation of the Honest John rocket. He also had EEL to procure ground plans and to determine the storage areas for weapons and food supplies of a nearby USAREUR Quartermaster installation.

Recruitment and Modus Operandi

_____ had a long record of petty thefts and fraudulent activities. At the time of his arrest he was unemployed and without known means of support. _____ record revealed that she was of low moral character and she is currently _____. _____ had been friends for years and she knew that he made frequent trips to East Germany. The initial approach by _____ was allegedly made in the summer of 1961. He invited _____ to accompany him to East Germany for an introduction to persons who were in position to alleviate _____ desperate financial condition in return for her cooperation. She claims to have refused the offer. _____ then offered her 1000 West German marks if she could persuade _____ supply the information outlined in the above EEL. The request for the information was levied on _____ in September 1961 and allegedly not relayed to _____ until 30 October 1961. At the time _____ was AWOL from his unit.

358

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

USAREUR Comment

Initially, it appeared that the story of the approach had been fabricated by L to escape the consequences of being AWOL. Subsequent investigation indicated that the story was bona fide and it is possible that the approach was made at a much earlier date than when it was reported. The case furnishes another example of EGIS readiness to exploit criminals, prostitutes and other persons of low moral character for espionage purposes. Such operations are admirably suited for obtaining information without risking source assets. The case also points to the vulnerability of USAREUR personnel who associate with persons of questionable morals and character.

PREPARED BY PRODUCTION BRANCH, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, HQ USAREUR,
APO 403, US FORCES

359

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 28 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

[REDACTED]

ACSI-SC
See Distribution

Case Study re East German Intelligence Service (U)
Chief, Security Division

DEC 13 1960
Mr. [REDACTED] /slc/73949

1. (U) Attached are copies of a case study on a recent East German Intelligence Service espionage operation directed against USAREUR and West German targets.
2. (U) CI Branch, Security Division, has prepared an OACSI Evaluation Sheet on the study in response to USAREUR request for comment on the study.

1 Incl
DCSI, USAREUR, AEAGB-PDN
(CI), 15 Nov 60, Case Study re
EGIS

for

CLAUDE D. BARTON
Colonel, GS
Chief, Security Division

DISTRIBUTION:

- Ch, Western Div, OACSI (1 cy)
- Ch, Coll Div, OACSI (1 cy)
- USAINTC, Ft Holabird, Md (3 cys)
- CRF, USAINTC, Ft Holabird, Md (1 cy)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **AUG 17 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

LOWE RECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS;
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED.
EXEMPT FROM 5200.10

04006

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 2

CONFIDENTIAL

360

REMOVED UNCLASSIFIED when
[REDACTED] from classified

27 6 '61 60

GB 110-0487

~~HEADQUARTERS~~
UNITED STATES ARMY, EUROPE
Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Intelligence
APO 403, New York, New York

AEAGB-PDN(CI)

15 November 1960

SUBJECT: Case Study, Re: East German Intelligence Services (U)

TO: See Distribution

130518

(U)
1. (U) Forwarded herewith is a case study on a recent East German Intelligence Service (EGIS) operation directed against USAREUR and West German targets. The operation, believed to have been controlled by the military intelligence service (Administration 12), is presented as valid reference to current EGIS operations. Assignments and EEI are reviewed in detail as indicating certain EGIS interests in USAREUR over a three-year period.

2. (U) This Office invites comments from addressees on the report. Comments or requests for additional information should be addressed to Intelligence Division, Headquarters USAREUR, Attn: Chief, Production Branch.

3. (U) Regraded to CONFIDENTIAL upon separation from SECRET inclosure.

FOR THE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF, INTELLIGENCE:

1 Incl:
Case Study

Colonel GS
Chief, Production Branch

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

361

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS;
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED,
DOD DIR 5200.10

130818-999

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCG F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

DISTRIBUTION

Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence, Department of the
Army, Washington 25, D. C. (Pass 3 to USAINTC) 10
CINCEUR, APO 128, US Forces (Attn: Director of Intelligence) 2
CINCUSNAVEUR, Navy No. 100, Local 2
CINCUSAFE, APO 633, US Forces (Attn: Office of Special
Investigation) 3
CG, Seventh United States Army, APO 46, US Forces (Attn: ACofS, G2) . 100
CG, USAREUR(Rear)/COMZ, APO 58, US Forces (Attn: ACofS, G2) 2
CG, SETAF, APO 168, US Forces (Attn: ACofS, G2) 2
CG, Southern Area Command, APO 407, US Forces (Attn: ACofS, G2) 2
CG, Northern Area Command, APO 757, US Forces (Attn: ACofS, G2) 2
CO, US Army Port of Embarkation, Bremerhaven, APO 69, US Forces
(Attn: S2) 1
CO, US Army School Command, APO 172, US Forces 3
CO, 66th MI Group, APO 154, US Forces 10
CO, 513th MI Group, APO 757, US Forces 5
Chief, OCA, American Embassy, APO 80, US Forces 1
Intelligence Division Liaison Officer, OCA, American Embassy,
APO 80, US Forces 2
US Documents Officer, Office of the US NMR (SHAPE) APO 55, US
Forces (For distribution to 450th CIC Detachment) 1
Legal Attache, American Embassy, APO 80, US Forces 2
CENTAG, APO 403, US Forces (Attn: US Army Element) 1

INTELLIGENCE DIVISION, USAREUR, DISTRIBUTION

Collection Branch 2
Security Branch 1
Production Branch 10
DAD Liaison Officer 2

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 25 Oct 98
BY USAINSCOM FOL/PA
Auth Para 4-102 DOD 5200.1R

362
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

04006

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b)(7)(C)

CASE SUMMARY

1. ~~(S)~~ In early 1957, ~~()~~ a graduate engineer who was employed in West Germany, wrote to the East German Ministry for Labor and Professional Training to inquire about advanced studies in East Germany. The Ministry invited Meyer to travel to East Berlin for an interview which took place in October 1957. The interview, however, concerned only ~~()~~ background and his willingness to collect information on the East German regime. ~~()~~ agreed to accept an espionage assignment. (b)(7)(C)

2. ~~(S)~~ ~~()~~ was in contact with East German Intelligence Service (EGIS) for 35 months during which he met his various handling agents 29 times. His mission throughout was the collection of military information. The principal targets were generally in three categories: West German road and rail nets; West German Federal and State Offices, particularly those concerned with military construction; and US Forces in West Germany, emphasizing advanced weapons. By the time the operation was terminated the latter part of 1960, ~~()~~ had received approximately 100 specific Essential Elements of Information (EEI), 80 per cent of which were directed at targets in the above categories. (b)(7)(C)

3. ~~(W)~~ The case is typical of EGIS military intelligence² operations conducted in West Germany during this period. The controlling agency cannot be categorically identified, as is often the case, but all available information indicates military intelligence control. Finally, the operation, by continuing for three years, provides an insight to EGIS flexibility and ability during recent years. This is particularly indicated by EGIS (b)(7)(C)

~~()~~ is not the true name of the agent, the pseudonym is used in this paper for security reasons. (b)(7)(C)

² The military intelligence service, currently known as Administration (Verwaltung) 12, was known as Administration 19 in 1957. It changed in 1958 to the Administration for Coordination (Verwaltung fuer Koordinierung - Vfk) which was used until the latest change in 1959.

363
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
BY CDR ~~DEC 28 1998~~ F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

04006
CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 9

progression in collection from the general to the particular as it received additional information and as it displayed a sensitivity to international political situations and tensions.

4. (U) The case is further described below under the following sections:

I	Agent Background and Communications	Page 3
II	Missions	Page 5
III	<u>Modus Operandi</u>	Page 6
IV	USAREUR Comment	Page 14
Annex A	Chronology of Meetings and EEI Assigned	Page

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 28 1998**
BY CDH/USAINSCOM/F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

2364

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER

Noted 9

[REDACTED]

(u)
(S)


SECTION I - BACKGROUND AND RECRUITMENT

1. (u)
(S) Hans Meyer was born in 1933 at Straubing, Bavaria, Germany, where he attended elementary and high schools. He moved to Munich in 1952 and attended the Munich Technical University until he was graduated as an engineer in 1957. Shortly thereafter, Meyer obtained employment with a Munich firm engaged in construction of West German military installations. However, this employment was an interim measure until he could complete arrangements to continue his education. In this connection, Meyer submitted applications to schools and government agencies concerned with educational and employment matters. One of the applications was sent to the East German Ministry for Labor and Professional Training (Ministerium fuer Arbeit und Berufsausbildung - MAB) in February 1957.
2. (u)
(S) Meyer continued correspondence with the MAB until the Ministry invited him to travel to East Berlin for an interview on 7 October 1957. Meyer reported to MAB offices in Georgenkirche Platz, but found them closed in celebration of the East German anniversary holiday. As he stood before the entrance, he was approached by a man who identified himself as Guss and asked Meyer if he had an appointment with the Ministry. Guss had been sitting in a parked automobile awaiting Meyer's arrival. After introductions were completed, Meyer and Guss walked to a nearby restaurant.
3. (u)
(S) Guss was not familiar with the MAB and could not answer Meyer's questions in connection with his application for employment and education. He took Meyer's personal history statement, letters of reference and copies of his diploma. After a desultory conversation and arrangement to meet at 0800 the following morning, Meyer and Guss separated.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 365

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 9

[REDACTED]
DECLASSIFIED
BY CDR USN/SC 1001/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R




(u)
4. (S) Meyer returned to the Ministry at 0800 on 8 October and was received by Guss and a man identified only as a public prosecutor. In a two-hour conversation, most of which consisted of vague reference to "world peace," Meyer was asked to work for the "regime of the GDR." He agreed and signed a statement pledging silence concerning his association with the hostile service and obligating himself to gather military, political and economic intelligence. The two men were aware of his access to information on West German military construction through his employment record and stated that this was their principal interest. A second meeting was scheduled for 1600 that afternoon.

(u)
5. (S) Meyer met Guss in front of the MAB as arranged and drove to a secluded area. Guss gave Meyer his initial mission of gathering information and blueprints of West German military construction from his place of employment in Munich. Since Meyer had told Guss that some of the construction at the West German air base at Erding had been performed by his company, Guss instructed him to bring all available information concerning the installation. Guss told Meyer that in an emergency he could be reached at the East German telephone number 530336. Meyer was given a cover mail address in the name of Rosali Woehler, Berlin Weisensee, Seidenbergerstrasse 14. The conversation became somewhat general and, in response to a query, Meyer told Guss that he had also received correspondence concerning his application from the Organization and Engineering Office in East Berlin. Guss stated that these letters had come from "his" organization and that Meyer should disregard any others that replied to his request. Guss gave

366

4

CR/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 9


REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USA/NCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

[REDACTED]

Meyer 290 West German marks (DMW)³ for which Meyer signed a receipt using his own name. A meeting was scheduled for 2 or 9 November after which Meyer returned to West Berlin.

SECTION II - MISSION

6. ~~(S)~~ ^(U) Meyer's mission throughout was the collection of military information. His efforts were directed in the main against three general targets: West German road and rail nets; offices of the West German government, particularly finance and technical offices; and US advanced weapons sites in West Germany (See Annex A). While other missions were assigned from time to time, EEI against at least one of these targets were assigned during each of Meyer's 29 meetings with the EGIS. An overriding importance was attached to placing Meyer in a position of access to information on West German military construction and expenditures and, at one time, he was assigned as a mission to the exclusion of all others (See Annex A, 20th and 21st meetings). Meyer was told that this was his ultimate objective insofar as EGIS was concerned. He would penetrate the appropriate West German government agency either by employment in a civilian capacity or by appointment as a commissioned officer in the West German Army.

7. ~~(S)~~ ^(U) The emphasis placed on road and rail information resulted from Meyer's partial access to such information at his place of employment or through his knowledge of persons and contacts with access in other departments. Meyer's activity against US advanced weapons was primarily aimed at confirming incomplete information apparently received from other sources of unknown reliability. However, he was also targeted against

³ At current exchange rate of 4.18:1, Meyer received approximately seventy dollars

367
5
[REDACTED]
REGRADED ON
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF/CCM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CRY/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 9

[REDACTED]

advanced sites with EEI designed to refine information already available to EGIS. A comparison of the EEI assigned in the early stages of the operation with those Meyer later received emphasizes that with the passage of time, EGIS progressed from general to specific EEI concerning US advanced weapons in West Germany. For example, at the second meeting in November 1957, Meyer was told only to report on US and NATO weapons. At the sixth meeting in March 1958, Meyer was instructed to obtain plans for construction of NIKE bases in Bavaria. He was told to determine whether a NIKE site had been constructed at Ansbach near Starnberg or at Ansbach near Neuberg at his eighth meeting in June 1958. Finally, at the seventeenth meeting in September 1959, Meyer was assigned the following EEI againstt US advanced weapons in Baumholder:

Determine the precise location of batteries A and B, 5th Missile Bn, 6th Artillery Regiment (identification provided by EGIS).

Identify the commanding officer of Battery D.

Determine when batteries C and D expect to replace their NIKE "Ajax" with the NIKE "Hercules" missile.

SECTION III - MODUS OPERANDI

8. ~~(S)~~ Communications. Meyer had 29 meetings with the three handling agents active in the course of the operation. With two exceptions all information was passed to EGIS at these meetings. On 8 and 14 August 1958, at the time of the Lebanon crisis, information concerning order of battle on McGraw and Will Kasernes, Munich, was sent by letter, using the secret writing technique requiring waterproof ink described below. In turn, Meyer received only one communication from EGIS in secret

368

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1999
BY CDR USAF F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 9

[REDACTED]

writing which contained additional instructions for collection. However, both Meyer and EGIS used open text letters, with contents that would be meaningless to a third person, to indicate changes in meeting dates.

9. ~~(u)~~ (S) During his initial meeting with Guss on the day of his recruitment, Meyer had been given a mail address in the name of Rosali Woehler. All of Meyer's subsequent meetings with EGIS were held at this address which he later determined to be the location of telephone number 530336, also given to him during the initial meeting. Woehler was aware of the activity and often served as intermediary between Meyer and his handling agent, particularly in calling the agent to notify him of Meyer's arrival at the house. At a later date, Meyer was given the address of Paul Decker, Berlin-Johannistal, Nieberstrasse 7. However, this address was not used after it was discovered that Meyer's letter addressed there had not been received by his handling agent. A third address, Paul Wuerburg, Berlin NO 5, Prinzlauer Allee 23, was also furnished. In the course of his 20th meeting, Meyer was told that if he was successful in obtaining the position his future contact would be by courier, possibly in a "third country," and the use of a dead letter drop system. This was at the time Meyer was assigned the primary mission of obtaining a position with the West German Office for Military Technology and Procurement at Koblenz.

10. ~~(u)~~ (S) From the time of his 10th meeting in September 1958 until early 1959, Meyer worked at preparing two dead letter drops and an indication point in Stuttgart in addition to his other duties. Meyer was scheduled to move to Stuttgart to accept a teaching position with the Stuttgart Technical High School, effective 1 October 1958. He was told that once these drops had been established they would become operational.

369

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
BY CD **DEC 28 1998** F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Meyer selected, sketched and photographed the drop sites and then wrote detailed instructions for locating and identifying them. The original service indication point was too close to one of the proposed drops and Meyer was instructed to relocate it. The handling agent was not satisfied with Meyer's proposed set of meanings which he assigned to various positions of the indication point. The agent stated that he would furnish the necessary information at the next meeting. Despite the efforts involved in establishing the dead letter drops and the care with which they were placed in working order, Meyer never used them or any other dead letter drop system for the transmittal or receipt of information. He frequently requested that the drops be activated to eliminate the trouble and expense of travel to East Berlin. However, his handling agent stated that it was not possible or feasible to service the drops with the frequency with which EGIS wished to meet Meyer. In addition, the use of the drops would necessitate an increase in the number of persons with knowledge of his activities which would increase the threat to his security.

11. (u) Meyer was instructed in a simple frequency code using a normal letter. The hidden message would be composed of every tenth word following a key sentence which would also alert the recipient to the inclusion of the message. A second key sentence would indicate the end of the message. He was also given a brevity code for one-time use in which 1, 2 or 3 would indicate rejection, delay or acceptance of his application for employment by the Military Procurement Office. Later, Meyer was instructed in the preparation of a secret message using only a good grade of bond paper and indelible ink. Any innocuous message is written on one side of the sheet

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

370
8

CRYPT/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 9

which is then soaked in water and placed face down on a hard surface. A second sheet is placed on top of the first and the message for EGIS written with sufficient pressure to make an impression on the bottom sheet. The bottom sheet is then pressed and dried to eliminate the impressions. Rewetting will cause the impressions to reappear.⁴

12. ~~(u)~~ Meyer was told that if he obtained the position at Koblenz, he was to arrange a three-day vacation from his present employment before resigning and reporting to his new job. The three-day period would be for training by EGIS. He was not told the nature of the training, but subsequent events indicated that it probably would not be composed altogether of secret writing and photography techniques. At the time of his 21st meeting on 17-18 June 1960, Meyer was given one day of training in another secret writing system and "Mikrat" photography. For secret writing, an innocuous letter is written on one side of any stationery which is then folded into quarters. The letter is then unfolded and placed face down on a flat surface and covered with a sheet of contact paper. A second sheet of stationery is placed over the contact paper and the message inscribed on the stationery. Care must be taken to insure that the writing does not touch upon the creases folded in the original letter. After the message is completed, the bottom sheet is held in steam for approximately five minutes and then placed between the pages of a book until it is dry. The letter is then folded along the original creases and placed in an envelope. Care must be taken at all stages to insure that the chemical is not rubbed off. For "Mikrat" photography, Meyer was instructed to print the text to be photographed in letters five millimeters high on white DIN (Deutsche Industrie Normen) A4 paper. Position the text precisely 3 meters

⁴ This is an extremely crude secret writing system which had earlier been replaced by most hostile services. The contact paper system, later assigned to Meyer, is the most common at present.

371

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAN/COM 1/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

MESSAGE CENTER

NUMBER

17 centimeters from the film in the camera making certain that the measured distance is between the film rather than the lens, and the text. Use a fine grain film with a sensitivity no higher than 14/10 DIN and a lens opening of f6.3 or one-third the distance between openings f5.6 and f8. The length of exposure and illumination are to be individually determined. Develop the film for four minutes in Rodinal developer 1:10 at 18 degrees Centigrade. The result will be a 3x5 millimeter negative. Meyer was told to use ordinary document photography when possible and to place the undeveloped film in the dead letter drop.

13. (u) (s) At his 21st meeting in June 1958, Meyer reported to his handling agent that the application for employment with the Military Procurement Office had been rejected, but his application had been forwarded to the Ministry of Defense at Bonn for consideration. Meyer and the handling agent decided that, in view of Meyer's background and education, he would probably be hired by the Ministry of Defense as an engineer. Acting on this assumption, the handling agent began arrangements for future contacts with Meyer. It was implied in the course of the conversation, as it had been stated in the past, that travel to East Berlin would be discontinued with only a few exceptions once Meyer was placed in a good position. His only assignment for the present was the acquisition of the Ministry of Defense position.

14. (u) (s) Meyer was told that if he was hired by the Ministry of Defense, he would be contacted in Stuttgart on the first Sunday in September and the first Sunday in March each year either by the handling agent or by another EGIS representative. An authentication procedure was established

372

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER

NUMBER 9

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF/DCM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

for these semi-annual meetings. On the appointed date, Meyer was told to take a vantage point near the "Jubilee Column" in Stuttgart at 1100 hours. At precisely 1100 hours a person near the Column would drop a black folding umbrella from under his arm and stoop to pick it up. Immediately following, this person would unfold a Stuttgart city map. When this had been done, Meyer was to approach and ask for directions to the Tower House. The person addressed would answer that he too wants to go there but first will go to the Ratskeller. At 1300 hours Meyer is to go to the Ratskeller where the person met at 1100 hours will be seated at a table. If this person is holding a green T K draftsman's pencil, Meyer is to join him.

15. ~~(U)~~ Meyer was also given a group of sentences with prearranged meanings to give operational information and to indicate the status of his job application. These covered a number of possibilities, and were designed to give EGIS definite information on Meyer's employment. A sample of these code phrases included the following:

I find my opinion confirmed - Meyer has been hired.

In ___ days, ___ hours overtime - Meyer was hired in ___ month on ___ day by the Ministry of Defense.

In the event Meyer is hired in a civilian rather than in a military capacity, he will not capitalize the day or month mentioned above. - Indicated city of employment by using the city name in conjunction with the "theater," e.g. Munich Theater, Heilbronn Theater. In the event he is to work in Bonn, only mention theater.

Correspondence beginning with "for" indicates that the communication contains "secret writing."

The salutation "My Dear Friend" indicates the inclusion of "Mikrat" photographs.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
373

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 9

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USN F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

[REDACTED]

A letter from EGIS directing Meyer to make reference to a train time-table would indicate that he was to travel to East Berlin.

16. ^(u)~~(S)~~ On the fourth weekend after being hired by the Ministry of Defense, Meyer must check the dead letter drop in Stuttgart. By pre-arranged code, he was to have previously indicated which of the two drops was to be used. There would be two containers in the drop; one would contain material for Meyer and the other was to be used for any material he collected for transmittal to EGIS. The material for Meyer would consist of undeveloped film which he must open in a dark room. If the film is exposed or, if after developing, he does not find a cross or writing on the negative, Meyer will know that the film has been opened previously.

17. ^(u)~~(S)~~ Security. Throughout the operation, no reference was made to security beyond initially cautioning Meyer against an undue display of the money he would receive from EGIS. At his first meeting Meyer was told to address all correspondence to Rosali Woehler and to couch the message in an ostensible love letter to "Dear Walter." Meyer noted the discrepancy in sexes implied in the names used and remarked that the difference would certainly be noted in the event of West German mail censorship. The name in the salutation was changed to Rosali.

18. ^(u)~~(S)~~ At one time Meyer reported to his handling agent that a group of photographs of US radar stations could not be delivered because the commercial photographer patronized by Meyer had lost the roll of film. The information that a third party was knowledgeable of this phase of Meyer's activity passed with no comment by the handling agent.

CONFIDENTIAL

12 374

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR L. [REDACTED] PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

19. ~~(S)~~ ^(U) General. At each meeting with EGIS, Meyer was required to prepare two reports. One was a detailed coverage on the information gathered in fulfillment of his EEI. The other was a chronological report, including details of his travel to and from East Berlin, of his activities incidental to the collection of the information. Meyer was told that the two reports, although somewhat repetitious, were necessary to fulfill the requirements of different offices. The report of information was passed to the "Auswertungs Stelle" (evaluation and analysis section) for assessment and incorporation into files. The chronological report is forwarded to the "Fuehrungsgremium" (supervisory panel). The "Fuehrungsgremium" is interested only in the agent activities necessary for the collection of the required information and in the proper conduct of the missions assigned to the source.

20. ~~(S)~~ ^(U) On one occasion Meyer was told that the "SSD" (a generic term for all East German intelligence agencies) (Staatsicherheitsdienst - State Security Service) did not have the same mission as the agency to which the handler belonged. The handler stated that the SSD was responsible for East German internal security while "his" agency was charged with the collection of intelligence outside East Germany. In another conversation, Meyer was informed that the agent was interested only in "technical information," and that he worked out of the "Fuehrungsgremium."

21. ~~(S)~~ ^(U) Radio communication was mentioned on two occasions. Meyer was once asked if he owned a short-wave radio. Later, in reply to a query alluding to the previous mention of the short-wave radio, the handling agent told Meyer that EGIS was not considering radio communication from him at the time. The agent stated that it was necessary to know the

375
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REFERENCE CENTER
NUMBER 9
DECLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

capabilities of the source's set in order to assign a frequency in reply to Meyer's question as to how the net was established.

22. (U) In three years, Meyer was paid approximately 12,000 DMW for his services. The amount of pay in each case was determined by the value placed on the information by the analysis and assessment section. Meyer was required to sign a receipt for each amount he received. Meyer often protested that his pay was insufficient, particularly in view of the expenses incurred in driving his automobile to East Berlin. However, he was never able to induce EGIS to increase the payments substantially.

SECTION IV - USAREUR COMMENT

23. (U) Although the identity of the controlling East German intelligence service cannot be clearly established in the operation, it appears that Meyer was working for the VfK rather than the MfS or the AA. Meyer was recruited at a time when the VfK was conducting an extensive source recruitment program in West Germany. The principal method employed was to invite sources to East Berlin for job interviews and then ask them to become espionage agents. The leads were obtained in large part through want-ads in West German newspapers, and later the VfK placed its own help-wanted ads in West German newspapers. At the same time, the VfK was exploiting East German labor offices for leads on potential agents, particularly if the applications were from West Germany. The reliance on financial inducements to recruit agents also is typical of the VfK. The direct approach without preliminaries to prospective sources unaccompanied by threats of violence as employed in this operation is distinctive in VfK modus operandi. Disregard for security as evidenced in this operation

376

REGRADER UNCLASSIFIED

DEC 28 1998

CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~TOP SECRET~~

and emphasis on production is also a mark of Vfk operations. Controlling the agent from East Berlin and keeping him divorced from other Vfk operatives is also typical of the Vfk. The absence of one-way radio, frequently used in MfS operations, also points to the Vfk as the controlling agency. Another conclusive argument that Meyer was a Vfk agent is the fact that letters given him to mail by his handler were directed to persons in West Germany identified as being associated with the Vfk. Finally, analysis of Meyer's assignments also supports the assumption that he was working for the Vfk. All EEI were of a positive intelligence nature and primarily concerned military targets. At no time was he given political or economic EEI except as related to military affairs. Political and economic EEI are normally associated with MfS operations.

24. ~~(u)~~^(S) It would appear that EGIS, by using Meyer against advanced weapons and other targets, did not make full use of his potential, either as an engineer or as a source with accessibility in other areas. However, it may be that he was targeted against advanced weapons because he was an engineer and was, by virtue of his educational background, likely to furnish more sophisticated reports than a less trained observer. Many of Meyer's assignments included requirements for sketches of advanced weapons sites and those he submitted were fairly detailed. Furthermore, as Meyer became a more reliable source in the estimation of EGIS, and there is evidence that he did, he was probably used to confirm information received from other sources whose reliability was not as well authenticated.

25. ~~(u)~~^(S) Meyer's primary mission was to penetrate the finance or construction elements of the West German Government, and EGIS never lost

377
15

MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 9
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USN F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

[REDACTED]

sight of this objective. His missions against USAREUR advanced weapons were incidental and served to keep Meyer engaged while simultaneously fulfilling an EGIS collection need. Nonetheless, a large portion of Meyer's activity was directed against USAREUR targets despite the secondary role apparently assigned them by EGIS.

26. ^(u)_(S) The operation afforded an excellent picture of EGIS modus operandi and targets. Of particular value was the length of time the operation ran which permitted a virtual month-by-month study of EGIS progression from general to specific EEI with respect to USAREUR advanced weapons. Furthermore an indication was provided, by implication, of the extensive coverage which EGIS has in West Germany. This coverage is implicit in the EEI of a somewhat general nature, obviously received from other sources, which were assigned to Meyer for confirmation.

[REDACTED]

378

16

[REDACTED]

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~SECRET~~

Essential Elements of Information and Assignments

First Meeting 8 October 1957 (Coincided with recruitment)

- a. Collect as much material as possible concerning plans of military installations being constructed by his employer.
- b. Locate among his friends at Munich University one who worked at the atomic reactor located in Garching, near Munich.
- c. Collect information, through files of his employer, on Erding Air Force Base, including length of runways or extensions and method of construction.

Second Meeting 30 November - 1 December 1957

- a. Obtain all available information on West German Air Force Base, Erding. Information is to include length and width of runways, surface and foundation materials used in construction, airplane parking areas, lights, location of quarters and offices, and above and below-ground fuel storage systems.
- b. Procure books containing diagram of entire West German road system. Information needed on grading, material used for construction width, bottlenecks, and weight limitations. If unable to procure book with this information, determine by personal inspection information for highways up to 50 kilometers from Munich to Stuttgart, Nurnberg, and Salzberg.
- c. Gather information on NATO and US land forces. Determine strengths, locations, names and ranks of commanders. Report on numbers and types of vehicles, age, condition, numbers and types of weapons.
- d. Observe and note as much information as possible concerning the atomic research center proposed for location at Juelich in the Stetterbacher

ANNEX A

~~SECRET~~
379

~~SECRET~~
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

[REDACTED]

Forest. If possible, obtain plans or draw plans of the installation based on observation.

e. Note security fencing at US properties and report on location of entrances, including street and rail connections leading into the installations. Photograph American soldiers to show organizational patches.

Third Meeting 29 December 1957

a. Obtain plans for atomic shelters reported under construction in West Germany to include details on electrification, ventilation, depth and strength.

b. Obtain plans of rocket bases in West Germany reportedly being constructed underground with mechanical means of elevation to an above-ground firing position.

c. Obtain plans or other information on Erding Air Base.

d. Obtain information on the Sixth West German Army District Command in Munich.

e. Obtain plans and information of a West German Army caserne under construction near Starnberg.

Fourth Meeting 2 February 1958

a. Observe and report on US Army maneuvers scheduled between 10-20 February 1959 and observe all details of rocket launching weapons.

b. Determine the names of tenants residing in apartment at Fuerstenrieder Strasse 257, Munich.

c. Report address and details of files of employing firm including location of windows and entrances, security measures, keys and arrangement of material in the archives. List other employees of the firm and their position.

[REDACTED]

380²

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 18

[REDACTED]

ON [REDACTED] CLASSIFIED
BY CDR USAINSCOM F0770
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Fifth Meeting 23 February 1958

- a. Check for the names of Gerda Marsch, Gertrud Limmer and Ilse Scharfenberg in Munich city address book and in files of Inhabitants Registration Office, Munich. Upon locating a likely name, go to the address and inquire for the woman. Through these means, determine date and place of birth, address, reputation, hobbies, relationship with men, names of girl friends, place of employment, personal appearance and dress.
- b. Telephone a specific number at West German Army Sixth District Command to determine whether Rosemarie Kick answers. If she is not there, determine her present employment or whereabouts.
- c. Mail letter in West Germany addressed to the Advertising Department of the Suddeutschen Zeitung, Munich.
- d. Purchase a Munich city map and draw in from personal observation the outlines of the West German Army Sixth District Command headquarters to include entrances and building heights. Photograph the installation.
- e. Bring as much information as possible from his place of employment on Erding Air Base. Base.

Sixth Meeting 29 March 1958

- a. Obtain plans for the construction of rocket launching bases, especially NIKE bases, in Bavaria.
- b. Conduct a discreet neighborhood check on Emil Roeder, Netzerstr 57, Munich. Mail letter to Roeder from EGIS.
- c. Cultivate any young, unmarried woman working the the West German Army Sixth District Command, Munich. Obtain address and other information.
- d. Obtain detailed information on entry into the files of his employer to include location of light switches, doormen employed, activity

381 3

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 10

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF/CCM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

off night watchmen and the location of toilets where one might secrete himself overnight. Obtain impression of keys to entries of files.

e. Obtain 52 specific topographical maps of Bavaria from the State Surveying Office at Munich.

Seventh Meeting 3 May 1958

a. Obtain as much information as possible about a fnu Weps employed as an engineer with the West German Army Sixth District Command in Munich.

b. Obtain specified topographical maps of Bavaria.

c. Inquire at the West German Army Sixth District Command about possibilities of obtaining a position as an engineer in the area.

Eighth Meeting 22 June 1958

a. Bring any construction plans from his place of employment that are of intelligence interest.

b. Locate and describe tenants of residence at Riesenfeldstr 110, Munich. Note transportation facilities in neighborhood.

c. Procure duplicate of maps acquired previously which concern West German border areas in Bavaria (numerical designations of required map sheets were transmitted by mail, using secret writing technique).

d. Inform by secret writing any troop movement, convoys, unusual vehicles or report on any maneuvers, alerts or cancellation of leaves.

e. Travel to Ansbach near Starnberg, Upper Bavaria and Ansbach near Neuberg/Donau and locate NIKE site reportedly located at one of two places.

f. Request by mail from West German Army Sixth District Command at Munich particulars and application forms regarding an appointment in the Technical Service (Einstellung als Offizier im Technischen Dienst) and deliver the forms when received.

4 382
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

MESSAGE CENTER
10

Ninth Meeting 26 July 1958

- a. Bring the remainder of the requested topographical maps of Bavaria which are to be obtained from the State Survey Office, Munich.
- b. Report by secret writing any US troop movement or changes in location of units in Munich area, concentrating on McGraw and Will Kasernes and on installations in Augsburg.
- c. Bring any plans from his place of employment concerned with military construction, particularly of Erding Air Base.
- d. Using his employment as a cover, inquire at the Munich Finanzbauamt regarding a rocket base allegedly located near Ingolstadt. Locate the base, make notes and take photographs.
- e. Make application for appointment as an officer in the Technical Service of the Bundeswehr.

Tenth Meeting 8 September 1958

- a. Report on West German Army mountain troop maneuvers scheduled for 25-27 September in the vicinity of Waginger See and Taisendorf or, more specifically, in the vicinity of Traunstein. Visit Berchtesgaden, Bad Reichenhall, and Jaegernhof on 24 September to observe preparation for the maneuvers, including time of departure, means of transportation and units involved. On 25 September report on rest breaks, weapons, strengths, vehicles and during the maneuver observe field positions, command locations, communications centers and report on attitudes of local population regarding the maneuver.
- b. Locate a point where material could be secreted for pickup by a courier.
- c. Report biographical data on:

383

MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 10

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

[REDACTED]

(1) Albert Schneider, employed by the Road Construction Department, Weilheim.

(2) (fnu) Zierl, bookkeeper at State Surveying Office, Munich.

Eleventh Meeting 25-26 October 1958

a. Be present for all requested interviews for processing by the West German Army in response to his application for commission. Report name, rank and function of all persons with whom he comes in contact with during the interviews.

b. Relocate the letter drop service indication point at a greater distance from one of the proposed drop sites.

Twelfth Meeting 13 December 1958

a. Reconnoiter the Tailfingen-Heuberg and Mosbach bei Heilbronn areas and locate rocket missile installations. Take photographs and make sketches. Report on reaction of local population to missile sites.

b. Observe troop movements in Stuttgart area. Record types and numbers of vehicles employed and unit designations of passengers and vehicles.

c. Establish warning system to be used in connection with dead letter drops.

d. Prepare a written report of his interview for a commission in the West German Army.

Thirteenth Meeting 25 January 1959

a. Reconnoiter the Landau/Pfalz and Lachen/Speyersdorf areas and locate rocket launching sites in these areas. Photograph and make sketches. Prepare reports of the activities at these sites and the reaction of the local populations to the sites.

[REDACTED]

6 384

MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 10

[REDACTED]

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR [REDACTED] F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

b. Prepare a report concerning the business and leisure activity of Joachim von Gersdorff, Colonel, retired, German Army, who lived at Loewenstr 12, Stuttgart in 1956. Become friendly with von Gersdorff.

c. Photograph letter drops established on 5 January 1959.

Fourteenth Meeting 18-19 April 1959

a. Reconnoiter the Bergzabern, Hardheim and Schwaebisch Hall areas and locate rocket launching sites. Photograph and make sketches. Report on activity at these sites and determine the reaction of local population.

b. Cultivate Hans Seidl, employed by Munich firm Polensky and Zoellner, to determine whether the firm is to build rocket launching sites.

c. Make arrangements whereby frequent trips can be made to Koblenz without causing suspicion. Make connections in Koblenz with persons employed on the staff of the West German Army Third Corps recently moved to the city.

d. Continue surveillance of von Gersdorff and identify his friends among retired officer groups of the WWII German Army.

e. Report any large or unusual military movements observed just prior to 27 May 1959.

Fifteenth Meeting 6-7 June 1959

a. Reconnoiter the "Hagenschiess" and "Wallberg or Wellberg" areas in the vicinity of Pforzheim and Enzkloesterle to determine what types of rocket launching sites have been constructed, take pictures and make sketches. Report on activity at these sites.

b. In the event the above sites cannot be located, go to Baumholder, in the vicinity of the "Feldberg" and determine whether a rocket launching

7 385
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 10

site has been constructed in the area. Photograph and make sketches.

c. In connection with the Enzkloesterle location, if "Honest Johns" are located there, no fixed launching pads would be found.

d. In connection with the "Feldberg" site, one is known to be constructed but the second, in unknown stage of construction, has not been located.

Sixteenth Meeting 7-8 August 1959

a. Photograph as many maps as possible of the West German Federal Railway track system throughout West Germany, starting with the Stuttgart area. These maps must indicate elevation profile of the road bed, location of bridges and overpasses, radius and gradient of curves and a schematic plan to indicate the location of stations, number of tracks and switches.

b. Develop a source in the Baden-Wuerttemberg Wirtschaftsministerium (Ministry of Economics) who is in a position to provide information concerning types and amounts of items supplied to the Armed Forces.

c. Contact Albert Schneider and determine if he has access to maps or records indicating optimum traffic capacity of West German main highways. Determine if Schneider will work for EGIS.

d. Reconnoiter the Kornwestheim area and locate rocket launching sites.

Seventeenth Meeting 26-27 September 1959

a. Obtain maps of the West German Federal Railway system showing other lines from either the Bundesbahn Direktion in Stuttgart or Frankfurt, West Germany.

386

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 16

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR US F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

b. Bring an official letterhead from the Stuttgart Technische Hochschule for use in directing requests for maps to the Bundesbahn Direktion in Stuttgart or Frankfurt.

c. Return to Baumholder and determine the location of Batteries A and B, 5th Missile Battalion, 6th Artillery Regiment; determine the name of commanding officer, Battery D; determine the time of replacement of NIKE "Ajax" with "Hercules" in Batteries C and D.

d. Pinpoint the location of the radar site at Erbesberg bei Hilscheid. Photograph and prepare sketches. While in the area (Kaiserslautern), reconnoiter an area 20-30 kilometers to the northeast for the location of an alleged radar site.

Eighteenth Meeting 5 December 1959

a. Obtain an identity card from the Stuttgart Traffic Management Institute.

b. Prepare a letter text which EGIS could place on stationery bearing the letterhead of the Stuttgart Traffic Management Institute which would give a person authority from the Institute to approach the appropriate agencies to obtain railway track system maps.

c. Prepare a plan whereby a person bearing a letter of authority and an identity card, ostensibly from the Institute, could obtain the maps mentioned above.

d. Reconnoiter, photograph, and prepare reports on the following radar sites:

(1) Bad Durkheim

(2) The "Humbergturm" near Kaiserslautern

(3) Kirchheimbollanden

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER

NUMBER 10

387

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

e. Determine whether Albert Schneider will remain in a West German State or Federal civil service position and whether he will have access to federal or state construction plans.

f. Determine how EGIS can best obtain bid specifications of proposed West German State and Federal projects which are listed in the "Bundesausschreibungsblatt" (West German trade publication).

g. Make application for employment at:

- (1) Staatshochbauamt, Wilhelmshaven
- (2) Staatshochbauamt, Wiesbaden
- (3) Finanzbauamt, Mainz
- (4) Staatsbauamt, Frankfurt/Main

h. Obtain as many West German Federal Railway track systems as possible.

Nineteenth Meeting 30 January 1960

a. Write to the Amt fuer Wehrtechnik und Beschaffung, Koblenz, and inquire whether it would be possible to obtain a position as a civil engineer in the latter part of 1960.

b. Determine whether the Forschungs-Gesellschaft fuer Strassenwesen (Research Society of Highways and Roads), Cologne, is engaged in military projects.

c. Contact Albert Schneider and determine whether he would furnish plans concerning highways running east and west in his area.

Twentieth Meeting 8-9 April 1960

Continue attempts to obtain employment with the Amt fuer Wehrtechnik und Beschaffung, Koblenz.

10

388

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 11

DEC 28 1998
BY CL.../PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Twenty-first Meeting 16-18 June 1960

Continue efforts at employment with the West German Ministry of Defense.

Twenty-second Meeting 30 July 1960

- a. Send inquiries to Baden-Wuerttemberg Main Finance Directorate, Stuttgart, concerning possible employment.
- b. Apply for a position with US Armed Forces in US Army office located in Room 9 in a building in Luebeckerstrasse, Frankfurt/Main.
- c. Reconnoiter Kelly and Patch Barracks, Stuttgart, and in particular observe alert procedures emphasizing whether:
 - (1) Troops are assembled but remain in barracks compound;
 - (2) Troops are assembled and deployed to areas outside the compound; or,
 - (3) Troops are issued live ammunition at the time of assembly.In the event an alert is called, the information is to be relayed to EGIS by telegram.
- d. Acquire as many maps of the West German Federal Track system as possible from the Frankfurt/Main Bundesbahn Direktion.

Twenty-third Meeting 10 September 1960

- a. Accept offered position with US Army engineers, Frankfurt/Main.
- b. Observe any phases of NATO war games, scheduled for a two-week period in the middle of September, which might occur in the Stuttgart area.

389

11

CRF/MESSAGE CENTER
NUMBER 10

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 28 1998
BY CDR USAF J F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

☐

Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

☐

Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

☐

Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

☒

Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE

Page(s) 390-570

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

DOSSIER NO. ZF40 0032

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date)

included in this file conforms with

DA policies currently in effect.

() 18 Dec 78
(Signature) (Date Signed)

() ✓
(Printed Name) (Grade)

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS REGION IV
66TH COUNTER INTELLIGENCE CORPS GROUP
UNITED STATES ARMY, EUROPE
APO 108 US FORCES

*open class
on Subj
File in CR.*

OCT 1959

AEUC-OPCE (EGIS): 274/46

SUBJECT: GEORGI DIMITROFF MUSEUM
LEIPZIG, EAST GERMANY (U)

TO: Commanding Officer
66th CIC Group
APO 154, US Forces
ATTN: AEUC-OPCE

1. (U) REFERENCE: Operational Memorandum 29/55, dated 17 January 1956.
2. (U) FORWARDED: Two Agent Reports, Region IV, subject as above, dated 8 October 1959.
3. (U) CONTROL OF INFORMATION: Source is as indicated in attached reports.
4. (U) REMARKS: a. The inclosed reports are forwarded for your information and additional investigation as deemed necessary.
b. Case closed in Region IV.

(S)(T)(C)

2 Incls:
1-2 (C) ARs dtd 8 Oct 59
subj a/a

McC/McG M 8345

J. Major
Major, AI (Sig C)
Commanding

Classified CONFIDENTIAL by authority of:

2
Capt. AI (Arty)
Chief, Counter Espionage Branch

This Document Has Been
Classified by G/Fo Section
Date DEC 7 1959 Init 467

572

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AGENT REPORT

(SR 280-320-10)

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

GEORGI DIMITROFF MUSEUM, LEIPZIG, EAST GERMANY (U)

2. DATE SUBMITTED

8 September 1959

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OF FILE NUMBER

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

On 29 September 1959

and stated substantially as follows:

While [redacted] was attending the Leipzig Fair, Leipzig 33UUS19, East Germany, on 2 September 1959, she visited a museum, known as the Georgi Dimitroff Museum. In one of the rooms in the museum were displayed many items, allegedly taken from western agents that had been apprehended in East Germany. Each item was accompanied by a placard giving the history of the item. On two passports she recognized the person in the photographs as being [redacted] civilian identification card number [redacted] employed by the United States. [redacted] was "95% certain" of the identity of the photographs. She could not read the writing on the passport as it was all in Russian. [redacted] is well acquainted with [redacted] as she has sold him a life insurance policy. She obtained the personal data of [redacted] from his application for insurance.

A photograph of Gehlen, approximately three times life size, was prominently displayed. Photographs with addresses showing alleged CIC houses in Berlin 33UUU92, Germany, and photographs labeled CIC "letter drops" under highway bridges, culverts and railroad bridges and their locations in Western Germany, were on display. One section of the room was devoted to East German identification documents, allegedly forged, and an assortment of weapons. Both the documents and the weapons were allegedly taken from western agents that had been apprehended in East Germany. Various types of posters were on display depicting the poor living conditions that prevailed in West German refugee camps. On a large organizational chart of the United States Government, FBI and CIC were printed in larger type than the other agencies; however, the chart was not completely up-to-date as John Foster Dulles was still listed as being the Secretary of State. The room also contained a small screen, approximately the size of a 21 inch television set. The following short films were shown on the screen: The poor living conditions in West German Refugee Camps, how the young refugee girls were being used and forced to perform as strip-teasers in West German night clubs and how the young German men were forced into the French Foreign Legion due to the high rate of unemployment in West Germany.

Five or six Russian Officers acted as guides for German and Czech groups touring the museum. All the officers were handsome and spoke German and

This Document Has Been
Carded by [redacted]
Date OCT 7 1959 467

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

6. SIGNATURE OF SPECIAL AGENT

66th CIC Group

5731L

DA FORM 341
1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 341, 1 JUN 50, WHICH IS OBSOLETE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AGL (1) 12-52-ROOM-3008

CONFIDENTIAL

AGENT REPORT

(SR 880-320-10)

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

GEORGI DIMITROFF MUSEUM, LEIPZIG, EAST GERMANY (U)

2. DATE SUBMITTED

9 October 1959

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OF FILE NUMBER

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

An examination of the Southern Area Command, Munich 320PU93, Germany, APO 407, US Forces, telephone directory revealed the following regarding [redacted] whose photograph [redacted] cognized in two passports that were on display in the Georgi Dimitroff Museum in Leipzig 33UUS19, East Germany:

Name:

Address:

Employment:

Office Telephone

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

66th CIC Group

6. SIGNATURE OF SPECIAL AGENT

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

- ☐ Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

- ☐ Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

- ☒ Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

- ☐ Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S) NO DUPLICATION FEE FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 575

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

- ☒ Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

~~(b)(1)~~ ~~(b)(7)(D)~~

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

- ☐ Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.
- ☐ Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 576-590

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

- ☐ Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

- ☐ Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

- ☒ Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

- ☐ Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S) NO DUPLICATION FEE FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 591-602

WEST GERMANY

Jan. 23, 1959

DETAILS OF GDR ESPIONAGE SERVICES TOLD

Hamburg, DPA, Radioteletype in German to Authorized Recipients, Jan. 22, 1959, 1517 GMT--G

(Excerpts) Bonn--The headquarters of one of the biggest espionage and diversion centers in the world--certainly the biggest one in Europe--has its seat in the Soviet sector of Berlin. This statement was made on Jan. 22 in Bonn by [redacted] who some time ago fled from the Soviet zone. He is the former deputy chief of one of the most important espionage organizations in the Soviet zone, the administration for coordination (VFK) of the Ministry for National Defense.

At a press conference sponsored by the People's League for Peace and Freedom, [redacted] said that the espionage and diversion activity emanating from the central East Berlin headquarters is chiefly directed against the Federal Republic. At the same time, however, other West European states including several neutral countries are covered. [redacted] said: "The extent of the whole Western work directed from East Berlin is incomprehensible to any outsider and of fantastic dimensions. The methods applied are of a recklessness, even brutality, without precedent."

[redacted] stated that he was aware of the brutal attitude and the wicked methods of leading functionaries who worked with him. Disappointed and desperate, he finally left the Soviet zone voluntarily in order to find in the West a refuge and the basis for a life in freedom.

According to [redacted] the Soviet zone espionage activities are carried out by the following three main services, which maintain about 60,000 agents: 1) the Ministry for State Security, MFS; 2) the administration for coordination of the Ministry for National Defense, VFK; and 3) the department of enlightenment of the German border police of the Ministry of the Interior.

The VFK is mainly engaged in military espionage in the Federal Republic, Great Britain, France, Denmark, Belgium, the Netherlands, Luxembourg, Norway, Italy, and Spain. This also includes technological and scientific espionage in plants and research centers.

~~TOP SECRET~~
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

- P 2 -

WEST GERMANY
Jan. 23, 1959

6770
To achieve its aim, the organization hires agents and sends them to the above-named countries. VFK is under permanent Soviet control and a Soviet colonel is assigned to each of its four subdivisions as adviser. Therefore Soviets know every part and even every agent in the VFK.

The other two branches of the Soviet zone espionage service are supervised by Soviet officers in the same way. According to [redacted] the espionage service of the Ministry for State Security, with its 13,000 professional members, is the largest and in its methods the most ruthless of all the espionage instruments. It has a twofold task: 1) The preparations for upheavals (umsturz) in foreign countries and active espionage, mainly in the political, economic, and scientific field; and 2) suppression of all opposition trends in central Germany. In addition, the ministry maintains a far-reaching informer system in the Soviet zone.

The ministry's task in the Federal Republic, besides its espionage activity, is to engage in undermining work through forged letters and documents, as well as slander leaflets. It is also responsible for the false obituary notices which are sent to wives and mothers of Bundeswehr soldiers, as well as for the dispatch of Bundeswehr conscription orders.

According to [redacted], the department of enlightenment of the German border police hires the agents for the other espionage services of the Soviet zone, the Soviet Union and the satellite states. The department of enlightenment also directs espionage actions, mostly in the border districts of the Federal Republic.

In addition, there are a number of other organizations in central Germany which are wholly or partly used for espionage or diversionist activities in the West, for instance the independent department of the political administration of the national people's army, headed by [redacted]. This department is mainly engaged in military undermining activities in the Federal Republic. There is also the department for all-German questions in the SED's central committee, the traffic department in the SED's central committee, and the department for mass organizations--especially of the Free German Trade Union League and the national front as well as the party executive of the banned KPD. They all direct their work against the Federal Republic and exercise auxiliary intelligence functions.

WEST GERMANY
Jan. 23, 1959

The activities of these state and party offices which carry out such auxiliary espionage orders are subject to central control by the security department of the SED's central committee, which is directly subordinated to SED First Secretary (L) and headed by (L)

(L) a gaunt, pale man in his forties with horn-rimmed glasses and clad in the typical Soviet zone custom-made suit, concluded his statement, which he read in the style of communist orators, with the declaration that to these numerous agents of all these organizations must be added the satellite states, which all maintain intelligence services in East Berlin.

(L) showed the press representatives photostatic copies of handwritten notes of the former chief of the Soviet zone military espionage (VFK), (L). These notes refer to talks with leading members of the Soviet military intelligence service, beginning on Mar. 18, 1958 including his Moscow meeting with (L) chief of military enlightenment of the Soviet army, his first deputy, (L) and with (L) a deputy of the commanding officer of the Soviet troops in central Germany on questions of military enlightenment.

In the report (L) rites verbatim: The main tasks of the military enlightenment service in the GDR are: A) information on West Germany's armed forces and U.S., British, and French forces stationed in West Germany, and on the territory of West Germany as a scene of war; B) information on NATO plans and the Bonn government as regards a possible unexpected attack on the GDR or possible provocations; and C) information on war techniques, especially ABC weapons and air force units with radio location services.

In his report (L) wrote: We are to prepare ourselves now for the event of war. The presently available intelligence services are not enough. It is good at times to hire Germans for our own intelligence service under the pretext that they are entering British or French intelligence services.

(L) did not want to tell the press how long he has been in the Federal Republic but answered with "Yes"-a question whether he had fled before the arrest of the Federal navy officer and Soviet zone spy (L) in the fall of 1958. He brought along with him lists of Soviet zone agents in the Federal Republic but did not possess complete material on agents.

WEST GERMANY
Jan. 23, 1959

(b)(7)(C)

[redacted] assured his audience that up to now he has been neither to a British or American office.

According to [redacted] story to the press, he fled when an officer of his department was arrested and accused of espionage for the West. He himself was accused of carelessness since he was responsible for the appointment and supervision of this officer. He knew that he was to face a party trial.

His organization never had to worry about funds, [redacted] stated. The necessary foreign exchange--not forged money--was made available by the Soviet zone note bank. As regards cooperation with Soviet espionage, he said that the Soviets took everything but gave nothing in return.

[redacted] recommended to all who are seeking all-German contacts and do not want to be turned into spies to keep their eyes open and be vigilant and to avoid all possible danger. Attempts are being made to confuse citizens of the Federal Republic who visit the Soviet zone.

Speaking about his own future plans, the defector said that he will try to adapt himself to life in the West. He will try to find work in his profession as a mechanic and hopes to soon become a good citizen of the Federal Republic.

(Editor's Note--G) Frankfurt Television, at 1900 GMT Jan. 22 carried the following additional statements by [redacted] at his press conference:

Soviet zone residents who exchange letters with friends and relatives in the Federal Republic are forced to invite those persons to visit the Soviet Zone, where they are recruited whenever possible for espionage services. Residents of the Soviet zone who refuse to cooperate are submitted to extreme pressure, which has led to many defections. Cultural exchange groups and sports clubs are also approached with espionage offers.

The military espionage apparatus is keenly interested in obtaining the cooperation of those West Germans who have some knowledge of industrial and armament installations. Agents recruited in this manner are given identification papers valid in the Federal Republic, in the Soviet zone, and in other countries.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

- P 5 -

WEST GERMANY
Jan. 23, 1959

L Dodges Questions

Frankfurt ABENDPOST, Jan, 1959--G

(Summary) Bonn--At his press conference on Jan. 22 said that in his report L wrote that the "military-geographical descriptions" of West German cities in the reports of agents lacked "concrete data on industries and photos." At another place wrote: "We know too little of the plans of the adversary; too few reliable sources" were available, and there were therefore "too few important documents." Moscow demanded more and better work, and L was advised against too much economizing.

In answer to the question "Are you still a communist?" said evasively: "I am not here to have a political-ideological argument with you." , former counterintelligence chief then failed to answer many delicate questions of the curious and skeptical journalists. He evaded others or tried his luck with platitudes.

After escape, his chief, disappeared. reported that is the new chief of the East Berlin military espionage. "I did not, of course, come empty handed," assured, but on the other hand he gave away nothing but fragments of his knowledge.

In spite of his enegertic denial, it seems quite certain that, in addition to West German counterintelligence, he has also thoroughly informed the secret services of the Western allies. While he was still stressing his denial by shaking his head, nervously took another cigarette out of the package lying before him on the table. They were American filter-type cigarettes.

607

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

- P 6 -

WEST GERMANY
Jan. 22, 1959

The Federal Chancellor considers controlled disarmament the key to new talks with Moscow. Asked about the report carried by NEWSWEEK, Federal Press Chief [] stated on Jan. 22 that plans of the U.S. State Department for a German confederation followed subsequently by free elections are unknown to the Federal Government. [] added that nothing was mentioned about a confederation when he talked recently with Under Secretary of State []

SOLUTION FOR BERLIN PROBLEM SUGGESTED

Hamburg, DPA, Radioteletype in German to Authorized Recipients,
Jan. 22, 1959, 1149 GMT--G

(Summary) Bonn-[] chairman of the Indivisible Germany Committee, confirmed in Bonn on Jan. 22 that the committee had submitted a plan for overcoming the Berlin crisis to government officials and Bundestag leaders. The plan is aimed at a relaxation of the strained Berlin situation through the evacuation of limited areas in both parts of Germany and the assumption of control over these territories by U.N. police forces. Free access to Berlin would be safeguarded by the evacuation of Soviet troops from that part of the Soviet zone bordered on the north by Hamburg-Berlin line, on the south by the Berlin-Hof Autobahn, and on the West by the zonal border. The western allies would evacuate a corresponding area on the West German side.

608

According to the plan, West German membership in NATO and the stationing of NATO troops in the larger part of the Federal Republic should be maintained until the moment of reunification. The withdrawal of the Western allies from West Berlin is not suggested. [] said that the plan cannot be compared to the Rapacki plan, for it aims at free elections for an all-German constituent assembly at a later date.

WEST GERMANY
Jan. 22, 1959

00770

NEUE PRESSE, Coburg, severely criticizes nuclear armaments, writing that the German people should take due notice of the "transformation of the Federal Republic into an arsenal of tactical atomic arms. With great strides we are approaching the danger of self-destruction." Following the thesis of the American nuclear strategist [redacted] "who favors us with his presence," the promoters of a nuclear-power policy think that neither the Americans nor the Soviets can afford a "big" atomic war but claim that "smaller" wars with smaller atomic arms will be inevitable. The paper concludes that this theory does not mean anything but self-destruction for a divided Germany, which would be completely devastating in a few hours.

[redacted], commenting on the Geneva atom conference over Radio Mainz, calls attention to the Anglo-American concession by no longer insisting on a link between nuclear agreement and disarmament. By its action, [redacted] points out, the Anglo-Saxon powers have removed the last obstacle to an East-West accord. The Soviet Union, which has recognized the need for a control system, will have to demonstrate now that it is willing to implement what it accepted as correct theoretically. If Moscow's reaction is positive, a completely novel situation will arise which may serve as model for the solution of major political problems.

DEFECTED INTELLIGENCE CHIEF TO MEET PRESS

Frankfurt, ABENDPOST, Jan. 22, 1959--G

(Report by the paper's Bonn correspondent, [redacted])

(Summary) Bonn--On Jan. 22 the deputy chief of the Soviet zone army's intelligence service, who recently defected to West Berlin, will speak at a press conference in Bonn. It is expected that he will make sensational statements on the subversive and espionage activities of [redacted] agents in the West German Bundeswehr and the illegal underground work of communists in West Germany, which is financed by the Pankow government. The prominent refugee is known to have eight different names, but his real name is supposed to be [redacted]. Two of his aliases are allegedly [redacted] and [redacted]. He is 43 and was a lieutenant colonel in the Soviet zone People's Army.

Shortly before his defection from the Soviet zone, the deputy intelligence chief attended a major espionage conference in Moscow together with Red Army generals. Among other material, he brought with him a copy of the communist espionage plan for Germany which was worked out at the Moscow conference.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

- P 6 -

WEST GERMANY
Jan. 22, 1959

This plan includes the espionage to be carried out in the NATO and Bundeswehr forces. This defection to the West means that the People's Army will be forced to reorganize its entire espionage system and to appoint new personnel to a number of key positions. The defector has also brought to the West a list of the names of present key personnel in the Moscow and Pankow espionage organizations. He has already supplied information which will lead to the detection of communist-front organizations in the Federal Republic.

The former deputy intelligence chief fled shortly before Christmas to the Federal Republic via West Berlin; his defection was kept secret until his family had also reached safety in Western Germany. Western intelligence services kept him under close protection in a spa near Wiesbaden.

GOVERNMENT CONDEMNS ANTI-SEMITISM

Paris, AFP, Radioteletype in French to Agency Offices, Jan. 22, 1959, 1220 GMT--E

(Text) Bonn--Chancellor Adenauer read a government declaration condemning anti-semitism during this morning's parliamentary debate on the organization of justice induced by a major interpellation by the Social Democrats.

Referring to the recently-increased incidents of anti-semitism in West Germany, the Chancellor stated that his government "condemns and deplores these anti-semitic acts and activities. They represent profound injustice to German citizens of the Jewish faith and must be condemned all the more severely so that the German people are bound to remember their past. They are moreover harmful to the good reputation of Germany abroad."

The Chancellor concluded: "I am certain that I have the approval of all the deputies of the majority and many Social Democratic deputies when I declare that the great majority of the German people are in agreement on the condemnation of these acts."

6100 -

PROPERTY IN POLAND--The Polish authorities plan to return confiscated German property in the next few weeks to those Germans who wish to stay in the Western Polish territories. This was reported by resettlers from the Oder-Neisse territories. In addition, those Germans who accepted a passport from the Soviet Zone Embassy in Warsaw since May 1958 can also be given back their property. The main purpose of this action is said to be the promotion of handicraft production in the Oder-Neisse territories. (Hamburg, DPA, Jan. 20, 1959, 1216 GMT--G)

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.



Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

(b)(1) 5 USC 552 (b) (3) PER CIA

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.



Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.



Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.



Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s)

611-645

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT/PRIVACY ACT
DELETED PAGE (S) INFORMATION SHEET

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

☐

Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

☐

Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.

☒

Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.

☐

Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE

Page(s)

646-680

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.



Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

(b)(1) 5 USC 552 (b) (3) PER CIA

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.



Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.



Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.



Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 681-715

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Classification)

INTERNAL ROUTE SLIP

U. S. ARMY EUROPE

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

FILE No: G-55/4

SUBJECT: L

DATE: 27 January 1955

(Number each memo or minute consecutively. Fill in each column, signed legibly draw a line across the sheet. Use entire width of sheet for long memoranda.)

No.	From	Pass to	Date	HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COORDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED?
-----	------	---------	------	---

1

See
Dist

27 Jan 55

1. Transmitted herewith is one (1) port

SUBJECT: L which was received

from L

31 JAN. 1955

F/O Gressen

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

DISTRIBUTION :

Original copy of letter of transmittal to Hq 66th CIC Gp Attn : L
Two (2) copies of each report to Hq Region III Attn : Operations Officer
One (1) Copy of each report to L

6906

675

716

This Document Has Been
Carded by C/R Section
Date OCT 10 1955

1530

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Classification)

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

- ☒ Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

- ☐ Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.
- ☐ Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S) NO DUPLICATION FEE FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s)

717-793

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

DOSSIER NO. LF 40 00 32

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date)

included in this file conforms with

DA policies currently in effect.

(b)(7)(C)

(Signature)

18 Dec 78
(Date Signed)

(Printed Name)

5
(Grade)

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

794

MIA
Form 315
1 Sep 72

Jan 75

NOTE: The Roman numeral following each name on this list refers to the Kreis Personality List in which all available descriptive information is located. A name followed by "I" will be found in the Personality list at the end of Section I, Kreis GERA; one followed by "II" will be in Section II, EISENBERG, etc:

IX 5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
VI
IV
I
II
I
VI
I
I
IV
VII

I
 XI
 VI
 I
 I, VIII
 IX
 II, IV, VI, IX
 VII, X
 IV
 I
 I, I
 , VI
 III
 I
 VIII
 II
 I
 II
 II
 I, VII
 XI
 V
 , IX
 VII
 II, IV, VI, IX
 V
 I
 VII
 I
 VI
 II, IV, VI, IX
 IV
 IV
 I
 I
 V
 I
 I
 I
 I
 III
 III
 , VI
 IX
 IV
 I
 I
 , VIII
 IV
 I
 V
 , I
 , X
 V
 , I
 VIII
 I
 IX
 VIII
 VI
 II, VIII

I
I
V 5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
IX
II
VIII
VI
IV
X
I
I
X
IV
III
IV
I
I
I
I
XI
VI
I
I
I
VIII
I
I
I
I
VI
I
VIII
III
I

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
I
VIII

797

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-803 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

Personality Index

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

VI
I
VIII
VIII
IX
IX
VII
I
II
VII
IX
I
I
I
I
IV
I
I, III
VIII
VIII
VIII
I
I
I
III
II

S US

III

REFRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

V
VI
VIII
VIII
I
VII

I
VI
III

I
VI

I
VIII
VI

IX
IX
II
XI

IX
I
IV
XI

799

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

III

III
I
I
II
I

I, III
I
I, XI

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

VI
I
I
V
I, I

VIII
I
VI
VIII
III
I, VI
VIII

III
III
I, III, IV
I, VII
I
IV
I
IX
IX

II
I, VII
VI
I
(or) VIII
XI
IV

II
I
V
VI
I
I
I
V, VIII

I
VI
I

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

I
I

I
VII

IV
VI

III
VI
V

I
I
VI

I
VI

I
I

I
I

I
V
III
III

I
VIII
VI
VIII

XI
Dr., IV

VI
VI
I, I

V
I

III
I

I
V

I
I

II
VII

h, (or I

VIII

IV
IV

I
I

IV
VIII

X
I
I
IX

I
II, X
I, X
I
VII
IV
IV

5 DSC 552 (b) (7) (C)

801

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

VIII
IV
I
VIII
I, VII, VIII

IV
IV

V

V

V

I

I

I

I

I

XI

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

X

(or Hugh), VIII
IV
I, X
I

VI

VI

IV

I, VI

IX, XI

VIII
IV

V

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

1 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **AUG 17 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

803
803

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

I
IV
IV
X
I
I
IV
I
X
VII
IX
VI
VII

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

804

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IV
IV
V
VIII
III
III
III
VIII
VII
IX
IV
I
I
VII
VI
VIII
III
I
V
V
V
VI
IV
IX
I
IX
I
III
III
III
VIII
VIII
I
V
X
VI

VII
III
VIII
X
VII
II
III
III
VI
VII
X
VII
IV
I
IX
I
I
VII
X
VIII
II
III
III
IV
III
II
I
VIII
IV

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **AUG 17 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

VI

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (c)

IV

I

VII

III

VII

I

VIII

V

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IV 5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
VIII
A, I
IV, VII
II

VII

II
I

I
I

II
XI
X, XI

IX
VI
III
VIII

X

I
I
III

IV

I

I
VII

I
I
I

VI
I

II

(or I)

I

IV

IV
I

VIII

V
I
II
VIII

VII
I

VII

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

IV
I 5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

II

IV

V

VIII

IV

I

II

I

I

IV

I

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personality Index

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

I IV
IV

II
I
I

X

X

IX

IV

XI

I

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.10

809

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

IV
VII
Y

IV
XI
XI

IX
III
VI
I
I, VI

III

I

I
I

I

II
I

IX
I

V
I

I

I

I
IX

IX
IV
IV

VIII
III
I

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personality Index

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

I
I
III
I
I

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

VI
IV
X
I
I
III
I
V
VI
VII
VI
I
XI
IV
V
VII
VI
I
IX
I
I
VIII
VII
I (or) II
IV
IV
III, VIII

I
VI
IV
I
III
mu, I
I
IX
X
IX
(c) IX
IX
X
IV
IX
I

Fmu, I

I
VI
VII
I
I
VI
IX
I

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

I
I

IV
IV, I

IX
I

VI
XI
I, VII

XI

I
I
I

VI
VI
II

VIII
VII

VII
VII
VII

I
III
V
I

V
XI
IV
III

VI
I
VI
V
I
VI
VI
IX
VIII
I
IV

III
V

VI
VI
IX

II
VI
IX
I

I
I
II
I

I, III
I, II, V
V
IV
IV

I
I
I
III
IV

I
II
IV
V

III
IV
IV
II
I, I

II

I
IV
I
XI
I
I, IV

X
I
II
I

I
I
IX
I
XI
XI
VII

IX
I

II
VII
III

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personality Index

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

1

[

[

' I

I

I

IV.

1

IV

F

R, V

[1]

;

II

), VII

IX

1

OF
IV

14.

•

100

IX

I

► F

4

814

81 7
 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON AUG 17 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO.
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

IX
VI
I
VI
IV
K
IV
V
I
IV
XI
VI
VII
I
VII
III
VI
I
I
IV
II

815

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personality Index

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
IV
I
IX
IX

816

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **AUG 17 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(~~CONFIDENTIAL~~)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personality Index

I, IV

I
I
III
I
I

817

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personality Index

(1) USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

VI
IV
VII
I
III

V
V

VIII
IV
IV

, IX
, IX

I

IV

V
I, IV

, I

, III

II

IV

I

IV
II, IV

VIII
VI

IV
III

I

II

II

VIII

, VI
I

I
I
I
VI
VI

I
I

VI

I

I

818

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM FMPO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

II

III

IV

I

I

III

III, XI

IV

II

III

III

I

I

V

819

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **AUG 17 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personality Index

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

V
VIII
I
VIII
VII, VIII
VII
I
VIII
I, IV, V, VII, VIII, X, XI

820

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

HOTELS

- 1 HO-Hotel
„Schwarzer Bar“
Straße des 7. Oktober
- 2 Hotel Petzold
Humboldtstraße 14
- 3 Hotel „Stadt/Dresden“
Puschkinplatz 1
- 4 Hotel „Teutonenburg“
Talsstraße 35

GASTSTÄTTEN (HO)

- 5 „Quisisana“
Neue Straße 2
- 6 „Felsenkeller“
Martinsgrund
(siehe Hauptkarte)
- 7 „Haus d. Freundschaft“
Markt 15
- 8 „Humboldt-Klausen“
Humboldtstraße 7
- 9 „Kuckucksdielen“
Wilh.-Herfurth-Str. 11
- 10 Theater-Restaurant
Dimitroffallee
- 11 „Zentral-Café“
Sorge 13
- 12 „Wintergarten“
Ernst-Thälmann-Str. 75
(siehe Hauptkarte)

LICHTSPIELE

- 13 „Palast-Theater“
- 14 „Metropol-Theater“
- 15 Lichtspiele „Südende“
(siehe Hauptkarte)
- 16 „Filmbühne“
(siehe Hauptkarte)

Legend:

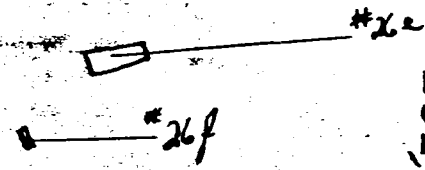
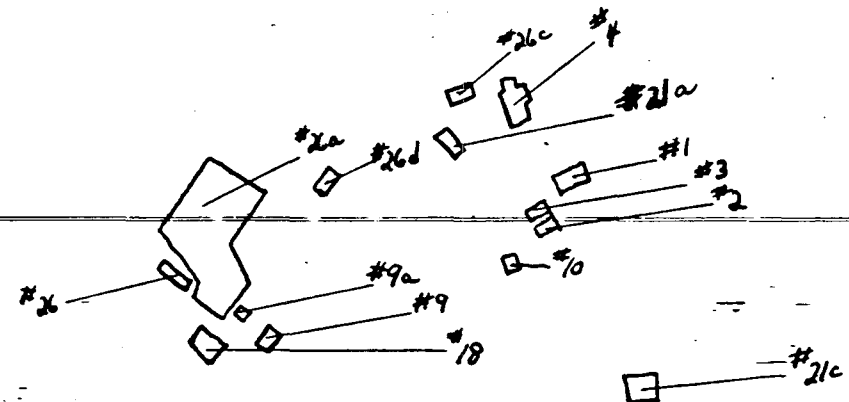
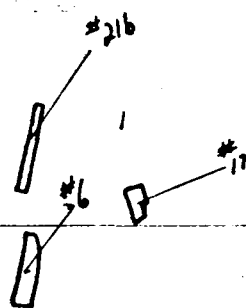
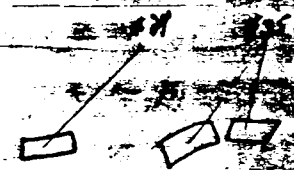
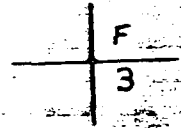
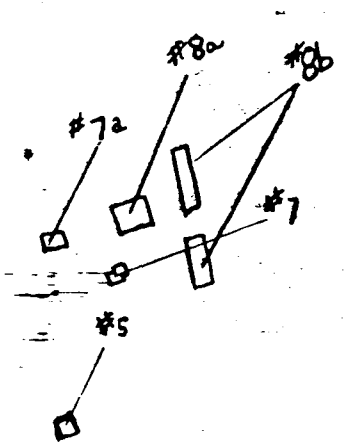
- Hotel
- Gaststätte
- Kino
- Tankstelle
- Omnibus
- Obus
- Straßenbahn
- Sekunde Aussicht

The map shows the following streets and landmarks:

- Streets:** Math. Wurm, Berlioz, Menzing, Humboldtstr., Goethe, Clara-Zetkin, Leipzig, Dörsch, Greizer, Geschw. Scholl, Thalmann, Erns, Margareten, Gies, Burgstr., Markt, S. Markt, Bolzengraben, Stadtpark, Mühlent, Enns, Stadtbank, Schmelz, bahnhof, Suchst, Tschingel, Wiese, Hainberg, Liebknecht, Faulenzweg, Ischaikowsky, Helms, Sommerbad, Am Sommerbad, De Smitt, Stadion, Neue, Parkstr., Bärenweg, Am, Moniz-Semmel, JUDY, Mannpl., Osterstein, Unterhäuser, Gries, Gärten, Felsenkeller, Haus d. Freundschaft, Zentral-Café, Wintergarten, Palast-Theater, Metropol-Theater, Lichtspiele Südende, Filmbühne.
- Landmarks:** Stadion der Freundschaft, Gartenstadt Heinrichshagen, Stadion, Tennispl., Randschuh, Seb-Bach, Ischaikowsky, Helms, Sommerbad, Am Sommerbad, De Smitt, Stadion, Neue, Parkstr., Bärenweg, Am, Moniz-Semmel, JUDY, Mannpl., Osterstein, Unterhäuser, Gries, Gärten, Felsenkeller, Haus d. Freundschaft, Zentral-Café, Wintergarten, Palast-Theater, Metropol-Theater, Lichtspiele Südende, Filmbühne.

~~Confidential~~

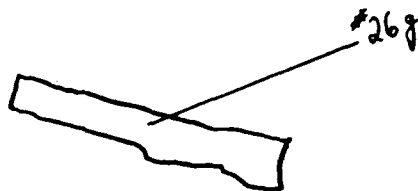
Overlay to Town Plan of GERA (Supplement)



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AJTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~Confidential~~

Overlay #2 to Town Plan of GERA
(Supplement)



823

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CORUSAINSCOM F001
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.5-R

~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of JENA
(Supplement)

F

4

*2(7)

B

9

824

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON

AUG 17 1998

BY ODIPUS/USC/NSA/AF01/PO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

HOW TO USE THE SUPPLEMENT TO THE MFS WORKBOOK GERA

1. For most effective use of this Supplement, it is imperative that the loose sheets be incorporated in all copies of the MFS GERA WORKBOOK which have been issued to your office.

2. **INSTALLATION SECTION:** Insert the sheets concerning installations in the place indicated at the beginning of each write-up. Each sheet indicates whether it is a previously reported installation or a new installation. Exhibits will also be inserted as indicated. A list of all installations provided by this Supplement has been included.

3. **OVERLAYS:** Accompanying this Supplement are two new overlays to be used with Town Plans previously supplied with the Workbook. These new overlays are for Kreisstadt GERA and Kreisstadt SAALFELD. Accordingly, please destroy the overlays for these two (2) cities that were furnished with the Workbook. An enlarged section of a recently received GERA Town Plan has been included with this Supplement. It identifies hotels, cafes, locates gasoline stations, etc., in the Stadtmittle area of GERA. There is no overlay for this small map because the installations found in this area are indicated on the new overlay to Kreisstadt GERA.

4. **PERSONALITIES LIST:** Destroy all personalities lists supplied with the Workbook and insert the new lists furnished with this Supplement. All previously reported personalities have been included.

5. **TELEPHONE LISTING:** All reported telephone numbers have been compiled into numerical lists for each Kreis for quick and easy reference. This listing may be inserted in the front of the Workbook.

6. **CHANGES IN STREET NAMES:** A sheet giving reported changes in street names in GERA and JENA has been included with this Supplement. This sheet may also be inserted in the front of the Workbook.

The success of a work such as this leans heavily on your cooperation. It is imperative that information confirming, denying or changing the facts presented in this Supplement and in the previous Workbook be forwarded to this Headquarters without delay. Naturally, your criticism is invited. Remedies for the criticism you have already voiced, such as a change in the format of these Workbooks, are under consideration or actually being formulated. They will be put into effect as soon as possible.

Cut-off date for information used in this Supplement is 31 May 1959.

SUPPLEMENT TEAM
RESEARCH BRANCH
Hq, 66th CIC GP

826

Copy #79

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

MFS BEZIRK GERA TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Telephone numbers are included whenever possible in installation write-up's usually as part of "Additional Information." However, for added convenience, a separate list of all available numbers has been compiled and listed in order for each Kreis. The cut-off date is the same as for the rest of the Supplement, 31 May 59. This list also includes numbers in the MFS Workbook.

(NOTE: The Peterson Report (XI 28Feb56), as cited in the Workbook, stated that "a great majority of the headquarters telephone numbers were changed in the summer of 1954, and it is possible that the numbers in the Administrative departments have changed since Apr 55." However, the Workbook continued, the telephone numbers of the operational departments II, III, V, VII, VIII, and IX always remain the same.)

KREIS GERA (I)

72 (ext. 318) VP GERA private phone number

1272 MFS Dept W INST #7 (See also GERA 8160 and 8167)

8160 Dept General Affairs (now Dept W) INST #7. Also reported for BV Motor Pool INST #8

8167 Dept VW (reorganized in 1956 into Dept W). See also GERA 1272 and 8160 INST #7

1671 MFS BV INST #1

3238 MFS EV INST #1

3336 Office of Dept III, VEB-HESCHO ceramics factory, Sued Str 50-52, phone is for the factory (no installation number)

3342 Soviet Intelligence Service, GERA

3372 MFS BV INST #1

3372, ext. 225 MFS Agent, INST #1

3373 (May be same as 3372) MFS BV INST #1

3972 MVD ville, Tobias Hoppe Str 4

8127 [redacted] (Probably residence at [redacted])

8143 [redacted] r), M/Sgt, Interpreter, Dept of Internal Management INST #1

8145 Duty Officer INST #1 (See also GERA 8150)

8150 Building guard INST #1

8165 MVD Chief Advisor (Berater), MFS BV INST #1

8223 Dept XIV Guard, MFS Prison INST #2

8226 Canteen; [redacted] Agent, Dept III, INST #1

8229 Dept M, [redacted] INST #1

8230 [redacted] (or [redacted], BV Chief, INST #1

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

KREIS GERA (Cont'd)

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

- 8231 VP Bezirk Administration (BDVP) (Point #26 on map overlay)
- 8236 Dept V, [REDACTED] INST #1
- 8241 [REDACTED] INST #1
- 8242 Chief, Dept II, [REDACTED] INST #1
- 8243 Chief, Dept III, [REDACTED] INST #1
- 8245 Chief, Dept V, [REDACTED] INST #1
- 8246 Dept III or V, [REDACTED] INST #1
- 8247 Chief, Dept VII, [REDACTED] INST #1
- 8248 Chief, Dept VIII, [REDACTED] INST #1
- 8249 Dept VII, INST #1
- 8250 Dept PS, INST #1
- 8253 [REDACTED] 1st Operations Asst, MFS BV
INST #1
- 8253 [REDACTED], Asst Chief, MFS Dept IX, INST #3
See also GERA 8261, GERA 8273
- 8255 [REDACTED] 2d Operations Asst, INST #1
- 8256 MVD Chief Advisor, MVD Villa, Hoppe Str 4, INST #7 (See Exhibit #1)
- 8261 [REDACTED], Chief, MFS BV, Dept IX, INST #3
See also 8253
- 8271 [REDACTED], Section Chief, Dept V, INST #1
- 8272 Dept V, [REDACTED], Section Chief and Deputy Chief, Dept V, INST #1
- 8273 [REDACTED], steno-typist, MFS Dept IX, INST #3. See also 8253
- 8277 [REDACTED], and [REDACTED] Agent, Personnel & Training, INST #1
- 8290 Dept V, Secretary-typist, INST #1
- 176 RONNEBURG MFS Office RONNEBURG, INST #12
- 660 RONNEBURG MFS Hqs RONNEBURG; also 661, 662, INST #22
- 661 RONNEBURG See RONNEBURG 660, INST #22
- 662 RONNEBURG See 660, INST #22
- KREIS EISENBERG (II)
- 128 SILBITZ MFS Office (of EISENBERG KV), VEB-STAHLWERK
- 198 SILBITZ See SILBITZ 128

828

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM 01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

KREIS GREIZ (III)

2947

See GREIZ 4027

4027 (may be 2047)

MFS KV GREIZ

KREIS JENA (IV)

1453

MFS Humboldt Str, Agen: L

2199

See JENA 3541

3453

See JENA 5334, JENA 4051

3541

MFS Office, VEB-Karl Zeiss, Karl-Zeiss Platz 1
(Factory phone number)

3554, ext. 666

See JENA 4051

4051

MFS Office, Humboldt Str (INST #2)

4841 and ext. 218

3453

3554, ext. 666

MFS telephone connections go through the Main Administration (HvdVP) of the VP in JENA, phone 4841, asking for Humboldt Str. In the MFS building most of the offices have telephone connection with the main switchboard in the building. To call another office in the building, the person or office is requested orally. Calls to other KV's in this Bezirk go through the central switchboard in the BV GERA.

4841

(ask for Am Anger 15, MFS Agent L)
KV JENA INST #1

4841 and ext. 218

See JENA 4051

5334

MFS KV JENA

KREIS LOBENSTEIN (V)

201

MFS Office, VEB-Schiefergruben (factory phone)

KREIS POESSNECK (VI)

740

MFS KV POESSNECK

KREIS RUDOLSTADT (VII)

356

MFS KV RUDOLSTADT

366

MFS KV RUDOLSTADT (this phone in the interrogation room on the 1st floor)

594 SCHWARZA,
ext. 258

See SCHWARZA 596, ext. 258

596 SCHWARZA, ext. 258 MFS Office, VEB Kunstfaserwerk (Synthetic
594 SCHWARZA, ext. 258 Fibers Factory)

KREIS SAALFELD (VIII)

165

MFS Office, Reichsbahnhof, Uebernachtungsgebaeude
(RR workers overnight billets) INST #9

165

Dept XIII, Bahnhofsvorplatz

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
AUG 17 1998

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
KREIS SAALFELD (Cont'd)

2016 MFS Office in Kreis Polizeiamt
2018
2190

2018 See SAALFELD 2016

2190 MFS KV SAALFELD (Also given for MFS Office in Police Building)

2190 See SAALFELD 2016

KREIS SCHLEIZ (IX)

201 HIRSCHBERG SAALE MFS Office, VEB Lederfabrik, Ufer Str

275 (in the VPKA office) KV office

295 MFS KV SCHLEIZ

295 See SCHLEIZ 275

KREIS STADTRODA (X)

201 MFS KV STADTRODA (This number is for the STADTRODA
225 VP) Operative Staff
522
525
552
554

225 See STADTRODA 201

522 See STADTRODA 201

525 See STADTRODA 201

552 See STADTRODA 201

554 See STADTRODA 201

KREIS ZEULENRODA (XI)

1671, ext. 8149 Office phone of ~~_____~~ See ZEULENRODA 3372

3372, ext. 8158 MFS Agent, ~~_____~~ KV Hqs

1671, ext. 8149 MFS Agent, ~~_____~~

340 MFS Office INST #5

340 MFS KV ZEULENRODA, Friedrich Str 31

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH PARA 1-033 DOD 5200.1R

APPENDIX TO INSTALLATIONS SECTION, MFS WORKBOOK SUPPLEMENT GERA

To facilitate the identification of streets in the city (Kreisstadt) GERA which have been renamed, the following changes are noted:

<u>Old Name</u>	<u>New Name</u>
Aeussere Leipziger Str	Berliner Str
Adelheid Str	Klara Zetkin Str
Am Galenberg	Aus dem Galdenberg
Augusta Str	Paul Felix Str
Elizabeth Str	Anthor Str (or Am Palast- theater)
Fritz Semmel Str	Moritz Semmel Str
Gustav Stressmann Str	Klement Gottwald Str
Heinrich-Reine Str	Stalin Str
Hirsch Str	Hermann Drechsler Str
Kuechengarten	Friedenpark
Land Weg	Esels Weg
Ross Platz	Platz der Republik
Schloss Str	Str des 7 Oktober

In the city of JENA, the following changes are noted:

<u>Old Name</u>	<u>New Name</u>
Bluecher Str	Klara Zetkin Str
Marien Str	Lenin Str
Sophien Str	Stalin Str

831

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INDEX TO INSTALLATIONS, MFS WORKBOOK SUPPLEMENT, GERA

Kreis I - GERA

- Installation #
1. MFS BV (Bezirk Hq) GERA
 2. MFS Prison, operated by Dept XIV, BV Hq GERA
 4. MFS Office in VPKA
 5. MFS Office of the Wismut Co, on Park Str
 6. Soviet Stadt Kommandantura, Officers' Mess, MFS Office, and Wismut Uranium Mining AG
 7. Dept W, EV GERA
 8. MFS Motor Pool and Garage
 10. Hotel Schwarzer Baer, frequented by MFS, SED and VP Personalities
 12. MFS Office, RONNEBURG
 16. Soviet Kommandantura
 19. Cover House, S side of De-Smit Str, adjacent to a filling station.
 21. Cover Houses (new installations)
 - 21a. On top floor of main post office
 - 21b. Office of Administrative Dept, GERA Hauptbahnhof
 - 21c. On 3d floor of Haus der Deutsch-Sowjetisch Freundschaft
 - 21d. Hotel Schwarzer Baer
 22. MFS Hq, RONNEBURG (new installation)
 23. MFS Office, Wismut Mine #320, RONNEBURG (new installation)
 24. Residences, MFS EV Chief and 1st OPNS Asst (new installation)
 25. Quarters, MFS BV Higher Personnel (new installation)
 26. MFS Office (new installation)

Kreis II - EISENBERG

- Installation #
1. MFS Kreis Hq
 2. MFS Office, SILBITZ Steel Mill

Kreis III - GREIZ

- Installation #
1. MFS Kreis Hq

Kreis IV - JENA

- Installation #
4. MFS Office, ZEISS Optical Works

Kreis V - LOBENSTEIN

- Installation #
1. MFS Kreis Hq

Kreis VI - POESSNECK

- Installation #
1. MFS Kreis Hq

Kreis VII - NUDOLSTADT

- Installation #
1. MFS Kreis Hq

Kreis SAALFELD

- Installation #
1. MFS Kreis Hq
 2. MFS Office, SAALFELD Police Building
 10. MFS Office, SAALFELD (new installation)

Kreis IX - SCHLEIZ

- Installation #
1. MFS Kreis Hq

832

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSC 701/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 L 200.1R,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Kreis I - STADTRODA

Installation #
1. MFS Kreis Hq
2. MFS Sub-office

Kreis I - ZEULENRODA

Installation # 1. MFS Kreis Hq

833
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAHSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW INFORMATION ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MFS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK WRITE-UP OF INST #1.

INST #1

1. (S) MFS BV (Bezirk Hq) GERA (Town Plan Coordinates D-5)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

On the SE corner of Zeppelin Str and
Anthon Durchgang (this last is the name
given on the Stadtmittte detail of a re-
cent city map, which has been enclosed
with this supplement, for what the Work-
book calls Am Palasttheater Str), as re-
ported in the workbook. Indicated on
the new overlay (attached with the sup-
plement) for the GERA Town Plan as Point
#1.

(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCES: III 8Jul58(F6); VIII 13Nov57(F3)

(NOTE: A section of a recently received
city map has been enclosed with this sup-
plement. Besides supplying new place and
street names, etc., this map has a legend
locating hotels, HO Gaststaetten, movie
houses and gas stations. NO OVERLAY HAS
BEEN SUPPLIED FOR THIS MAP. See Exhibit
#9 to this installation, which has been
supplied with this supplement, for former
street names and the location of Soviet
and E German offices in the Stadtmittte
area. It is from a Peterson report on
the MVD that was not used in the workbook.
IX 30Aug55(C6))

(One report gives Zeppelin Str 4 as the
address of this building and another states
states that the MFS has been here since
Jan 55. Concerning this last item, it
seems possible in view of the repeated
reports of reconstruction in the work-
book's long list of Possible Descriptions.
Also note the 1st item under that heading
in the workbook, in which an Oct 55 re-
port states that "this is a new MFS office;
the office was formerly in the Hotel Vik-
toria, Am Bahnhof." III 8Jul58(F6); VIII
25Jun57(F6))

Possible Description:

(E of the BV is an apartment building
with a small shop on the 1st floor.
Across Zeppelin Str, probably meaning
between Humboldt Str and Leipziger Str,
there is a another apartment building with
a baby carriage shop on the 1st floor.
See Inst #1, Exhibit #2, Item 13 in the
workbook.)

(The BV building is described as a 3
story, brick building with about 25 rooms.
An exhibit accompanying this report shows
the building as a L shaped one, in con-
trast to previously reported U shaped one.

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

This report also states that the W wing is the only section with barred windows, having 1 on each floor. Other information, which agrees in general with the workbook's Exhibits #3 and #5, includes a reception room at the right of the main entrance (room #6 in Exhibit #5). All persons not assigned to this building use the main entrance. One of the 2 MFS guards armed with automatic pistols posted here sits at a desk facing the entrance hall (Exhibit #5, room #7). In the SW corner of this room is a safe. The room has 2 windows on Zeppelin Str and is about 15' long. In the rear of the room a doorway leads out onto a hallway (as in Exhibit #5). The steel gated vehicle entrance shown in Exhibit #3 in the workbook is reported as an entrance for the MFS personnel only and is guarded by an MFS guard armed with a carbine and pistol. III 8Jul58(F6)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

2 MFS guards armed with automatic pistols posted in the reception room inside the main entrance on Zeppelin Str. Another guard armed with a carbine and a pistol posted at the vehicle entrance on the E side of the building on Zeppelin Str. (III 8Jul58(F6))

Vehicles:

This office has over a dozen BMW sedans, at least 1 light truck and some 2 dozen motorcycles. 1 of the sedans is known to be red. (VIII 25Jul56(F6))

Communications:
Telephone Nos.

GERA 1671	BV	
3238	BV	
3372	BV Ext. 225, MFS agent	
3373	BV (may actually be 3372)	
8143	M/Sgt	Inter- preter, Dept of Internal Management
8145	Duty Officer	(See also 8150)
8150	BV Building Guard	
8165	MWD Chief Adviser (Berater)	
8226	Canteen and MFS agent	
		Dept III
8229		Dept M
8230	BV Chief	
8236		Dept V
8241		
8242		Chief, Dept II
8243		Chief, Dept III
8245		Chief, Dept V
8246		Agent, Dept III
8247		Chief, Dept VII
8248		Chief, Dept VIII
8249		
8250	Dept ro	

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-6.5 DD 5200.1R

INST. (u)

1. (C) MRS BV (Besirk Hq) GERA (Cont'd)

8253 ☒ 1st Operations
Asst. BV
8255 ☒ 2d Operations
Asst. BV
8271 ☒ , Section Chief,
Dept V
8272 ☒ , Section Chief,
Deputy Chief, Dept V
8273 ☒ Steno-typist,
Dept IX
8277 ☒ Section Chief,
agent, Person-
nel and Training
8290 Secretary-typist, Dept V

Personnel and Organ-
ization:

MRS GERA BV	Chief
	1st OPNS Asst
	2d OPNS Asst
Dept II	Chief
	Deputy Chief
Dept III	Chief
	Section Chief
	Section Chief
Dept V	
Dept VII	
Dept VII	Deputy Chief
Dept XII	Chief
Dept XIII	Chief
	Deputy Chief
Dept XV	Chief
	Deputy Chief
Dept M	Chief
	Deputy Chief
Dept PS	Chief
Dept Information**	Chief
Dept Personnel	Chief
Dept K&S,	Chief
	Deputy Chief
	Chief, Security
	Section
	Section Chief
	Section Chief

* Possibly may belong to Dept III or VI
since he is reported as section chief of the
department dealing with trade organizations.

** Called in the report the Dept for Public
Opinion and Analysis.

836

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(SUPPLEMENT TO MfS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)

INST #

1. ~~(S)~~ MfS BV (Bezirk Hq) GERA (Cont'd)

Coordination Dept***

*** This department exists only in the GERA BV. It is a special administrative section primarily entrusted with interdepartmental coordination and utilization of agents, auxiliary personnel (e.g., typists, secretaries, drivers, cooks, cleaning force, etc.) and vehicles. responsible directly to the MfS BV Chief.

MfS GERA BV SED Officials:

1st Secretary
Chief, Control
Commission

The following have been reported with unspecified command positions at the MfS BV GERA. The date of latest information is given in parenthesis.

Deputy Chief
(1955)
Commanding
Officer (1955)
Chief (1955)
Chief (1956)
Dept Chief (1957)

Deputy Com-
mander (1957)
Chief (1956)

(For sources, descriptions and other information, see the Personalities section for this Kreis.)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

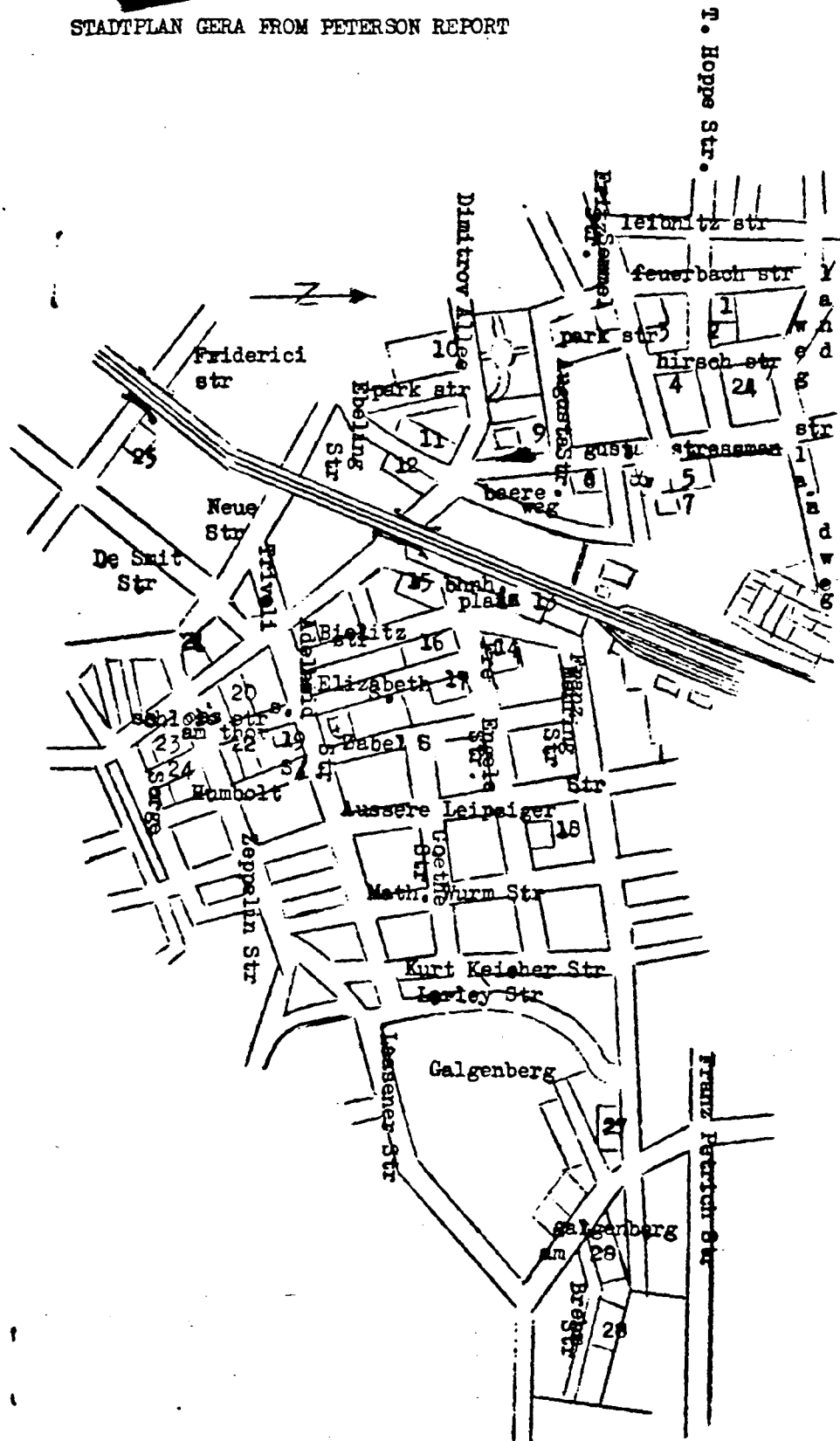
1. Soviet Army Officers' and MVD personnel quarters
- 2a. MVD villa 2b. Soviet guard company troop training ground
3. Soviet Army Officers' quarters
4. Dept of Supply Economy (now Dept W), MFS BV (See INST #7)
5. MFS BV Motor Pool (See INST #8)
6. Former MFS BV Motor Pool (in use as of mid-1955)
7. Residence of 1st Lt. L Chief, Personnel and Training, MFS BV
8. Residence of MFS agent L and his wife, Sgt L Section Chief, Personnel and Training, in apartment 4, and of Lt L Deputy Chief, Dept VIII, MFS BV, and his wife. Building is at Stressmann Str 28.
9. Stadt Theater
- 10, 11 and 12. Soviet barracks in old homes.
13. Hauptbahnhof
14. Trapo Hq, Bezirk GERA
15. Soviet Stadt Kommandantura, Officers' Mess and Bezirk Hq of Soviet Wismut-AG (See INST #6)
16. SED Bezirk Hq
17. Bezirk Soviet Kommandantura (See INST #17)
18. MFS BV Hq bachelor agents' quarters
19. VP Kreis Amt (VPKA) (See INST #4)
20. Main Post Office and Telegraph Office (See INST #21a)
21. Bezirksrat (District Council), GERA
22. Party Cabinet, SED Bezirk Hq, GERA
23. District Court, MFS Prison and Dept IX Office (See INST's #2 and #3)
24. MFS BV Hq (See INST #1)
25. BDVP (VP District Authority)
26. Soviet Army Officers' Club, theater and movie (formerly the "Tonhalle")
27. Residence of L Chief, MFS BV; and of L 1st Operational Assistant (See INST #24)
28. Quarters for most of MFS BV higher personnel (See INST #25)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

LEGEND FOR EXHIBIT #9 TO INST #1

CONFIDENTIAL
STADTPLAN GERA FROM PETERSON REPORT



XI 30SEPT56(c3)

ZXH #9 to INST #1

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW INFORMATION ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MFS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK'S WRITE-UP OF INST #2.

INST #

(u)(x) MFS Prison, operated by Dept XIV, BV GERA (Town Plan Coordinates D-5)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location: On the W side of Durchgang (or Am Palast-theater), directly across from the BV building, as given in the workbook. Indicated on the new overlay for the GERA Town Plan as Point #2.

(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCES: IV 24Mar53(F6); III 9Jul58(F6), 8Jul58(F6)

Confirmed Description: 4 story building with offices on 1st floor and cells on the 2d, 3d and 4th floors. 9' brick wall, with broken glass along its top, at the E side (item 6a in workbook's Exhibit #1). A large and small gate at the left of Dept IX's building (Inst #3). (Items 6 and 7 in Workbook's Exhibit #1.) Necessary to pass through 2 gates to enter prison (items 6a and 6b in Workbook's Exhibit #1). A reception room (item 2 in Exhibit #1) at the NE corner, where 4 to 5 armed guards allow only those with MFS credentials to pass.
(Evaluation - Confirmed)

Possible Description: (Light colored brick building with all windows barred. III 9Jul58(F6))

Possible Description: (Offices on the 2d floor as well as the 1st. On 2d, 3d and 4th floors are interrogation rooms in the wing between the main MFS building and the movie theater. As of Dec 55 it was believed that plans were underway to move these interrogation rooms to a newly constructed section of the building to make room for additional cells. IV 24Mar58(F6); III 9Jul58(F6))

(NOTE: It seems that all or most of the interrogations are now carried out in Dept IX's building (Inst #3). The "NOTE" under Inst #3's description states that reports dated as late as May 55 are from sources ignorant of the details of this building, the department using it and its relation to the BV. Accordingly, it seems probable that Inst #3 is the "newly constructed" part of the building referred to above. "Newly constructed" would then mean that the MFS remodelled Inst #3 to meet the needs of Dept IX.)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

Telephone No: GERA 8223 Dept XIV Guard
Dept XIV Chief

840

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW INFORMATION ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MFS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK WRITE-UP ON INST #4.

INST #

4. ~~(U)~~ MFS Office in VPKA (Town Plan Coordinates D-5)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location: VP Hq Land and Kreis GERA building is on the E side of Amthor Str, between Zeppelin and Klara-Zetkin Str's (formerly Adelheid Str). The detailed section of the new GERA city map enclosed with this Supplement seems to indicate that this building is near or bordering Gustav-Hennig Flats. Indicated on the new overlay to the GERA Town Plan as Point #4.
(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCE: III 8Jul58(F6)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications: GERA 72 VP private number (no location given) 72, ext. 318 VP GERA

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW INFORMATION ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MFS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK'S WRITE-UP OF INST #5.

INST #

5(U) MFS Office of the Wismut Co., on Park Str (Town Plan Coordinates C-4)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

The new Town Plan accompanying this Supplement shows the new names for the former Augusta Str (now Paul-Felix Str) and Feodora Str, (now Otto-Dix Str). Theater Garden has been called Stalin Park probably since 1953-54. The identification of former street names is based on a detailed sketch accompanying a report on the MVD, XI 30Aug55(C6). This sketch has been included in this Supplement as Exhibit #9 to Inst #1.

(NOTE: The overlay for the Workbook Town Plan located this installation slightly to the left of this reported location.)

In 1952, the office of the MFS Wismut was located in the "Villa Hirsch," Inst #7. In 1953, the present occupants, Dept. Wirtschaft, took over this building. The district headquarters of the Soviet Wismut was located (as of Jun 55) in Inst #6. See "Organization," under "ADDITIONAL INFORMATION," Inst #6.

842

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Kreis GERA (I)

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW INFORMATION ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MFS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK'S WRITE-UP OF INST #6.

INST #

6. ~~W407~~ Soviet Stadt Kommandantura, Officers' Mess, MFS Office and Wismut Uranium Mining AG (Town Plan Coordinates C-4)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

On Bahnhof Str, at the S end of Lenin Platz. Indicated on the new overlay for the GERA Town Plan as Point #6. See Item 15, Exhibit #9, Inst #1, accompanying this Supplement.

(NOTE: This write-up combines the Workbook's Inst #6 and #16. A comparison of their "Possible Locations" will show that they both occupy space on the rather short block called Bahnhof Str. An error in the Workbook's overlay locates the Stadt Kommandantura in the area actually occupied by Soviet barracks (as of Jun 55).

(The district headquarters of the Soviet Wismut was located here as of Jun 55. In all probability, as recent studies of the Soviets in E Germany have indicated, the Soviets have since withdrawn and turned the Kommandantura over to the E Germans. No doubt a Soviet liaison office is still located here.)

(See Inst #5, MFS Office of Wismut, Park Str. See also Point #26f on the new overlay to the GERA Town Plan, "Klub" of the Wismut AG.)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Organization:

In Sep 56 Main Dept VI was reactivated to handle industrial security for an expanding overt manufacture of armaments. This department maintains liaison with the E German Amt fuer Technik (Technical Agency), which is responsible for production of critical defense items, and with the Amt fuer Kernforschung (Agency for Nuclear Research). The extent and details of the MFS relationship with this last mentioned agency and Main Dept VI's organizational structure at the BV level are unknown at this time (1958). However, it seems probable that the MFS office at Inst #6 is operated by Dept VI. (See "The Organization of the Ministry for State Security," prepared by Research Division, 66th CIC Group, Sep 58.)

Personnel:

_____, Chief, Personnel Dept,
Object 90, Wismut AG

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Kreis GERA (I)

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW INFORMATION ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MFS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK'S WRITE-UP OF INST #7.

INST #

7(U)(C) Dept W, BV GERA (Town Plan Coordinates C-3)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications: GERA 1272 Dept W
8160* Dept General Affairs (seems to have
been merged into Dept W in 1956)
8167 1st Lt L Operations Super-
visor Dept W
*This number also given for BV Motor Pool,
Inst #8.

Personnel:

Chief, Dept of Admini-
Economics (probably Dept W)
Operations Supervisor, Dept W
Chief, Supply Economy Dept
Chief, Dept of Internal
Management
Chief, Administrative Dept

(For sources, descriptions and other in-
formation, see the Personalities section
for this kreis.)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR L. J. PO
AUTH Para 1-600 DOD 6000.1R

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW MATERIAL ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MFS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK WRITE-UP OF INST #8.

INST #

~~SECRET~~ MFS Motor Pool and Housing Area (Town Plan Coordinates C-3)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location: The MFS Motor Pool, which was completed around March 1958, is located on the N side of Tobias Hoppe Str, as shown on the Workbook's Exhibit #1 to Inst #8. Indicated on the Town Plan as Point #8a. 2 large apartment blocks are located on the W side of Klement Gottwald Str at street numbers 34, 36, 38, 40, 42 and 44. Indicated on the Town Plan as Point #8b. See Exhibit #3 to Inst #8 attached to this write-up which shows a memory sketch of the area.
(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCE: VIII 8Apr59(F3)

(NOTE: This area was formerly used as a troop training ground by the Soviet guard company and MFS guards. XI 30Aug55(C3))

Probable Description: The motor pool is a 2 story building about 550' long with a flat roof. The garage, which can hold 15 cars, is in the rear, or N wing, of this quadrangular building that also contains wings for quarters, a day room and a work shop. The iron gated vehicle entrance leads into a large yard. There is an entrance to the right of this consisting of a usual wooden door that is used by the MFS personnel. See Exhibit #3 to this Inst.

The apartment blocks are each 4 story, grey stucco buildings with red tile roof. Each structure has about 32 apartments with 2 to 3 rooms each.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security: Uniformed personnel guard the vehicle entrance around the clock.

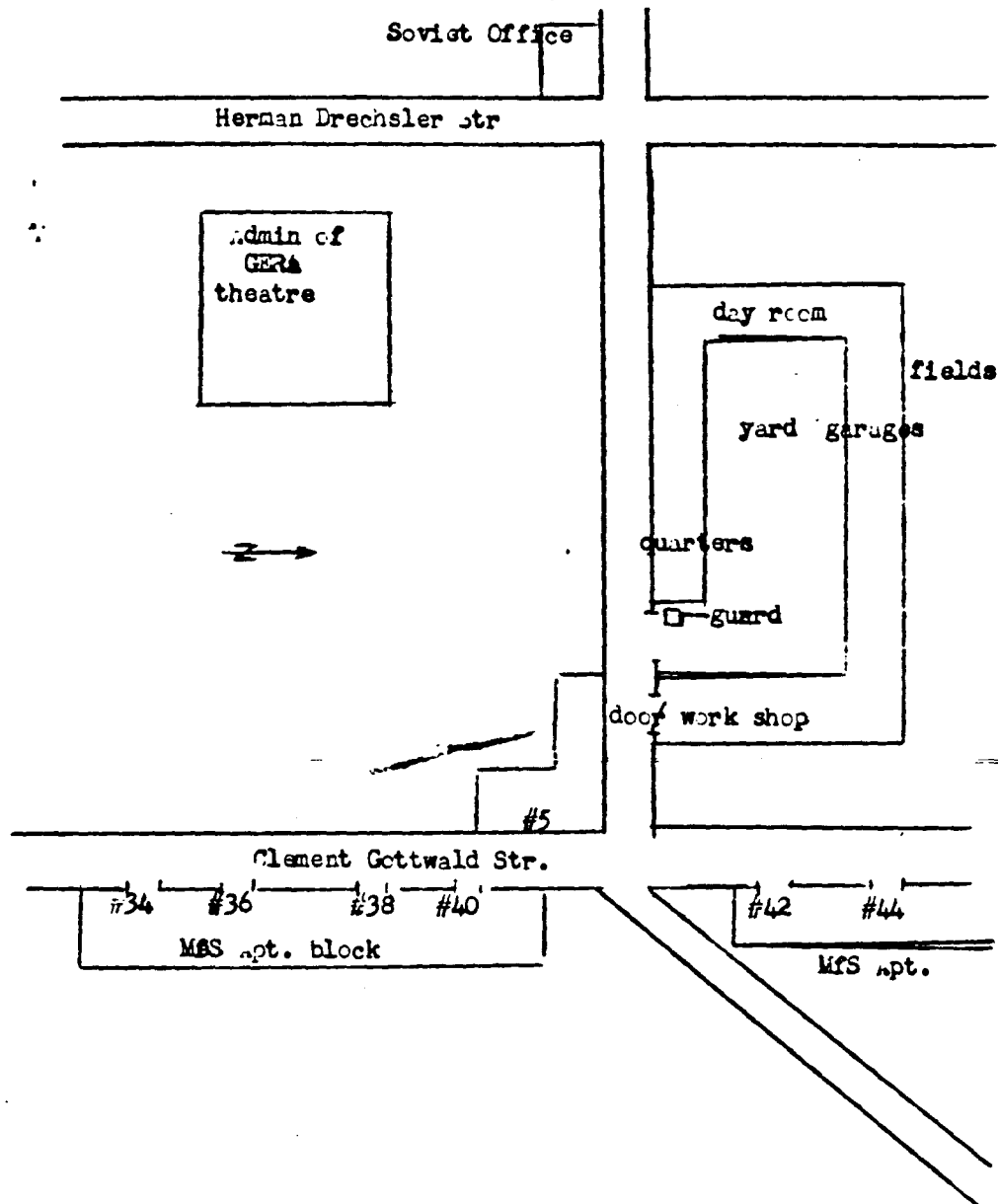
Personnel: MFS drivers and guard personnel are quartered in the Motor Pool building. These drivers wear civilian clothes.

Chief, BV Motor Pool, L

Communications: Telephone no: GERA 8160, BV Motor Pool Chief. (Same number also given for Dept W, Inst #7.)

USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Location of MfS Motor Pool and Housing area, GERA



VIII 8 April 59 (F3)

EXH #3 to INST. #8

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **AUG 17 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Kreis GERA (I)

(SUPPLEMENT TO MfS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW INFORMATION ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MfS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK'S WRITE-UP OF INST #10.

INST #

100107 Hotel Schwarzer Baer, frequented by MfS, SED and VP personalities
(Town Plan Coordinates D-5)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

On W side of Str des 7 Oktober, between
Neustadt and Baarengang, as indicated on
a legend to a recent GERA Town Plan. The
hotel is shown on the detailed section of
this new map which accompanies this Sup-
plement.

(Evaluation - Confirmed by Town Plan)

(NOTE: For a cover room on the ground
floor of the Hotel Schwarzer Baer, see
Inst #21d in this Supplement.)

847

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW INFORMATION ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MFS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK'S WRITE-UP OF INST #12.

INST #

1211107 Mrs Office, RONNEBURG

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

Telephone No: GERA 176

Vehicles:

1 EMW sedan, black with red plastic bug
deflector on radiator, license number
SN 05. (III 10Jul56(F6))

(NOTE: See also new Inst #22 in the
Supplement, which may be the new
RONNEBURG MFS Hq.)

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW INFORMATION ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MFS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK WRITE-UP OF INST #16.

INST #

1644 Soviet Kommandantura

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

This installation has been found to be the same as Inst #6. A comparison of the "Possible Locations" of these 2 installations will show that they both occupy space on the rather short block called Bahnhof Str. An apparent mistake in the overlay places this installation in the area occupied by the Soviet barracks (as of Jun 55). In all probability, as recent studies on the Soviets in Germany have indicated, the Soviets have since withdrawn and turned this installation over to the E Germans.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Kreis GERA (I)

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS NEW INFORMATION ON AN INSTALLATION ALREADY IN THE MFS WORKBOOK.
PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE WORKBOOK'S WRITE-UP OF INST #19.

INST #

19a. ~~19a~~ Cover House (Town Plan Coordinates C-5)

19a. S side of De-Smit Str, adjacent to a filling station. The new
Town Plan indicates a filling station ("T" in a circle) on the
E side of this street, on the N side of the Muehlgraben.

850

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
 THESE ARE NEW INSTALLATIONS. PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE MFS
 WORKBOOK'S WRITE-UP OF INST #20.

INST #

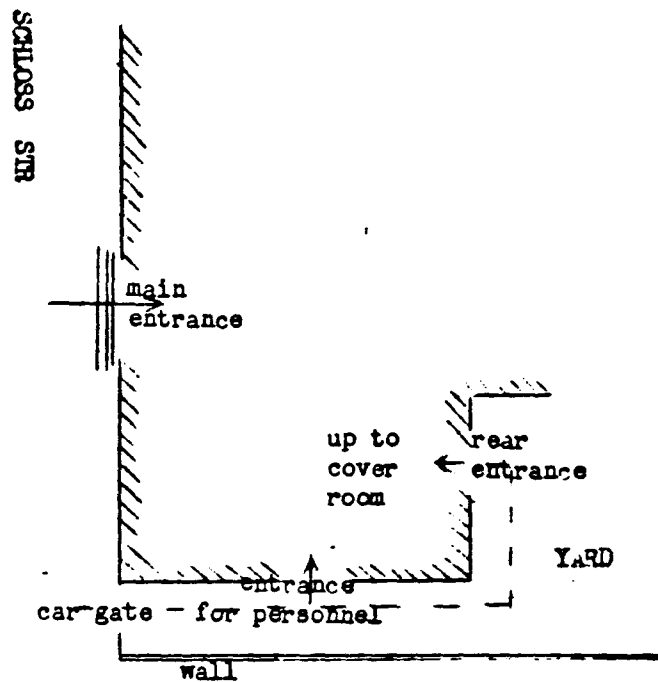
2111 (S) Cover Houses

- 21a. (Town Plan Coordinates D-5) On the top floor of the Main Post Office building on Str des 7 Oktober. See Item 20, Exhibit #9, Inst #1, in this Supplement. This exhibit designates the street by its former name, Schloss Str. To reach the cover room it is necessary to use the rear entrance of the building. See Exhibit #1, Inst #21a, for a ground plan showing this entrance. (VIII 13Nov57(F6))
- 21b. (Town Plan Coordinates C-4) In the office of the Administrative Dept, GERA Hauptbahnhof. (VIII 13Nov57(F6))
- 21c. (Town Plan Coordinates D-6) On the 3d floor left of the Haus der Deutsch-Sowjetisch Freundschaft (House of German-Soviet Friendship), Kornmarkt. (A new city map indicates as one of the tourist sights GERA's 18th century Buergerhaeuser, "especially the 'Haus der Freundschaft.'" This is one of the 4 places of interest on the Markt. Point #21c on the new overlay accompanying this Supplement indicates a spot which on the new city map is marked as a public or official building.) The meeting room here has a long conference table lined with chairs in the middle of the floor, a small table flanked by 2 easy chairs against the left wall and, across the room, a bookcase with glass doors and a file cabinet. (VIII 18Apr58 (F6))
- 21d. (Town Plan Coordinates D-5) In the Hotel Schwarzer Baer there is a cover room on the Neustadt Str side of the ground floor. It is necessary to use the main entrance on Str des 7 Oktober to gain access to this room. The only other way is through the backyard after passing through a nearby house. See Exhibit #1, Inst #21d, for the floor plan of the ground floor. See also Inst #10. (VIII 13Nov57(F6))

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON AUG 17 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Location of MFS Cover Room in Main Post Office



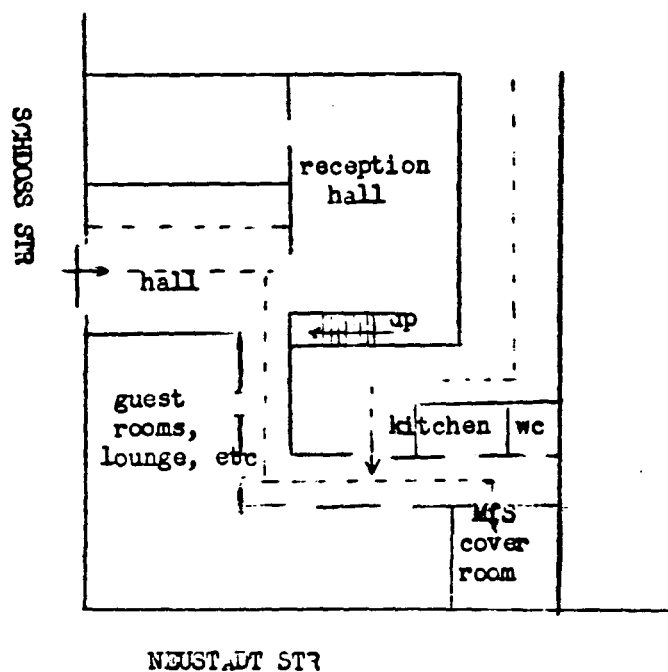
VIII 13Nov57(F6)

EXH #1 to INST #21a

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **AUG 17 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Location of MfS Cover Room in Hotel Schwarzer Baer



VIII 13Nov57(F6)

EXH #1 to INST #21d

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **AUG 17 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Kreis GERA (I)

(SUPPLEMENT TO MfS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS A NEW INSTALLATION. PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND SUPPLEMENT
INST #21.

INST #

21 (U) MfS Hq, RONNEBURG

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: On the S side of an undescribed street
off Zeizer Str. MfS has been here since
early 1956.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

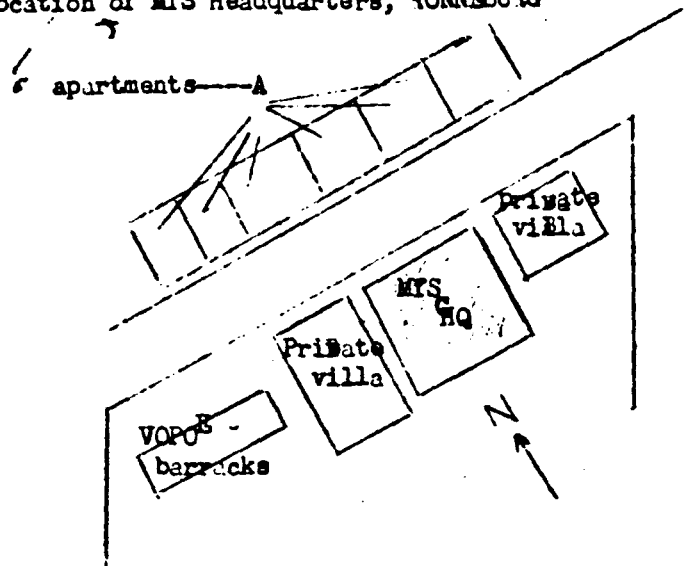
SOURCE: III 8Jul58(F6)

Possible Description: 3 story, brick villa. See Exhibit #1,
Inst #22, with this Supplement.

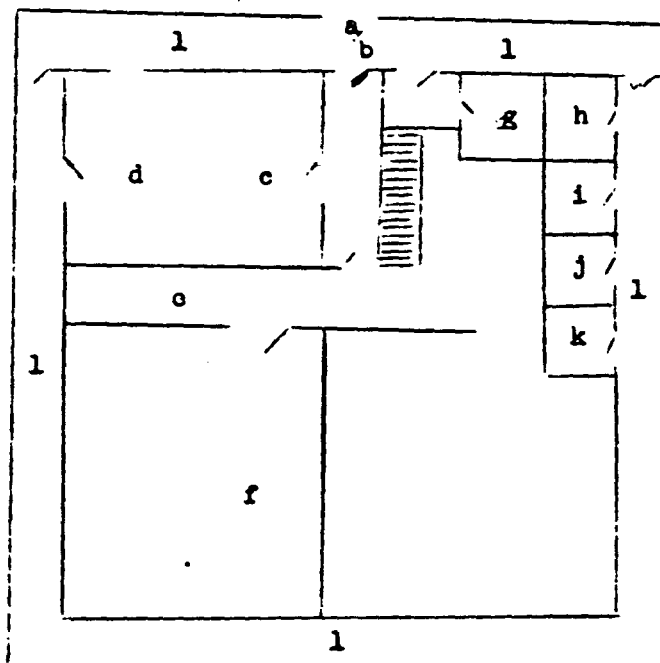
b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications: Telephone No: RONNEBURG 660, 661, 662.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Location of MfS Headquarters, RONNEBURG



Building "C" MfS Headquarters, RONNEBURG



- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| a main entrance | i officer in charge of supply and maintenance |
| b second door | j officer of power engineer |
| c reception room | k office of liaison officer with local police |
| d room with two beds | l corridor surrounding offices on first two floors |
| e hallway | |
| f waiting room | |
| g office of Chief of HQ | |
| h. office of Deputy Chief | |

III 8Jul58 (F6)

EXH #1 to INST #22

855

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS A NEW INSTALLATION. PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND SUPPLEMENT'S
INST #22.

INST #

23(UAC) Mfs Office, Wismut Mine #320, RONNEBURG

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: On NE corner of Werdauer Str and Lichtenburg Str, across from Wismut Mine #320. About 700 yards W of RONNEBURG city limits; also about 700 yards W of single-track RR line. (See Exhibit #1, a memory sketch of this location.)

SOURCE: III 6Aug58(F6)

Possible Description: 2 story, yellow stucco, red tile roof, about 60' wide in front, 35' deep, 35' from ground to roof. Green shutters. Light hangs from roof-type projection above entrance. Property enclosed by 6' high chain-link fence: 2 gates, one leading to front entrance; the other leading to a 2 car garage at rear of building. Trees and shrubbery planted along inside of fence. Installation set back about 50' from fence. (See Exhibit #2, memory sketch of building and grounds.)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Personnel: About 15 persons assigned to installation (which is responsible for the security of Mine #320).

<u>Vehicles:</u>	<u>Make</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Color</u>
	2 EMW	4 door sedan	grey

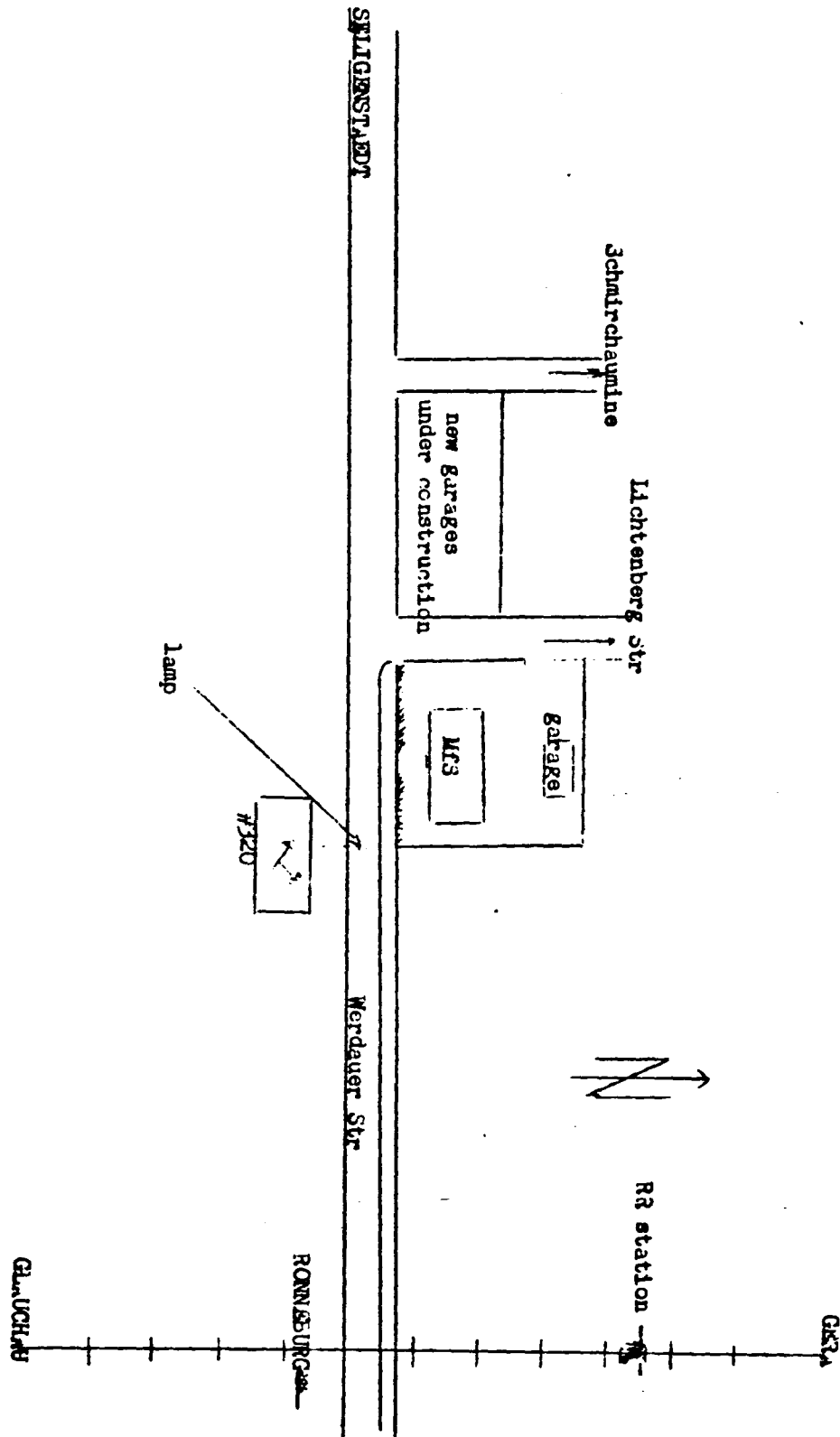
Communications: FM antenna on roof

Miscellaneous: Only persons in civilian clothes were observed in and around installation.

(All above information from III 6Aug58(F6))

CONFIDENTIAL

Location of Mrs Office, RONNEBURG

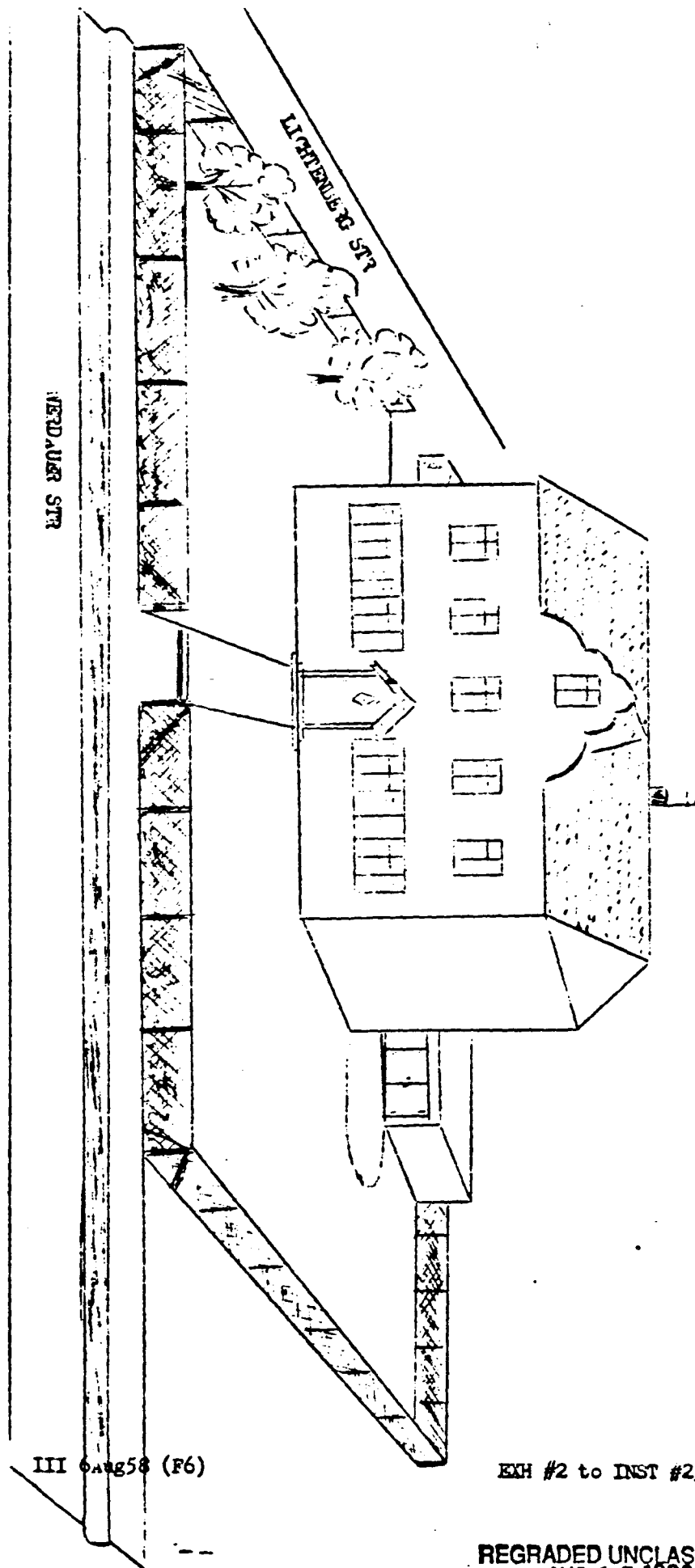


III 6Aug58 (F6)

EAH #1 to INST #23

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-605 DOD 5200.1R

Sketch of MFS Office, YONNEBU



858

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS A NEW INSTALLATION. PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE SUPPLEMENT'S WRITE-UP OF INST #23.

INST #

~~24(4)~~ Residences, MFS BV Chief and 1st OPNS Asst (Town Plan Coordinates E-3)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

On the S side of Franz-Mehring Str, between Lorley and Aus dem Galgenberg Str's. This building(s) is part of a block of buildings on the N border of the Galgenberg garden. Indicated on the Supplement overlay to the Town Plan as Point #24. Also see Exhibit #9, Inst #1.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: IX 30Sep56(C6)

859

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS A NEW INSTALLATION. PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE SUPPLEMENT'S WRITE-UP OF INST #24.

INST #

(25418) Quarters, MFS EV Higher Personnel (Town Plan Coordinates F-4)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

2 buildings on the N side of Brehm Str near corner of Auf dem Galgenberg. Indicated on the Supplemental overlay to the Town Plan distributed with the MFS Workbook as Point #25. See also Item #28, Exhibit #9 to Inst #1.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: XI 30Sep56(C6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(SUPPLEMENT TO MFS WORKBOOK - CUT-OFF DATE FOR THIS MATERIAL: 31 May 59)
THIS IS A NEW INSTALLATION. PLACE THIS SHEET DIRECTLY BEHIND THE MFS
SUPPLEMENT'S WRITE-UP OF INST #25.

INST #

26(11) MFS Office (Town Plan Coordinates C-5)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

On the N side of Friederici Str, near the railroad tracks, in the former administration building of the power plant still located here (in the block bound by Friederici on the S, railroad tracks on the W, Neue Str on the N and by De-Smit Str on the E).

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: L 13Jun56(F6)

(NOTE: Workbook located Inst #11, Political Investigation Dept of County VP Office "in the former administration building of the Power Plant." An overlay for the report used in the Workbook for this installation does not locate Inst #11 in the same place as Inst #26. The sources for both installations are low-level.)

(NOTE: Item #25, Exhibit #9, Inst #1, locates the BDVP (Bezirk Authority of the VP) here. XI 30Sep56(C6))

Possible Description: 2 to 3 story unguarded brick building.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Personnel:

 MFS official.

Miscellaneous:

A section of a GERA Town Plan accompanying this report locates various points that are being included in this Supplement to aid in the location of possible MFS offices in or near these points. The nature of some of these places indicate probable as yet unreported MFS offices or liaison offices.

Point #26a Electric Power Plant (C5)
Point #26b SED Bezirksleitung (District Hq) North (D3)
Point #26c Prison (D5)
Point #26d Electric Power Plant Youth Hostel (C5)
Point #26e FDJ Bezirksleitung (C 6-7)
Point #26f "Klub" of the Wismut AG (C7)
Point #26g KVP installation in former Zeiss plant (11 A)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #22

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Motor Pool Sergeant, MfS (Wismut) RONNEBURG, Kreis GERA

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 193-203; stocky build

Fair, yellow complexion; brown eyes, upper lids half closed; long, arched, bushy eyebrows; brown, grey streaked hair, kinky, crew cut, combed to rear; round head; broad face; medium high, wide forehead with large sinus bulge and horizontal wrinkles; nose has shallow root, straight bridge, upturned base, thick nostril; medium sized, bowed mouth; thin upper lip; yellowish, uniform teeth; large, square, dimpled chin

Married

Sees a good deal of other women. Drinks a lot. Frequents the HD Gaststaette Mitte and the HD Hotel Schwarzer Baer

Source: III 3Jul58(36)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]

Address: [redacted]

Former Agent, MfS GERA, in summer of 1957

Probably worked in the photo lab.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 180-185; stout build; erect posture; protruding "trembling" abdomen

Light complexion; brown eyes; arched eyebrows; brown, wavy hair; round head with bulging back; broad, brutal face; low, slightly receding forehead; small, close set ears; straight, thin nose; sensual lips; fair teeth

Wears civilian suits of medium quality. Rather low intelligence. Uncouth, a heavy drinker. Rapid speech. Smokes cigarettes. Thuringian accent. Ardent Communist and SED member. Speaks with slight Thuringian dialect. Formerly a gas station attendant. Joined VP approximately 1946, transferred to MfS 1953. XI 28Feb56 states that he is in disfavor with MfS - possibly as a result.

This source claims he does not adhere to Communism, seems disgusted with the MfS, called the personnel names frequently and believes that he could be recruited if he knew that no harm would come to his child.

Last seen in GERA in Apr 55.

Source: VIII 16Nov57(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932; POB: THURINGIA

Member, MfS EV GERA; secretary in Pers & Tng Dept since 1952; sits at desk in front of [redacted] and knows everything that happens in the Dept.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; very fat; droopy; protruding abdomen; broad shoulders; long, slow stride

Pale complexion; large, grey-blue eyes; arched, thin eyebrows; brown hair; small, round face; slightly receding forehead; thin, aquiline nose; drooping mouth; poor teeth, gold fillings; short, thick neck

Cheap clothes, slovenly dressed, wears wedding ring. Smokes and drinks. Elementary school education. SED member, but not active. Well liked by her co-workers and MVD advisors. Last seen April 55 in GERA.

Speech is slow, high, nasal.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1914

Member, MfS EV GERA; 1st Sec; organizes political instruction

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slim build

Glasses; blond hair

Source: VIII May53(no eval)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

135700

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~_____~~ st
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
 Member, MFS BV GERA; administrator, ~~_____~~ in charge
 of dispensing uniforms and supplies. At the Hq since about 1953. For-
 merly with same Dept in E BERLIN.
 HEIGHT: 6'-6'2"; thin build; flat stomach; long, slow stride; large
 hands; long, thin fingers
 Small, grey eyes; up-slanted eyebrows; long head with high crown; long,
 thin face; low, vertical forehead; long, thin, convex nose; large,
 drooped mouth; thin lips; long, thin neck; short, square, jutting chin
 Speech is slow with deep gruff voice. Conservative cheap clothes. Wears
 wedding ring. Smokes. Dreams of becoming chief of the Dept. Considers
 his colleagues as all stupid. Is not liked by any of his colleagues.
 Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

1255

114360

~~_____~~
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
 Address: BRETTENITZ
 Agent, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build
 Pale complexion; dark eyes; brown hair, combed straight back; haggard
 face; pointed nose; small mouth; thin lips
 Kind, leads quiet life. SED member, convinced Communist. Former VEB
 (Iron Plant) employee, SAALFELD
 Source: VIII 17Aug55(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON AUG 17 1998

863

EO 12812 USAINSCOM F01/
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.11R

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

B

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912; POB: CSR
Section Chief, Pers & Tng Dept, MFS BV GERA. Is in charge of the Political Section, which deals with youth problems.
HEIGHT: 5'9"; Stout build; erect posture; medium slope shoulders; "trembling" abdomen; long, slow strides
Dark complexion; brown eyes; heavy, arched, black eyebrows; black hair; round head; square face; low, slightly receding forehead; long, narrow nose with straight, horizontal bridge; medium neck
Wears cheap clothing. Slow speech with a Southern Germany accent. Last observed in Apr 55, GERA; source first met him in fall of 54 at the BV
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: [REDACTED]
Address: [REDACTED]
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 165-170
Deep set eyes; brown hair, combed back; broad forehead; slightly jutting chin

Observed, does not talk much. Member of Soccer team, sport club "Fortschritt-Liebschitz," since 1953 or 54. Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 10Oct55(F6)

135100
Deputy Head, Dept XV, MFS BV GERA
Source: VIII 25Jun57(no eval)

135100
Sex: Female
VP, GERA. Daughter of MFS Agent, [REDACTED] sister of MFS Agent, [REDACTED]
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build
Married; husband also in VP
SED member. Fanatic Communist.
Source: VIII 17Aug55(F6)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Agent, MFS GERA
Source: III 22May57(F6)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Commanding Officer, MFS Office, Wismut, RONNEBURG, Kries GERA
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 205-215
Fair, yellow complexion; brown eyes, upper lids half shut; bowed eyebrows; brown hair, short, parted on left; egg shaped head; round face; slightly receding forehead; nose has shallow root, straight bridge, slightly upturned base, rather round tip, nostrils slightly visible; bowed mouth; yellowish, uniform teeth; somewhat square chin, rounded underneath
Zealous Communist
Source: III 2Jul58(F6)

135100
Sex: Male
Address: GERA
Member, MFS GERA
Milliner by profession. Mainly works for the Soviets. Allegedly arrested in the FRG for pro-MFS espionage.
Source: VIII 29May58(F6)

Inst #22

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAIN300M F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

B

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: [REDACTED]

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 158-168; stocky build

Ruddy complexion; dark eyes; greying black hair; parted on left, round face; large nose; large mouth

Polite, reserved. Fanatic Communist. Imprisoned in concentration camp during Nazi regime.

Source: VIII 5Apr57(F3), 10Oct55(F3)

114 360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: [REDACTED]

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build

Blond hair

Married; 2 children

Convinced Communist

Source: VIII 15May58(F6)

114 360

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1908

Address: GERA

Member, MFS GERA; Liaison Officer

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-160; stocky build

Married

Wears uniform. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 27Mar56(F6)

114 360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: [REDACTED]

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slim build

Dark, wavy hair; clean shaven face

Always without a hat; usually wears Ulster type blue overcoat.

Source: VIII 19Mar53(no eval)

135 700

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: [REDACTED]

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build

Married; 1 child

Convinced Communist

Source: VIII 2Nov56(F3)

135 700
114 360

Sex: Female

Address: Soviet Kommandantura, BERLIN-KARLSHORST; moved from GERA around 1954-55

Reported as "one of the most active agents" working for Soviets in W Germany; Chief, E German Demokratische Frauen Bund; she often traveled under "special instructions."

Very rude manner of walking (German shoe size at least 40)

Grey-green eyes; brown hair; very plain face

Widow; husband killed on Russian front. 1 son, DOB: ca 1942. Husband

was in German armored unit.

Source: AIRR 19-20Apr55(F6)

35100

865

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

B

Sex: Not indicated
Member, Dept XV, MFS EV GERA, Zeppelin Str 4
Source: VIII 25Jun57

1351

2d Lt.

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Address: *

Agent, MFS, Dept VII, by GERA; MFS agent since fall of 1954

135100

HEIGHT: 5'6"; slightly stooped posture; medium, slow strides; narrow shoulders; slender build; small hands; slender fingers
Dark complexion; small, very dark brown eyes with a piercing look; short, heavy, black eyebrows; black, oily, sleek hair, part slants to back of head; thin, bony, triangular, frowning face; low, slightly receding forehead; protruding ears; long nose with concave bridge; small mouth; thin lips; discolored teeth, in poor condition, front teeth false; jutting, short, square chin; very good looking; round head

USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Wears wedding ring, dresses conservatively and cheaply. Smokes and is an excessive drinker. Frequents the ED Quisisana Bar, GERA; is often seen intoxicated. Attended MFS school, POTSDAM-EICHE in 1953. Believed to handle a few informants in the VP. Considered a poor agent. Uses poor grammar and writes poor reports. Inactive SED member. Seldom has contacts with KPD advisers. Soviets consider him to be incompetent. Was assigned during 1957 to unknown firm to supervise in the personnel division and to conduct secret surveillance on employees regarding their political viewpoints. Gets along well with his co-workers, although they consider him incompetent. Not recommended for defection or recruitment for penetration activities. Has tuberculosis, and is not expected to live very long. His grandmother lives with him. Deep voice; Silesian accent.

Source: AHR 27Nov57(F5); XI 28Feb56(C2)

Inst #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: CSR

Address: *

Member, MFS GERA. Secretary-typist, Dept V, MFS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'1"-5'3"; stout build; erect posture; broad shoulders; protruding abdomen; slightly bowlegged; short, quick stride; small hands
Fair complexion; large, grey eyes; brown, pencilled eyebrows; brown or blond, naturally wavy hair; broad face; low forehead; long, thick nose, with concave bridge; large, drooping mouth; pouty lips; teeth in fair condition. Large, round chin; is a very small woman

Dresses cheaply and conservatively. Wears wedding ring. Smokes. Has a weakness for men. Wears khaki colored uniform with black or dark blue shoulder boards. Is a displaced person from the CSR. Has an elementary school education, not considered to be very intelligent. Cognizant of about one-half of the cases of Dept V, but no names and addresses, these are withheld by the order of Chief of Dept V. She goes to work in a police sedan. Monthly salary is DM (E) 900. Had grey colored ration cards such as issued to MFS members. (These cards allow a greater issue of meat and bread.) Salary indicates she has a high rank. Member of SED and FDJ, but not an active participant. Is tubercular and will probably not live long. Voice is clear, she speaks rapidly and with a Sudeten accent. Defection possibilities are unknown.

Source: AHR 27Nov57(F5); XI 23Feb56(C3)

114360

866

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

B

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted] POB: [redacted]
Address: [redacted] with his mother

Agent, MFS GERA; MFS since 1951

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 138-148; slender build

Tanned complexion; blue eyes; dark blond, wavy hair; high forehead;
straight nose; small mouth; thin lips; good teeth

Single

Frequents dancing bar "Quissiana" and HO Restaurant Hotel zum Baeren,
both in GERA. Attended party and MFS schools. Travels to E BERLIN
on duty. Has a light brown BMW duty car, license [redacted]; chauffeur
drives for him. Owns a motorcycle, license number [redacted] Business
telephone 3314, private telephone 1959. Earns 1200 DM (E) monthly.
Auto mechanic by trade. Prior to 1951 was a movie producer.

Source: VIII 21Feb55(F6), 22Oct54(no eval)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933; POB: [redacted]

Address: [redacted]

Official, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 154-159; medium build

Light eyes; dark brown, wavy, short hair; long face; flat nose

Married; 1 child

Heavy drinker and smoker. Football fan, GOTH. Extremely friendly,
pleasant manner. Boastful of MFS position. Often seen at VEB (Mar-
garine Factory), GERA, Schlachth.f Str.

Source: VIII 26Oct55(F6); III 21Apr54(F6), 29Jul55

Inst #3

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: HALLE

Chief, Dept IX, MFS BV GERA, since Oct 54; formerly Chief, Dept IX, MFS
BV HALLE

HEIGHT: 5'9"; very stout build; slightly stooped posture; broad shoul-
ders; protruding abdomen; slow walk; large hands; stubby fingers

Grey eyes; thin, blond, sparse, up-slanted eyebrows; blond hair; round
head with bulge at back; fat, square face; low, slightly receding fore-
head; long, turned up nose with convex bridge and narrow nostrils;
large, drooping mouth; thin lips; fair teeth; short neck; square chin

Married

Conservative, expensive dresser. Frequents HO Quissiana and Humbolt-
Klaue bars, GERA. Rapid speech, clear nasal tone, speaks a little
Russian. Elementary schooling only. Transferred from Halle to GERA
because of his drinking and extramarital affairs. Loud, convinced
Communist. Feared by subordinates. SED member.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Agent, MFS GERA

Sex: Male

Informant, MFS GERA

Editor for THURINGERLAND newspaper, member of committee for the Land
THURINGIA and delegate of the "peoples' chamber" (Volkskammer).

Poses as a gentleman and a democrat.

Source: VIII 17Nov52(F6)

Sex: Male

Chief, Personnel Dept of Objekt 90, Wismut AG, GERA

Source: III 13Nov58(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
867

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920; Address:
 Agent, MFS GERA; transferred from SCHLIMM in 1952;
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-1 slender build; narrow shoulders
 Black hair, combed straight back, receding over temples; thin face; long,
 slender nose; wide mouth; thin lips;
 Married; 1 child
 Convinced Communist
 Source: VIII 24Jan57(F2), 30Jun55(F3), 18Oct54(F3); IX 25Nov55(no eval)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937; Address: NJENSCHEIDT
 Agent, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 150-155; slender build
 Fair complexion; black hair; round face; high forehead;
 Source: VIII 10Oct55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922; POB: GERA
 Address: GERA, Tirpitz
 Employee, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 185; heavy build; wide shoulders, pulled to-
 ward the front; very noticeable gait
 Ruddy complexion; dark brown/black eyes; thick, black, bushy eyebrows;
 heavy, black hair, parted on left side; round head; round, full, fat
 face; slightly wrinkled forehead; fat, flabby neck
 speaks good Russian; son DOB:
 Heavy smoker; heavy nicotine stains on fingers. Normally smokes a pipe.
 Moderate drinker. Seldom wears tie. Wears silver signet ring on left
 ring finger and wedding ring on right ring finger. Has working know-
 ledge of Russian. Often misuses German "wir" and "mich." Member of
 Navy during war. Worked in gas works, GERA, before WW II. Member of
 Communist Youth Group after 1945. Speaks Czech and Polish.
 Source: MFO 2Jul57(F6); Hq 66th 13Jun57(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916; POB: GERA
 Address: GERA
 Chief, Motor Pool, MFS BV GERA. In charge of all drivers, supervises
 auto repair work; also works as a mechanic; with the Hq since 1952
 HEIGHT: 5'5"; stocky build; erect posture; flat abdomen; narrow shoul-
 ders; walks with short, quick steps.
 Dark complexion; small; brown eyes; heavy arched eyebrows that almost
 meet; black hair; round head; square, bony face; low receding fore-
 head; protruding ears; small, dilated nostrils; crooked, drooping
 mouth; thin lips; short neck; small, short chin
 Married
 Cheap, slovenly dress, no jewelry. Smokes. Rapid speech, gruff voice,
 Thuringian accent. Elementary school education, also attended auto
 technical school. Is unfriendly, appears to think only of his work.
 Has no friends, is unpopular with the drivers and is not liked by the
 Soviet advisors. He is reluctant to provide them with cars when they
 request them. First seen at BV in 1953, last observed there in Apr 55.
 Source: XI 28Feb55(F3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912; POB: GERA
 Address:
 Chief, Abt XIV (Prisons and Jails), MFS GERA; stationed at Remond Prison,
 Am Tor Str, GERA. Formerly Chief KV MFS EISENBERG, 1949-1954. (Cont'd)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON AUG 17 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603; DOD 5200.1R

(Cont'd)

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-160; stocky build; broad shoulders; erect posture; light, bouncy walk; trembling abdomen; large hands; slightly bowlegged

Pale, freckled complexion; small, brown eyes; thin, arched, dark brown eyebrows, almost meet; thin, brown hair, combed straight back; round head; square face; low, receding forehead; long, crooked nose; large, drooping mouth; thin lips; long, square, jutting chin

Always in uniform, hands manicured. Smokes. Tenor voice with Thuringian accent. Source first met him in Sep 53. at MfS Ho GERA.

He changed radically on being assigned to Dept XIV, BV GERA. He became the best chief in the history of that Dept, and subsequently received a bonus. He is constantly seeking new ways to interrogate arrested victims. He is afraid of the Soviets who are pleased over his radical change. Convinced Communist; SED member. Former occupation, bricklayer. Brutal to prisoners. A dangerous person. Not likely to defect.

Source: VIII 12Dec53(F3), 10Sep58(F3), 31Jul57(F6), 2Nov56(F3), 2Aug56(F3); III 1Nov57(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3)
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 190-195, VIII 10Sep58;
Address: 4 VIII 10Sep58; long slow stride;
DOB: 1912-1916, VIII 10Sep58, XI 28Feb56; also POB: Saxony

Inst #18

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1907

Address: 4

Agent, MfS GERA. Administration bldg, Energie-Bezirks-GERA-Sued, Friedrichs Str

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build

Pale complexion; ash blond, grey hair, parted on left; oval face

Married

Fearful by personnel at Court of Justice. Convinced Communist. Devoted to duty and the Communist cause.

Source: III 19Oct55(F6); XI 14Dec54(F6); VIII 26Nov54(F2)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912; POB: THURINGIA or SAXONY. Also reported as GERA

Address: 4

Also reported as Zwoetzer-Land

Str, GERA-7woetzen

Former Chief, Dept M, BV GERA; since Sep 52. MfS since 1949. Reportedly discharged in Aug 1956 because of illness or dissatisfaction with work.

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; stout build, protruding abdomen, broad shoulders; erect posture; light, bouncy walk

Pale complexion; grey, very narrow eyes; sparse, arched, brown eyebrows; sparse, blond or light brown hair, small part; round head; full, square, frowning face; low receding forehead; boxer type nose; drooping, crooked mouth; false teeth; short neck; pointed chin; 1 EYE INJURED AND STIFF; also reported as slightly cross-eyed

Married; 2 children

Neat, conservative civilian clothes. Wedding ring. Manicured nails. Smokes and drinks. Tenor voice, speaks rapidly, mumbles, has a nasal Saxon accent. Speaks no Russian but tries to talk with the Soviets in sign language. Does not like to use interpreters, whom he seems to distrust. Outside of his job he has little or no contact with the Soviets. He maintained Liaison with Post Offices in the area, apart from his duties with MfS, he obtained and maintained cover post boxes for MfS advisors. Supposed to know most of the MVD cover addresses. Controlled the activities and personnel of his Dept, read many of the letters censored by the Dept, and sent them on to the appropriate officer. Well liked by the Soviet advisors to the MfS BV GERA. Heart trouble and often had attacks when pressed with large amount of work. Elementary school education. Active SED member.

Source: VIII 10Sep58(F3), 2Nov56(F3), 17Nov52(F6); III 1Nov57(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/P
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

B

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: GERA
Section Chief, MFS GERA. Office at Zeppelin Str 4
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Bushy eyebrows; black hair
Married; 1 child
SED member. Convinced Communist
Source: III 26Aug57(F6)

114360

Sex: Female
Member, MFS GERA
Source: XI 8Aug55(C6)

135100

Inst #1

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: GERA
Assistant Chief, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 170-180
Dark eyes; black hair
Source: III 15Nov55(F6); VIII 29Dec55(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: GERA
Employee, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 6'; robust build
Dark, wavy hair
Source: III 29May57(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: GERA
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'9"; husky build
Dark eyes; almost black hair; thick lips
until Dec 53. Attended MFS School, POTSDAM-Golm
Source: VIII 16Apr55(no eval)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Address: GERA
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
Blue eyes; blond hair
Wisniet AG employee
Source: III 16Nov56(F6), 17Oct56(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: L
Agent, MFS CAASCHWITZ, Kreis GERA; since 1953
HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build
Glasses; blond, thinning hair; thin face; thin lips
Married; 2 children
SED member. Convinced Communist. Former elementary school teacher,
CAASCHWITZ, Untergasse
Source: VIII 13Dec55(F6)

114360

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

870

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

B

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: L
Agent, MfS GERA; since 1953
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
brown hair
Married; 3 children
SED member. Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 21Jun57 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: L
MfS contact, GERA
Owns trucking farm, OCHSENFURT
Source: XI 20Jul55 (F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
135

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: Possibly ERFURT
Agent, MfS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 160-170; heavy build
Dark eyes; brown eyebrows; long, wavy, brown hair, combed straight back;
round, full face; SCAR ON RIGHT CHEEK
Wore ring with black stone on left hand. Smokes Ramses cigarettes.
Saxon dialect.
Source: XI 12Aug58 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Informant, MfS GERA; political case worker with VP in RONNEBURG. Works
closely with MfS visiting local MfS office four or five times a week.
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slim build
Fair, yellowish complexion; brown eyes, upper lids half closed; straight
eyebrows; long, black hair, combed straight back; long head; prominent
forehead; pointed nose with straight bridge; bowed mouth; thin lips;
white uniform teeth; square, dimpled chin
Married
1957, Student at Central School for Criminal Studies at Arnsdorf.
DOB: L living in Haukevald by RONNEBURG,
has been in trouble because of illegal use of gasoline.
Source: III 8Jul58 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: BAD KOESTRITZ
Agent, MfS CAASCHWITZ, Kreis GERA
HEIGHT: 5'1"; WEIGHT: 130-140; stocky build
Dark eyes; black hair; round face; pouting lips; jutting chin
Married
1945-1953, member of Transport Police, GERA. Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 13Dec55 (F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON AUG 17 1998
BY CDR USANSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Cant: Nickname: [redacted]

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]

various reports

described DOB ranging from 1912 to 1927

Address: [redacted]

1st floor on right

transferred to GERA in 1953, to the "arrest & examining jail"

1954

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build; athletic; flat abdomen; slightly stooping posture; medium stride; quick steps
Pale or tanned complexion; dark eyes; thin, black, united eyebrows; black, combed back, slicked down, oily hair; round head, bulging in back; thin, oval face; slightly receding forehead; thin lips; teeth in fair condition; square, jutting chin

Married; wife's DOB: 1923-1932; 5'9"; brown hair; grey eyes; good looking; intelligent; 2 children, son born about 1953

Well dressed in conservative expensive clothing. Likes fur and leather coats. Wears a wedding ring. Likes to hunt and fish. Has a private car model P 70. Owns television set, new furniture. Smokes and drinks. Elementary schooling, attended SED party school in JENA, during Aug 54. Very intelligent, ambitious, fanatic Communist, considered very dangerous. Clever interrogator, adroitly changing from friendliness to brutality. Accused of slimy, malicious intents. Has appeared at MfS prison, Am Tor 32, GERA, several times in uniform. SED member. Earns 2,000 DM (E) per month. Reputedly in disfavor with MfS command personnel and Party Control Commission. Was employed as a factory worker until 1949 when he became an employee of the MfS WEIMAR. Although he was aloof from his fellow workers he was friendly to, and well liked by, all the MVD advisors. especially by [redacted] VD advisor to Dept V. He was disliked by [redacted]

and [redacted] These three officers pressed charges against [redacted] in Oct 53 because during the 17 Jun 53 anti-regime riots, [redacted] was OD at MfS BV GERA, and sent [redacted] to JENA as an observer since all connections with MfS JENA had been broken due to the rioting in JENA. [redacted] found that the Jena Hq had been broken into and that all papers, including some TS plans, had been taken. (Some of the papers were subsequently published in the Neue Zeitung in W Germany.) In Oct 53, the above named individuals accused [redacted] of being "a coward who would not help his comrades in JENA, and of being a thief who stole a camera from an arrested man. [redacted] help [redacted] clear himself of the charges [redacted]

and [redacted] probably disliked [redacted] because he is more clever and intelligent than they, and because he is on better terms with the MVD advisors. He does not actively participate in SED party functions. It is believed that the only way [redacted] could be defected would be through a person whom [redacted] trusts implicitly and who could show him that he is associating with people who are fools and criminals. Source: III 20Jun58(F6), 31Oct55(F6); VIII 29May58(F3), 7Apr58(F3), 25Jun57(no eval); XI 28Feb56(C3), 4Aug55(F3); Giessen 31Oct55(F6); BIG 11Dec54(no eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: HEIGHT: 5'10", XI 28Feb56

Other names: [redacted]

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]

Address: [redacted]

Alleged former W. German intelligence informant, sentenced to 12 years imprisonment by MfS

HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 159-169

Black eyes; black hair

Divorced

Source: CR 17May55(F6)

872

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDT UCAN/SCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

B

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Address: GERA
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Dark complexion; black hair
Married
SED member. Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 3May57(F6)

Sex: Not indicated
Address: GROSSENSTEIN
Informant, MFS GROSSENSTEIN, Kreis GERA

Source: VIII 11Feb57(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904
Address: Formerly RONNEBURG
Agent, MFS GERA;
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build; broad shoulders
Bluish grey eyes; dark blond, greying hair; round head; round face; high, slightly receding forehead; wide mouth; thick lips; many gold teeth; broad chin
Married
Telephone No: 1272
Source: VIII 2Sep55(F6), 13Apr55(F6), 23Feb55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: KROSSEN
Agent, MFS GERA, Abt II; charged with security of Objekt 90, WISMUT
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build; bent shoulders; slow gait
Tanned complexion; straight, brown hair, combed straight back; round face; high forehead; small, straight nose; small mouth; thin lips
Wears very shabby civilian dark suits. Uncouth manner; average intelligence. SED member. Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 17Mar59(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927; POB: BERLIN
Allegedly Double Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 158-163; stocky build; broad shoulders
Grey eyes; brown hair; boxer type nose
Single
Spendthrift. Demolition expert.
Source: III 23Jul56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Address: GERA, Tchaikowski Str
Interrogator, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 158-168
Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; blond, curly hair
Conscientious, energetic worker, not particularly intelligent. Brutal in handling prisoners. Active, convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 27Mar56(F6)

Sex: Male
Chief, Dept III, MFS GERA
Source: VIII May53(no eval)

09 APR 1999

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

873

REGRADUATED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY GDR US WFO/CK F01/PO
AUTH: Para 1-2.3.3 DOD 5200.1R

5
Personalities (GERA)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Address: GERA

Agent, MfS GERA; Liaison Officer to Wismut Company, GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build; normal gait
Sallow complexion; arched eyebrows; grey hair, combed back, frontal
baldness; round head; oval face; slightly receding; medium height
forehead with horizontal wrinkles; straight nose with flat bridge;
crooked mouth; yellow, uniform teeth; small, cleft chin

Married; 1 son

SED member. Grammar school education.

Source: III 17Jul58(F6)

874

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

 Cover Name: #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1923-1927

Address: Munich

Informant, MFS GERA

Medium build

Dark hair; very attractive; narrow face; sharp nose

Frequents dance halls and bars in MUNICH; failed to report any significant information to her handling agent.

Source: VIII 28Jul55(F6); XI 28Jul55(F6)

 Cover name for #1

 Cover name for #1

 Sex: Male; DOB: Sep 1935

Address: GERA, Ernst Thaelmann Str

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build

Pale complexion; light eyes; light blond hair, combed back; thin face

Married

Source: VIII 21Feb55(F6), 22Nov54(no eval), 1Dec54(no eval)

 Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933

Address: GERA, Plauensche Str

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build

Married to Gisela

Source: VIII 3May57(F6)

 Sex: Female; DOB: 1935-1939

Address: GERA, Plauensche Str

SED clerk, District Administration GERA

Married to Gerhard, Agent, MFS GERA

Complains about husband's work. Asserts that husband is dissatisfied with MFS job.

Source: VIII 3May57(F6)

 Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: GERA

Member, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 165-175

Black eyes; black hair

Married

Member Cripo GERA until 1947

Source: III 19Oct55(F6)

 Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 125-130; broad shoulders

Blond hair; round face

Source: VIII 21Feb55(F6), 22Nov54(no eval)

 M/Sgt

Inst #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932; POB: Czechoslovakia; German citizen

Address: GERA

Member, MFS BV GERA. Secretary to Chief, #1

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build; erect posture; medium shoulders; quick

(Cont'd)

REGRADED AND CLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USN/USMC/USF01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

(Cont'd)

Pale, light, oval eyes; thin, pencilled, arched eyebrows; short, dark hair; long head; full face with outstanding veins; high vertical forehead, medium wide; Roman nose with deep root; large, drooping mouth; long, thin lips; teeth in fair condition, crooked with gold caps; short, square chin

Married to Frau, Dept IX, MFS BV GERA

Slovenly but expensively dressed; wears wedding ring. Normal, clear voice, deep Sudeten accent. Formerly employed as a secretary by Land Admin in WEIMAR. SED member and FDJ GERA. Wears FDJ pin inscribed with "Form Good Knowledge." Considered to be best secretary in Hq and well liked by all personnel of office. Salary about 650 DM (E) per month. In 1954 she had romance with _____ for MVD advisors in GERA. She believes in Communism and would probably never defect nor could be recruited.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3); VIII 13Apr55, 25Feb55(no eval)

Cover Name: _____

Inst #3

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: GERA

Agent, Dept IX, MFS BV GERA: prior to Apr 1955 in MFS Wismut Office, GERA; telephone _____

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-135; Medium build; erect posture; flat abdomen

Fair to dark complexion; dark, squinty eyes; heavy black eyebrows; dark hair, combed straight back; round face; high, vertical forehead; long, narrow, pointed nose; thin lips; straight, pointed chin

Married to _____

Neat, conservative, expensive dress. Smokes. SED member. Outspoken Communist, convinced. Probably could not be recruited nor would defect. Intelligent, courteous. Clear speech, gruff, nasal voice. East Thuringian dialect.

Source: IX 28Feb56(C3), 11Jan56(F6), 23Oct54; VIII 13Apr55(F6), 22Feb55(F6)

Inst #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: GERA

Deputy Chief, Dept IV, MFS BV GERA; since Sep 52. Does most of the work in the Dept. Opens letters for censorship, reads and examines them, makes and forwards copies.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build; erect posture; medium shoulders

Dark complexion; brown eyes; arched, heavy, black eyebrows; short, black, curly hair; low, medium width, slightly receding forehead; thick upper lip

Married to _____

BV GERA

Conservative dresser. Smokes. Unactive member of SED. Not striking in appearance but well liked by superiors and subordinates.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923; POB: GERA

Chief, Security Section, Personnel and Training Dept. (former Agent)

Keeps MFS members under surveillance for security of the office.

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; erect posture; oblique shoulders; long slow gait

Grey complexion; grey eyes; heavy, arched, turned up eyebrows; brown hair; medium long, round, forward inclined head; high, medium wide, slightly receding forehead; long, narrow nose; teeth in fair condition with gold fillings

Married to _____

Neat and expensive dress; wears wedding ring. Smokes heavily, drinks moderately, becomes drunk after 3 or 4 drinks. Friendly but braggart. Convinced Communist. Rapid speech with nasal voice and Thuringian accent.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

876

114 360

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 Dec 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM FMPO
AUTH Para 1-803 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL (C)

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Address: GERA

Informant, MFS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-150; medium build

Married

Convinced Communist. Visited VEB Rekord weekly on official business, during spring and fall 1955.

Source: VIII 3Jul56(F6)

Inst #1

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902; POB: CSR; German national

Address: GERA

Section Chief, Personnel and Training Dept, MFS BV GERA. With this Hq since about 1953.

Very small; stocky build; short, quick stride; large hands; erect posture

Dark complexion; small, brown eyes; straight, black eyebrows; black hair;

round head; square face; slightly receding forehead; straight nose;

large, dropped mouth; discolored teeth, in poor condition; square chin

Married

Slightly nasal voice. Conservative cheap clothes. Smokes and drinks.

Came from CSR, lived in Germany since 1948. SED member, convinced

Communist.

Source: XI 28Feb56(G3)

877
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

125100-
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Member, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build
Brown hair
Source: VIII 11Sep53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C) E

125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935
Employee, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; robust build
Brown hair
Member VP from 1941-1951. Brother of [REDACTED] DOB: 1934-1938,
MFS GERA
Source: III 29May57(F6)

125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1934-1938
Address: ULLERSREUTH/HIRSCHBERG
Member, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stocky build
Brown hair
Thuringian dialect. Brother of [REDACTED] employee, MFS GERA
Source: III 29May57(F6)

125100
Sex: Male
Commanding Officer, MFS GERA
Source: XI 26Jul55(F6)

Inst #1

125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Agent, Dept III, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slim build
Blond hair
Source: Unk May53(no eval)

Inst #1

125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-1905
Address: GERA-LANGENBERG
Agent, MFS GERA; Konsum Dept Store employee
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; heavy build
Ruddy complexion; blond hair, parted on left
Married
Convinced Communist. Instructed political courses to employees of
Konsum Co.
Source: MFO 24Sep57(F6)

Inst #1

125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: GERA
Chief, MFS GERA; former member MFS ZWICKAU
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stocky build
Blue eyes; blond hair
Formerly member MFS ZWICKAU
Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: GERA

Member, MFS BV GERA; typist at Party Control Commission

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build; long, slow stride; narrow shoulders; long, slender fingers

Fair complexion; large, brown eyes; heavy, arched eyebrows; black hair; long, forward inclined head; long, bony face; narrow, slightly receding forehead; long nose with dent in top; large drooping mouth; teeth in excellent condition; small, round, short chin

Married

Neat and expensive dresser. Wears wedding ring. Smokes. Intelligent.

Confirmed Communist who probably could not be recruited.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Address: GERA-Swoetzen, Swoetzer Str

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-150; medium build

Black hair

Married

Convinced Communist

Source: VIII 2Nov56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 155-160; slender build

Married to L

DOB: 1923-1927, L

5 children

Source: VIII 21Oct57(F6)

Inst #1

Sex: Female; DOB: L

OB: L

Address: L

Member, MFS BV GERA, interpreter in Dept of Internal Management. With the Hq since 1 Apr 55

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build; slightly stooped; narrow shoulders; small hands; flat abdomen; slow, short stride

Very pale complexion; large, grey-blue eyes; long, arched, pencilled eyebrows; short, blond, curly hair; oval head, flat in back; high, vertical forehead; long, narrow nose; small, drooped mouth; thin lips; teeth in excellent condition

Single

Has had many love affairs with many married men and Soviet Advisors of MFS BV. Frequents HD Quisisana Bar and Theater Cafe looking for men and drinking. Dress is neat and conservative, expensive. No jewelry. Rapid speech with clear high voice. Speaks German with Schwerin accent. Studied Russian for 4 years at LEIPZIG Language Institute but speaks and writes with considerable error. Convinced Communist.

Active FDJ member. Has a married sister who lives in W Germany and who corresponds with L regularly through their mother, who lives in L. Might possible be recruited or defected through this sister out not at present time as she is being watched. Has had affairs with L

Agent, Dept II, MFS BV GERA, and Frau LNU, (1932-1936), Agent, Personnel Security Dept, MFS BV GERA.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

879

Address: GERA

Deputy Chief, Dept XIII, MFS BV GERA. Joined MFS in 1954. Supposed to be RR expert of the MFS office GERA

(Cont'd)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON

Inst #1 OCT 15 1998
BY DOD USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

nt'd)

Dark complexion; large, brown eyes; black, heavy, arched eyebrows; black hair; round face; low, receding forehead; long nose, thick nostrils; large mouth; teeth discolored but in fair condition; short neck; square chin

Married

Conservative but cheap dresser. Smokes. Slow, mumbling deep, nasal voice. Member SED. Slow thinker and not intelligent. Elementary school education.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: [REDACTED]

POB: [REDACTED]

Address: Formerly SAALFELD, Franz Schubert Str 6

Informant, MFS BV GERA; formerly an informant in RUDOLSTADT

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build

Brown eyes; brown hair

Married; 2 children

Electrical engineer by profession. Defected to West Germany in 1957, but was refused asylum.

Source: III 12May57(F6)

Inst #26

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: GERA-LANGENBERG, Am Eichberg

Official, MFS BV GERA; office on Friederici Str

Tall; slim build

Dark hair

Source: [REDACTED]

Inst #1

Member, MFS, [REDACTED]

Source: VIII 25Jun57

1st Lt.

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: GERA, Galgenberg Section

Chief, Dept III, MFS BV GERA; very weak Dept Chief who has no knowledge of industrial plants in GERA. Salary approximately 1300 DM (E) per month

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; stout build; erect posture; long, quick strides

Dark complexion; grey eyes; black, bushy, arched eyebrows; black hair; round head; broad face; low, slightly receding forehead with wrinkles; short, straight nose; drooping mouth; thin lips; teeth in fair condition; square chin

Married

Neat but cheap dresser. Not very intelligent - can talk for hours with no apparent meaning to his words. Plays the role of a Dept Chief well.

Elementary school education. Frequents the HD Quisisana Bar GERA.

Good friend of MICHELBERGER, Chief, MFS BV GERA, but an enemy of

KRETSCHMAR, 1st Opns Asst.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934

Address: GERA, RONNEBURG

Member, MFS BV GERA; employed at Wismut AG, Objekt 90, GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 180-185; stout build

Blue eyes; brown hair, combed back; full face

Married

Football player

Source: VIII 10Oct55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINCCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Agent, MFS BV GERA, Dept VIII
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slender build; erect posture; narrow shoulders; quick walk; small hands; short fingers
Pale complexion; grey eyes; arched, heavy, brown eyebrows; brown, wavy hair, combed back; long, thin, bony face; small mouth; short, thin lips; short, small chin
Slow speech, Saxonian dialect; conservative dress. Incompetent, cunning, timid, cowardly, and quiet.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1908; POB: [redacted]
Address: [redacted]
Member, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 195-205; stout build
Ruddy complexion; grey eyes; red blond, thinning hair, combed back; very irregular teeth
Married; wife's maiden name: [redacted] daughter, DOB: 1935-1945
Wears civilian clothes. SED member. Director of the VEB wool spinning mill in GERA. WW II served in German Army, Cpl., Transportation Unit. Prior to WW II textile worker in GERA.
Source: WFO 21May58(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Address: LANGENBERG
Agent, MFS GERA; placed in detention cells with other prisoners in order to extract information from them
HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
Blond hair; BEAR WOUND SCARS ON MIDDLE PORTION AND SIDES OF BODY
Source: MFO 24Mar58(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: JENA - resides in a single room during the week
Agent, MFS BV GERA, Dept III; duty deals primarily with counter sabotage in the heavy and raw material industries. Salary approximately 300 DM per month. Very little contact with Soviets.
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build; slightly stooped posture; medium and quick walk; narrow shoulders; long slender fingers
Dark complexion; small brown eyes, glasses; short, arched, bushy eyebrows; round, forward inclined head; triangular face; low, narrow, slightly receding forehead; long, concave nose; large crooked mouth; long, thick lips; teeth in fair condition, gold fillings; long, thin neck; small, short, slightly receding chin
Married
Neat conservative dresser. Elementary and technical school education. Former member of the Kreis Rat GERA. SED member but not active. Not considered a capable agent.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904
Address: [redacted]
Informant, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; strong, heavy build
Bald head; black beard
Married to [redacted] 12 sons
Speaks with a Thuringian accent.
Source: VIII 29Apr58(C6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Agent, MFS GERA; may have been transferred to BERLIN
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 125-130
Ruddy complexion; dark eyes; black, parted hair; oval face
Source: VIII 21Feb55 (F6), 22Nov54

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
Address: GERA
Chief, Dept of Internal Management, MFS BV GERA. Joined MFS 1950; with BV since 1952. Formerly Chief, Dept X, BV GERA and also held position of Chief, KV STADTRODA
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; very stout; erect posture; protruding stomach; short, quick steps; small hands with short stubby fingers
Small, grey eyes; heavy, arched eyebrows; brown hair; round head, inclined forward; broad, square, full, frowning face; receding, low forehead; shallow, convex nose; small, drooping mouth; short, thin lips; BOWLEGGED
Married; 2 children
Speaks rapidly with Saxon dialect. Conservative dress, no jewelry. Disliked by his subordinates. Was dismissed from previous positions by Soviet Advisors, who considered him incompetent. They assigned him as Chief of the Coordination Dept, BV GERA, a position of little importance, in which he spent his time watching kitchen employees, catching watchmen asleep etc. Attended all the SED political rallies, was loud in his praise of Party policies. When [redacted] was ordered to the Special Political Training School in Mar 55, [redacted] was appointed Chief of the Dept. [redacted] of the BV presumably likes him; [redacted] co-worker in the Internal Management Dept has a great dislike for him. [redacted] gluttonous, in eating and drinking. Frequents the HO [redacted] Quisisan Bar in GERA. He is afraid of the Soviets but has great admiration for them. He is a coward.
Source: XI 23Feb56 (C3)

135100

Sex: Female; DOB: 1928; POB: WEIDA
Address: TOEPPELN
Allegedly Informant, MFS GERA; manager, Gasthaus Franke in TOEPPELN, near Bahnhof
Married
Ardent SED member
Source: XI 24Feb56 (C3)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: [redacted]
Agent, MFS GERA; Handling Agent
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build
Blond, thin hair, wrinkled face
Married; 1 daughter whose right hand is paralyzed from polio.
SED member. Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 29Mar53 (F3), 7Apr53 (F6)

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: WEISSBACH, STADTRODA/WEISSBACH (listed as former address in VIII 28Jul55 report)
Agent, MFS BV GERA - under the [redacted]

884

Much info reported to MFS by SUBJECT was untrue, inaccurate and exaggerated, possibly, in an attempt to impress them. [redacted] last contacted CIC COBURG on 3 Jun 55. If she appears again she is to be apprehended.
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R
(Cont'd)

[redacted] (Cont'd)

HEIGHT: 5'1"-5'3"; WEIGHT: 130-135

Dark complexion; dark brown eyes; dark hair, cut short

Married; husband supposedly sentenced to 25 years for spying for West.

Still in prison in USSR. 2 children.

Talks fast and lengthy. Very ugly. Employed as waitress in HD Restaurant Zum Hirsch in STADTRODA. Chairman of DFD and local peace committee in WEISSDACH and also holds some type of function in Nat Front.

[redacted] is the most important secret co-worker in the MfS STADTRODA and by constantly threatening to resign coerced the local MfS chief

[redacted] She carried out her MfS assignment in COBURG under the name [redacted] but it is thought that her real name is either [redacted] She was recruited by the MfS shortly after her husband's arrest and from 1952 to 1954 worked as a secret co-worker in the vicinity of STADTRODA.

Source: XI 17Aug55(F6); VIII 28Jul55(F6)

[redacted] mu; 21 Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1917; POB: CSR

Address: A village near GERA

Instructor, Personnel and Training Dept, MfS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build; erect posture; square shoulders; long, quick strides

Pale complexion; small, grey eyes; straight, bushy eyebrows, almost united; grey brown hair; long head, held erect; low, slightly receding forehead; narrow, concave nose, turned down tip; drooping, crooked mouth; thin lips; teeth in fair condition with gold fillings; long neck; round, jutting chin

Gruff voice. Dress cheap, neat. Wears wedding ring. Stupid, loud, crude. Attended elementary school. Fanatic Communist; ambitious to advance in MfS. Veteran member of Communists from CSR. Owns old model Zuendapp motorcycle.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

[redacted] Maiden name of wife of [redacted] MfS GERA

[redacted] Cover name for [redacted] mu, DOB: 1925-1929, MfS BV GERA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #7

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911; POB: CSR

Address: GERA

Chief, Dept of Admin & Economy, MFS BV GERA; since mid 1952. Transferred from MFS BV WEIMAR, where he was Chief of SED Secretariat. In MFS since 1949. Former Chief, Dept of Internal Management, MFS BV GERA, until 1954, when he was demoted.

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; stocky build; erect posture; firm abdomen; short, quick steps; broad shoulders; large hands

Dark complexion; small, brown eyes; straight, united, bushy, up-slanted eyebrows; black hair; round head, inclined forward; short, bony, square face; low, receding forehead; protruding ears; head bulges at back; deep, aquiline nose; large, drooped, crooked mouth; thin lips; teeth in fair condition; short, thick neck; jutting chin; slightly bowlegged

Married; 1 daughter, DOB: 1933-1937. Speaks fluent Russian and is leading member FDJ. She plans to attend school in MOSCOW. Convinced Communist.

Neat conservative dress. Wedding ring. Mumbling speech, gruff, nasal voice, Sudeten accent. Timid, incompetent, unpopular; jokes. Speaks a little Czech, cannot read fluently. Came from CSR in 1946, where was active Communist. Has elementary school education. Seems to be feared by: L

Constantly shuffles him to various jobs so that it is hard to determine his duties. In charge of kitchen, connected with Motor Pool and inspects watchmen to keep them alert. In March 1955, at an SED Party rally, L insulted him by saying that he did not act like a "true Comrade."

L was he jealous of L brothers. Brothers are: L and: L true line Communist. L Frau, Member, MFS BERLIN. Source felt that SUBJECT could not be recruited.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3); III 20Jun58(F6)

Sex: Male

Address: GERA/Thuringen

Informant, MFS GERA

Clerk, Young Pioneers at Free German Youth Administration, GERA.

Source: VIII 26Oct53(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Address: L

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Black hair

Married

Convinced Communist

Source: VIII 27Nov56(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 OCT 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F017PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Inst #3

Sex: Female; DOB: 1931; POB: SILESIA

Address: GERA

Secretary, Dept IX, MFS BV GERA. Joined Hq in summer 1954 and was assigned to Dept M. Transferred a little later to Dept IX.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; medium build; short, slow stride; small hands; slender fingers

Fair complexion; blue eyes; arched, pencilled, dark blond eyebrows; dyed blond hair; round head; small, round face; vertical and high forehead; turned up nose with shallow, concave bridge; small, drooping mouth; very white teeth

Single

Rapid speech, clear enunciation. Smokes and drinks. Silesian accent. Slavic type; loud dress. Deep voice. Flirtatious. Jealous of other women. Fast worker, clever; good memory; excellent typist and (Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

(Cont'd)

stenographer. Will fight with any woman who is prettier than she is. When not accompanied by a male escort, she can be found at the HO Quisisana Bar. Held in high esteem by L Soviet advisor to Dept IX. She flirts with L who calls her by her first name and gives her candy. Had love affair with L of Dept II. Usually in good mood every Monday morning. Pay is 750 DM per month. Source thought that she might be induced to defect in place or be recruited by a smart man with whom she might fall in love. He doubted that she could be recruited forcibly.
Source: XI-28Feb56(C3)

Cover name for L

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915; POB: THURINGIA, RONNEBURG

Employee, MTS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"; heavy build

Dark eyes; bushy eyebrows; black hair, thinning in front, combed straight back; fat, round face; fat nose; thin lips; SHORT RIGHT LEG

Thuringian dialect. Formerly laborer in RONNEBURG.

Source: GIESSEN 11Feb54(F6), 23Apr53(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928

Address: ZOSSEN near GERA

Informant, MTS GERA

Former Hitler Youth Leader. Chairman of SED.

Source: VIII 27Jan53(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Agent, MTS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 192-197; heavy build; large, rough hands

Blue eyes, upper lids concealed; long, straight eyebrows; light blond hair with pompadour; egg shaped head; fat face; slightly receding forehead; cauliflower ears; short, turned up nose, gradual curve, concave bridge, nostrils flared and tip is diverted to right; short upper lip; poor teeth

Silesian dialect; unfriendly. Wears pistol in shoulder holster under right arm. Wears shabby brown suit and brown beret

Source: SFO 31Oct57(F6)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1918-1922

Possible Chief, MTS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 150-155; stocky build

Dark blond hair; wide face

Frequents state owned Club QUISISANA. Speaks Russian

Source: III 23Feb56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Member, MTS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'11"; slim build

Brown eyes; eyebrows scarcely developed; blond, wavy hair; meager face; long, pointed nose; stretched mouth; narrow lips; discolored teeth

Frequents restaurant "Sonnenquelle", Greizer Str 44, GERA. Dangerous.

Thuringian dialect. Had illegal love affair with wife of Source.

Source: GIESSEN 30Mar54(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON OCT 15 1998

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: MOSEN
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build
Married (L) DOB: 1926-1930; 2 children
Manager, Color Factory, Memendorf
Source: VIII 23Oct56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923
Address: (L)
Agent, MFS GERA; with MFS since 1953
HEIGHT: 6'1"; WEIGHT: 205-210; heavy build
Light blond hair
Married; 1 child
Member SED. Fanatic Communist.
Source: VIII 21Jun57(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1908
Address: GERA
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-155; slim build
Light complexion; blue eyes; blond hair, combed back, frontal baldness;
Frequent "Quisisana" restaurant in GERA. Reserved, intelligent, polite
during interrogations; held in high esteem by fellow MFS agents and
prisoners.
Source: VIII 27Mar56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927; POB: CSR
Address: GERA
Instructor and auxiliary Agent of Pers & Tng Dept, MFS BV GERA. With
MFS GERA since Sep 54
HEIGHT: 6'-6'2"; stout build; stooped posture; flat abdomen; large
hands; broad shoulders with oblique slope; long, slow strides
Pale complexion; brown eyes; long, brown, up-slanted eyebrows; brown
hair; head inclined forward, back bulging; broad, tri-angular face;
high, vertical forehead; tri-angular ears; turned down nose with deep
aquiline bridge; large, drooped mouth; thin lips; discolored teeth in
poor condition; long neck; round chin
Slow, mumbling, nasal speech. Conservative, cheap dress. Smokes. Not
intelligent. Elementary school education. Source believes that GESSNER
could be recruited if cautiously approached. In disfavor with MFS
command personnel and Party Control Commission.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

widowed name of (L)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: DOHLEN-GOREN
2d in Command, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 138-143
Blond hair
Single
Very friendly.
Source: XI 22Nov55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937; POB: EISENBERG
Address: (L)
Driver, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 160-165; heavy build
Blond hair
Married to (L)

who is employed as part-time worker in
"Sittner" beer hall, EISENBERG, Ganneckergasse

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 Oct 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F011PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 6328.1R

Personalities (GERA)

L mi
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
 Address: SAALFELD
 Informant, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'9"; slim build
 Light blond hair; lean face
 Married
 Thuringian dialect. SED member.
 Source: III 29May57(F6)

L
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920; POB: TOEPELN (probably), THURINGIA
 Address: L
 Allegedly Informant, MFS GERA
 Married to Asst to TOEPELN Mayor
 Railroad laborer. Scheduled to attend SED Party School.
 Source: XI 26Feb59(F6)

L Fmi
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904
 Address: GERA
 Agent; MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; thin, emaciated build
 Blond hair, balding; scarred lips; needs dental work
 Drives a red and black BMW. Former boxer. Oberfrankischen dialect.
 Telephone GERA 8242 or 1671
 Source: III 1May56(F6), 29Feb56(F6)

L ; Lt.
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937
 Agent, Dept IX, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; large, powerful build
 Glasses for reading and writing; dark blond hair; round face
 Brutal during interrogations.
 Source: VIII 31Jul57(F6)

L mi: Sat
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1913-1917; POB: GERA
 Address: GERA
 Agent and Secretary, Party Control Commission, MFS BV GERA, since 1952
 HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 165-175; very stout build; broad shoulders;
 protruding abdomen; small hands; short stubby fingers; erect posture;
 slow walk
 Dark complexion; grey eyes; arched, up-slanted, heavy, nearly united
 eyebrows; brown hair; round head, inclined forward; square, fat, bony,
 frowning face; low, slightly receding forehead; straight nose with
 thick nostrils; large, drooping mouth; square lips; discolored teeth
 in fair condition; short neck; square chin
 Reported as Married, VIII 26Nov56
 Neat, cheap dress. Rapid, gruff speech with a Thuringian accent. Ele-
 mentary school education. In 1953, she played a leading role in having
L relieved as Chief Para & Trg. MFS BV GERA. With L
L molesting
 them, causing his expulsion from MFS BV GERA, and an eventual prison
 sentence. This pleased L
L A fanatic Communist (devoted, loud and dan-
 gerous) she is vociferous at SED party meetings. Considered too
 staunch a Communist to be defected.
 Source: VIII 26Nov56(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON OCT 15 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Former Agent, MFS GERA; transferred to unknown location

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Married

Convinced Communist. Former member Nazi Waffen SS. Formerly Social Insurance clerk, RONNEBURG. Formerly manager Savings Bank, GERA, Branch Office, MUENCHEN EERNSDORF

Source: VIII 23Nov56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937

Address: GERA, Hinter der Salvator Kirch

Informant, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build

Fair complexion; dark hair

Married; 1 child

Federal RR employee, GERA

Source: XI 25Apr56(F6)

[redacted], alias for [redacted] former W German Intelligence Informant.

Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931; POB: LEIPZIG

Address: [redacted]

Chief, Cadres & Trng Dept, MFS BV GERA. MFS since 1950. Formerly Dept VIII MFS BV ERFURT. Presently she is files administrator.

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; medium build; flat abdomen; slender fingers; erect posture; slow walk

Fair, freckled complexion; large, hazel eyes; thin, arched, brown eyebrows; reddish-brown hair; small, oval face; straight nose with dilated nostrils; teeth in excellent condition; slightly receding chin; BROWNISH SPOT UNDER LEFT EYE

Married to Fm, Agent, MFS, WISMUT, GERA

Neat, cheap dress. Wears wedding ring. Smokes and drinks. Rapid, clear voice. Speaks school English and French. Both elementary and secondary school education; quite intelligent. Friendly with colleagues; does not like "weak comrades." Fanatic Communist; well founded on Communism ideology, has a desire to become the leading person in the group. SED member.

Source: VIII 1May57; XI 28Feb56(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1930

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS Wismut, RONNEBURG. In charge of supply and maintenance personnel.

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170; slender build

Yellowish, white complexion; blue eyes, upper lids very exposed; straight eyebrows; blond, short, somewhat kinky hair, parted on right side; long head; thin, square face; slightly receding, high forehead; straight, pointed nose with thin nostrils; large, bowed mouth; upper lip is long and thin; white, normal teeth; slightly jutting, square, dimpled chin

Married to [redacted]

Neat dress. Convinced Communist. Telephone 1272

Source: III 8Jul58(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3); VIII 21Feb55(F6), 20Oct54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]

Father of [redacted]

Commander of Factory Guard Section, VP Hq GERA

Source: VIII 2Aug56(F5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Address: ~~_____~~

Agent, Dept VII, MFS BV GERA. MFS since 1955

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build; flat abdomen; erect posture

Fair complexion; gray-blue eyes; straight, heavy eyebrows; blond hair; long head; long, full face; thin lips; teeth in excellent condition; square chin

Single

Neat, expensive dress. Smokes and drinks. Elementary school education.

Formerly employed by the Alert Unit, VP GERA. Intelligent, polite, quiet. Voice is slow and deep. Convinced Communist. Considered worthless for defection as he has no information of value.

Source: XI28Feb56(C3); VIII 2Nov56(F3), 2Aug56(F3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: GERA

Informant, MFS GERA; claims to have come from Western Germany

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build

Married

Employed at the Wholesale Trading Company, GERA (Grosshandelskontor)

Source: VIII 26Nov54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: GERA

Employee, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; stocky build

Dark blond, wavy hair, combed straight back

Married; 2 children

Source: VIII 16Jul53(F6), 13Dec55(F3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: ~~_____~~

Employee, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"

Black hair

Drives a black BMW limousine

Source: VIII 24Jun53(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Chief, Dept V, MFS GERA

Source: VIII 18Oct56

Major (Cover name)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: RONNEBURG

Agent, MFS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 175-180; stocky build; erect posture; athletic gait

Pale complexion; dark blue eyes; long, black hair; narrow face; narrow forehead; close set ears; small, straight nose; pouting lips

Married

Civilian, black leather coat; fashionable suits, changed frequently.

Gold wedding ring on right hand. Heavy smoker. Heavy drinker. Drives a black BMW and a light grey JFA. Claims to have served in WW II.

Well mannered but poorly educated. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 18Apr58(F6)

Inst #1

Inst #1

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON 15 Oct 1998

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01PO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 6200.1R

12436
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
 Address: GERA, Goethe Str
 Agent, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
 Single
 Convinced Communist
 Source: VIII 2Nov56(F6)

POTSDAM (10) (21) (12)

135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Inst #1

Address: GERA
 Agent, Dept II (British Section), MFS BV GERA; since Jul 1954
 HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build; broad shoulders; large hands; long, slender fingers; flat abdomen; erect posture; long, slow strides
 Fair, ruddy complexion; blue eyes, wears glasses; thin, blond eyebrows; short, blond hair, combed back; long head; oval face; high forehead; straight nose; teeth in fair condition; long, square chin
 Single
 Weakness for women. Quiet, well behaved; thinks and speaks in a hesitant manner. Smokes and drinks. Clear voice. High school education, attended MFS School at POTSDAM-EICHE, completed course in Jul 54. Member SED and FDJ. Has no contact with MWD. Liable for defection by use of a woman.
 Source: VIII 5Mar57(F6), 18Jul55(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3)

114300
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937; POB: MOSCOW

Inst #1

Address: GERA
 Investigator, Pers & Tng Dept, MFS BV GERA, since 1952. Attended MFS school, POTSDAM-EICHE in winter of 1954, did not finish because of a nervous breakdown.
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build; broad shoulders; large hands; slightly stooping posture; long, slow stride
 Dark complexion; large, brown eyes; thick, brown, up-slanted eyebrows; brown hair; round head, inclined forward, bulging at back; long face; low, narrow, slightly receding forehead; long, straight nose with large nostrils; thick lips; discolored teeth in fair condition; large chin
 Single; dates secretary from Dept VII
 Neat, expensive dress. Slow clear speech. Smokes, drinks. Frequents BO Quisisana and Humboldt Klaus Bars, GERA. Heavy drinker. Weakness for women. Speaks a little Russian. Soviet advisors like him, he tries to talk with them in Russian. Co-workers like him well. Elementary school education. SED member, active Communist. ()
 father was an important person in VP or MFS as after WW II he worked as a specialist in the USSR. Not considered a possibility for recruitment.
 Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Hidden name of wife of MFS ZEULENRODA

Sex: Female; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: [redacted]

Steno, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 145-150; medium build

Fresh complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark blond, short hair; round face; high forehead; straight nose; small mouth; full lips

Single; engaged to marry a VP 1st Lt in Dec 54

Politically disinterested. SED member

Source: VIII 14Mar55(F6), 29Dec54

[redacted], See Kreis VII

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS EV GERA

Married; wife employed by SED GERA

At one time considered leaving the GDR because of dislike for the Soviets.

SED member. Weaver by profession.

Source: VIII 27Mar56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: GERA

Member, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; muscular build

Blue eyes; wears glasses; blond, thinning hair

Married; 2 children

Very polite. Bad temper. Brother-in-law, former salesman in West Germany for firm "REI" in Bonn; now a Volkswagen salesman. Automotive Eng.

Source: III 26Mar57(F6) SED member.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: GERA-Bauverein Str

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 200-205; heavy build; erect posture; military gait; heavy steps

Tanned complexion; blue eyes; blond, wavy hair; oval face; high forehead; small, close ears; thin, straight nose; narrow mouth; pouting lips

Married; 1 child

Above average intelligence. Quiet, polite. Printer by trade. Frequent visits the restaurants Quisisana, Haus der Handwerke and Zum Schwarzen Baeren in GERA.

Source: VIII 13Nov57(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Address: [redacted]

Agent, MFS GERA - father of Agent, MFS, Hans HANL

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 165-170; stocky build

Brown hair, balding at temples; broad face

Married; 3 children

SED member. Convinced Communist. Former manager of branch office of Volkswacht, newspaper, GERA-Langenberg.

Source: VIII 17Aug55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934

Address: GERA, Garten Str or Handwerk Str

Agent, MFS GERA. Son of Agent, MFS GERA, HANL, Ernst

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 145-150; slender build

Grey eyes; brown, wavy hair; thin face; slightly bulging forehead; small mouth; 2 JOINTS OF MIDDLE FINGER OF RIGHT HAND MISSING

Single

Member FDJ, SED. Convinced Communist. Miner by profession.

Source: VIII 17Aug55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

[REDACTED]; Maiden name of [REDACTED]

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923
Address: BAD KLOSTERLAUSNITZ, Bahnhof Str
Agent, MRS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build
Convex nose
Married
Heavy smoker. Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 13Dec55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

114500

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Member, MRS ROTTENBURG, Kries GERA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 165-170; stocky build
Brown eyes; black hair, parted on left; round face; high forehead; 2
GOLD TEETH IN RIGHT UPPER JAW
Married
Source: III 16May57(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: [REDACTED]
Address: GERA
Agent, MRS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build
Pale complexion; blue eyes; medium blond, full hair, combed straight
back; long face; 4 to 6 INCH SCAR ON LOWER LEFT LEG.
Single
Civilian clothes. SED member. Attended SED party school in
1955. 1949-1954 textile worker in GREIZ. Father: [REDACTED]
Agent, MRS GREIZ
Source: WFO 14Mar53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

135100

Sex: Female; DOB: 1932-1936
Member, MRS BV GERA, secretary, Dept XIII since 1954; transferred from
Dept IX.
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stocky build; erect posture; short, quick stride
Dark, ruddy complexion; dark brown eyes; thin, pencilled, arched, black
eyebrows; black, short, curly hair; full, insolent face; vertical
forehead; concave, short, turned up nose; teeth in fair condition;
jutting chin
Single
Rapid talk, nasal voice, Saxon accent. Dress is loud and expensive.
Smokes and drinks with Chief, Dept IX. Has had many love affairs
with married men in MfS. In 1954 had love affair with [REDACTED]
Chief, Dept IX and because of it was transferred to Dept XIII. Affair
still going on. Very attractive and knows it, flippant with all male
personnel in office. Arrogant and active member of FDJ. Has little
contact with Soviets but seems to like them.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

135100

Fru; Maiden name of wife of [REDACTED] GERA

See [REDACTED]

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Agent, MRS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build
Dark grey eyes; white blond hair with sideburns; slender face; high
forehead; small nose; lower incisor missing
Source: III 11Feb54(F6), 23Apr53

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Sex: Female; DOB: 1908-1912
Address: [REDACTED]
Informant, MFS GERA
Stout build; very big legs
Source: VIII 16Jan53(F6)

Enu: Sgt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Agent, MFS GERA. Duty station (Wismut) in RONNEBURG. Assigned to the
Dept IV of the SED Party Hq. Phone #291 RONNEBURG
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 149-159; slim build
Fair complexion; blue eyes; bowed, high set, thin eyebrows; medium blond,
long hair, combed to rear; long head; oval face; slightly receding,
high, narrow forehead; long, turned down, sharp nose with straight
bridge and flaring nostrils; large, bowed mouth; thin upper lip; white,
normal teeth; large pointed chin with dimple
Very fond of motorcycles, but does not like women or alcohol. Enthusiastic
Source: III 8Jul58(F6) Communist.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: POESSENCK
Member, MFS GERA, since Feb 1957. Was stationed at POESSENCK from 1956-
1957
HEIGHT: 5'1"-5'3"; WEIGHT: 155-160; stocky build
Tanned complexion; small, light brown eyes; arched, long, thick eyebrows;
dark hair, combed back, slight frontal baldness; round head; round face;
receding forehead; long nose; mouth held open; slightly yellow, uniform
teeth
Married
Smokes cigarettes, moderate drinker. Wears simple civilian clothes.
Convinced Communist.
Source: III 17Oct57(F6)

Sex: Male
Employee, MFS GERA. VP Dr. who collaborates with MFS by issuing medical
certificates for their convenience.
Source: XI 29Jul55(F6)

Enu: Capt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1919
Address: GERA; Galgenberg area
Chief, Dept of Admin & Economics, MFS BV GERA. Agent since at least Sep
53.
HEIGHT: 6'-6'2"; stout build; protruding abdomen; broad shoulders; long
strides; large hands
Fair complexion; grey eyes; wears glasses; thin, blond, arched eyebrows;
blond hair; prominent forehead; convex nose; gold fillings in teeth;
short, thick neck; large chin
Married
Dress is neat, conservative, cheap. Boisterous and extremely arrogant.
Saxon accent. Speaks Russian. Smokes. Member SED. Fanatic Commu-
nist.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3), Apr 55

Inst #1

Sex: Male
Address: RONNEBURG, Neue Bergarbeiterausbildung
Informant, MFS GERA - Wismut mine employee Objekt 90, GERA; may have
been transferred to RONNEBURG
1st Secretary, League of Free German Trade Unions. Often takes confi-
dential material home.
Source: VIII 13Apr55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR/USAN/SCM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937
Informant, MFS GERA - employee of Wismut Mine Objekt 90, GERA
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-145; medium build; broad shoulders
Blond hair, combed straight back; round face
Source: VIII 13Apr55(F6)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: WEIDA-Randsiedlung, Roter Ruegel
Agent, MFS BV GERA. Joined MFS about 1950
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 160-165; stocky build
Brown hair
Married
Reserved manner. Until about 1947 HIRSCH attended the Oberschule in
WEIDA. Joined the VP in 1947
Source: VIII 6Sep58(F6)

Sex: Male
Address: GERA
Sentenced to 12 years for sending messages to West Germany
Source: Hq 66th CIC Gp 9May56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB:
Address:
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-155; slender build; broad shoulders
Pale blue eyes; dark blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; high
forehead; large nose; wide mouth; pendulant lower lip; SCAR ON CHIN
Married to Astrid
Formerly with VP GERA
Source: VIII 26Nov54; XI 13Dec54(F6), 24Sep54(F6)

Maiden name of
Agent, MFS

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907; POB: CSR: Nationality: Czech
Chief, Dept XII, MFS BV GERA. With BV since Sep 52. Formerly agent.
Directs and coordinates all work in Dept and works on same projects as
his subordinates.
HEIGHT: 5'-5'2"; stocky build; stooped and hunchbacked; flabby stomach;
walks slowly; knock-kneed and limps; large hands; slender fingers
Pale complexion; small, grey eyes; arched eyebrows; brown hair; round
head, inclined to right; thin, bony, frowning face; very low, slightly
receding forehead; protruding ears; long, thin nose; crooked mouth;
thin lips; discolored teeth; neck is not visible; short chin;
HUNCHBACKED
Very meticulous and cautious with his work. Conservative dress; slow,
gruff speech, Sudeten accent. SED member. Well liked by Soviet Ad-
visors; very humble and courteous toward them. Seems extremely loyal
to MFS, would be willing to serve them in any way. Probably would
never defect.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3), Apr55

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address:
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-150; slender build
Brown eyes; blond hair, combed back; small face; pointed nose
Convinced Communist. SED member
Source: VIII 10Oct55(F3), 30Jul54(F6); III 21Mar57(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 3200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

1st Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Agent, MFS GERA. Until the middle of 1957, was second in command at the MFS Office in RONNEBURG, Kreis GERA

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 160-170; slim build

Tanned complexion; brown eyes, upper lids half closed; straight, bushy eyebrows; brown, short, kinky hair, combed to rear; long head; long face; slightly receding, medium height and width forehead; nose has shallow, root, straight bridge, turned down base, pointed tip, somewhat flared nostrils and is of medium length; upper lip is fairly thin, lower is pendant; white, normal teeth; somewhat jutting, square chin with dimple

Reliable, sympathetic with Russians.

Source: III 8Jul58(F6)

2nd

Inst #3

Sex: Male; DOB: 1889-1893; POB: CSR

Agent, Dept IX, MFS BV GERA, since 1953. Usually works on the easiest cases

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; very stout; protruding stomach; broad shoulders

Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; sparse, grey eyebrows; large face; concave nose; thin lips; short, thick neck

Married

Deep nasal voice. Wears uniform at all times. Wears wedding ring.

Smokes. Elementary school education. SED member.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Cover Name:

Sex: Female; DOB: 1923-1927; POB: NUREMBERG

Address: 4L

Informant, MFS BV GERA. Former director of HO Industriewaren JENA (Industrial Goods State Trading Organ)

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build

Brown eyes; reddish brown, curly hair; very attractive face

Divorced twice; 1 child

Always engaged in love affairs with various men. Speaks broken English.

Claimed to be former CIC informant, Munich

Source: VIII 28Jul55(F6); XI 29Jul55(F3)

3rd

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934; POB: RONNEBURG

Address: RONNEBURG, Siedlung District

Employee, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; stocky build

Pale, sickly complexion; wavy, brown hair, combed back, receding over temples; oval face

Married to L 1 child

Always wore civilian clothes. Often picked up at his home by chauffeur driven MFS duty car.

Source: WFO 17Jun58(F6)

4th 2d Lt

Inst #3

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: Presumably commutes to GERA from a distance, for he was often seen at the RR station at night.

Agent, MFS BV GERA, Dept IX, since summer of 1954 upon graduation from the MFS school in POTSDAM-EICHE

HEIGHT: 6'-6'2"; WEIGHT: 155-160; very slender build; stooped posture; large hands; long, thin fingers; bow legged; long stride

Pale complexion; brown or grey eyes; heavy brown, arched eyebrows; dark or grey, wavy hair; square, thin face; slightly receding forehead; narrow nose; large mouth; pouting lips; discolored teeth; long neck

Married

Dressed conservatively, wears KVP uniform. Rapid speech with deep nasal voice. Smokes and drinks. Has elementary school education. Works on the easiest cases, usually those dealing with young people. Seems to have little success with cases. Member SED, FDJ. Sarcastic, cynical, convinced Communist. Is not liked by POLIAKOV, Soviet Advisor to Dept IX, who constantly criticizes him. Not considered worth recruiting.

Source: VIII 9Apr57(F6); VI 16Jul53; XI 28Feb56(C3)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 10 OCT 1998
BY C. J. FOWLER
AUTHORITY: 1-303 UOJ 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address:

Agent, MfS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slender build

Blond hair; long face

Married

Source: VIII 2Jun55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Capt; 4L

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914; POB: CRIMEA; Nationality: Soviet

Address: MOSCOW

MfS Advisor, Dept V, GERA

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; stout build

Fair complexion; grey eyes; glasses; arched, bushy, nearly united eyebrows; grey, thinning hair; round head; round face; slightly receding, wrinkled forehead; drooping, crooked mouth; long, thick lips; helpless without glasses

Married; 1 child

Source: XI 30Aug55(F6), 4Aug55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Address: GERA-Delbschwitz

Agent, MfS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build

Married; 1 child

Wears uniform. Convinced Communist. Former VEB (electrical equipment) employee.

Source: VIII 27Mar56(F3), 13Dec55(F6)

Fmr; Sgt

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913; POB: GERA

Agent, Dept V, MfS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; very stout build; broad shoulders; small hands; short stubby fingers; erect posture; short, quick steps

Dark complexion; grey eyes; arched, bushy, nearly joined eyebrows; brown hair; round head; square, full, smiling face; slightly receding forehead; long nose with thick nostrils, narrow tip, concave bridge; short lips; teeth in fair condition; short, thick neck; jutting, small, short chin

Married

Conservative, expensive dress; wears a large ring. Elementary education, seems to have superior mentality, ex-employee SED District Hq. Attempts to show that he is a good Communist, but often makes glaring mistakes in his speeches. Work shows no positive results although he submits a great many reports. Slow mumbling speech.

Source: XI 25Feb56(C3)

898

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON OCT 15 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Maiden name of

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Employee, MfS GERA. Power and heating technician, Wismut-RONNEBURG

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 138-148; slender build

Sallow complexion; blue-grey eyes, upper lids concealed; arched, thin eyebrows; medium blond, short, wavy hair, parted on right side; long head; thin face; slightly receding, narrow, medium high forehead; straight, narrow, pointed nose; bowed mouth; thin lips; normal, white teeth; rather square chin, rounded underneath.

Overbearing

Source: III 8Jul58(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Address: GERA, Platz der Republik

Informant, MfS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"

Dark brown eyes; dark brown hair

Laundry owner, GERA

Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

Maiden name of [redacted] wife of MfS Agent, [redacted]

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: GERA, Galgenberg

Chief, Dept II, MfS BV GERA; former chief, Ref, Dept IV of former Landesverwaltung, WEIMAR. From 1949-Sep 52, MfS BV GERA, in charge of Dept IV until Nov 53 when Dept IV integrated with Dept II.

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; medium to heavy build; protruding abdomen; erect posture; quick walk; long, stubby fingers; large hands

Dark complexion; brown eyes; brown, arched, bushy eyebrows, brown hair, baldness covering entire top of head; round head, slight bulge in back; full, round face; slight receding forehead; straight nose; large mouth, droops slightly; thick lips; teeth in fair condition; thick neck; round, jutting chin

Married

Slow mumbling voice, conservative expensive dress, wears wedding ring. Frequent HO Quisisana Bar, GERA and often becomes intoxicated.

Thuringian dialect. True line Communist. Elementary school education. Was an officer in the German Army during WW II. Was captured by Soviets and sent to an anti-fascist school in the USSR. Was released from POW camp in 1948. SED member. Source believes that he is working for money rather than for ideological reasons. [redacted] was an enemy in [redacted]

[redacted] who was relieved as Chief, Dept II, MfS Dist GERA, in Nov 53, and made Chief of the Supply Economy Dept. Source believes that [redacted] assesses some derogatory information about [redacted]

[redacted] is friendly with [redacted]

and [redacted] all of Dept II, MfS Dist GERA. He speaks very primitively and uses very simple sentences. Source believes that [redacted] could be defected in place either by the use of bribery or by the threat of compromise.

Source: III 20Jun58(F6); VIII 26Feb57(no eval), 27Aug53(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3), 28Jul55(F6)

Nickname of [redacted]

Fm; Lt. Col

Inst #1

Sex: Male

Soviet Advisor to [redacted] MfS BV GERA

Source: VIII 26Feb57

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Address: [redacted]

Agent, MfS GERA. MfS since 1952

WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build; broad shoulders

Source: VIII 21Feb55(F6), 22Nov54, 1Dec54

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937

Address: OBERKOSKAU

Driver, MfS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 110-120; slender build

Dark complexion; smooth, black hair; round face

Single

Brother, [redacted] also works for MfS GERA

Source: VIII 26Nov54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Address: OBERKOSKAU

Informant, MfS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-150; medium build

Single

Brother, [redacted] MfS GERA. [redacted]

Source: VIII 26Nov54(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

900

DJ, OBERKOSKAU.

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

11J260

135400

135100

135100

125100

Personalities (GERA)

L Emu: Cover Name: L

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Member, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'; WEIGHT: 160-165; slender build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; heavy, black, arched, up-slanted eyebrows; dark hair, combed straight back; oval face; high, wide, vertical slope forehead; smiling mouth with dimples; discolored teeth; thick lips

Heavy smoker and drinker. Ladies' man. Soft, deep, clear voice. Well dressed; wears silver ring with stone setting.

Source: XI 3Aug55(F6)

135100

L Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 176-186; stocky build

Dark brown hair

Wears civilian clothes. Frequent "Haus der Deutsch-Sowjetischen Freundschaft," GERA. Drives black Opel Kapitän sedan.

Source: III 25Feb58(F6), 21Feb57(F6)

135100

L Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Address: L

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 6'-6'2"; WEIGHT: 160-170; slender build

Black hair, combed straight back

Married; 3 children

SED member. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 19Sep56(F6)

114260

L see Kreis VIII

KIRSCH, Emu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT 145-155; medium build

Married; 1 child

Since fall of 1955 goes to weekly VEB "Rekord," a machine manufacturing factory, GERA, Ernst-Thaelmann Str 3. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 3Jul56(F6)

114360

L Sex: Female; DOB: 1904-1908

Address: L

Informant, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"

Short, brown hair; long face

Married to L 2 children, a son and a daughter

Employed as charwoman for the Wismut AG in RONNEBURG. Formerly employed as gate tender.

Source: VIII 29Apr58(C6)

135100

L mu: Sgt

Inst #7 or #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1923-1927; POB: CSR; Nationality: Czech

Address: GERA

Administrator, Mail Center, Dept of Internal Management, MFS BV GERA, with the BV since 1952; was promoted to present job because of her intelligence. In disfavor with MFS command personnel and party control commission. Has access to documents sent by courier

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; slender build; erect posture; flat abdomen; long, slow stride; slender fingers

Pale, fair complexion; small, light brown eyes; long, thin, arched, pencilled eyebrows; long, red hair; long, thin, smiling face with (Cont'd)

135100

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 Oct 1998
BY GDR USAINSCOM F017PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1B

Personalities (GERA)

L, Frau (Cont'd)

prominent cheekbones; narrow, high forehead; large, drooping mouth; thin lips; teeth in fair condition; small nostrils in nose; long, thin neck

Married

Neat, loud, expensive dress. Wedding ring. Smokes. Is clever, quiet, good natured. Clear, high voice, Sudeten accent; speaks a little Czech. Has elementary school education. Also attended some kind of professional school in CSR. SED member, remains silent at party rallies. Often smiled at source during the Communist speeches. Inclined to have a disgusted look on her face during the rallies. Has a great dislike for her former Chief L because he is a fanatic Communist, and could not be trusted. She seemed to dislike all the convinced Communists. Source thought she was not a true Communist, and could be defected for this reason. He thought that her husband, L Frau, could be a key factor in the recruitment if his identity could be ascertained. Source did not understand why she worked for the MFS. She occasionally visited Source in his office and seemed to be seeking for a confidant. She told him of her dislike for L and all the latest gossip about the MFS leadership. She said she was disgusted with her work, but afraid of the Soviets. Source thought that if she would defect, she could give valuable information. She has access to every document sent by courier and thus knows much about the BV GERA. Source first met her in 1953, at the Hq; last observation Apr 55, GERA.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

L Frau, Major

Inst #7

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Dept of Admin and Economics, MFS BV GERA. Is a veteran Agent of MFS. Was once Chief, Dept II, BV GERA, but discharged and expelled from SED Party Cell of the Hqs. The Soviets overruled this and had him assigned to Dept of Admin and Economy.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build; erect posture; trembling abdomen; short, quick steps

Sallow complexion; small, brown eyes; thin, arched, up-slanted, nearly united eyebrows; black hair; round head; full, oval face; slightly receding forehead; short nose; thick nostrils, narrow; small, crooked, drooped mouth; short, thin lips; short, square, jutting chin. Drools when speaking, rapid speech. Speaks a little Russian. Conservative dress. Smokes, drinks, often sulks, is always quiet, slow witted. Veteran Agent of MFS, source said L seemed to have been dismissed from former position and expelled from SED Party Cell, because of hatred by KAPS, Frau, Chief, Dept II, BV GERA. Before the discharge he was avowed Communist. Since then he does not speak at Party rallies, never achieved any positive results as Agent or Chief. Source met him in 1953 at the EV; last observation was April 55, GERA. Source: XI 28Feb56(C3), CR 18Apr56(F6)

L 1st Lt.

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921; POB: TOEPELN, Thuringia

Address: TOEPELN, Thuringia

Asst. Chief, Dept VII, MFS BV GERA; also Liaison Officer between MFS and VP. Joined MFS in 52 or fall of 53. Replaces Chief, Dept VII in Chief's absence, otherwise on Agent status; handles 3 or 4 unimportant informants within VP, GERA

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build; slightly stooping posture; broad shoulders; slightly protruding abdomen; slightly bow-legged; large hands with long, stubby fingers

Pale complexion; grey eyes; arched, heavy, brown eyebrows; dark blond, short hair, receding at temples, small part at forehead; round head; broad, square, bony, smiling face; slightly stooping forehead; protruding ears; large nose with thick nostrils; large, drooping mouth; teeth in fair condition; short, thick neck; large, square, jutting chin

Married

(Cont'd)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 Oct 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F011PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

(Cont'd)

Smokes, drinks. Conservative, cheap dress. Wears wedding ring. Slow deep, nasal voice, Thuringian accent. A former 1st Sgt in VP in TOEPPEN. Is unintelligent and orders must be repeated 2 or 3 times before he comprehends them. Also a poor report writer. Seems to want to work, but is not intelligent enough to accomplish appropriate results. Dislikes the Soviets because they constantly criticize him, and consider him to be worthless and incompetent. Quiet member of SED and is inactive in party affairs. Owns a small "Moped" motorcycle, but usually travels by train. Report stated that he could not be defected. Confirmed Communist. Brother, L

Source: VIII 30Jan57 (no eval), 2Aug56 (F6); XI 28Feb56 (C3)

Inst #8

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913; POB: THURINGIA

Address: GERA

Driver for Chief MVD Advisor, Motor Pool, Dept of Internal Management, MFS BV GERA. With the Hq since 1952, always as Driver for MVD Chief Advisor

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 170-180; very stout build; erect posture; firm protruding abdomen; broad shoulders; large hands; long fingers; slow stride

Fair complexion; grey eyes; black, arched, bushy, nearly united eyebrows; brown hair; round head; square, rather full, smiling face; low, slightly receding forehead; large nose, dilated nostrils; drooping mouth; teeth in fair condition with gold fillings; short, thick neck

Married

Neat conservative dress, no jewelry. Smokes, light drinker. Slow, deep voice, Thuringian accent. Elementary school education. Allegedly joined MFS on recommendation of brother, L of Dept VII, MFS EV GERA. Does not like the Soviet Advisors, but is clever enough to conceal his dislike. They say he is not a "real comrade" but they retain him because he is the best driver. SED member, but does not seem to be a Communist. He works for the MFS only to get enough money to build a home. Has 3400 DM (E) saved; says he will leave the MFS when he has enough for the house. Is friendly, quiet, always in a hurry to get home to his wife. Could give a great deal of information on where he drives the Soviets, whom they meet, how often they do so, etc., however, L could not be induced to defect. He is timid and wants only to live quietly and happily without trouble

Source: XI 28Feb56 (C3), 26Jul55 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: GERA, TOEPPEN

Member, MFS GERA. Took part in house searches

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 180-190; stout build

Brown, smooth, thinning hair, combed back; smooth, tanned, square face; hair receding over temples

Married

Civilian clothes. Was fond of soccer. Intelligent person and wore the party badge.

Source: XI 26Feb59 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: L

Member, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 180-190; stout build

Ruddy complexion; brown hair, combed straight back, occipital baldness; square face; narrow forehead; LIMPS ON RIGHT LEG

Married; 4 children

Employed by Wismut Soviet Owned Uranium Mine

Source: VIII 10Oct55 (F6)

903: REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 150271948
BY CDR USAINSCOM F011PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

135100

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

114360
L M/Sgt

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: THURINGIA

Address: GREIZ

Section Chief, Dept V, MFS GERA. Attended MFS school in POTSDAM-EICHE before being assigned to MFS BV GERA in July 1954. Assigned to the "Underground Organizations"

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; slender build; stooping posture; broad shoulders; large hands; long, stubby fingers; long, slow stride

Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; long, heavy, arched eyebrows; brown hair; round head, inclined forward; full, square face; receding, low forehead; long, straight, wide nose with thick nostrils; large, droopy, crooked mouth; discolored teeth in fair condition; thick neck, long chin

Married

Conservative dress; wears wedding ring. Smokes a little. Takes the train from GERA to GREISS every evening at 2032 hours. Slow, deep voice, Thuringian accent. Elementary school education. Has never accomplished any tangible results in MFS. SED member. Attempts to discuss Communist theories that he has read, usually ends up quite confused. Disliked by Chief, Dept V. Lazy, stupid, frequently feigns sickness. Too stupid and not cognizant of any important information to be of any value. Soviet Advisor to Dept V once asked, "Who is this young, fat slob?" Reports happenings in Dept V to PRUSSEIT, 2d Opns Asst. Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

L ver name for L

L Nickname for L

L See Kreis X

114360
L Fm; Lt. Col

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919; POB: MOSCOW; Nationality: Soviet

Address: GERA, Tobias-Hoppe Str #4 (next to villa)

Chief M.D. Advisor to MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; medium build

Pale complexion; grey eyes; arched, thick, black eyebrows; black hair with crewcut; round head; square face; slightly receding forehead

Married

Convinced Communist

Source: XI 30Aug55(F6), 29Jul55(F6)

114360
L Sex: Male; DOB: L

Address: GERA, Roschitzer Str

Agent, MFS GERA. Handles several informants

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 180-190; stocky build

Bushy eyebrows; black, wavy hair, combed straight back; oval face; small mouth; thin lips

Divorced

SED member, convinced Communist. Parents reside in NEUSTADT an der Orla, near GERA. Engineer by profession. Telephone: GERA 3238, Ext. 45

Source: VIII 21Feb55(F6), 1Nov54(no eval), 2Nov56(F6)

135100
L Fm (Cover name)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 168-178; heavy build

Sallow complexion; blond hair, combed straight back, receding hairline; round face; several upper left teeth missing

Slight Saxon accent.

Source: VIII 2Nov56(F6)

904
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

L [redacted] Alias for L [redacted] S GERA

Sex: Male; DOB: 1936-1940; POB: LEIPZIG

Address: GERA, L

L EIPZIG

Informant, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build

Brown eyes; brown hair; oval face

Single

Wears civilian clothes. Student, Secretary of FDJ at main high school
GERA

Source: WFO 2Jan58(F6)

L [redacted] (or L [redacted]) Lt. Col. Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1906; POB: GERA; ALSO DOB: 1893, VIII 28Jun57

Address: GERA, Am Galgenberg 50 or 52

1st Operations Asst, MFS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build; erect posture;
trembling abdomen; slender fingers; stout build, XI 28Feb56

Pale complexion; grey eyes; arched, bushy, nearly united eyebrows; dark
brown, greying hair; long head, inclined forward, bulging back; tri-
angular face with outstanding veins; small, drooping mouth; 2 gold
teeth on left upper jaw; long neck; straight nose

Married; 2 adult children

Does not drink or smoke. Cheap, neat dress. Wedding ring. Football
fan. Thuringian accent; nasal, rapid voice. A long time resident of
GERA and a former functionary of the SPD, GERA. SED member. Attends
political school twice a month at SED BV GERA Party Cabinet. Still
follows the SPD party line and believes in the SPD. He has operational
control of Dept's III, VIII, XI, XIII, M, Administration and Economics,
Internal Management, and Personnel Safety. Supposedly controls all
operations within his jurisdiction and reviews all reports. He main-
tains little control of operations and reviews few reports. Believes
in allowing the Dept Chiefs full control over their own operations.
Because of his previous association with the SPD, many consider him to
be an enemy of the SED. Is disliked by Lt. [redacted] Chief,

MFS BV GERA. L [redacted] would like to have him dismissed from the
MFS. Also disliked by L [redacted] 1st Operations Asst, MFS
BV GERA, and L [redacted] Chief, Dept M, MFS BV GERA. Generally

liked by subordinates, and holds their respect. Is mild and friendly
to subordinates and is most popular of all command personnel. Often
lends subordinates money. Always eager to arrest "enemies" of the
GDR. Spoken of as a "public detective" and when working on an opera-
tion, works it as a police detective, with no political motives. Of-
ficially, he maintains good relations with the Soviet Advisors, but
does not have social contact with them. Does not attend parties given
for the staff. Not known in any of the bars, taverns, or restaurants
in GERA. Does not join other MFS personnel in hunting or fishing.

Source feels that L [redacted] would never be defected or approached for
penetration activities.

Source: VIII 28Jun57(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3)

L [redacted] Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: GERA

Address: GERA, Strasse des Handwerks

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'11"; sturdy build

Brown hair, parted on left; full face

Married; 1 child

Quiet, friendly. Non drinker. Wears dark leather coat and never a
hat. Closest friend, L [redacted] Party Secretary for the Prospecting

Dept of Wismut Mines, HUNNEBURG

Source: AIR 17Feb55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAIN3COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

135100 L Cover name

Sex: Male

Secret Co-worker, MFS GERA

Employee in Rotarekord Plant, GERA

Source: XI 4Aug55(F3)

114300 L Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921

Address: GERA, Zeulendorf

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build

Dark brown, wavy hair; oval face; small nose

Married; 2 children

Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 9Jun55(no eval)

for L Capt. L Sex: Female; DOB: 1919-1923; POB: CSR; Nationality: Czech

Address: GERA

Member, MFS GERA; Chief Pers & Tng Dept, MFS BV GERA since 54. Became MFS Agent in 49; Chief Dept VI, BV GERA in 52. Attended special party school in 52 and became Chief of Technical Specialist Dept in 54 on return to GERA

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; slender build; erect posture; long, slow strides; firm abdomen

Fair complexion; light brown eyes; arched, sparse, thin eyebrows; brown hair; round head, inclined forward; oval face with prominent cheekbones; Slavic type; slightly receding forehead; straight nose; round, pointed chin

135100 Married. Her first husband was killed during WW II. 2d husband is one of managers of a "Konsum" state owned Co-op store in GERA; a daughter born in 1940 from previous marriage

Wears wedding ring. Neat, cheap dress. Attractive, quiet, reserved.

Appears intelligent. Elementary school education. Writes poorly.

Sudetan accent; speaks a little Russian. Active and avowed Communist, well versed in Communist ideology. always attends party functions and rallies. Loyal supporter of Chief, MFS BV GERA;

defends him in arguments. Has had love affairs with L

L and L

MFS Dist GERA.

Is a refugee from CSR; arrived in GFR in 1946. Had been very inefficient as Chief of Set VI. On good terms with Soviet advisors, but is often criticized by them for hiring young and rather dull men in her Dept. Second husband is looked on with disfavor by MFS because of letter intercepted by Dept M, of Berlin MFS BV, before she married him. Letter was addressed to a secret address of a Western Intelligence Agency in West Berlin, and described him as a person who might be persuaded to work for the West. MFS tried to dissuade L from marrying him, but without telling her about the letter. Source believed that possibly L could be recruited through her husband, if the husband is a possible Western recruitment risk, as is believed by the MFS.

Source: XII 26Aug57(F6); VIII 29Jun56(B2), 15Jun56(F3); XI 28Feb56 (C3)

135100 L for
Sex: Male

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slender build

Brown, wavy hair

Formerly a member of the Kripo in ZWICKAU.

Source: VIII 22Jan58(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999

BY CDR USANISCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

L Emu: Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925; POB: GERA

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA. Was Chief, Dept of Internal Management in 54 and 55.

Mar 55 sent to special SED Party School in GERA expected to return to BV GERA for important position. Member MFS since 1950.

HEIGHT: 6'-6 1/2"; slender build; stooped posture; slow walk; slightly knockkneed

Small, light brown eyes; thin, arched, up-slanted, thin eyebrows; black hair; long, round head, inclined forward; long, square, bony, frowning face; low, slightly receding forehead; short nose with small nostrils; large, drooping, crooked mouth; thin lips; teeth in fair condition; long neck; large, square, jutting chin

Married

Always eating chocolates, even on the streets. Rapid speech, deep voice, mumbles. Slovenly, cheap dress. Wedding ring. Member MFS since 1950. Capable and clever; always reports people (to the Chief BV GERA) who complain about their work and are dissatisfied with it. Active and avowed member of SED; a leading member. Has bad heart condition. Fears MVD. Believed impossible to recruit him. Formerly a factory worker in GERA.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

114360

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

L Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934

Member, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 177-187; heavy build

Blond hair

Well dressed

Source: III 27Jun57(F6)

135100

L Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: GERA, Zwettzen

Secretary, Dept II, MFS BV GERA since 1 Aug 53. MFS since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 155-165; heavy build; broad shoulders; erect posture; firm, protruding abdomen; long, quick strides; small hands; short, stubby fingers.

Brown eyes; up-slanted, plucked, heavy, black eyebrows; brown hair; slightly receding, low forehead; oval ears; straight nose with large nostrils; large mouth; thick lips, long upper lip; teeth in excellent condition

Married; husband is a factory employee, GERA; 1 daughter

Rapid speaking, southern accent. Loud but cheap clothing. Smokes and drinks and has a weakness for men. Ex-employee small printing house in GERA. Enrolled as a member of the SED in 1953. Told life story before meeting of the party, but made no mention of her husband. When asked if her husband was a member of "our glorious party" L said that he refused to join party in which there were so many criminals and former Nazis. Many party members were angry but the Chief, MFS BV GERA; L ordered L to try to influence her husband

to a greater degree. L helped her in this situation for two reasons: first, she is a Sudeten German, from the CSR, like himself; and second, she had helped L remove from the office his personal enemy; L her Chief of the Pers

Dept, by relating at a party rally in Oct 53 that L had molested her. Earns 620 DM(E) per month. Has no connection with MVD. Is liked by all men, but by none of the women. L Chief, Dept II, seems to take a special interest in her. Source believes that she could be defected in place by the sudden appearance of a lover who had a great deal of money.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

135100

From: 1st Lt.

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928; POB: THURINGIA

Address: GERA

Chief, Dept VII, MfS BV GERA, since 52. With MfS WEIMAR in 1950. pre Presently supposed to have operational control over all operations and agents within the Dept. Actually participates very little in operations and handles no informants or secret co-workers. Presents weekly training lectures to MfS Agents in GERA. Is well informed about MfS activities and methods of operation

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build; erect posture; broad shoulders with horizontal slope; long, slow strides; slender fingers Fair complexion; blue eyes; thin, arched, nearly united eyebrows; full, blond, wavy hair, parted in the middle and combed back; long head, inclined forward; triangular face; vertical, high, broad forehead with wrinkles; ears close to head; long nose with narrow tip and small nostrils; crooked, drooping mouth; thin lips; teeth in fair condition; vertical, small, square chin

Married; 1 son

Wears civilian clothes at all times; neat, conservative and expensive. Wedding. Heavy smoker, light drinker. Formerly Tech Sgt in VP GERA. Often visits and is visited by VP officers. Says that he wants to become a general. Active member SED, is well versed in Communist theory, gives lectures at SED meetings. Income unknown but he is very frugal. Could not be recruited for penetration because of his strong Communist beliefs and cautiousness. Is not well liked by Lt Col

Chief, MfS GERA. Voice is slow, deep, nasal, speaks with a Thuringian accent. Loves to imitate the "st" which is common in Hamburg.

Source: VIII 2Aug56(F6); XI 4Aug56(F6), 28Feb56(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Agent, MfS GERA. Works as a spotter

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 164; erect posture

Fair complexion; hazel eyes; black, bushy eyebrows; black, greying hair Elegantly dressed, polite, serious minded.

Source: IV 18Jul58(E4)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1932

Agent, MfS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 154-159; slender build; very stiff walk

Brown hair

Single

Wears civilian clothes. Frequents "Haus der Deutsch-Sowjetischen Freundschaft" GERA

Source: III 25Feb57(F6), 21Feb57(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: HIRSCHBERG/Saale

Address: HIRSCHBERG-Johann Lerchner Str (parent's residence)

Member, MfS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 115-120; slender build

Fair, slightly freckled complexion; small, blue eyes; straight, blond, slightly thick eyebrows; brown hair, long, straight, combed back with a part on left side; long head; round face; high, slightly wide forehead; short, narrow nose with rounded tip; straight mouth with drooping corners; pendant lower lip; irregular teeth; thin lips

Single

An intelligent, extremely friendly person. Member SED. Completed high school in Hirschberg

Source: III 14Nov58(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1934-1938

Address: L

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 130-135; thin build

Very pale complexion; brown hair, combed straight back

Married

Below average intelligence. Goes and comes from work by car. Employed as a Lathe operator, VEB (manufacturer of gear parts) TRIPTIS.

Source: VIII 19Sep57 (F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Agent, MFS GERA. Supervises the MFS at the VEB Tool Machine Factory, GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build

Brown hair

Source: VIII 15May58 (F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1908

Address: GERA, DEBSCHWITZ

Agent, MFS GERA. In MFS since about 1951

Dark complexion; brown eyes; dark brown hair, frontal baldness

Married; 2 children

Usually works out of L

Formerly GERA Kripo, 1945 to 51.

Long time member of the KPD.

Source: VIII 27Sep54 (no eval)

714360

Em: NCO

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Technician (specializes in telephone and teletype) Dept XI, MFS BV GERA.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stout build; stooped posture; sloping shoulders; trembling abdomen, knock-kneed, waddles

Fair complexion; small, grey eyes, squints; wears glasses; sparse eyebrows; brown hair; round head, inclined forward; smiling face; low, receding forehead of medium width; long, turned down nose; small, drooping, crooked mouth; thin lips; small, round chin

Allegedly married

Slovenly cheap dress. Smokes and drinks. Weakness for women. Tells risque stories involving women. Has high, squeaky, nasal voice.

Member SED. Source first met him at the BV in fall of 54. Said he presumably did the same work as now prior to MFS service. Last Observation by Source was Apr 55, GERA.

Source: XI 28Feb56 (C3)

135100

UNCLASSIFIED (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: L

Informant, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 170-175; stocky build

Glasses; grey hair

Married; 2 children

Source: VIII 10Oct55 (F6); 29Jun55 (F6)

135100

GERA

Sex: Male

Address: GERA

Informant, MFS GERA

Lt. Col of GDR Police Force

Source: VIII 27Jan53 (F6)

135100

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 OCT 1998
BY CDR USAFSCOM/EN17PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

onq

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

[REDACTED] Fnu; See [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Fnu; See [REDACTED]

or [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Par

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build

Dark hair

Drives red and black EMW. Somewhat effeminate.

Source: III 1May56(F6), 29Feb56(eval N/I)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

910

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY ODR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

~~L~~ ~~114260~~
Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: GERA-Weissig

Agent, MFS GERA; Radio and Communications Dept

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build; erect posture; fast gait; rather short steps

Light, pale complexion; blue eyes; long, blond hair; rather broad face; high forehead; slightly pouting lips

Single

Elegant dresses, changes often. Arrogant, but rather stupid. Loyal SED member. Very eager and ambitious. Thuringian dialect.

Source: VIII 13Nov57(F6)

~~114360~~
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Address: GERA, Gruener Weg

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 150-155; slender build

Black hair

Married

Ex-driver for GVG (District Association of State Farms), GERA, Karl Marx Allee. SED member. Convinced Communist

Source: VIII 25Jun56(F6)

~~1175100~~
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Informant, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 185-190; heavy build; large hands; fleshy fingers

Tanned complexion; grey-blue eyes; grey hair, combed straight back, parted on left; high forehead; large mouth; full lips; long neck; protruding chin

Source: VIII 30Jul54(F6)

~~1135100~~
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Agent, MFS GERA. Finished MFS school in Aug 1952.

HEIGHT: 5'6"; slender build

Dark complexion; brown hair; oval face

Ruthless. Refugee from Silesia. Farmer by trade.

Source: I 10Jul53(F3)

~~1135100~~
(See also ~~1135100~~)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933; POB: WALLENDORF

Address: ~~1135100~~

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-145; medium build; broad shoulders

Fair complexion; blue eyes; blond hair; oval face; high forehead
Visits BERLIN weekly.

Source: VIII 21Feb55(F6), 22Nov54(F6), 1Dec54(F6)

~~1135100~~
Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1908

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 165-170; slender build

Fair complexion; grey-blue eyes; brown, greying hair; oval face
Marked Saxon dialect.

Source: VIII 2Nov56(F6)

~~1135100~~
Sex: Male; DOB: 1934-1938

Address: ~~1135100~~

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 113-118; slender build; long slim hands

Narrow eyes with Oriental slant; low set, thick eyebrows; black hair with widow's peak, parted on left, fairly short; head bulges at back;

(Cont'd)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON

BY CDR USN 15071998

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

L 7m (Cont'd)

oval face; vertical forehead; very small ears, close to head; straight nose, flat tip, nostrils barely visible; protruding lips; small, pointed chin

engaged

Thuringian dialect. Smokes "Turf" cigarettes heavily; friendly, likes to talk. Plain gold ring on left hand; holstered pistol under left arm. Wears sports ensembles of brown trousers and light jacket. Part Oriental.

Source: SFO 31Oct57(F6)

135100

See also:

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932; POB: SAALFELD

Address: SAALFELD, L

Agent, MFS BV GERA. In MFS since 1951

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 180; medium build; springy gait

Sun tanned complexion; large eyes, upper lids half closed; arched eyebrows; black hair, parted in middle; angular head; oval face; high forehead; long, narrow nose with small nostrils; straight mouth; large white teeth; pointed chin; flattened nose bone

Single

Wears civilian clothes, no hat. Amateur boxer. Member FDJ, SED.

Grammar school and junior high school education. Brother L

region III 20Jun58 states that L

believed to be

as a son, L

who is an Agent, Ref I,

HA II, EVA, but gives no further information concerning him

Source: III 11Jul58(F6)

135100

Cover Name: L

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: GERA, Bad Koestritz

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build; broad shoulders

Blond hair, combed straight back; high forehead; large nose; thick lips; round chin

Source: VIII 26Nov54(F6); XI 24Sep54(F6)

135100

L m; N; Sgt

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933

Agent, Dept V, MFS BV GERA, since summer 1954 (assigned to "Trade Union Line" section of Dept V.)

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; stocky build; erect posture; quick steps

Fair complexion; large, grey-blue eyes; down slanted, heavy eyebrows; brown hair; oval, full face; high, slightly receding forehead; long, turned up nose, dilated nostrils; small mouth; long lips; teeth in fair condition; round, slightly receding chin

Married

Dresses neatly and cheaply. Smokes and drinks. Speaks slowly and clearly.

Elementary school education. Excellent orator. Formerly employed by

FDGB Hqs, who might have used his oratorical abilities. Not in possession of valuable information.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

135100

L Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 140-145; medium build

Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; brown hair, combed back

Married

Industrious, ambitious. Enjoys making himself appear important. Former employee Wismut AG, OBERSCHLEMA. Member Dynamo Soccer Club. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 27Mar56(F6)

912

114360

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

MFS, Zeppelin Str 4, GERA
Source: VIII 25Jun57

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937; POB: THURINGIA
Address: GERA, Engel Str
Investigator, Pers & Tng Dept, MFS BV GERA. With MFS since 1950. At-
tended MFS school in 1952
HEIGHT: 5'7"; stocky build; slightly stooped posture; wide shoulders;
oblique slope; walks with long, slow strides; large hands; long fingers
Fair complexion; grey-blue eyes; long, arched, heavy, black eyebrows;
blond hair; head inclined forward, bulges in back; triangular face;
low forehead, slightly receding; long, narrow nose with large thick
nostrils; drooping mouth; long lips; short, slightly receding chin
Single
Slow speech with nasal voice. Loud and expensive dress. Wears cheap
and ornamental ring. Drinks and smokes. Heavy drinker. Many female
companions. Well liked by co-workers. Has basic elementary education.
Frequents HO Quisisana Bar in GERA. Member SED. Convinced Communist.
Woman was in room when he was supposed to be conducting an investiga-
tion.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Fmr; 2d Lt.

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Asst Chief, Dept VIII, MFS BV GERA, since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build; erect posture; flat abdomen
Fair complexion; grey eyes; up-slanted eyebrows; brown, wavy, combed
back hair; long head; long, thin face; long, turned down nose with
thin nostrils; drooping mouth; short, thin lips; teeth in fair con-
dition; round, slightly receding chin
Married; 1 child
Deep nasal voice; slow speech. Friendly, well liked by MFS employees,
subordinates and superiors. Wears civilian clothing at all times.
Considered incompetent. Neat, conservative dresser. Thuringian
accent. Wife is secretary to the 2d Operations Asst, MFS BV GERA.
Member SED
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Fmr; SFC

Inst #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931; POB: CSR; Nationality: Czech
Address:
Secretary for 2d Operations Asst, MFS BV GERA
HEIGHT: 5'6"; stocky build; slightly stooped posture; trembling abdomen
Pale complexion; brown eyes; heavy, pencilled, nearly united, upslanted,
arched eyebrows; black hair; head inclined forward; square, full face;
receding forehead; straight nose, cavity at top; large, drooping,
crooked mouth; teeth discolored, in poor condition, gold fillings;
short neck; square, jutting chin; slow walk
Married to Lt. Fmr MEIER, Deputy Chief, Dept VIII; 1 child
Dresses slovenly and cheap. Co-workers consider her to be uneducated
and stupid. Never remembers anything told to her. Wears wedding
ring. Sudeten accent. Good friend of
and Identification Sect Chief, Personnel Dept, MFS BV GERA. Earns
630 DM(E) per month. Member SED.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: GERA, Lange Str 7 or 17
Agent, MFS GERA. With MFS since 1956
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build
Black hair, combed straight back; pointed nose
Married

Former member VP. Employed as miner in Wismut mines, TRUENZIG.
Source: VIII 21May57(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

(Cover name for [redacted])

Emu: Lt. Col: Alias [redacted]

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919; Nationality: Soviet
Address: CHINA. In 1953-54 lived in GERA/LENINGRAD
Former MVD Chief Advisor (Soviet Liaison Officer), MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 6'; slender build

Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; arched, thin eyebrows; blond, wavy hair, combed back; oval face; high forehead; several gold fillings in teeth
Wears civilian clothes. Fond of hunting and fishing. Transferred to Far East.

Source: XI 29Jul55(F6), 30Aug55(F6); VIII 28Jul55(F6)

[redacted], Maiden name of wife of [redacted], MFS GERA

See [redacted]

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918; POB: CSR

Inst #1

Address: [redacted]

Chief, MFS BV GERA, since Sep 1952. Formerly at WEIMAR

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stout build; erect posture; quick walk; protruding abdomen

Dark complexion; small, brown eyes; thick, brown, short, arched eyebrows; dark brown hair, combed straight back, receding at temples; fat, broad face; low, slightly receding forehead; nose has concave bridge; small mouth; discolored teeth in fair condition; short, thick neck; short, square chin

Married; wife is short, stout and has an ugly Mongolian face; 2 children
Usually wears expensive civilian clothes; wears uniform only on holidays or in extremely cold weather. Likes to hunt wild boar near SCHLEIZ.
Reported that he becomes intoxicated very quickly and for that reason rarely visits bars or taverns. He has an annoying habit of tapping his desk with his fingers and brushing his hair with his hand while talking. He frowns when thinking or in a bad mood. Does not own a private vehicle. Parents currently reside in Czechoslovakia. Around 1939, while still a resident of Czechoslovakia, [redacted] was drafted into the German Army. He soon defected to the Soviets on the WOLCHOW front and was made an Anti-Nazi camp propagandist in a Soviet POW camp. Later he was utilized on the battlefield to broadcast through a loud speaker to nearby German troops. Pleased with his work, the Soviets sent him to USSR to attend Propaganda School. He was returned to GDR in 1945 and established as County Commissioner in BRANDENBURG, until 1949. He was a leading functionary of the KPD, SED. In 1949 he became a functionary of the MFS WEIMAR until 1952. He is believed to have only an elementary school education. He is an active member of the SED district administration, attends classes in Marxism on alternate Mondays from 1800 to 2100 hours. Monthly he visits all KV's. Uses a wine colored BMW duty vehicle driven by a chauffeur. He converses with the Soviet advisors in fluent Russian, uses no interpreter. Excellent business relations with the Soviets, no social association. Friendly on an official basis with [redacted]

[redacted] MFS BV GERA. Treats other subordinates coolly. Has a strained relationship with [redacted]

[redacted] MFS BV GERA, whom he would like to have discharged as they disagree on all projects.

[redacted] not generally respected by his subordinates, they feel that he is primitive, attempts to bolster his ego by being harsh with them, however, they all have a great fear of him. He is a sharp and brutal speaker when angry. [redacted] has a monthly income of 3600 DM(E). His house is guarded by a watchdog. He is friendly with [redacted]

[redacted] Ops Deputy, MFS BV GERA.

Source: VIII 29May58(F3), 28Jun57(F6), 25Jun57(no eval), 3May57(F3), 2Nov56(F3), 15Jun56(F3), 17Apr53(F3); XI 28Feb56(C3), 29Jul55(F6)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 125-130, slender build, VIII 3May57(F3); DOB: 1923-1927, VIII 3May57(F3); 1906-1910, VIII 28Jun57(F6); having a Silesian accent, VIII 17Apr53(F6)

GRADED UNCLASSIFIED

OCT 15 1998
CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
TH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

FMU
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
 Address: GERA
 Liaison Officer to KVP, GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'5"; thick set, strong build
 Dark, heavy eyebrows; almost black, full cut, straight hair; full face;
 high forehead; straight nose; full lips
 Married; 2 children
 Speaks high German
 Source: GIESSEN 5Mar54(F6); VIII 1Jan53(F6)

Sec
FMU: Lt. Inst #7
 Sex: Male
 Member, Dept of Administration and Supply, MFS GERA
 Source: VIII 29Jun56(B6)

FMU
 Sex: male; DOB: 1915-1919; POB: STADTRODA; Nationality: Czech
 Address: W. Germany; formerly STADTRODA, Ansel Weg 1 or 2
 Refugee in W Germany; believed secret informant for MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stocky build; erect posture; flat abdomen
 Fair complexion; grey eyes; brown hair; bony, frowning face; straight
 nose; short neck
 Married; wife employed by Zeiss Company in JENA; 1 daughter
 Conservative dresser. Gruff voice. Heavy drinker. In Dec 53 he became
 intoxicated in the "Blauer Laden" Gasthaus and "Volkshaus" bar in
 STADTRODA, and spoke against the E German government. In the "Volks-
 haus" he bragged that he was a holder of the Iron Cross and that he
 was acquainted with a former German paratroop general, FMU RANKE, who
 had given him 200 DM(W), when he had visited RANKE in W BERLIN. Also
 bragged about close relations with former SS officers in JENA. Acting
 Chief of MFS BV STADTRODA, FMU TAENZER, was sitting at bar, and arrested
 MOEBIUS. He was taken to Dept IX, MFS BV GERA, for interrogation. The
 following day he denied all that took place on the previous night.
 Was held for investigation for 2 months and then released. Reason for
 release unknown. Shortly after release he fled to W Germany leaving
 wife and daughter in STADTRODA.
 Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931; POB: FROETHA
 Address: GERA, Bach Str 17 (II)
 Agent, MFS GERA; may have transferred to BERLIN.
 HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build
 Dark eyes; black hair, combed straight back; oval face; high forehead
 Source: VIII 21Feb55(F6), 22Nov54(F6)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1917-1921
 Address: L
 Agent, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 176; heavy build
 Pale complexion; grey, close set eyes; long, straight, bushy eyebrows;
 red hair; egg shaped head; broad, fleshy face; prominent, high fore-
 head; nose has turned up base, flat tip; broad mouth; white, uniform
 teeth, except for 2 or 3 gold upper right side
 Married to L DOB: 1914; POB: KOENIGSBERG; 2 redheaded daughters:
 Approximately 15 and 17 years old
 Wears tailored suits usually brown or grey. Pleasant, merry personality.
 Smokes many cigarettes, drinks wine. Very jealous concerning her
 husband. Member SED. Carries Personal Identity Document, blue-on the
 outside and green inside.
 Source: X 16Feb59(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON 15 OCT 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01MPO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Cover name for L

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1913
Address: GERA, Klement-Gottwald Str
Agent, MFS GERA. Telephone No. 3327, ext. 244
HEIGHT: 5'; WEIGHT: 108-118; medium build; erect posture
Fair complexion; light brown eyes; dark brown, straight hair, combed straight back; oval face; high, horizontally wrinkled forehead; protruding right ear; nose has pointed tip; thin lips.
Married
Civilian clothes, brown jacket, green pants, brown shoes. Square gold wrist watch. Polite, correct, speaks with a strong Thuringian accent. Average intelligence. Member SED. Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII Nov58

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: GERA, Sommerleite
Informant, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'10"; slim build
Medium blond hair
Single
Employed as locomotive engineer.
Source: AIIR 7Feb56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: L
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 140-145; thin build
Black hair, combed back; long face; narrow forehead
Married; 2 children
Source: VIII 10Oct55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935; POB: TRIEBES
Address: GERA
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-175; stocky build
Dark brown hair
Married to L nee L OB: L housewife; 1 son, DOB: Feb 57
Elementary school education; engineering school, TRIEBES
Source: VIII 9Apr57

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: GERA
Interrogator, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 168-173
Blue eyes; blond hair; 3/4" SCAR FROM CHIN TO NOSE
Wears gold signet ring with initials "PM" on left hand. Speaks French.
Source: VIII 3Nov54(no eval)

See L

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926; POB: GERA
Address: Settlement between TINZ and ROSCHUETZ
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 153-158; stocky build; protruding stomach
Dark complexion; black eyes; black, wavy hair, worn high in back; round face; short, slightly receding forehead
Married
Heavy drinker; frequents Humboltsklause, GERA. Wears untidy civilian clothes

916

Fnu (Cont'd)

Health Section of Internal Management Dept, MfS BV GERA. Polite, quiet, serious. Occasionally dates Fnu FRANKE, Dept V. She is a member of SED and FDJ; appears to be greatly influenced by her father. Has virtually no connection with the Soviet Advisors. Not considered a possibility for recruitment or defection as her father watches her closely.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Ver Name

135100

Inst #1

Sex: Female

Secret Co-worker, Dept V, MfS GERA

Source: XI 8Aug55(C6)

Fnu; Sect

Fnu

nu 135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: GERA, Debschwitzer Str

Agent, MfS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium build

Pale complexion; blue eyes; blond, thinning hair, combed back, receding hairline over temples; oval, narrow face

Married; 3 children, a son and 2 daughters

Civilian clothes. Formerly manager of the HO Cafe in GERA, Wiese Str, until June or July of 1956

Source: WFO 17Feb58(F6); VIII 26Feb58(F6)

2d Lt.

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Member, MfS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build

Dark, wavy hair; full face

Single

Has a weakness for women.

Source: VIII 22Jun55(F6)

L

135100

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: L

Deputy Chief, Dept II, MfS BV GERA. MfS since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build; wide shoulders; large hands; long stubby fingers; protruding abdomen; long, quick strides; erect posture

Dark, ruddy complexion; brown eyes; upslanted, heavy, bushy, black eyebrows; dark brown hair, receding at temples; round head; square, fat face; low, slightly receding forehead; large, straight nose; wide mouth; teeth in fair condition with gold fillings; short neck; square chin; thin lips

Married; 3 children

Neat, cheap dress. No jewelry. Chain smoker. Frequents Quisisana Inn. Voice slow and mumbling. Elementary school education. Possibly attended MfS School, POTSDAM-EICHE. Ardent SED member; lectured on numerous occasions at party rallies. Seems to be a slow thinker, orders must be repeated to him several times before he comprehends them. Seems to be on bad terms with L Chief, Dept II. L once told Soviet Advisors that L gave him no help in his work, which deals primarily with American and border cases. L is not considered a possibility for defection. Telephone numbers: 3421, 1272

Source: VIII 4Jun57(no eval), 13Apr55(F6), 25Feb55(F6), 30Jul54(F6), May53(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3), 20Jul55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 67151998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1-R

15
BUSE 852 (b) (7) (D)

פסוק 1.

60000

114360

R

L nu: H/Sgt 104 760
 Ser: H/Sgt 1031 1035

Inst #1

NAME: M/Sgt 135100

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 OCT 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

L Fnu 135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1899-1903
 Personnel Chief, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-160; strong build
 Greying, black hair; double chin
 Married
 Speaks broken German
 Source: VIII 8Jul53(F6), May54(F6)

Inst #1

L Fnu 135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925; Nationality: Bessarabian
 Secret Co-worker, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slender build
 Pop eyes; brown hair, usually plastered down with water; narrow mustache;
 long, pointed nose
 Married; wife is a Russian language instructor at GERA High School
 Low voice with a female pitch. Speaks German with an accent, and fair
 Russian. Served in the Rumanian Army prior to 1939. Early 1953 to
 Sep 1953, Russian language instructor in village school near GERA,
 also was a translator of German and Rumanian languages for various
 publishing houses in BERLIN.
 Source: XI 29Jul55(F6)

L Fnu; Cpl 135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
 Agent, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium build
 Black hair
 Married
 Source: XII 28Feb56(C3)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

L Fnu; W/Sgt 114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1893-1897
 Address: GERA
 NCO in charge, Health Affairs Section, Internal Management Dept, MFS
 BV GERA. Keeps records of persons who have been ill or injured in the
 BV
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build; protruding, quivering abdomen; broad
 shoulders; slow, medium strides
 Dark complexion; small, brown eyes; short, arched, bushy eyebrows;
 greying, black hair; round head, inclined forward; flabby cheeks, bony
 face; low receding forehead; protruding ears; long nose, thick nostrils;
 dropped mouth; long, thin lips; discolored teeth; short neck
 Married; 1 daughter, Fnu ROLLE, Typist, Dept V, MFS BV GERA
 Cheap, conservative dress. No jewelry. Heavy smoker. Deep voice,
 mumbling speech, Saxon accent. Active Communist, true "Party Liner."
 Considered unintelligent. Not a possibility for defection. Formerly
 worked in a factory.
 Source: XI 26Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

R

L Fnu; Sgt 135100
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1935-1939; POB: THURINGIA
 Address: GERA
 Secretary-typist, Dept V, MFS BV GERA, since summer of 1954. Cognizant
 of all Dept V cases, but names and addresses are withheld by L
 Chief, Dept V.
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build; erect posture; small hands; narrow
 shoulders; slender fingers; quick, short strides
 Dark complexion; brown eyes; black, thick, arched eyebrows; black hair;
 oval face; slightly receding forehead; long, straight nose; teeth in
 fair condition; slightly receding, round, short chin
 Single
 Neat, conservative dress. Smokes, drinks. Voice clear, nasal, Thur-
 ingian accent. Elementary education. Excellent typist. Recommended
 to MFS BV GERA by her father, Fnu ROLLE, M/Sgt, who serves in the

Inst #1

(Cont'd)

135700
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
 Informant, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stout build
 Blond hair, balding
 Teacher
 Source: VIII 31Jul57(F6)

114360 Inst #1
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1924-1928; PCB: BODENBACH
 Address: GERA, Herder Str
 Clerk, Dept XII, MFS BV GERA, since Sep 52. In charge of registration of suspected enemy agents.
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 176-186; stout and obese build; broad shoulders; heavy breasts; protruding stomach; small hands; short, rapid steps; fat legs; slightly knock-kneed; short fingers
 Fair complexion; dark brown eyes; arched, upslanted, pencilled eyebrows; dark brown or black hair; round head; full, fat, round face; low forehead; long nose, thick nostrils; small, round mouth; thick lips; teeth in fair condition; slightly receding, small, round, short chin
 Married to [redacted] Agent, MFS GERA, whom she continually berates.
 Loud, expensive dress, flashy rings. Smokes and drinks. Speaks harshly to husband. Active convinced Communist. Deep voice, rapid speech, Silesian accent; speaks Polish. Seems insolent and stupid. Well liked by Frau FOLLAKOV, Soviet Advisor to Dept IX, who seems to be very fond of "fat lady Communists." Dislikes [redacted] Deputy Chief, Dept XII, allegedly because of jealousy, as when her husband was Chief, Dept IX she had held [redacted] position. A suspicious nature, she is not considered a possibility for defection.
 Source: VIII 2Aug56(F3), 21Feb55(F6), 1Dec54(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
 [redacted] (or [redacted] as stated in only 1 rpt); Capt. Inst #1 or #3 B
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1916 114360
 Address: [redacted]
 Agent; Interrogator, MFS BV GERA; formerly Chief, Dept IX 1952-4 Oct 54; Deputy Chief, Dept IX, KV WEIMAR until 1952. Formerly in K5 Dept GEFELL. Relieved as Chief for incompetence
 HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 135-145; stocky build; deformed body, hunchback; head and shoulders nearly united; broad, crooked shoulders; firm abdomen; large hands; long slender fingers; knock-kneed
 Dark complexion; light brown eyes; arched, heavy, black eyebrows; long, thinning, black hair; receding hairline; round head; black moustache; slightly receding forehead; long, narrow, pointed nose; wide, drooping mouth; short, thick lips; discolored teeth in fair condition; long chin
 Married to [redacted] MFS BV GERA, since 1952
 Neat, conservative dress. Frequents the HO Quisisana Bar, GERA. Thrifty. Often seen speeding through GERA in home made racing cars. Has a black "Ardie" motorcycle. Rapid mumbling speech, Silesian accent. Insolent, frowning continually. Evidences an excellent knowledge of W Germany, especially of the Allgau and Fuessen areas. Fanatic Communist. Parents live in GEFELL near HIRSCHBERG. Said to be member of VVN. Speaks Polish. Has an elementary school education.
 Source: IV 2Mar59(F6); VII 20Jun56(F6), 29May57(F6); VIII 28Jun57(F3), 9Apr57(F6), 2Nov56(F3); VIII 26Oct56(F3), 2Aug56(F3), 1Dec54(F6), 22Nov54(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3), 15Aug54(F6); Gp 40Oct54(no eval)
 ALSO DESCRIBED AS: round face; oval face; triangular face; Major; pale complexion; high forehead; thin lips; thin build; WEIGHT: 100-105; speaks with a south German dialect, probably of the Bavarian/Austrian border; MFS Agent in charge of MFS Prison, GERA; DOB: 1906-1910, MFO 24Mar58, Gp 40Oct54; about 1919, XI 28Feb56

L Fnu 114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1906
 Address: GERA
 Agent, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 146-156; slim, strong build
 Ruddy complexion; dark eyes; brown hair; long head; thin face; high-forehead; close to head; thin lips
 Married; 1 child
 Convinced Communist. Thuringian dialect. In 1954 went to VEB "REKORD" on official business.
 Source: VIII 5Jul56(F6), 13Jul55(F6); Giessen 11Feb54(F6), May54(F6)

L Fnu 135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
 Address: GERA, Am Sonnenbad
 Agent, MFS GERA. Supervises the MFS work at the VEB Tool Machine Factory in GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build
 Blond hair, baldness covering entire top of head
 Source: VIII 15May58(F6)

L Fnu 135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1913; POB: GERA
 Address: GERA, Debschritz
 Agent, MFS GERA. Works from MFS office in VEB Waelzlager-fabrik, GERA. Has control over several plants in GERA.
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 180-190; stocky build; loose posture; broad shoulders; flabby stomach; short, thick legs
 Yellowish complexion; grey, wide set eyes with crow's feet; deep set eyebrows with thin eyebrows; grey-brown hair, occipital baldness; angular head; full face, fleshy cheeks; broad forehead; large, protruding ears; long, large, broad nose, nostrils and septum hardly visible; thin upper lip, lower lip puffy; large, yellow, not uniform teeth; short, fat neck
 Married; 1 daughter
 Conservative dresser. Unscrupulous during interrogations. Very happy with job. Active politically.
 Source: III 26Jan59(F6)

L Fnu: Sgt 135100 Inst #1
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934; POB: THURINGIA
 Address: GERA
 Agent, Dept XII, MFS BV GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; medium build; erect posture; firm abdomen; long, quick strides
 Fair complexion; reddish brown eyes; arched, thick, sandy eyebrows; sandy hair; broad face; slightly receding forehead; straight nose with dilated nostrils; drooping mouth; unusually white teeth in excellent condition; long, large neck; long chin
 Neat conservative dress. Smokes. Rapid speech, high nasal voice.
 Speaks Russian.
 Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

L 114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902
 Address: L
 Informant, MFS GERA
 SED, DSF agitator.
 Source: VIII 16Jan53(F6)

L 135100 Inst #1
 Female; DOB: 1927-1931
 Address: L
 Chief Secretary, MFS GERA
 Very friendly with Russians. Tries to get acquainted with men in bars in order to inform on them and denounce them to MFS GERA. Boy friend
L employee, MFS GERA
 Source: VIII 16Jan53(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Address:

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 195-205; stout build

Swarthy complexion; black hair, combed back; round face; high forehead;

Married; 1 child

Attended the Textile School, REICHENBACH, 1949 to summer 1950. SED

member, fanatic Communist. Feared, hated by everybody

Source: VIII 17Sep57(F3), 10Oct55(F6)

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1896-1900; POB: CSR

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA. Handled informants

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180; heavy build

Brown eyes; brown hair

Friendly in company with others.

Source: III 23Jul56(F6)

() Fnu; Sec

() Sex: Male

East German who is against the Communist regime

Wismut mine employee, Objekt 90, GERA

Source: VIII 13Apr55(F6)

() over name for () Fnu, Dept II, MFS BV GERA

() Sex: Male

Address: TEICHWOLFRAMSDORF

East German suspected of sabotage by Mfs

Wismut mine employee, Objekt 90, GERA. Friend, STRITZKI, Fnu, also

suspected of sabotage by Mfs

Source: VIII 13Apr55(F6)

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Dark hair; thin face

Married; 2 children

Very polite

Source: VIII 28May55(F6), 30Apr55(F6)

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918; POB: CSR

Address: GERA

Agent, Dept Public Opinion & Analysis, MFS BV GERA. MFS since 1950.

Writes reports issued by the Dept. In disfavor with Mfs command personnel and Party Control Commission

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build; slightly stooped posture; flat abdomen; slender fingers; long, slow strides

Pale complexion; small, grey eyes; long, thin, arched, up-slanted eyebrows; grey hair; long head, inclined forward; thin, bony, flabby cheeks; high, slightly receding forehead; long, narrow nose; smiling face; crooked, drooped mouth; partial plate, gold fillings; jutting, square chin; teeth in poor condition

Married

Dress is shabby and cheap. Wears wedding ring. Slow, nasal speech, Thuringian accent. Fanatic Communist. Vociferous especially at party rallies. Is considered a poor technical specialist, often criticized by Soviet advisors. Writes many reports of no real value. BV Chief, MICHELBURGER, refers to him as his "telescopic eye" when he wishes to find lazy MFS agent. RHECZAK has little knowledge of his duties and is inefficient. Not considered a possibility for defection

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 24 MAR 2000
BY USAINSCOM FOW/PA
Auth Para 4-102.5-00 5206.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

114360
()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1931
Address: Formerly resided
Prisoner, MFS GERA; arrested for espionage
HEIGHT: 6'1"-6'3"; WEIGHT: 160-170; slender build
Married to () she was arrested with her husband
Since imprisonment () has become a Communist follower and has denounced
former friends to obtain liberal treatment
Source: VIII 2May55(F6)

135100
()
Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: () formerly resided at JENA, Luther Str 98
Prisoner MFS GERA; at HALLE Prison, arrested 30 Jul 54 for espionage,
allegedly connected with a GEHLEN Organization. Sentenced to 8 years
imprisonment
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 145-155; heavy build
Pale complexion; blond hair; full face; flat nose
Married to () who was arrested at the same time as she was
Source: VIII 2May55(F6)

114360
()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: GERA, Sweetzen, Sweetzener Str
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 125-135; medium build
Blond hair, bald on top of head
Married
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 2Nov56(F6)

USC 502 (b) (7) (C)

114360
()
Sex: Female; DOB: 1921-1925; POB: GERA
Address: GERA; lives with mother, father is dead
Agent, Pers & Eng Dept, MFS BV GERA since Oct 53. In charge of personnel
files containing records of MFS GERA agents. In disfavor with MFS
command personnel and Party Control Commission
HEIGHT: 5'11"-5'1"; slender build; slightly hunchbacked; narrow shoulders;
flat abdomen; large hands; slender fingers; long, slow strides
Pale complexion; large, grey eyes; upslanted, heavy, brown eyebrows;
brown hair; round head, inclined forward; large, long face; narrow,
slightly receding forehead; aquiline, long, narrow nose; large, drooping
mouth; thick lips; discolored teeth in poor condition; long, thin neck;
long, slightly receding chin
Single
Dress is loud and expensive. Wears ornamental ring. Smokes and drinks.
Slow mumbling speech. Elementary school education, appears to be quite
intelligent. Was recruited for MFS because of her late father's Communist
Party participation. Unhappy in her work, she refers to her co-workers as
"idiots." Her mother is unhappy that her daughter is employed by an "institution"
such as the MFS. () once asked why the MFS jailed so many people. She is afraid of ()
Section Chief in Pers & Eng, and of all the Soviets. SED member, does not believe
in the Communist theory, but tries to appear to be a Communist. Possible to be
recruited by a good looking young man making love to her. Formerly worked for
GERA District Council
Source: XI 28Feb56(C5)

Inst #1

135100
()
Sex: Male
Address: West Berlin
Secret Co-worker with MFS GERA; had contact with American Intelligence
for 3 months in 1955
Source: XI 4Apr55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: ZEULENRODA
Address: GERA
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 118-128; slender build
Blue-grey eyes; blond hair; thin face; thin, long nose; thin, pale lips
Married
Convinced Communist. Very brutal
Source: AIIR 6Sep56(F6); VIII 10Oct55(F6)

() Cover name for () also known as ()
Inst #7

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: GERA
Chief, Finance Section, Dept of Admin & Economics, MFS BV GERA. With
MFS since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build; flat abdomen; narrow shoulders; small
hands; slender fingers; long, quick strides
Fair complexion; grey eyes; arched, blond eyebrows; blond hair; round
head, bulging at back; thin face; slightly receding forehead; normal
straight nose with thick nostrils; small, drooped mouth; teeth in
fair condition; medium neck; thin, short, slightly receding chin
Married
Neat dresser. Conservative, expensive clothes. Smokes. Hobby is motor-
cycles. Deep, nasal voice. Appears to like his work.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

() Alias for ()
() (Nickname): Cover Name
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934; POB: USSR; Nationality: Soviet
Former MVD interpreter, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 6'-6'2"; slender build
Dark complexion; dark brown eyes; up-slanted eyebrows; long, disorderly,
black hair; bony face; receding forehead
Single
Gambler. Many love affairs with German girls. Convinced Communist.
Source: XI 30Aug55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: SCHMOELLN
Driver, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 148-158; medium build
Sometimes loses power of speech due to speech defect.
Source: VIII 11Sep53(F6)

Sex: Male
Address: BREMEN, West Germany
Informant, MFS GERA
Source: VIII 28Jul55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: ()
Refugee in West Germany. Formerly Chief Engineer in charge of safety
Wismut AG, GEPA, until 1 May 1958. Claimed to have no connection with
MFS
3 sons; 2 defected to W Germany. () DOB: ()
() DOB: () was candidate member of SED, but was
rejected because his brother () had defected to W Germany.
Source: III 12Nov58(F6)

() Nickname for ()

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: GERA
Section Chief of Dept dealing with trade organizations, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 123-133; slender build
Dark complexion; brown eyes; dark hair, combed back; oval face; low forehead; small nose; small mouth
Married
Source: VIII 30Jul54(F2)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address: LEIPZIG
Informant, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 163-173; medium build
Ruddy complexion; blond, wavy hair; long face
Employed as manager, Studentenwohnheim, Muernberger Str, LEIPZIG.
Source: WFO 2Jan58(F6)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
Address: RONNEBURG
Agent, MFS GERA, Abt II, which is charged with security of Objekt 90, WISMUT
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 118-128; slender build; erect posture; slow walk
Tanned complexion; dark brown eyes; dark brown hair, combed straight back; oval, wrinkled face; high forehead; small, straight nose; small mouth; thick lips; generally unshaven; looks slightly like Walter ULRICHT
Married
Wears dark brown suits. Polite manner. Speaks excellent Russian. Convinced Communist. SED member.
Source: VIII 17Mar59(F6)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1883-1887
Allegedly Western Intelligence Agency informant arrested by MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build
Glasses; silver white hair; narrow face
Librarian, University of JENA.
Source: VIII 19Sep55(F6); XI 4Aug55(F6)

() Maiden name for () wife of ()

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 118-128; slender build
Pale complexion; grey eyes; blond hair, frontal baldness; thin face; high forehead
Chain smoker. Telephone #3372, ext. 8135
Source: VIII 21Feb55(F6)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: THURINGIA
Address: GERA
Agent, Dept VIII, MFS BV GERA. Entered MFS 1953. Originally assigned to Dept V, but was transferred because of incompetence.
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; medium build; erect posture; oblique, broad shoulders; large hands; long fingers; long, quick strides
Dark complexion; small, brown eyes; straight, short, heavy, black eyebrows; long, wavy, black hair; round head; square, bony face; low, slightly receding forehead with wrinkles; oval, slightly protruding ears; straight, thick, large nose with dilated nostrils; large, drooping mouth; round, slightly receding chin
GERA agent, nasal tone. Loud, expensive dresser. Loud, boisterous, heavy drinker. Frequents BO Quisisana Bar, GERA. Always wears civilian clothes.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

926

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 24 MAR 2000
BY USA/NSC/MF/PJ/A
Auth Para 4-102 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

Fnu; Sgt

Inst #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1933-1937; POB: THURINGIA
Secretary, Pers & Tng Dept, MFS BV GERA. Types agent reports. Joined
MFS in winter 1953

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; medium build; erect posture; flat abdomen; quick gait
Fair complexion; grey-blue eyes; brown, thin, up-slanted eyebrows; brown
hair; vertical, high forehead; long, straight nose; teeth in excellent
condition; long neck; small, medium length chin

Married to Fnu, Chief, Coordination Dept, MFS BV GERA

Dress cheap but neat. Wears wedding ring. Smokes and drinks. Appears
quite intelligent. Elementary school education. Good typist. Not
believed to be potential recruit because her husband watches her jeal-
ously. Speech is rapid and clear.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Fnu; SFC

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934

Chief, Coordination Dept, MFS BV GERA since Dec 1954. In 1953 was Agent,
Dept IX, MFS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build; erect posture; flat abdomen
Fair complexion; blue eyes; bushy, light blond, nearly united eyebrows;
light blond hair; long head with high crown; long, bony face; high,
vertical, medium wide forehead; straight nose with thick nostrils;
unusually white teeth in excellent condition; small, square chin

Married; wife is typist in Personnel Section, MFS BV GERA

Dressed neatly and conservatively. Drinks and smokes. Before his mar-
riage, had been a very capable agent for Dept IX, especially when
prodded by his superiors. Work and quality decreased after he met
his wife. Presently little work in Coordination Dept so he spends most
of his time talking and gossiping. Well liked by MWD advisors and the
BV personnel. Is not convinced Communist. Has not learned much about
Communist Ideology. Probably impossible to defect because he is per-
fectly content with his present position. COORDINATION DEPT: A
special admin section primarily entrusted with inter Dept coordination
and utilization of automobiles, special agents, and personnel, i.e.
typists, secretaries, drivers, cleaning force, cooks, etc. Chief
is responsible directly to MFS District Chief.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

927

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

() (Cover name)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911

Address: ()

Name on door: ()

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 170-180; sturdy, athletic build; wrestler type

Brown hair, combed straight back; long nose; bull type neck

Lives with mother. Telephone 3372, ext 1682. GERA dialect.

Source: VIII 17Feb54(F6), Aug53(no eval), Jan54(m eval)

() Lt.

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Chief, Dept VIII, MFS BV GERA, since 1953

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; medium build; broad shoulders; flat abdomen; erect posture

Fair complexion; blue eyes; straight, heavy, blond eyebrows; short, curly, blond hair, combed back; round head; square, full, smiling face; slightly receding, wrinkled forehead; straight nose with thick nostrils; thick lips; short neck; square, jutting chin

Single

Conservative dress. Smokes and drinks. Fears crowds and darkness.

Always keeps pistol handy in dark places. Deep, nasal voice, slow

speech, Thuringian accent. Incompetent, ridiculed by MFS co-workers.

Avowed SED member. Participating Communist. High school education.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

() M/Sgt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Agent, MFS GERA. Technical advisor and Liaison Officer, MFS Wismut,

RONNEBURG, to the RONNEBURG Wismut Industrial Protection Police

(Betriebsschutz)

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 138-148; slender build

Sallow complexion; large, blue eyes, top eyelids wide open; low, thin eyebrows; blond hair, combed back, combed straight back, no part; long head; narrow face; narrow, receding forehead; pointed nose with slightly flaring nostrils; large mouth, turned up corners; upper lip long and thin, lower - cupid bow; normal, white teeth; square, dimpled chin

Source: III 25Jul58(F6)

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Address: RONNEBURG, Wismut Siedlung

Informant, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 165-175; slender build

Fresh complexion; dark eyes; black hair, combed back, receding at temples; high forehead; large nose; small mouth; thin lips

Married; 3 children

Source: VIII 30Jul54(F6)

() Alias of ()

() Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Translator, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 172-182; medium build

Blue-grey eyes; greying hair, parted on left

Upper Silesian dialect. Attended translator school, Holsdorf, Aug 58.

Source: VIII 10Oct54(F6)

() Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Informant, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"

Light blond hair

Waiter, HO Restaurant "Quisisana," GERA

Source: VIII 11Apr53(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON OCT 15 1998

BY CDR USAIN/COM F01/PO

ADITL Page 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

(CONFIDENTIAL)

Personalities (GERA)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937
Address: TRIPTIS
Informant, MFS GERA
Agricultural student.
Source: VIII 26Feb53 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: GERA, Zwoeltzen
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build
Brown hair, combed straight back
SED member. Fanatic Communist. Brutal.
Source: VIII 5Apr57 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925; POB: EISENBERG
Address: [REDACTED] (Formerly lived in EISENBERG)
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
Light complexion; dark eyes; dark hair
Married
Heavy smoker. Infrequently drinks alcoholic beverages in small quantities. Frequents the Centralhalle Gaststaette, HERMSDORF. Wears civilian clothes, well dressed. Drives a green DKW with VP license plates, an EMW, black, 00 prefix on license plates. Member VP 1949-1953. SED functionary 1945-1949. Brother, [REDACTED] member VP, EISENBERG. Mother-in-law lived in same house. Wife has relatives in West Germany whom she visited in 1953. Friend of [REDACTED]
Source: XI 11Aug55 (F6)

[REDACTED] Pm; See [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] nickname of [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902
Address: GERA, in vicinity of Am Theatre, in an apartment house reserved for MFS personnel
Member, MFS, stationed at Bezirk Court, GERA
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stocky build; heavy gait
Dark complexion; blue eyes, deeply set; light color, thick eyebrows; long, wavy, black hair; round head; broad face; broad, receding forehead; nose has straight bridge; straight mouth; thick upper lip; white teeth
Married; 1 daughter, adult
Wears civilian clothing. Seems to have only grammar school education. Wears SED badge. Speaks with a Thuringian dialect.
Source: III 11Sep58 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1908
Address: GERA
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build
Pale complexion; brown, thinning hair, combed straight back; oval face
Married; 3 daughters. DOB: [REDACTED]
Civilian clothes. SED member. Formerly had his residence in ZERMA.
Worked as a road construction laborer in ZERMA.
Source: WFO 14Apr58 (F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAH/JCSM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

Major; Nickname: _____ Inst #1
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1927; POB: UKRAINE; Nationality: Soviet
 Address: _____
 Advisor, Dept VII, MFS GERA; formerly advisor to MFS WEIMAR
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; stocky build
 Dark brown eyes; black hair, combed straight back
 Married; 2 children
 Convinced Communist. Speaks Russian, Ukrainian accent, fair German.
 Stutters slightly. Well liked by office associates.
 Source: AIER 30Oct56(C3); CR 14Sep55(F6); XI 30Aug55(F6), 4Aug55(F6)

Nickname: _____ Inst #1
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
 Interrogator, MFS BV GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 202-212; stout build
 Married
 Source: VIII 26Jun56(F6)

() Fm; See () Fm
 () Fm
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917
 Address: ZWOETZEN, near GERA
 Agent, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 163-173; slender build
 Blond hair; thin face
 Married
 Metal worker. SED, KPD member. Brother is also an MFS Agent, GERA
 Source: VIII 50Oct55(F6), 16Aug55(F6), 6Apr53(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
 Address: _____
 Agent, MFS GERA. Political case worker in the RONNEBURG Wismut AG, and a member of the VP Plant Protection. Was with the MFS JENA. In RONNEBURG since 1957. Was reported as an Agent, MFS STADTRODA in Sep 1953
 HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slim build
 Fair complexion; brown eyes, crowsfeet, glasses; long, thick, bowed eyebrows; brown hair, crew cut, combed back, straight hairline; long head; square face; slightly receding forehead with large sinus bulge, horizontal wrinkles; nose has straight bridge, narrow width; large mouth; long thin, cupid bow lips; white, square, uniform teeth; square chin
 Twice divorced; both wives accused of embezzling. Son () DOB: 1936-1940, student at Forestry School Hermsdorf-Klosterlausnitz. As of April 1958 he was having an affair with a woman employed by MFS GERA, who resides on Berliner Str.
 Source: III 8Jul58(F6); VIII 11Sep53(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923
 Agent, MFS GERA. MFS since 1950
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-145; slender build
 Married; wife nee () DOB: 1925-1929
 Drafted in German AF. POW during WW II. After WW II Cooperative Bakery employee, GERA. Father, ()
 Source: VIII 23Nov56(F6)

Sex: Female
 Chief, MFS ERFURT for 3 weeks in Sep 1953; transferred to GERA as Deputy Chairman to GERA City Council
 Escorted by Lm, Fm, DOB: 1923-1927, Agent, Dept of Personnel Security, MFS BV GERA

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON OCT 15 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917; POB: GERA
Agent, MFS GERA. MFS since 1949
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build
Brown hair; small, thin face
Married
Former member Kripo
Source: VIII 6Apr53 (F6)

Sex: Female
Informant, MFS GERA
Boyfriend: Informant, MFS GERA
Source: VIII 17Dec52 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925; POB: CSR; Nationality: Czech
Address: GERA
Agent, Dept III, MFS BV GERA. MFS since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build; narrow shoulders; flat abdomen;
small hands; short, slender fingers; long, slow stride
Pale complexion; blue eyes; straight, thin, blond eyebrows; blond hair;
round head; thin face; high forehead; straight, short nose; teeth in
fair condition
Married
Smokes. Speech is rapid, clear, southern accent. Factory worker at one
time. Member SED, not active in party functions. Quiet, doing his
share of work but nothing more. No positive results. Seems to work
only for money. Defection possibilities unknown.
Source: XI 28Feb56 (C3)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1917-1921
Employee, MFS BV GERA, switchboard operator. Formerly switchboard
operator for MFS LV WEIMAR
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; medium build
Brown hair; full, round face
Divorced
Has many boy friends. Elementary school education
Source: III 20Jun58 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921; POB: East Prussia
Address: GERA
2d Opns Asst, Interrogator and Handling Agent, MFS BV GERA. Formerly
Chief, Dept III, until Jan 1954. As Asst Opns Chief he maintains con-
trol over Depts II, V, VII, IX, XII, XIV, and directs the section that
controls TOP SECRET material. Supposedly he controls all operations
within these Depts and reviews all reports, but actually does not.
As Chief, Dept III, he was not considered competent.
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 195-205; heavy build; fat; broad shoulders;
large hands; slender fingers; erect posture; long, slow strides
Brown eyes, glasses; nearly united, thin, arched eyebrows; dark hair,
combed back, receding at temples; full, triangular, frowning face with
prominent cheekbones; high, broad forehead; short, narrow aculline
nose with cavity at top; large, drooping, crooked mouth; teeth in ex-
cellent condition with gold fillings; short neck; square, long chin
Married; 1 son
Always wears civilian clothing, neat and expensive. Drinks; chain
smokes cigars. Wears wedding ring. Occasionally hunts with other
MFS staff officers near SCHLEIZ. Speaks slowly, clearly, East Prus-
sian accent. Very brutal. Convinced Communist. Appears to be (Cont'd)

(Cont'd)

on good terms with [redacted] Has a bitter enemy in [redacted] who refers to him as an "empty headed fool." [redacted] had denounced [redacted] for reasons unknown. He is also friendly with [redacted] Chief, Political Culture Dept, who visits [redacted] office frequently. [redacted] appears to be uneducated, it is believed that he has only an elementary school education. He is not liked by the Soviet advisors who consider him stupid. The fact that he is an extremely active SED member helps him to maintain his position with the MfS. He attends classes in Marxism, Leninism and Stalinism regularly and always lectures at SED party rallies. He speaks only German and utilizes an interpreter with Soviet advisors. Not considered a prospect for recruitment or defection.

Source: VIII 29May58(F6), 7Apr58(F6), 28Jun57(F6), 26Feb57(no eval); BIG 14Jun58(no eval); XI 29Feb58(G3)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: [redacted] VIII 29May58(F6); Major, VIII 26Feb57

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

[redacted], Pm; Ist Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924; Nationality: Soviet

Address: [redacted]

MVD advisor, MfS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; stocky build

Fair complexion; grey eyes; brown, greying, short hair; round face; slightly receding forehead

Convinced Communist

Source: XI 30Aug55(F6)

()
()
() See ()
()

Capt

Sex: Female; DOB: ()

Inst #1

Address: () (formerly lived in ALTENBURG)
Deputy Chief, Dept XII, MFS BV GERA; joined MFS ALTENBURG, Bezirk LEIPZIG 49; transferred to LEIPZIG in 1951; transferred to GERA in 1955. May have been in Dept XII EV 3 BERLIN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stout build; erect posture; firm abdomen
Fair complexion; brown eyes; thin, arched, pencilled eyebrows; reddish brown or chestnut hair; broad, full, smiling face; low, slightly receding forehead; short nose, thick, dilated nostrils, teeth fair condition

Married to MFS Agent () Pers & Tng Dept, MFS BV GERA
Loud expensive dress. Wedding ring. Heavy smoker. Flirts with men. Frequents "Haus der Freundschaft" restaurant, Am Markt, GERA. Clear speech, Thuringian accent. Fanatic Communist. Joined VP in 1946, ALTENBURG. She and her husband always seem to have plenty of money. Her husband was transferred from Dept IX, BV GERA to Pers & Tng Dept, EV GERA, because of his slow wittedness () seems to have tired of her husband and flirts with other men which upsets him very much. She is in charge of the registration of all the BV's cases. She is a seamstress by profession. Attended Elementary school in ALTENBURG from 1920-1923 after which she became a seamstress (or glove maker) at the firm "Panniger" in ALTENBURG. Married () 1933, he was killed in action in 1942. In 1945, she married () but obtained a divorce a short time later. In 1956 she joined the VP in ALTENBURG and attained the rank of Capt. She married her present husband in July 1955 and was transferred with him to GERA in the fall of 1955. She and her husband earn 2,000 DM(E) per month. Relatives: mother ()

nee () DOB 1891, widow, 5 children, resides in ALTENBURG, Fabrik Str, housewife, no political affiliations; brother ()

DOB 1917, married, 2 children, resides ()
member VP ALTENBURG, convinced Communist; sister ()

() married, 2 children, resides ()
() housewife, convinced Communist;

brother-in-law () officer in MFS Guard Bn
BERLIN, convinced Communist

Source: VIII 19Dec56(F5), 22Oct56(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4", WEIGHT: 110-120; slender build, VIII 22Oct56(F6), 19Dec56(F3)

Lt.

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915; POB: ALTENBURG

Address: () (formerly lived in ALTENBURG)
Agent, Interrogator, Dept Pers & Tng, BV GERA; formerly in Dept XI BV GERA. Transferred for incompetence. In 1954, Agent, MFS ALTENBURG

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build; flat abdomen; erect posture; slender fingers; long, slow strides

Pale complexion; grey eyes, left eye squints; up-slanted, bushy, nearly united eyebrows; greying brown hair, combed straight back; long head; bony, frowning face; high forehead; long nose; drooping mouth; thin lips; LEFT EYE MAY BE ARTIFICIAL

Married to () MFS Dept XII BV GERA

Conservative dress, wears wedding ring. Owns a large German shepherd dog "Asta" which often accompanies him. Frequents "Humboldtkafe Cafe," Humboldt Str, GERA. Slow mumbling, nasal speech, Thuringian accent. Slow witted, seems to be half asleep, quiet. Has heart trouble and asthma. Brutal and sarcastic during interrogations. Considered a sadist by prison inmates. Very jealous of wife. Convinced Communist, not considered a possibility for recruitment.

Source: VIII 19Dec56(F3), 22Oct56(F3), 27Mar56(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; medium build; blond hair; ruddy complexion; artificial left eye, VIII 19Dec56(F3), 22Oct56(F3), 27Mar56(F6)

3 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

114360

114360

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

() cover name for ()

Personalities (GERA)

From 114260
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920; POB: GERA
 Address: GERA, Ost Str
 Informant, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 184-194; stocky build
 Reddish complexion; grey eyes; brown, smooth, thinning hair, combed back,
 receding hairline; pointed nose; SMALL SCAR ON FOREHEAD
 Married; 2 children, daughter, Elke born 1937-1947; son born 1945-1955
 Civilian clothes. Likes to drink. Chief of Culture and People's Edu-
 cation Department of the County Administration of GERA since 1956.
 Formerly school teacher and locksmith. SED member.
 Source: WFO 17Feb58(F6)

From: Sgt 114260 Inst #1
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
 Address: GERA
 NCOIC Weapons Section, MFS BV GERA. (First observed 1953, last observed
 Apr 55.)
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stout build; firm abdomen; erect posture
 Sallow complexion; small, brown eyes; arched, long, thin eyebrows; brown
 hair; round head; round, full, smiling face; thick nostrils; small,
 drooping mouth; teeth in fair condition; round chin
 Married
 Dress is neat, conservative, cheap. Smokes. Extremely interested in
 gliders. SED member, but rarely participates in party functions.
 Silesian accent. Believed to have formerly been in Weapons Section,
 VP.
 Source: XI 22Feb56(C3)

From 113500
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
 Address: [redacted]
 Agent, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 150-160; stocky build
 Fair complexion; dark brown hair, frontal baldness; round face; nar-
 row forehead
 Married
 Source: VIII 10Oct55(F6)

From 114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933; POB: DESSAU
 Address: GERA
 Agent, MFS GERA, since 1950
 HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 195-195; heavy build
 Light grey eyes, dark horn rimmed glasses; light blond hair
 Married; 2 children
 Mason by trade. SED member. Fanatic Communist. Former member VP, DESSAU
 Source: VIII 7Aug57(F6)

From 111240
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904; POB: GERA
 Address: GERA
 Agent, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 165-175; stocky, powerful build
 Fanatic Communist.
 Source: III 23Jul56(F6)

From 1125100
 Sex: Female
 Member, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 150-160; obese; heavy breasted
 Blue eyes; dark hair, cut in boyish style; fat cheeks; snub nose; small
 mouth; full lips
 Source: VII 30Jul54(F6)

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Address: BRUNNENWALDE, Dorf Str
Prison Employee, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build
Light eyes; medium blond hair; long head; full face; high forehead; narrow nose; SCAR UNDER LEFT ARM WHERE FORMER SS TATTOO WAS REMOVED
Married; 1 child
Thuringian dialect.
Source: VIII 23Apr53(F3), Gieschen 11Feb54(F6)

() 135100
Sex: Male
Agent, MFS GERA
Married to () refugee to W Germany. Son () Informant, MFS GERA
Source: VIII 17Dec52(F6)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: GERA
Address: ()
Informant, MFS GERA
Head of Kripo, GERA. Fanatic Communist. Girl Friend, ()
MFS employee, GERA. Father, Ernst, Agent, MFS GERA. Mother, Martha, refugee to W Germany
Source: VIII 17Dec52(F6)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1915
Address: ZWICKAU
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build; very knock-kneed
Very pale complexion; very small, brown eyes; short, oblique eyebrows; dark brown hair, almost totally bald; egg shaped head; very thin face; medium high, receding forehead; nose has undulating bridge; narrow, thin mouth; discolored teeth, many missing
High boots, dark green leather coat, brown beret.
Source: X 16Feb59(F6)

() 135100
Sex: Male
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; narrow shoulders
Fair complexion; brown eyes; brown hair, combed straight back; temporal baldness; oval face
Married
Source: VIII 9Jun55(no eval)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935
Address: GERA, "Untere Haus"
Member, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'1"-5'3"; slender build
Blond hair
Single
Girl friend is () Member, MFS GERA
Source: I 30Dec53(F3)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935
Address: ()
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build
Brown hair; bald on top of head
Married; 1 child
SED member. Fanatic Communist

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

() 135105
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address: ()

Advisor, Dept VIII, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slender build

Dark complexion; brown eyes; wavy, black hair, combed back; long face

Heavy smoker. Intelligent. Fast thinker.

Source: XI 30Aug55(F6), 1Aug55(F6)

USC 852 (b) (7) (C)

937

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 Oct 1995
BY CDR USAINSCOM F017PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 6200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

()
Sex: Not indicated
Member, MFS GERA, Zupplin Str 4
Source: VIII 25Jun57(F6)

()
Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: ()
Arrested by MFS GERA, accused of being Western Intelligence Agency In-
formant
Occupation, transportation laborer, RUDOLSTADT RR.
Source: VIII 16Sep55(F6)

() See SAPOVSKY ()

() 14760 Inst #1
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address: GERA, Moltke Str
Agent, MFS BV GERA; chief of a Dept
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build; erect posture; mili-
tary gait
Light, healthy complexion; blue eyes; blond, wavy hair; thin, handsome
face; high forehead; small, close set ears; straight, thin nose; nar-
row mouth with turned up edges
Married; 1 child
Civilian clothing; prefers light colored sports suits. Average intelli-
gence; quiet, reserved, polite, eager and ambitious. Speaks very
slowly and with a Thuringian dialect. Member SED. Convinced, active
Communist. Frequents the Restaurants Zum Schwarzen Baeren, Quisisana,
and Haus der Jugend in GERA
Source: VIII 13Nov57(2 rpts)(F6)

() See ()
()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: ()
Security Agent, Objekt 90, Wismut AG, GERA
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 128-138; slender build
Pale complexion; dark, thick, straight eyebrows; brown, long, full hair,
parted on the left, combed straight back; long head; long face; high,
narrow forehead; long, thin nose with pointed tip; narrow, small mouth;
thin, pale lips, pressed tightly together
Usually wears blue sports coat, poplin raincoat. Friendly, cordial.
Smokes continuously. Usually keeps one hand in his pants pocket with
thumb hooked outside of pocket.
Source: III 13May58(F6)

() 125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1913
Member, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 165-175
Blond hair
Married
Former Post Office employee
Source: XI 24Sep57(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 Oct 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-6.3 DOD 5200.1R

() 111200 Inst #1
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912; POB: GERA
Address: ()
Internal Guard, Dept of Internal Management, MFS BV GERA. Formerly as-
signed to Dept V in the BV GERA; transferred because of incompetence.
Now watchman at main entrance
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build; slow walk; slightly bow legged; hor-
izontal shoulders; trembling abdomen; large hands
Pale complexion; grey eyes; straight, long, thin, brown eyebrows; (Cont'd)

Personalities (GERA)

() Emu; Capt 135100

Sex: Female; DOB: 1920-1924

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build

Tanned complexion; dark eyes; dark hair; long face; high forehead; small, pointed nose; small mouth; thin lips

Single

Very reserved; unkind to prisoners. Frequently interrogates prisoners of Women's Prison, GERA.

Source: VIII 29Jun55(F6)

() Emu 114360

Sex: Female

Address: GERA

Informant, MFS GERA. Employed in the HO Food Section in GERA. Also head of the SED training course.

Source: VIII 27Apr53(F6)

() Emu 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910; POB: GERA

Address: GERA

Former Agent, MFS GERA (1947-1953)

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 146-156

Dark brown hair

Married

Activity leader, Porcelain Factory, GERA-Roschutz. Member SED, KPD.

Source: VIII 16Aug55(F6); III 50Oct55(F6)

() Emu 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 175-185; stocky build

Brown, greying, wavy hair

Married

Drives black BMW motorcycle with license number NO 47-83. Fanatic

Communist

Source: VIII 6Nov56(F5)

() Emu 135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: GERA

Informant, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; heavy build

Totally bald; NO LEFT ARM

Married; 1 child

Clerk, GERA City Hall

Source: MFO 24Sep57(F6)

() Emu 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932; POB: GREIZ

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build

Reddish complexion; light eyes; arched eyebrows; reddish blond, long hair, combed straight back; long head; long, oval face; narrow forehead; pointed nose; small mouth, corners droop

Married; 1 child

Convinced Communist. Member SED. Elementary school education.

Source: III 24Oct57(F6)

Personalities (GERA)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1923-1927
 Prison Employee, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build
 Light eyes; light blond, shoulder length hair; long head; full face; high forehead; small nose; full lips
 1 illegitimate child
 Feared. Silesian and Thuringian dialects
 Source: VIII 23Apr53(F3); Giessen 11Feb54(F6)

T/Sgt 114 360 Inst #1
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937; POB: SAXONY
 Address: RUDOLSTADT, Ernst Thaelmann Str (with parents)
 Agent, Dept V, MFS BV GERA, Zeppelin Str 4 (Jehovah's Witness Section).
 Attended MFS School, POTSDAM-EICHE, graduated in July 1954, then assigned to GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stocky build; broad shoulders; erect posture; long, slow strides
 Fair complexion; grey-green eyes; straight eyebrows; blond hair; round, bony, smiling face; low, bulging forehead; thick lips; drooping mouth
 Married; 1 child
 Conservative dress. Smokes. Voice is nasal, slow, and deep. Elementary school education. Does not accomplish any positive results in his work. Member SED, FDJ. Not believed to be available for defection.
 Source: AIR 20Mar57(F6); VIII 25Jun57(no eval); XI 28Feb56(C3)

Sex: Female
 Address: _____
 Sister of MFS Informant _____ GERA. Husband _____ is under investigation for espionage activities.
 Married
 Source: II 17Aug55(33)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
 Former Member, MFS GERA; until 1952. Reportedly transferred
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
 Blue eyes; brown hair
 Always in uniform.
 Source: VIII 11Sep53(F6)

_____ or _____ Maiden name of _____ or _____

Sex: Female; DOB: 1931-1935
 Address: _____
 Informant, MFS GERA
 VEB Cosmetic Works Employee, GERA. SED party secretary at Cosmetic works. Fanatic Communist. Gives propaganda speeches. DFD member.
 Source: VIII 13Jan53(F6)

_____ (phonetic); 1st Lt
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
 Address: Schleiz
 Agent, MFS GERA. Interrogator, MFS KV GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build
 Blond hair, combed straight back; slight temporal baldness; broad face
 Source: MFS 24Mar58(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937
 Address: _____
 Driver, MFS GERA. MFS since 1954, July
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slender build

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON OCT 15 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

() Enu: 1st Lt. 110 260 Inst #7
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929; POB: BERLIN
 Address: GERA
 Agent, MFS GERA, Opns Supervisor, Dept Admin & Econ. With MFS since 1951 or 1952
 HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; medium build; firm abdomen; quick strides; bow-legged
 Very dark complexion; light brown eyes; long, heavy, black, nearly united eyebrows; black hair; round head, bulges in back; round face; receding forehead; Roman nose; drooped mouth; round chin
 Married
 Dress is neat, conservative, expensive. Smokes. Rapid speech, nasal voice, BERLIN accent. SED member. Active and loud Communist. Last observation Apr 55. Not likely to defect.
 Source: XI 28Feb56(C5)

() Enu: 125 100 Inst #1
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918
 Agent, MFS GERA, 2d in command
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build
 Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; reading glasses; straw blond, heavy hair, combed straight back; long face; HALF INCH SCAR ABOVE LEFT EYE
 Pronounces the letter "S" with a slight lisp. Telephone GERA 3372, ext. 225
 Source: K1 66th 13Jun57(F6)

() Enu: 125 100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
 Address: HEIMSDORF
 Member, MFS GERA; handles low-level informants
 HEIGHT: 5'10"-5'13"; WEIGHT: 150-160; heavy build
 Blond hair, combed straight back; head has high crown; square face
 Married; 1 child
 Frequently uses the phrase "Geht in Ordnung." SED member. Telephone GERA 3375, ext. 8234
 Source: WFO 4Nov57(T6)

() Enu: 125 100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916
 Address: GERA
 Informant, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build
 Fair complexion; brown eyes; black, greying hair; oval face
 Married
 Heavy smoker.
 Source: WFO 4Nov57(T6) GERA

() Enu: 110 260 Inst #1
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907
 Address: GERA
 Registrar, Top Secret Control Dept, MFS BV GERA, since about May 1954.
 Last observed in Apr 1955
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; flat abdomen; slightly stooped posture; slender fingers
 Pale complexion; small, grey eyes; arched, bushy eyebrows; thin, grey hair, combed straight back; long head, inclined forward; long, thin, bony, frowning face; high, narrow, slightly receding forehead; long, narrow, turned down nose; small, droopy, crooked mouth; thin, pale lips; thin neck; short, square chin
 Married; 1 child
 Cheap, slovenly dress. Speech rapid and mumbling, Saxon accent. Elementary school education. No contact with Soviet advisors. Seems to be veteran MFS Agent. An active and avowed Communist. Possible to recruit.
 Source: VIII 2Nov56(F5); XI 28Feb56(C5)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities (GERA)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build; erect posture; military gait

Tanned complexion; gray-blue eyes; grey, wavy hair; thin face; high forehead; small, close set ears; short, thin nose; narrow mouth; thin lips

Married

Civilian clothing, good suits, changes very often. Wedding ring on right hand. Quiet, reserved but decisive. Convinced Communist. SED member.

Source: VIII 13Nov57(F6)

1st Lt.

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929; POB: THURINGIA

Address: /

Deputy Chief, Pers & Tng Section, MFS BV GERA. Believed to have been an MFS Agent in 1949. With BV GERA since Sep 1952. With Soviets in Thuringia before 52

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; stocky build; wide shoulders; fast walk

Pale complexion; small, black eyes; straight, heavy, upslanted, nearly united eyebrows; black hair; round head, inclined to right; full, square, frowning face; low, slightly receding forehead; short, narrow nose; drooping crooked mouth; teeth in poor condition; very short neck; stutters

Married; wife's DOB 1926-1930, sickly; 2 children

Dress is neat, but cheap. Wears wedding ring. Drinks, chain smoker.

Quick tempered. Loyal to wife, never seen with other women. Frequents LD Quisisana Bar. Speech is gruff, rapid, stuttering, slight Thuringian accent. Knows most of the operational work of Pers & Tng Dept at BV GERA. Boasts that before 1952 he helped the Soviets in all their operations in Thuringia. Fanatic Communist. Extremely loyal to MFS.

On planning staff of FDJ, GERA. Very popular with his colleagues.

Source: XI 25Feb56(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: GERA

Address: /

Agent, MFS GERA; works in installation on Zeppelin Str. MFS since 1952.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 128-138; slender build; erect posture; quick gait

Tanned complexion; brown, straight hair, combed back; round face; high forehead; straight nose

Married; 2 boys, DOB 1952 and 1955

Polite, correct, above average intelligence. Wears civilian clothing, usually light suits. An ardent soccer player. Member of the sport club "Einheit," GERA. Has a fair knowledge of English. Joined the police in GERA about 1948, attained the rank of Lt.

Source: VIII 24Oct58(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: /

Member, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slim build

Blond hair

Married; 2 children

Source: ALIR 7Feb56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address: GERA, Ruckdeschel Str

Agent, MFS GERA; who became involved in a love affair in 1953 with a woman whom he interrogated and subsequently attempted to help her flee to GER. Arrested and imprisoned in BRANDENBURG

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 185-195; heavy build

Married

Source: VIII 26Jun59(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 Oct 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
Member, MFS GERA; lecturer and Chief of County School, MFS ZEULSDORF
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; thin build; slouchy shoulders
Dark brown hair
married
Saxonian dialect.
Source: BIG 14Jun56(no oval)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920; POB: Sudeten
Address: HERMSDORF, Waldgasse
Informant, MFS GERA. Also said to be employee of MFS JENA
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; heavy build
Dark eyes; dark hair
Married
Nicknames means

XI 14Aug55(F6)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address:
Agent, MFS BV GERA. Assigned to WISMUT
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; heavy build; slouching posture
Pale complexion; brown hair; round face; straight nose
Single
Civilian clothing. Wears silver colored watch with elastic wrist band.
Smokes heavily. Drinks beer; fond of women; likes to dance. Fre-
quents the Karl Marx Haus restaurant in RONNEBURG. Polite, friendly
and intelligent. Worked as a technical designer before joining MFS.
Speaks with a Thuringian accent. Speaks fair Russian.
Source: VIII 18Sep58(F6)

() 135100
Sex: Male
Soviet representative, Wismut Objekt 90, GERA
Source: III 15Nov58(F6)

() 114320
SMD Party Secretary, Objekt 90, Wismut AG, GERA
Source: III 13Nov58(F6)

() Lt. Col. 114340 Inst #1
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925; POB: CSR; Nationality: Czech
Address: GERA
Chief, Party Control Commission, MFS BV GERA
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; stocky build; erect posture; trembling abdomen;
small hands; slender fingers; quick walk
Dark complexion; small, brown eyes; arched, nearly united eyebrows; black
hair; round head, bulges in back; long, fat, flabby, frowning face;
low, receding forehead; short nose with thick nostrils; large, crooked,
drooping mouth; teeth in poor condition; round chin; very short
Married; wife is Name is
Slovenly and cheap dress. Wedding ring. Drinks and smokes. Frequent
the HD Quisisana Bar in GERA. Is known to drink to excess. Voice is
slow, deep, with a Sudeten accent. Speaks a little Russian. First
observed in 1954 at the MFS BV GERA. Is a long time MFS man,
having served previously in BERLIN, transferred to GERA in Jan 55, at
that time there was a large turnover of personnel at MFS BV BERLIN.
It is alleged that was transferred because he was involved in
some trouble. A fanatic Communist. Is considered insolent and unin-
tellectual. He has had a love affair with
 MFS BV GERA. Has an elementary school education.
Not believed a target for defection or recruiting.
Source: XI 28Feb53(C3)

() 135100
Sex: Male
Informant, MFS GERA
Short

Dark complexion; greyish brown eyes; wavy hair; oval face
Source: VIII 28Jul55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

() 110260
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935; POB: THURINGIA

1st Lt. Inst #3

Address: GERA, Friedrich Engel Str, MFS Bachelor's Quarters
Agent, MFS EV GERA; Interrogator, Dept IX
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build; flat abdomen; stooped posture; long, slow stride
Grey, almond shaped eyes; arched, brown, heavy eyebrows; brown/black hair; round head; square face with protruding cheek bones; high, slightly receding forehead; long, straight nose; drooping mouth; discolored teeth; round chin
Married; 1 child

Neat, expensive dress. Drinks frequently; frequents the HO Quisisana Bar around the 15th of the month. Slow speech, deep voice, nasal tone, Thuringian accent. Elementary school education. Well liked. Works on underground cases, not yet a skilled interrogator, but a fast learner. Brutal. Active member of SED and FDJ.
Source: VII 31Jul57(F6); CR 20Dec56(F6); XI 28Feb56(C3), 29Jul55(F6), MFO 24Mar58(F6)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922; POB: THURINGIA
Driver, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slim build
Blond hair
Source: VIII May53(F6)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1934
Address: RHEINBERG
Member, Dept III, MFS EV GERA; handles informants
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 128-138; slender build
Brown eyes, wears glasses; dark brown hair
Stammers when excited. Maintains an office on 2d floor of VP station, RHEINBERG. Telephone 176, GERA. Drives a black BMW.
Source: III 10Jul56(F6); VIII 22Jun55(F6)

Inst #1

S

() 110260
Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1957; POB: GREIZ
Address: GREIZ
Agent, "Mass Orgn Section," Dept V, BV GERA, since early 52. Attended MFS School, POTSDAM-EICHE, before Sep 53
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; slender build; flat abdomen; large hands; long, slender fingers; stooped posture; long, slow strides
Fair complexion; grey-blue eyes, wears glasses; straight, long, heavy, blond eyebrows; blond hair; long head with high crown; long face; receding forehead; long, large nose; large, drooping, crooked mouth; discolored teeth in poor condition; long neck; long chin
Single
Dress slovenly and cheap. Wears an ornate ring. Smokes and drinks. Frequents the HO Quisisana Bar, GERA. Earns about 750 DM(E) per month. Speech rapid, nasal, Thuringian accent. Elementary school education. Member SED, active member FDJ. Is extremely eager to locate and report enemies of GER. He is insolent, loud and has larcenous tendencies. In the summer of 1954 he was punished for the theft of 92 DM(E) from the FDJ treasury. Is disliked by () Soviet Advisor to Dept V, and () Chief, Dept V; both wish to discharge him but he is protected by the party. Possibilities for defection are nil as he is an ardent Communist and eager for advancement.
Source: XI 23Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

USC 852 (b)(2)(C)

Personalities (GERA)

() 13500
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1907; POB: LATVIA; Nationality: Latvian
 Address: _____
 Agent, Interpreter, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stout build
 Blue eyes; grey hair
 Divorced; ex-wife, () DOB () POB ()
 defected to West with daughter, () DOB () POB ()
 Brother-in-law, () DOB () resides ()

Source: VIII 1LSep58(F6)

() 13500
 Sex: Female; DOB: () POB: MIEAU () Nationality: Latvian
 Former wife of MFS Agent, () MFS Interpreter, GERA.
 She defected to the West.
 Divorced; ex-husband is MFS Agent, GERA; daughter, () DOB ()
 () POB: ()
 Brother, () DOB () resides ()

Source: VIII 18Sep58(F6)

USC 852 (b)(2)(C)

() 1st Lt. 13500
 Sex: Male
 Member, MFS GERA; ex-main Office of Border Police, Operations Dept I,
 BERLIN
 Source: VIII 1MAY57

() 13500
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923
 Employee, Dept II, MFS Investigations Prison, GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; small build
 Black hair; small mustache
 Allegedly responsible for death of school master, BANKWITZ, Fnu, GERA
 Source: VIII 31Jul57(F6)

Inst #3

() 13500
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917
 Address: GERA
 Chief of Guard Personnel, MFS Prison, GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build
 Greying hair
 Talks through his nose. Brutal to prisoners.
 Source: III 29May57(F6)

Inst #2

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON 09 APR 1999
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

() 13500
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
 Address: BORN, Formerly JENA
 Secret Co-worker, Dept II, MFS BV GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; very slender build; flat abdomen; large hands;
 long, slender fingers; slightly stooping posture; long legs and feet
 Very dark complexion; large, hazel eyes; arched, thick eyebrows; black,
 curly in back hair, parted in middle; triangular, sallow face; slightly
 receding forehead; long, hooked, large nose; large mouth; long, thin
 neck; small, round chin
 Conservative dress. Smokes. Quiet. Voice is deep and unaccented.
 Member East Zone CIU.
 Source: II 28Feb56(C3), 2Aug55(F6)

Inst #1

() 13500
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
 Address: GERA, Im Galgenberg
 Agent, Interrogation Team, MFS Prison, GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slim build

Inst #3

(Cont'd)

Personalities (GERA)

Tanned, rosy complexion; brown eyes; black hair, combed straight back;
BLACK MUSTACHE; sharp chin
Married

During WW II involved in anti-German underground activities, France.
In 1945 joined VP, GERA. Dissatisfied with GDR regime and looking
for a chance to defect to the West. Czech accent, speaks Polish.
Source: VIII 27Mar56(P6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: LANGEN-ORLA
Agent, MFS BV GERA
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
Dark complexion; wavy, black hair; slender face
Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 27Mar56(P6)

Inst #1

USC 552 (b)(7)(C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Address: GERA, Langenberg
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180; heavy build; broad shoulders; big
hands; slightly protruding stomach
Narrow eyes; blond hair, parted on right; round face; brutal looking
Married
Fanatic Communist. Used to call at the state owned Kreis Office for
Agricultural Supply, Muehlengasse 8, GERA, on official business.
Source: VIII 27Mar56(P6), 26Nov54(P6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913; POB:
Address: GERA
Agent, MFS BV GERA
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; muscular build
Speaks Czech and Russian. Imprisoned by Nazis in PRAGUE, DACHAU,
ORANIENBURG. Liberated by Russians and sentenced to one additional
year on charges of double espionage.
Source: III 16Nov56(P6), 17Oct56(P6)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-1905; POB: THURINGIA
Address: GERA
Agent, Dept. III, MFS BV GERA, since fall 1954
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stout build; broad shoulders; protruding abdomen;
large hands; long, slow strides
Pale complexion; small, grey eyes; thin, grey eyebrows; grey hair; round
head; square, frowning face; low, wrinkled forehead; long nose; droop-
ing mouth; thick lips; discolored teeth in poor condition; short neck;
short, square, receding chin
Slovenly and cheap dress. Smokes and drinks. Nasal voice with Thurin-
gian accent. Elementary school education. Long time avowed Communist.
Unintelligent, braggart. Chief, Dept III, considers
the worst agent in his Dept and they are not on good terms. Never
does anything constructive and has no technical knowledge concerning
factories. On bad terms with Soviet Advisors who consider him to be
a stupid idiot. Fanatic Communist. Married.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

Sec

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAF F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

() 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address:

Agent, MFS GERA. MFS since 1954

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 165-175; heavy build

Buddy complexion; brown eyes; grey hair, parted on left; round face

Married to Mizzy; 2 children

Heavy cigar smoker. Breeds fish. SED member. Opposed to Communist regime

Source: VIII 30Apr57(F3), 31May57(F6), 30Jul56(F6)

() 12500
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1929

Personnel Chief, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build

Wavy, black hair, combed straight back; SCAR ON LEFT JAW REACHING FROM UNDERNEATH LEFT EYE

Heavy smoker and drinker. Well dressed. Never wears hat or cap.

Source: AIR 29Sep54(F6); VIII Apr54(F6)

() Fnu 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Address: BONNEBURG

Agent, MFS GERA. MFS since 1949

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Brown hair; scarred forehead

Married

SED member. Fanatic Communist. Former member Kripo, NORDEHAUSEN. Brother of Fnu DOB 1916-1920

Source: VIII 15Aug57(F6), 2Nov56(F6)

() Fnu 125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build

Blond, greying hair

Married

Former member Kripo, NORDEHAUSEN. Brother is Agent, MFS, Fnu

DOB 1922-1926

Source: VIII 15Aug57(F6)

() Fnu 13500
Sex: Not indicated

Member, Dept III, MFS BV GERA

Source: VIII 30Jan57(eval N/I)

() Fnu; See ()

() 13500
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934; Nationality: Soviet

Address:

MVD Interpreter, MVD Advisory Group, MFS GERA, Russian-German

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; stocky build

Pale complexion; large, blue eyes; greying, brown hair, straight; round head; square, broad face

Married; 1 child

Had a love affair with secretary to Chief, MFS GERA ()

Chief, MFS GERA is MICHELBERGER

Source: AIR 30Oct56(C6); XI 30Aug55(F6), 29Jul55(F6)

Inst #1

USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2

Inst #1

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAINSCCM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

Sex: Male

Address: ARNSTADT

Convicted to 3 years imprisonment on grounds of economical sabotage;
material such as electrical appliances deteriorated due to his negligence

WISMUT mine employee, Objekt 90, GERA

Source: VIII 13Apr55(F6)

former married name of () divorced

Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: TEICHWOLFRAMSDORF

Informant, MTS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build; broad shoulders

Fair complexion; brown hair; round face

WISMUT mine employee, Objekt 90, GERA

Source: VIII 13Apr55(F6)

949

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931 13500

Address:

Member, Dept XIII, MFS BV GERA. Usually assigned to EV NAUMBURG. Member MFS since 1954

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build

Fair complexion; blond hair, combed straight back

Married; 2 children

Former political officer and character guidance counselor.

Source: XI 23Nov54(F6); 25Oct54(F6)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916 13500

Address: ERFURT, Doerrsgastaeite

Member, Dept XIII, MFS BV GERA. Usually works at Dept XIII, JENA. MFS since 1954.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; heavy build

Red blond hair; freckled face

Married; 4 children

Source: XI 23Nov54(F6), 25Oct54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932 13500

Address: GERA, Forderler Str

Official, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slim build

Reddish hair

Source: N/I 29Jul55(F6)

Maiden name

Emu: Maj.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924; Nationality: Soviet

Address:

Soviet Advisor to MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 178-188; stocky build

Ruddy complexion; blue-green eyes; wavy, black hair, balding; square face

Lazy. Soviet citizen. Served in German Army for 5 years.

Source: AIIR 12Oct56(C6); XI 25Apr56(no eval), 30Aug55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932 114360

Address:

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 132-142; slender build

Black hair;

Married; 1 child

Speaks with lisp. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 2Nov56(F6)

950

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15/12/1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F011PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

114240
() Fm: M/Sgt; 2d Lt, VIII 14Nov55(F6)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Address: JENA

Agent, MFS BV GERA, Dept V. Formerly (1952-17 June 1953 riots) with the MFS JENA. Transferred to GERA because name and operational plans compromised by WG newspaper.

Very stout build; erect posture; slow walk; broad shoulders; protruding abdomen

Dark complexion; brown eyes; nearly united, short, bushy eyebrows; black hair, bald, VIII 14Nov55(F6); round head; round face; low, receding, medium wide forehead; normal, concave, turned up nose; drooping mouth; thick lips; discolored teeth in fair condition; short neck; large, vertical chin

Married; 1 son, DOB: 1936-1940.

Loud but expensive dress. Elementary school education. Employed until 1945 with the Zeiss Plant in JENA. In 1945 transported with his family to RUSSIA where he worked as a specialist of some kind near MOSCOW. Returned to JENA in 1952 and worked in Dept III of the MFS. Member of the SED. Impressed with his stay in RUSSIA. Drives an EMW motorcycle. Earns approximately 700 DM(E) per month. His son, "a Young Insolent Communist," served as a watchman at the main entrance of the MFS BV GERA during 1954. Attended MFS school in BERLIN-POTSDAM and graduated in July 1955.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3); VIII 14Nov55(F6)

USC 502 (b)(7)(C)

() Fm: 114240

Sex: Male; DOB: 1936-1940

Possible member, MFS. Son of Fm () (DOB 1911-1915), Agent, MFS BV GERA

"An insolent young Communist." Served as watchman at the main entrance to the MFS BV GERA in 1954. Attended the MFS school in BERLIN-POTSDAM and graduated in 1955.

Source: XI 20Feb56(C3)

() Fm: 114240
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920; POB: APOLDA (possibly)

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 151; medium build

Pale complexion; dark brown eyes; black, slightly wavy hair, parted on left side; head is flat in back; oval face; vertical forehead with slight vertical wrinkles; small mouth

Married

Normally wears solid color suits. Smokes cigarettes almost continually.

Frequent to the Tavern "Freundschaft" on Am Markt, GERA. Former head of the Finance Office in SCHLEIZ. SED member.

Source: III 15Jul58(F6)

() Fm, Jr. 125100

Sex: Male

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA. Employed at a carpet factory.

Married; 2 children

His father is chairman of the SPD in District Kreisberg. He is to lure father into the Soviet Zone. Was also to try and have CIC recruit him as an informant.

Source: XI 4Aug55(F6); VIII 28Jul55(F6)

() Fm: 114240
Sex: Male; DOB: ()

Address: ()

Employee, MFS GERA. Employed in Abt Fahndung (Dept of Wanted Persons)

Source: VIII 29Jun56(B2)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1-R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

USC 502 (b) (7) (C)

() 1st Lt. 114200
Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: ()

Inst #1

Address:

Chief, Dept for Personnel Security, MFS BV GERA. Often escorts and guards personally key personnel. Has been with the MFS since 1949.

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; stout build; slow walk, long stride; stooped posture; broad shoulders; trembling, protruding abdomen.

Grey eyes; glasses; heavy eyebrows; grey hair; egg shaped head, inclined forward; long face; slightly receding forehead; straight nose; small mouth; long neck; receding, short chin

Speaks with Sudeten accent. Dress is cheap, slovenly, conservative.

Poorly educated, stupid, a coward. Convinced Communist. Controls his Dept with complete authority. Has weakness for women. Allegedly father of a child of an employee in Dept XI, BV GERA. Heavy drinker. Frequent the Quisisana Bar in GERA. Source claims SUBJECT could possibly be recruited through the use of a female and compromise.

Source: VIII 29Jun56(B2); XI 28Feb56(C3)

() Enu 13500

Inst #1

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1928-1932

Member, Dept V, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slim build

Brown hair

Source: VIII May53(F6)

952

Y

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 OCT 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

() 12500
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: GERA
Member, MFS GERA
Tall; slender build
Pale complexion; glasses
Source: VIII 13Jul53 (F6)

() Cover Name: ()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909; POB: ()
Address: ()
Informant, MFS GERA. Engaged in plans to lure refugees back into the Soviet Zone
HEIGHT: 5'11"; heavy build
Grey eyes; grey hair; wrinkled, flabby face; large, red nose; TATOO ON FACE OF ONE HAND
Married; 1 child
Former bookkeeper in hardware store, KARLA.
Source: XI 29Jul55 (F6); VIII 28Jul55 (F6)

() 12500
Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 155-160; slender build
Dark brown hair:
Married to () nee () DOB: 1935-1939; 1 child
Wife employed with the District Administration for Post and Telephone Installations in GERA.
Source: VIII 21Jun57 (F6)

() M/Sgt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: ()
Member, MFS GERA. Usually works at the sub-office of Dept XIII, WEISSENELS, Weinberg Str 31
HEIGHT: 5'9"; heavy build
Ruddy complexion; light blond, wavy hair
Single
Source: XI 23Nov54 (F6); VIII 25Oct54 (F6)

() 1st Lt. 114200 Inst #3
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935
Address: GERA, MFS Bachelor's Quarters, Friedrich Engel Str
Agent, Dept IX, MFS BV GERA. Attended MFS school POTSDAM-EICHE 1954 and upon graduation assigned MFS BV GERA
HEIGHT: 6'-6'2"; slender build; slightly stooped posture; horizontal, broad shoulders; long stride; flat abdomen; large hands; slender fingers
Dark complexion; dark brown eyes; heavy, arched, black eyebrows; black hair; long head; square, long face; vertical, broad forehead; nose has concave bridge, long, thick nostrils; drooping mouth; thick lips; fair teeth; jutting, square chin
Married
Speaks with a BERLIN accent, slow speech, deep voice. Conservative dress. Elementary school education. Methodical, considered quite clever. Often uses psychology in prosecution. Active member SED, FDJ. Secretary of Dept IX SED cell.
Source: XI 28Feb56 (C3)

() 114260 953
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: ()
Agent or Informant, MFS GERA. German instructor in the SED sponsored Freedom Council at GERA
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 155-160; stooped posture; medium build; slow gait
(Cont'd)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 OCT 88
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities (GERA)

(Cont'd)

Tanned complexion; grey eyes; thin, brown hair; oval, brutal face; high forehead; small, close set ears; thin, straight nose; very thin lips
Married; 3 children

Civilian clothing, cheap suits, changes often. Convinced Communist.
Arrogant, bragging, mean. Average intelligence. Secretary of the Friedensrat at GERA.

Source: VIII 13Nov57 (F6) (2 rpts)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 152

Reddish complexion; grey-blue eyes; thin, blond hair; oval face; flat nose; normal teeth

Shabbily dressed. Intelligent, nervous. Spoke Saxon dialect. Used an MFS duty car, East German made BMW, license plate number ND 218.

Source: IV 18Jul58 (E4)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Member, MFS GERA. Formerly with MFS in CHEMNITZ

HEIGHT: 5'6"

Blue eyes; brown hair; oversized head; squints with right eye.

Source: III 16Mar56 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923; POB: BRESLAU, SILESIA

Address:

Chauffeur, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 175-180; heavy build

Black hair

Married to 1 child

Impulsive, cunning, imperious. Member SED, FDGB, GDSF.

Source: III 25Feb57 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Informant, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build

Healthy complexion; grey eyes; dark hair; oval face

Married

Civilian clothes. SED member. Superintendent of the Dept "Volksbildung" (People's Schooling) in GERA. Probably a teacher by profession.

Source: WFO 17Feb58 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: GERA. Formerly resided at JENA-Lobeda, Jenaische Str

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-155; thin build

Blond hair

Married; 2 children

Convinced Communist. Member SED.

Source: VIII 26Jun56 (F6); 16Aug55 (F6); III 5Oct55 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921; POB: JENA or LOBEDA

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA. Has been with MFS since 1950 or 1951. Formerly a driver with the MFS

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 115-120, 1 rpt states 143; slender to medium build; stooped posture

Dark complexion; dark eyes; bushy eyebrows; black hair

(Cont'd)

RECEIVED (B) (2112)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON: 09 APR 1989
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(Cont'd)

runken, thin cheeks; pointed nose; one gold tooth
Married; 1 child

Average intelligence; a loyal Communist. Cunning. Constantly seeks female companionship. Enjoys drinking. Member SED. Joined the VP in 1947. Occupation, hardware store clerk.

Source: VIII 23Jun57(F3), 26Dec56(F3); III 26Aug57(F6), 26Dec56(F6)

Inst #7

Sex: Female; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: Aussenre Leipziger Str, GERA

Employee, MFS BV GERA; Chief cashier, Dept of Admin & Economics

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; stocky build; square, wide, horizontal shoulders; short strides, slow gait; small hands; short slender fingers

Pale complexion; grey eyes; arched, thin, pencilled, up-slanted eyebrows; brown hair; oval face; vertical forehead; convex, turned down nose with small nostrils; teeth in fair condition; medium long neck; small, slightly receding chin

Married to Fm, Chief, Dept V, BV GERA

Slow speech, deep voice. Saxon accent. Neat, loud, expensive dress.

Wedding ring. Smokes, drinks. Elementary and secondary schooling.

Clever, intelligent. Best typist and steno in MFS office. Handles

much of financial payments for informants; knows about their pay.

Well liked by coworkers, but not by the Soviet advisors.

Source: XI 2Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1922

Address:

Agent, Dept V, MFS BV GERA. MFS since 1953; driver until 1954

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stocky build; slightly stooping posture; broad shoulders; protruding abdomen; short, fast steps

Sallow complexion; brown eyes; oblique, heavy, nearly united eyebrows; black hair; round head; fat, full, broad face; short, narrow, concave bridged nose; vertical chin

Married to Cashier, Finance Dept, MFS BV GERA

Deep voice; slow, nasal speech. Loud and expensive dress. Always well dressed. Likes cars, expensive suits, rings; appears natty at all times. Gives impression of being a cynic. Elementary education.

Appears to be more clever than the other members of Dept V. Friendly

with Chief, Dept V, MFS BV GERA, and with most drivers. Pos-

sible to be defected along with his wife. Wife could supply valuable

information concerning the payment of informants. Report suggests

that this matter must be delicately handled, and could not be accom-

plished by an invitation for a meeting in West BERLIN.

Source: XI 2Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932; FCB: CSR; Nationality: Czech

Address: LEIPZIG

Member, MFS BV GERA. Joined 1949. Chief, Dept for Public Opinion & Analysis, MFS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; very stout build; erect posture; horizontal, broad shoulders; protruding abdomen; short steps; small hands; short, stubby fingers; round head, inclined right; broad, fat, frowning face; low, narrow, slightly receding forehead; large nostrils; large, crooked, drooping mouth; thick lips; teeth in fair condition, gold fillings; short neck.

Single

High, rapid voice, Saxon accent. Speaks a little Russian. Loud, expensive dress. Wears rings. Smokes and drinks. Fanatical member

SED. Loud and vociferous at party meetings. Came to GDR from CSR

in 1946. Greatly disliked by subordinate in her Dept. Well

liked by all the convinced Communists. Source thought it would be im-

possible to induce her to defect. Sister of Fm, Cpl, DOB:

1925-1939.

Source: XI 26Feb56(C3)

Personalities (GERA)

() Fnu 114 360
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1935-1939; POB: CSR; Nationality: Czech
 Employee, MfS BV; auxiliary typist, Dept of Admin & Economics; since 1952
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; erect posture; firm abdomen; medium wide, horizontal shoulders; short, quick steps
 Fair complexion; large, grey-blue eyes; arched, long, thin eyebrows; bleached blond hair; head inclined forward; full; oval face; slightly receding forehead; concave, short, turned up nose with dilated nostrils; large, drooping mouth; long, thick lips; teeth in fair condition, prominent upper incisors; large chin
 Wears flashy ring. Sudeten accent. Elementary school education. Promiscuous reputation. Well liked by KVP officers and MfS agents from GERA. Member FDJ and MfS Dist Hq SED party cell. Frequent Quisiana Bar in GERA. Liked by men at BV, disliked by women. Source thought she could be induced to defect because of bad reputation. Sister of () Fnu, Lt., DOB: 1928-1932.
 Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

() Fnu 135 100
 Sex: Male
 Agent, MfS GERA
 Source: III 29Dec55(F6)

() Fnu
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934 135 100
 Member, MfS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"
 Light blond hair
 Source: VIII 11Apr53(F6)

() Fnu 125 100
 Sex: Male
 Secret co-worker, MfS GERA
 Source: XI 5Aug55(F6)

() Fnu 114 360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
 Address: GERA
 Agent, MfS GERA; assigned to VEB Machine Factory "John" at MEUSELWITZ
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build; bow-legged
 Married; 3 children
 Convinced Communist
 Source: VIII 24Oct56(F6)

() Fnu 114 240
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
 Address: GERA
 Section Chief, Dept V, MfS BV GERA. MfS since 1952
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build; erect posture; medium wide shoulders; quick walk
 Dark complexion; brown eyes; arched, heavy, nearly united, black eyebrows; black hair; round head; oval face; high forehead; round ears; nose has convex bridge, thin, small nostrils; teeth in fair condition; small chin with receding slope
 Married
 Neat and expensive dress. Clear, high voice. Very quiet, seldom says anything. Attended junior high school, did not graduate. Employee District Council of GERA until Sep 52. Member SED, but not active participant. Hard worker but work shows no positive results. Earns 820 DM(E) monthly. Does not get along with Soviet advisors, appears to distrust them. Not believed that () could be defected.
 Source: XI 28Feb56(C3); VIII 30Jun57(no eval)

Inst #1

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #1

() 135,000
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1938
 Agent, MFS BV GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-145; medium build
 Dark eyes; black hair
 Source: VIII 8Jul53(F6)

() 135,000
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931
 Member, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'-5'2"; stout build
 Blue eyes, wears glasses; blond hair
 Single
 Source: AIIR 25Jan55(F6)

() 135,000
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1927
 Informant, MFS RONNEBURG; now political refugee in West BERLIN
 ONE LEG WOUNDED IN WAR
 SED member. Former supervisor of VEB factories, GREIZ, RONNEBURG and
 GRIMTSCHEAU
 Source: VIII 17Dec52(F6)

() 135,000
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911
 Address: RONNEBURG
 Informant, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-145; medium build
 Ruddy complexion; brown hair, grey at temples; thin; round face
 Divorced
 Often goes to West BERLIN to observe Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund
 (German Labor Union). Employed by Wismut in PAITZDORF
 Source: VIII 10Oct55(F6)

() 135,000
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1922-1926; POB: CUBEN
 Address: GERA
 Secretary, MFS GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; corpulent; broad hips
 Bleached blond hair
 Single

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON 09 APR 1999
 BY CDR USAIN/SCM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Easy going girl, many acquaintances with men. Allegedly reported per-
 sons to the MFS
 Source: BIG 1374/54 11Dec54(no eval)

() 114 360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1934
 Agent, Dept VII, MFS BV GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; erect posture; long, slow strides; broad shoulders
 Fair complexion; grey eyes; long, heavy, up-slanted eyebrows; blond
 hair; long head; broad, square face; high, slightly receding fore-
 head; large nose with dilated nostrils, concave bridge; teeth in fair
 condition; short neck; long, square chin
 Slow, deep voice; Thuringian accent. Neat, conservative, cheap dress.
 Smokes. Elementary school education. Probably former policeman
 before employment by the MFS. Member SED. Defection possibilities
 are unknown.
 Source: XI 23Feb56(C3)

Inst #1

() 135,000
 Sex: Male
 Allegedly Chief, MFS GERA. Succeeded
 Source: XI 11Feb56(F3)

Inst #1

Personalities (GERA)

() 114 360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: GERA, Schiller Str. (at intersection with Koerner Str)
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
Dark brown, wavy hair; oval face
Married
Convinced Communist.
Source: CR 5Mar57(F6); VIII 29Jun55(F6)

() 114 360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: ()
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 150-155; slender build
Married
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 5Jul56(F6)

() () 114 360 Inst #1
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address: GERA
Employee, MFS BV GERA, Section Chief, Dept V, since 1952. Employed by
MFS in WEIMAR from 1950 to 1952
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; slender build; erect posture; long, quick stride;
broad shoulders
Pale, grey complexion; brown eyes; heavy, up-slanted, reddish-brown eye-
brows; reddish-brown hair; long head; triangular face with deep wrin-
kles; vertical, broad forehead; straight, narrow nose; teeth in ex-
cellent condition
Single
Slow, clear, deep voice. Neat, expensive dress. Smokes and drinks.
Elementary school education. Employed by City Council of WEIMAR until
1950. Slow worker; work does not show noticeable results. Member SED.
Well liked by co-workers, disliked by Soviets who consider him
"bourgeois." Source believes it might be possible to defect ()
because he is afraid that he is working for the wrong side.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

() 114 360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907
Address: GERA
Agent, MFS GERA. Office address: GERA, Georg Hirsch Str
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-150; medium to slender build
Reddish complexion; blue eyes; light blond hair; oval face; wears glasses
Married
Wore civilian clothes. Also employed as Inspector in charge of city
owned buildings. Devout Communist.
Source: WFO 21Mar58(F6); VIII 2Nov56(F6)

() 35100
Sex: Female
Arrested by MFS GERA; charged with attempting to mail letters to KGU in
West BERLIN
Former Catholic Church office employee, GREIZ.
Source: VIII 18Jul55(F6)

() 135200
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1929
Address: ()
Former prisoner of MFS GERA; transferred to COTTBUS prison
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build
Pale complexion; blond hair; oval head
Arrested for espionage activities and sentenced to 3 years in prison.
Source: VIII 2May55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 18 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities (GERA)

Inst #3

() Enu; Lt. 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935
Member, Dept IX, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"
Slow and primitive in interrogation methods.
Source: VIII 31Jul57(F6)

DOCS 005 (A)(M)(R)

() Enu; Lt. 1125100

(b)(7)(C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935
Address: GERA
Employee, MFS GERA
Blond hair
Girl friend, () Chief Secretary of MFS GERA. Sent to mines of WISMUT and to factories in order to inform about suspected workers; works also in West BERLIN.
Source: VIII 16Jan53(F6)

() Enu 114360 Inst #1
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917; POB: CSR; Nationality: Czech
Address: GERA

Instructor, Pers & Tng Dept, MFS BV GERA; since 1954. In disfavor with MFS command personnel and Party Control Commission.
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stocky build; erect posture; slightly protruding, firm abdomen; quick walk with medium strides; slender fingers
Sallow complexion; grey eyes; straight, nearly united, thin, sparse eyebrows; round, bald head; square, bony face with prominent cheek bones and flabby cheeks; turned down nose with cavity at the bridge; teeth in fair condition; short neck; square chin
Married
Slow speech, high voice, Sudeten accent. Neat, cheap dresser. Wears wedding ring. Smokes and drinks. Elementary school education. Convinced Communist. Incompetent, slow thinker, but quiet and friendly.
Ex-employee in a GDR Govt office.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

() Enu; Lt. 135100 Inst #3
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932; POB: THURINGIA
Address: ZEULENRODA

Agent, Dept IX, MFS BV GERA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; very stout build; erect posture; quick, short strides; stubby fingers
Blue-grey eyes, glasses; heavy, brown, up-slanted eyebrows; brown hair; round head; round, fat, smiling face; low, slightly receding forehead; nose has concave line of bridge; short, thick neck; small, short, slightly receding chin
Married
High pitched voice, nasal tone, Thuringian accent. Conservative dresser. Elementary school education. Does not obtain results. Constantly advised by (), Soviet advisor to Dept IX; suspected of being "bourgeois minded;" disliked by () Co-workers refer to him as "old miser."
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 9 APR 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

() Enu 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Informant, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build
Fair complexion; dark brown hair, receding at temples, combed straight back; oval face; high forehead;
Miner, brown coal mine, KULKWITZ; formerly Wismut mine, GERA.
Source: VIII 13Apr55(F6)

Personalities (GERA)

() 135120
Sex: Not indicated

Member, MFS GERA, Zeppelin Str 4

Source: VIII 25Jun57(eval N/I)

() Fnu; 2d Lt. 114360

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914; POB: CSR; Nationality: Czech

Address: Village near GERA

Instructor, Pers and Tng Dept, MFS BV GERA, since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; medium build; firm abdomen; broad shoulders; large hands; quick strides

Ruddy complexion; small, blue eyes; arched, up-slanted, bushy, nearly united eyebrows; round head, inclined forward, bulging in the back bony face, long, prominent cheek bones; flabby cheeks; high, broad, vertical forehead; short, narrow nose with thick nostrils; large, drooped, crooked mouth; long lips; discolored teeth in poor condition; round, short, slightly receding chin

Married

Cheep, neat dress. Wears wedding ring. Smokes. Becomes intoxicated if he drinks a single beer. Plays the violin, but poorly. Slow speech, nasal, Sudeten accent; speaks a little Czech. Unintelligent, does not understand quickly. Convinced Communist. Veteran member of CKP in GERA. Considered too unintelligent for recruitment. Factory worker prior to 1952.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

() 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924; POB: KAHLE

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

Blond hair

Married

Convinced Communist. Father () DOB 1896-1900, also a convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 11Sep56(F6)

() Capt. 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: ()

Address: GERA, Auf dem Galgenberg 55, 2d floor on the left

Agent, MFS GERA. Transferred from WEIMAR MFS KV in 1953

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 195-205; heavy build; blue eyes; blond, wavy, thick hair;

Married; wife has 2 children by previous marriage.

Talks in a rough manner. Easily offended. Owns a private car, P70.

Cabinet maker by trade. Formerly served in the German Army. SED member. Fanatic Communist. Medium intelligence. Believed to have a high salary.

Source: VIII 29May58(F3), 7Apr58(F3)

() 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build

Married; wife nee () DOB 1914-1918; convinced Communist

Left elementary school in KAHLE, 1951, became a farm hand in GREUDA. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 5Nov56(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

From: Capt.

Sex: Male; POB: THURINGIA

Address: GERA

Chief, Dept VIII, MFS BV GERA, since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; heavy build; broad shoulders; long hands; long
fingers; slightly protruding abdomen; erect posture; long, quick strides
Fair complexion; grey eyes; arched, short, bushy, arched, grey-blond
eyebrows; grey-blond hair, wavy toward back, long at temples; long head;
long, square, bony face; slightly receding forehead; aquiline nose
with long, large nostrils; crooked, drooping mouth; long, thick lips;
teeth in fair condition; thick neck; long, large, square chin

Married

Loud, expensive dress. Flirtatious with women. Heavy drinker; frequents the ED Quisigama and Humboldt Klaus Bars. Usually leaves intoxicated. Rapid speech, nasal, Thuringian accent. Loud and insolent. Braggart. Considered incompetent; not well liked by Soviet Advisors, greatly disliked by [redacted], Chief, Dept V. MFS BV GERA. Respected and feared by subordinates. SED member. In 1954 had a love affair with [redacted] MFS BV GERA.

Source: **XI 29Feb56 (C3)**

Sex: Male: DOB: 1918-1922

Address:

Agent, Mrs GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Fair complexion; blond hair; round face; narrow forehead

Married: 4 children

Source: VIII 10Oct55(F6)

Sex: Male: DOB: 1921-1925

Address:

Informant, MFS GEPA-100;

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build

Dark brown hair, parted on left; oval face, prominent cheek bones

Married; 3 children

Source: IV 24 Sep 57 (F6)

961

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

LNU () 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 200-205; stout build
Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; grey, very thin hair, perted on left;
round face; Hitler mustache
Heavy drinker; smokes cigars. Blue leather overcoat, grey hat. Con-
vinced Communist.
Source: VIII 28Feb57 (F6)

LNU () 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Agent, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 140-145; medium build
Tanned complexion; dark brown eyes; black, wavy hair, combed straight
back; oval face; high forehead
Upper Silesian accent. Speaks fair Russian; convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 28Feb57 (F6)

962

LNU, Fm: 135100

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1891-1895; POB: CSR

"SPD Line" section, Dept V, MFS BV GERA. Joined MFS BV GERA in summer 1954

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; small, thin build; slightly stooped posture; oblique narrow shoulders; bony fingers; slow walk

Dark complexion; small, brown eyes; oblique, bushy, nearly united eyebrows; grey, black hair; round head, inclined forward; square, bony, frowning face; low, vertical forehead; turned down nose with straight bridge; large, drooping, crooked mouth; thin lips; teeth in poor condition; small, short, vertical chin

Married

Deep, nasal voice, slow speech; Sudeten accent. Conservative dress. Speaks poor Czech. Heavy drinker. Smokes. Was once caught by an unknown MFS agent attempting to pass himself off as a Capt, and Chief of Dept V, MFS BV GERA, while drunk at the EO Quisisena Bar, GERA. This info was reported to Dept V and he was strongly reprimanded. However, the Communist party cell protected him. This agent works without any positive results and is the "joke" of the office. Disliked by the MVD advisors, because of the aforementioned incident. Source feels that he would be of no value because he possesses no valuable info.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fm: 114300

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907; POB: GERA

Address: GERA

Guard, Main Entrance, Dept of Internal Management, MFS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slender build; erect posture; narrow, oblique shoulders; short, slow stride; flat abdomen; large hands; short fingers

Pale complexion; up-slanted, nearly united eyebrows; grey hair; round head; triangular, bony, smiling face; receding, broad forehead; protruding ears; turned down nose, concave bridge, thick, wide nostrils; large, drooping mouth; long lips; short neck; KNOCK-KNEED

Mumbling speech; deep voice. Cheap, slovenly dress. Smokes. Unintelligent. Convinced Communist.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fm: 135100

Inst #2

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907

Prison Warden, Dept XIV, MFS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; erect posture; protruding abdomen

Small, grey eyes; united, up-slanted, bushy, grey eyebrows; grey hair; round head; large, long, square, jutting jaw; vertical, low forehead; Roman nose; drooped mouth; thin lips; short neck;

Slow speech, deep voice, Saxon accent. Is always in uniform. Source does not think he could be recruited, or would defect.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fm: 135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909

Chief, MFS Sub-office, GERA

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build; broad shoulders

Pale complexion; grey hair; oval face; prominent wrinkles on forehead; nose has wide root

Telephone No: JENA #3454

Source: VIII 5May55(no eval)

963

Personalities (GERA)

LNU, Fnu; Sgt. 13500

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913; POB: CSR
Technician, Dept XI, MFS BV GERA. With MFS BV GERA since 1952.
HEIGHT: 6'1"; slender build; erect posture; broad, sloping shoulders; trembling abdomen; large hands
Dark complexion; large, brown eyes; black, bushy, arched eyebrows; black hair; long head, bulging at back; triangular face; slightly receding forehead; long, turned down nose with aquiline bridge, thick nostrils; drooping mouth; short lips; large, jutting chin
Neat, conservative dress. Deep voice, slow speech. Smokes. Is seen when telephones need repair.
Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fnu 114200

Inst #2

Sex: Female; DOB: 1913-1917
Prison warden for women and head of kitchen, Dept XIV, MFS BV GERA. With MFS, Dept XIV, MFS BV GERA since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; stout build; erect posture; protruding abdomen; wide shoulders; short, quick strides
Dark complexion; small, brown eyes; black, arched, thin eyebrows; black hair; round face; low forehead; turned down nose; small mouth; thick lips; short neck; round, long, vertical chin
Always in uniform. SED member. Source does not think she could be recruited or would defect. Convinced Communist.
Source: XI 23Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 177

Fair complexion; dark brown hair, receding hairline over temples; long face; bad upper front teeth. RIGHT LEG ARTIFICIAL; WALKS WITH LIMP

Married

Called "Chief" by () Agent, MFS GERA.

Source: IV 18Jul58(E4)

LNU, Fnu; 1st Lt. 114200

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Chief, Dept XI, MFS BV GERA. Joined BV in 1952

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build; erect posture; broad, horizontal shoulders; slender fingers; short steps

Fair complexion; grey eyes; heavy, straight eyebrows; blond, short hair; long head; square face; slightly receding forehead; long nose with concave bridge, thick nostrils; long, thin lips; teeth in fair condition; short neck; large, square, vertical chin

Married

Neat, conservative dress. Smokes. Saxon accent. No contact with Soviet advisors, but is on good terms with co-workers. Deep voice. Electrical and radio technician; does same work as subordinates, working with radios, teletype and telephone equipment. Was member of Tech Sec, BDVP before joining MFS. Attended elementary school and special electrical school and radio school. Active SED member. Disliked by () employee in Finance Section.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON OCT 15 1998

BY CDR USAINSCOM FO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

LNU, Fnu 135100

Sex: Female; DOB: 1918-1922

Clerk, Dept M, MFS BV GERA. Joined MFS in Oct 1954. She distributes copies of censored letters to operative depts.

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build; slightly stooped posture; flat abdomen; slender fingers; medium and quick strides; bow-legged

Small, light brown eyes; black, arched, pencilled eyebrows; black, curly hair; large head; triangular, bony, gaunt, hollow eyed face; low, receding forehead; aquiline nose; large, drooping mouth; thin lips; teeth in poor condition; gold fillings; long, thin neck; large, long, jutting chin

Quiet. Squeaky voice, GERA accent.

Personalities (GERA)

LNU, Fnu

Inst #1

Sex: Female; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: GERA

Secretary, Dept III, MFS BV GERA

Erect posture; horizontal shoulders

muddy complexion; blue eyes; straight, thin, pencilled eyebrows; blond hair; oval face; vertical, high forehead; aquiline, long nose; large mouth; unusually white teeth in excellent condition; round, short chin

Dresses loudly and expensively. Smokes. Low voice; slow voice

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: GERA, Gengenber (former villa Strobel)

Member, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build

Dark complexion; dark brown hair; combed straight back:

Married

Source: WFO 4Nov57(F6)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 195; heavy build; erect posture; normal gait

Ruddy complexion; light blue eyes; brown, short hair, combed back; round, full face; high, receding forehead; slightly protruding ears; long, convex nose; small lips

Civilian clothes, black leather coat, white scarf, grey hat. Steel wrist watch with leather band worn on right arm. Moderate smoker. Below average intelligence. Manners are poor. Used to accompany LNU, Fnu (Guenter).

Source: VIII 18Apr58(F6)

LNU, Fnu; Sgt

135700

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address: TOEPFEN near GERA

Agent, Dept for Personnel Security, MFS BV GERA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build; erect posture; flat abdomen; slender fingers

Pale complexion; small, grey eyes; thin, upslanted eyebrows; brown hair; long head; thin, bony face, prominent cheek bones; narrow, vertical, high forehead; short, narrow nose with straight bridge; small, drooping mouth; thin lips; teeth in fair condition; short chin with vertical slope

Married; 2 children; has 3 illegitimate children in GERA

Neat, conservative dress. Wedding ring. Drinks and smokes. Doesn't get along with wife; has had many love affairs. Clear voice, speaks slowly. Is special escort of () Fnu, Dist Secretary of SED Hq, GERA, and of () GERA.

Rumored that he might be discharged if his conduct fails to improve. Seems disgusted with MFS and might possibly flee when his enlistment is finished.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fnu; Sgt

114 360

965

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927, BOB: KAILA

Address: KAILA, near JENA

Wireless operator, Dept XI, MFS BV GERA, since 1954

HEIGHT: 6'-6'2"; stout build; slightly stooped posture; broad, sloping shoulders; long strides

Pale complexion; large, brown eyes; long, heavy, arched eyebrows; dark brown hair; round, inclined forward head; full, oval face; low, receding forehead; long nose, convex bridge; large, thick nostrils; thick lips; teeth in poor condition; long neck; slightly receding chin; RIGHT LEG HAS CLUB FOOT; KNOCK-KNEED; LIMBS BAKY (Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Personalities (GERA)

LNU, Fm (Cont'd)

Married

Cheep, slovenly dress; smokes and drinks heavily; no jewelry. Speaks rapidly, deep nasal voice. Afraid of wife. Likes to drink ale in GERA RR station after work. If fellow SED members speak too long, he calls them "damned fools" for on such occasions he may miss train home. Talks a great deal, boasts of his cleverness as a radio operator. Elementary school education; attended wireless operator school in German Army. WW II wound might be reason for limping. Wife berates him when he comes home late from party rallies. Member SED, but does not actively participate at party rallies. Source believes that SUBJECT might be induced to defect through bribery or threats if he were involved in a compromising situation with a woman. Source believes that SUBJECT possesses important info.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fm; Cpl

Inst #1

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925; POB: CSR

Address: GERA

Teletypist, Dept XI, MFS BV GERA, since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'9"; slender build; sloping shoulders; flat abdomen

Sallow complexion; small, brown eyes; black, pencilled, arched eyebrows; black hair; triangular face; vertical forehead; turned down nose with convex bridge, thin nostrils; large, drooping mouth; thin lips; teeth in fair condition; small chin

Neat, conservative dress. Deep voice, slow speech

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fm

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1932

Address: GERA

Agent, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'9"; stocky build

Brown eyes; brown hair

Smooth shaven

Source: AIIR 16Feb55(no eval)

LNU, Fm

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1933

Address: GERA

Interrogator, MFS GERA

HEIGHT: 5'9"; thin build

Black, wavy hair; full face

Wore KVP jacket with red striped trousers and boots

Source: XI 20Oct54(no eval)

LNU, Fm; Pvt

114360

Inst #7

Sex: Female; DOB: 1930-1934

Auxiliary cashier and typist, Dept of Admin & Economics, MFS BV GERA.

With liq since about Mar 55

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build; horizontal sloped shoulders; firm abdomen

Dark complexion; large, brown eyes; arched, thin, pencilled, black eyebrows; black hair; oval face; short nose with straight bridge, dilated nostrils; small chin

Single

Neat, conservative dress. High, clear voice. Believed to be well liked by colleagues. Member SED, FDJ, but never seen at party functions.

Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities (GERA)

LNU, Fnu; 2d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1935
Address: GERA
Interrogator, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-140; thin build
Rough complexion; blue eyes; blond, wavy hair, combed back; oval face;
bulging forehead; long nose
Civilian clothes
Source: VIII 5May55(no eval); XI 20Oct54(no eval)

LNU, Fnu; 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934; Nationality: SOVIET
Former MVD Interpreter, MFS GERA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stocky build
Sallow complexion; dark, Asiatic eyes; thin, oblique eyebrows; black,
short hair; round head; oval face; slightly receding forehead; drooping
mouth
Single
Lazy, disliked by other Soviet personnel. Speaks poor German and many
Asiatic languages. A Moslem.
Source: XI 30Aug55(F6)

LNU, Fnu; Sgt. 135100 Inst #1
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: GERA
Agent, Personnel Security Dept, MFS BV GERA
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build; erect posture; long, quick strides
Dark complexion; black eyes; heavy, arched, nearly united eyebrows; black
hair; round head; oval, full, frowning face; vertical, high forehead;
short, narrow nose, straight bridge, thick nostrils; teeth in excel-
lent condition; square, jutting chin
Neat, expensive dress; no jewelry. Rapid speech, nasal voice, Saxon
accent. Smokes. Considered intelligent. Having affair with
Dep of Internal Management.
Source: XI 28Feb56(03)

LNU, Fnu; NCO Inst #7
Sex: Female; DOB: 1932-1936
Typist (auxiliary worker), in Supply Room, Dept of Admin & Economics,
MFS BV GERA
Slender build; stooped posture; oblique slanted shoulders; short, quick
steps; flat abdomen
Pale complexion; grey eyes; wears glasses; long, thin eyebrows; black
hair; head inclined forward; thin, bony, square, frowning face; low,
narrow, receding forehead; straight, turned down nose, thick nostrils;
large, drooped, crooked mouth; short, thin lips
Cheap, conservative clothes; no jewelry. Smokes. Slow witted; old
maidish. Slow speech, Saxon accent. Knows very little about opera-
tional procedure of MFS; would be of little value if defected
Source: XI 28Feb56(03)

967

LNU, Fnu; NCO 135100 Inst #1
Sex: Female; DOB: 1933-1937; POB: CSR
Address: GREIZ, Germany
Asst Photographer, Dept of Internal Management, MFS BV GERA, since
late 1953 or early 1954. In disfavor with MFS command personnel and
Party Control Commission
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; slender build; erect posture; small hands and fin-
gers; short, quick steps; flat abdomen
Pale complexion; grey, large eyes; heavy, arched, long eyebrows; blond
hair; round head; square, broad, full, frowning face; low, vertical,
broad forehead; short nose, dilated nostrils; short, thin lips; short,

Personalities (GERA)

LNU, Fnu; Cpl 114360 Inst #1
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1933-1937; POB: OTTENDORF
 Address: OTTENDORF, near STADTRODA
 Secretary, Dept VIII, MFS BV GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build; flat abdomen; long, slender fingers
 Fair complexion; blue eyes; thin, light blond, arched eyebrows; light
 blond, long, wavy hair; long, bony face; vertical forehead; long, nar-
 row nose with straight bridge; thin lips; fair appearing teeth; long,
 thin neck; long, round, vertical chin
 Single
 Clear voice, nasal tone, Thuringian accent. Neat, conservative dresser.
 Quiet, well liked. Duties consist of typing arrest plans. Considered
 poor typist. Member SED and FDJ.
 Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fnu; Pvt 114360 Inst #1
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1936-1940; POB: THURINGIA
 Address: GERA
 Secretary, Dept VII, MFS BV GERA, since 1954 when she graduated from
 high school.
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slender build; erect posture; medium shoulders;
 small hands and fingers; short stride, quick walk
 Fair, ruddy complexion; large, blue eyes; heavy, short, arched, blond
 eyebrows; short, blond curls; round head; full, oval face; slightly
 receding forehead; round ears, close to head; concave nose; small
 mouth; round chin
 Married, or engaged to [redacted]
 Neat, loud, cheap dresser. Smokes and drinks. Naturally clever; very
 popular, fond of dancing. Clear, high, nasal voice, GERA accent. Con-
 vinced Communist. FDJ member. SED candidate.
 Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

LNU, Fnu Inst #1
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1936-1940
 Clerk, Dept M, MFS BV GERA
 HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; erect posture; small hands and fingers; short, quick
 stride
 Fair complexion; blue eyes; thin eyebrows; short, curly, blond hair;
 oval, smiling face; slightly receding forehead; long, straight nose;
 teeth in fair condition
 Neat, conservative dresser. Often wears uniform. Smokes. Quiet.
 Clear, high, nasal voice, Saxon accent. May possibly have a love
 affair with a Soviet Officer. Very young and inexperienced in Dept
 M. Member FDJ.
 Source: XI 28Feb56(C3)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON OCT 15 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

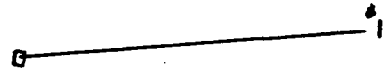
968

~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of ZITTAU

G

4



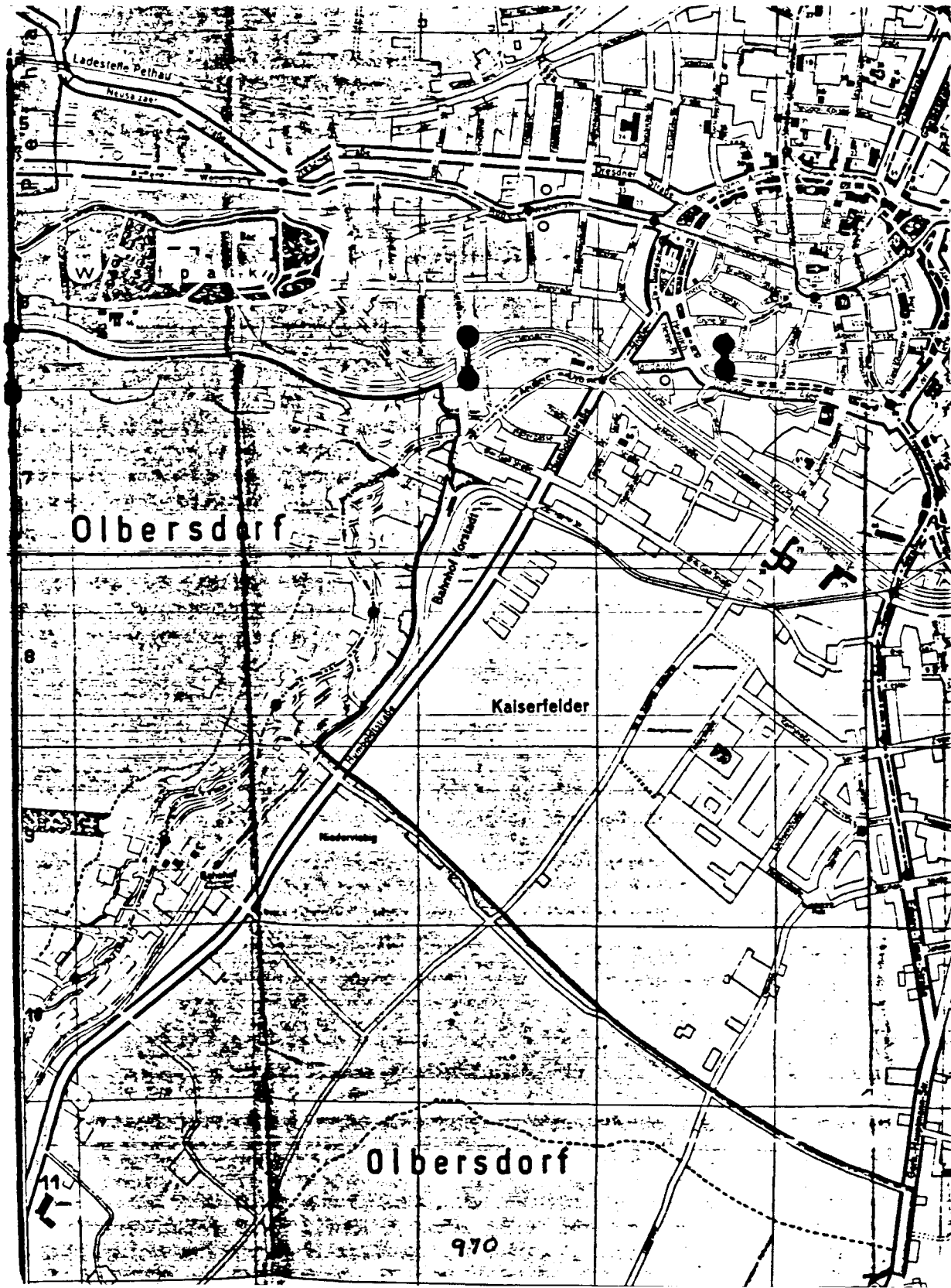
969

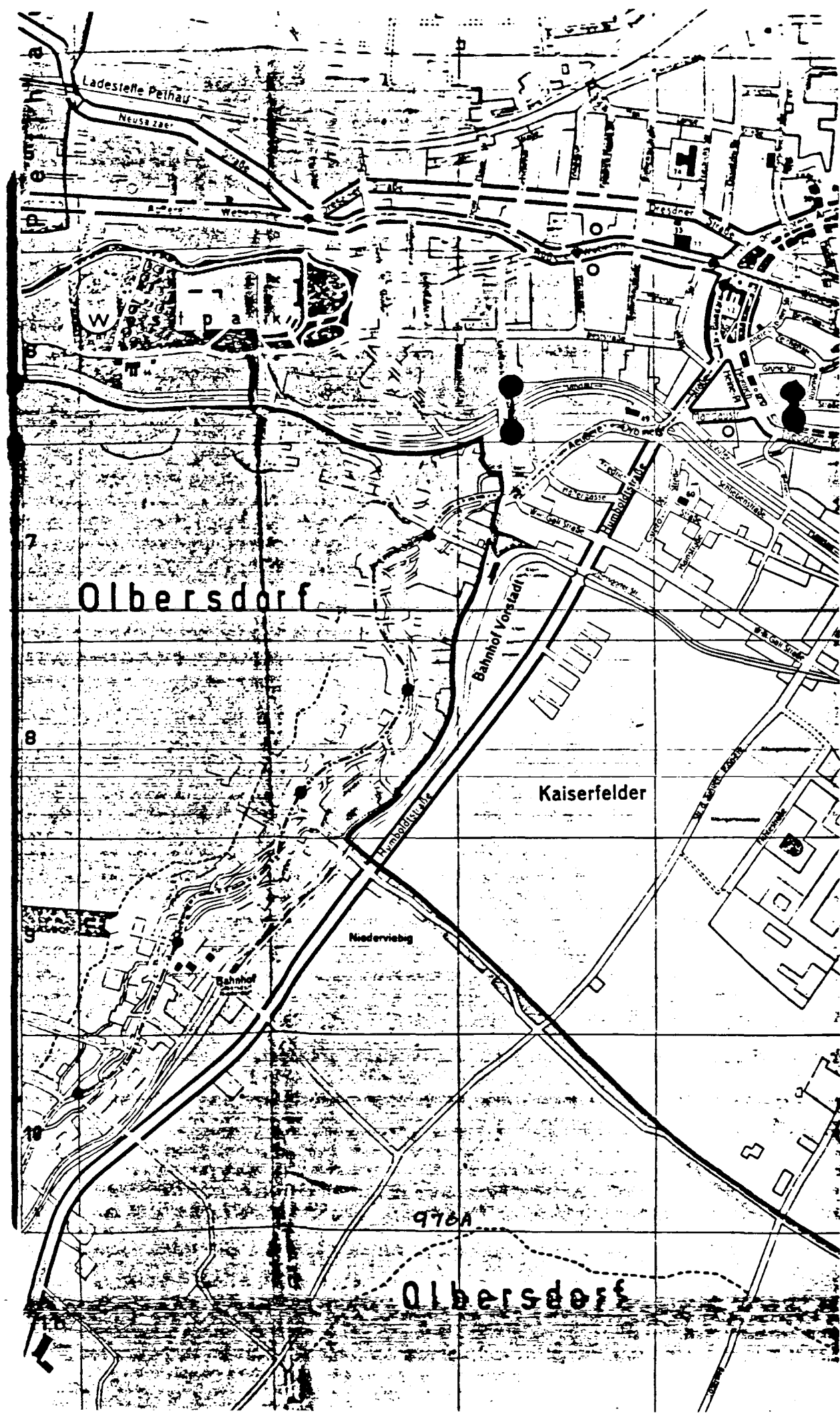
D

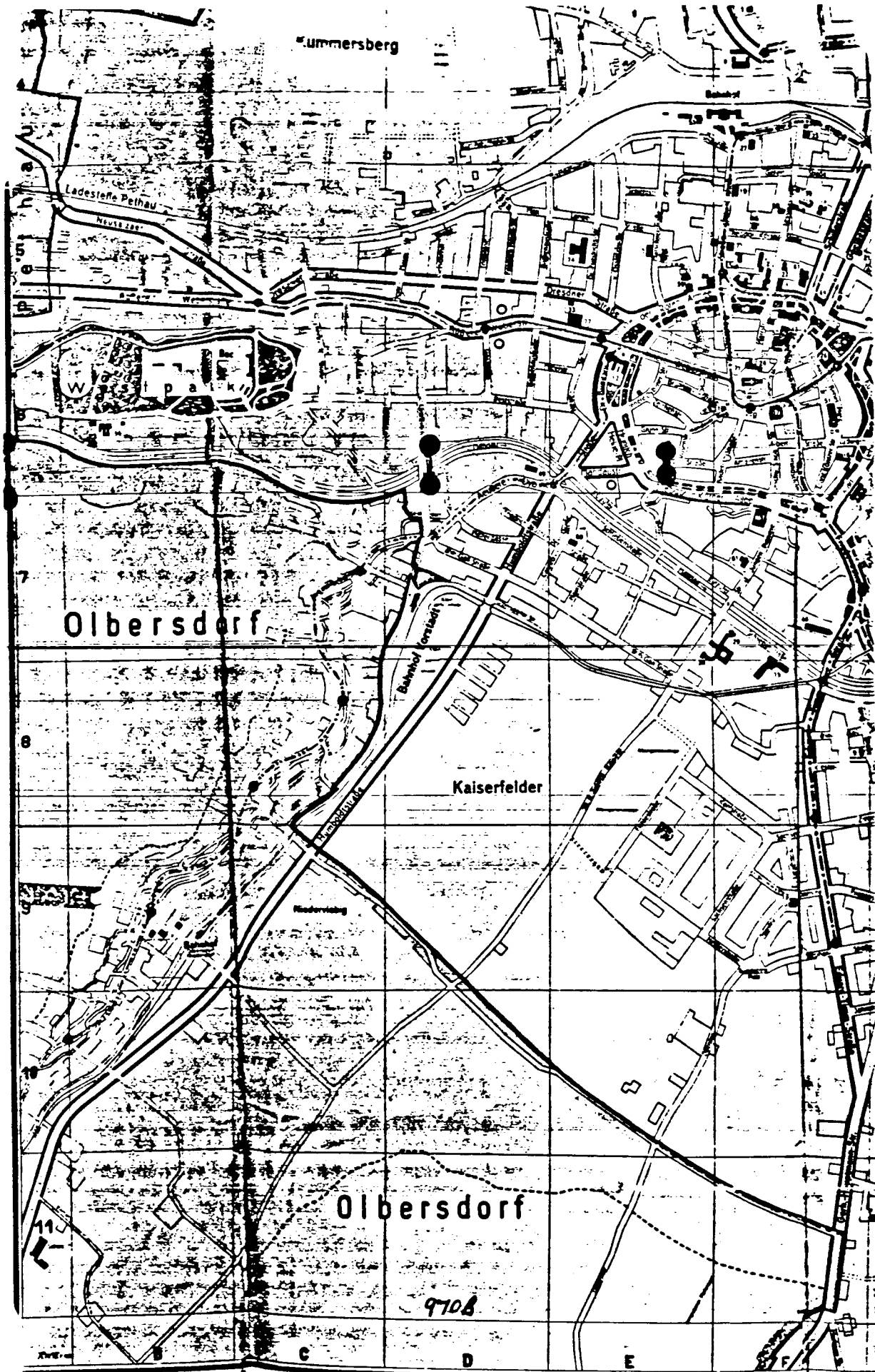
8

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

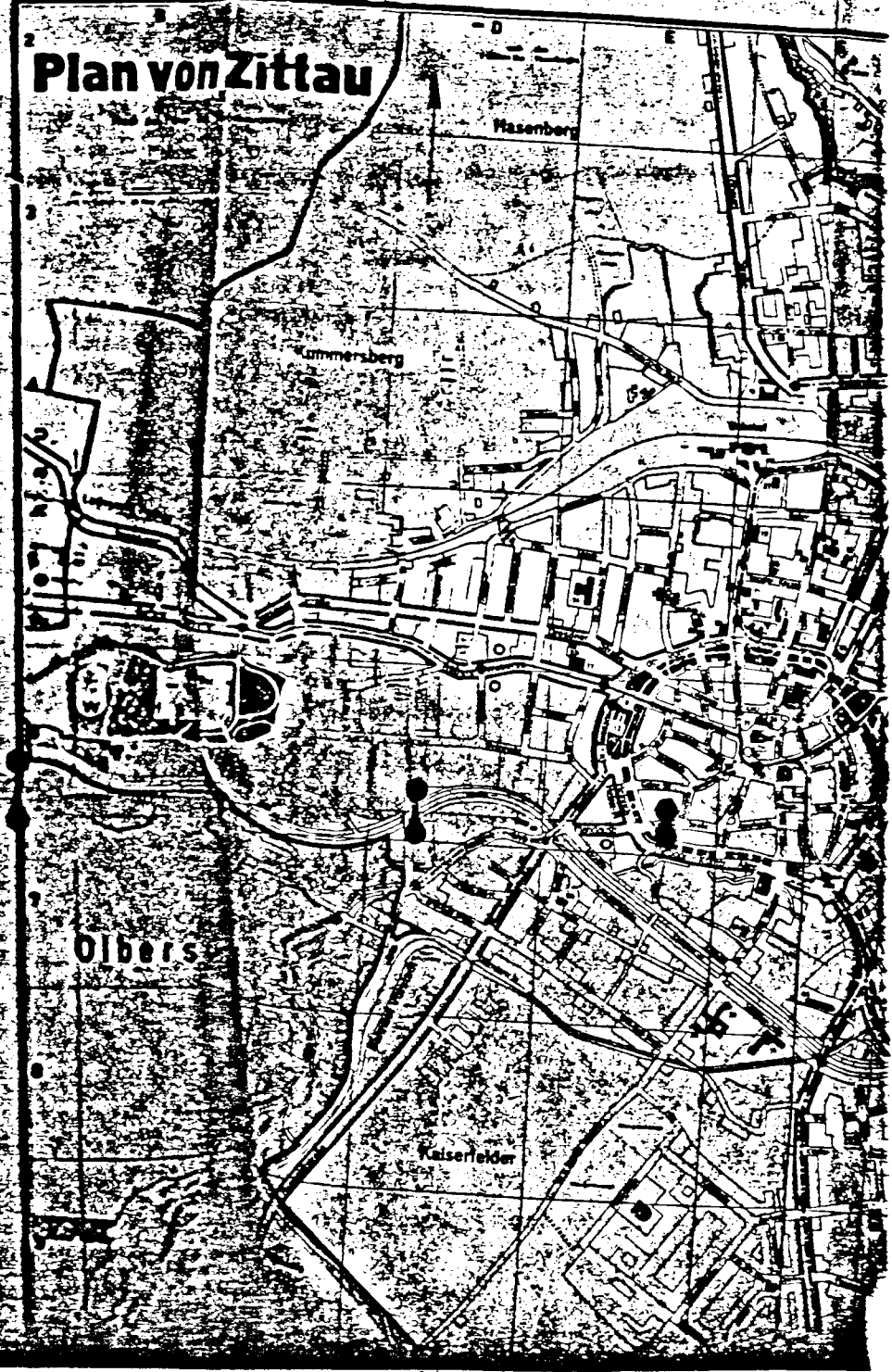
~~Confidential~~



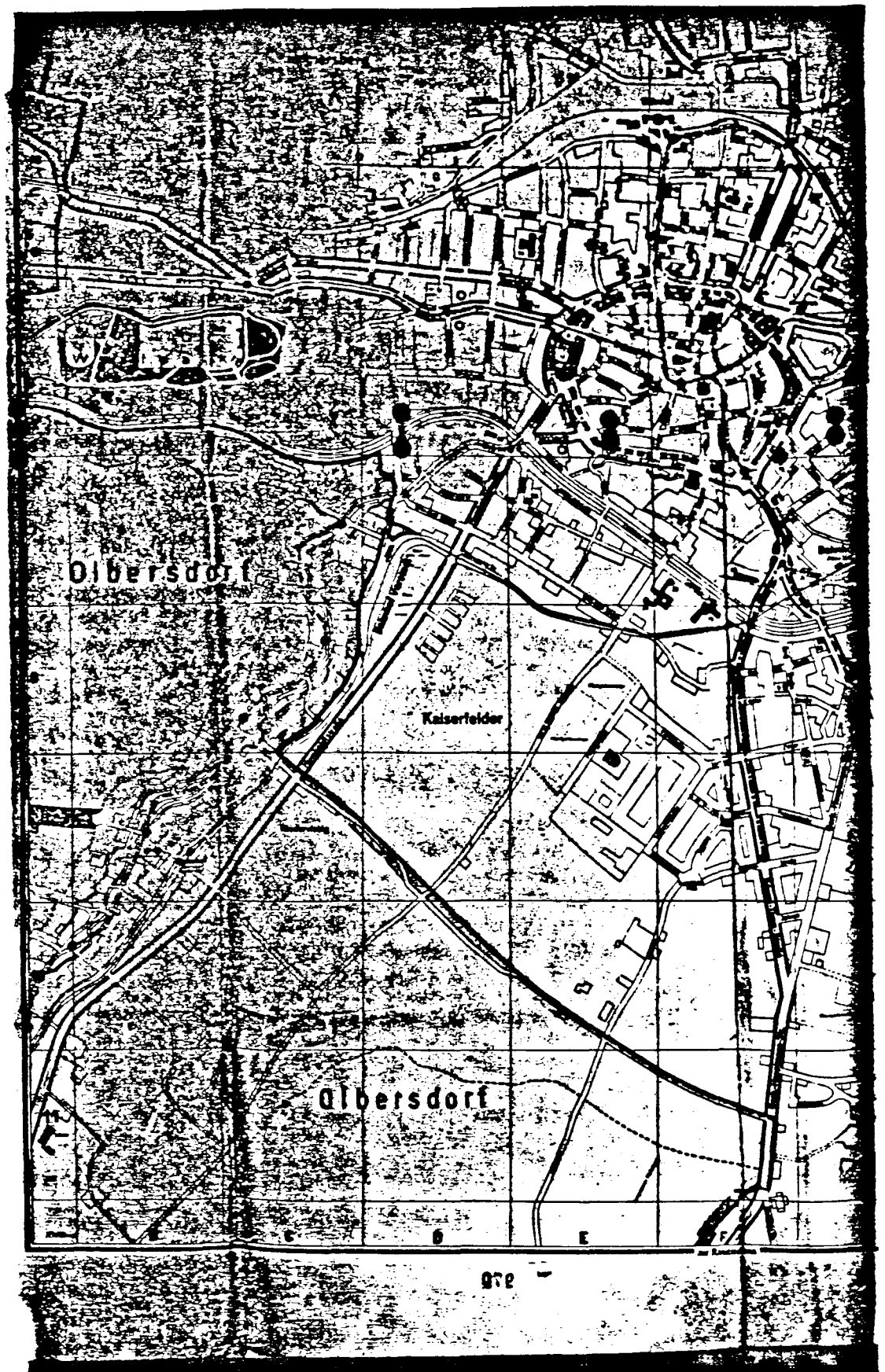




Plan von Zittau



9700

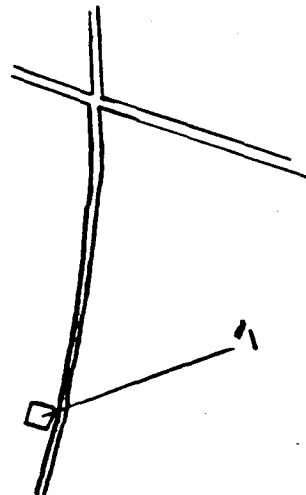
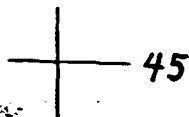
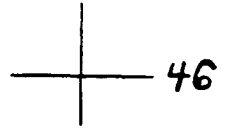


9708



~~Confidential~~

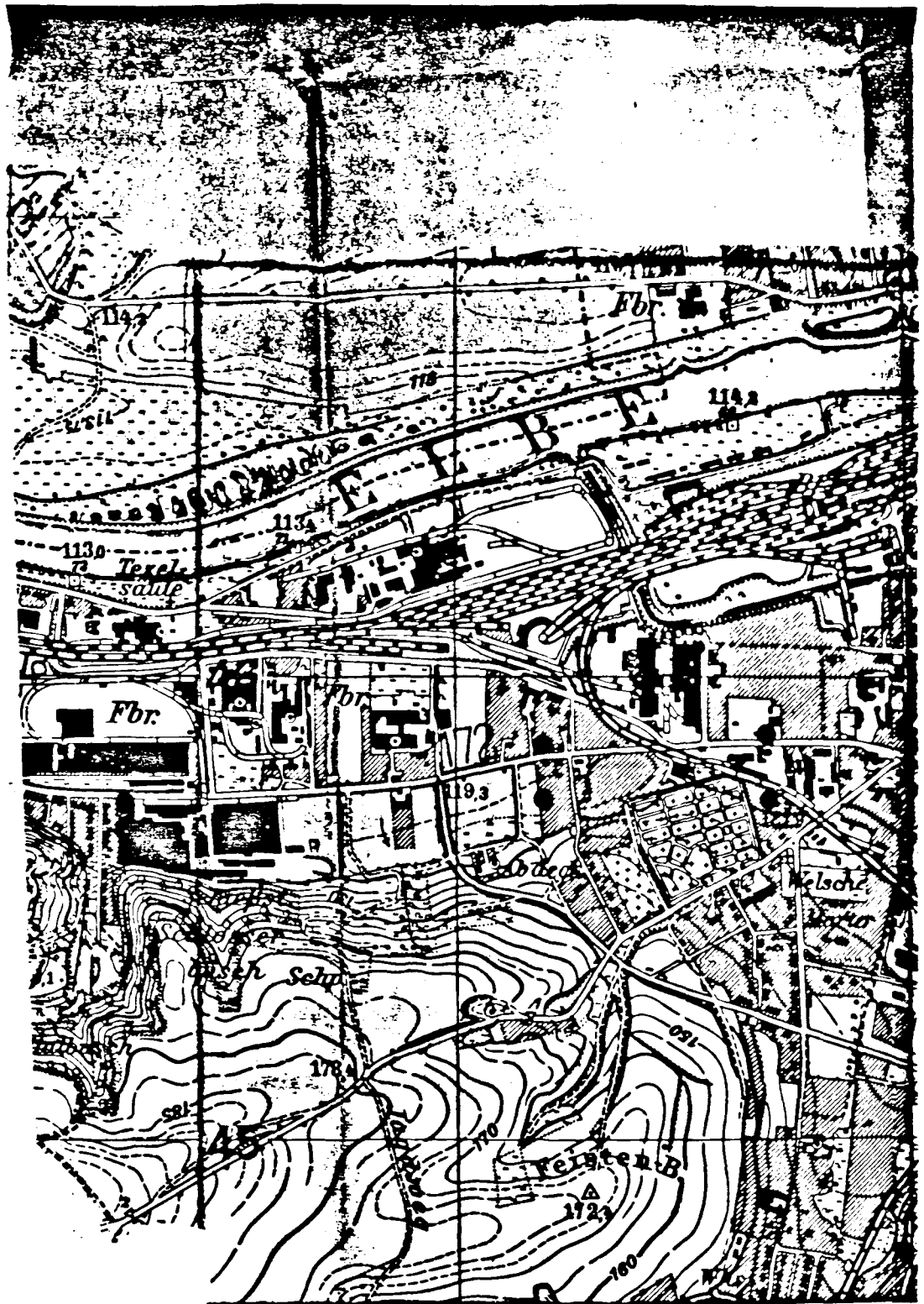
Overlay to Town Plan of Pirna



971

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~Confidential~~



972

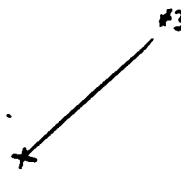
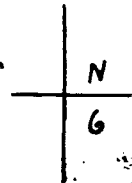


972A

1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343 1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445 1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462 1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479 1480 1481 1482 1483 1484 1485 1486 1487 1488 1489 1490 1491 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1497 1498 1499 1500 1501 1502 1503 1504 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 1510 1511 1512 1513 1514 1515 1516 1517 1518 1519 1520 1521 1522 1523 1524 1525 1526 1527 1528 1529 1530 1531 1532 1533 1534 1535 1536 1537 1538 1539 1540 1541 1542 1543 1544 1545 1546 1547 1548 1549 1550 1551 1552 1553 1554 1555 1556 1557 1558 1559 1560 1561 1562 1563 1564 1565 1566 1567 1568 1569 1570 1571 1572 1573 1574 1575 1576 1577 1578 1579 1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 1586 1587 1588 1589 1590 1591 1592 1593 1594 1595 1596 1597 1598 1599 1600 1601 1602 1603 1604 1605 1606 1607 1608 1609 1610 1611 1612 1613 1614 1615 1616 1617 1618 1619 1620 1621 1622 1623 1624 1625 1626 1627 1628 1629 1630 1631 1632 1633 1634 1635 1636 1637 1638 1639 1640 1641 1642 1643 1644 1645 1646 1647 1648 1649 1650 1651 1652 1653 1654 1655 1656 1657 1658 1659 1660 1661 1662 1663 1664 1665 1666 1667 1668 1669 1670 1671 1672 1673 1674 1675 1676 1677 1678 1679 1680 1681 1682 1683 1684 1685 1686 1687 1688 1689 1690 1691 1692 1693 1694 1695 1696 1697 1698 1699 1700 1701 1702 1703 1704 1705 1706 1707 1708 1709 1710 1711 1712 1713 1714 1715 1716 1717 1718 1719 1720 1721 1722 1723 1724 1725 1726 1727 1728 1729 1730 1731 1732 1733 1734 1735 1736 1737 1738 1739 1740 1741 1742 1743 1744 1745 1746 1747 1748 1749 1750 1751 1752 1753 1754 1755 1756 1757 1758 1759 1760 1761 1762 1763 1764 1765 1766 1767 1768 1769 1770 1771 1772 1773 1774 1775 1776 1777 1778 1779 1780 1781 1782 1783 1784 1785 1786 1787 1788 1789 1790 1791 1792 1793 1794 1795 1796 1797 1798 1799 1800 1801 1802 1803 1804 1805 1806 1807 1808 1809 1810 1811 1812 1813 1814 1815 1816 1817 1818 1819 1820 1821 1822 1823 1824 1825 1826 1827 1828 1829 1830 1831 1832 1833 1834 1835 1836 1837 1838 1839 1840 1841 1842 1843 1844 1845 1846 1847 1848 1849 1850 1851 1852 1853 1854 1855 1856 1857 1858 1859 1860 1861 1862 1863 1864 1865 1866 1867 1868 1869 1870 1871 1872 1873 1874 1875 1876 1877 1878 1879 1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896 1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902 1903 1904 1905 1906 1907 1908 1909 1910 1911 1912 1913 1914 1915 1916 1917 1918 1919 1920 1921 1922 1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1943 1944 1945 1946 1947 1948 1949 1950 1951 1952 1953 1954 1955 1956 1957 1958 1959 1960 1961 1962 1963 1964 1965 1966 1967 1968 1969 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815 2816 2817 2818 2819 2820 2821 2822 2823 2824 2825 2826 2827 2828 2829 2830 2831 2832 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2840 2841 2842 2843 2844 2845 2846 2847 2848 2849 2850 2851 2852 2853 2854 2855 2856 2857 2858 2859 2860 2861 2862 2863 2864 2865 2866 2867 2868 2869 2870 2871 2872 2873 2874 2875 2876 2877 2878 2879 2880 2881 2882 2883 2884 2885 2886 2887 2888 2889 2890 2891 2892 2893 2894 2895 2896 2897 2898 2899 2900 2901 2902 2903 2904 2905 2906 2907 2908 2909 2910 2911 2912 2913 2914 2915 2916 2917 2918 2919 2920 2921 2922 2923 2924 2925 2926 2927 2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934 2935 2936 2937 2938 2939 2940 2941 2942 2943 2944 2945 2946 2947 2948 2949 2950 2951 2952 2953 2954 2955 2956 2957 2958 2959 2960 2961 2962 2963 2964 2965 2966 2967 2968 2969 2970 2971 2972 2973 2974 2975 2976 2977 2978 2979 2980 2981 2982 2983 2984 2985 2986 2987 2988 2989 2990 2991 2992 2993 2994 2995 2996 2997 2998 2999 3000 3001 3002 3003 3004 3005 3006 3007 3008 3009 3010 3011 3012 3013 3014 3015 3016 3017 3018 3019 3020 3021 3022 3023 3024 3025 3026 3027 3028 3029 3030 3031 3032 3033 3034 3035 3036 3037 3038 3039 3040 3041 3042 3043 3044 3045 3046 3047 3048 3049 3050 3051 3052 3053 3054 3055 3056 3057 3058 3059 3060 3061 3062 3063 3064 3065 3066 3067 3068 3069 3070 3071 3072 3073 3074 3075 3076 3077 3078 3079 3080 3081 3082 3083 3084 3085 3086 3087 3088 3089 3090 3091 3092 3093 3094 3095 3096 3097 3098 3099 3100 3101 3102 3103 3104 3105 3106 3107 3108 3109 3110 3111 3112 3113 3114 3115 3116 3117 3118 3119 3120 3121 3122 3123 3124 3125 3126 3127 3128 3129 3130 3131 3132 3133 3134 3135 3136 3137 3138 3139 3140 3141 3142 3143 3144 3145 3146 3147 3148 3149 3150 3151 3152 3153 3154 3155 3156 3157 3158 3159 3160 3161 3162 3163 3164 3165 3166 3167 3168 3169 3170 3171 3172 3173 3174 3175 3176 3177 3178 3179 3180 3181 3182 3183 3184 3185 3186 3187 3188 3189 3190 3191 3192 3193 3194 3195 3196 3197 3198 3199 3200 3201 3202 3203 3204 3205 3206 3207 3208 3209 3210 3211 3212 3213 3214 3215 3216 3217 3218 3219 3220 3221 3222 3223 3224 3225 3226 3227 3228 3229 3230 3231 3232 3233 3234 3235 3236 3237 3238 3239 3240 3241 3242 3243 3244 3245 3246 3247 3248 3249 3250 3251 3252 3253 3254 3255 3256 3257 3258 3259 3260 3261 3262 3263 3264 3265 3266 3267 3268 3269 3270 3271 3272 3273 3274 3275 3276 3277 3278 3279 3280 3281 3282 3283 3284 3285 3286 3287 3288 3289 3290 3291 3292 3293 3294 3295 3296 3297 3298 3299 3300 3301 3302 3303 3304 3305 3306 3307 3308 3309 3310 3311 3312 3313 3314 3315 3316 3317 3318 3319 3320 3321 3322 3323 3324 3325 3326 3327 3328 3329 3330 3331 3332 3333 3334 3335 3336 3337 3338 3339 3340 3341 3342 3343 3344 3345 3346 3347 3348 3349 3350 3351 3352 3353 3354 3355 3356 3357 3358 3359 3360 3361 3362 3363 3364 3365 3366 3367 3368 3369 3370 3371 3372 3373 3374 3375 3376 3377 3378 3379 3380 3381 3382 3383 3384 3385 3386 3387 3388 3389 3390 3391 3392 3393 3394 3395 3396 3397 3398 3399 3400 3401 3402 3403 3404 3405 3406 3407 3408 3409 3410 3411 3412 3413 3414 3415 3416 3417 3418 3419 3420 3421 3422 3423 3424 3425 3426 3427 3428 3429 3430 3431 3432 3433 3434 3435 3436 3437 3438 3439 3440 3441 3442 3443 3444 3445 3446 3447 3448 3449 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454 3455 3456 3457 3458 3459 3460 3461 3462 3463 3464 3465 3466 3467 3468 3469 3470 3471 3472 3473 3474 3475 3476 3477 3478 3479 3480 3481 3482 3483 3484 3485 3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491 3492 3493 3494 3495 3496 3497 3498 3499 3500 3501 3502 3503 3504 3505 3506 3507 3508 3509 3510 3511 3512 3513 3514 3515 3516 3517 3518 3519 3520 3521 3522 3523 3524 3525 3526 3

~~Confidential~~

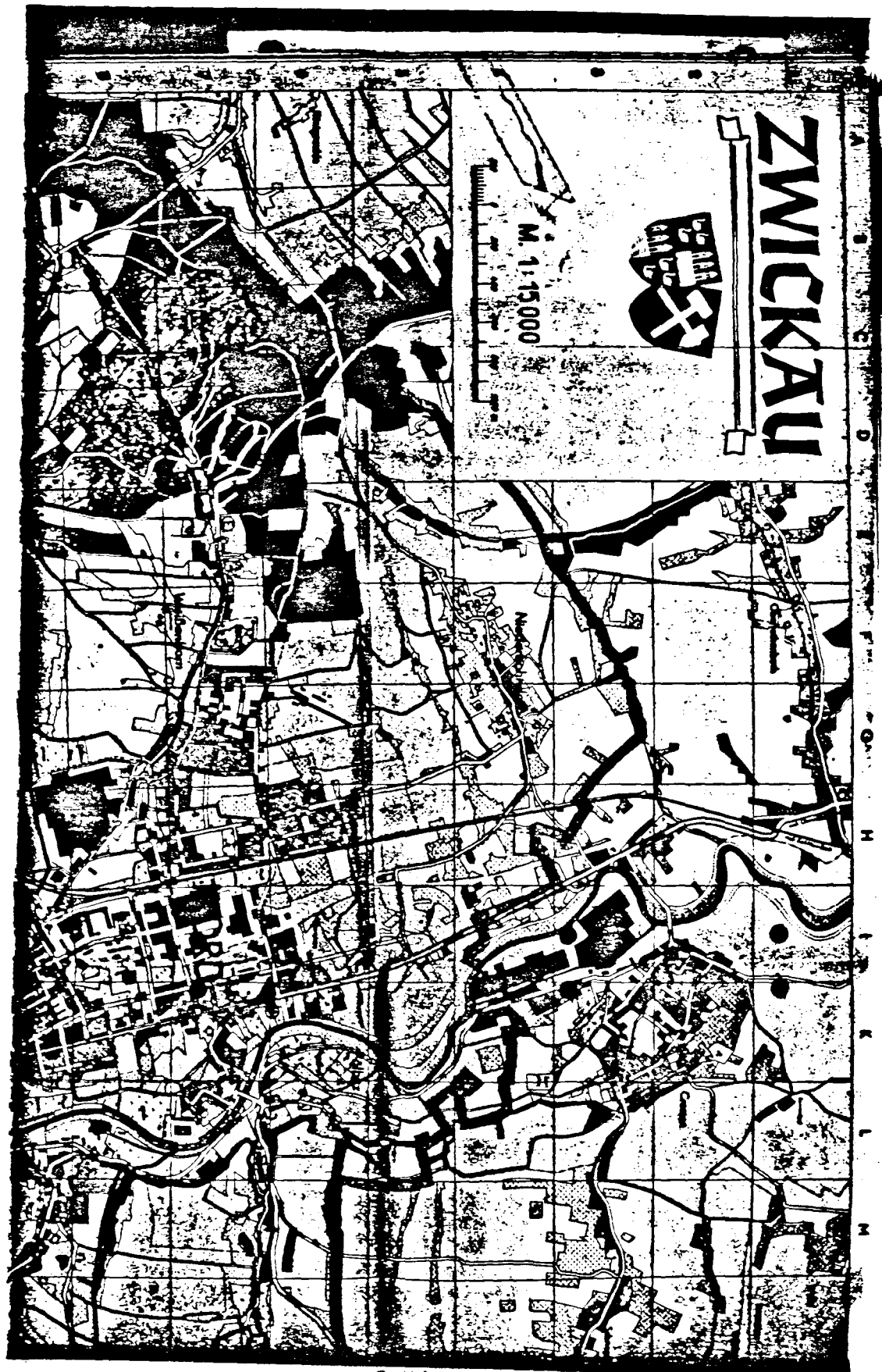
Overlay to Town Plan ZWICKAU

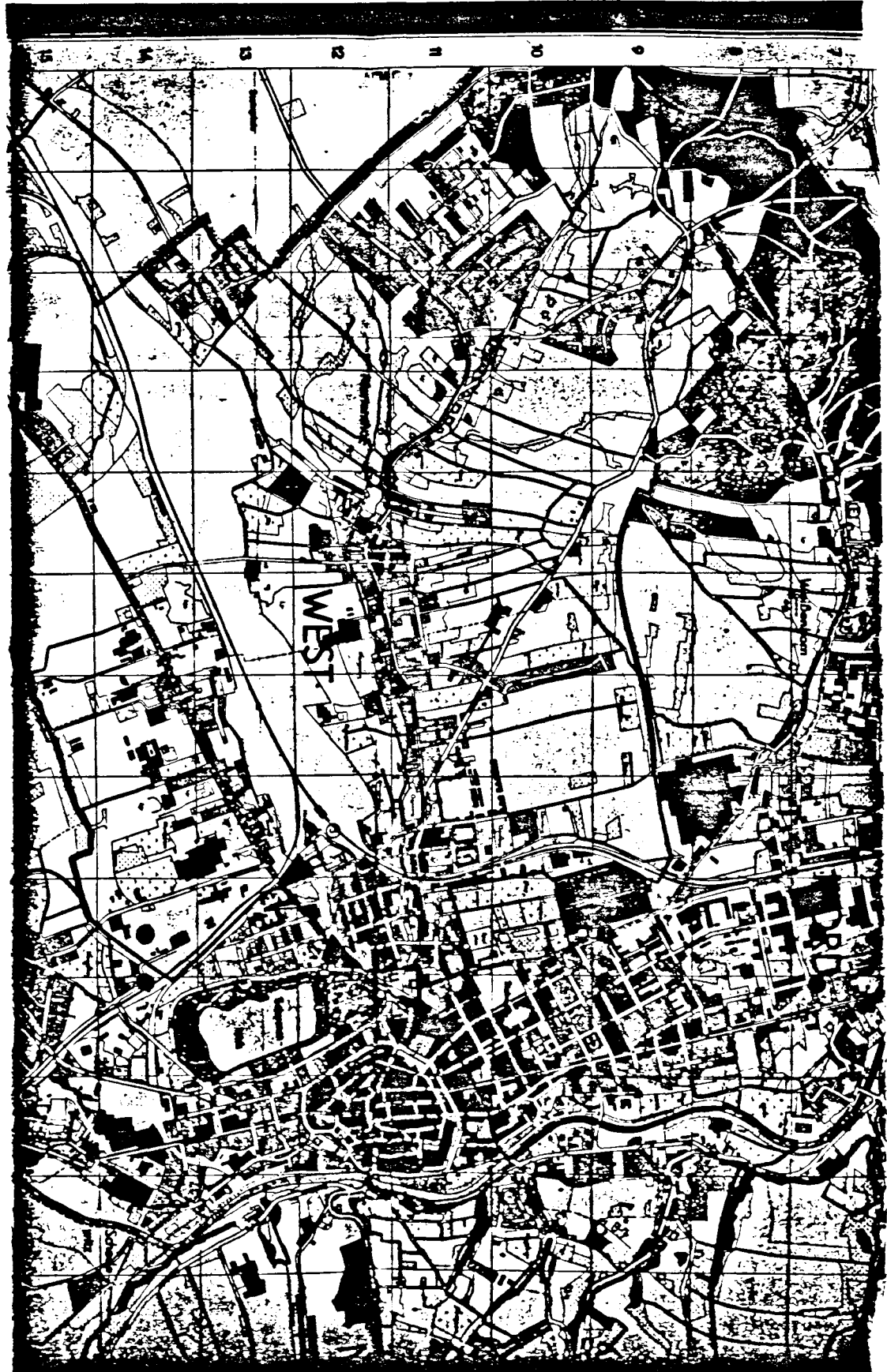


973

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~Confidential~~

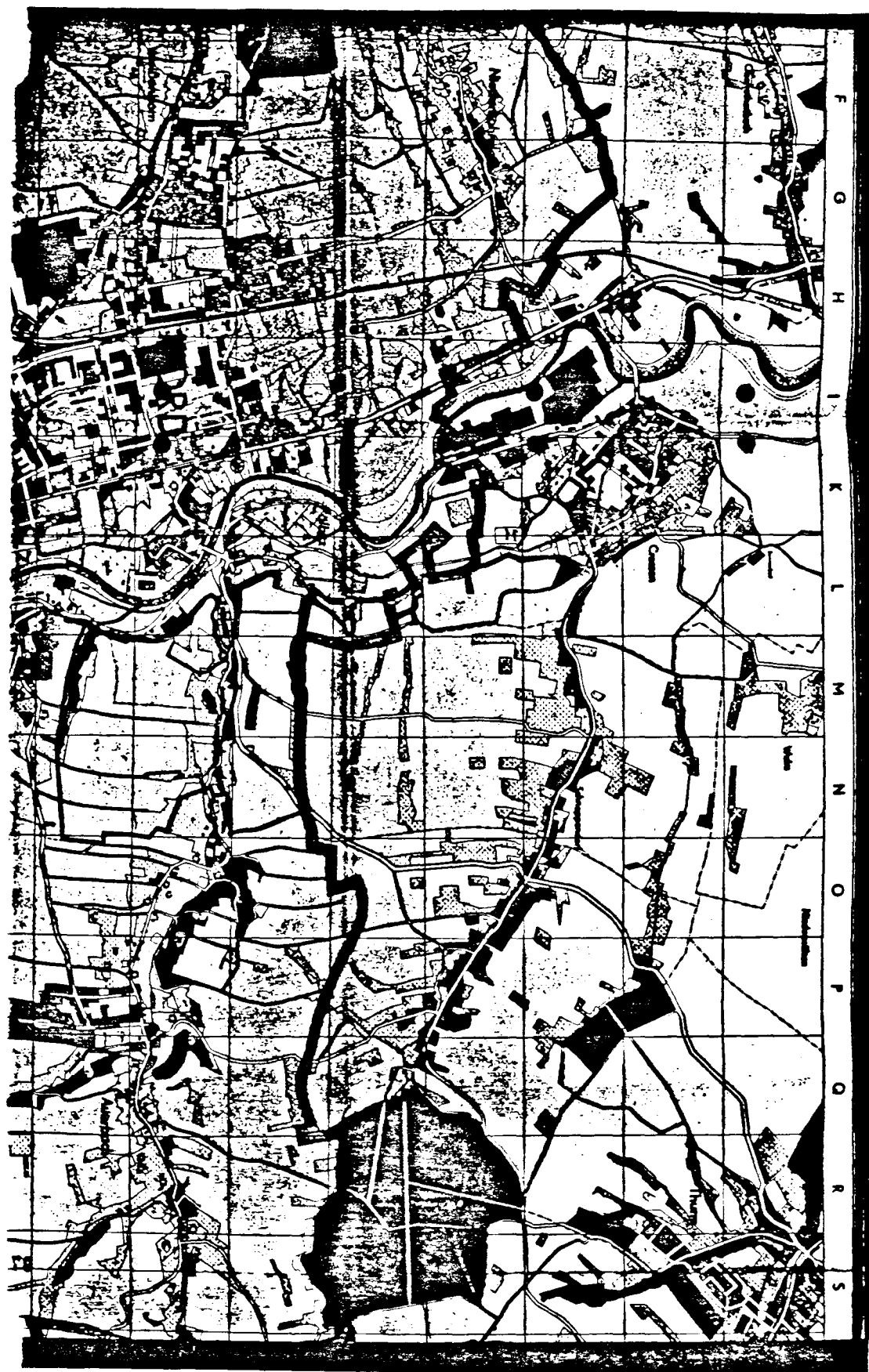




974A



974B



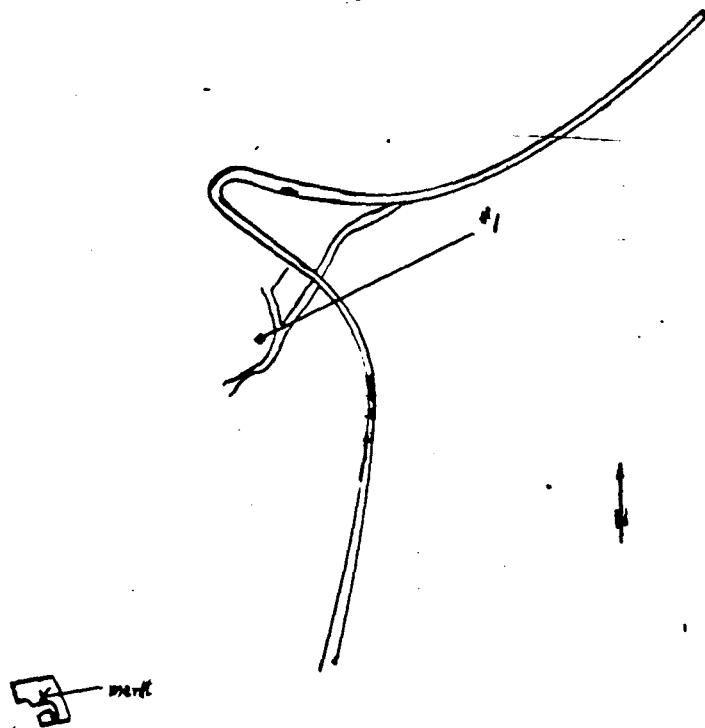
974C



9740

~~Confidential~~

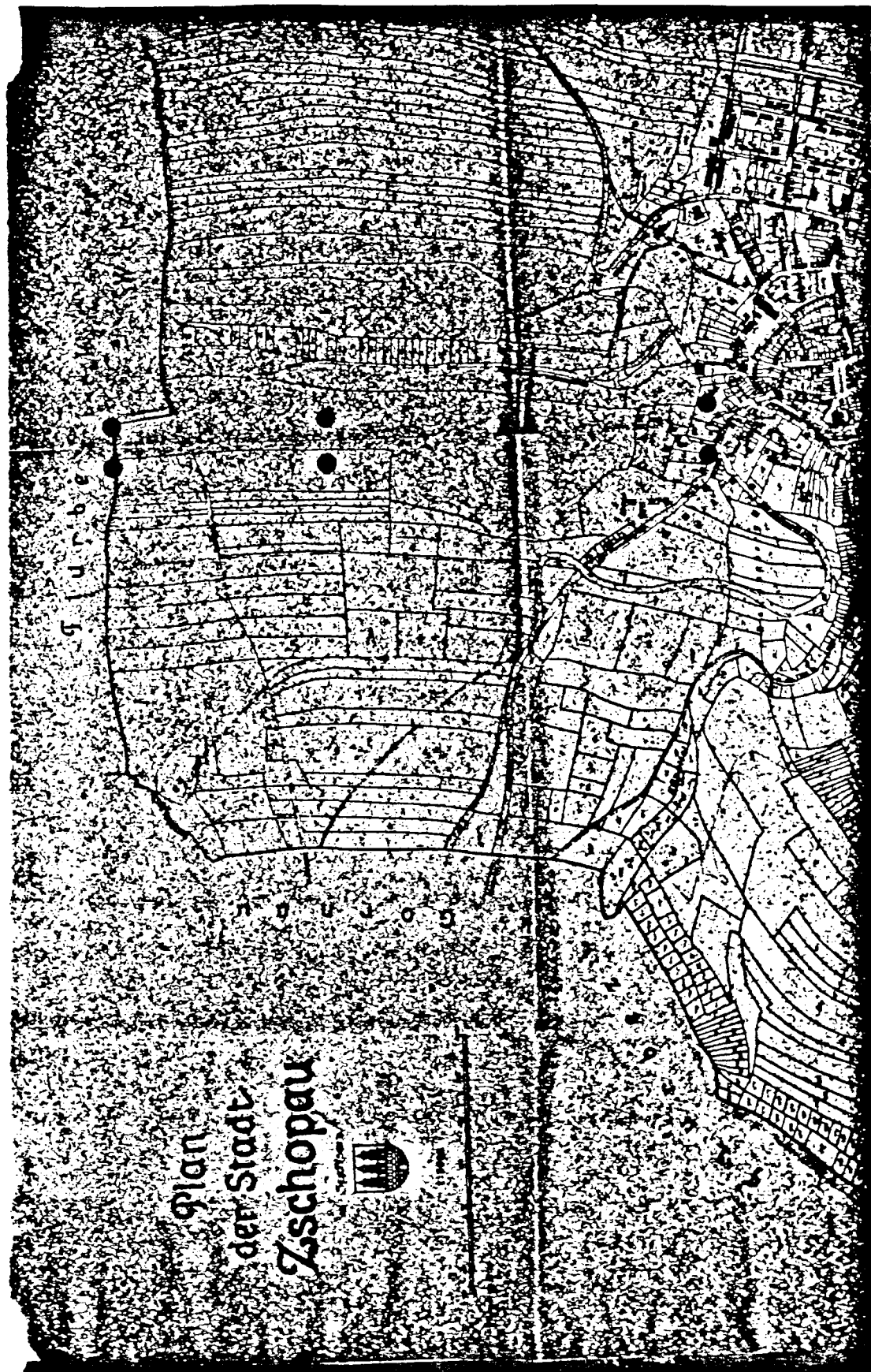
Overlay to Town Plan of Zschopau

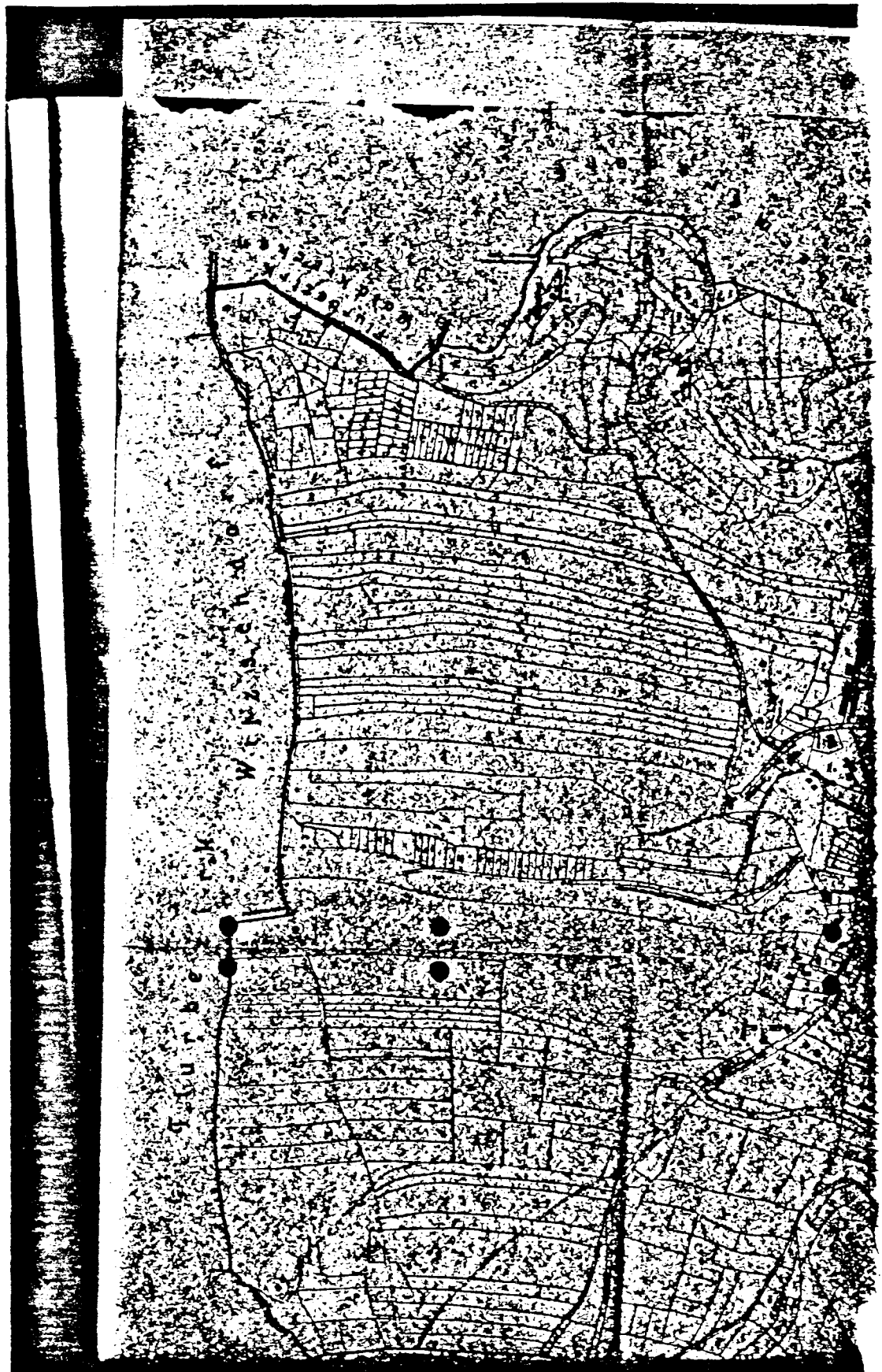


975

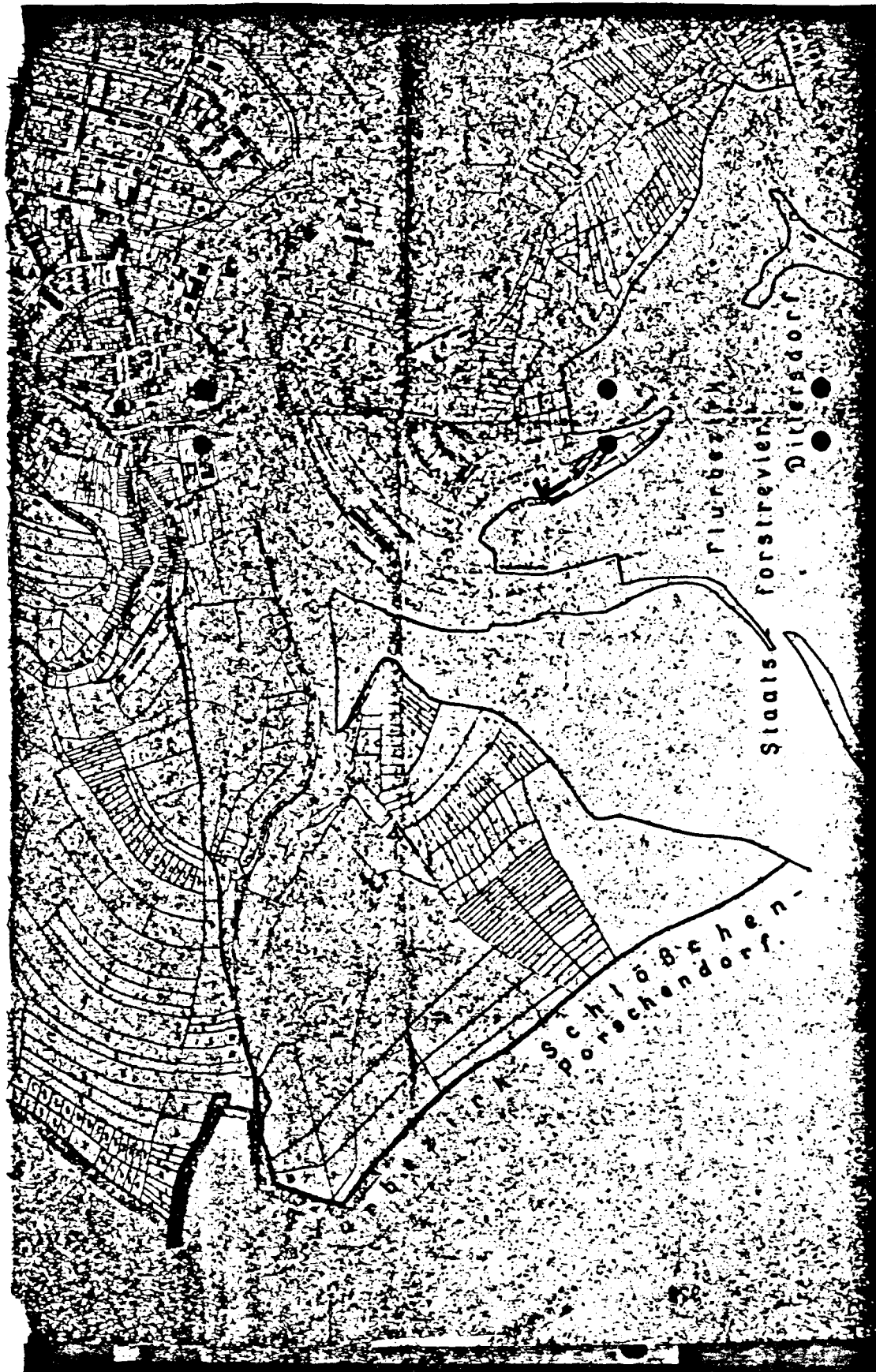
~~Confidential~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 05 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

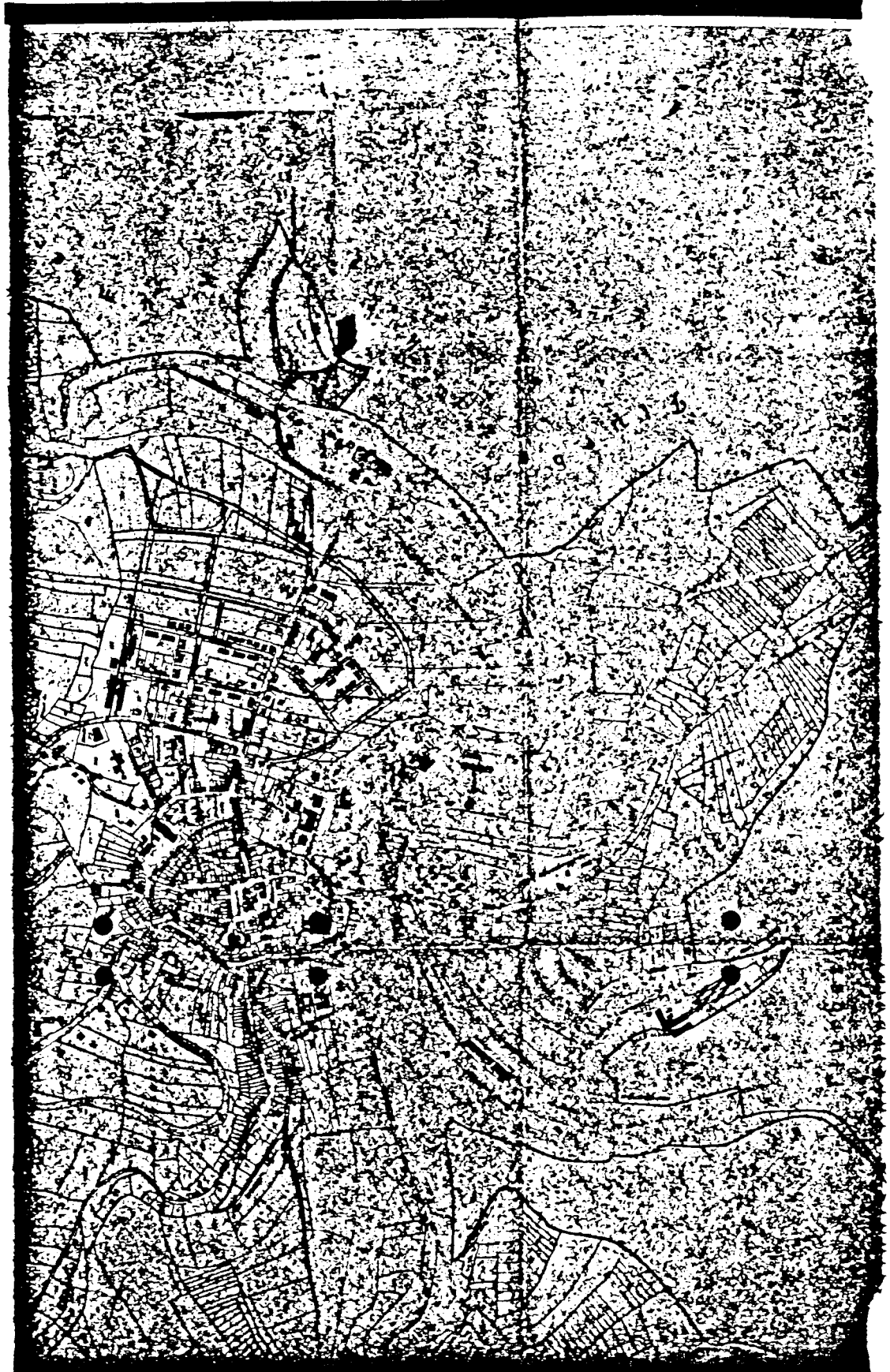




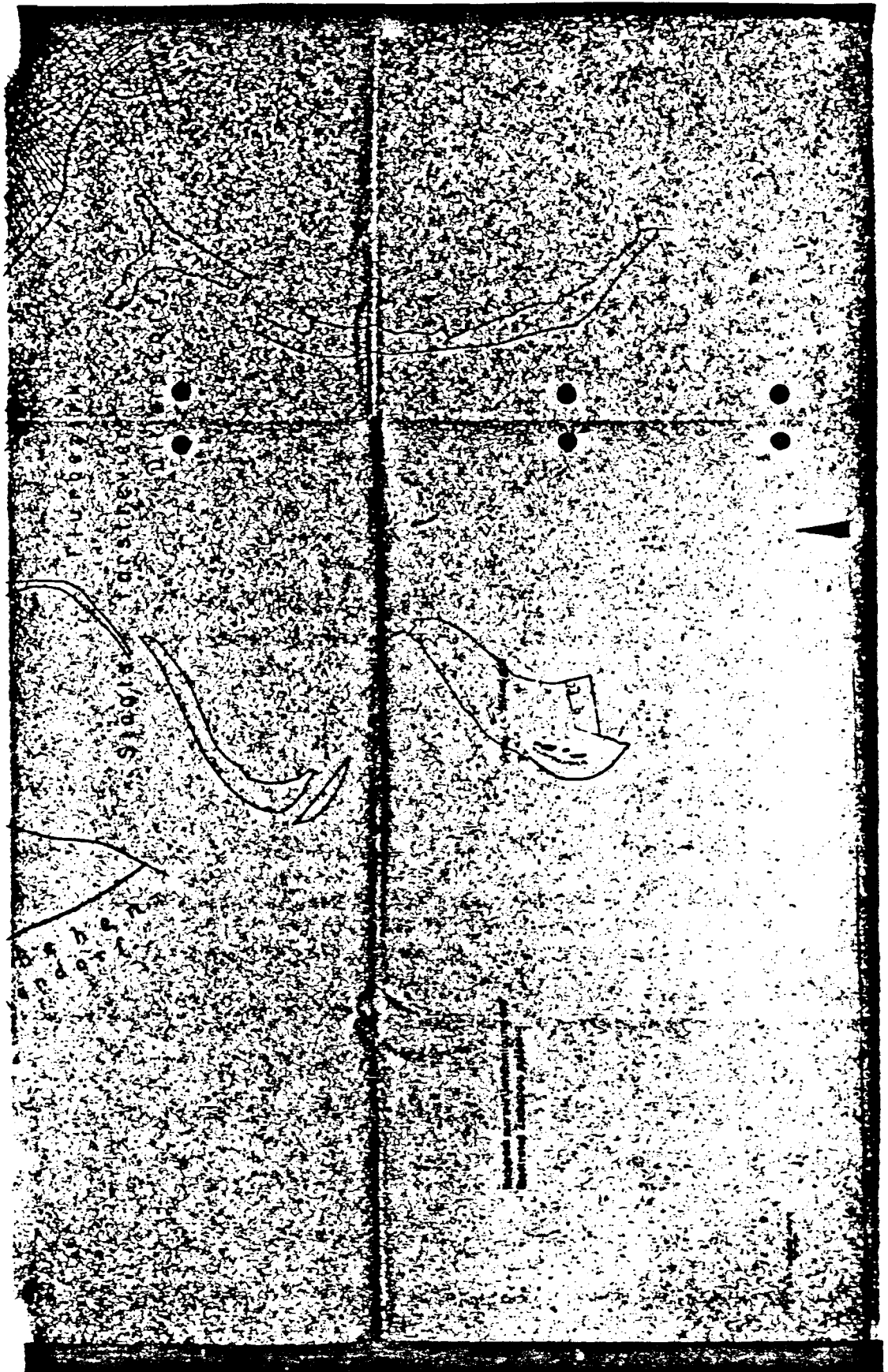
976A



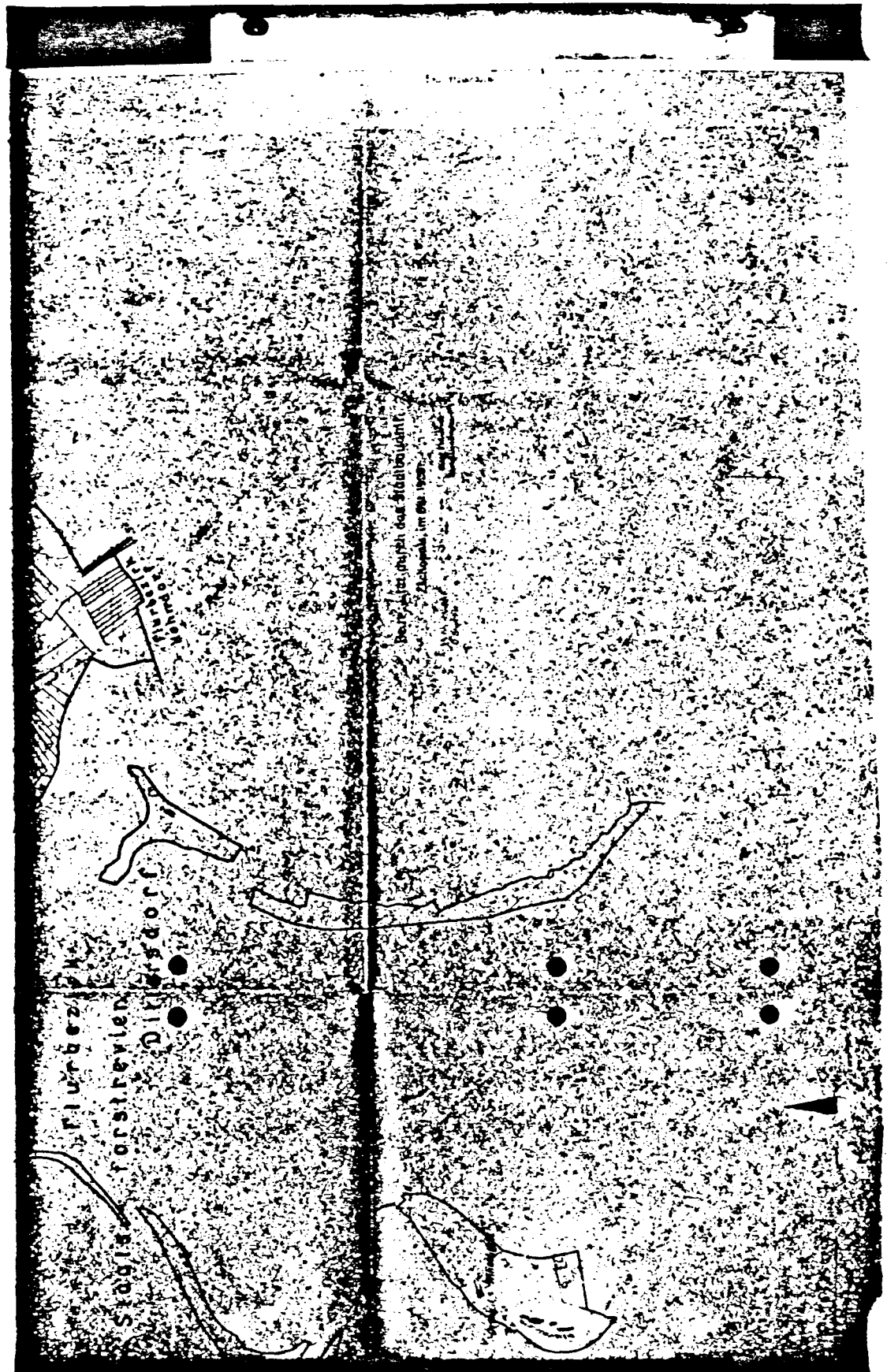
9768



976C



976D



976E

~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of WERDAU

G
2

— #1

— #2

A
6

977

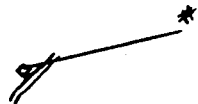
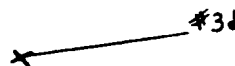
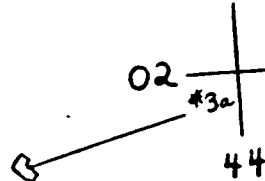
~~Confidential~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of Schwarzenberg

101



979

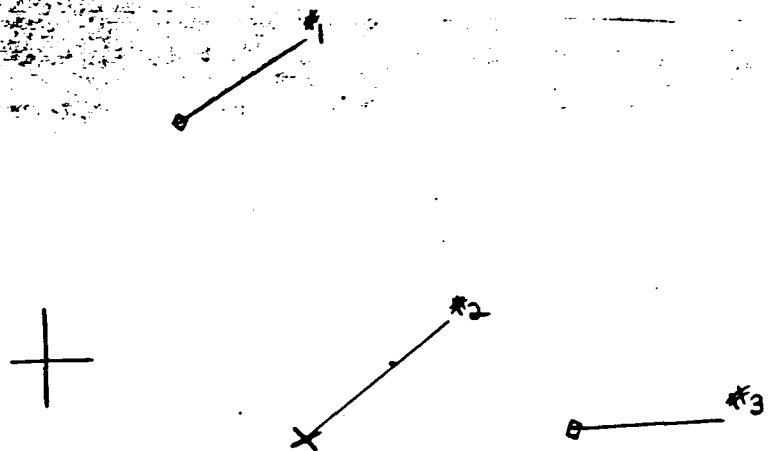
~~Confidential~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R



980

~~Confidential~~
Overlay to Town Plan of Stollberg



HOHENE.CI

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~Confidential~~



~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of RADIUMBAD OBERSCHELEMA

SCHNEEBERG

09

X ——— #6

1

169

X ——— #2

07

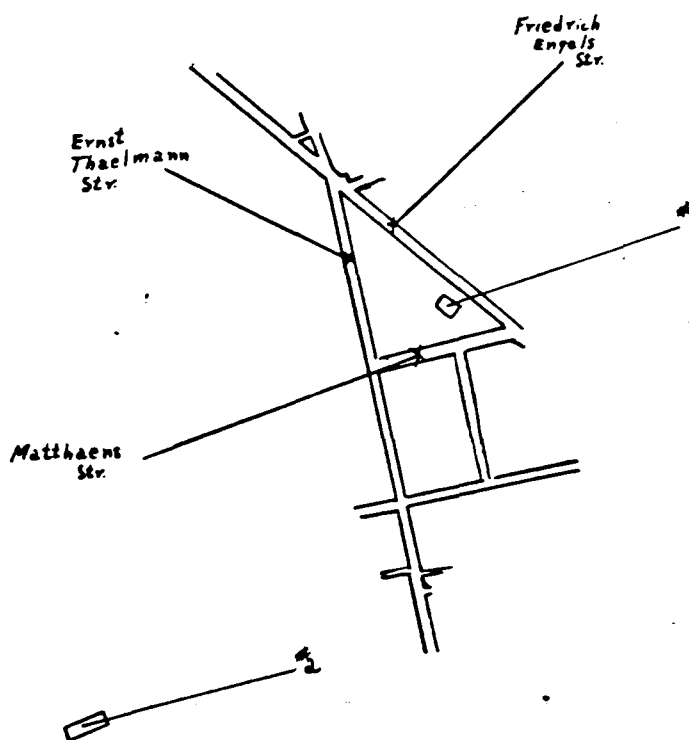
983

~~Confidential~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1993
BY CDR USAIN/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of ROCHLITZ



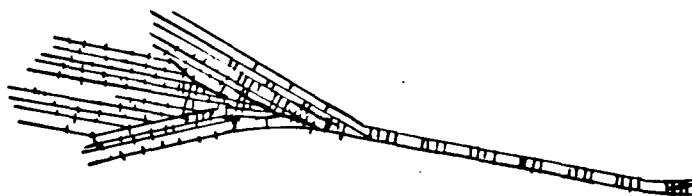
985

~~Confidential~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R



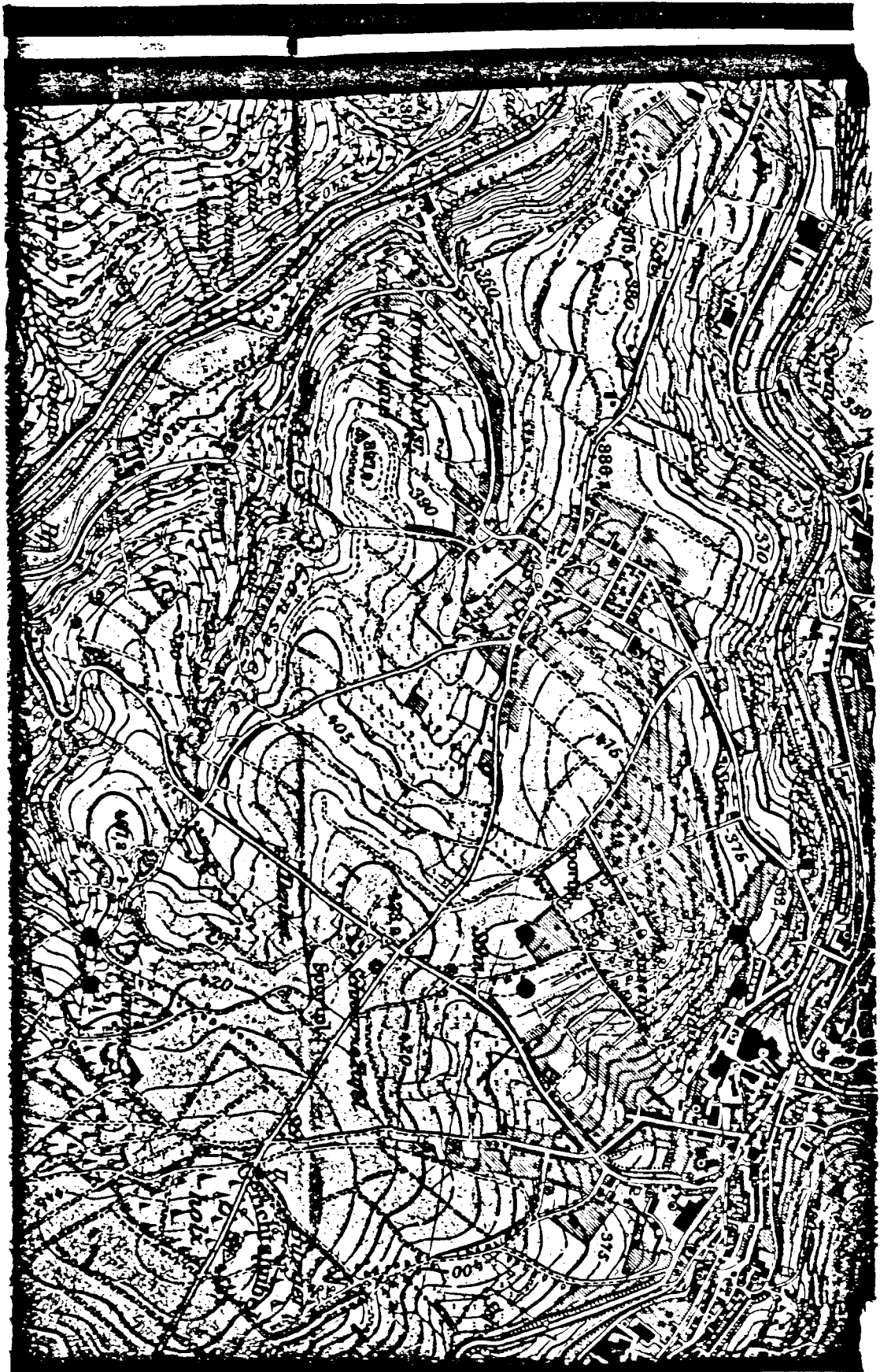
ntid~~al~~
of to ~~al~~ Town Plan of REICHENBACH

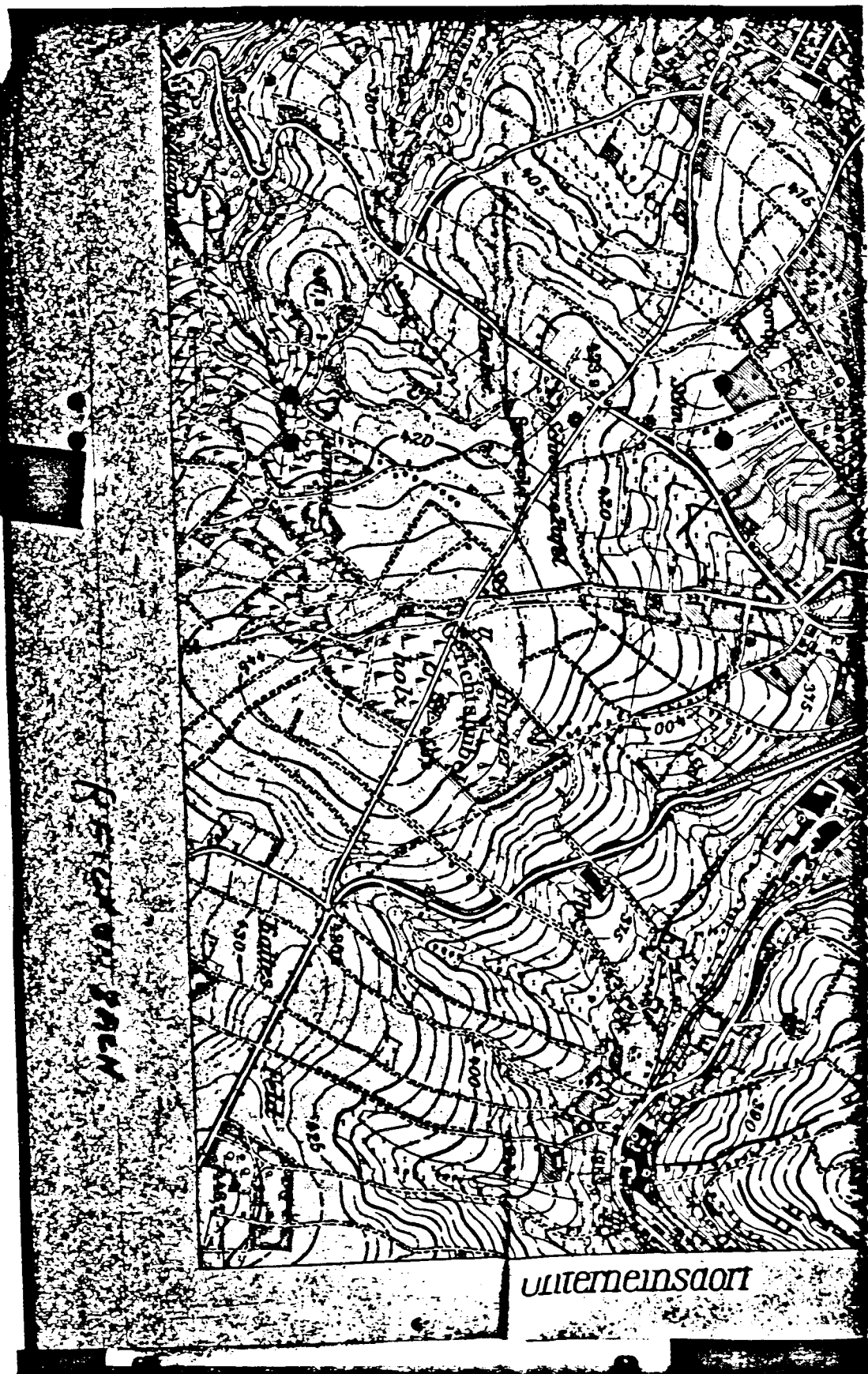


987

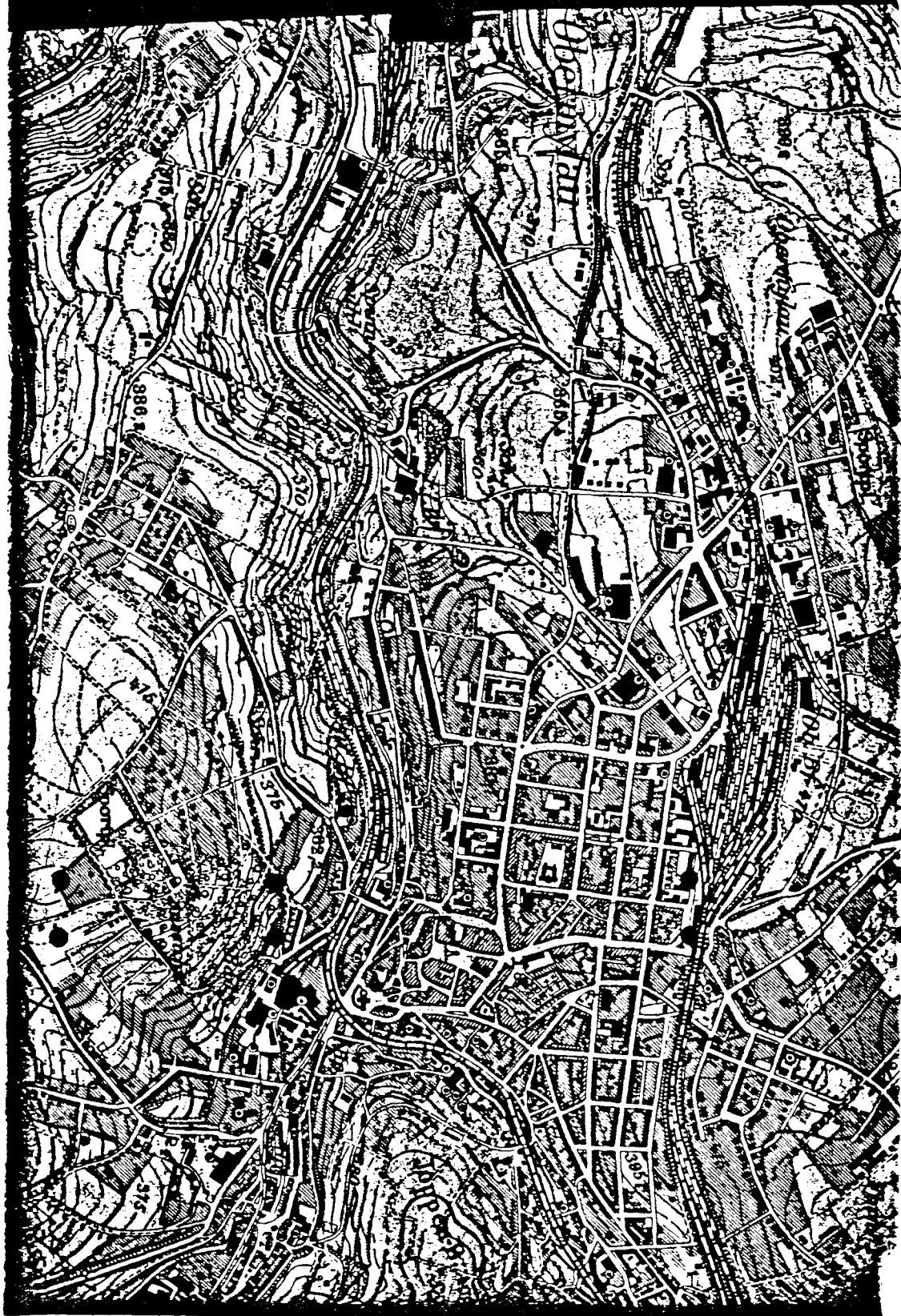
Conf~~al~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

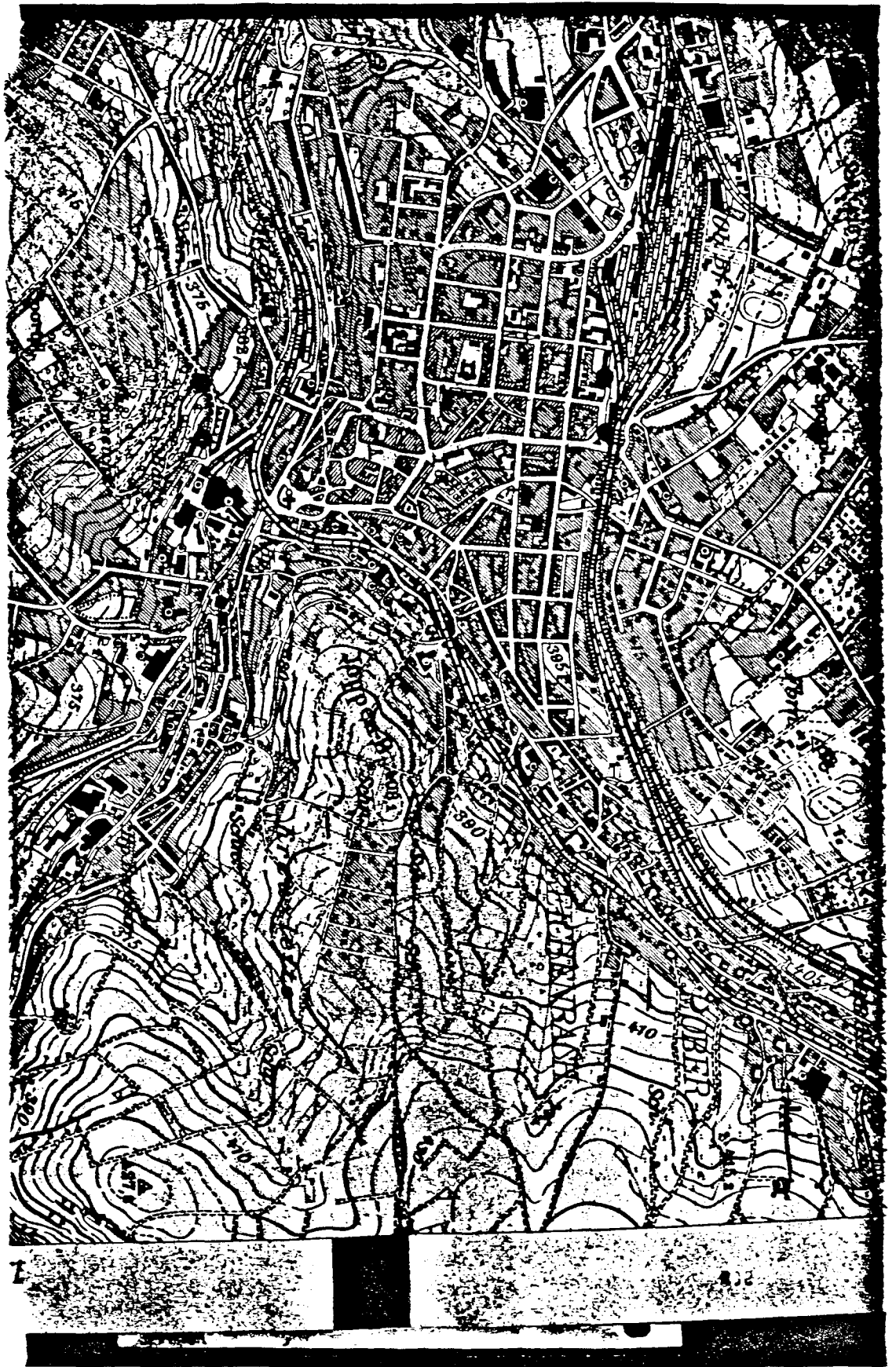




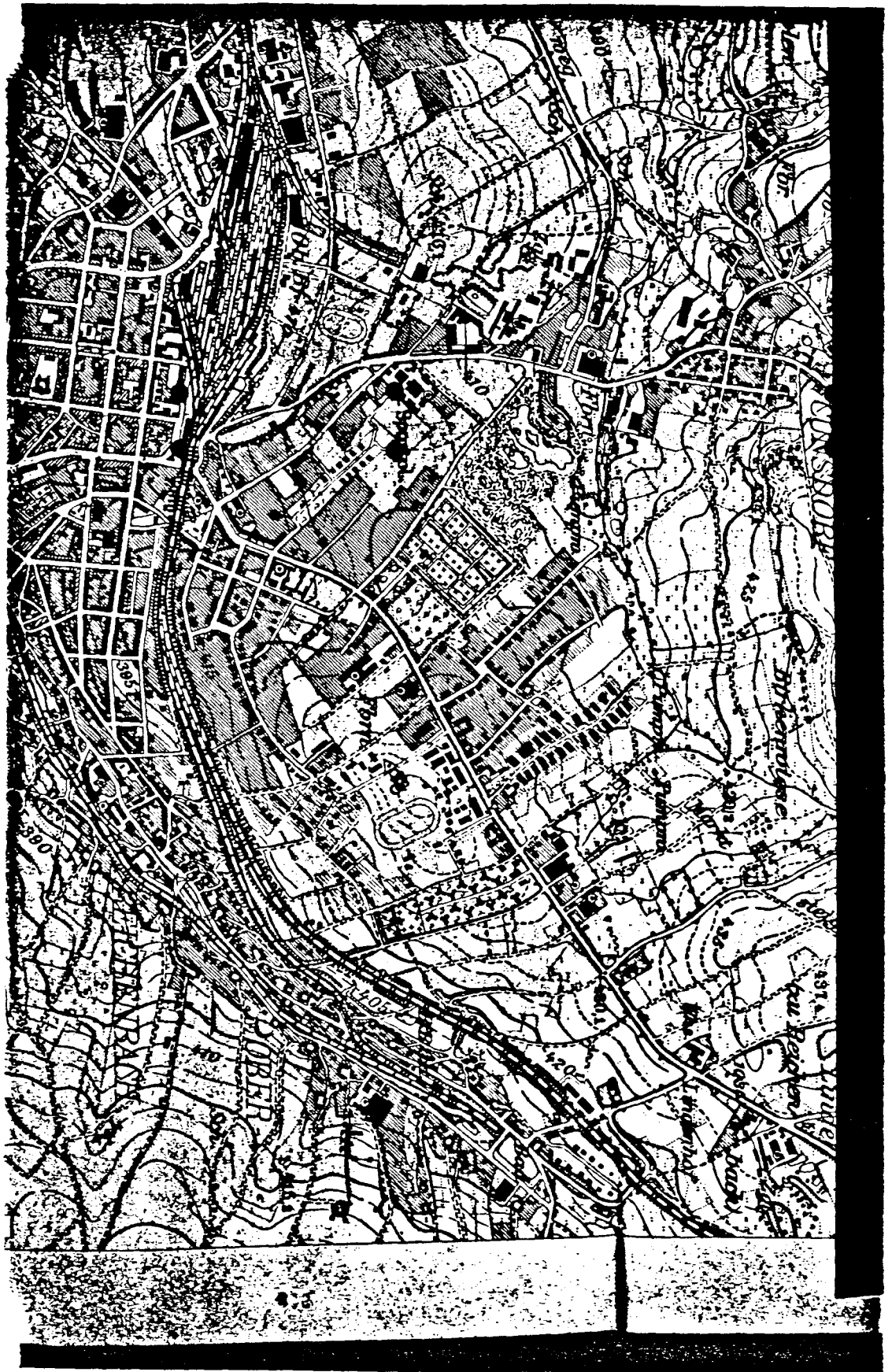
988A



988B



988C

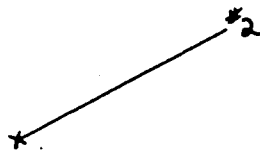


988E

~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of Plauen

	8
	c

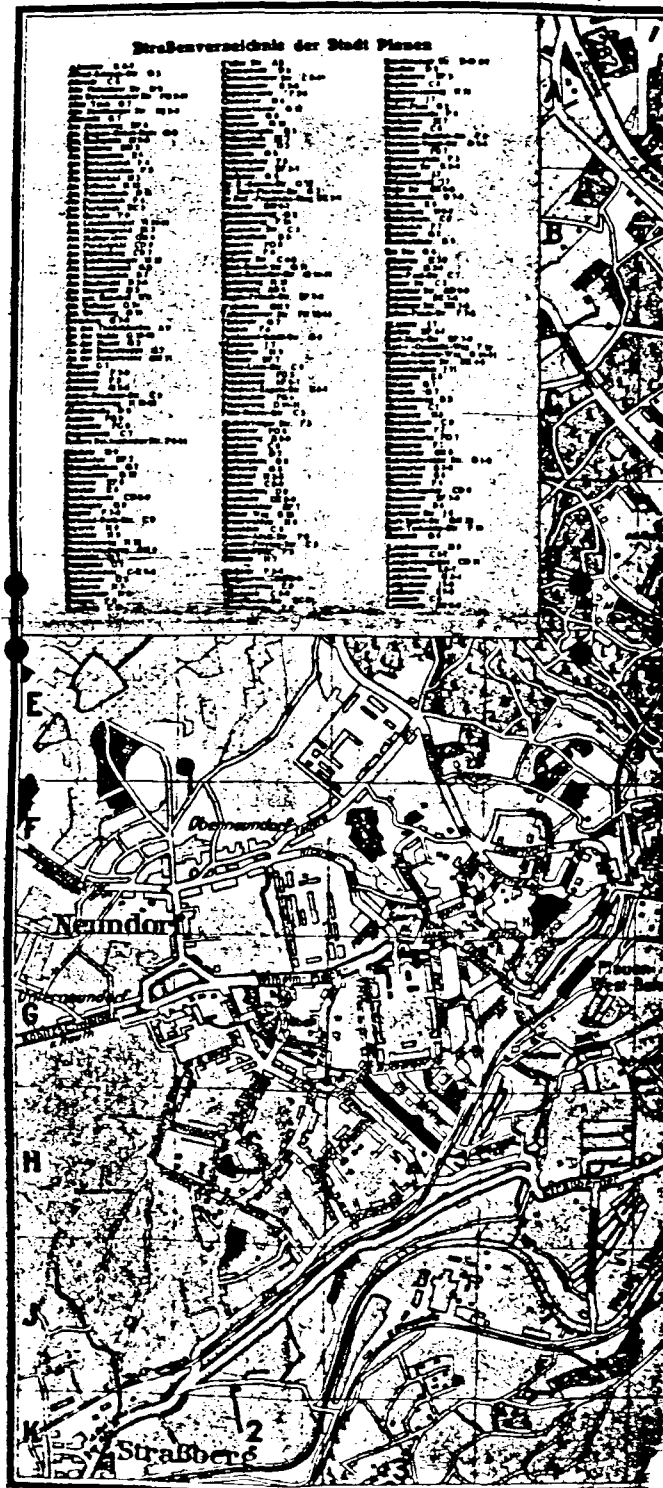


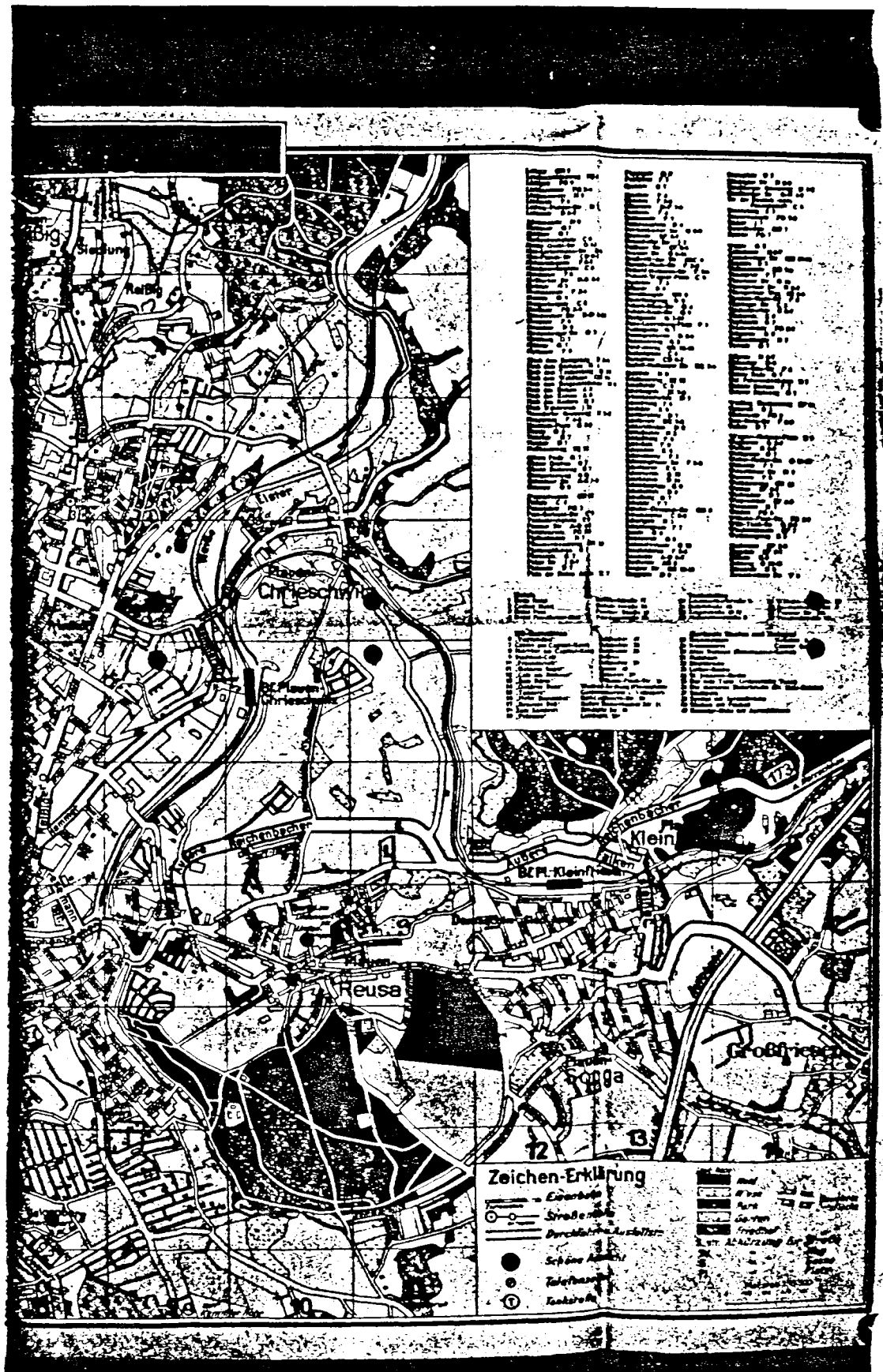
3	
J	

989

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~Confidential~~





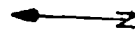
~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of OELSNITZ

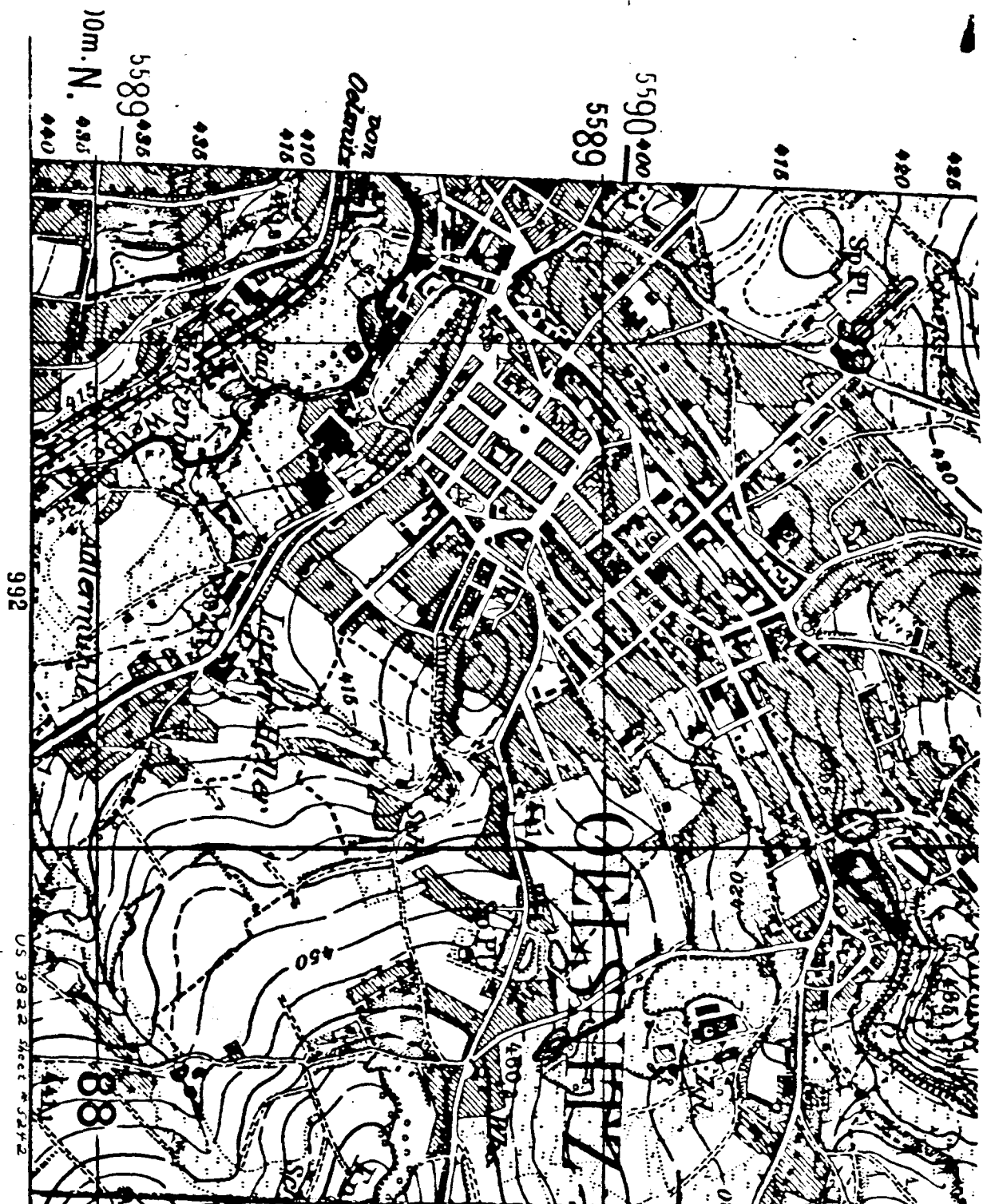
99



00



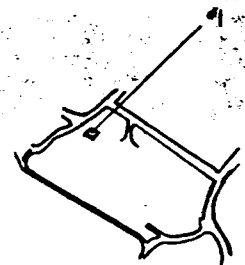
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R



~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of Glauchau

175



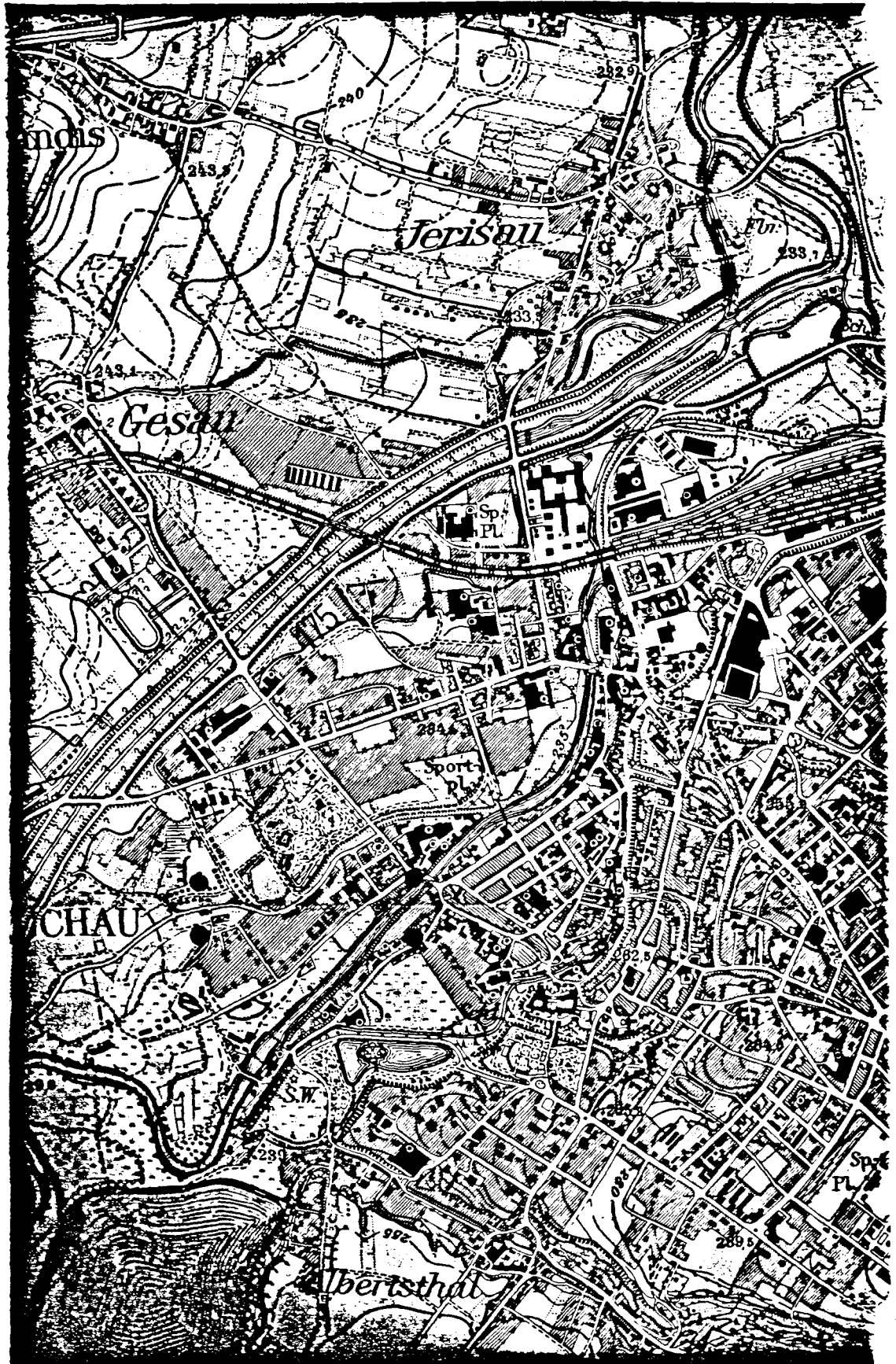
Albertsthal

993

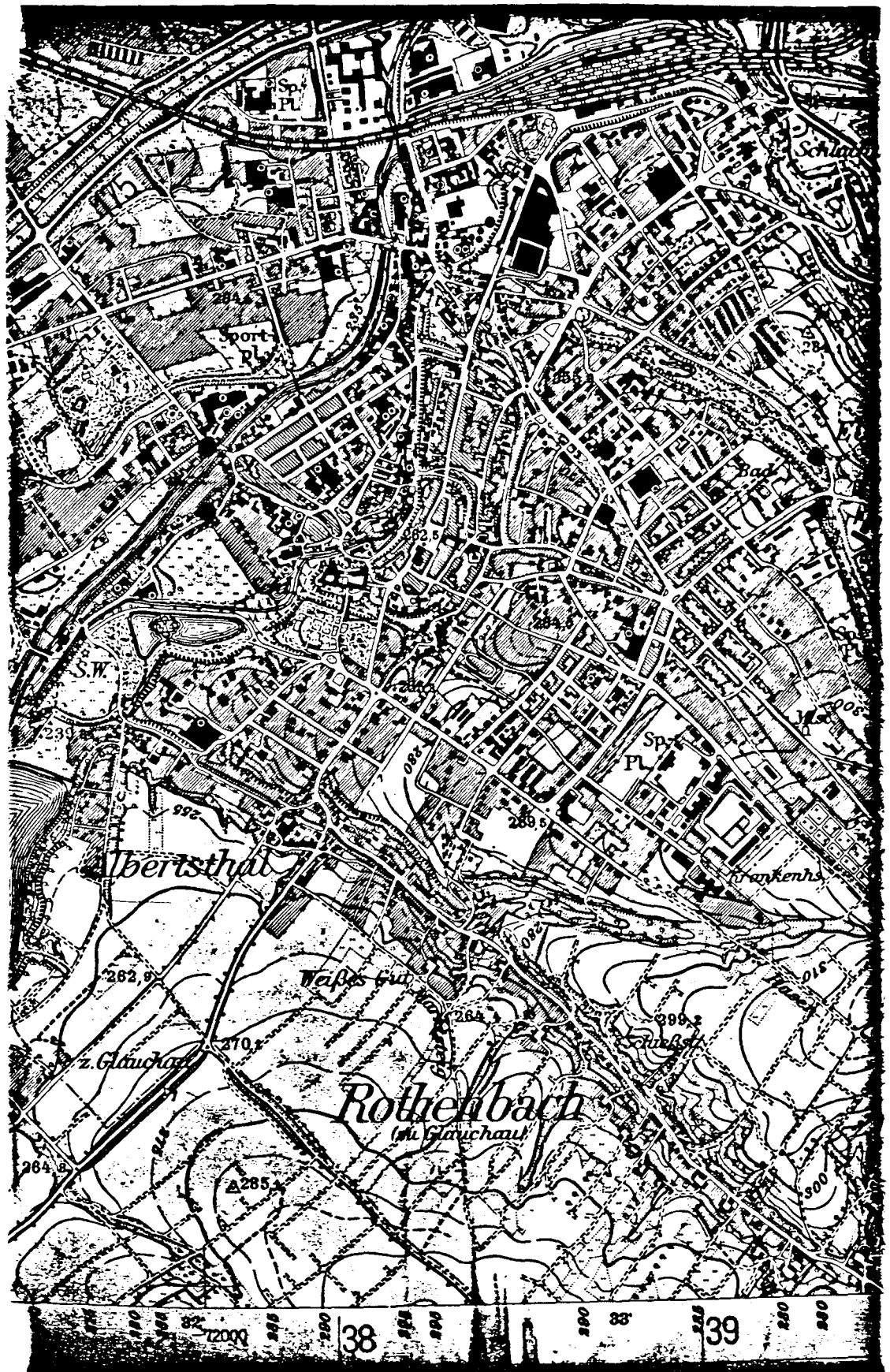
~~Confidential~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 05 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

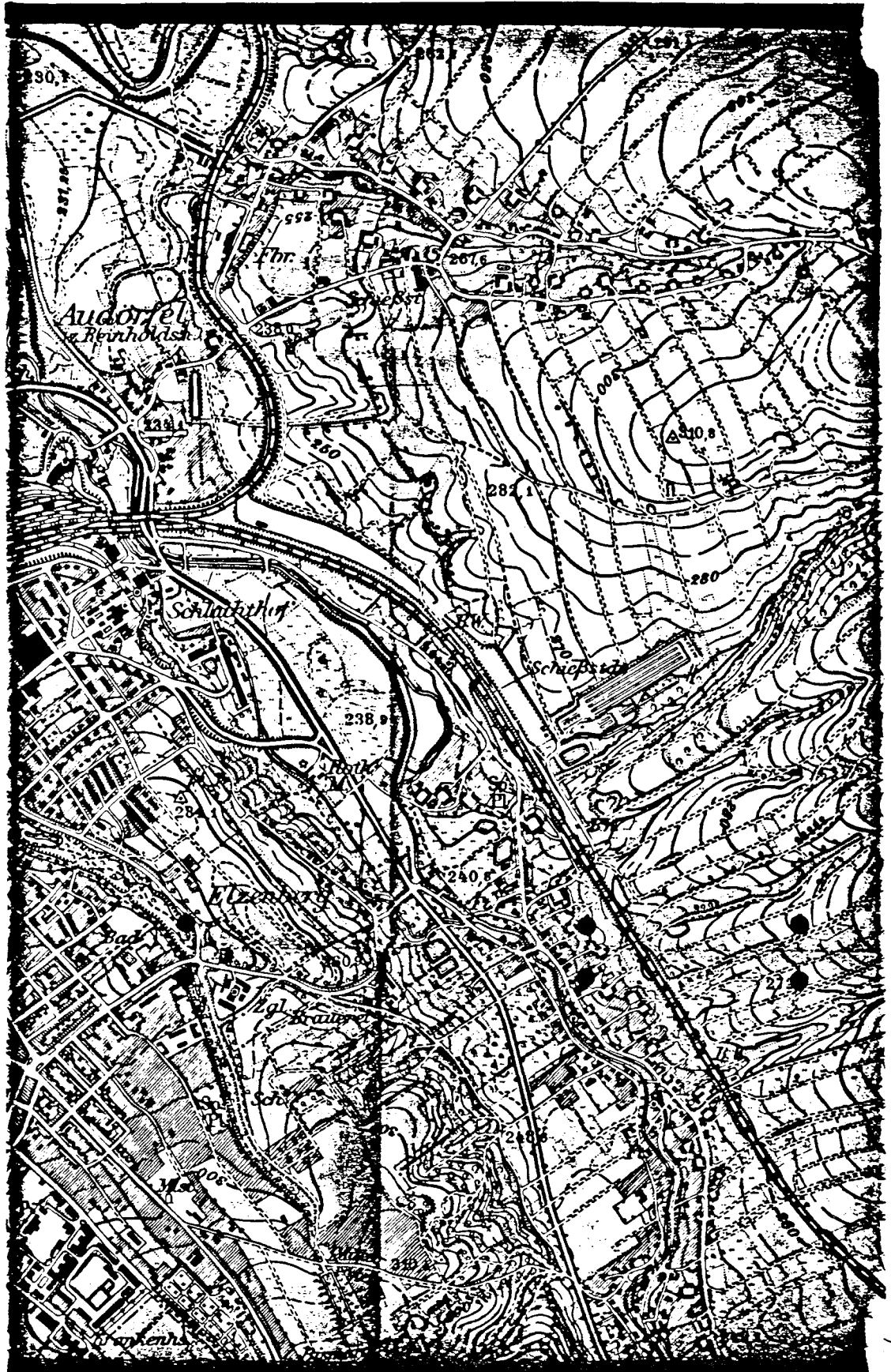




994A



9948



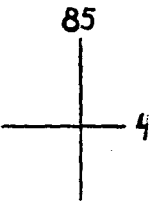
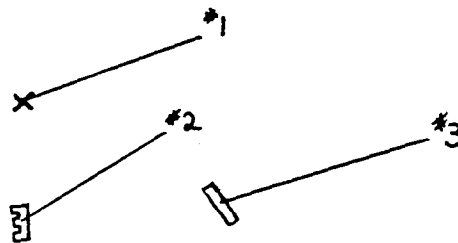
9940
C



994B

~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of FREIBERG



995

~~Confidential~~ REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R



5643 473

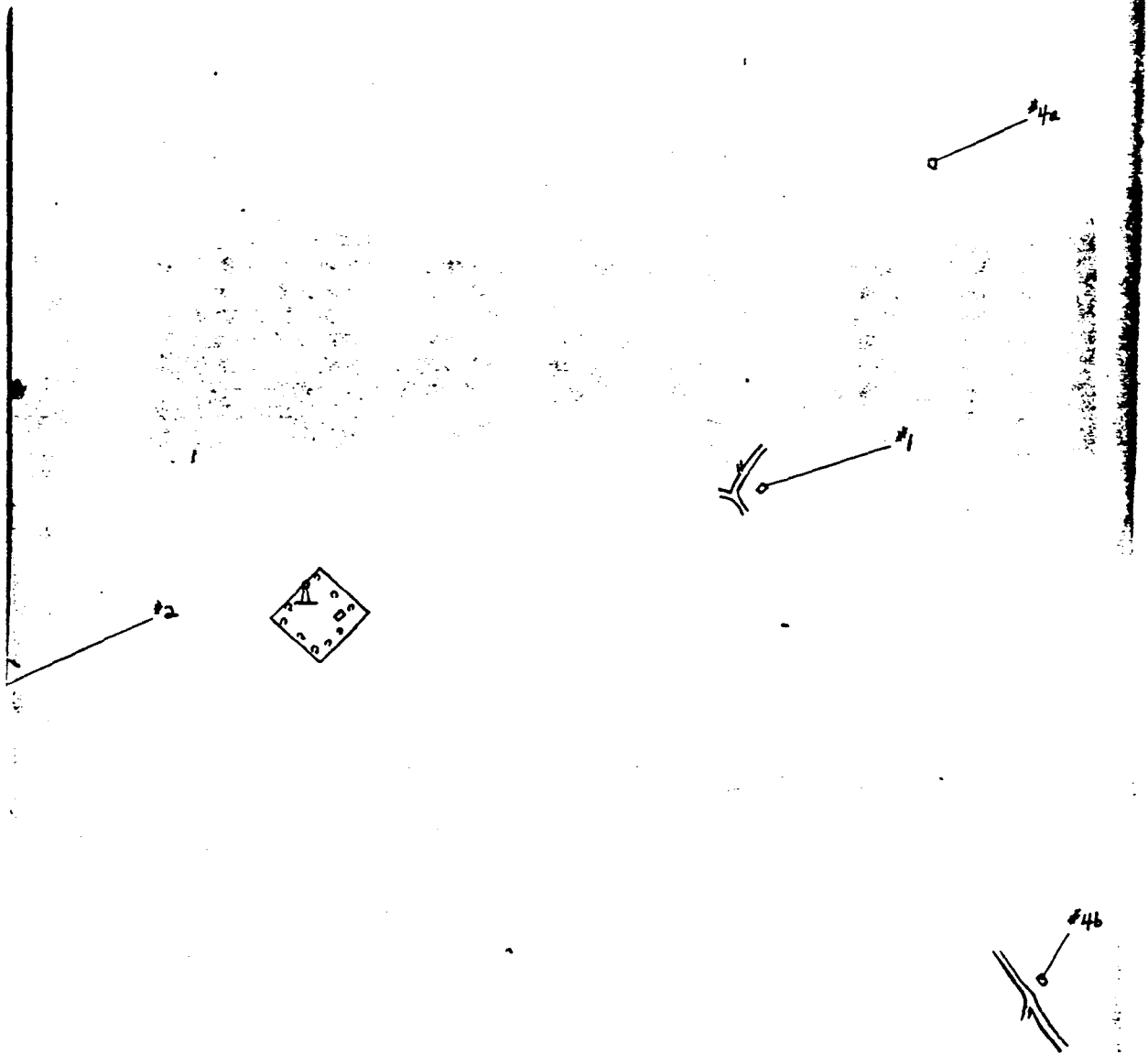
5642

5641000m.N.

996

~~Confidential~~

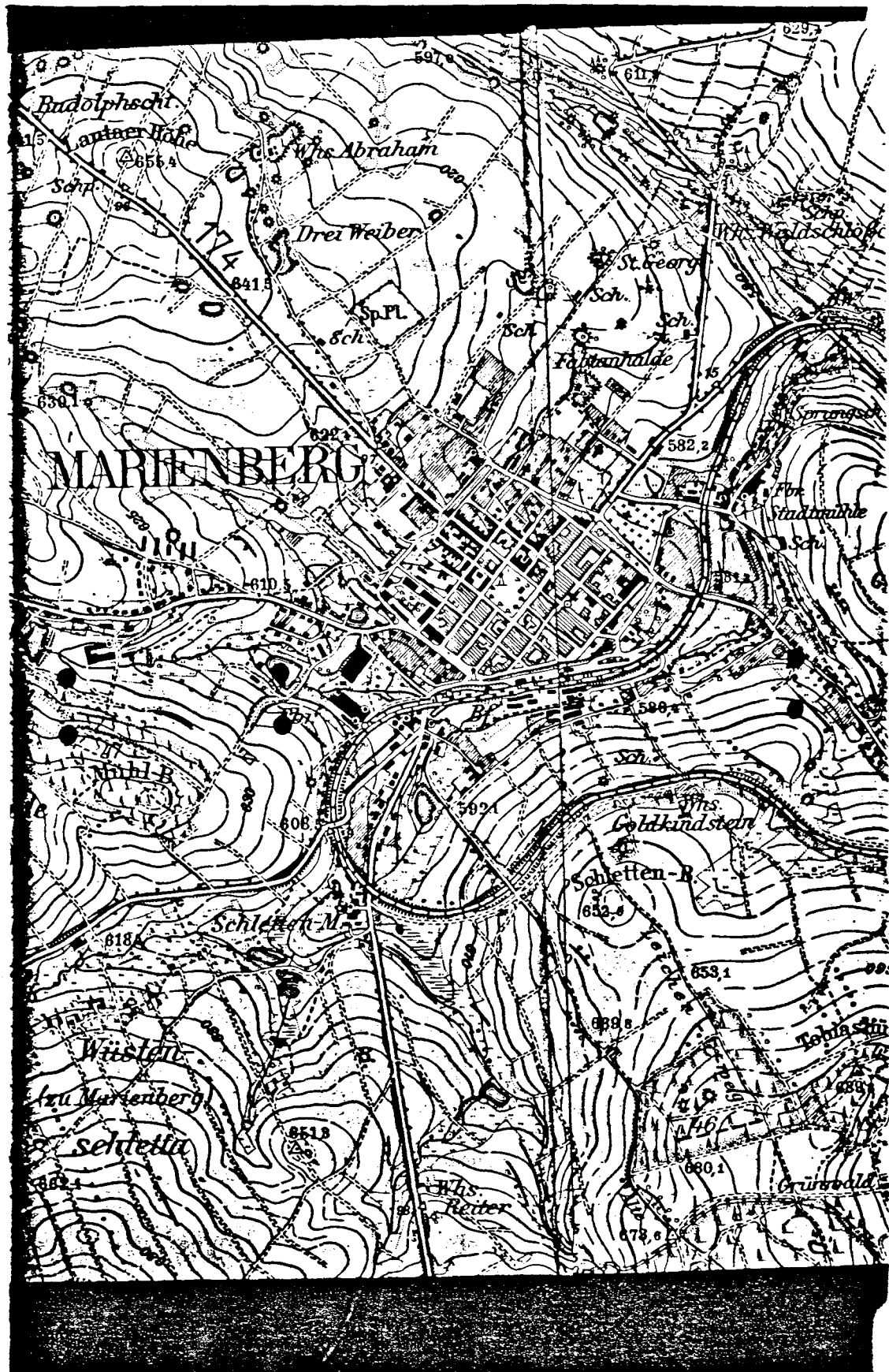
Overlay to Town Plan of MARIENBERG



997

~~Confidential~~

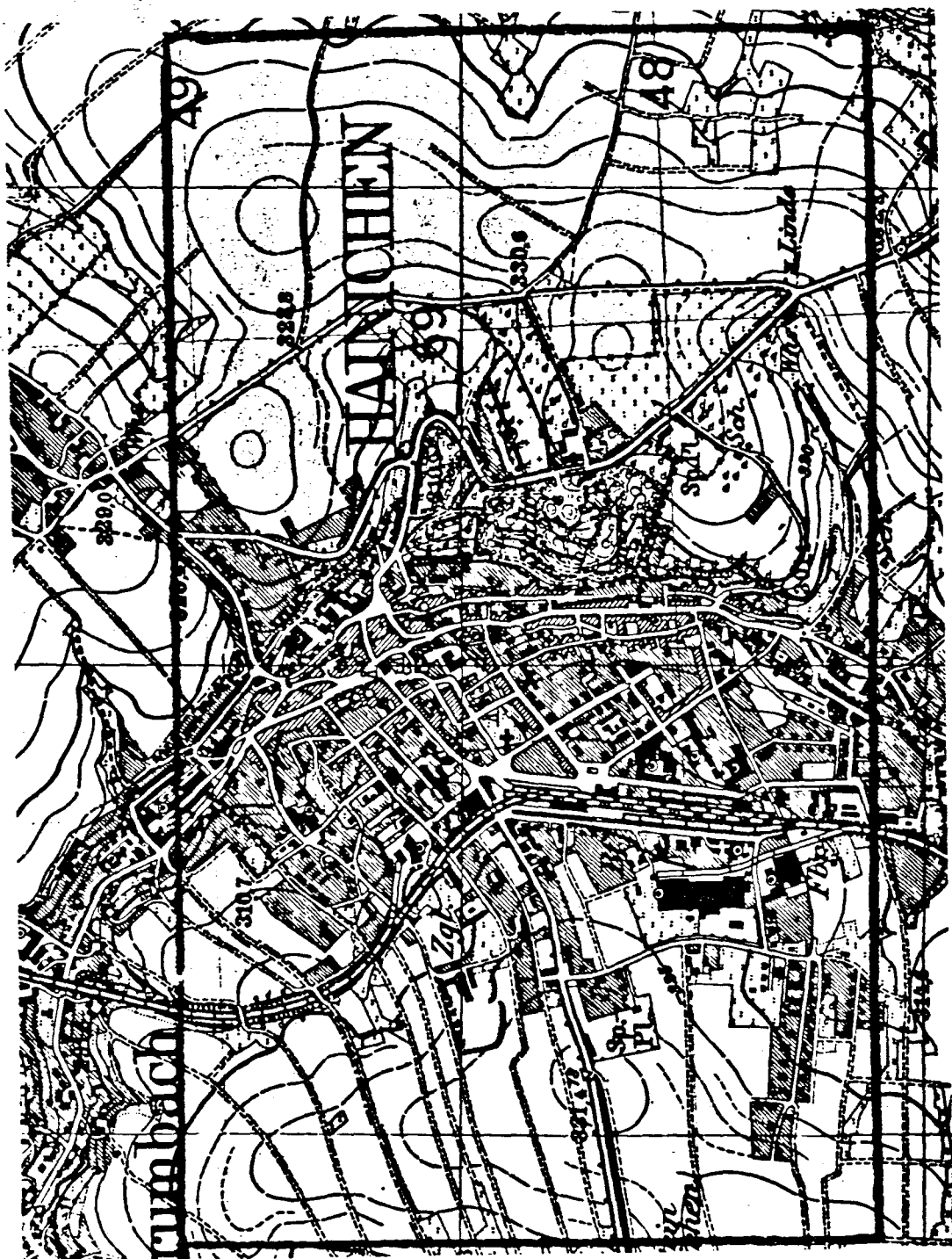
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R



998A

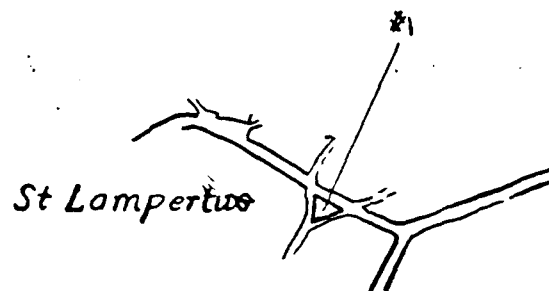


9989



~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of Hohenstein-Ernstthal



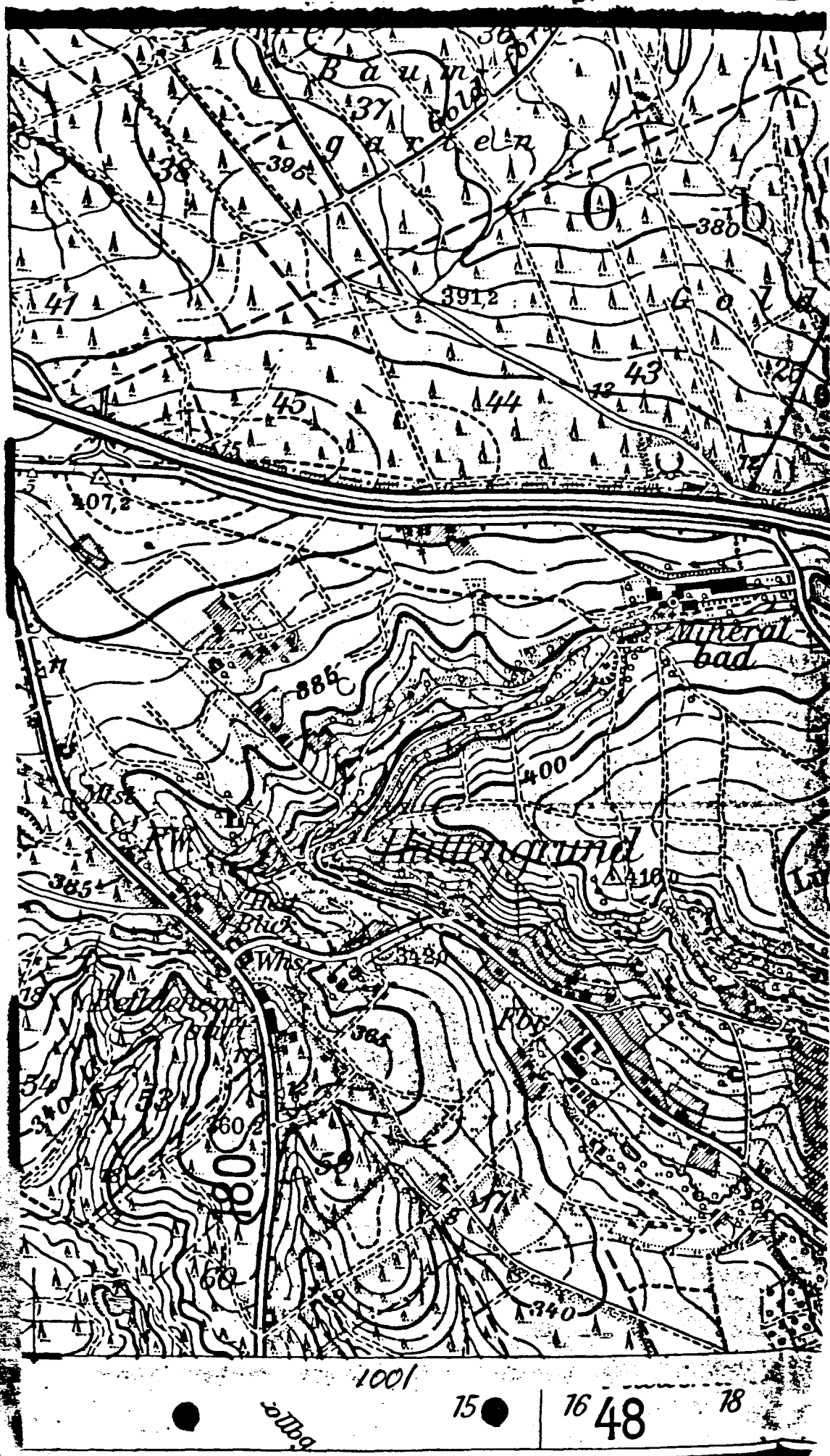
|51

|52

1000

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~Confidential~~



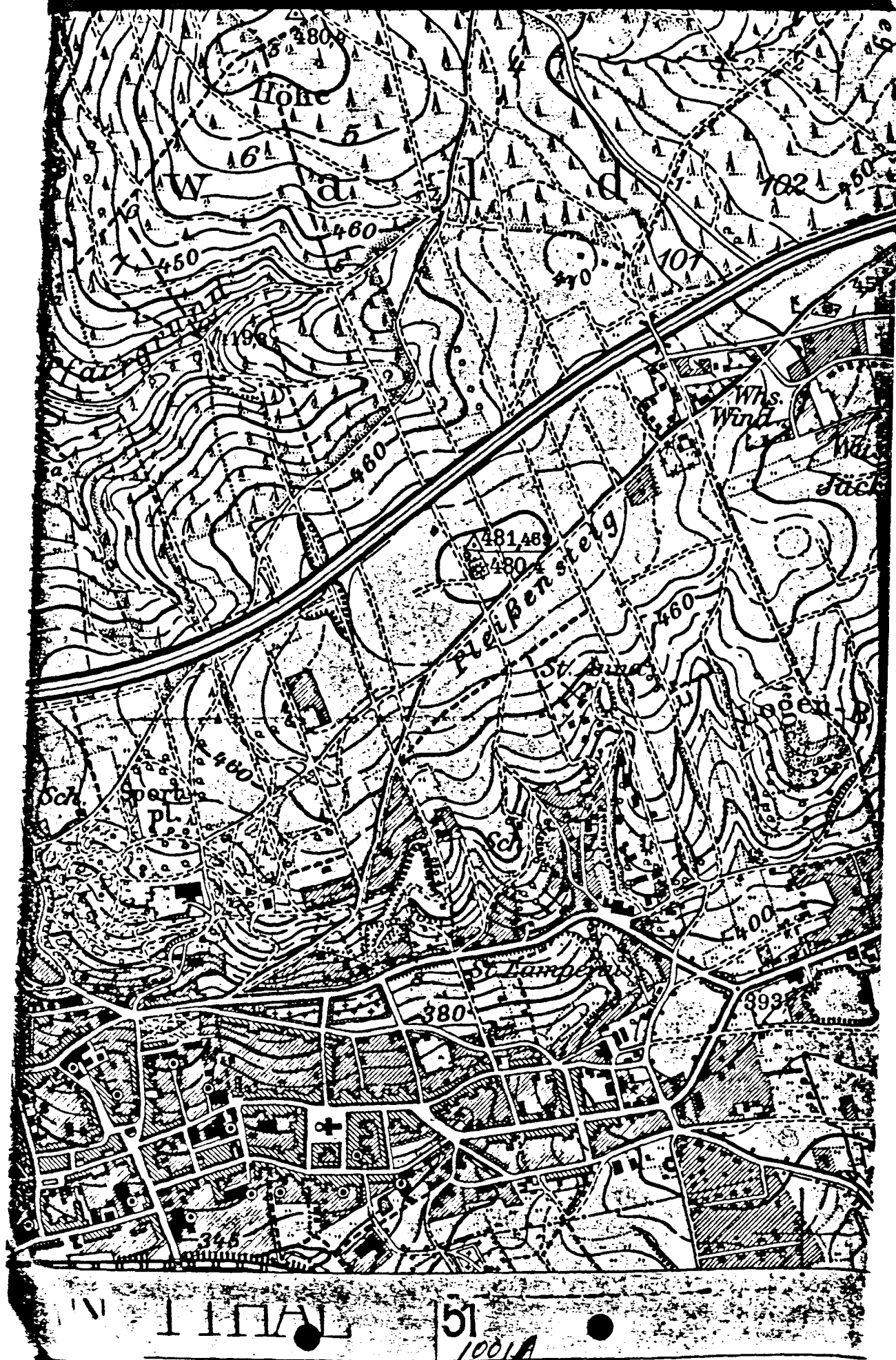
1001

15

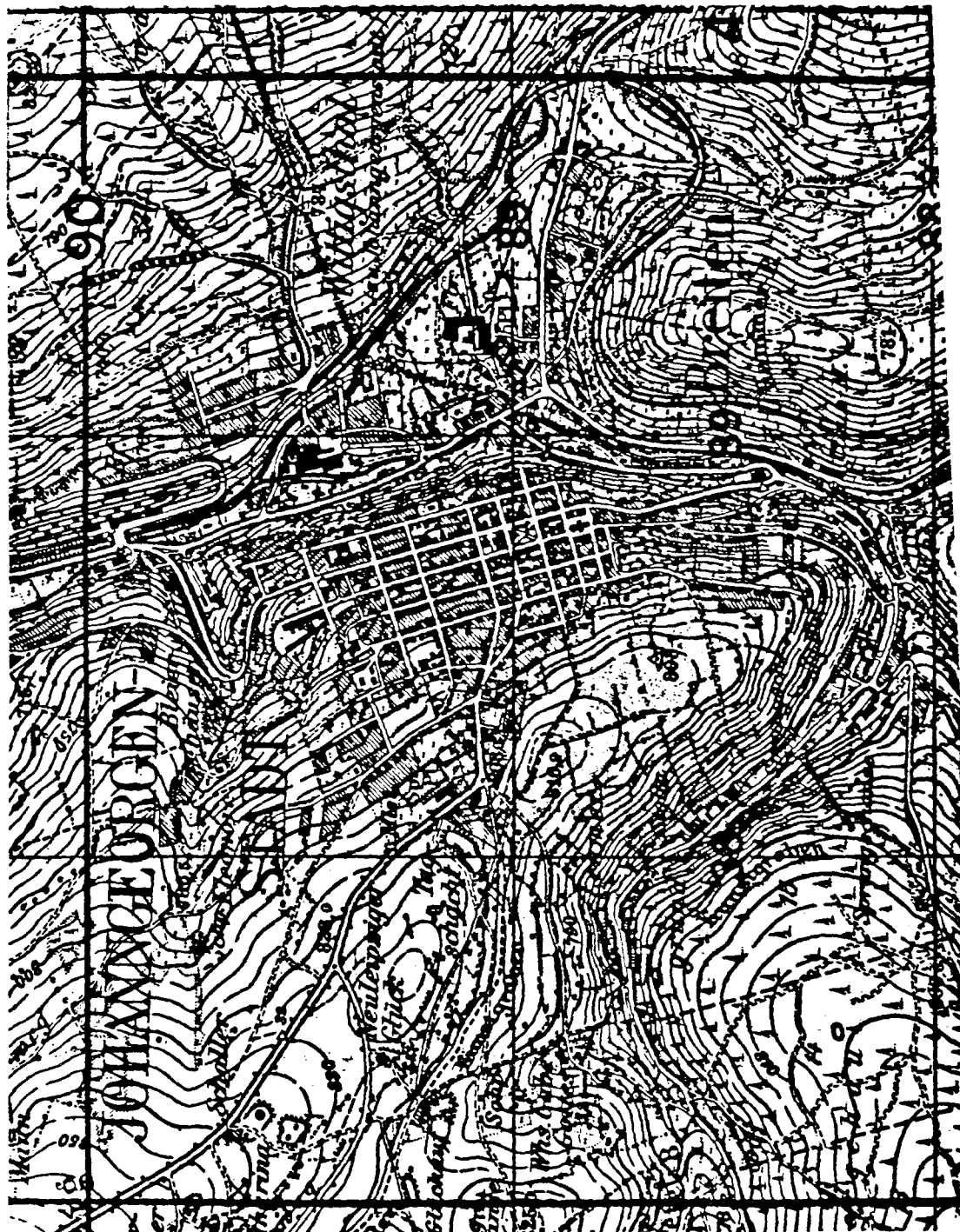
16

48

18

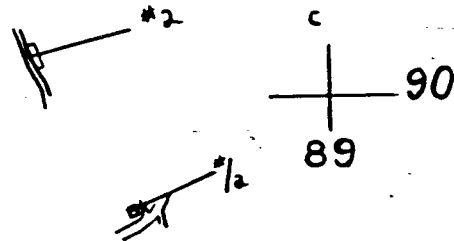






~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of JOHANN GEORGENSTADT

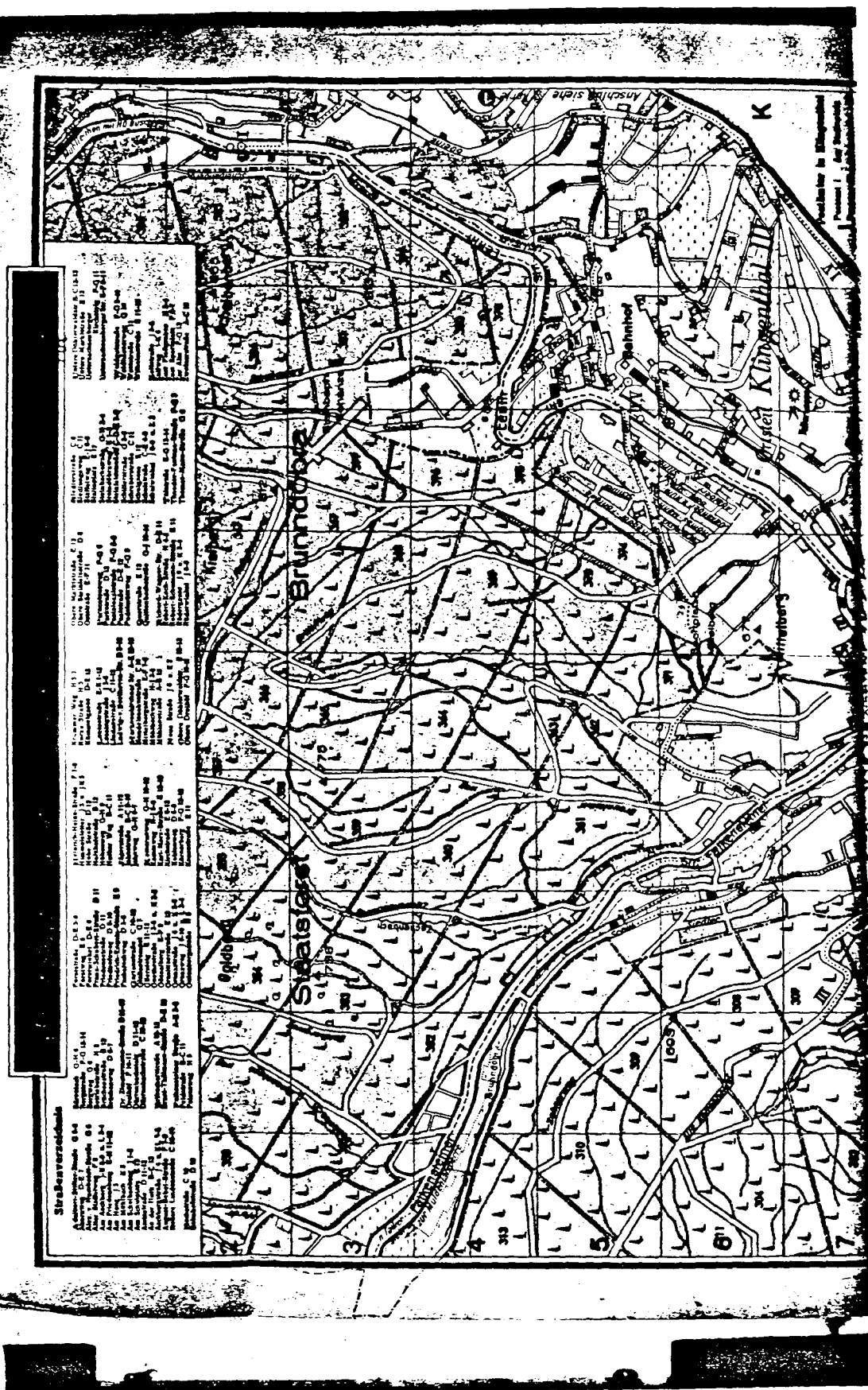


1003

89
+ 88

~~Confidential~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

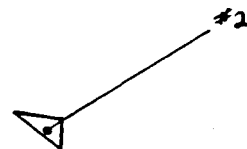
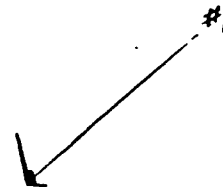


Straßenverzeichnis	
Adress-Post-Num. 014	Post-Num. 014
Adress-Post-Num. 015	Post-Num. 015
Adress-Post-Num. 016	Post-Num. 016
Adress-Post-Num. 017	Post-Num. 017
Adress-Post-Num. 018	Post-Num. 018
Adress-Post-Num. 019	Post-Num. 019
Adress-Post-Num. 020	Post-Num. 020
Adress-Post-Num. 021	Post-Num. 021
Adress-Post-Num. 022	Post-Num. 022
Adress-Post-Num. 023	Post-Num. 023
Adress-Post-Num. 024	Post-Num. 024
Adress-Post-Num. 025	Post-Num. 025
Adress-Post-Num. 026	Post-Num. 026
Adress-Post-Num. 027	Post-Num. 027
Adress-Post-Num. 028	Post-Num. 028
Adress-Post-Num. 029	Post-Num. 029
Adress-Post-Num. 030	Post-Num. 030
Adress-Post-Num. 031	Post-Num. 031
Adress-Post-Num. 032	Post-Num. 032
Adress-Post-Num. 033	Post-Num. 033
Adress-Post-Num. 034	Post-Num. 034
Adress-Post-Num. 035	Post-Num. 035
Adress-Post-Num. 036	Post-Num. 036
Adress-Post-Num. 037	Post-Num. 037
Adress-Post-Num. 038	Post-Num. 038
Adress-Post-Num. 039	Post-Num. 039
Adress-Post-Num. 040	Post-Num. 040
Adress-Post-Num. 041	Post-Num. 041
Adress-Post-Num. 042	Post-Num. 042
Adress-Post-Num. 043	Post-Num. 043
Adress-Post-Num. 044	Post-Num. 044
Adress-Post-Num. 045	Post-Num. 045
Adress-Post-Num. 046	Post-Num. 046
Adress-Post-Num. 047	Post-Num. 047
Adress-Post-Num. 048	Post-Num. 048
Adress-Post-Num. 049	Post-Num. 049
Adress-Post-Num. 050	Post-Num. 050
Adress-Post-Num. 051	Post-Num. 051
Adress-Post-Num. 052	Post-Num. 052
Adress-Post-Num. 053	Post-Num. 053
Adress-Post-Num. 054	Post-Num. 054
Adress-Post-Num. 055	Post-Num. 055
Adress-Post-Num. 056	Post-Num. 056
Adress-Post-Num. 057	Post-Num. 057
Adress-Post-Num. 058	Post-Num. 058
Adress-Post-Num. 059	Post-Num. 059
Adress-Post-Num. 060	Post-Num. 060
Adress-Post-Num. 061	Post-Num. 061
Adress-Post-Num. 062	Post-Num. 062
Adress-Post-Num. 063	Post-Num. 063
Adress-Post-Num. 064	Post-Num. 064
Adress-Post-Num. 065	Post-Num. 065
Adress-Post-Num. 066	Post-Num. 066
Adress-Post-Num. 067	Post-Num. 067
Adress-Post-Num. 068	Post-Num. 068
Adress-Post-Num. 069	Post-Num. 069
Adress-Post-Num. 070	Post-Num. 070
Adress-Post-Num. 071	Post-Num. 071
Adress-Post-Num. 072	Post-Num. 072
Adress-Post-Num. 073	Post-Num. 073
Adress-Post-Num. 074	Post-Num. 074
Adress-Post-Num. 075	Post-Num. 075
Adress-Post-Num. 076	Post-Num. 076
Adress-Post-Num. 077	Post-Num. 077
Adress-Post-Num. 078	Post-Num. 078
Adress-Post-Num. 079	Post-Num. 079
Adress-Post-Num. 080	Post-Num. 080
Adress-Post-Num. 081	Post-Num. 081
Adress-Post-Num. 082	Post-Num. 082
Adress-Post-Num. 083	Post-Num. 083
Adress-Post-Num. 084	Post-Num. 084
Adress-Post-Num. 085	Post-Num. 085
Adress-Post-Num. 086	Post-Num. 086
Adress-Post-Num. 087	Post-Num. 087
Adress-Post-Num. 088	Post-Num. 088
Adress-Post-Num. 089	Post-Num. 089
Adress-Post-Num. 090	Post-Num. 090
Adress-Post-Num. 091	Post-Num. 091
Adress-Post-Num. 092	Post-Num. 092
Adress-Post-Num. 093	Post-Num. 093
Adress-Post-Num. 094	Post-Num. 094
Adress-Post-Num. 095	Post-Num. 095
Adress-Post-Num. 096	Post-Num. 096
Adress-Post-Num. 097	Post-Num. 097
Adress-Post-Num. 098	Post-Num. 098
Adress-Post-Num. 099	Post-Num. 099
Adress-Post-Num. 100	Post-Num. 100

~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of Klingenthal

G
9



B
13

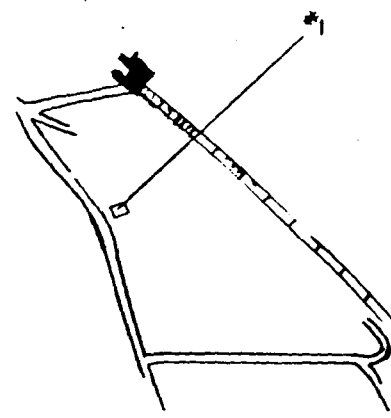
1005

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~Confidential~~

~~Confidential~~

Overlay to Town Plan of FLOHA



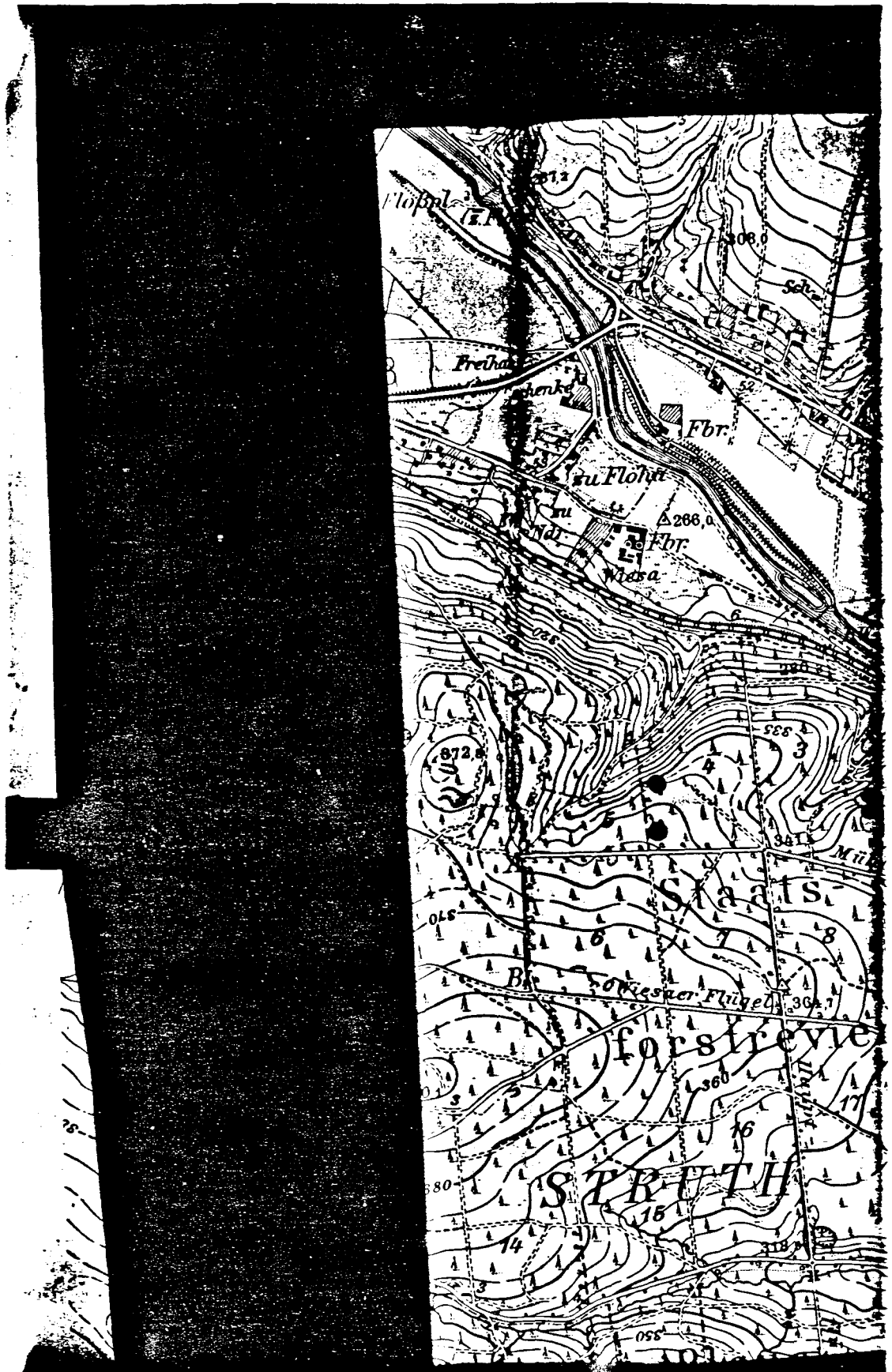
Golf



platz

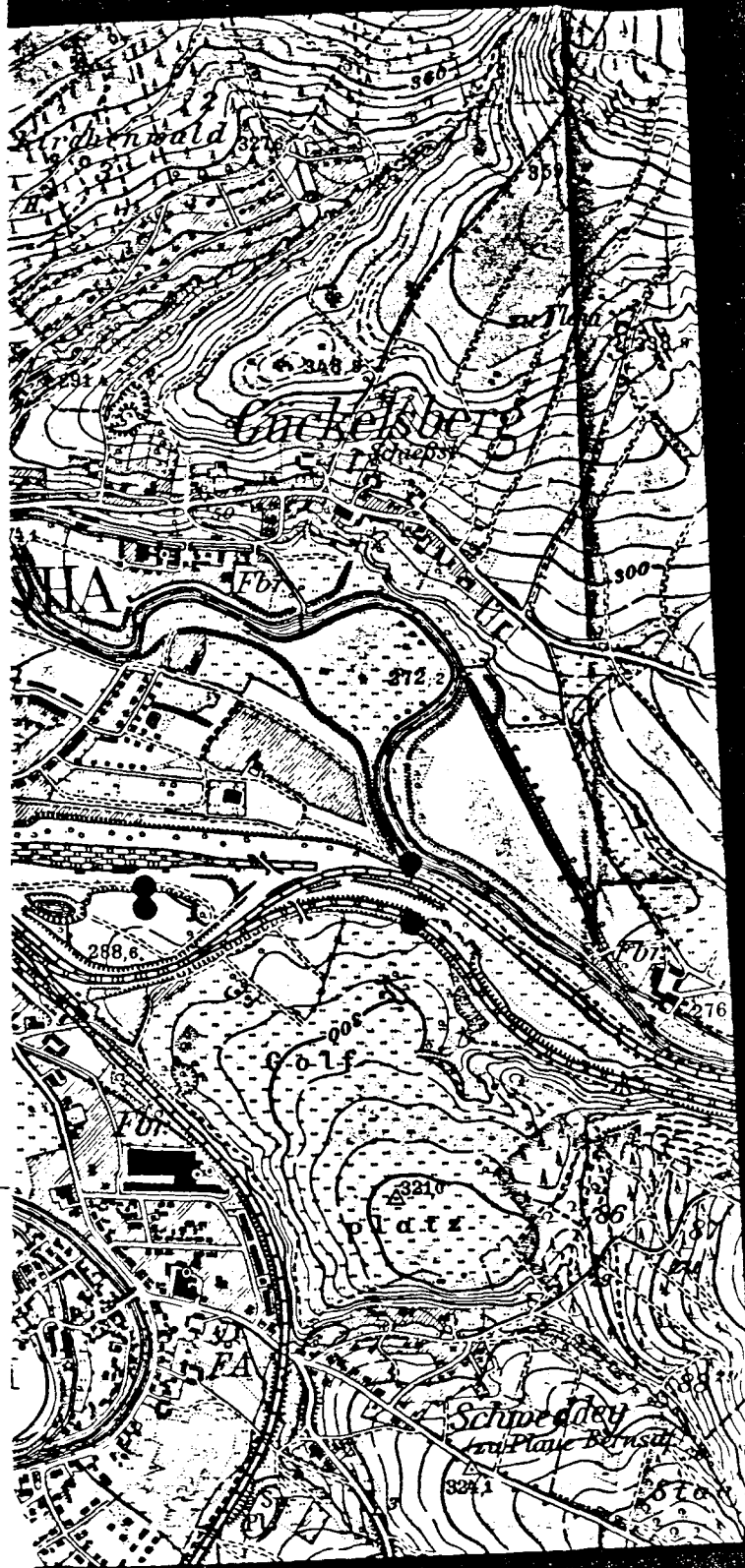
1005

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 2000
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R



1007

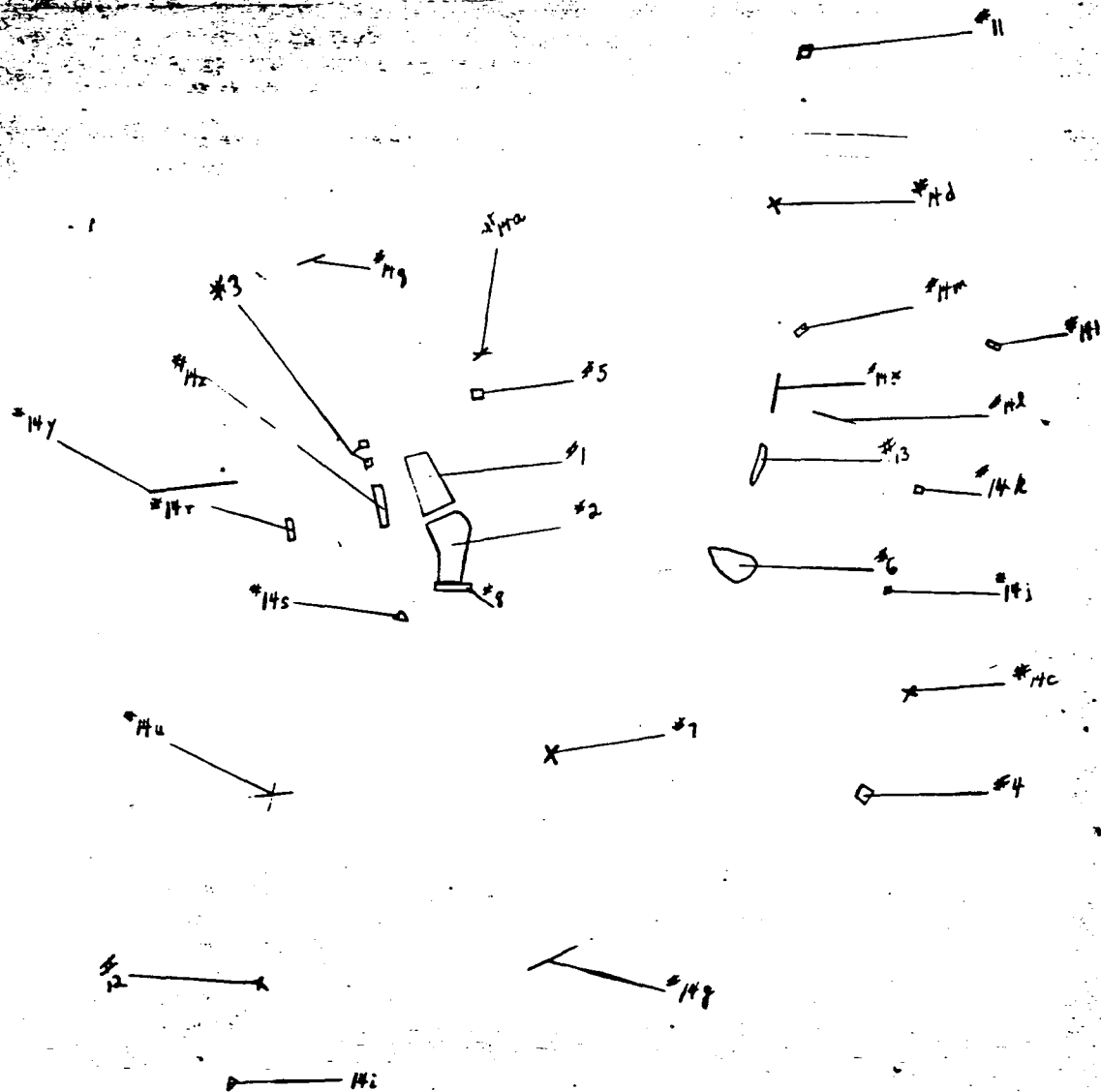
1007A



1007B

~~Confidential~~
 Overlay to Town Plan of Chemnitz

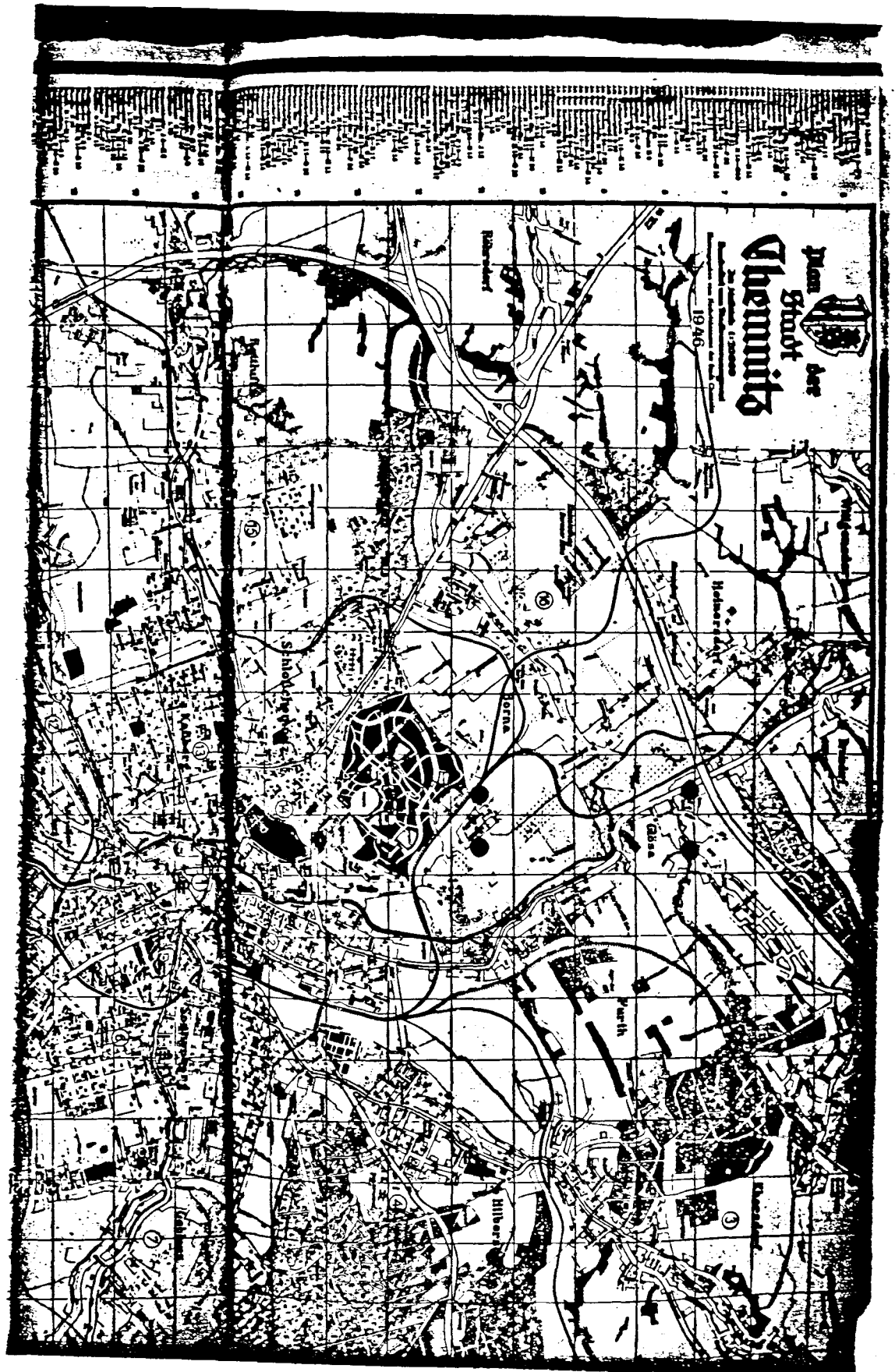
Q
 II



G
 23

~~Confidential~~
 1008

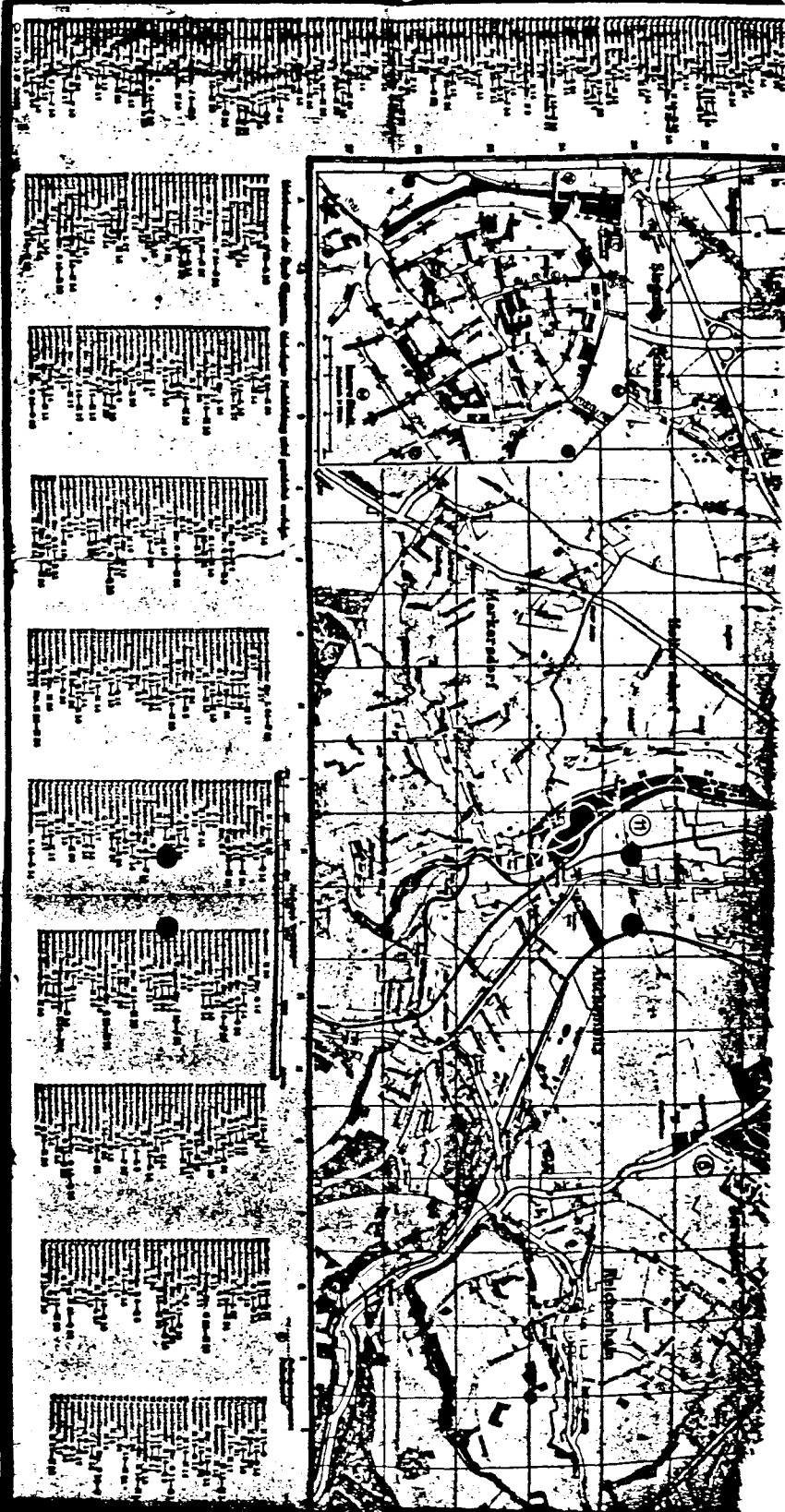
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON NOV 03 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R



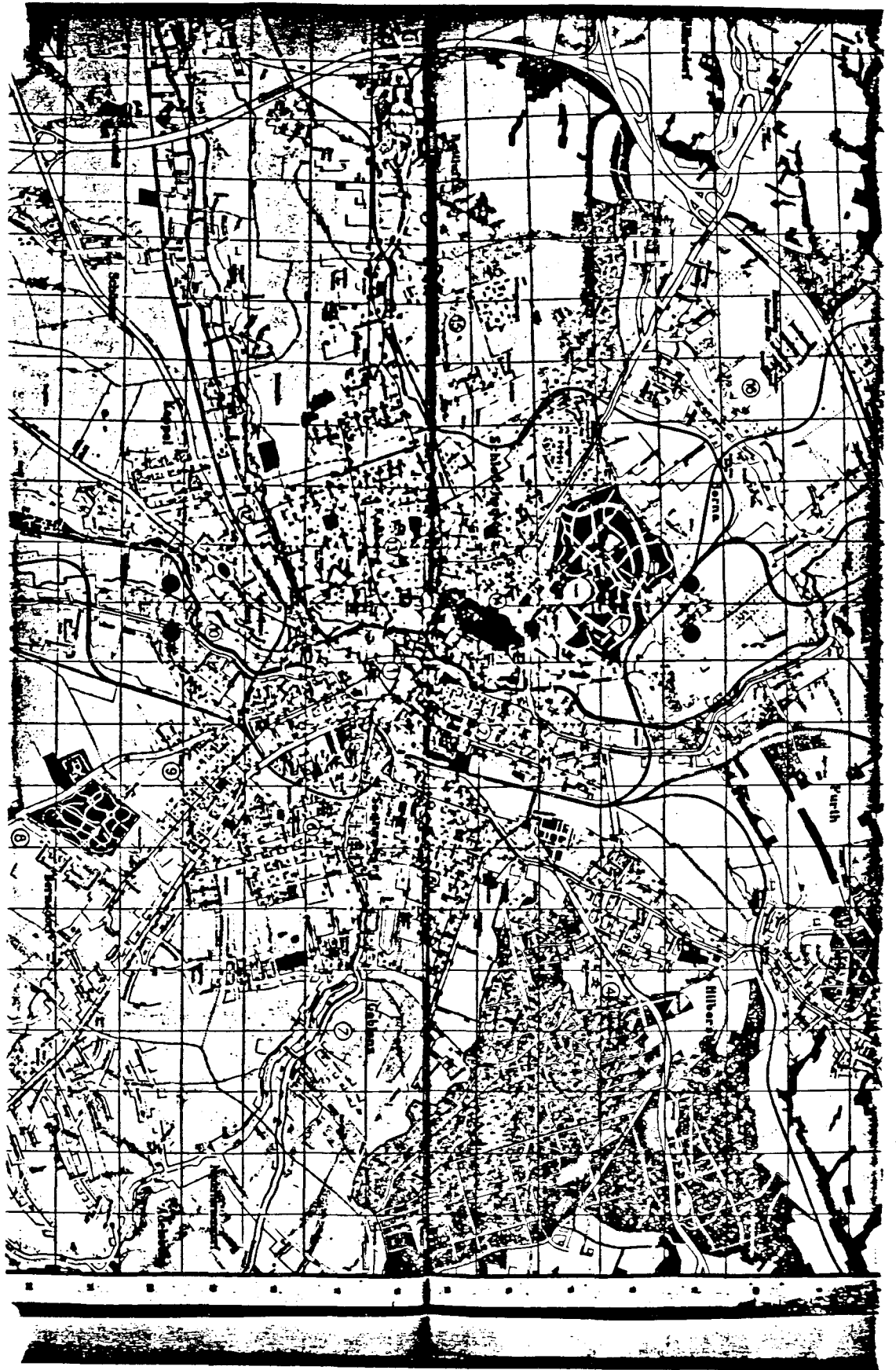
1009



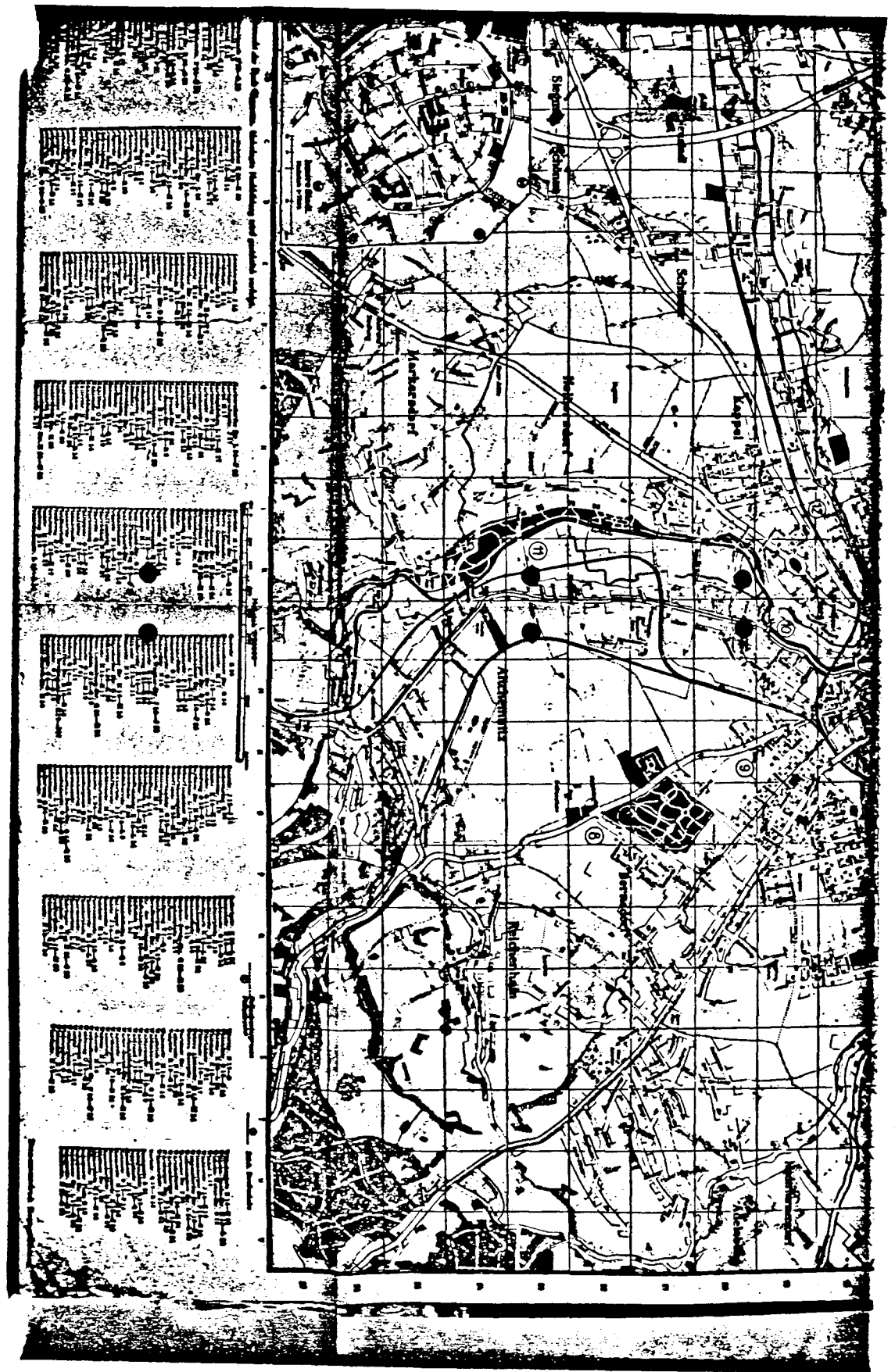
1009A



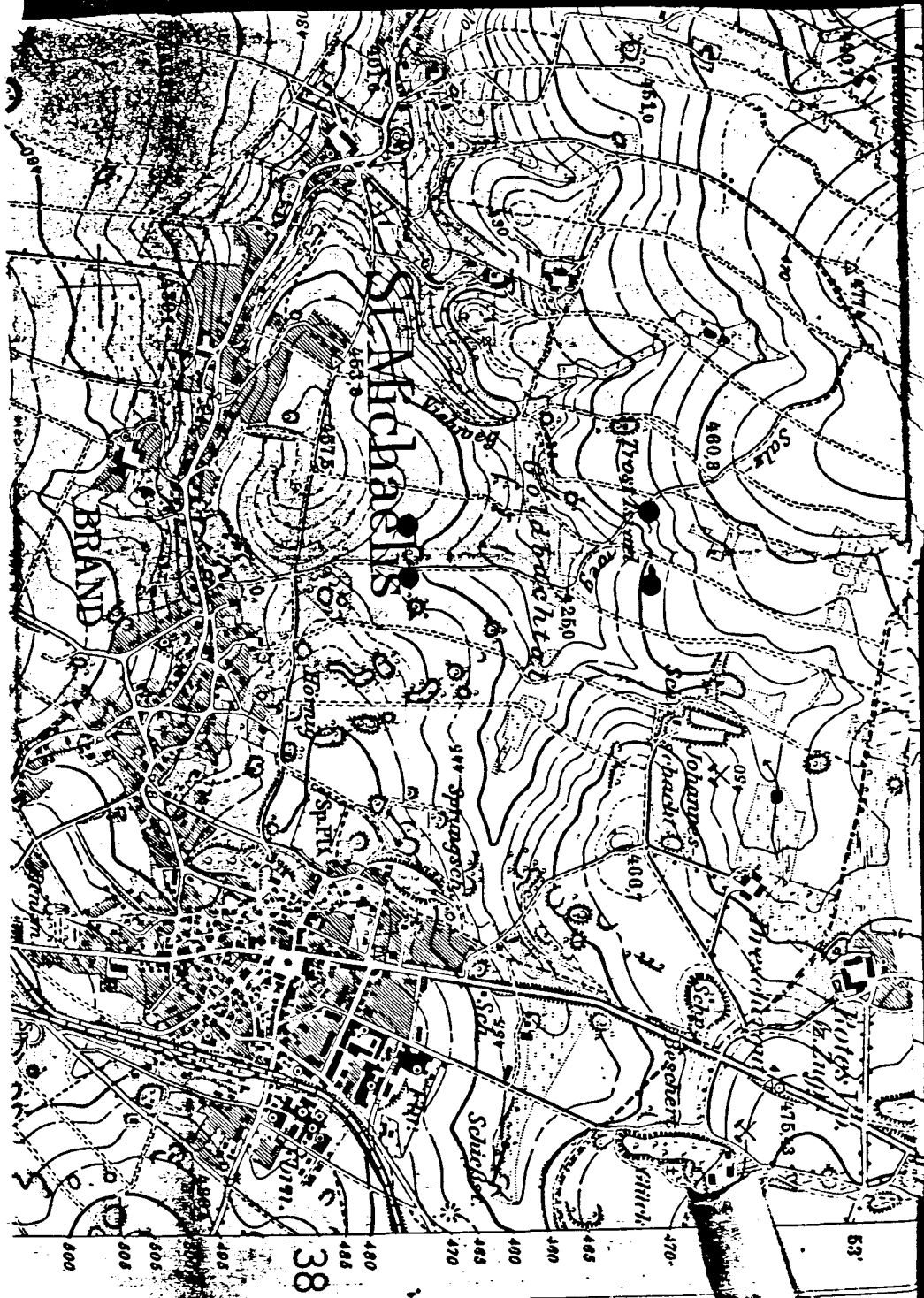
1009B



10090



1009E





1010A

Overlay to Town Plan of AUE

Confidential

1011

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 01 1999
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PG
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

DOSSIER NO. ZF 40 0032

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date)

(Signature) 18 Dec 78 (Date Signed)

0000

(Printed Name) _____ (Grade) _____

THIS MUST REMAIN T O P D O C U M E N T

MI 1A
 JE Form 315
 1 Sep 72
 Qm 71

1012

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

- ☒ Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

- ☐ Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.
- ☐ Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 1013-1406

THIS MUST REMAIN T O P D O C U M E N T

DOSSIER NO. ZF 40 0032

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date)

included in this file conforms with
DA policies currently in effect.

(Signature) *18 Dec 78* (Date Signed)

0000

(Printed Name) (Grade)

THIS MUST REMAIN T O P D O C U M E N T

MI 1A
LE Form 315
~~1 Sep 72~~
Jun 71

1012

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

- ☒ Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

(b)(1)

(b)(7)(D)

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

- ☐ Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.
- ☐ Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 1013-1406

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

DOSSIER NO. 2F40 0032

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date,

included in this file conforms with

DA policies currently in effect.

(Signature)

18 Dec 78
(Date Signed)

(b)(7)(C)

(Printed Name)

S
(Grade)

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

MIA
Form 315
1 Sep 72
Jm 71

1407

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

- ☒ Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

(b)(1),

(b)(7)(D)

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

- ☐ Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.
- ☐ Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 1408 - 1841

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

DOSSIER NO. ZF 40 0032

Vol VII

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date)

included in this file conforms with

DA policies currently in effect.

() 18 Dec 78
(Signature) (Date Signed)
() J
(Printed Name) (Grade)

(7)(C)

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

NIA
Form 315
1 Sep 72
Jan 71

1842

567245

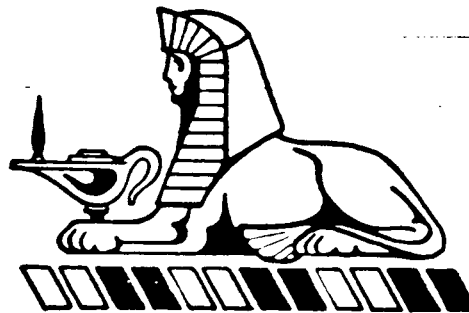
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

665 67 245

MfS

INSTALLATIONS & PERSONALITIES

BEZIRK DRESDEN



66TH

COUNTER INTELLIGENCE CORPS GROUP

VOLUME ONE

1843

1343

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON 24 MAR 2000

BY USAINSCOM FOI/PA

Auth Para 4-102 DOD 5200.1R

NO LEADS INDICATED--
IN THIS WORKBOOK
WILL BE EXPLOITED
WITHOUT PRIOR
COORDINATION WITH
66th CIC GROUP

1844

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION AFFECTING THE NATIONAL DEFENSE OF THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE ESPIONAGE LAWS, TITLE 18, U.S.C., SECTIONS 793 and 794. THE TRANSMISSION OR REVELATION OF ITS CONTENTS IN ANY MANNER TO AN UNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.

THIS INFORMATION IS FURNISHED WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT IT WILL NOT BE RELEASED TO ANY OTHER ORGANIZATION OR AGENCY WITHOUT SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF THE 66TH COUNTER INTELLIGENCE CORPS GROUP, APO 154, OR THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G2, USAREUR; THAT IT WILL NOT BE USED FOR OTHER THAN OFFICIAL PURPOSES AND THAT THE INFORMATION WILL BE AFFORDED THE SAME DEGREE OF SECURITY AS AFFORDED BY THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA-DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

1845

BEZIRK

RESEARCH BRANCH

All available information concerning MfS Installations and Personalities in Bezirk DRESDEN has been arranged in 17 sections as follows:

I	Kreis DRESDEN	DRS
II	Kreis BAUTZEN	BAU
III	Kreis BISCHOWSWERDA	BIS
IV	Kreis DIPPOLDSWALDE	DIP
V	Kreis FREITAL	FRI
VI	Kreis GOERLITZ	GRL
VII	Kreis GROSSENHAIN	GRS
VIII	Kreis KAMENZ	KAM
IX	Kreis LOEDAU	LDU
X	Kreis MEISSEN	MSN
XI	Kreis NIESKY	NSK
XII	Kreis PIRNA	PIR
XIII	Kreis RIESA	RES
XIV	Kreis SEBNITZ	SEB
XV	Kreis ZITTAU	ZIT

PERSONALITY INDEX

TOWN PLANS, MAPS, AND OVERLAYS (In envelope at back of book.)

Each Kreis Section contains two parts:

Installations List: Each installation from which MfS has been reported to operate has been numbered and is referred to by that number, e. g., Inst # 1, Inst # 7, etc. The write-up for each installation includes all reported information concerning its location and description. An overall evaluation, in words, has been given by Research Division to the compiled information for each installation. Letter and number evaluations, F-6, C-3, etc., when included, are the evaluations given by the original report. All reported information, including confirmed, probable, possible, and contradictory, has been incorporated to assist agents in the field in making definite determination of locations and descriptions. Under "Confirmed" or "Probable" description are included only those factors upon which there is general agreement among the various reports. Contradictory statements and details which are not reported by the majority of the Sources are listed separately under "Possible Description." Whenever possible, each installation has been pin-pointed on an overlay to the Town Plan (in the envelope in the back of the book). The "Point Number" on the overlay corresponds to the Installation number. For example, Point # 3 on the overlay of DRESDEN Town Plan will be the location of Installation # 3 in Kreis DRESDEN.

Personality List: An alphabetical list, which follows the Installations List in each Kreis Section, contains names and descriptions of all persons who are reported to have operated in that Kreis. When it is obvious that two or more reports refer to the same person, a composite description is given; however, if there is any doubt as to identity, all descriptions are listed as if for different persons.

The PERSONALITY INDEX is an alphabetical list of all personalities (names only) reported in Bezirk DRESDEN, with reference to the Kreis list in which the complete description is given. E. g., NASE, Alfred, VII, means that this name appears in the Personality List for Kreis GROSSENHAIN.

The MAP and OVERLAY Section (in the envelope at the back of the book) contains Town Plans for "blow-ups" from the AMS M841 of all the Kreisstadts along with overlays on which installations have been pin-pointed whenever possible.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1846

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This Workbook will be brought up-to-date periodically; therefore, it is imperative that information confirming, denying, or changing information contained herein be forwarded to this Headquarters without delay.

As rapidly as possible, books for other Bezirks in East Germany will be published. Suggestions for improving format and content are invited. Attention: AEUC-OPRE. Cut-off date for information used in this report is 31 March 1959.

RESEARCH DIVISION
Hq, 66th CIC GROUP

1847

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

MFS BEZIRK DRESDEN TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Telephone numbers are included whenever possible in installation write-up's usually as part of "Additional Information." However, for added convenience, a separate list of all available numbers has been compiled and arranged in numerical order for each Kreis. The cut-off date is the same as for the rest of the material in this Workbook, 31 May 59.

Kreis DRESDEN (I)

15 81

3 02 10

3 18 37

4 03 02

42 236

5 04 30

52 236

MFS DRESDEN BV

52 236, ext. 235

See also ext. 290

See also ext. 290

52 236, ext. 289

52 236, ext. 290

See ext. 235

5 39 85

5 40 77

5 46 42

5 50 45

5 85 16

8 34 45

8 42 88

88 13 63

8 92 18

MARIENBURG 242

MFS official number, see also DRESDEN-MARIENBURG 244

MARIENBURG 244

MFS private number, see also DRESDEN-MARIENBURG 242

RADEBERG 157

MFS Office

Kreis BAUTZEN (II)

186

MFS KV

3378

MFS Dept XIII Bezirk Administration Office public number

697

MFS Office, Friederich Platz

GEASCHWITZ 878

MFS Office

1248

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAIN/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Kreis BISCHOFSWERDA (III)

633 MFS KV

Kreis DIPPOLDISWALDE (IV)

599 MFS KV

Kreis FREITAL (V)

88 12 67 MFS KV

Kreis GORELITZ (VI)

14 38 () phone at Nose and Ear Hospital,
Thaelmann Str 6

16 76 () phone at place of work, Kraft-
fahrzeugreparatur, Weinmuebel Hauer Str 201

23 65 ()

2753 MFS Dept M

30 33 MFS KV, also 3034

30 34 MFS KV, see 30 33

Kreis GROSSENHAIN (VII)

218 MFS Office, Schiller Str

417 MFS KV public number

607 MFS KV public number

Kreis LOEBAU (IX)

25 78 () See also 29 12

26 74 ()

29 12 () See also 25 78

Kreis MEISSEN (X)

23 81 MFS KV

Kreis NIESKY (XI)

4 72 VP Kreis Amt, Zinzendorf Platz 7

Kreis RIESA (XIII)

413 MFS Sub-office, Stahl und Walzwerk

413, ext. 9 MFS KV

Kreis SEBNITZ (XIV)

504 MFS KV

1848

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINBODAT F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Kreis ZITTAU (XV)

30 28

39 56

32 16

MIS XV

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

1850
1050
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST 1

1.0/MIS, BV Headquarters, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates L-9)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

On the S side of Bautzener Str, between Fischhaus and Auf Meisenberg Str, located as Point # 1 on overlay to Dresden Town Plan. Memory sketch from Region VIII report 25Mar55, showing surrounding area, attached as Exhibit # 1. On the N side of Bautzener Str, between Fischhaus and Auf den Meisenberg, are private residences where Russian personnel are housed.
(Evaluation-Confirmed)

SOURCES: 532MI Bn Oct57(F6); VIII 17Feb56(F3), 25Mar55(F6), 11Feb55(F3), 6Dec54(F1), 1Oct54(F6); III 8Nov54(F6); WFO 12May58(F6); AIIR 27Aug56(F6), 26Jan56(F6), 1Jul57(F6), 24Mar55(F6), 29Jun55(F6)

Probable Description:

The MIS buildings are located in a compound, formerly known as Heidehof Compound, which is surrounded by a fence 6' to 9' high. Most reports agree that there is a masonry wall in front of the main MIS building, separating it from Bautzener Str. There is much confusion concerning the fencing of the remainder of the compound. Within the compound are a number of main buildings, in addition to various small structures such as sentry boxes, guard room, a bicycle shed, guard watchtowers, and a tool house. The main buildings include 2 houses of culture, a staff and administration building (containing cells in the basement and offices on the upper floors), a heating plant (housing four boilers), a clothes stock building, a wooden garage (housing cars, buses and equipment for servicing and repair), a furniture stock building (housed in a former villa, keeps furniture for employees), and an office building, which houses the sectional service. The sectional service prepares the details for action when they are assigned to put suspected persons under arrest. The communications building houses the telephone and teleprinter exchange. Also in the compound: a kindergarten, a baby-nursery, a green-house, a laundry and joiners shop, cashiers and armament rooms (cashier's room on ground floor and upper-floor houses the armament room), a warehouse containing various discarded goods, billets, containing spare bedrooms to quarter officers staying here for temporary duty, and the new prison which is an annex to the main staff and administration building. Memory sketch from AIIR report 27Aug56, which is the most complete sketch available, is attached as Exhibit # 2.

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 13 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Probable Description:
Staff & Administration
Building

The Staff and Administration Building (Point #6 on Exhibit #2) is a 4 or 5 story, stucco brick building, surrounded by a 7' to 9' green wooden fence. It has a low gabled, red tile roof. The entrance, a glass swinging door, is guarded by a KVP guard armed with either a pistol or a sub-machine gun. In view of the varied dimensions listed in several reports, the actual size of the installation cannot be determined.

Possible Description:
Staff & Administration
Building

(a 6 story building. WFO 12May58)

(built from grey stone block. WFO 12May58; AIR 24Mar55)

(a white stucco building. VIII 11Feb55)

(a black tile roof. WFO 12May58)

(flat grey tile roof. VIII 6Dec54)

(entrance is a wooden door. AIR 24Mar55)

(surrounded by a white fence. VIII 12May58)

Probable Description:
Interior of Staff &
Administration Building

On the first floor are a movie assembly hall, official EO store, guardroom, bookstore, dining hall, kitchen facilities, and K&S has 2 temporary offices. On the 2d floor are the Party Control offices, Dept M, Dept K&S, and offices of the command officers. The 3d floor has offices for Dept III, Dept XII, Dept XIV, and Dept PS. The 4th floor has the offices of Dept IX, II, and XI. There may also be an interrogation room on the 5th or 6th floor. The basement contains cells which are used for working teams of prisoners.

Probable Description:
House of Culture

The House of Culture (Point #5 on Exhibit #2) is an annex, construction finished in late 1955, to the Main Administration Building. It is a 4 or 5 story structure similar to the Main Administration Building. On the W and E sides of the building are terraces, approximately 7' wide, concrete floors, and have a steel pipe railing. The building houses offices on the 3d and 4th floor, an assembly room on the 1st floor, and may have cells in the basement.

Probable Description:
MIS Prison

The prison (Point #22 on Exhibit #2) is an annex, constructed from Jan 53 to Oct 54, to the House of Culture, Point #5 on Exhibit #2. It is a 4 or 5 story brick building, approximately 170'x56'x57'. On the S side of the prison is a 16' restricted area enclosed by a 7' to 9' wooden fence (Point 29b on Exhibit #2). On the E side of the prison (Point 29a on Exhibit #2) is a circular walking area for prisoners, divided into 6 separate yards and surrounded by a 15' wall. The

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

W end of the ground floor of the prison has 2 offices and a reception room. The 1st, 2d and 3d floors contain cells and the 4th floor has space for interrogations. The prison contains 45 cells. Each floor has a windowless room used for disciplinary purposes.

Possible Description:
Heating Plant

(Point #7 on Exhibit #2. A brick, single story structure, approximately 10'x7'x17', that houses 4 boilers. The heating plant is an annex to the main Administration building. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Furniture Stock Bldg.

(Point #17 on Exhibit #2. A former villa, which is used to keep furniture for employees. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Clothes Stock Bldg.

(Point #13 on Exhibit #2. A single story, wood structure, approximately 10'x50'x14', AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Gatekeeper's House

(Point #19 on Exhibit #2. A small brick structure, manned by 1 uniformed policeman armed with a pistol. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Office building

(Point #20 on Exhibit #2. A 2 story, brick, tiled mansard roof, approximately 100'x33'x26'. Housed so-called Sectionsdienst, which is the group which prepares the details for arresting suspected persons assigned to them. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Communications Bldg.

(Point #21 on Exhibit #2. A 2 story brick building with a tiled gable roof. Communications moved into this building in Aug or Sep 1955. Telephone and teleprinter exchange are located on ground floor in the NE corner of the building. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Wooden Watchtowers

(Point #22 on Exhibit #2. The watchtowers are approximately 20' high and are equipped with floodlights and telephone extensions which interconnect the towers with the guard room, Point #9 on Exhibit #2. They are manned only during the hours of darkness with 1 sentry in each tower. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Kindergarten

(Point #24 on Exhibit #2. A 3 story brick building, approximately 66'x33'x26'. AIR 27Aug56; VIII 14Apr55)

Possible Description:
Baby-Nursery

(Point #25 on Exhibit #2. A 2 or 3 story building, approximately 66'x50'x26'. AIR 27Aug56; VIII 14Apr55)

Possible Description:
House of Culture

(Point #27 on Exhibit #2. A 2 story brick building, 100'x66'x33'. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Building 30 on Exhibit #2

(Point #30 on Exhibit #2. A 2 story building, light grey brick. It houses the Administration and Economic Department, the utility offices, and the archives of Dept XII. VIII 6Dec54, 11Feb55; AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Tool House

(Point #31 on Exhibit #2. A small brick structure with tiled gable roof. AIIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Billets

(Point #34 on Exhibit #2. A single brick building, which contains spare bedrooms for officers staying at the headquarters for temporary duty. The building is approximately 100'x50'x33'. AIIR 27Aug56)

NOTE: Several reports stated that a building on the compound was used to house MVP guards but gave no indication as to the location of the building. It is possible that the billets, Point #34 on Exhibit #2, may be used for this purpose rather than billets for officers on temporary duty.

B. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

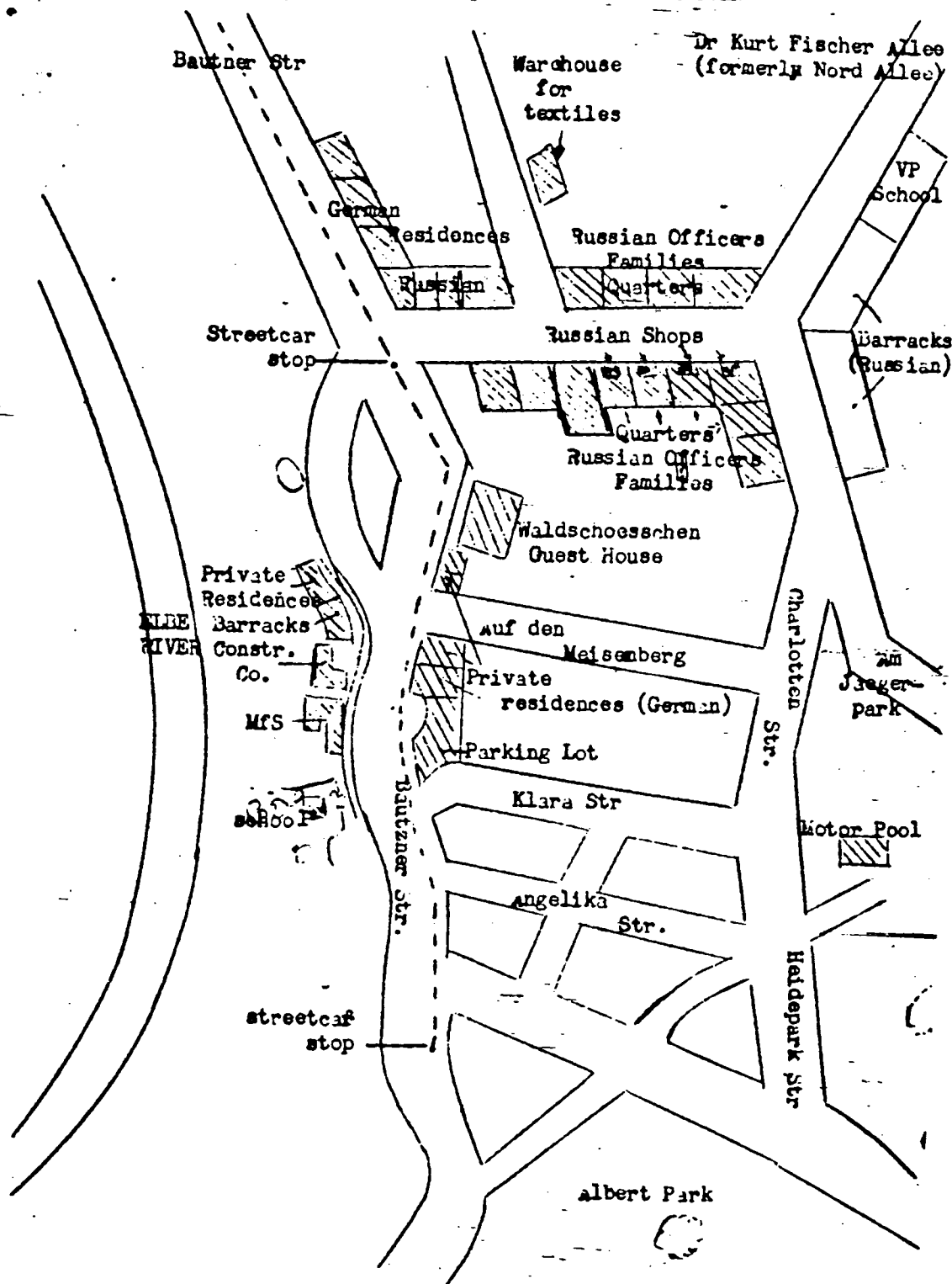
(The telephone number is 52236. It is believed that this is the general number for the installation rather than for a specific building. VIII 19Jul56)

Security:

(In addition to patrolling sentries along the perimeter of the installation, they have electrical alarm systems, sirens, and floodlights. AIIR 27Aug56)

CONFIDENTIAL

Location of MfS Headquarters Bezirk DRESDEN



VIII 25Mar55(F-6)

EXH #1 to INST #1

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

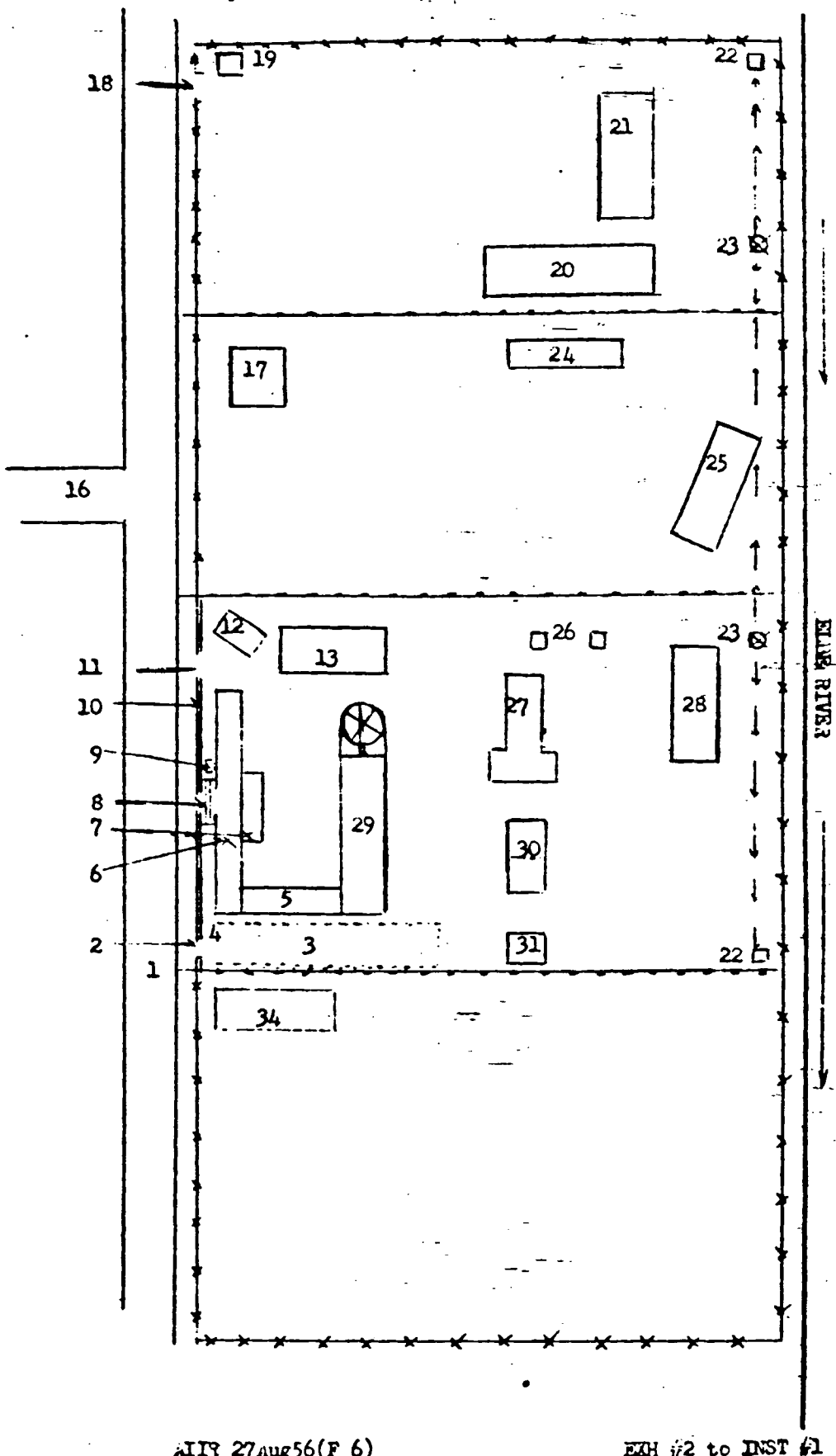
1355

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Key to Memory Sketch of MFS LV in DRESDEN

1. Bautzener Strasse
2. Vehicular entrance
3. Parking ground
4. Sentry box
5. House of Culture
6. Staff and Administration building
7. Heating Plant
8. Wall gate
9. Guard room
10. Perimeter masonry wall
11. Entrance gate
12. Wooden bicycle shed
13. Clothes stock building
16. Fischhaus Strasse
17. Furniture stock building
18. Iron Trellis-work Gate
19. Gatekeeper's house
20. Office building
21. Communication station
22. Wooden watchtowers
23. Patrol-line
24. Kindergarten
25. Baby-nursery
26. Two ammunition boxes
27. House of culture
28. Green house
29. New prison
30. Building
31. Tool house
34. Billets

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED 1856
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Memory Sketch Of Mrs. EV DRESDEN



AIR 27 Aug 56 (F 6)

EXH #2 to INST #1

1857

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST 2

147
2. MFS Prison and Office (possibly KV), DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates I-8)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

On the W side of Koenigsbruecker Str, at the intersection of Koenigsbruecker Str and Fabrice Str, formerly Proschhubel Str, at Point #2 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. The address is DRESDEN-Neustadt, Koenigsbruecker Str, #125. People in the area refer to it as the old "Gen. Mueller Block." Several reports have stated that the prison is no longer used. The new prison is now located at Bautzener Str. 1 report stated, however, that the prison was used sometimes for overflow prisoners.
(Evaluation Confirmed)

SOURCES: VIII 18Oct57 (F3), 10Aug54 (F2), 6Jan54 (F3), 25Mar55 (F1); AIIR 25Jul55 (F6), 23Feb55 (F6); III 8Nov54 (F6); XI 14Oct55 (F6)

Probable Description:
Compound

The compound, surrounded on the SW and N by an 8' stone wall, has several buildings. While the number of buildings within the compound varies in different reports, the major buildings are the prison and the MFS office building. Memory sketches attached as follows: VIII 16Oct57, as Exhibit #1 & #4; VIII 6Jan54, as Exhibit #2; AIIR 22Jul55, as Exhibit #3.

Probable Description:
Office Building

The MFS office is an 85'x33'x40', 3 story stuccoed brick, low gable tiled roof, and numerous standard sized wooden frame windows observed on the NW and SE sides.

Possible Description:
Office Building

(A 4 story building of grey stone construction. VIII 6Jan54)

(The size of the building is 200'x50'x40'. AIIR 23Feb55)

(Yellow stone construction. III 8Nov54; VIII 10Aug54)

Possible Description:
Interior, Office Bldg.

As one enters the main entrance, a guardroom is on the right. Further down the hallway, the hall branches off into 2 separate hallways. The waiting room is on the left. (Memory sketch of 1st floor attached as Exhibit #5. VIII 20May54)

Probable Description:
Exterior of Prison

This MFS prison for newly arrested prisoners is located behind the MFS office. They are separated by a brick wall. The prison is a 3 story, grey stucco building with a flat red tile roof. It is approximately 95' long and 35' wide. All windows on the first floor are covered with steel bars and the windows on the remaining floors are covered to obstruct the view.

Possible Description:
Exterior of Prison

(white stuccoed brick. AIR 25Jul55)

(yellow in color. VIII 10Aug54; III 8Nov54)

(four story building, 75' long, 25' wide. VIII 25Mar55)

Possible Description:
Interior of Prison

The prison is divided into 3 sections. The S section is entered from the cobblestone courtyard on the SE side. All 3 stories are divided into an unknown number of prison cells. The cells, 16'x13'x8', have concrete floors, a barred window, heavy sheet metal door with spyhole in the upper section. The door is closed by a double bolt lever action and key. Each cell is furnished with 1 steel framed, folding bed, 2 blankets, 1 wooden footstool, 1 sheet metal bucket, topped by an enameled wash basin. There is an interrogation room on 1st floor, 20'x13'x10', with 2 windows, and furnished with a desk, chairs, and a locker. The 2 other sections are the same type and size but their use is unknown. AIR 25Jul55)

Possible Description:
Interior of Prison

(Memory sketch from Region III report, 8Nov54, attached as Exhibit 6.)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

(The compound is guarded by 1 guard at the driveway, 2 guards within the office building and 1 posted in the watchtower at the right rear of the prison. During hours of darkness there is 1 guard at the driveway entrance, 1 at the garages, 1 in the watchtower at right rear of prison and 1 patrolling the street outside the compound. VIII 6Jan54)

(The prison has 2 guards for every floor, plus 1 guard chief, a non-commissioned officer. Every shift has 7 men and they carry no weapons other than a club. Pistols are to be used only for emergencies and for guards and MFS agents escorting prisoners. VIII 18Oct57)

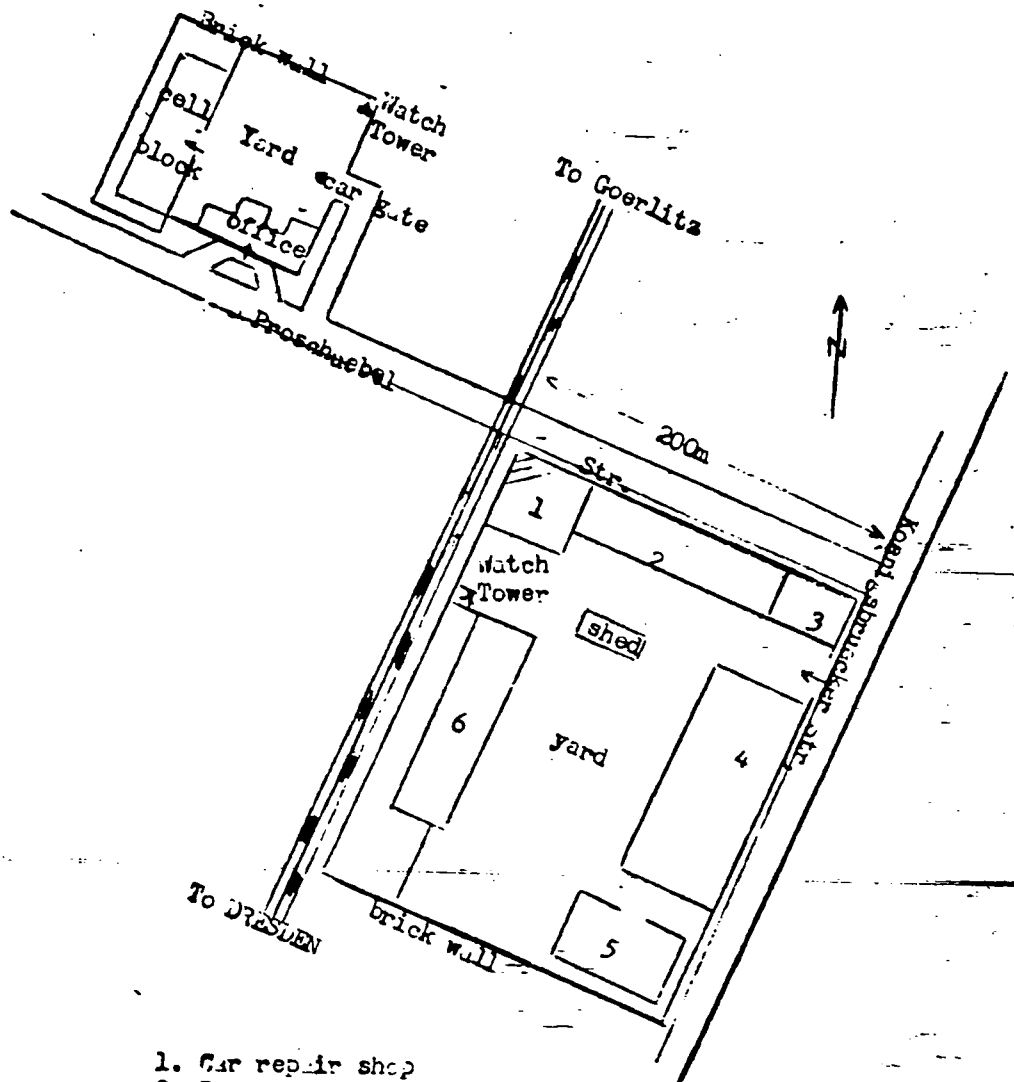
(Every person who enters the compound has his identification papers examined. III 8Nov54)

Vehicles:

(Black and dark-green sedans, make EMW, have been seen passing through the driveway into the backyard of the building. VIII 18Oct57)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Former Location of the MfS BV and Prison in DRESDEN



1. Car repair shop
2. Garage
3. Motor Pool Office
4. Office Building
5. Club House, Kitchen, and mess hall
6. Cell block

VIII 18Oct57 (no eval)

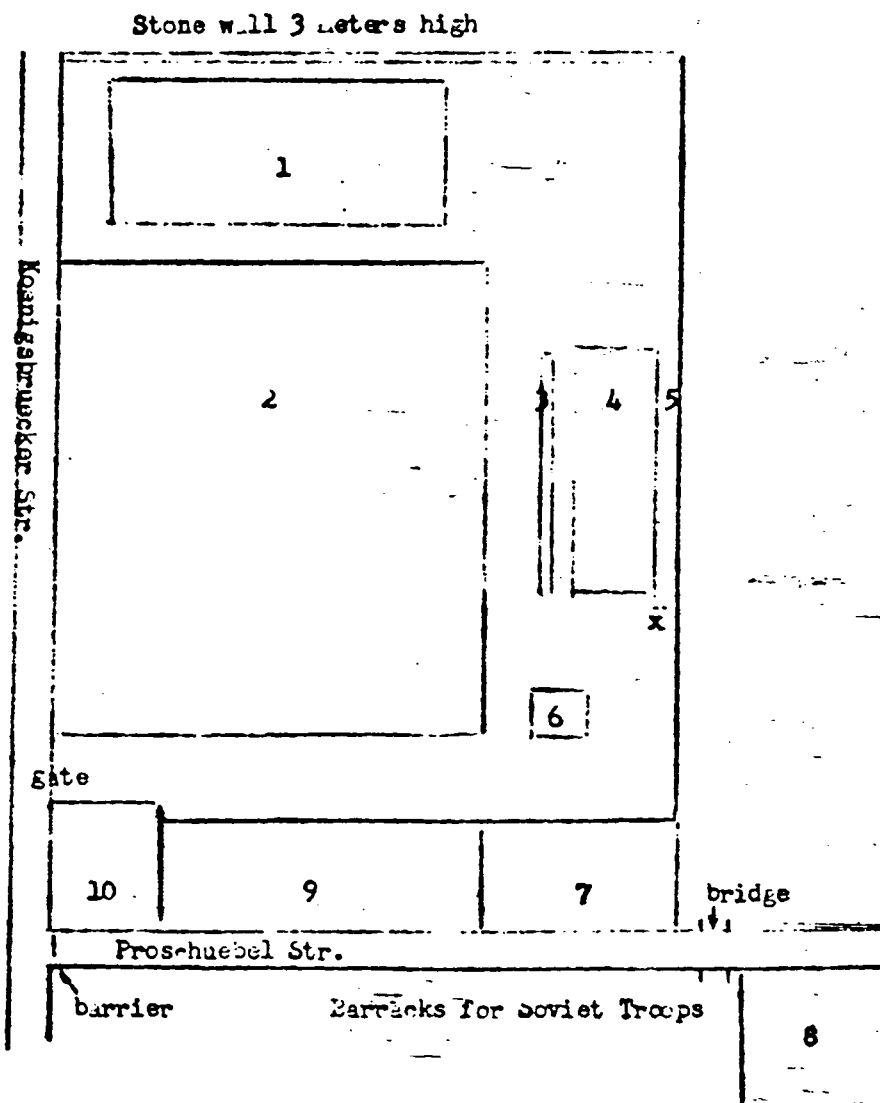
EAM #1 to INST # 2

1860

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **OCT 15 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AREA around the MFS Headquarters in DRESDEN.



- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Culture House | 6. Gasoline |
| 2. MFS HQ building | 7. Economic Building |
| 3. wall | 8. House of MFS Chief |
| 4. Stockade | 9. Garage |
| 5. Yard | 10. Motor Pool |

x denotes Watch tower

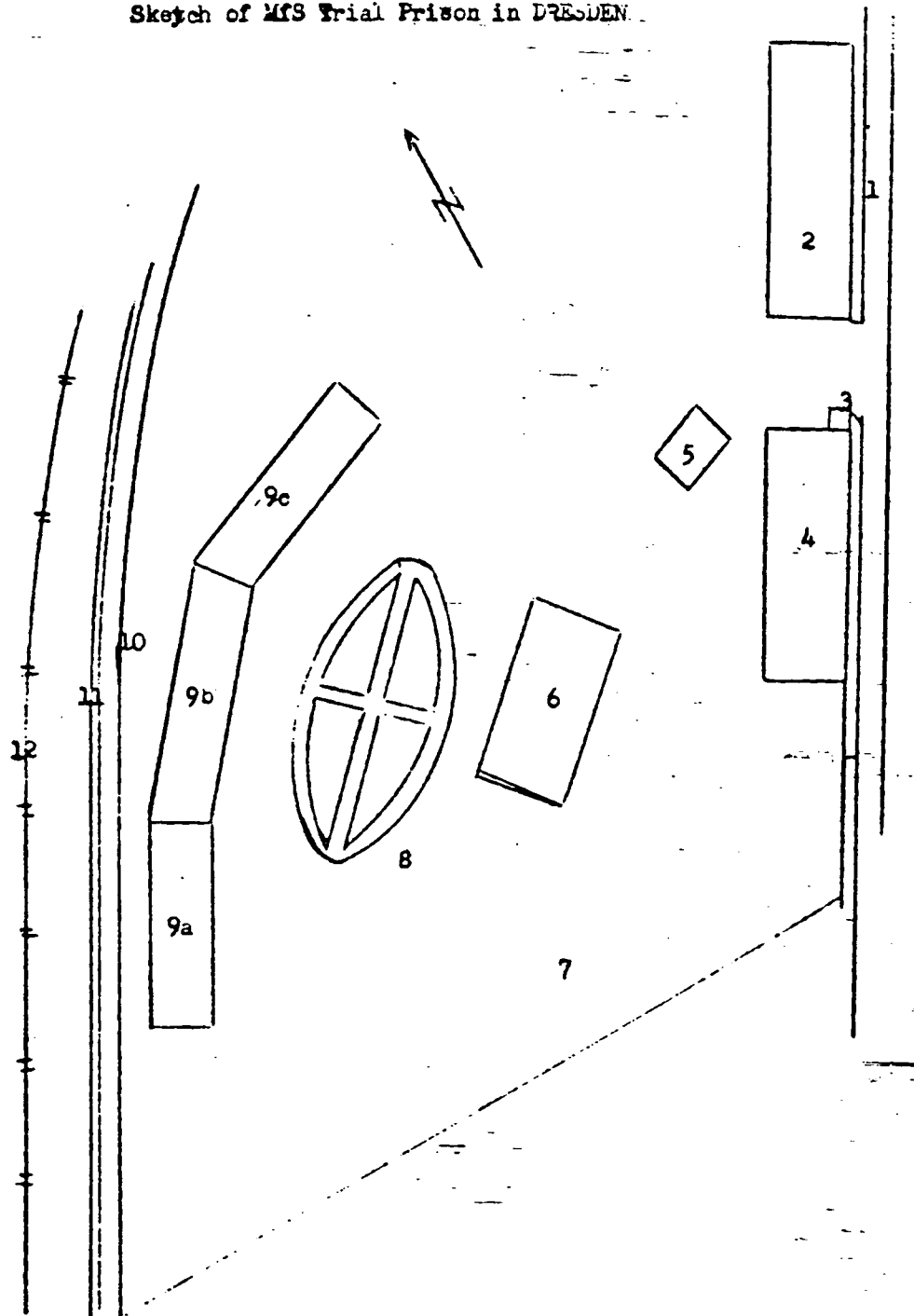
VIII 6 Jan54 (no eval)

EXH #2 to INST #2

1861

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Sketch of MFS Trial Prison in DRESDEN.



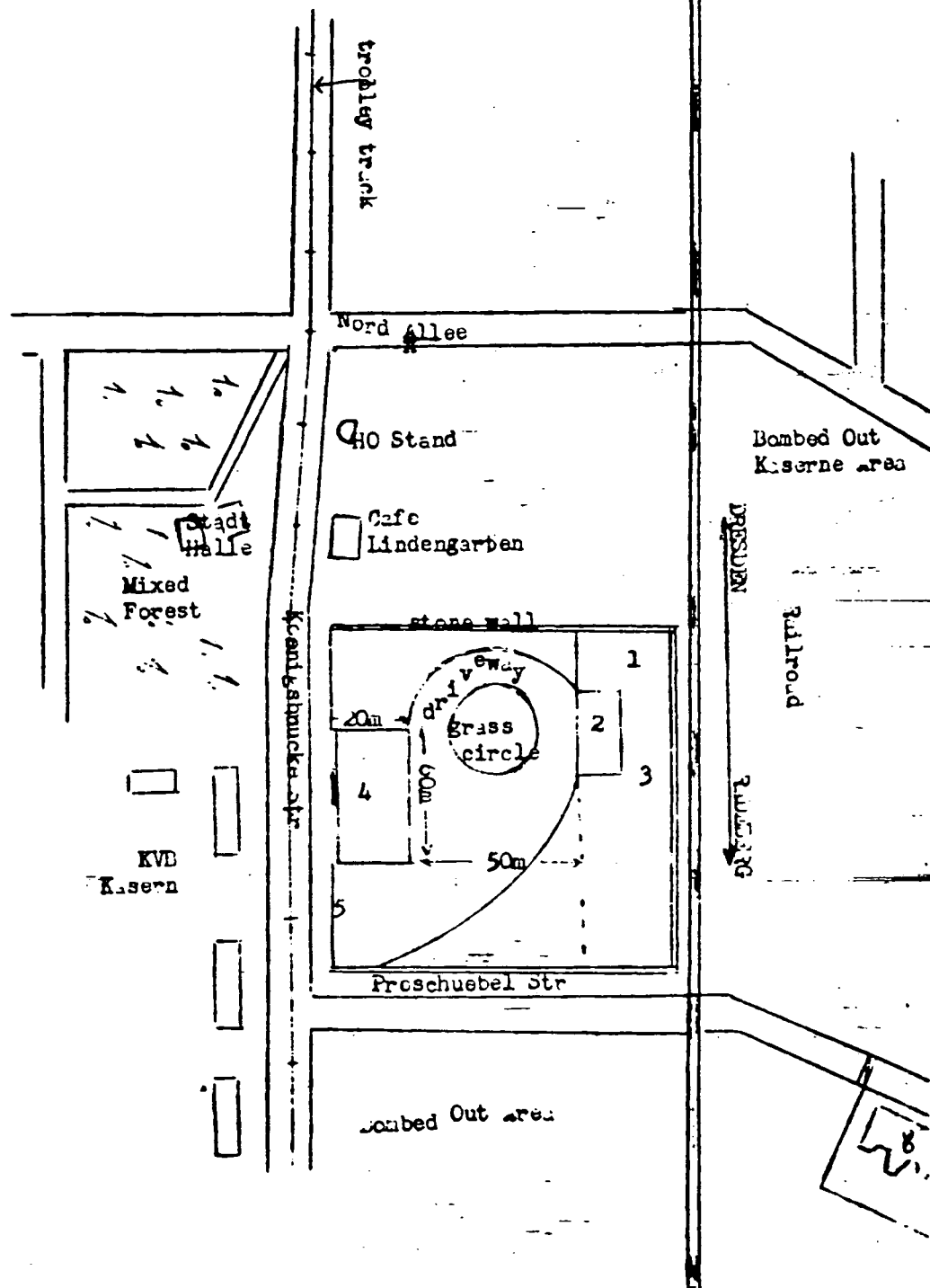
- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Koenigsbruecker Str | 9. Prison building complex ; |
| 2. Garrison building | a. southern section |
| 3. Main entrance and guard | b. central section |
| 4. Garrison building | c. northern section |
| 5. Guard Building | 10. Western fence |
| 6. Building | 11. Street |
| 7. Fence | 12. DR? line, ESG |
| 8. Prison promenade | |

AIIR 25Jul55(F-6)

EXH #3 to INST #2

1862 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAIRSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Location of MFS Jail Koanigbruekerstr, DRESDEN



- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Dog kennel | 4. MFS Office |
| 2. Jail | 5. Guard Post |
| 3. Guard tower (wooden) | 6. MFS Proschuebel |

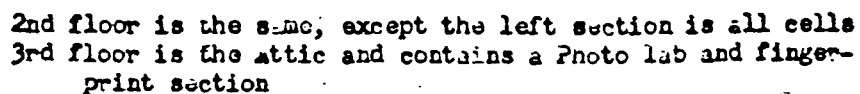
III 8Nov54 (no eval)

221 14 to INST # 2

1863

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



REF #6 to DIST #2

ON OCT 15 1998

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

INST :

~~SECRET~~
MFS Prison and Office Building (Town Plan Coordinates I-7)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

NW side of Fabrice Str (formerly Prosch-
huel Str), at Point #3 on overlay to
DRESDEN Town Plan. Fabrice Str runs NW
off Koenigsbruecker Str. This street is
blocked off and only MFS vehicles are
allowed to enter.

(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCES: III 8Nov54(F6); AIIR 16Apr57
(F6); VIII 18Oct57(F3); AIIR 21Jan55(C6)

Probable Description:
Compound

A walled compound, containing several
buildings, including at least a prison
and an office building. Behind the MFS
area is a firing range believed to be
used by the Russians. (Exhibit 1, from
Region III, 8Nov54 and Exhibit 1 to In-
stallation #2 show, with variations, the
arrangement of buildings in the compound.)

Possible Description:
Exterior, Office Bldg.

(The office building is of red-brown
sandstone, 3 stories high, approximately
180' long and 120' wide. III 8Nov54)

Probable Description:
Exterior, Prison

The prison is made of a grey stuccoed,
somewhat weatherbeaten material, 3 sto-
ries high, approximately 90' long and
35' wide.

Probable Description:
Interior, Prison

The entrance into the prison is a wooden
double-winged door, 7'x8'. Directly in-
side the door are 6 or 8 steps which lead
up to the 1st floor into the hallway.
The hall, 18'x18', is separated from the
aisles by iron bars. The iron bar doors
are always locked and only guard person-
nel have keys. A guard post is located
in the hallway. Memory sketch from AIIR
report, 16Apr57, is attached as Exhibit
#2. The upper floors, reached by stair-
cases located in the hallway, have the
same floor plan. The basement contains
a kitchen, dark cells, 2 shower rooms and
the heating system.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

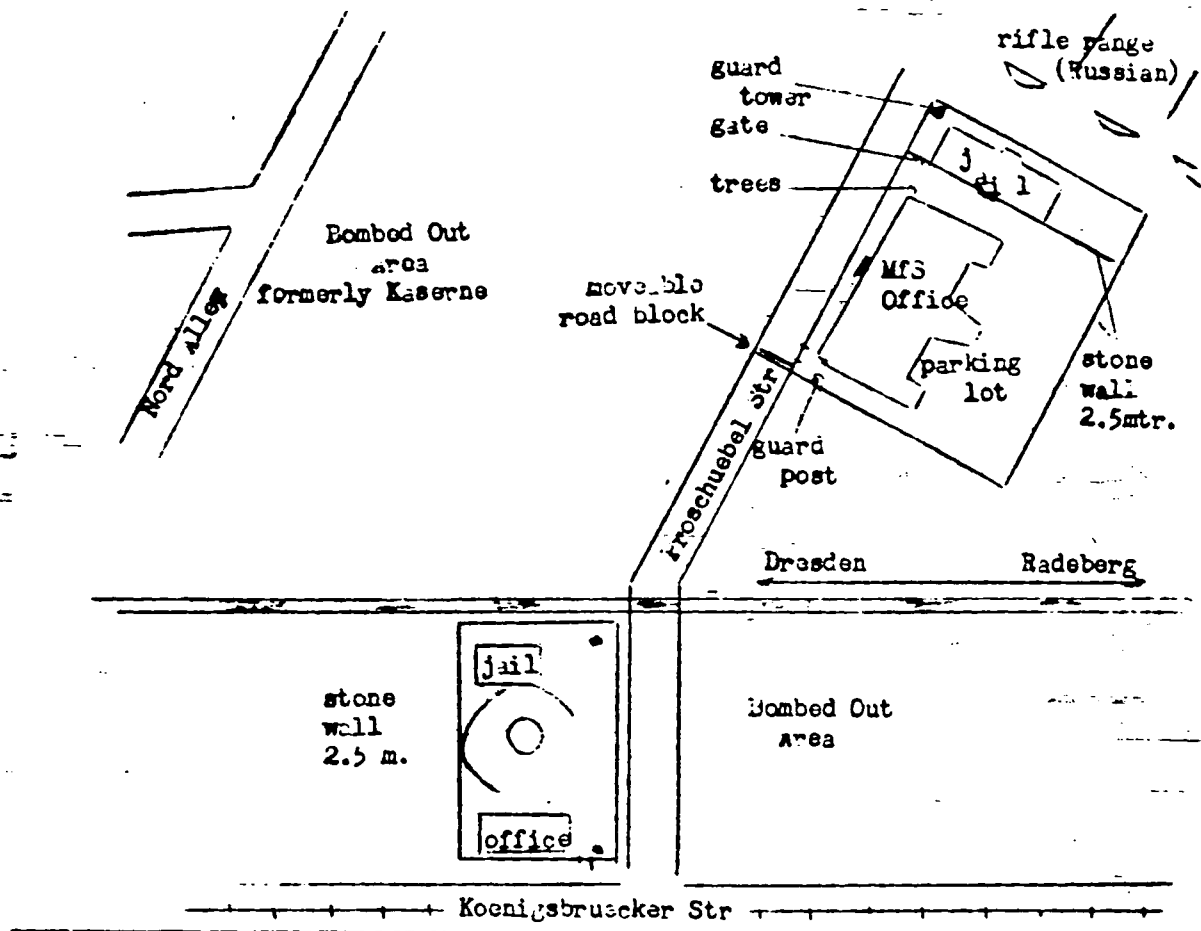
In addition to the guards, 2 shepherd
dogs are kept in the prison yard. During
the day they are kept in a wire mesh cage
and at night, they move freely in the
yard. (AIIR 16Apr57)

Personnel:

There are 4 guards to each floor. 50 per-
cent of the guards are women. There are
several interrogators. (AIIR 25Feb55)

1866 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
MfS Proschuebel Str, Dresden



• indicates a guard tower

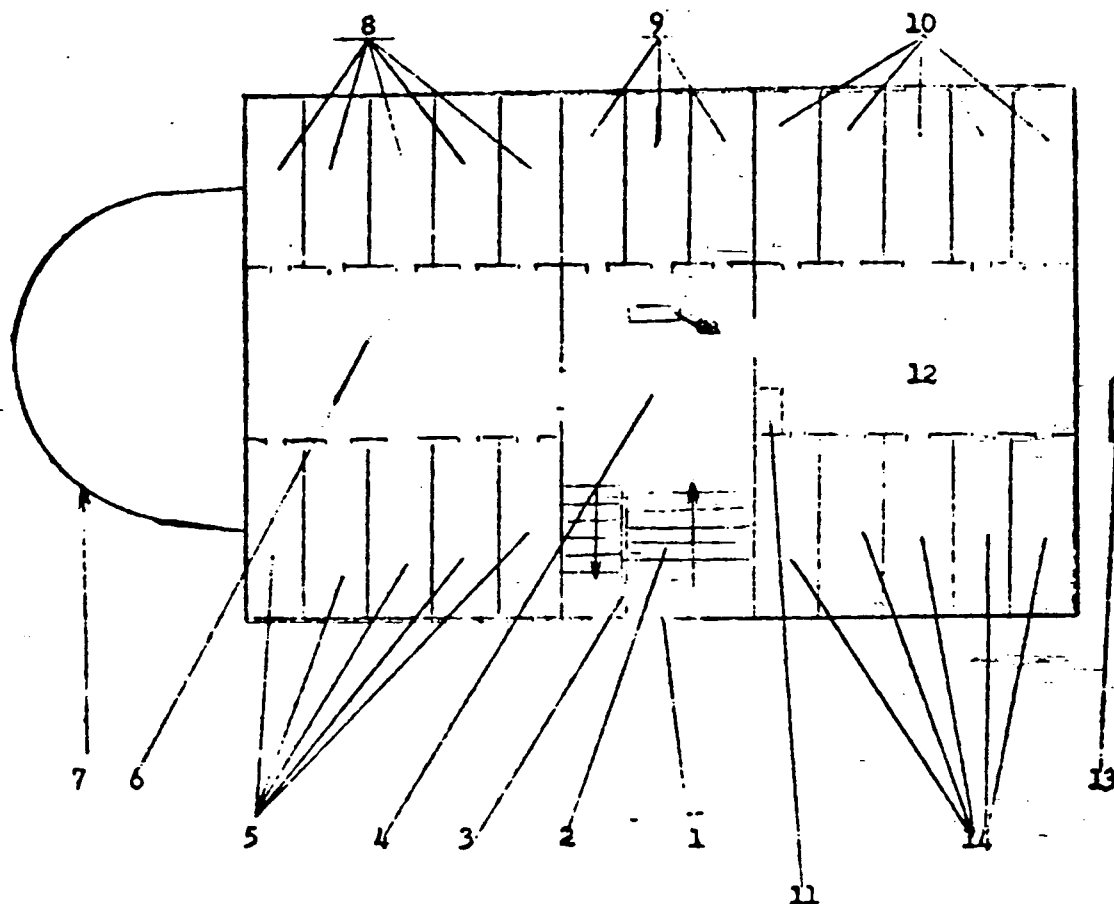
III 8Nov54(F6)

EXH 11 to INST #3

1867

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDH USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Entrance to building | 8. cells |
| 2. stairs | 9. fire (?) cabinets |
| 3. door to basement | 10. cells |
| 4. hall | 11. toilet |
| 5. cells | 12. aisle |
| 6. aisle | 13. dog's cage |
| 7. yard | 14. cells |

MFS Headquarters in Bezirkstadt DRESDEN

AIIR 16 Apr 57 (F6)

EXH #2 to INST #3

1868

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USA/NSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

(u) MFS Office, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates I-8)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

On the NW corner of the intersection of Koenigsbruecker Str and Dr. Kurt Fischer Allee (formerly Nord Allee), at Point #4 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan.
(Evaluation - Possibly True)

SOURCES: 532d MI Bn 13Feb57 (no eval);
VIII 10Aug54 (F6) —

Possible Description:

Descriptions given by the two reports; both descriptions are given below:

(L-shaped, 4 story, grey stucco office building, with pointed roof. 2 entrances on Koenigsbruecker Str. VIII 10Aug54)

(U-shaped, 5 story, grey stucco, office building, with gabled roof. Each wing approximately 66'x24'. Building is set in a compound approximately 250'x165', enclosed by a 6' wooden fence. Memory sketch of building attached as Exhibit-1. 532d MI Bn 13Feb57)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Personnel Strength:

(195-245 officers and 5 EM. (Estimate made by Source on basis of observation when he visited installation in December 1955.) Officers wore OD uniform, silver shoulder boards, crimson collar tabs. EM wore OD uniform, OD shoulder boards with red piping, crimson collar tabs. 532d MI Bn 13Feb57)

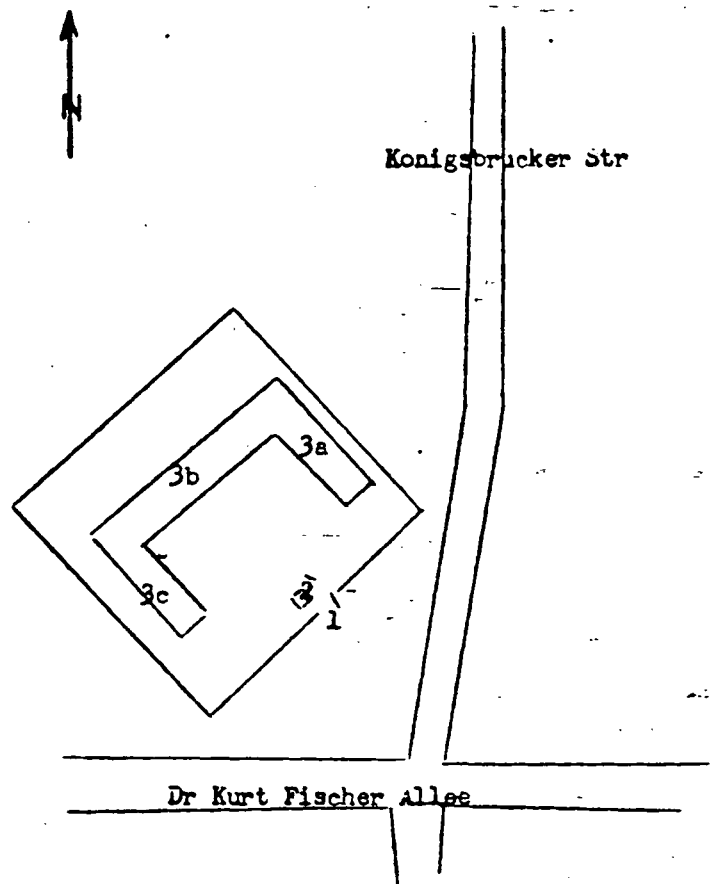
Security:

Entrance guarded by sentry armed with 7.62mm SMG. Based upon observation, Source believes there are 5 of these weapons, one for each of 5 guards. Approximately 200 U/1 7.62 pistols for officers. Source based this upon his observation that officers were armed with these weapons. 532d MI Bn 13Feb57)

1869

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



1. Entrance gate
2. Sentry house
- 3 abc MfS office building, each wing approximately 66' x 24'

532d MI bn 13Feb57(no eval)

EXH #1 to INST #4

1870

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

(U)

5. (U) MFS Wachbereitschaft, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates F-5,6)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

Between Neulander Str and the Autobahn, at Point #5 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Possibly True)

SOURCES: AIIR 26Mar57(F6); VIII 1Dec54 (F6)

Possible Description:

A military-type kaserne, consisting of several buildings, surrounded by a wall or fence. Detailed descriptions given in two reports follow:

(Troops are housed in 2 large stone buildings. Area is enclosed by a brick wall and wooden fence. One entrance leads from the Autobahn and one from Neulander Str. Memory sketch attached as Exhibit #1. VIII 1Dec54)

(6 masonry, multi-story, light grey buildings, surrounded by barbed wire fence. Main gate off Neulander Str. AIIR 26Mar57)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

Main gate off Neulander Str, in a short wooden fence along front side, guarded by 3 soldiers. AIIR 26Mar57)

Personnel:

(Personnel wore brownish-green uniforms of Russian cut, with dark blue collar patches. AIIR 26Mar57)

(The Wachbereitschaft consists of 1 battalion of approximately 250 men. The battalion is broken down into 3 companies. The third company is incomplete. The following installations are guarded by the Wachbereitschaft:

- a. The Wachbereitschaft barracks on Neulander Str
- b. The MFS District Office on Koenigsbruecker Str
- c. The MFS District Office on Bautzener Str
- d. The MFS Fahrbereitschaft on Flachsberg Str
- e. An airplane factory in PIRNA

SOURCE: VIII 1Dec54

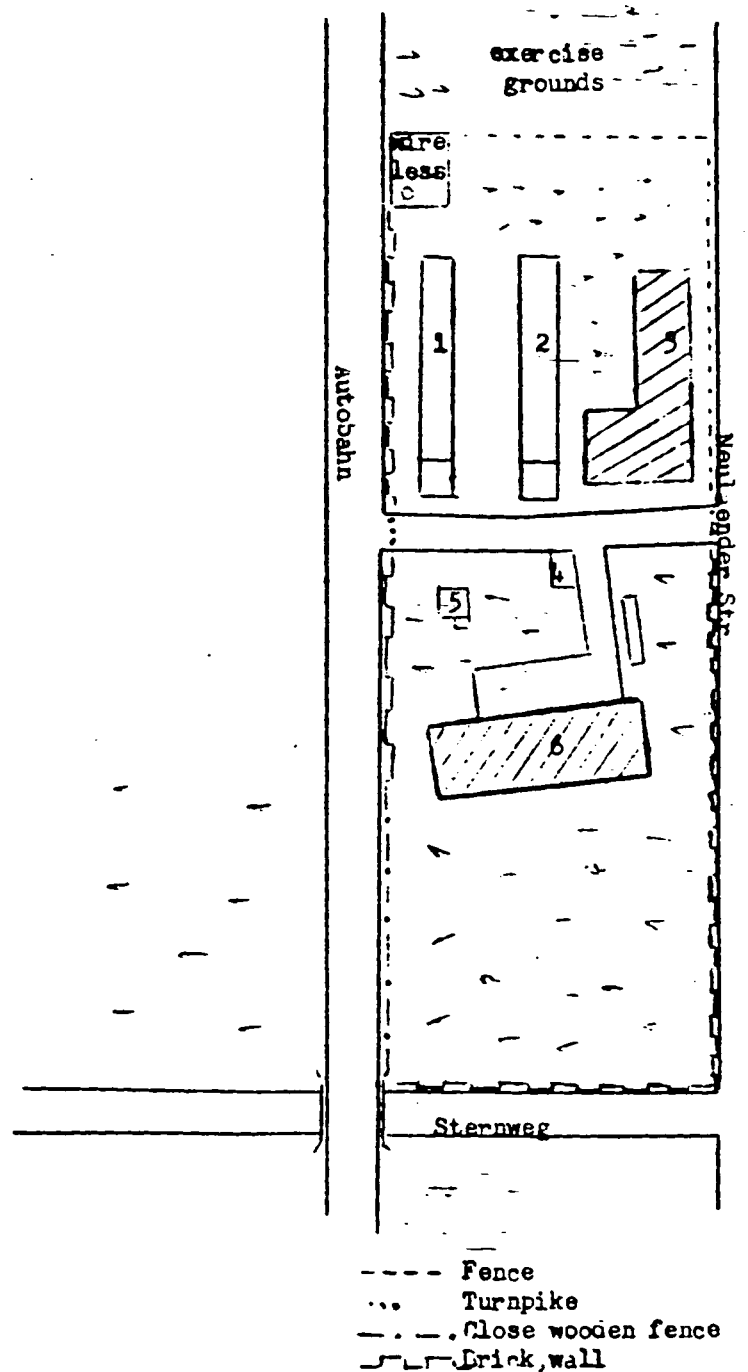
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON OCT 15 1990

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

1871

Location of Barracks of Wachberegitschaft DRESDEN



- 1. Garage
- 2. Garage
- 3. Barracks

- 4. Wireless
- 5. Boiler
- 6. Barracks

VIII 1Dec54(F-6)

AMH #1 to INST #5

1872

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON OCT 15 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
INST #

6.2 MFS, Office, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates D-8)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

(c) a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An office of the MFS DRESDEN is situated on the second floor of the VEM Rontgenwerk, DRESDEN, at No. 48, Oberbeck Str, at Point #6 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: ()

Possible Description:

None given

INST #

44
V. C. MFS Office in Police Administration Building (Town Plan Coordinates H-11)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

An MFS office is located on the 4th floor of the Police Municipal Central Administration Building, which is located E of Neu Markt Square, on the corner of Schiessgasse and Landhaus Str, at Point #7 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. The front of the building faces Schiessgasse.
(Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCES: AIIR 25Mar57(F6), 17Nov55(F6), 28Jun55(F6)

Possible Description:

2 sources gave varying descriptions as listed below:

(A 4 story, sandstone structure, approximately 395'x198'x66', with a flat roof. Main entrance for pedestrians, 3 steel doors, is on E side of building and vehicle entrance is on S side. Ground floor housed the police station, booking office, vehicle registration, ID card office, and office for residence permits for foreigners. 3d and 4th floors contain the criminal police and MFS offices. AIIR 28Jun55)

(A flat-roof, 6 story, stuccoed building surrounding an inner court yard. The main section is on the E side bordering the Schiessgasse. Building is about 825' long, with square towers on N and S side protruding above the building. Adjacent S wing connected with the W wing contains jail and some offices on uppermost floor. N wing was demolished in WW II and replaced by a high brick wall. Entrance to jail section is from S wing in center of building. The MFS department has its offices in Room #312, on 4th floor of the main section. The jail of the MFS is part of the police jail; sections are not especially distinguished from each other. AIIR 17Nov55)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Miscellaneous:

(This MFS office represents the central reporting agency, collecting and surveying files of district and industry MFS offices. Arrestees are imprisoned in cells of various offices until produced for investigations at the MFS center, located in the Bautzener Str and Radeberger Str vicinity. AIIR 25Mar57)

1874

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

840 MFS "Investigation Center" DRESDEN

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

On Bautzener Str, in an area flanked on the E by Saenger Str, on the SW by Jaeger Str and on the NW by Radeberger Str, at Point #8 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. From SW to NE, the area is crossed by Arndt Str, which is blocked by sections of perimeter fence.

(Evaluation - Probably True)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

Possible Description:
Compound

SOURCES: AIIR 25Mar57 (F6); ()

The () workbook gave only the location. The AIIR report stated that prisoners are brought to this "Investigation Center" after preliminary interrogation at various district police stations in the city. Description follows:

(This "center" is surrounded by an 8' upright board fence supported by wooden poles, and topped with iron rods slanting inwards, between which run 3 strands of barbed wire. Inside this fence is a 3' electrically charged wire fence. In addition to the main building there are 2 lower structures possibly used as guard's quarters. There were other small structures located between garden sections, possibly also a garage. There are garden sections all along the streets. The entrance to the area is on Bautzener Str, consisting of a single wing iron gate not suitable for cars. AIIR 25 Mar57)

Possible Description:
Main Building

(The main building is possibly 3 stories, 99'x66'x66'. The walls are of natural stone type, foundation containing basement windows. The lower wall section is possibly made of sandstone. The upper wall sections are of brick, with a light gray coating. The roof is of a gable type and has a tile cover. There are cells in the basement for 25 prisoners. It is used most of the time for female prisoners. The MFS moved into the building in 1953, from their former location on Koenigsbruecker Str. AIIR 25Mar57)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

(A VOPD guard is posted at the main entrance. There may also be dogs in the compound. While no one has actually seen them, they have heard them barking in the gardens and yard. AIIR 25Mar57)

1875

INSR 1

94 MFS office, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates, G-10)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located on the 2d floor of a building located on Devrient Str, in the area of Point #9 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. The "Invest Bank" is also located in this building.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR IOMar55(F6)

Possible Description:

A large stuccoed multi-wing brick structure, 4 story with hipped slate roof, with standard sized wooden frame windows on all sides. Entrance through a cobblestoned thoroughfare from Devrient Str.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

On the right hand side of the thoroughfare is a gatekeeper's office, with a square sliding window, occupied by a uniformed man who checks identification. A civilian is seated at a table in a niche next to the gatekeeper's office; he checks identification cards and notes contents in a log.

1876

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

100 MRS, Sub-office, Dept XIII, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates H-9)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

2 reports place this MFS installation in the Transportation Police Building, located in the area of the Neustaedten Bahnhof, on Hansa Str, number 4-6, directly N of the intersection of Hansa Str and Anton Str. The building is indicated as Point #10 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan.

(NOTE: 2 reports, VIII 18Jul55(F6), 6Jan54(F6), placed the installation in the Railroad Administration building. This MFS office was probably moved from the Railroad Administration building to the Transportation Police building. The department, at that time, occupied about 6 office rooms on the 2d floor in the left wing of the Railroad Administration building. Attached as Exhibit #1 is a memory sketch, VIII 18Jul55, indicating the position of the Transportation Police building within the area.)

(Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCE: AIIR 1Jul57(F6), 6Jul55(F6)

Possible Description:

(3 story, L-shaped, yellow building surrounded by a steel bar fence. Long side of building has 6 windows. AIIR 6Jul55)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

(Postal address is DRESDEN N-6. AIIR 6Jul55)

Security:

(Entrance guarded by 1 transportation policeman. — 2 transportation policeman, armed with rubber sticks, at gate in fence. Fence erected in Feb or Mar 55 and guards posted since Dec 54. AIIR 6Jul55)

Miscellaneous:

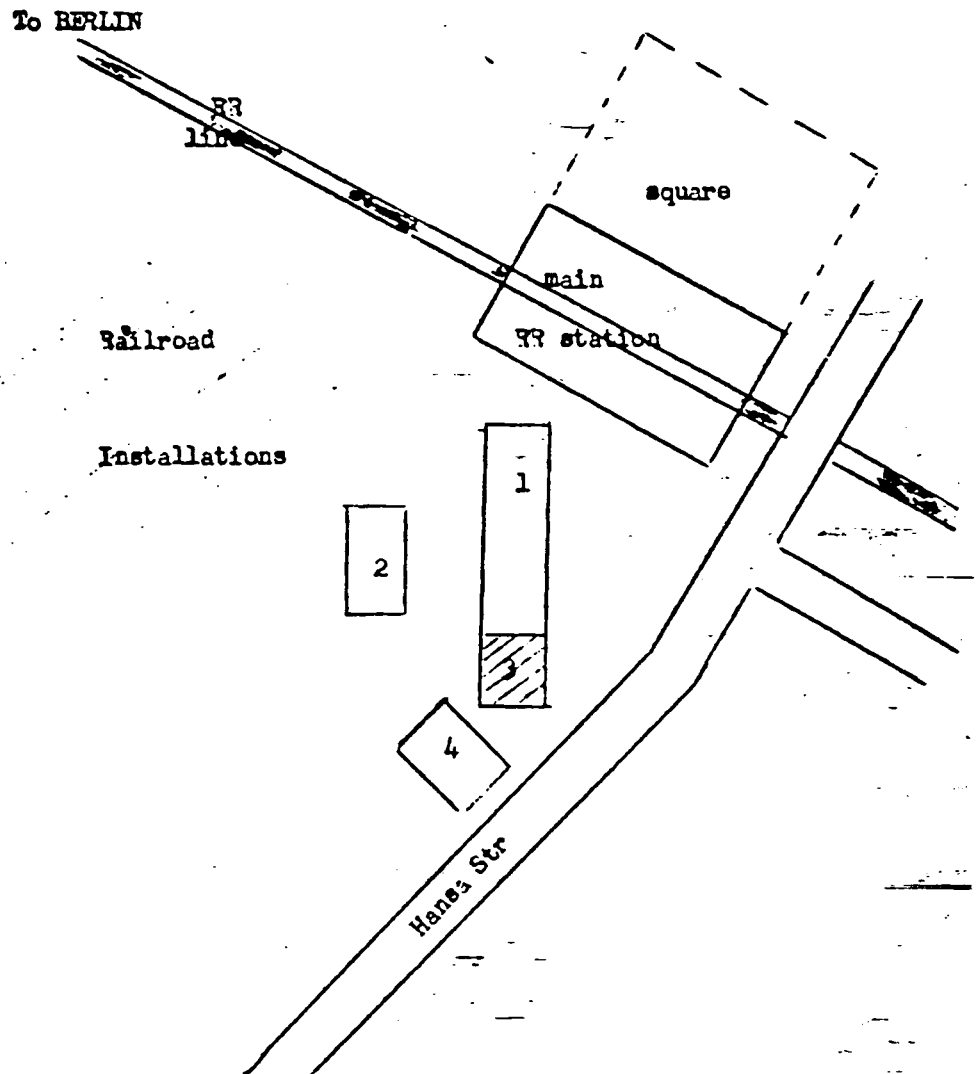
(This MFS office deals only with employees of the State RR. AIIR 6Jul55)

1877

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Location of Department 13 of MfS district Office
DRESDEN



1. Railroad Administration Office
2. Boiler house
3. Location of MfS until May 1953
4. Transportation Police Office, and
Present location of the MfS

VIII 16Jul55 (F-6)

EXH #1 to INST #10

1878

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL
INST #

116 MFS Office, RADEBEUL, Kreis DRESDEN

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

The MFS office is located on Stalin Str near the "Hotel Weintraube" in the direction of Meissen. The building was formerly an official residence.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: ()

Possible Description:

None given

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

120 MFS Office, DRESDEN

(u) a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located in the city h-
on "Altmarkt" city square, located at
Point #12 on overlay to DRESDEN Town P1
It is the police Registration office for
the 1st city district.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 25Mar57(F6)

Possible Description:

None given

1890

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~SECRET~~
INST #

120 MFS Office, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates K-8)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located on Naumann Str at Point #13 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan, near Schillerplatz. It is the Police Registration office for the 2d city district.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 29 Mar 57 (F6)

Possible Description:

None given

1881

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

1740 MFS Office, DRESDEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located on Fritz Foerster Platz. It is the Police Registration office for the fifth city district.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 25Mar57(F6)

Possible Description:

None given

1882

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

130 MFS Office, DRESDEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located on Bautzener Str; however, on premises other than those of the MFS compound on Bautzener Str, Radeberger Str, Jaeger Str area. It is the Police Registration office for the ninth city district.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIRR 25 Apr 57 (P6)

Possible Description:

None given

1883

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

150 MFS Office, DRESDEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located at #6 or 8
Koenigsbruecker Str, in or near former
Hotel Volksgaststaette, 2d house N of
corner of Koenigsbruecker Str and Platz
der Einheit, formerly Albert Platz,
located in the area of Point #16 on over-
lay to DRESDEN Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AJIR 23Jan55(F6)

Possible Description:

None given

1884

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

140 MFS Office, RADEBERG, Kreis DRESDEN

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located in the VEB Sachsenwerk Administration Building on the second floor.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: () (no eval)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

Telephone # is extension 157 which is connected with the exchange of the Sachsenwerk.

INST #

1886 MFS Office, DRESDEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

2 reports place an MFS installation on the N side of August Bebel Str, at Point #13 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan, approximately half way between Ernst Thaelman Square and Wasa Square. The reports were not clear enough to give a specific location of the installation. 1 report states that the MFS maintains an office in the left wing of the State Municipal Building (Landesverwaltung Saxony) and another report states that the building is used entirely by the MFS.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCES: XI 3Aug54(P6); AIIR 26Mar57(P6)

Possible Description:

(The building is dark yellow stucco, 165' long, 3 story, flat, red tile roof. It is part of a residential block separated from the rest of the block by the driveway leading to a yard behind the building. The building has ordinary wooden frame windows, unprotected by grilles. AIIR 26Mar57)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

(A steel gate at the driveway is guarded by a KVP guard who also guards the personnel door, located in the gate. AIIR 26Mar57)

Personnel:

(The majority of the MFS personnel wear uniforms, but some males wear civilian clothing. The uniforms are dark grey with a hard upright collar on the jacket. The officers' shoulder boards are of silver braid. Collar patches are of green-grey color, and bear rank distinction insignia. Rank distinction also appears on the cuffs of the sleeves, in the form of silver cuff patches. AIIR 26Mar57)

Miscellaneous:

(One report states that there are 2 offices in DRESDEN; 1 controls the area right of the Elbe river and 1 controls the area to the left of the Elbe River. This office supposedly controls the area to the left of the river. XI 3Aug54)

1886

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
INST 6

190 MFS Prison, DRESDEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS Prison, Point #14 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan, completed in 1953, is located in a forest on the steep eastern bank of the Priessnitz River in the fenced-off property of the DRESDEN District Police Administration. Memory sketch, AIIR 15Dec54, attached as Exhibit #1. It is isolated completely from the eyes and ears of the population. The prison is accessible only through the District Police Administration Area. The closest public streets are Dr. Kurt-Fischer Allee and Marien Allee. E and N of the prison is a Soviet Army Hospital.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: -AIIR 15Dec54 (F6)

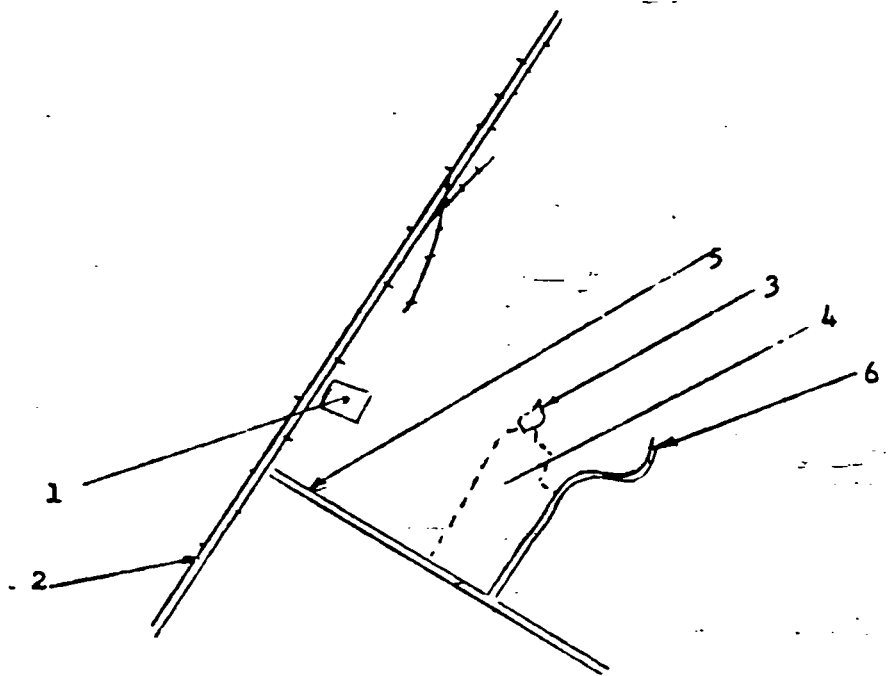
Possible Description:

None given

1887

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Location of the MfS Prison, DRESDEN



1. Koenigsbruecker Prison
2. Koenigsbruecker Str.
3. New Prison
4. District Police Administration
5. Dr. Kurt Fischer Allee
6. Marienallee

AIR 15Dec54(F-6)

EXH #1 to INST #19

1888

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

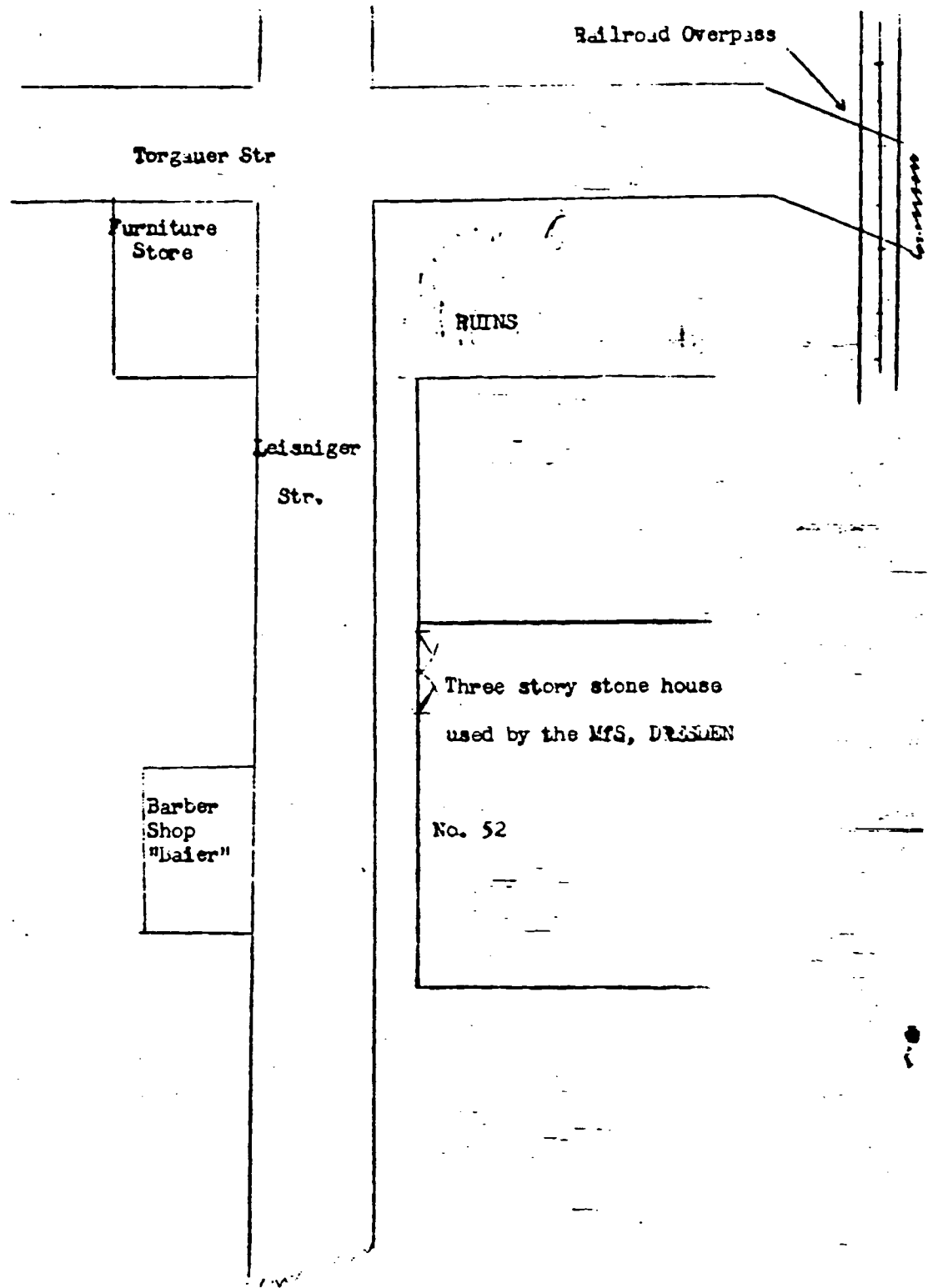
200 Cover Apartments, MfS DRESDEN

- a. Cover apartment located at DRESDEN N6, Boehmische Str #13, rear building, 3d floor, left, in a poor residential area. In area of Point #17 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. The building can be reached by walking through the driveway of the front building and crossing a small inner court, containing grass and flower patches. AIR 15Dec54(F6)
- b. Cover apartment located at Leisniger Str 52, DRESDEN, Point #18 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. Memory sketch attached as Exhibit #1. Located on the 2d floor left, of a 3 story, stone building, connected with the buildings on both sides. Entrance has large double glass doors. The name plate on the door has the name "Strobach" printed on it. The room is furnished as an ordinary living room. III 10Apr57(no eval)
- c. Cover house located at Auf dem Meissenberg #19. Memory sketch, showing location attached as Exhibit #1. The report placed the cover house on Auf der Sonne, however, this is thought to be in error. Several reports have described the Waldschloesschen Brewery and the MfS prison as being near the intersection of Auf dem Meissenberg and Bautzener Str. Since several memory sketches have shown this arrangement, it is probably Auf dem Meissenberg rather than Auf der Sonne. This house is a 2 story, yellow structure with a red tile roof. Its entrance is located on the right side. A garage is located near the right rear corner of the house. The back parts of the house are enclosed by a 7' green lath fence. There is one cell in the basement. The rooms are very comfortably furnished. Memory sketches showing arrangements of rooms attached as Exhibit #2. (VIII 14Apr55(F2))
- d. Cover apartment located at Paul Str #10, DRESDEN, at Point #19 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. (VIII 23Nov55(F6))

1889

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Location of MFS Cover House, DRESDEN



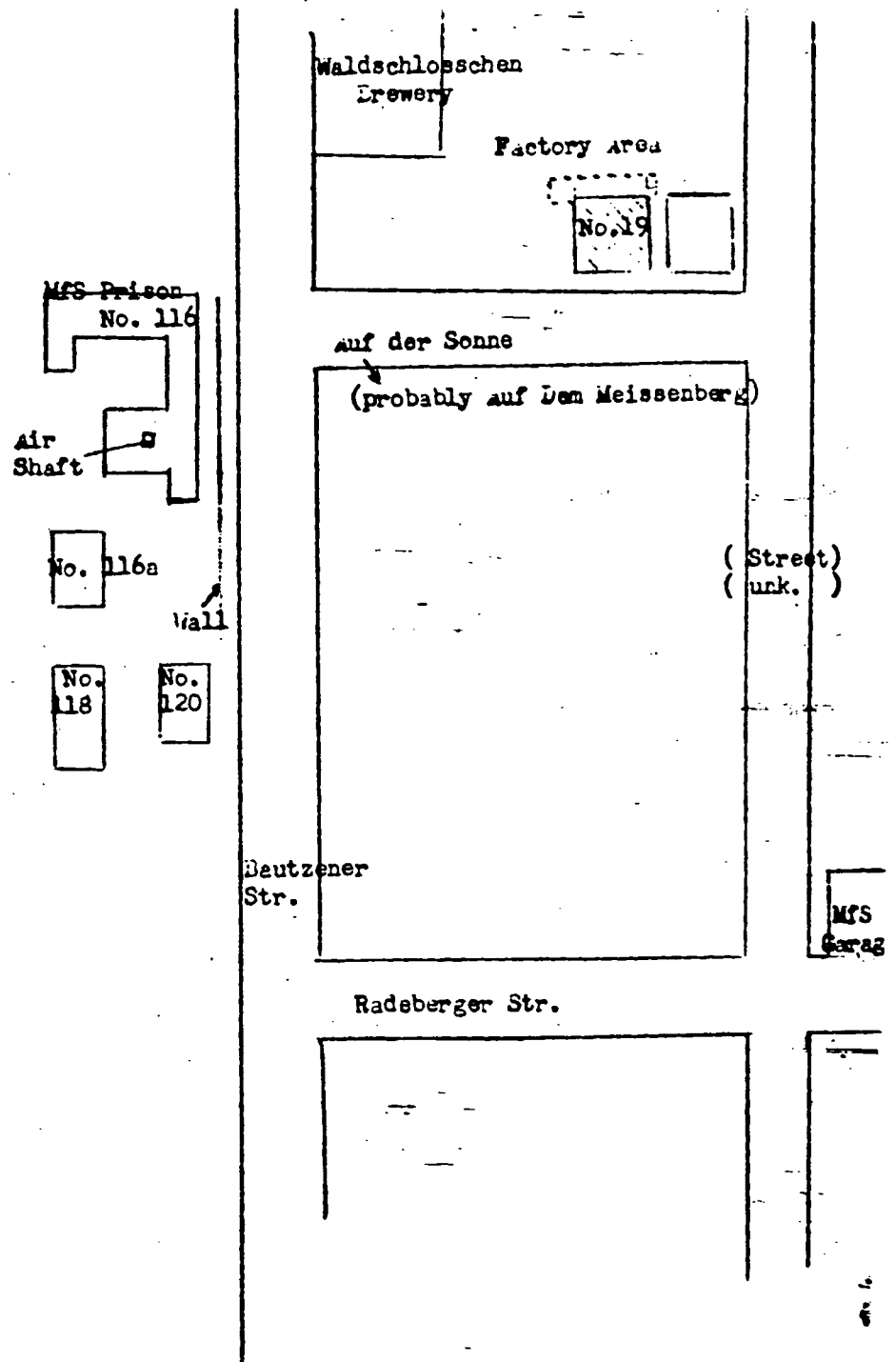
III 10Apr57(no ev.1)

EXH 11 to INST #20b

1890

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM 01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Location of MfS Prison, DRESDEN



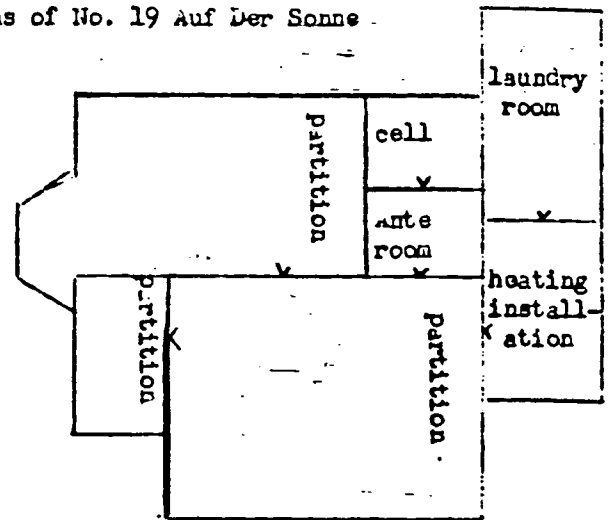
VIII 14Apr55(no eval)

ZKH #1 to DST #20c

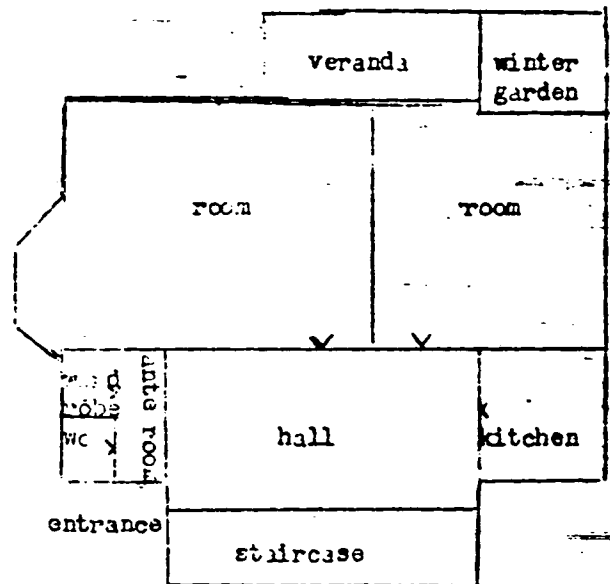
1891

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
BY CDR **OCT 15 1998**
GAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

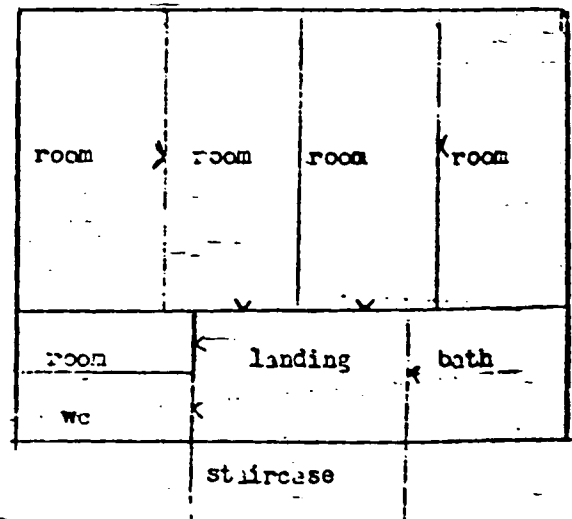
Floor Plans of No. 19 Auf Der Sonne



Basement



First Floor



1892

Second Floor

VIII 24 Apr 55

REGRADED AND APPROVED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

135100
217.600
Personalities

() Pnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919

Address: WEISSIG

Alleged Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, since approx. 1955

HEIGHT: 61-6'5"; WEIGHT: 180-190

Healthy complexion; black hair, combed back, receding at temples; long face; thick lips

Married; 3 daughters, born between 1952-1955

Wore civilian clothes until early 1957; since has been seen in uniform of KVP. Before working for MfS, was a mason or laborer in WEISSIG. Spends a great deal of time playing cards in the guesthouse "Schweizer Garten" in WEISSIG. Member of the Weissiger Gesangsverein (WEISSIG Glee Club). On numerous occasions was picked up and brought home by an MfS duty vehicle and it is common knowledge in the WEISSIG area that he is a member of the MfS.

Source: FO/W 24Feb58(F6)

() Sex: Female; DOB: 1931-1935

Address: FREITAL, resides with Mother

Agent, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN: Also listed as Member and former typist, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; stout build; also listed as medium build
Reddish complexion; blue-gray eyes; blond hair; round face; stub nose;

rounded chin

Single; 1 child

Quiet, reserved, friendly. Was with MfS from Aug 53 to Jun 54, at which time placed on leave of absence to give birth to a child. Child fathered by () Birth of child left SUBJECT ill and has been unable to return to work. Former employee State Owned Factory DRESDEN. In all probability will not be reinstated. Dressmaker by profession.

Source: () 14Nov55(No Eval); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); VIII 25Mar55(F3)

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1916

Address: ()

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender

Blond hair, with baldness covering entire top
Married.

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

() phonetic), Pnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; slim build

Pale complexion; brown eyes; brown hair; oval face

Very intelligent. Has accompanied MfS DRESDEN Agent Pnu (), several times.

Source: VIII 4Apr56(F6)

() cover name for ()

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Address: ()

Agent, MfS DRESDEN (member of the criminal police)

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; stocky build

White complexion; dark eyes; dark eyebrows; dark brown, straight hair, combed back; round head; round face; medium height and breadth forehead; medium ears; medium size nose, nostrils hardly visible; medium mouth; medium lips
Married; wore wedding ring

Wore light colored coat. Probably a member of SED; convinced communist; used Source's name and that of a deceased person as cover-names.

Source: III 14Nov57(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() cover name for ()

() 2d Lt. 135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address: Near BISCHOPSWERDA

Agent, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stout build

Dark blond hair; oval face

Married

Friendly. Intelligent, willing to work and was assigned as Head, Specific Referat for Specific Cadre work at District Command

Source: GIESSEN, 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

() 2d Lt. 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Agent, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN; been with MfS since its inception and in DRESDEN Office since 1954.

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build.

Pale complexion; gray eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; high forehead; protruding ears; pointed nose; wide mouth; pointed chin

Married

Reserved, quiet, and of average intelligence. Is a strong believer in the communist ideology and the actions of the GDR government.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

() 165100

Sex: Male

Dept. Chief, MfS DRESDEN

Half brothers are () of MfS KAMENZ.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

() Fnu (May be identical with ()) cover name ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build

Black, full hair; lean face

Ardent communist; SED member; political opportunist.

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6); BIG 10Aug54(No Eval)

() Fnu 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, Dept IX, MfS BV DRESDEN. Also listed as: Vice-Chief and interrogator, MfS BV DRESDEN. With MfS since 1952.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slim build; also listed as: Medium build

Pale complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; normal forehead; heavy lips

Married

Works only in uniform. SED, DSF member. Reserved person and is not friendly with other MfS members. Father () is employed as a guard with MfS BISCHOPSWERDA. Degree of adherence to communist party is unknown

Source: W/FO 13May58(F6); VIII 28Sep56(No Eval); 25Mar55(F3); XI 12May58 (F6); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

() Fnu sed ()

() Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1917

Address: BANNEWITZ, near FREITAL

Informant, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build

Deep-set eyes

Chief of Economy Dept of county council. Speaks with Silesian accent.

Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(135 100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926; POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN

Signed statement in January 1954 to work for MfS DRESDEN in undisclosed capacity.

Source: IX 18Jun54(F6)

() Fnu see () Fnu.

(131 332)

Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: ()

Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN

Ex French Legionnaire. Collects pension from French Consul.

Source: VIII 11Apr56(F6)

(135 100)

Fnu

Sex: Male

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

Recruited and handled SOURCE from May or June 1957 until approx 6 Mar 58, when SOURCE was turned over to Fnu

Source: III 25Mar58(F6)

(135 100)

Fnu; Probably Officer

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Member, MfS DRESDEN. Once told SOURCE that his office was in the MfS

Headquarters building located in Bautzner Str

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build

Fresh complexion; light in color eyes; brown, long, wavy hair; oval face

Married; 1 or more children

Always wore simple appearing clothes, not too expensive. Usually wore business suit and short gray overcoat. Heavy smoker. Probably completed elementary school. Presents favorable appearance.

Source: III 25Mar58(F6).

(135 100)

Fnu

Sex: Male

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Handles MfS missions to West Germany.

Source: BIG 24Aug56(No Eval).

(135 100)

Fnu; Sgt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Member, Dept XIII, MfS BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; robust build

Light eyes; blond hair

Single

Attended MfS School, POTSDAM/EICHE, Aug 53-Aug 54.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG, 16Mar55(No Eval).

(135 100)

cover name: ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1903; POB: LEIPZIG

Address: ()

Agent, MfS DRESDEN, Bautzener-Land Str. Assistant to Chief; 1952-1954,

Chief, MfS SEBNITZ

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-165;

Brown eyes, wears glasses; gray hair, balding

Single

Leader of the RR repair shop SEBNITZ in 1952-1954.

Source: III 17Oct55(F6)

(11432A)

Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1915

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Member MfS, Dresden since 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build

Married; 2 children

Loyal but not a fanatical communist

Source: VIII 18Jul56(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

175100
[redacted]
Sex: Male
Address: [redacted]
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, works in Western section.
Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

[redacted] Fnu, Dr.
Sex: M/F; DOB: [redacted]
Address: Present: [redacted] Former: DRESDEN
MfS/MGB Refugee in W. BERLIN
Source: VIII 26Jun53(F6)

[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]
Address: DRESDEN
Member, MfS Dept II, DRESDEN. Konsum identity card 102.
GDR personality card XII 02 39 251.
Source: VIII 90Oct56(C3)

[redacted] cover name for [redacted]
[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1911
Address: DRESDEN-Weisser Hirsch, Sonnenlaite Str. Formerly resided at
DRESDEN, Quorenener Str.
First Sec of the SED Kreisleitung of the MfS. Formerly was in Dept XII (Reg-
istry) [redacted] in MfS through the personal intervention of
[redacted] had been released from duty during
the early 1950's when investigation revealed that during his military
service, he had been a member of a German military unit in the Baltic
area fighting Soviet troops during WW II. [redacted] had not mentioned this
specific military in filling out his personal history statement and it
was later developed in the investigation.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
Thin, dark blond hair, receding hairline. Also given as: Brown hair, graying
Married, Wife's DOB: 1910-1915, employed by SED Kreis Management; 2 children;
son DOB: 1939-1944; daughter DOB: 1942-1947
Fanatical communist. Reportedly a member of the police in DRESDEN, as
political officer in Dept K5, and first secretary of the MfS SED cell in
DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 2Nov57(No Eval), 9Aug56(F6), 14Mar56(C3), 9Sep55(C3)

115360
[redacted] Fnu; 2d Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt, also given as: BISCHOWSWERDA
Agent, Dept KAS, MfS BV DRESDEN. Also given as: Agent in Charge of training,
MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 180-190; very stout build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; square face; receding forehead;
large nose; round chin
Married
Friendly, reserved and an industrious worker.
Member SED, DSP. Was assigned to MfS School, POTSDAM/EICHE as an instructor
in Aug 54. An average follower of the principles of Communist doctrines.
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIB 16Mar55(No Eval)

1896

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135100)

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924; POB: Probably Saxony
Address: DRESDEN, Jung Str 27 or 28
Agent, Dept VIII, Ref 2, MfS BV DRESDEN, (Handles full time informants).
Joined MfS in 1951.
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slim, athletic build; erect posture; slow gait
Tanned complexion; brown eyes; black hair; thin, oblong face; medium forehead; slightly protruding ears; long, straight nose; pouting lips; small scar on left or right side of lower jaw
Married; 1 child
Civilian clothing, medium quality, average intelligence, quiet and reserved, even shy, very efficient worker. Leads a happy family life. Politically indifferent, though he is the unit party secretary. Was in criminal police prior to joining MfS.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)

(114360)

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Deputy Chief, MfS NEUBRANDENBURG. Previously employed as Personnel Chief by MfS Administration Saxony.
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
Tanned complexion; wears glasses; dark blond hair, parted on left side
Married
Old SED Party member. Was also previously employed as Deputy Personnel Chief of the VP Sachsen by the District Authorities in DRESDEN. Transfer from DRESDEN was effected largely because of his attitude and unpopularity. He received little cooperation from his subordinates because of his extreme cynicism.
Source: VIII 2Mar54(F2)

(131937)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1927
Address: DRESDEN A28, Reisewitzer Str 34
Informant, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build
Employee of State Operated HO store in MEININGEN. SUBJECT allegedly helped a SOURCE across the border to COBURG.
Source: III 18Aug54(F5)

(135100)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) C/P

(135100)

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: Riesa
MfS applicant, DRESDEN (Investigation initiated in Sep 54)
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-150; medium build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; face oval
Single
Presently employed in a Machine Tractor Station, RIESA.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

(135100)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) C/P

1297

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt
Driver; Dept I, MFS DRESDEN; personal driver of ()
Department I, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
Fair complexion; dark blond hair, parted on left; hollow cheeks; high forehead; long, thin nose
Married; 3 children
Heavy smoker; wears EFP uniform. Not too intelligent, attended only elementary school. SED member; convinced communist.

Source: VIII 14Feb54(F6)

() se () DOB: ()

135/100, Fm; Captain

Sex: Male

Battalion commander, MFS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 12Dec54(No Eval).

135/100

Sex: Male

Address: ()

MFS BV DRESDEN, Chief of the Interrogation section of the MFS Office,

DRESDEN

Source: VIII 12Feb55(F6)

135/100

Sex: Male

Address: ()

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; medium build

Blue eyes; dark blond hair, combed straight back; normal ears; long, thin

nose; thin lips; sharp, pointed chin

Married, lived in STASSFURT; 1 daughter DOB: 1950-1955

Wore civilian clothes and uniform. Never talked about his work. Studied

in MAGDEBURG; speaks Russian language, convinced communist, hater of USA,

Great Britain and W. Germany. Efficient and hard working. Did not drink

an occasional glass of wine. Liked girls, suffered from sto-

mach and heart troubles, unfit for heavy physical work or exertion.

Source: AIR 22Mar57(F6)

135/100

Sex: Male

Dept II, MFS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 25Jun57(No Eval)

135/100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build

Piercing eyes; dark hair; narrow face

A glib talker. Heavy smoker.

Source: () Oct55(No Eval)

135/100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933

Address: SPUDENWEG (Student's Home) near Reichenbach Str in DRESDEN

Informant, MFS DRESDEN (reported on other students at the "Technische

Hochschule" (Technical University) where he was a student in the Chem-

istry section.)

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; corpulent build

Rosy complexion; blond hair; round, rosy face

Common knowledge among students that he reported students to MFS several

times.

Source: AIR 14Aug57(B3)

135/100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933

Address: SPUDENWEG (Student's Home) near Reichenbach Str in DRESDEN

Informant, MFS DRESDEN (reported on other students at the "Technische

Hochschule" (Technical University) where he was a student in the Chem-

istry section.)

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; corpulent build

Rosy complexion; blond hair; round, rosy face

Common knowledge among students that he reported students to MFS several

times.

Source: AIR 14Aug57(B3)

135/100

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

Fn; OTHER NAME: ()

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1923

Address:

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Assigned to personnel section of a steel factory in DOEHLEN.

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build; very stiff walk

Married; 1 child

Not satisfied with present position. Formerly member of VP in DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 23Oct56(F3)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135100

Sex: Male

Address:

MfS DRESDEN

Butcher.

Source: XI 20Oct54(No Eval)

135100

Sex: Male

Address:

MfS DRESDEN

Druggist

Source: XI 20Oct54(No Eval)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1931

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build

Fair complexion; dark blond hair, no bad straight back, receding hairline; long face; high forehead

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

135100

Sex: M/F

Dept XV, MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 25Jun57(No Eval)

131332

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1910

Address:

Informant, MfS DRESDEN

Employed by the VEB NA MA TAH in RADEBUHL; Formerly employed as a chauffeur.

Former member of the STURM STRAFEL (Storm Troopers -SS) of the Nazi regime.

Source: III 12Dec55(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt

Agent, Dept KAS, MfS BV DRESDEN; formerly assigned to Dept X

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stout build; also listed as: slender and stocky build

Dark eyes; dark blond hair, combed straight back; thin face; protruding upper jaw

Married; wife employed at the mail office, DRESDEN; 1 child

Average intelligence; likes to read detective stories; is a drinker; friendly attitude. Formerly employed by the Mail Office in DRESDEN.

Does not appear to be a fanatical communist.

Source: VIII 2Nov57(F6), 31May57(F6), 14Dec56(F6); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332

Sex: Male

Address: Former: SCHMIEDERBERG Present: W. Berlin, since 1946
Potential Informant, Mrs, DRESDEN, Mrs DRESDEN is trying to recruit
SUBJECT through parents who live in SCHMIEDERBERG
Employed by an occupation authority, in W. Berlin.
Source: VIII 28Jun54(P2)

Sex: Female

Address: DRESDEN

Married to () Agent, Mrs DRESDEN

Married; possibly 1 child

Presently employed in the Mail Office, DRESDEN, as a Personnel Chief.

Source: VIII 31May57(P3)

135100

Sex: Male

DOB: 1928-1933

Agent, Mrs BV DRESDEN, meets his informants in a room in DRESDEN A, Bloch-
mann Str 11/111 o/o HOFFMAN; Resp. for tasks in FRG, primarily in HAMBURG.
He was the handling agent of

HEIGHT: 5'11"

Dark blond hair; slim face

Married; 2 children DOB's 1956, 1957

Frequents the Cafe "Prag", DRESDEN A 1, Am Altmarkt. Can be reached at the
telephone No. 52 236, Ext. 337, prev. reported as the telephone no. of
the switchboard at Mrs BV DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 18Mar58(No Eval).

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918

Agent, Mrs MARIENBERG, Worked as a spy for the MfS, furnishing that office
with reports twice a week, held office as public prosecutor in MARIENBERG.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"

Wavy black hair

Good violin player, devoted communist; suffered from lung and kidney
complaints.

Source: I 8Jun53(P2)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: ()

Agent, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build

Light complexion; dark eyes; black hair, combed straight back; oval face,
also given as: broad, sunken cheeks; narrow forehead

Married; 2 children

Morose humor; frowns a great deal.

Source: VIII 23Nov55(P6)

124340

Sex: Female; DOB: 1908-1912

Address: ()

Agent, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'1"-5'3"; WEIGHT: 175-185; heavy build

Pale complexion; gray eyes; curly, short-cut, blonde dyed hair; long face;
Some gold on teeth visible when talking; bags under eyes.

Widow; husband was murdered in WW II because he allegedly was half Jew;
3 adult children.

Considerable face powder and lipstick. Lives in good economical situation
and likes luxurious life. Convinced communist. Has been with MfS for
several years. Holds some honorary positions with SED.

Source: VIII 19Aug57(P6)

1900

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt; also given as: FREITAL c/o DRESDEN
Vice-Chief Dept III, MfS BV DRESDEN; also given as: Head, Dept VI and
formerly worked for MfS in Zeiss Ikon Firm in DRESDEN until May 1952.
Been with Dept III since 1951. Appointed Asst Chief in fall of 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145; listed as stout; medium and slender in
several reports
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; normal forehead; heavy lips;
scar on right side of eye
Married
Active sportsman and member of Dynamo Sports Club in DRESDEN. Believed to
be heavy drinker and to be very active socially. Convinced communist.
Not an active SED member. Attended the Central School in MOSCOW in 1950.
Source: VIII 22May57(No Eval), 25Mar55(F2), 30Jan53(F6), 12Feb53(F6);
GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135106

(b) (7) (C)
() may be cover name)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: DRESDEN
Full-time employee MfS office DRESDEN, located in the railroad direction
(RBD) railroad station DRESDEN-Neustadt, Hagens Str, 1st floor, left;
Tel. # 50 578
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"
Black eyes; black hair
Source: VIII 16Jul53(F6) ()

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135100

(b) (7) (C)
()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907; POB: FREITAL
Deputy Chief, MfS Dept XI, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; stocky build
Almost white hair; oval face
Prior to joining the MfS, he was a member of the Criminal Police, FREITAL.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

114360

(b) (7) (C)
()
Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: ()
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Recruited as an informant Summer, 1956.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slim build
Pale complexion; brown eyes; brown, short hair; thin face
Married; 2 children
Civilian clothing, well dressed. Very well educated, quiet and reserved.
Indifferent political attitude though she outwardly gives the appearance
of being a convinced communist. Was formerly a school teacher, her
husband is a student at a University in the Soviet Sector of BERLIN.
Speaks fair to good English.
Source: VIII 16Aug57(F6)

1901

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(114360)

COVER NAME ()

Sex: Female; DOB: 1895-1899
Address: RADEBEUL, Wichern Str 5 or 6
Part-time informant, MFS DRESDEN. Recruited in 1955. Employed as an agent of the RADEBEUL Social Welfare Office.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145; stout build
Pale complexion; blue eyes; white, long hair; round face; thin lips
Married; her husband is an SED official and travels quite a bit.
Medium quality civilian clothes. Average intelligence. Very nervous individual. Ardent communist.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

(135100)

Fnu; Capt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: DRESDEN
MFS Liaison Officer to DRESDEN III Kaserne in DRESDEN; had been Liaison Officer to ZITTAU III Kaserne in ZITTAU.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 210-220; plump build; erect posture
Very light complexion; dark blond eyebrows; dark blond hair, combed back, high hairline, receding at temples; high, broad forehead, but flat and straight; thick plump nose, appears large; medium thickness and width lips; short, fat neck; side, strong chin
Married; Wife's DOB: 1920-1924
Fatherly to soldiers in Kaserne; uniform of Artillery Captain; wore signet and wedding rings. Wore the Vertraute Dienst (Distinguished Service medal).
Source: III 16Aug57(F6)

(135100)

cover name for ()

Fnu

(135100) Fnu; Lt.

Sex: M/I
Dept XIII, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 24Aug56(No Eval).

(135100)

Sex: M/I; DOB: 1906-1911

Address: ()

Member MFS, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stout build

Black hair; one leg missing

Source: I 1Jul53(F6)

(114360)

acciden name for ()

cover name ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: RADEBEUL, Strasse des Friedens
Part-time informant, MFS DRESDEN. Employed as Firm Manager of the Wohnungs und Grundstueckverwaltung at RADEBEUL, Harmonies Str. Recruited in 1953.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build; round face
Tanned complexion; gray eyes; wears glasses when reading; gray, thin hair
Married
Wears fine quality civilian suits. Average intelligence, well educated. Friendly but distrusts everyone. Convinced communist. Eager to work for MFS.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6).

1902

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 Oct 1997
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address:

Chief Ref 1, Dept VIII, MfS DRESDEN since 31 Oct 56; former Chief Ref 2, Dept VIII MfS DRESDEN. Joined MfS in 52.

HEIGHT: 5'8"; medium build; erect posture; fast, swaying gait

Pale complexion; blue eyes; brown hair; thin face; upper teeth false

Married; 2 children

Civilian, well-dressed; wedding band, wrist watch left wrist; Saxony dialect; above average intelligence, well-educated, self-assured, forceful; passionate soccer player; likes to drink heavy but is very responsible on duty. Active SED member.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)

114360

cover name

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: DRESDEN

Net handler, MfS DRESDEN. Draws monthly salary of 450 DME

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slim build; hunched posture; stiff gait

Tanned complexion; brown eyes; dark hair; long, thin face; long nose; suffers from TB

Married

Active SED member. Had to give up his job as chairman of the City Council of Ward #3 in DRESDEN because of his TB.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

135100

Fmu

Sex: Male

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 160; slender build

Pale complexion; scar on right hand; wears glasses

Bingle (probably)

Source 17MI Flat 9Nov57(F6).

135100 (1) (1) (1)

See

135100

Sex: Male

Address: DRESDEN

Assistant Chief of the Economic Section, MfS DRESDEN. Also reported as Chief of Staff WEST of MfS DRESDEN (11Dec52).

Member of the East German Police Forces with the rank of Lt. Col.

Source: VIII 11Dec52(F6), 12Feb(no year)(F6)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1911

Address: Hermsdorf, Koenigsbruecker Str

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build

Married; 2 children

Convinced communist.

Source: VIII 30Oct56(F6)

135100

Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Member, Dept IX, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; fat build; dark eyes; dark hair

Dresses like Soviet officers; works only in uniform.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

REGRADER UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 Oct 1998
BY CDR JONASCOM F017PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 6800.1R

1903

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) 131332
() cover name ()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Informant, Mrs DRESDEN. Utilised as a secret informant and informs on all activities within the LDP.
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 155-165; slender build
Healthy complexion; Blond hair, parted on left; oval face
Married; 2 children
Employed as a technical school teacher and is a member of the LDP in DRESDEN. Member of a sport and technical club in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 9Mar54(F3)
135100

(b) (7) (C) Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919
Agent, Mrs DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 165-175; stocky build; very erect posture
Dark blond hair; long face; receding forehead; thick nostrils; normal mouth; thick, strong neck; oval chin
Married
Formerly worked as weapons expert with the DRESDEN police.
Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

(b) (7) (C) () Other name for () Informant, Mrs BV DRESDEN.
1143/ed

(b) (7) (C) Sex: Male; DOB: 1924
Address: DRESDEN
Former Captain in Charge of Mrs Dept VIII, Mrs DRESDEN. () was Chief of Dept VIII, Mrs DRESDEN until April 1951 when he was dismissed for the following reason. () was escorting a witness to BERLIN in an official vehicle with an official driver. For some unknown reason they arrived at the southwestern outskirts of BERLIN near the DREILINDEN check point rather than coming directly to E. BERLIN, and approached the US Military Police check-point. Noticing this, () filed the vehicle successfully but left his briefcase containing his SED Party Book in the vehicle. For this reason he was dismissed from the Mrs immediately. From that time to the present () has been active in the GST in HALLE, and employed in the HO in DRESDEN and the Konsum. He has kept up his SED activity during this period, and was a member of the SED Vorstand. In early October 1955 was called to the BV where he was offered employment as an informant for the Soviet Intelligence Service. In all he had 2 meetings with the Soviet recruitment officers.
HEIGHT: 5'8"; slender build
Gray eyes; brown hair
Married to Sigrid, who works for the GDR in DRESDEN.
Prior to employment with the Mrs () was a member of the criminal police in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 17Nov55(C3)
135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

(b) (7) (C) 135100
() (believed to be a cover name)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1932
Agent, Mrs DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build; medium sized shoulders
Black hair; oval face
Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

103470

Sex: Male
Maf Official responsible for church matters.
Source: VIII 27Mar57(No Eval).

135100

SFC or 2d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
Member, Dept PS, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stout build
Dark eyes; dark brown hair; oval face
Married
Wants to feel important, haughty, likes to command.
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

114810

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913; POB: Upper Silesia
Address: Last Known
Former Political Kommissar, MfS DRESDEN. Now residing in W. Germany at an unknown location.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145
Brown eyes; black hair; round face; wears dental plate that can be seen when he talks.
Believed sympathetic to the rioters participating in the 17 June 53 riots, and therefore fled to the West Zone in order to obtain political asylum.
Source: III 5Jan54(F6)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915
Address:
Member, MfS, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 175; obese build; erect posture; slow gait
Light complexion; brown eyes; bushy eyebrows; dark brown, straight hair, combed back; round face; high, receding forehead; straight nose; yellowish teeth
Divorced; daughter DOB: 1937
Well dressed. Smokes cigarettes. No direct knowledge that SUBJECT is MfS member. General opinion was that he is an agent. Believed to be member since 1950; appears to be convinced communist. Never expressed any dissatisfaction with either MfS or E. German Government.
Source: III 20Sep57(F6).

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135100

Sex: Female; DOB: 1922-1927
Part time office worker, MfS Prison, DRESDEN. Used as steno-typist in long interrogations.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
Grey-green eyes; long, dark blond hair; thin face, protruding cheekbones; uses cosmetics very liberally; long neck
Source: VIII-20May54(F3).

(Sec)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1905

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1925
Address: GOLDBERG, Bahnhof Str
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; stout build
Fresh complexion; dark blond hair; oval face
Married; 2 daughters; DOB: 1952-1957 & 1950-1955
Polite behaviour toward colleagues. RR clerk by profession, intelligent,
convinced communist. Attended SED party training school in winter 53/54.
Former member of MfS LUDWIGSLUST, SCHWERIN. Led a good family life, but
occasionally liked hard drinks.
Source: AIIR 5Mar57(F3)

131332

(b) (7) (C)
Cover name: ()
Sex: Male; DOB: 13Apr 1923
Address: BERLIN SW, Fichtebunker. Former: ()
GOETA, Kreis BISCHOPSWERDA
MfS suspected Refugee in W. BERLIN; is suspected of still being an Infor-
mant for MfS

Was self-supporting electrician in DRESDEN since Oct 1951 on an average
salary of 400 DM. Since 1951, member of NPD (National Democratic Party).
Claims to have been forced to be an Informant for MfS DRESDEN under the
cover name () In 1950 he was questioned by the East German Police
about a good acquaintance of his and 2 or 3 months later engaged to inform
about the political and economical remarks of relatives and acquaintances,
especially about () After delivering only 2 reports in the mid-
dle of 1951, he was again approached by MfS in Aug 52, threatened with
consequences and ordered to make a written report until the 28th of Oct
1952, about persons visiting a certain restaurant. SUBJECT ignored the
order and fled to WEST BERLIN.
Source: VIII 17Dec52(F6).

114360

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: ()

Informant, MfS DRESDEN, since 1952; also given as: MfS Liaison man and
"V-Mann".

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender, athletic build
Blue eyes; blond, thick, bushy hair; scar on upper lip
Has been separated from his wife.

A mason by trade. Studied at school of architecture, but did not complete
course. Belonged to KPD as a youth. Joined DRESDEN Police in 1945, and
quickly advanced from Sgt to Capt. Was in charge of a school for pri-
soners. After a serious auto accident, left VP and joined DRESDEN Archives
as official. Taught courses on the keeping of records in business. Be-
lieves in the correctness of Bolshevik methods, and is a fanatical commun-
ist, having no qualms about reporting or turning over any person to the
MfS. Often goes to E. BERLIN on business for the Ministry of Interior
(Archivverwaltung) and often combines these trips with missions given him
by the MfS.

Source: VIII 26Sep53(F6), 11Feb53(F6) ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male;
MAI, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 26Jun57(No Eval).

1906

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

Sex: Male
Dept XIII, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 28Sep56(No Eval).

114X60

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1930
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build;
Wears light-rimmed glasses.
Married to Ruth, DOB: 1929-1934, A devoted communist; is manager of the HO
in the DRESDEN Remand prison on Bautzener Str? 1 child
Source: VIII 31Jul56(P6)

185160

Sex: Male
Fnu; SFC
Arms Officer, MFS, Wachbereitschaft, Battalion, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval).

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: _____
Member, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 18Jan56(C3)

125100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935; POB: DRESDEN
Member, MFS DRESDEN; possibly MFS Liaison man to various Handelsorganisa-
tion installations located in DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build; long gait
Sallow complexion; large, black eyes; dark eyebrows; black, wavy hair,
combed back; high crown head; oval face; slightly receding forehead;
straight teeth
Married
Wears _____ Carries MFS identity document; red rectangular,
unfolds, contains a picture of _____ and an identity number, also con-
tains several pages. Never known to express dissatisfaction with his
position with MFS or E. German government.
Source: III 12May52(P6)

135100

(_____) (may be identical with _____)
Sex: Male; DOB: _____
Address: _____
Member, MFS DRESDEN, Dept II. Konsum identity card 101.
GDR identity card XII 11 00 168.
Source: VIII 9Oct56(C3).

135100

(_____) Alias (_____)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Agent, MFS Sub-office, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145;
Blond hair; turned up nose
Source: VIII 22Nov56(No Eval), 8Jul53(P6).

135100

(_____) Fnu; 2d Lt.
Sex: Male
Address: DRESDEN, Grunner Str
Agent, MFS, Assigned to Abt IV, Ref I. Last 2 months attended some kind
of school.
Married; 2 children
Parents live in LOMMERTZ by RADEBURG. Carpenter by trade.
Source: _____

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAF/USCUM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1907

Personalities

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1931; POB: OLBERNHAU

Was in MfS MARIENBERG, in 1952, was transferred to another office.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; portly build

Smooth black hair

Intelligent, good manners. Attended school for 10 years, joined the People's Police, and a few weeks later the MfS in MARIENBERG.

Source: I 8Jun53(F2)

() or 2d Lt.

Sex: Female; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: DRESDEN-Hechtviertel

Chief, MfS DRESDEN, Dept XII - One report states Dept XIII (14Nov55).

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; listed as very stout, heavy and medium in several reports

Pale complexion; gray eyes; thin eyebrows; short, dark brown hair; round face; heavy lips; rounded chin

Married; husband () is section Chief in Headquarters BERLIN

Leads a quiet married life. Member SED, DFD & DSF. Formerly Deputy Chief of the Dept. Been with Dept XII since 1950. Considered a capable leader and an administrator; she is firm and respected by her subordinates. A capable follower of the communist party line. She never expresses an opinion of the German Democratic Republic.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2), 23Dec53(F3); BIG 16Mar55 (No Eval).

() Captain

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: DRESDEN-Hochtviertel

Formerly Chief of Dept V, BV DRESDEN; transferred to MfS Hqs BERLIN, where he is reportedly one of the section chiefs. Assigned to MfS in 1950.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stocky build

Short blond hair -

Married; wife () MfS DRESDEN.

Average intelligence. VP Kommissar; formerly in the SCHUPO. Attended the Central School in Russia.

Source: VIII 9Sep55(F6), 23Dec53(C3 and F3).

1908

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(131322)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1908-1912

Address: [redacted]

Informant, MfS DRESDEN

Married to [redacted]

Source: VIII 7Jan53(F6).

(135120)

[redacted] nu; Lt.

Sex: Male

MfS Liaison Officer between the CSR Security Service and the MfS, DRESDEN.

Travels to SMILKA in the CSR.

Source: VIII 21Apr54(F2)

[redacted] nickname for [redacted] DOB: 1914-1919, alleged Chief of a Dept
of the MfS BV DRESDEN.

[redacted] cover name for [redacted]

[redacted] Tech Sgt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913

Address: [redacted]

Driver, MfS DRESDEN, since 1951

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build

Blue eyes; dark blond hair, very light on side, combed back smoothly;
drawn, hollow, sunken face

Married; 1 child

Very conceited and severe. Worked in Sachsenwerk prior to 1945. Joined
VP NIEDERSEDLITZ, in 1945 and transferred to K5.

Source: VIII 5Feb58(F3); XI-4309(No Eval); VIII 70Oct53(F6);
(No Eval).

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1917-1921 - VIII 5Feb58(F3)

OTHER ADDRESSES: NIEDERSEDLITA-DRESDEN A 38, Kesseldoerfer Str 197,
Tel. 8 42 88 - VIII 5Feb58(F3).

(135120)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Address: PIRNA

Member, KAS, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build

Pale complexion; blue-gray eyes; blond hair; round face; high forehead;
thin lips; rounded chin

Single

Reserved, friendly and easy going person. Entered MfS in August 1953.

HE Has been criticized on occasions for attending church regularly and
not adopting the proper attitude (Communist) towards religion.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

(135120)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1920

Agent, MfS Koenigstein

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 195

Dark blond hair

Source: III 17May56(No Eval).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

SEC 502 (b) (7) (C)

135160

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Member, MfS DRESDEN

A former employee in the State Owned Factory Steel Works, RIESA.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

135700 Informant MfS, DRESDEN.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1933

Address:

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 165-175; medium build

Ruddy complexion

Married to DOB: 1929-1934; 2 children

Constantly in debt. Not a loyal communist. Did some type or illegal work for the SED in 1952 or 1953 in the cities of DUSSELDORF, ESSEN, and DORTMUND. She is very dissatisfied with life in the GDR and is considering fleeing to West BERLIN.

Source: VIII 12Jul56(F6)

114810

Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1934

Address:

Wife of Agent, MfS DRESDEN

Married; 2 children

Did some type of illegal work for SED in 1952 or 1953, in the cities of DUSSELDORF, ESSEN and DORTMUND. Very dissatisfied with life in GDR and is considering fleeing to West BERLIN.

Source: VIII 12Jul56(F6)

135100

Sex: M/I

MfS Official, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 17Oct56(No Eval).

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: DRESDEN; Marschall-Stalin Str. number between 80 and 100, Klotscher Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 160-170; slender build; light gait

Reddish complexion; dark brown eyes; light blond eyebrows; light blond hair, combed straight back, receding hairline; head flat in back; thin face; narrow forehead, slightly receding; thick lips; large, yellowish teeth;

Married; 1 daughter DOB about 1950

Wears normal civilian clothes, usually wears brown pants and a trench coat.

Speaks high German; polite and intelligent. Allegedly served with German Army during WW II. SED, FDGB, and DSP member. Member of MfS DRESDEN since at least 1956. Never gave any indication of dissatisfaction with either MfS or the German Democratic Republic.

Source: III 15Nov57(F6)

135100

nu; 2d Lt.

Sex: Male

Recruiting Officer, MfS, Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval).

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1912; FOB: ERFURT

Possible member, MfS DRESDEN or AUE

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build

Blond hair; blue eyes

Source: IX 18Jun54(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1910

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) (135100) Pnu; Officer; Nickname ()
Sex: Male; NATIONALITY: Soviet
Mrs BV DRESDEN (Soviet Instructor)
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

(b) (7) (C) () Maiden name for () clerk Dept M, Mrs
BV DRESDEN.
135100
Pnu
Sex: N/I
Mrs Official, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 28Sep56(No Eval)
114360

(b) (7) (C) ()
Sex: Male; DOB: ()
Address: ()
Mrs BV DRESDEN, Chief of Counter-Espionage Section
Member SED
Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)
135100
Pnu; 2d Lt.
Sex: Male
Member, Dept V, Mrs BV DRESDEN
GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)
135100

(b) (7) (C) ()
Pnu; 1st Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: Business: Bautzener Str, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; medium build
Black, greying hair, well kept
Quiet, objective.
Source: VIII 5Feb58(F3)
135100
Pnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1915
Agent, Mrs DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build; broad shoulders
Ruddy complexion; gray eyes; dark blond hair, combed back, receding over
temples; broad face; receding forehead; wide nose; full lips; short neck;
vertical chin
Source: VIII 10Aug54(No Eval)
135100
Pnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1927
Address: MEDINGEN, Dorf Str
Agent, Mrs DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
Married; 2 children
Source: VIII 6Nov56(F6)
135100
Pnu
Sex: N/I
Dept XV, Mrs DRESDEN
Source: VIII 25Jun57(No Eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) C1A
5 USC 552

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1911

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(114360)

Cover name: ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Employed as the ()
DRESDEN. Recruited in the summer of 1956

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build

Tanned complexion; brown eyes; brown hair; thin face
Married

Elegant dresser, Very intelligent; polite and well mannered. Loyal
communist.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1938

Address: ()

Agent/Informant, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build; erect posture

Fresh complexion; gray eyes; dark blond hair; oval face; high forehead;
narrow ears; small nose; small mouth; full lips

Formerly an apprentice with the Reichsbahn (RR). Joined MfS in Jan 54.

Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6)

(135160)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1930

Member, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 143-153; slender build

Brown eyes; blond hair; blue scar over root of nose

Married; 1 child

Appeared well schooled in recruitment of informants for MfS.

Source: AIIR 15-18Nov54(F6).

() Nickname for LNU () DOB: 1911-1916 ()

() MfS Prison, DRESDEN

(135100)

() Pmu; Lt. Col

Sex: Male

Chief Instructor for MfS Administrative District, DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 28Jun54(F2)

(131332)

Sex: Male

Informant, MfS DRESDEN and Head of factory-protection of the state owned
factory (formerly Clemens MUELLER in DRESDEN.)

Informant about his fellow-workers and is responsible for the dismissal of
several of them.

Source: VIII 10Feb53(F6)

(135100)

() Pmu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919

Address: LLEUBEN

Agent, MfS installation in DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 143-153; slender build; broad shoulders

Tanned complexion; dark eyes; black hair, combed straight back; oval face
Married

Source: VIII 8Jun55(F6)

(114360)

Cover name: ()

Sex: Female; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: ()

Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Recruited in 1954. Employed as SED
instructor at the SED Kreis Office on Ranke Str in DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slim build

Pale complexion; blue eyes; blond, short, wavy hair; thin face; thin lips
Married; 1 child

Civilian clothes, well dressed. Well educated; quiet but decisive manner.

Very devoted SED member. Member of the city parliament. Her husband is
a civil service official in DRESDEN's 9th ward.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

1912

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1988
BY CDR USAHNSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

13510X

Sex: Female

(b) (7) (C)

Under consideration for assignment with Mrs DRESDEN

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

1913

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(14360)

1st Lt; Nickname ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923; POB: WEIMAR

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Reportedly works as interrogations officer.

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build

Dark blond hair;

Smokes cigarettes. Rabid communist. Imprisoned from 1948-April 1956, in BAUTZEN prison, where believed to be MfS informant. Was building section leader and was on excellent terms with guards. Prior to imprisonment, was allegedly member of THURINGIAN State Govt. Source: III 2Nov57(F), 16Oct56(F6)

() cover name for ()

135 (60)

1st Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: ()

POB: ()

Address: ()

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, Dept II. Abt 4 (Intelligence and counterintelligence.) Handling agent for GI, () Responsible for detection of Western Intelligence Activity in DRESDEN area. Conducted investigation on Min of Defense of the FRG in DRESDEN.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stocky build; giving appearance of great strength Dark brown/black, combed straight back, straight hairline in front; round face; LONG, OVAL SHAPED NOSE, 1" LONG AND 3/8" WIDE, IN FRONT OF RIGHT EAR.

Very intelligent and dangerous. Willing to learn and to try new ideas in his work. Drinks heavily, but prefers beer. Receives approximately 500 DM(East), per month, but is constantly borrowing money due to his weakness for women and excessive smoking. During the riots of 17Jun53, was sent to GOERLITZ to work, but instead SUBJECT and () spent the night with female companions. For this dereliction of duty, () was discharge from the MfS and SUBJECT was kept in MfS because of time and money spent on him in his training at the MfS school at POTSDAM/EICHER. (One years training.) Promoted and exonerated from SED criticism because of his exemplary work in uncovering a British intelligence net and informants working in DRESDEN. Allegedly arrested part of 521 "enemy agent"; highly publicized in GDR papers and radio during Mar 55. Holds (GDR Deutsche Personalausweise) personal identity document #16 31 340. Also has Konsum (cover) identity card 108. Tel. #282 & 286. Source: ICM 9Oct57(F6); VIII 9Oct56(F6), 21Sep56(No Eval), 13Aug56(C3); IV 2Jul56(No Eval); VIII 18Jan56(C3), 21Nov55(C3), 9Sep55(F6), 8Sep55(C3), 22Jan54(F3), 23Dec53(F3).

ALSO REPORTED LS: 2d Lt. - VIII 18Jan56(C3)

M/Sgt - VIII 23Dec53(F3)

131332

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926; POB: KONSTANZ

Informant, MfS Installation, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build; narrow shoulders

Pale complexion; gray-blue eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; thick lips

From Jan to Dec 1952 was at BAUTZEN Prison as an inmate. Was transferred to another prison, in Dec. 1952, and was discharged in 1953.

Source: VIII 3Jun55(F6)

114360

mu; Cover name ()

Sex: Female; DOB: 1905-1909

Address: ()

Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Recruited in the Spring of 1956

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 115-125; slim build

Buddy complexion; wears glasses when reading; gray hair; thin face

Married; 2 adult children

Poorly dressed, above average intelligence, well educated, quiet and reserve. Loyal but inactive communist.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1988
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(114360)

Cover name ()

Sex: Female; DOB: 1910-1914

Part-time informant, MTS, DRESDEN. Employed () at the VEB

Radebeuler Schuhfabrik in RADEBEUL. Recruited in 1955.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slim build

Pale complexion; blue eyes; dark blond, short hair; thin face

Married

Civilian clothes, well dressed. Average intelligence, well educated.

Quiet and reserved. Loyal communist.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

(114360)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1938

Address: ()

Informant ()

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 145-150; slender build; broad shoulders

Sallow complexion; blue eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; high forehead; straight nose; long neck; round chin

Single

Was employed as an apprentice in a DRESDEN Printing Shop but was fired for inefficiency. Presently unemployed. Voluntary part-time helper of the

People's Police in DRESDEN. Member of FDJ and SED. An Ardent communist.

Source: VIII 17Jan55(F6)

() Cover name for ()

5 USC 352 (b) (7) (C)

1915

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
BY CDR USAF/SCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R
OCT 15 1998

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135/00

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135/0X

() Fnu; Tech. Sgt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921

Worked as an employee of the MfS DRESDEN with the criminal police in the People's Police Dist. Headquarters, investigating all cases of interest to the MfS

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6";
Brown hair; round face
Low intelligence.

Source: I 8Jun53(F2)

135/00

Sex: Male

Unspecified position in MfS BV DRESDEN. Formerly in KV MEISSEN

Source: VIII 9Sep55(F6)

135/0X

() Fnu

Sex: M/F

Member, Dept XV, MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 25Jun57(No Eval)

135/00

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

cover name for

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: DRESDEN

Former residence:

Member, MfS, DRESDEN, since beginning of 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150; slender build

Blue or brown eyes; dark brown hair, combed straight back

Member of VP stationed in BERLIN from 1952-1953. Member of FDJ and SED,

Source: I 14May54(F6); III 31Mar54(F6)

135/00

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1920; POB: SILESIA

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 135; slender build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; wavy hair; long face; small mouth; thin lips

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

114360

() M/Sgt

Sex: Female; DOB: 1922-1926

Address: WALLRODA

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, Dept VIII, Ref 2 since Summer 1954

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-165; heavy build; fast gait

Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; blond dyed hair; round full face; 1" scar on her throat; thin lips

Single

Medium quality dresses, ring with a blue stone on left hand, wrist watch on left wrist. Saxon dialect. Self-assured, well-mannered. Devoted communist. Former bank clerk in DRESDEN, until she joined the MfS. Very ambitious and attended a Kreis party school from Aug to Dec 56 at SCHARFENBERG. Father is a VP officer assigned to the VEB radio co in RADEBLRG.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

1916

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135/60)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1912
Agent, MfS installation in DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 143-153; medium build; broad shoulders
Fair complexion; dark blond hair, combed straight back, receding hairline
at temples; round face
Source: VIII 8Jun55(F6)

135160

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1925
Agent, MfS Dept V, DRESDEN
Slender build
Brown hair; thin face
On 7 Oct 53 SUBJECT was awarded a prize of DM 600 (East) for his detection
and neutralization of a subversive group in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

131222

Sex: Female; DOB: 1912-1916

Address:

Informant, MfS DRESDEN; MfS station in RADEBEUL
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium, shapely build
Light complexion; gray eyes; blond, dyed hair (originally brown)
Married; 5 children
Employed as a waitress at the Zum Dampfschiff Gasthaus in RADEBEUL-West.
SUBJECT stated that the gasthaus was under surveillance by MfS and that
she was working at the gasthaus on orders from the MfS. Her mission was
to observe and report on the activities and conversations of the customers
and the owner. One of SUBJECT'S sons fled from the East Zone of Germany
in 1954 or 1955 and was sent to the Refugee Camp at Uelzen. He took his
mother's identity papers with him by mistake and SUBJECT made a trip to
Uelzen in order to retrieve the papers. While at the camp she became
acquainted with a camp official and had an affair with him to get her
identity documents back. She also had affairs with other camp officials
during the time she stayed at Uelzen and was believed to have made another
trip to Uelzen on 1 Dec 1957.
Source: XI, 8Sep58(F6)

() nu Cover name for ()

() Lt. Col

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911; POB: ZWICKAU
Commanding Officer of MfS HALLE. Previously employed as Chief of Dept IV
MfS DRESDEN. Employed as a VP Oberkommissar in ZWICKAU until his transfer
to MfS in 1949.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender
Dark complexion; black hair; oval face;
Married

Has a weakness for alcohol. Speaks in a high pitched tone of voice.
Initiative and ability displayed with MfS in ZWICKAU led to his appoint-
ment as Chief of Dept IV in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 9Mar54(F3)

135161

Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: ()
Attended MfS Orientation Course in SEELOW
Cattle Breeder
Source: VIII 29Sep55(F6)

1317

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECLASSIFIED

OCT 15 1998

1/PO

3200.1R

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities

(114328) 2d Lt or Capt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926; POB: GROSSENHAIN

Address:

side, since Jun 53; Former: Am Rahmen Platz
Instructor in MfS Schobl, DRESDEN, since 1955. Former Dept Chief, MfS KV
GROSSENHAIN. Joined MfS in 1950 or 1951

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender to medium build; wide shoulders
Pale, sallow complexion; blue eyes; wears glasses; frontal baldness, blond
hair; oval, thin face; high, vertical forehead; long, thin, straight nose;
thin lips; short neck; round chin

Married to (114366) DOB: 1924, Party member; 1 or 2 children DOB: 1955.

Always dressed in civilian clothes. Generally a good man, but impossible
to discuss with him about politics. Heavy smoker, quiet, introverted,
unpredictable, self-centered. Average intelligence. High pitched voice.
Does not get along with other members of MfS. Fanatical communist; is in
complete accord with GDR policy. SED functionary. Occasionally called at
GROSSENHAIN, housing office to inquire about housing matters, private
telephone # 218 (not listed). Salary 1200 Marks net. In 1941 was drafted
into German Army. Was a Soviet POW from 1945 to 1949, during this time he
attended the Antifa Schule in Moscow. After his release became Head of
Dept. for Coal, for Council of the Kreis, GROSSENHAIN, Str der Deutsch-
sowjetischen, Freundschaft, until he joined the MfS. Had had some diffi-
culty with his brother and father (former member of "STAHLHEIM" organiza-
tion) and broke relations with them. During WW II was a Hitler-Jugend
leader. One report states (17Oct56) that he is not a convinced communist,
because of his National-Socialist education and activities during WW II.
Source: VIII 22Jan57(F3), 19Sep54(F3), 31Jul56(No Eval), 23Nov55(F3),
28Oct55(F2), 12Sep55(F6), 12Aug55(F3), 8Jun55(F6), 25Mar55(F2), 11Aug54(F6),
15Oct52(F6), (114366) AIIR 17Oct56(F6), 4Sep56(F6); BIG 9Dec54
(No Eval); 529MIP 3Feb56(F6); VIII 14Dec56(F6)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS:

DOB: 1935-1939 - VIII 28Oct55; 1918-1920 - VIII 9Dec54; AIIR 4Sep56

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6' - AIIR 4Sep56, 17Oct56; VIII 23Nov55, 28Oct55

WEIGHT: 180-190 - BIG 9Dec54; AIIR 17Oct56; VIII 28Oct55

BUILD: Stocky - VIII 28Oct55

HAIR: Bald on entire top of head - 11Aug54, 28Oct55, 8Jun55

FOREHEAD: Slightly bulging forehead - VIII 12Sep55

COMPLEXION: Reddish - VIII 25Mar56

FACE: Long - VIII 11Aug54; Round - 8Jun55

(114328) Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919

Agent, MfS VEB Turbo Werk in MEISSEN

Brown eyes; dark, thin hair; small dark moustache

Married

Source: III 26Sep56(No Eval)

() cover name for ()

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)

1918

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

133100

(b) (7) (C) Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932; DRESDEN
Address: RIESA
Agent, Dept XIII, Ref RIESA, MfS BV DRESDEN, with MfS since 1954
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build
Pale complexion; blue-gray eyes; long, blond hair; oval face; high forehead; long nose
Married to () 1 child
Former railway employee. Formerly with Transportation Police, DRESDEN
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(P6); VIII 25Mar55(F3)

(b) (7) (C) 17<10> Fnu; Sgt
Sex: Male
Platoon Leader, 2d Platoon, 1st Company, MfS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval).

(b) (7) (C) 135100 Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1938
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, transferred from MfS BV, LEIPZIG in early 1956
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 160-165; stocky build
Black hair, combed straight back
Single
Fanatical communist. A laborer prior to joining the MfS.
Source: VIII 21May57(P6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C) 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-1906
Uncle of () Agent MfS DRESDEN
Married to () DOB: 1903-1908
Source: VIII 17Jan55(F2)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C) Maiden name of () Stanographer, KAS,
MfS DRESDEN.

(b) (7) (C) 114360 Fnu; Major
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919
Address: DRESDEN, frequently spends weekends with wife's parents in JAHNA, Kreis DOEBELN
Agent, MfS installation, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'3"; WEIGHT: 195-200; heavy build
Ruddy complexion; dark eyes; dark blond hair, receding over temples; full, round face; wears dark rimmed glasses
Married to () DOB: 1925; 1 child
Always appears unshaven because of a fast growing beard. Convinced SED member and was a commissioner in the VP in DRESDEN before he joined MfS.
Source: VIII 21Jun57(P6)

(b) (7) (C) Maiden name of wife of () MfS informant,
DRESDEN.

1919
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) (135100) Fnu; Cover name: ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: Waltersdorf
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 195-205; very stout/stocky build, powerful/ deep voice
Light eyes; dark blond hair, thinning; full, very hard face; very straight, strong nose; prominent chin
Dresses in sloppy manner. Seems disinterested at all times. Travels in motorcycle with side-car.

5 USC 552 (b) (1) Source: () 23Oct58(No Eval); III 9Nov57(F6); I 26Sep56(F3); III 15Aug56(No Eval).

(b) (7) (D) (135100) ()

Sex: Male
Member, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 5Nov56(F3).

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C) 114360

Fnu; 2d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, MFS DRESDEN Dept V.
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-140; Slender build
Dark complexion; blue-gray eyes; dark brown hair with gray streaks; long, wrinkled face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; large nose; pointed chin; Wears horned rimmed glasses.
Married
Reserved. Known as a factical communist supporter. Believed to have attended a 6 months course at MFS school EBERSWALDE.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

(b) (7) (C) 114360

1st Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1908
Address: ()
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
Grey hair; wears brown rimmed spectacles.
Married to Wanda, maiden name unknown; son, Peter; DOB: 1937, 1942; is a mason's apprentice.
Convinced communist.
Source: VIII 27Jun56(F3).

(b) (7) (C) 114360

Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914
Contact-man of MFS DRESDEN to FDGB Hqs, DRESDEN from 17 Jun 54 to 3 Jul 54.
HEIGHT: 5'11"; slender build
Grey, dark wavy hair; hollow face with many little pustule-like scars.
Shady character. SED member. Politically fanatical.
Source: BIG 20Jul54(No Eval).

(b) (7) (C) 114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1888-1892
Address: DRESDEN A 29, Weidenthaler Str 48
Informant, MFS DRESDEN
Member of SED; DSF and DFD.
Source: VIII 17Dec52(F6).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1920

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

13910
[redacted] nickname for [redacted] Fnu, MFS BV DRESDEN.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913; POB: DRESDEN

Official Member, MFS DRESDEN; possibly MFS liaison man to various Handelsorganisation (HO) installations located in DRESDEN.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build; fast gait
White complexion; dark brown eyes; dark color eyebrows; gray, long hair, combed back; straight hair line; slight temporal baldness; head large in back; oval face; high, receding forehead; straight bridge nose; yellowish teeth; dimpled chin

Married; 2 children

Wears civilian clothing. Joined MFS about 1954. Never known to express any dissatisfaction with his position with the MFS or with the East German government.

Source: III 12May58(F6).

1921

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PQ
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

14360

2d Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934

Address: FREITAL

Probably transferred to BERLIN; formerly Agent, MFS, DRESDEN, Dept K&S.

One report states Chief, Ref II, Personnel Dept, MFS DRESDEN (VIII 25Mar53).

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build; rather handsome; slow calculating gait

Pale complexion; slightly protruding blue-grey eyes; thin, very small, blond eyebrows; light blond, thick, slightly wavy hair, combed back with no part; oval face; high forehead; protruding ears; pointed nose; small mouth; small lips; long neck; pointed chin

Married to () Fnu, Sgt. or SFC, Member, Finance Dept, MFS DRESDEN.

Intelligent, kind, friendly. Does not drink or smoke. Very enthusiastic communist, was best in class of SED Party Grundschole. Takes his work seriously. Is in high favor with high officials of K&S Dept. Wears standard KVP uniform. Believer in GDR doctrines. A girl friend, WOLF, Fnu, is a mail clerk in K&S Dept, DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3), 25Mar55(F3), 11Feb55(F6), 23Mar54(F6); 14Nov55(No Eval); GPO 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 150-160, stocky build; Full, round face - VIII 23Mar54(F6); healthy complexion; Quiet, reserved, does not make friends easily. - VIII 25Mar55(F3).

135100

() Fnu, Sgt. or SFC

Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: FREITAL

Member, Dept Adm, MFS BV DRESDEN, Dept Economics & admin.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slim build

Grey-blue eyes; blond hair

Nervous quiver of eyelids

Married to () Agent, Dept K&S DRESDEN, possibly now in BERLIN.

Usually calm and reserved.

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); GPO 14Nov55(F6)

() se ()

() cover name for ()

() Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1920

Agent, MFS, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium build

Source: VIII 20Sep56(F6)

() cover name for ()

135100

() Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Member, MFS DRESDEN (Assigned from Sub-office MEISSEN; with MFS since 53).

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; round face; receding chin

Single

A quiet and reserved person. Was active in the FDJ in MEISSEN and his father is with the People's police in MEISSEN.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

135100

() Fnu

Sex: Male

MFS Applicant, DRESDEN

Released from KVP in Oct 1954.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

() cover name for () Fnu 1922

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

114360

SFC

Sex: Female; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: Neustadt-DRESDEN near Rothenburger Platz. Resides with mother.
Member, Dept KAS, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; slim build
Widow
Friendly and likes to drink. Wears thick glasses. Attended propaganda course in 1953. Member SED, KPD, DFD & DSF. Convinced communist.
Source: BIG 16Mar55; GPO 14Nov55(F6).

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) (7) (C)

114360

Fnu sec

Fnu

DOB: 1898-1902, Chief MFS DRESDEN.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1929; POB: Russia
Address: Ernst Thaelmann Square, DRESDEN
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; slender build
Grey-greenish eyes; dark hair; prominent cheek bones; wide nose; thin lips; bears traces of small-pox on face.
Married; 2 children
Wore uniform. Friendly, hospitable and pleasant. Fluent in Russian and German. Well grounded in communist ideology. Was not a convinced or fanatical communist. Known as a chaser of women, drunkard and chain smoker. Always out of money.
Source: AIR 26Mar57(F6)

114360

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 175-180; heavy build - VIII 25Mar55(F5)
very stout - BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1908
Address: DRESDEN, Am Felsenkeller Str
Informant, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build
Employed by city council. A member of communist Party of long standing.
Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6).

Fnu sec

Fnu

DOB: 1898-1902, Chief MFS DRESDEN.

1923

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135 (00)

() Fnu (or) SFC

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: DRESDEN

Member, MfS Dept VII, BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; Very stout build;

Gray eyes; strains of light brown hair; bald head; round face
Married

Friendly, seldom mentions politics.

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

() Fnu see () Fnu.

() former cover name for ()

() maiden name of ()

1143/6

Sex: Male; DOB: ()

Address: DRESDEN

Chief, MfS Dept III, BV DRESDEN, since 1952. Has been with Dept III since 1950

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium/stout build

Dark eyes; prominent eyebrows; dark hair; oval face; high forehead; large, prominent wrinkles on side of his nose; rounded chin

Married; wife member MfS DRESDEN, DOB: 1913-1917

Usually wears dark colored suits. A capable department leader. Quiet and reserved, remains aloof from other MfS members. Convinced communist.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov57(F6); VIII 24Aug56(No Eval), 13Aug56(C3), 9 Sep55 (F6), 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); VIII 23Dec53(F3)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: RANK: Captain - VIII 23Dec53(F3)

DOB: 1913-1917 - VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

ADDRESS: BERLIN-Niederschöehausen - VIII 13Aug56(C3)

CONNECTION: Chief, Dept II, MfS DRESDEN - BIG 16Mar55

Former Chief, Dept III, MfS DRESDEN. At present on

detached service, Amt Fuer Technik, BERLIN - VIII 13Aug56

HAIR: Dark blond - VIII 13Aug56; Black, combed straight back - VIII 25Mar55

135 (00)

() Fnu

Sex: Female; DOB: 1913-1917

Member, MfS DRESDEN

Married to () Chief () MfS, BV DRESDEN.

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

1143/6A

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1914

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 125-135; thin build

Married

A devout communist.

Source: VIII 13Jul56(F6)

1143/6D

() Fnu

Sex: Male

Address: ()

Informant for MfS DRESDEN - Stetsch.

Married; wife, Fnu () is also an informant of the same office. She has rank of 2d Lt.

SED Functionary.

Source: VIII 15Jan53(F6)

1924

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332

(b) (7) (C) Sex: Female

Address:

Informant, Mrs DRESDEN-STETSCH

Married; husband, Fnu

Member of the GDR Police Force.

Source: VIII 15Jan53(F6)

135100

1st Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913

Address: Business: Mrs Detention Prison, Bautzener Str, DRESDEN

Interrogator, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; stocky build

Pale complexion; dark, hair, receding at temples; narrow face; bow legged. Single.

Source: VIII 11Jul58(C6).

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

1st Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910; POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN. Business telephone extension is 216.

Deputy Chief, Mrs Dept K&S, BV DRESDEN. Has been with Dept K&S since 1951.

Responsible for BI's conducted on Mrs personnel.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; stout/medium build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; thin, blond eyebrows; thinning, blond hair; oval face; slightly high forehead; protruding ears; pointed nose; thin lips.

Married; 1 daughter DOB: 1942-1946

Wears KVP uniform during duty hours. Intelligent but a slow thinker and incapable of making independent decisions. Kind and friendly, quiet.

Not active socially. Good communist, member of the SED and the KPD.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2), 11Feb55(F6); BIG 16Mar55 (No Eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Dark brown hair - VIII 25Mar55(F2); Bald - BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

(b) (7) (C) 114360 Captain

Sex: Male

Address:

Regt Staff CO, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 176

Blue eyes; light blond hair

Married; son DOB: 1954.

Has ulcers which bother him a great deal. Had 8 years normal school.

Attended Arbitur, OCS in Moscow, special officer school in HALLE.

Fanatic, loyal party member. Has studied government management.

Was finance chief of HALLE 1950-1952. Was procurement officer for Mengack, VEB, Muellenbau, HALLE. Was in charge of special troops, in HALLE.

Source: ICM 9Oct57(F6)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

1925

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

(b) (7) (C) () Pm; SFC

Sex: Male

Platoon Leader, 1st Platoon, 2d Company, MfS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval).

114360

() 1st. Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915; POB: DRESDEN

5 USC 552a (c) (7) (D)

Address:

Agent, MfS Dept VIII, BV DRESDEN, Referat III. Party Secretary for Referat III. With MfS since 1951. Formerly assigned to Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 160-165; medium heavy build; swaying walk

Dark complexion; brown eyes; dark brown hair, balding; round face; high forehead; heavy neck; rounded chin

Married; 1 child

Reserved, but friendly. Likes to drink. Has reputation for being a good agent. Industrious and efficient, self-assured, has a decisive manner. A fanatical, strict party line communist. Takes active part in discussions.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2), 28Jun54(F2); BIG 16Mar55 (No Eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 140-150 - VIII 28Jun54(F2); 180-185 - VIII 25Mar55(F2)

BUILD: Very Stout build - BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

114360

(b) (7) (C)

() or ()

SFC

Sex: Female; DOB: 1924-1928; POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN-Gruna

Secretary to the Chief, MfS BV DRESDEN. Handles all correspondence from CO's Office, maintains administrative records of the Command, handles all appointments with the Chief, issues special passes to agents whom they are travelling. Formerly employed with MfS Dept K&S until the summer of 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 145-150; heavy build

Pale complexion; blue/grey eyes; thin eyebrows; blond hair, kept in waves; round face; short nose; rounded chin

Single.

A reserved person who is efficient in her duties and friendly. Cooperative, enjoys drinking and male companionship. Unattractive. Convinced communist.

Has a sister () who is employed in MfS Dept V, DRESDEN.

Source: () (No Eval); VIII 25Mar55(F3), 23Dec53(C3);

BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

ALSO DESCRIBED AS:

Medium build- VIII 23Dec53(F2); slim build -

VIII 23Dec53(C3)

114360

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Probable member, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10";

5 USC 552a (c) (7) (D)

Tanned complexion; dark blond hair, parted, thick

Secretary of SED RADEBETH, located at The Volkhaus, Eduard-Bilz-Str. It appears that he works primarily with MfS, and that he owes this job to his SED contacts and affiliation.

Source: ()

1926

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

11-1360
[redacted] Cpl
Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: DRESDEN
Secretary, Dept V, MfS BV DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-130; stout build
Blue-grey eyes; short, dark brown hair, combed flat; oval face; pointed nose;
Thin lips; rounded chin
Single
Friendly, likes to drink, pleasant personality. Wears plain clothes
during duty hours. A convinced communist. Sister, [redacted]
is the Secretary to the Chief of the MfS, DRESDEN.
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(P6); VIII 25Mar55(P2); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: RANK: Sgt. - BIG 16Mar55(No Eval),

135100
[redacted]
Sex: Male
Dept V, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 8Aug56(No Eval).

135100
[redacted] Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, MfS, DRESDEN. Informant recruiter.
HEIGHT: 5'9"; slender build
Black hair, greying at the temples.
Source: III 29May57(P6).

[redacted] cover name for [redacted] Fnu, DOB: 1914-1918, agent,
MfS DRESDEN.

135100
[redacted] Fnu
Sex: N/I
Member, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 5Mar57(No Eval).

[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931; POB: DRESDEN
Address: DRESDEN-Laubegast
Agent, Dept III, MfS BV DRESDEN. Formerly, 1952 to 1954, member, Dept II,
MfS DRESDEN. Was chiefly employed for sport functions. With MfS
since 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slim build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; black-BIG 16Mar55; oval face;
pointed chin
Married; 1 child
Active sportsman, haughty towards subordinates, feels important and out-
spoken. Fanatical communist.
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(P6); VIII 25Mar55(P2); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

135100
[redacted] Fnu; 1st Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, assigned at the Zeiss Ikon Firm located on Jungheuss
Str. 1-3, also has office in MfS building on Koenigbruecker str.
VIII 12Feb53 places the Zeiss Ikon factory on Dornbluet Str, DRESDEN.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 120-125; very slender build
Dark eyes; dark blond hair
Source: VIII 30Jan53(P6), 12Feb53(P6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F014P
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

1927

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

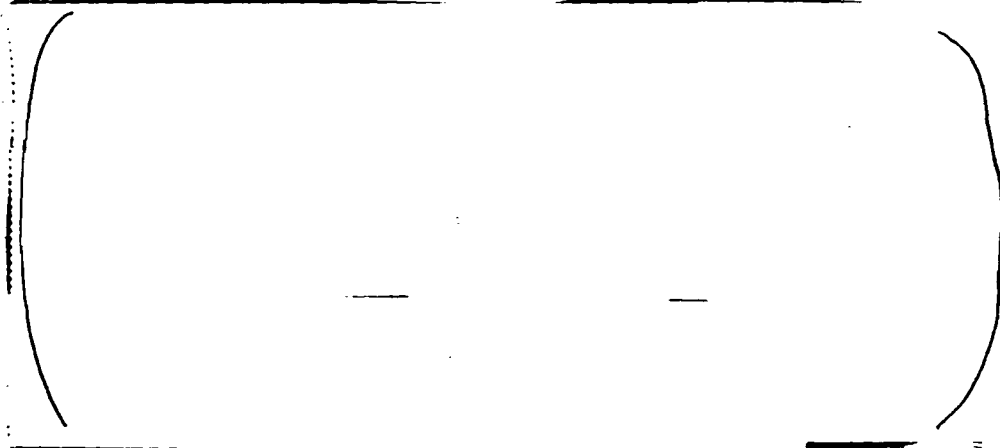
(114360) Fnu (Or () Gen. Maj.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902
Chief, MfS DRESDEN, as of 1952. Formerly Chief, MfS, Land Saxony from 1946-1952.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 176; heavy build
Brown eyes; greying black hair
Severe, mean, unapproachable, unsocial, unfriendly, likes to drink. 1936-1938, Political Kommissar of the Spanish International Brigade. Member of SED.
Source: VIII Dec53(No Eval).

() cover name for () Fnu, DOB: 1924-1928, Agent, MfS DRESDEN.

(135100) ()
Sex: Female; DOB: 1917-1921; POB: DRESDEN
Address: ()
Stenographer, MfS Dept K&S, DRESDEN, located on Bautzener Str. With MfS since 1951.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build
Pale complexion; hazel eyes; thin eyebrows; blond hair; oval face; high forehead; short nose, rounded at tip; small mouth; long neck
Widow
Wears standard KVP uniform during duty hours. Enjoys an occasional movie, friendly towards other MfS members. Average intelligence and is considered an efficient worker. In full accord with GDR and SED doctrines. Lives with mother () DOB: 1882-1887.
Source: VIII 17Jan56(F6), 25Mar55(F3)
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 160-VIII 17Jan56
Dark brown hair - VIII 17Jan56.

(114360) () 2d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: DRESDEN, Doktor Kurt Fischer Str.
Chief, Referat 2, MfS Dept IV, DRESDEN. Leader of the 1st Section of the SED Shop Group, within MfS, DRESDEN.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
Dark brown hair, combed straight back; thin face; small mouth; thin lips
Married; Unknown number of children
Chain smoker. Convinced communist; desires to make a career with MfS.
Source: VIII 22Jan54(F3), 23Dec53(F3).

135100



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1928

(b)(1)
(b)(3)

C/A
5 USC 552 (b) (2)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

114360

C/A
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
C/A

114360
HAUSE, Georg; cover name: () (b) (7) (D)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1890-1894
Address: RADEBEUL, Alt-Serkowitz
Part-time informant, MfS, DRESDEN. Employed as factory manager at the
Vereinigte Pechfabriken, RADEBEUL, Stalin Str. Recruited in late 1953.
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 165-175; stout build
Tanned complexion; grey eyes; grey hair; round, full face; pouting lips;
several gold teeth
Married
Civilian clothes, poorly dressed. Well educated, polite and well manored,
loyal communist. Also an informant for the VP. Active in politics for
many years; is now a member of the district council.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6).

135100

C/A
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
C/A

131732
Former cover name: ()
Sex: Female; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: ()
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Employed as a telephone operator at the
Schule fuer Schwernaschinenbau.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 165-175; heavy build; stooped posture; walks with a
limp.
Grey hair
Very eager informant and denounces everybody. She does not receive a
regular salary from the MfS.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6).

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 6'1"; WEIGHT: 165-175; slender build; narrow shoulders
Black hair, parted left; long face; high forehead; long nose; thin lips
Source: VIII 10Oct54(No Eval).

() maiden name for ()
114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914; POB: DRESDEN
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, since 1951. General Dept Sgt. Mid 54 to Dec 54 was
on Cadre Recruitment and helped out as Weapons Warden.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 165-175; heavy build
Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes; wears glasses; dark brown hair, greying;
round face; high forehead; large nose; rounded chin
Married
Wears dark colored horn-rimmed glasses. Calm and reserved. Below average
intelligence. 1951-VPKL 2d Lt. Former VP warden guard. Sep 53-Feb54, .
C&E investigator. Feb 54-Mar54 KAS Special Cadre Referent. May 54-
Oct54, Recruitment group at GOERLITZ. Fanatical communist and supporter
of SED activities.
Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); () Nov55(No Eval); VIII 25Mar55(F2).

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
C/A

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

DOSSIER NO. 2F46 0036

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date,

included in this file conforms with

DA policies currently in effect.

(Signature)

18 Dec 78
(Date Signed)

(b)(7)(C)

(Printed Name)

(Grade)

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

MIA
KC Form 315
1 Sep 72
Jm 71

1407

Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act
Deleted Page(s) Information Sheet

Indicated below are one or more statements which provide a brief rationale for the deletion of this page.

- ☒ Information has been withheld in its entirety in accordance with the following exemption(s):

(b)(7)(D)

(b)(7)(D)

It is not reasonable to segregate meaningful portions of the record for release.

- ☐ Information pertains solely to another individual with no reference to you and/or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information originated with another government agency. It has been referred to them for review and direct response to you.
- ☐ Information originated with one or more government agencies. We are coordinating to determine the releasability of the information under their purview. Upon completion of our coordination, we will advise you of their decision.

DELETED PAGE(S)
NO DUPLICATION FEE
FOR THIS PAGE.

Page(s) 1408 - 1841

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

DOSSIER NO. ZF 40 0032

Vol VII

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date)

included in this file conforms with

DA policies currently in effect.

() 18 Dec 78
(Signature) (Date Signed)
() J
(Printed Name) (Grade)

(7)(C)

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

N/A
Form 315
1 Sep 72
Jan 71

1842

567245

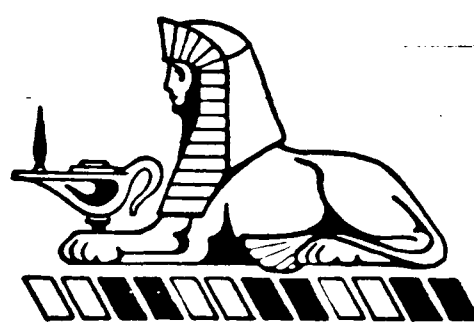
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

665 67 245

Mfs

INSTALLATIONS & PERSONALITIES

BEZIRK DRESDEN



66TH

COUNTER INTELLIGENCE
CORPS GROUP

VOLUME ONE

1843

1343

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 24 MAR 2000
BY USAINSCOM FOI/PA
Auth Para 4-102 DOD 5200.1R

NO LEADS INDICATED-
IN THIS WORKBOOK
WILL BE EXPLOITED
WITHOUT PRIOR
COORDINATION WITH
66th CIC GROUP

1844

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION AFFECTING THE NATIONAL DEFENSE OF THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE ESPIONAGE LAWS, TITLE 18, U.S.C., SECTIONS 793 and 794. THE TRANSMISSION OR REVELATION OF ITS CONTENTS IN ANY MANNER TO AN UNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.

THIS INFORMATION IS FURNISHED WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT IT WILL NOT BE RELEASED TO ANY OTHER ORGANIZATION OR AGENCY WITHOUT SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF THE 66TH COUNTER INTELLIGENCE CORPS GROUP, APO 154, OR THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G2, USAREUR; THAT IT WILL NOT BE USED FOR OTHER THAN OFFICIAL PURPOSES AND THAT THE INFORMATION WILL BE AFFORDED THE SAME DEGREE OF SECURITY AS AFFORDED BY THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA-DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

1845

attached as indicated, but will
be forwarded under separate
cover at a later date.

BEZIRK

RESEARCH BRANCH

All available information concerning MfS Installations and Personalities in Bezirk DRESDEN has been arranged in 17 sections as follows:

I	Kreis DRESDEN	DRS
II	Kreis BAUTZEN	BAU
III	Kreis BISCHOWSWERDA	BIS
IV	Kreis DIPPOLDSWALDE	DIP
V	Kreis FREITAL	FRI
VI	Kreis GOERLITZ	GRL
VII	Kreis GROSSENHAIN	GRS
VIII	Kreis KAMENZ	KAM
IX	Kreis LOEDAU	LOB
X	Kreis MEISSEN	MSN
XI	Kreis NIESKY	NSK
XII	Kreis PIRNA	PIR
XIII	Kreis RIESA	RES
XIV	Kreis SEGNITZ	SEB
XV	Kreis ZITTAU	ZIT

PERSONALITY INDEX

TOWN PLANS, MAPS, AND OVERLAYS (In envelope at back of book.)

Each Kreis Section contains two parts:

Installations List: Each installation from which MfS has been reported to operate has been numbered and is referred to by that number, e. g., Inst # 1, Inst # 7, etc. The write-up for each installation includes all reported information concerning its location and description. An overall evaluation, in words, has been given by Research Division to the compiled information for each installation. Letter and number evaluations, F-6, C-3, etc., when included, are the evaluations given by the original report. All reported information, including confirmed, probable, possible, and contradictory, has been incorporated to assist agents in the field in making definite determination of locations and descriptions. Under "Confirmed" or "Probable" description are included only those factors upon which there is general agreement among the various reports. Contradictory statements and details which are not reported by the majority of the Sources are listed separately under "Possible Description." Whenever possible, each installation has been pin-pointed on an overlay to the Town Plan (in the envelope in the back of the book). The "Point Number" on the overlay corresponds to the Installation number. For example, Point # 3 on the overlay of DRESDEN Town Plan will be the location of Installation # 3 in Kreis DRESDEN.

Personality List: An alphabetical list, which follows the Installations List in each Kreis Section, contains names and descriptions of all persons who are reported to have operated in that Kreis. When it is obvious that two or more reports refer to the same person, a composite description is given; however, if there is any doubt as to identity, all descriptions are listed as if for different persons.

The PERSONALITY INDEX is an alphabetical list of all personalities (names only) reported in Bezirk DRESDEN, with reference to the Kreis list in which the complete description is given. E. g., NASE, Alfred, VII, means that this name appears in the Personality List for Kreis GROSSENHAIN.

The MAP and OVERLAY Section (in the envelope at the back of the book) contains Town Plans for "blow-ups" from the AMS MB41 of all the Kreisstaets along with overlays on which installations have been pin-pointed whenever possible.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1846

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This Workbook will be brought up-to-date periodically; therefore, it is imperative that information confirming, denying, or changing information contained herein be forwarded to this Headquarters without delay.

As rapidly as possible, books for other Bezirks in East Germany will be published. Suggestions for improving format and content are invited. Attention: AEUC-OPRE. Cut-off date for information used in this report is 31 March 1959.

RESEARCH DIVISION
Hq, 66th CIC GROUP

1847

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

MFS BEZIRK DRESDEN TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Telephone numbers are included whenever possible in installation write-up's usually as part of "Additional Information." However, for added convenience, a separate list of all available numbers has been compiled and arranged in numerical order for each Kreis. The cut-off date is the same as for the rest of the material in this Workbook, 31 May 59.

Kreis DRESDEN (I)

15 81

3 02 10

3 18 37

4 03 02

42 236

5 04 30

52 236

MFS DRESDEN BV

52 236, ext. 235

See also ext. 290
See also ext. 290

52 236, ext. 289

52 236, ext. 290 See ext. 235

5 39 85

5 40 77

5 46 42

5 50 45

5 85 16

8 34 45

8 42 88

88 13 63

8 92 18

MARIENBURG 242 MFS official number, see also DRESDEN-MARIENBURG 244

MARIENBURG 244 MFS private number, see also DRESDEN-MARIENBURG 242

RADEBERG 157 MFS Office

Kreis BAUTZEN (II)

186

MFS KV

3378

MFS Dept XIII Bezirk Administration Office public number

697

MFS Office, Friederich Platz

GRASCHWITZ 878

MFS Office

1248

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAIN/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Kreis BISCHOPSWERDA (III)

633 MFS KV

Kreis DIPPOLDISWALDE (IV)

599 MFS KV

Kreis FREITAL (V)

88 12 67 MFS KV

Kreis GORBLITZ (VI)

14 38 () phone at Nose and Ear Hospital,
Thaelmann Str 6

16 76 () phone at place of work, Kraft-
fahrzeugreparatur, Weinmuebel Hauer Str 201

23 65 ()

2753 MFS Dept M

30 33 MFS KV, also 3034

30 34 MFS KV, see 30 33

Kreis GROSSENHAIN (VII)

218 MFS Office, Schiller Str

417 MFS KV public number

607 MFS KV public number

Kreis LOEBAU (IX)

25 78 () See also 29 12

26 74 ()

29 12 () See also 25 78

Kreis MEISSEN (X)

23 81 MFS KV

Kreis NIESKY (XI)

4 72 VP Kreis Amt, Zinsendorf Platz 7

Kreis RIESA (XIII)

413 MFS Sub-office, Stahl und Walswerk

413, ext. 9 MFS KV

Kreis SEIBITZ (XIV)

504 MFS KV

1849

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOT F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Kreis ZITTAU (XV)

30 28

39 56

32 16

MIS XV

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

1850
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST 4

1.0 MFS, BV Headquarters, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates L-9)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

On the S side of Bautzener Str, between Fischhaus and Auf Meisenberg Str, located as Point # 1 on overlay to Dresden Town Plan. Memory sketch from Region VIII report 25Mar55, showing surrounding area, attached as Exhibit # 1. On the N side of Bautzener Str, between Fischhaus and Auf den Meisenberg, are private residences where Russian personnel are housed.
(Evaluation-Confirmed)

SOURCES: 532MI Bn Oct57(F6); VIII 17Feb56(F3), 25Mar55(F6), 11Feb55(F3), 6Dec54(F1), 1Oct54(F6); III 8Nov54(F6); WFO 12May58(F6); AIIR 27Aug56(F6), 26Jan56(F6), 1Jul57(F6), 24Mar55(F6), 29Jun55(F6)

Probable Description:

The MFS buildings are located in a compound, formerly known as Heidehof Compound, which is surrounded by a fence 6' to 9' high. Most reports agree that there is a masonry wall in front of the main MFS building, separating it from Bautzener Str. There is much confusion concerning the fencing of the remainder of the compound. Within the compound are a number of main buildings, in addition to various small structures such as sentry boxes, guard room, a bicycle shed, guard watchtowers, and a tool house. The main buildings include 2 houses of culture, a staff and administration building (containing cells in the basement and offices on the upper floors), a heating plant (housing four boilers), a clothes stock building, a wooden garage (housing cars, buses and equipment for servicing and repair), a furniture stock building (housed in a former villa, keeps furniture for employees), and an office building, which houses the sectional service. The sectional service prepares the details for action when they are assigned to put suspected persons under arrest. The communications building houses the telephone and teleprinter exchange. Also in the compound: a kindergarten, a baby-nursery, a green-house, a laundry and joiners shop, cashiers and armament rooms (cashier's room on ground floor and upper-floor houses the armament room), a warehouse containing various discarded goods, billets, containing spare bedrooms to quarter officers staying here for temporary duty, and the new prison which is an annex to the main staff and administration building. Memory sketch from AIIR report 27Aug56, which is the most complete sketch available, is attached as Exhibit # 2.

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

1851

Probable Description:
Staff & Administration
Building

The Staff and Administration Building (Point #6 on Exhibit #2) is a 4 or 5 story, stucco brick building, surrounded by a 7' to 9' green wooden fence. It has a low gabled, red tile roof. The entrance, a glass swinging door, is guarded by a KVP guard armed with either a pistol or a sub-machine gun. In view of the varied dimensions listed in several reports, the actual size of the installation cannot be determined.

Possible Description:
Staff & Administration
Building

(a 6 story building. WFO 12May58)

(built from grey stone block. WFO 12May58; AILR 24Mar55)

(a white stucco building. VIII 11Feb55)

(a black tile roof. WFO 12May58)

(flat grey tile roof. VIII 6Dec54)

(entrance is a wooden door. AILR 24Mar55)

(surrounded by a white fence. VIII 12May58)

Probable Description:
Interior of Staff &
Administration Building

On the first floor are a movie assembly hall, official EO store, guardroom, bookstore, dining hall, kitchen facilities, and K&S has 2 temporary offices. On the 2d floor are the Party Control offices, Dept M, Dept K&S, and offices of the command officers. The 3d floor has offices for Dept III, Dept XII, Dept XIII, and Dept PS. The 4th floor has the offices of Dept IX, II, and XI. There may also be an interrogation room on the 5th or 6th floor. The basement contains cells which are used for working teams of prisoners.

Probable Description:
House of Culture

The House of Culture (Point #5 on Exhibit #2) is an annex, construction finished in late 1955, to the Main Administration Building. It is a 4 or 5 story structure similar to the Main Administration Building. On the W and E sides of the building are terraces, approximately 7' wide, concrete floors, and have a steel pipe railing. The building houses offices on the 3d and 4th floor, an assembly room on the 1st floor, and may have cells in the basement.

Probable Description:
MIS Prison

The prison (Point #22 on Exhibit #2) is an annex, constructed from Jan 53 to Oct 54, to the House of Culture, Point #5 on Exhibit #2. It is a 4 or 5 story brick building, approximately 170'x56'x57'. On the S side of the prison is a 16' restricted area enclosed by a 7' to 9' wooden fence (Point 29b on Exhibit #2). On the E side of the prison (Point 29a on Exhibit #2) is a circular walking area for prisoners, divided into 6 separate yards and surrounded by a 15' wall. The

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

W end of the ground floor of the prison has 2 offices and a reception room. The 1st, 2d and 3d floors contain cells and the 4th floor has space for interrogations. The prison contains 45 cells. Each floor has a windowless room used for disciplinary purposes.

Possible Description:
Heating Plant

(Point #7 on Exhibit #2. A brick, single story structure, approximately 10'x7'x17', that houses 4 boilers. The heating plant is an annex to the main Administration building. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Furniture Stock Bldg.

(Point #17 on Exhibit #2. A former villa, which is used to keep furniture for employees. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Clothes Stock Bldg.

(Point #13 on Exhibit #2. A single story, wood structure, approximately 10'x50'x14', AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Gatekeeper's House

(Point #19 on Exhibit #2. A small brick structure, manned by 1 uniformed policeman armed with a pistol. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Office building

(Point #20 on Exhibit #2. A 2 story, brick, tiled mansard roof, approximately 100'x33'x26'. Housed so-called Sectionsdienst, which is the group which prepares the details for arresting suspected persons assigned to them. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Communications Bldg.

(Point #21 on Exhibit #2. A 2 story brick building with a tiled gable roof. Communications moved into this building in Aug or Sep 1955. Telephone and teleprinter exchange are located on ground floor in the NE corner of the building. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Wooden Watchtowers

(Point #22 on Exhibit #2. The watchtowers are approximately 20' high and are equipped with floodlights and telephone extensions which interconnect the towers with the guard room, Point #9 on Exhibit #2. They are manned only during the hours of darkness with 1 sentry in each tower. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Kindergarten

(Point #24 on Exhibit #2. A 3 story brick building, approximately 66'x33'x26'. AIR 27Aug56; VIII 14Apr55)

Possible Description:
Baby-Nursery

(Point #25 on Exhibit #2. A 2 or 3 story building, approximately 66'x50'x26'. AIR 27Aug56; VIII 14Apr55)

Possible Description:
House of Culture

(Point #27 on Exhibit #2. A 2 story brick building, 100'x66'x33'. AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Building 30 on Exhibit #2

(Point #30 on Exhibit #2. A 2 story building, light grey brick. It houses the Administration and Economic Department, the utility offices, and the archives of Dept XII. VIII 6Dec54, 11Feb55; AIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Tool House

(Point #31 on Exhibit #2. A small brick structure with tiled gable roof. AIIR 27Aug56)

Possible Description:
Billets

(Point #34 on Exhibit #2. A single brick building, which contains spare bedrooms for officers staying at the headquarters for temporary duty. The building is approximately 100'x50'x33'. AIIR 27Aug56)

NOTE: Several reports stated that a building on the compound was used to house KVP guards but gave no indication as to the location of the building. It is possible that the billets, Point #34 on Exhibit #2, may be used for this purpose rather than billets for officers on temporary duty.

B. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

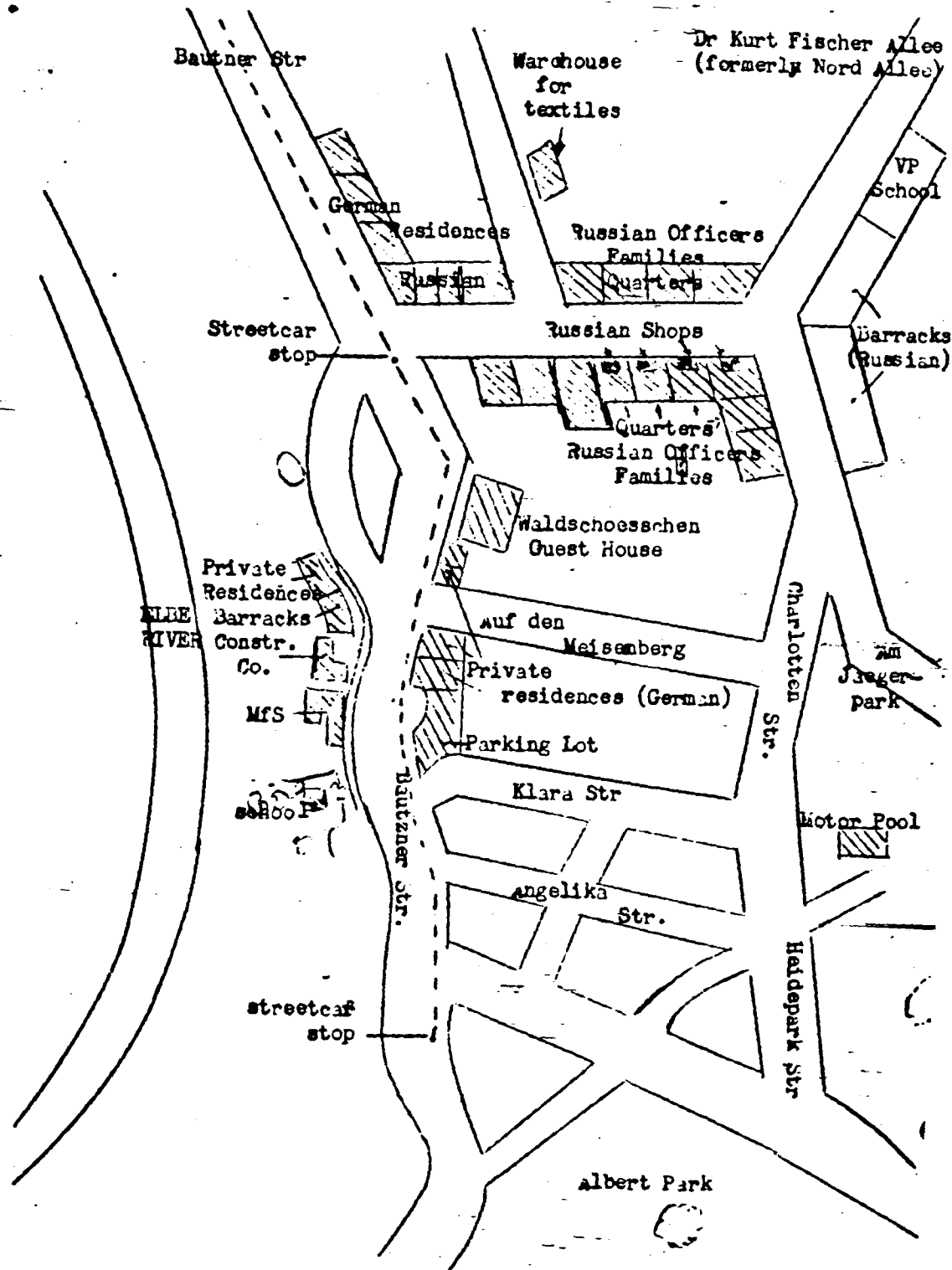
(The telephone number is 52236. It is believed that this is the general number for the installation rather than for a specific building. VIII 19Jul56)

Security:

(In addition to patrolling sentries along the perimeter of the installation, they have electrical alarm systems, sirens, and floodlights. AIIR 27Aug56)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Location of MfS Headquarters Bezirk DRESDEN



VIII 25Mar55(P-6)

EXH #1 to INST #1

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

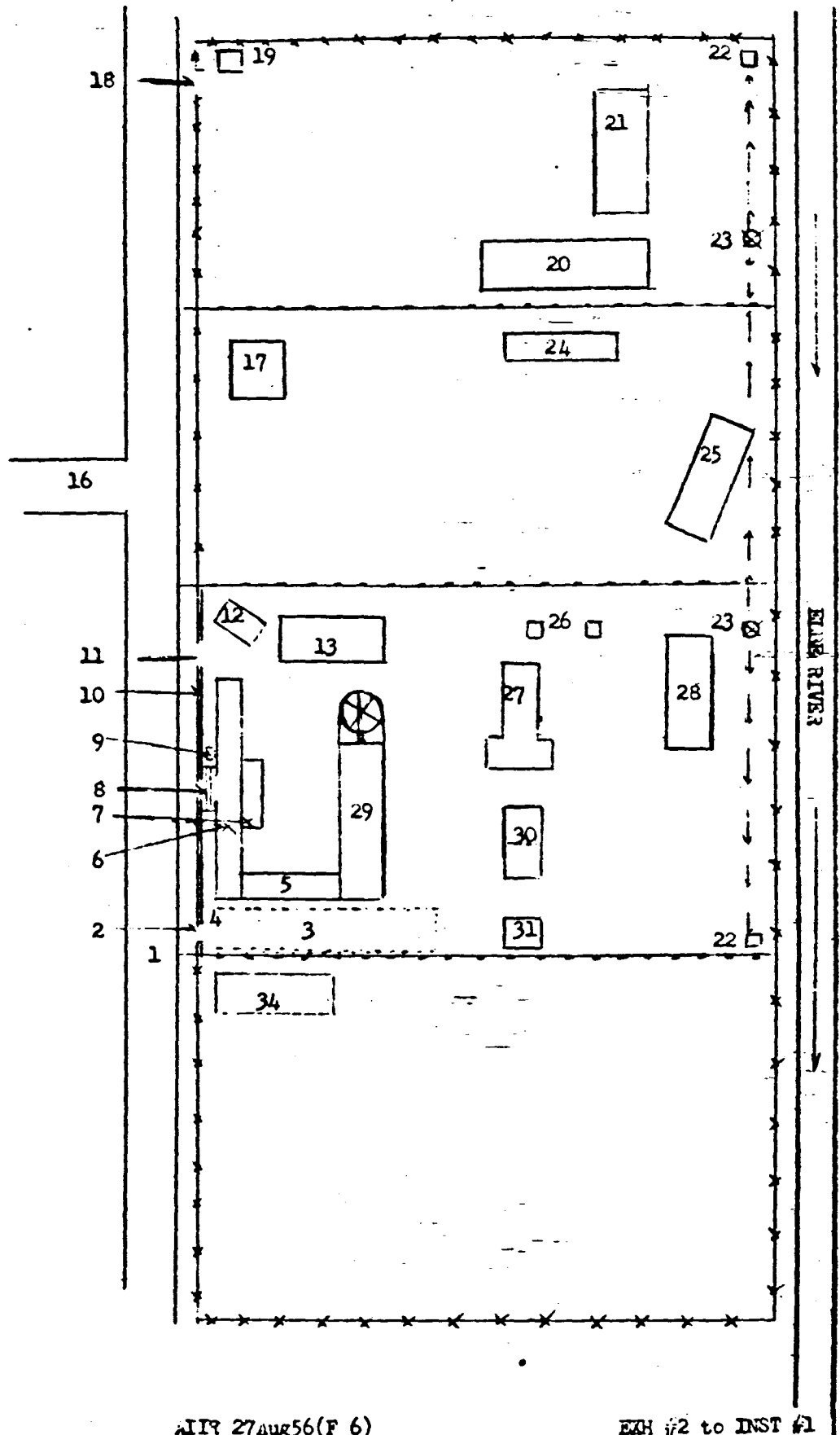
1855

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Key to Memory Sketch of MFS LV in DRESDEN

1. Bautzener Strasse
2. Vehicular entrance
3. Parking ground
4. Sentry box
5. House of Culture
6. Staff and Administration building
7. Heating Plant
8. Wall gate
9. Guard room
10. Perimeter masonry wall
11. Entrance gate
12. Wooden bicycle shed
13. Clothes stock building
16. Fischhaus Strasse
17. Furniture stock building
18. Iron Trellis-work Gate
19. Gatekeeper's house
20. Office building
21. Communication station
22. Wooden watchtowers
23. Patrol-line
24. Kindergarten
25. Baby-nursery
26. Two ammunition boxes
27. House of culture
28. Green house
29. New prison
30. Building
31. Tool house
34. Billets

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED 1856
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Memory Sketch Of Mrs. EV DRESDEN



AIR 27 Aug 56 (F 6)

EXH #2 to INST #1

1857

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST 2

1. MFS Prison and Office (possibly KV), DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates I-8)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

On the W side of Koenigsbruecker Str, at the intersection of Koenigsbruecker Str and Fabrice Str, formerly Prosshubel Str, at Point 2 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. The address is DRESDEN-Neustadt, Koenigsbruecker Str, #125. People in the area refer to it as the old "Gen. Mueller Block." Several reports have stated that the prison is no longer used. The new prison is now located at Beutzeener Str. 1 report stated, however, that the prison was used sometimes for overflow prisoners. (Evaluation Confirmed)

SOURCES: VIII 18Oct57 (F3), 10Aug54 (F2), 6Jan54 (F3), 25Mar55 (F1); AIIR 25Jul55 (F6), 23Feb55 (F6); III 8Nov54 (F6); XI 14Oct55 (F6)

Probable Description:
Compound

The compound, surrounded on the SW and N by an 8' stone wall, has several buildings. While the number of buildings within the compound varies in different reports, the major buildings are the prison and the MFS office building. Memory sketches attached as follows: VIII 18Oct57, as Exhibit #1 & #4; VIII 6Jan54, as Exhibit #2; AIIR 22Jul55, as Exhibit #3.

Probable Description:
Office Building

The MFS office is an 85'x33'x40', 3 story stuccoed brick, low gable tiled roof, and numerous standard sized wooden frame windows observed on the NW and SE sides.

Possible Description:
Office Building

(A 4 story building of grey stone construction. VIII 6Jan54)

(The size of the building is 200'x50'x40'. AIIR 23Feb55)

(Yellow stone construction. III 8Nov54; VIII 10Aug54)

Possible Description:
Interior, Office Bldg.

As one enters the main entrance, a guardroom is on the right. Further down the hallway, the hall branches off into 2 separate hallways. The waiting room is on the left. (Memory sketch of 1st floor attached as Exhibit #5. VIII 20May54)

Probable Description:
Exterior of Prison

This MFS prison for newly arrested prisoners is located behind the MFS office. They are separated by a brick wall. The prison is a 3 story, grey stucco building with a flat red tile roof. It is approximately 95' long and 35' wide. All windows on the first floor are covered with steel bars and the windows on the remaining floors are covered to obstruct the view.

Possible Description:
Exterior of Prison

(white stuccoed brick. AIIR 25Jul55)

(yellow in color. VIII 10Aug54; III 8Nov54)

(four story building, 75' long, 25' wide. VIII 25Mar55)

Possible Description:
Interior of Prison

The prison is divided into 3 sections. The S section is entered from the cobblestone courtyard on the SE side. All 3 stories are divided into an unknown number of prison cells. The cells, 16'x13'x8', have concrete floors, a barred window, heavy sheet metal door with spyhole in the upper section. The door is closed by a double bolt lever action and key. Each cell is furnished with 1 steel framed, folding bed, 2 blankets, 1 wooden footstool, 1 sheet metal bucket, topped by an enameled wash basin. There is an interrogation room on 1st floor, 20'x13'x10', with 2 windows, and furnished with a desk, chairs, and a locker. The 2 other sections are the same type and size but their use is unknown. AIIR 25Jul55)

Possible Description:
Interior of Prison

(Memory sketch from Region III report, 8Nov54 attached as Exhibit 6.)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

(The compound is guarded by 1 guard at the driveway, 2 guards within the office building and 1 posted in the watchtower at the right rear of the prison. During hours of darkness there is 1 guard at the driveway entrance, 1 at the garages, 1 in the watchtower at right rear of prison and 1 patrolling the street outside the compound. VIII 6Jan54)

(The prison has 2 guards for every floor, plus 1 guard chief, a non-commissioned officer. Every shift has 7 men and they carry no weapons other than a club. Pistols are to be used only for emergencies and for guards and MFS agents escorting prisoners. VIII 18Oct57)

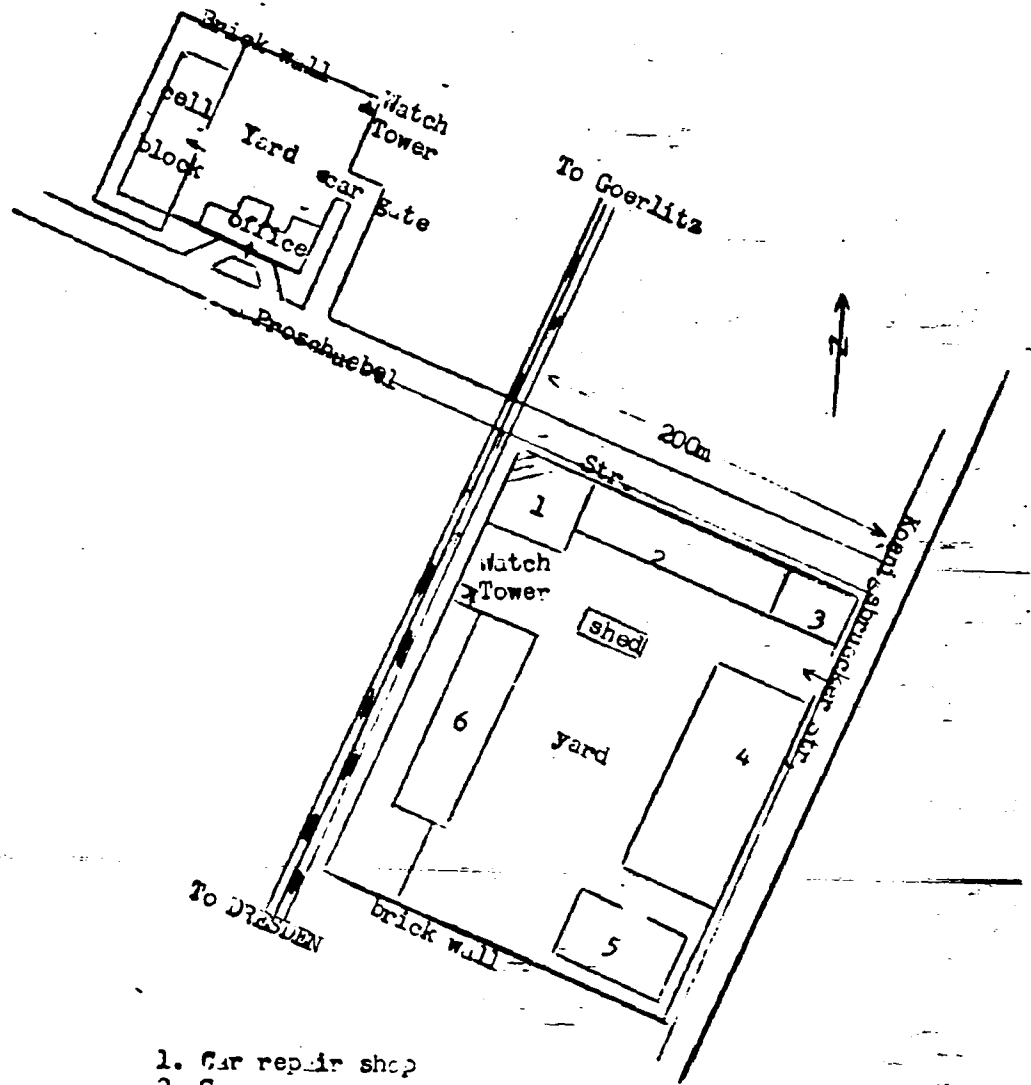
(Every person who enters the compound has his identification papers examined. III 8Nov54)

Vehicles:

(Black and dark-green sedans, make EMW, have been seen passing through the driveway into the backyard of the building. VIII 18Oct57)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Former Location of the MfS BV and Prison in DRESDEN



1. Car repair shop
2. Garage
3. Motor Pool Office
4. Office Building
5. Club House, Kitchen, and mess hall
6. Cell block

VIII 18Oct57 (no ev.1)

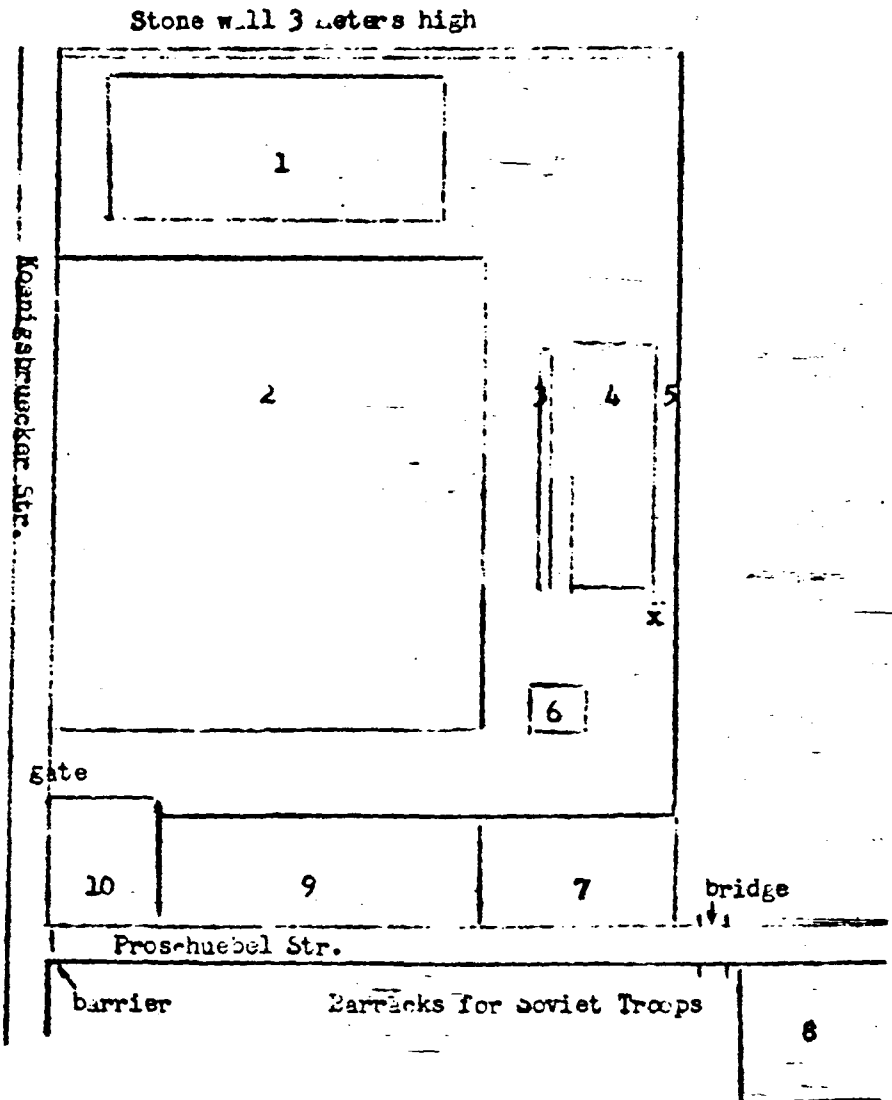
EAH .1 to INST # 2

1860

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **OCT 15 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Area around the MFS Headquarters in DRESSER



- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Culture House | 6. Gasoline |
| 2. MFS HQ building | 7. Economic Building |
| 3. wall | 8. House of MFS Chief |
| 4. Stockade | 9. Garage |
| 5. Yard | 10. Motor Pool |

x denotes Watch tower

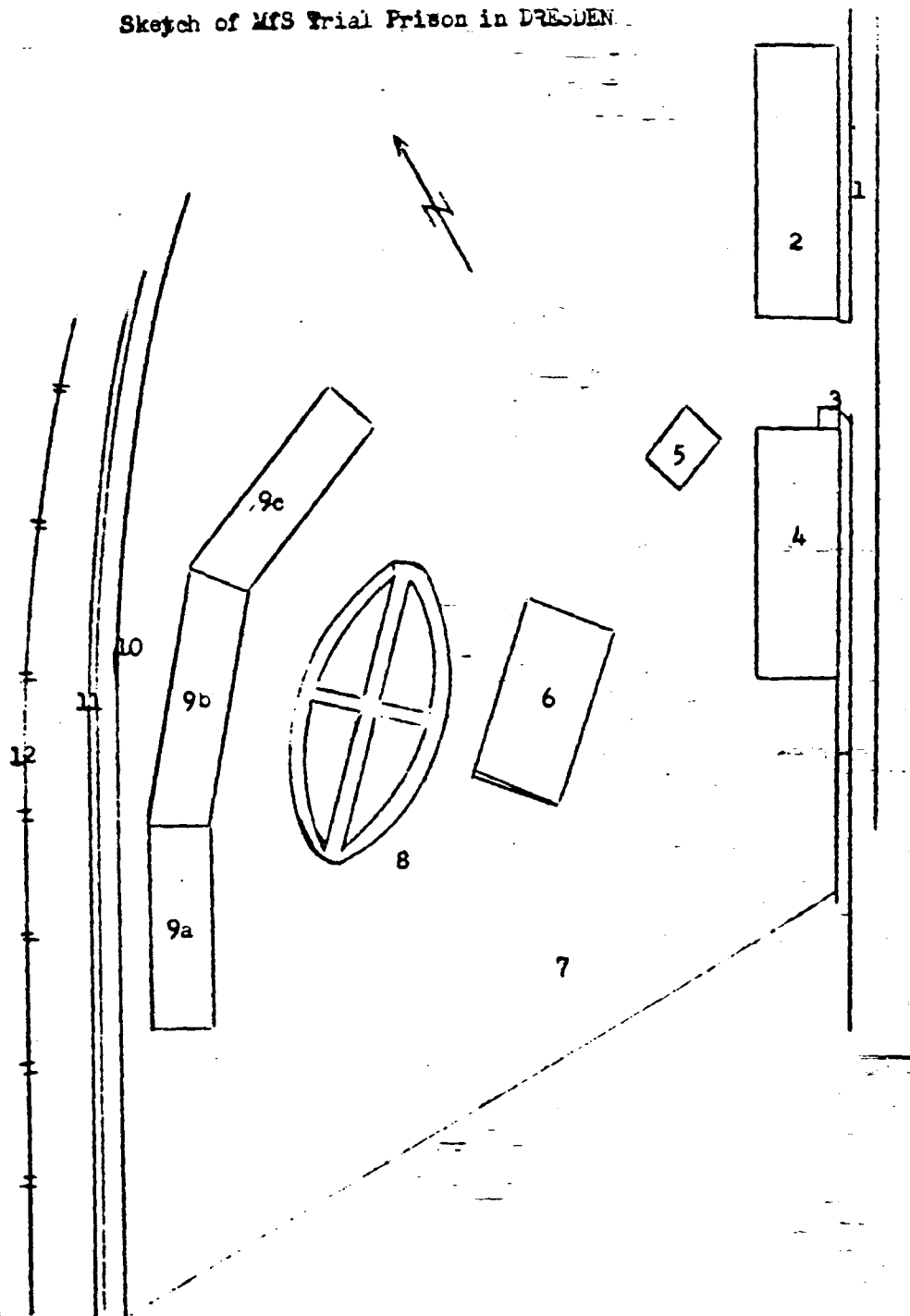
VIII 6 Jan54 (no eval)

EXH #2 to INST #2

1861

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Sketch of MFS Trial Prison in DRESDEN



- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Koenigsbruecker Str | 9. Prison building complex ; |
| 2. Garrison building | a. southern section |
| 3. Main entrance and guard | b. central section |
| 4. Garrison building | c. northern section |
| 5. Guard Building | 10. Western fence |
| 6. Building | 11. Street |
| 7. Fence | 12. DR? line, ESG |
| 8. Prison promenade | |

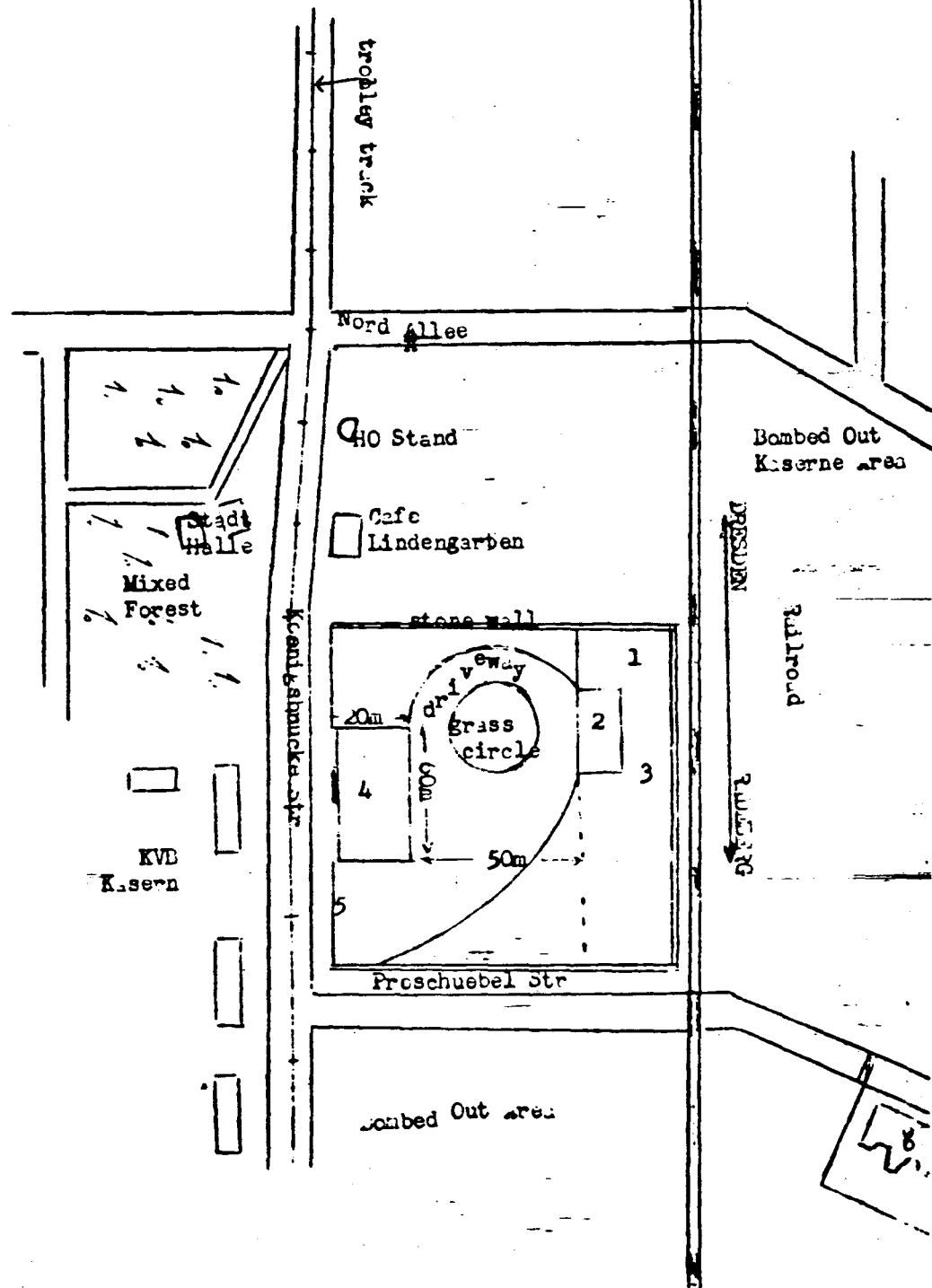
AIIR 25Jul55(F-6)

EXH #3 to INST #2

1862 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Location of MfS Jail Koanigbruekerstr, DRESDEN



- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Dog kennel | 4. MfS Office |
| 2. Jail | 5. Guard Post |
| 3. Guard tower (wooden) | 6. MfS Proschebel |

III 8Nov54 (no eval)

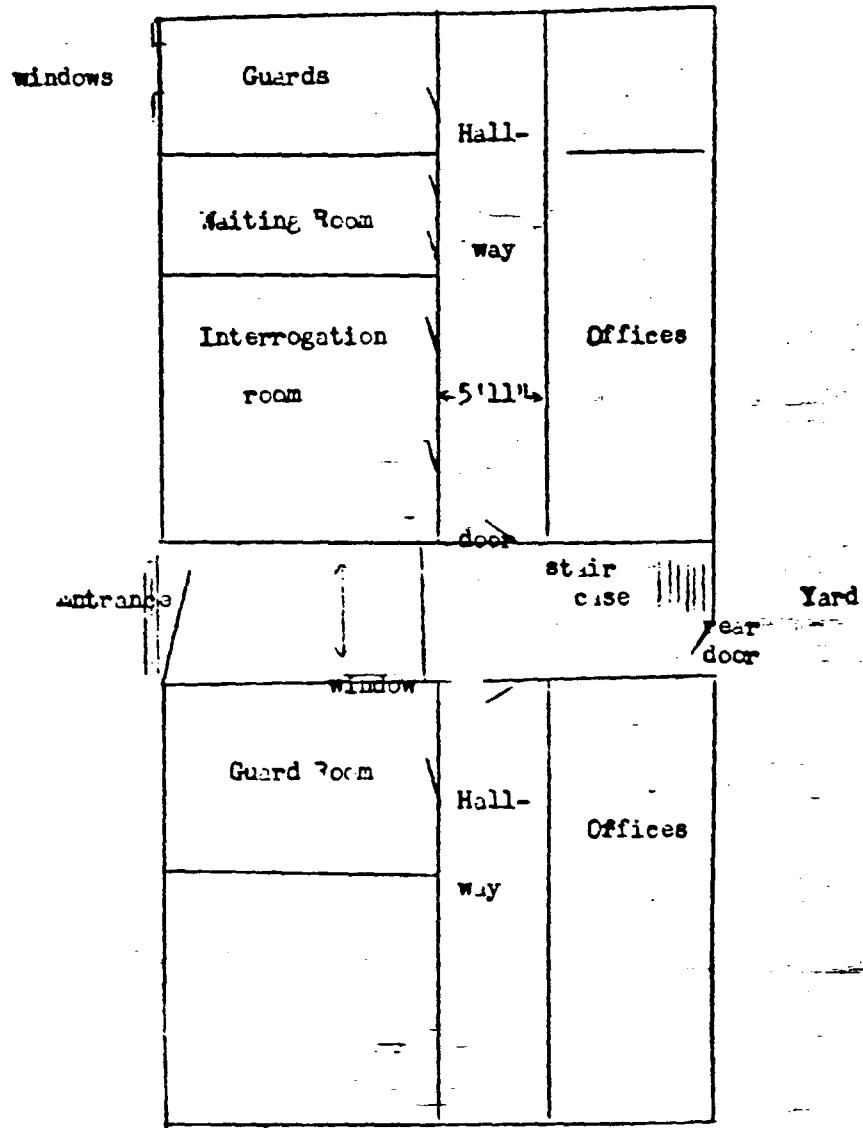
241 14 to INST # 2

1863

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Floor plan to MFS District Office DRESDEN



VIII 20 May 54

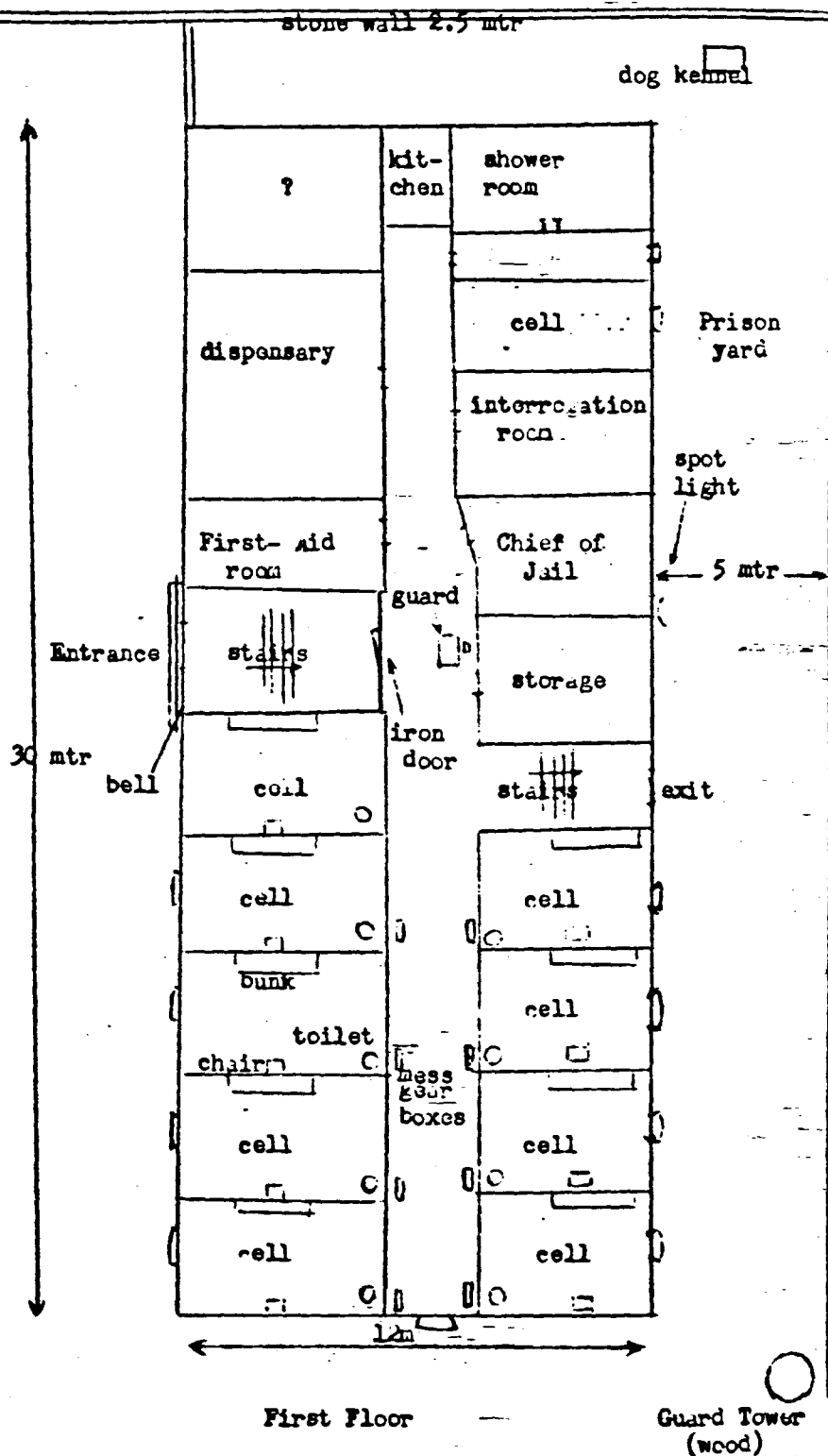
AMH 11 5 to INST #2

1864

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MFS jail, Koenigsbruecker Str



2nd floor is the same, except the left section is all cells
3rd floor is the attic and contains a Photo lab and finger-print section

III 8Nov54(no oval)

KH #6 to INST #2

1865 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON OCT 15 1998

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

1865 000 000 000 10

INST :

~~SECRET~~
MFS Prison and Office Building (Town Plan Coordinates I-7)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

NW side of Fabrice Str (formerly Prosch-
huel Str), at Point #3 on overlay to
DRESDEN Town Plan. Fabrice Str runs NW
off Koenigsbruecker Str. This street is
blocked off and only MFS vehicles are
allowed to enter.

(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCES: III 8Nov54(F6); AIIR 16Apr57
(F6); VIII 18Oct57(F3); AIIR 21Jan55(C6)

Probable Description:
Compound

A walled compound, containing several
buildings, including at least a prison
and an office building. Behind the MFS
area is a firing range believed to be
used by the Russians. (Exhibit 1, from
Region III, 8Nov54 and Exhibit 1 to In-
stallation #2 show, with variations, the
arrangement of buildings in the compound.)

Possible Description:
Exterior, Office Bldg.

(The office building is of red-brown
sandstone, 3 stories high, approximately
180' long and 120' wide. III 8Nov54)

Probable Description:
Exterior, Prison

The prison is made of a grey stuccoed,
somewhat weatherbeaten material, 3 sto-
ries high, approximately 90' long and
35' wide.

Probable Description:
Interior, Prison

The entrance into the prison is a wooden
double-winged door, 7'x8'. Directly in-
side the door are 6 or 8 steps which lead
up to the 1st floor into the hallway.
The hall, 18'x18', is separated from the
aisles by iron bars. The iron bar doors
are always locked and only guard person-
nel have keys. A guard post is located
in the hallway. Memory sketch from AIIR
report, 16Apr57, is attached as Exhibit
#2. The upper floors, reached by stair-
cases located in the hallway, have the
same floor plan. The basement contains
a kitchen, dark cells, 2 shower rooms and
the heating system.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

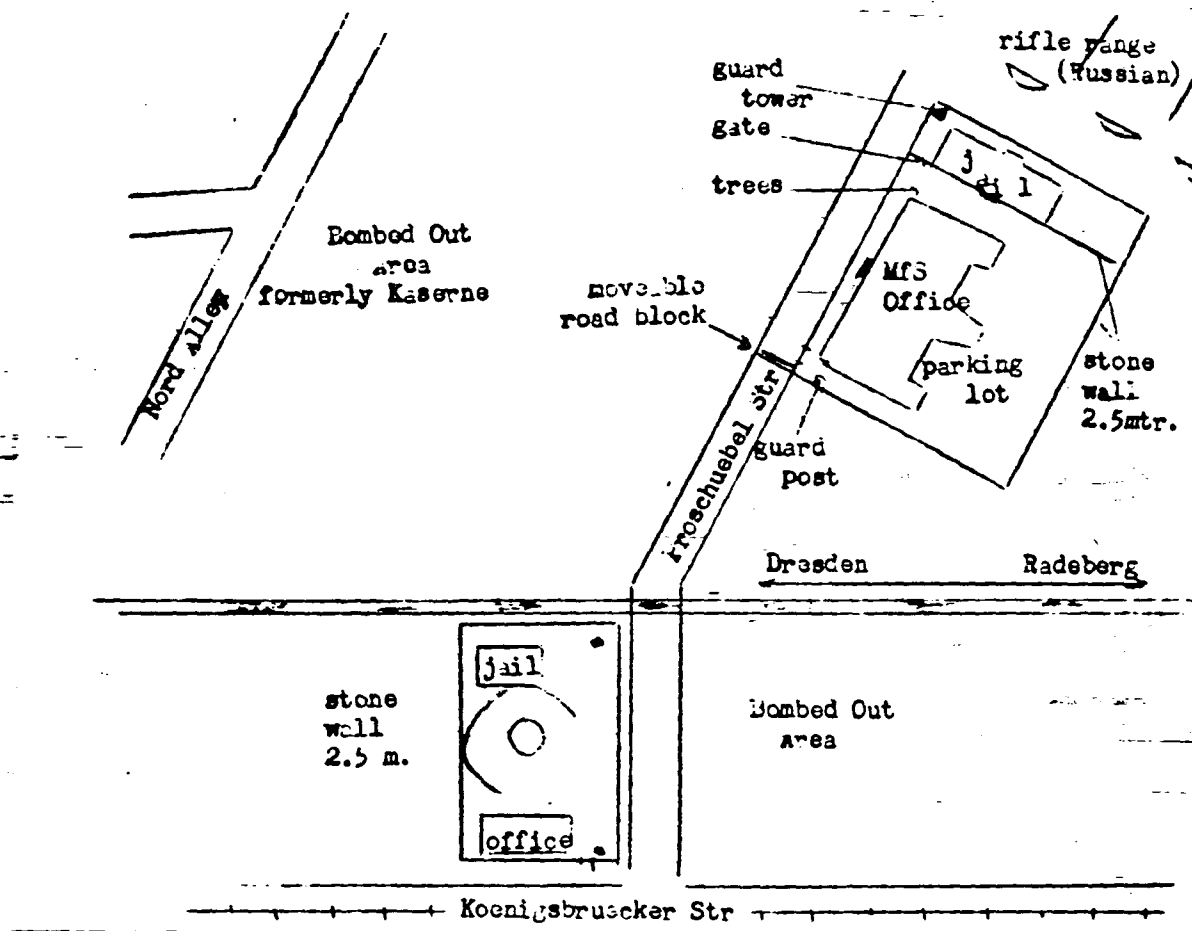
In addition to the guards, 2 shepherd
dogs are kept in the prison yard. During
the day they are kept in a wire mesh cage
and at night, they move freely in the
yard. (AIIR 16Apr57)

Personnel:

There are 4 guards to each floor. 50 per-
cent of the guards are women. There are
several interrogators. (AIIR 25Feb55)

1868 REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
MfS Proschuebel Str, Dresden



• indicates a guard tower

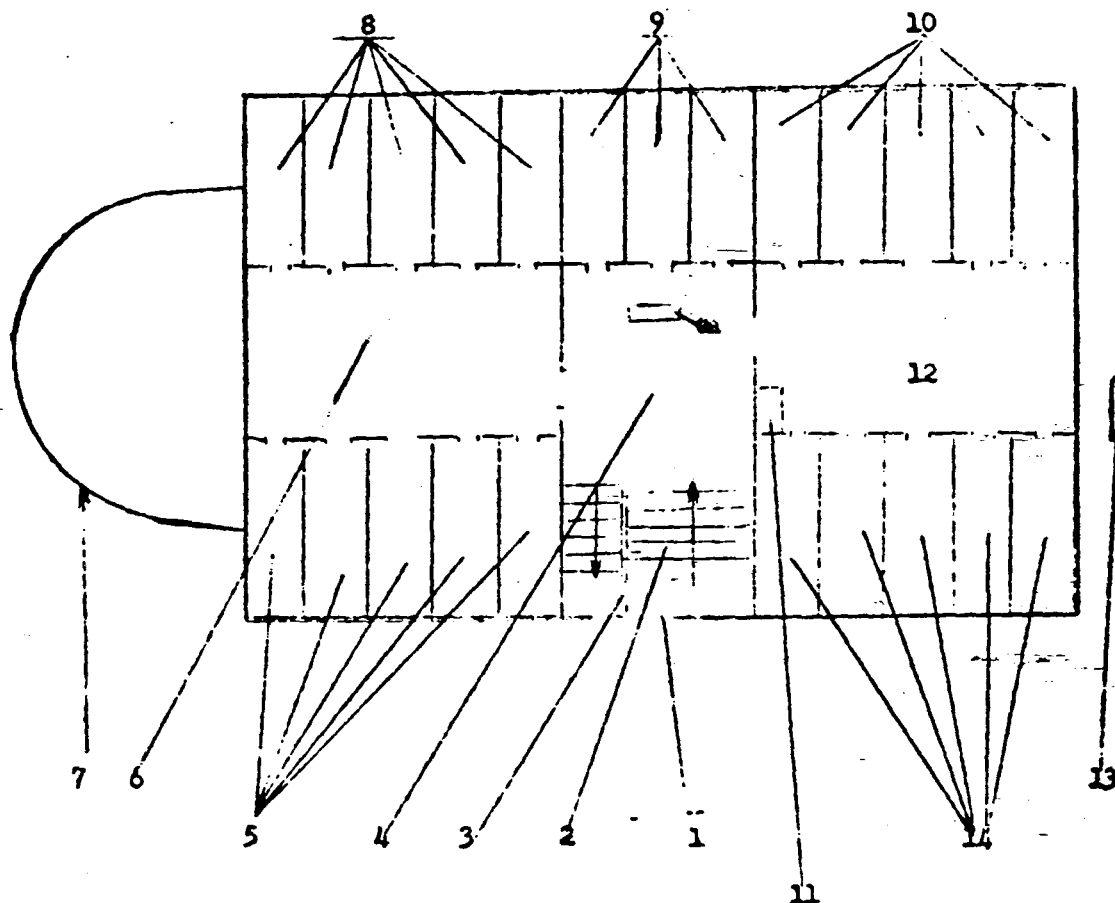
III 8Nov54(F6)

EXH 11 to INST #3

1867

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Entrance to building | 8. cells |
| 2. stairs | 9. fire (?) cabinets |
| 3. door to basement | 10. cells |
| 4. hall | 11. toilet |
| 5. cells | 12. aisle |
| 6. aisle | 13. dog's cage |
| 7. yard | 14. cells |

MFS Headquarters in Bezirkstadt DRESDEN

AIIR 16Apr57(F6)

EXH #2 to INST #3

1868

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USA/NCM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

(u) MTS Office, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates I-8)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

On the NW corner of the intersection of Koenigsbruecker Str and Dr. Kurt Fischer Allee (formerly Nord Allee), at Point #4 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan.
(Evaluation - Possibly True)

SOURCES: 532d MI Bn 13Feb57 (no eval);
VIII 10Aug54 (F6) —

Possible Description:

Descriptions given by the two reports; both descriptions are given below:

(L-shaped, 4 story, grey stucco office building, with pointed roof. 2 entrances on Koenigsbruecker Str. VIII 10Aug54)

(U-shaped, 5 story, grey stucco, office building, with gabled roof. Each wing approximately 66'x24'. Building is set in a compound approximately 250'x165', enclosed by a 6' wooden fence. Memory sketch of building attached as Exhibit-1. 532d MI Bn 13Feb57)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Personnel Strength:

(195-245 officers and 5 EM. (Estimate made by Source on basis of observation when he visited installation in December 1956.) Officers wore OD uniform, silver shoulder boards, crimson collar tabs. EM wore OD uniform, OD shoulder boards with red piping, crimson collar tabs. 532d MI Bn 13Feb57)

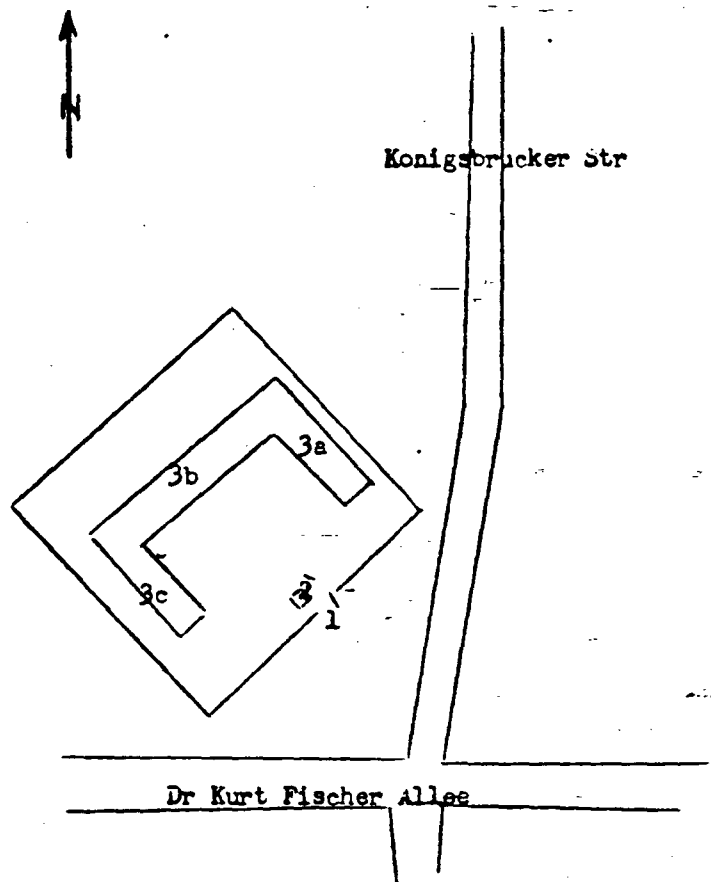
Security:

Entrance guarded by sentry armed with 7.62mm SMG. Based upon observation, Source believes there are 5 of these weapons, one for each of 5 guards. Approximately 200 U/I 7.62 pistols for officers. Source based this upon his observation that officers were armed with these weapons. 532d MI Bn 13Feb57)

1869

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



- 1. Entrance gate
- 2. Sentry house
- 3 abc MfS office building, each wing approximately 66' x 24'

532d MI bn 13Feb57(no eval)

EGH #1 to INST #4

1870

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

(U)

5. (U) MFS Wachbereitschaft, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates F-5,6)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

Between Neulander Str and the Autobahn, at Point #5 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Possibly True)

SOURCES: AIIR 26Mar57 (F6); VIII 1Dec54 (F6)

Possible Description:

A military-type kaserne, consisting of several buildings, surrounded by a wall or fence. Detailed descriptions given in two reports follow:

(Troops are housed in 2 large stone buildings. Area is enclosed by a brick wall and wooden fence. One entrance leads from the Autobahn and one from Neulander Str. Memory sketch attached as Exhibit #1. VIII 1Dec54)

(6 masonry, multi-story, light grey buildings, surrounded by barbed wire fence. Main gate off Neulander Str. AIIR 26Mar57)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

Main gate off Neulander Str, in a short wooden fence along front side, guarded by 3 soldiers. AIIR 26Mar57)

Personnel:

(Personnel wore brownish-green uniforms of Russian cut, with dark blue collar patches. AIIR 26Mar57)

(The Wachbereitschaft consists of 1 battalion of approximately 250 men. The battalion is broken down into 3 companies. The third company is incomplete. The following installations are guarded by the Wachbereitschaft:

- a. The Wachbereitschaft barracks on Neulander Str
- b. The MFS District Office on Koenigsbruecker Str
- c. The MFS District Office on Bautzener Str
- d. The MFS Fahrbereitschaft on Flachsberg Str
- e. An airplane factory in PIRNA

SOURCE: VIII 1Dec54

REGRADED-UNCLASSIFIED

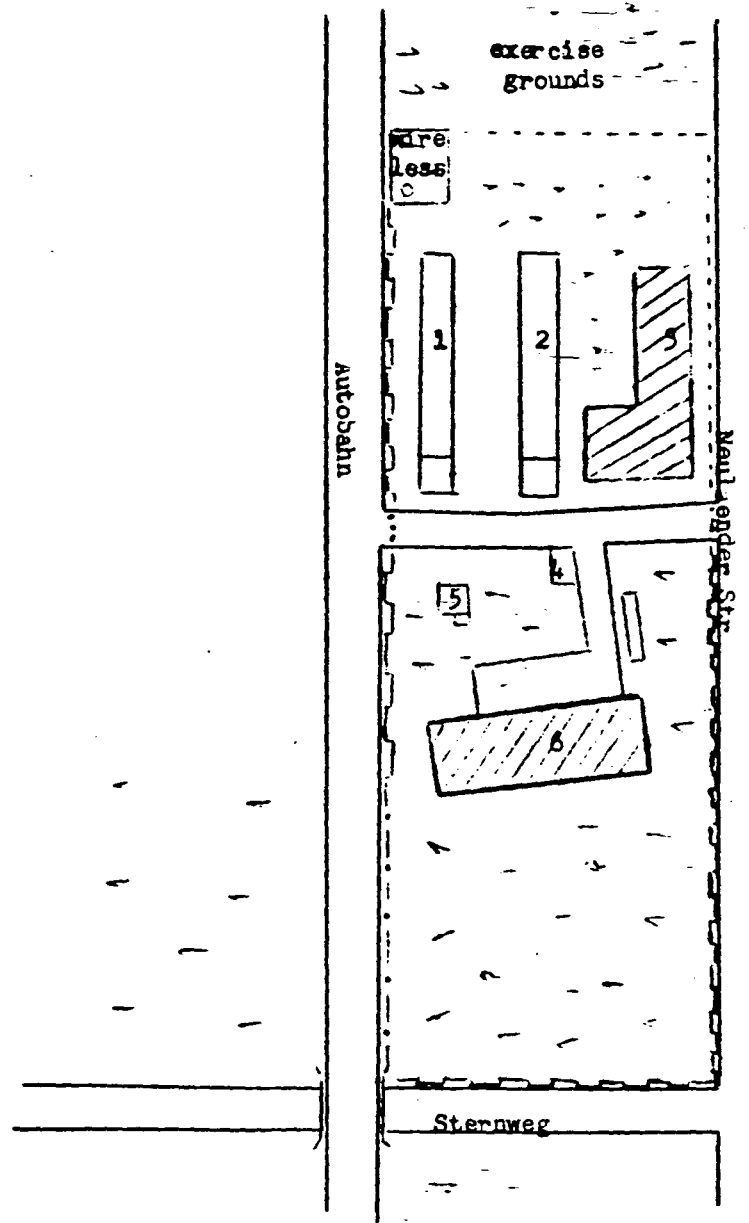
ON OCT 15 1990

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

1871

Location of Barracks of Wachbetrachtung DRESDEN



--- Fence
 ... Turnpike
 - - - Close wooden fence
 - - - Brick wall

1. Garage
2. Garage
3. Barracks

4. Wireless
5. Boiler
6. Barracks

VIII 1Dec54(F-6)

AMH 11 to INST #5

1872

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON OCT 15 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

6.42 MFS, Office, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates D-8)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

(c) a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An office of the MFS DRESDEN is situated on the second floor of the VEM Rontgenwerk, DRESDEN, at No. 48, Oberbeck Str, at Point #6 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: ()

Possible Description:

None given

INST #

447 MFS Office in Police Administration Building (Town Plan Coordinates H-11)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

An MFS office is located on the 4th floor of the Police Municipal Central Administration Building, which is located E of Neu Markt Square, on the corner of Schiessgasse and Landhaus Str, at Point #7 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. The front of the building faces Schiessgasse.
(Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCES: AIIR 25Mar57 (F6), 17Nov55 (F6), 28Jun55 (F6)

Possible Description:

2 sources gave varying descriptions as listed below:

(A 4 story, sandstone structure, approximately 395'x198'x66', with a flat roof. Main entrance for pedestrians, 3 steel doors, is on E side of building and vehicle entrance is on S side. Ground floor housed the police station, booking office, vehicle registration, ID card office, and office for residence permits for foreigners. 3d and 4th floors contain the criminal police and MFS offices. AIIR 28Jun55)

(A flat-roof, 6 story, stuccoed building surrounding an inner court yard. The main section is on the E side bordering the Schiessgasse. Building is about 825' long, with square towers on N and S side protruding above the building. Adjacent S wing connected with the W wing contains jail and some offices on uppermost floor. N wing was demolished in WW II and replaced by a high brick wall. Entrance to jail section is from S wing in center of building. The MFS department has its offices in Room #312, on 4th floor of the main section. The jail of the MFS is part of the police jail; sections are not especially distinguished from each other. AIIR 17Nov55)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Miscellaneous:

(This MFS office represents the central reporting agency, collecting and surveying files of district and industry MFS offices. Arrestees are imprisoned in cells of various offices until produced for investigations at the MFS center, located in the Bautzener Str and Radeberger Str vicinity. AIIR 25Mar57)

1874

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

849 MFS "Investigation Center" DRESDEN

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

On Bautzener Str, in an area flanked on the E by Saenger Str, on the SW by Jaeger Str and on the NW by Radeberger Str, at Point #8 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. From SW to NE, the area is crossed by Arndt Str, which is blocked by sections of perimeter fence.

(Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCES: AIIR 25Mar57 (F6);

Possible Description:
Compound

The () workbook gave only the location. The AIIR report stated that prisoners are brought to this "Investigation Center" after preliminary interrogation at various district police stations in the city. Description follows:

(This "center" is surrounded by an 8' upright board fence supported by wooden poles, and topped with iron rods slanting inwards, between which run 3 strands of barbed wire. Inside this fence is a 3' electrically charged wire fence. In addition to the main building there are 2 lower structures possibly used as guard's quarters. There were other small structures located between garden sections, possibly also a garage. There are garden sections all along the streets. The entrance to the area is on Bautzener Str, consisting of a single wing iron gate not suitable for cars. AIIR 25 Mar57)

Possible Description:
Main Building

(The main building is possibly 3 stories, 99'x66'x66'. The walls are of natural stone type, foundation containing basement windows. The lower wall section is possibly made of sandstone. The upper wall sections are of brick, with a light gray coating. The roof is of a gable type and has a tile cover. There are cells in the basement for 25 prisoners. It is used most of the time for female prisoners. The MFS moved into the building in 1953, from their former location on Koenigsbruecker Str. AIIR 25Mar57)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

(A VOPO guard is posted at the main entrance. There may also be dogs in the compound. While no one has actually seen them, they have heard them barking in the gardens and yard. AIIR 25Mar57)

1875

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
INSF 1

94 MFS office, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates, G-10)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located on the 2d floor of a building located on Devrient Str, in the area of Point #9 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. The "Invest Bank" is also located in this building.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIRR IOMar55(F6)

Possible Description:

A large stuccoed multi-wing brick structure, 4 story with hipped slate roof, with standard sized wooden frame windows on all sides. Entrance through a cobblestoned thoroughfare from Devrient Str.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

On the right hand side of the thoroughfare is a gatekeeper's office, with a square sliding window, occupied by a uniformed man who checks identification. A civilian is seated at a table in a niche next to the gatekeeper's office; he checks identification cards and notes contents in a log.

1876

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

100 MFS, Sub-office, Dept XIII, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates H-9)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

2 reports place this MFS installation in the Transportation Police Building, located in the area of the Neustaedten Bahnhof, on Hansa Str, number 4-6, directly N of the intersection of Hansa Str and Anton Str. The building is indicated as Point #10 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan.

(NOTE: 2 reports, VIII 18Jul55(F6), 6Jan54(F6), placed the installation in the Railroad Administration building. This MFS office was probably moved from the Railroad Administration building to the Transportation Police building. The department, at that time, occupied about 6 office rooms on the 2d floor in the left wing of the Railroad Administration building. Attached as Exhibit #1 is a memory sketch, VIII 16Jul55, indicating the position of the Transportation Police building within the area.)

(Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCE: AIIR 1Jul57(F6), 6Jul55(F6)

Possible Description:

(3 story, L-shaped, yellow building surrounded by a steel bar fence. Long side of building has 6 windows. AIIR 6Jul55)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

(Postal address is DRESDEN N-6. AIIR 6Jul55)

Security:

(Entrance guarded by 1 transportation policeman. 2 transportation policeman, armed with rubber sticks, at gate in fence. Fence erected in Feb or Mar 55 and guards posted since Dec 54. AIIR 6Jul55)

Miscellaneous:

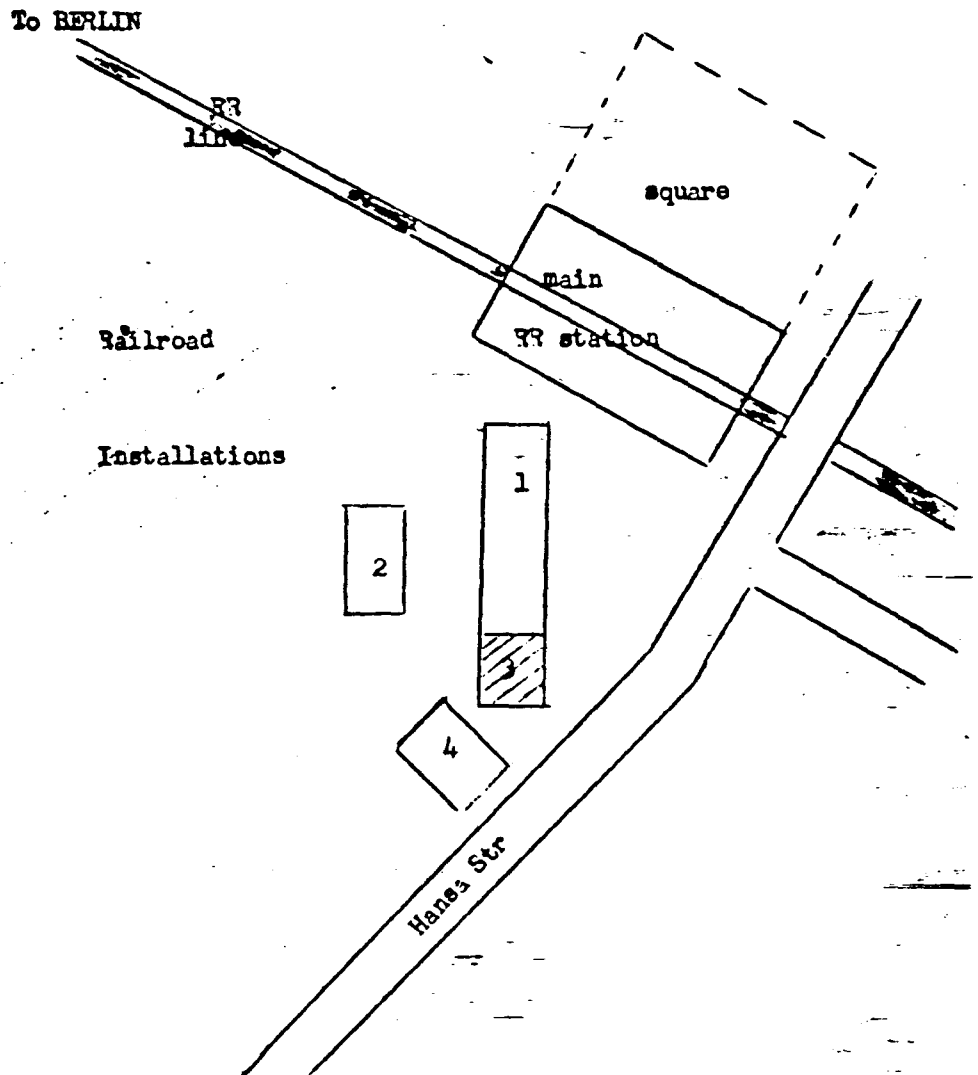
(This MFS office deals only with employees of the State RR. AIIR 6Jul55)

1877

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAIN 98M F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Location of Department 13 of MfS district Office
DRESDEN



1. Railroad Administration Office
2. Boiler house
3. Location of MfS until May 1953
4. Transportation Police Office, and
Present location of the MfS

VIII 16Jul55 (F-6)

EXH #1 to INST #10

1878

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
INST #

~~(u)~~ MfS Office, RADEBEUL, Kreis DRESDEN

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

~~(u)~~ LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

The MfS office is located on Stalin Str near the "Hotel Weintraube" in the direction of Meissen. The building was formerly an official residence.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: ()

Possible Description:

None given

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

120 MFS Office, DRESDEN

(u) a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located in the city h-
on "Altmarkt" city square, located at
Point #12 on overlay to DRESDEN Town P1
It is the police Registration office for
the 1st city district.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 25Mar57(F6)

Possible Description:

None given

1890

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
INST #

120 MFS Office, DRESDEN (Town Plan Coordinates K-8)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located on Naumann Str at Point #13 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan, near Schillerplatz. It is the Police Registration office for the 2d city district.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 25 Mar 57 (F6)

Possible Description:

None given

1881

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
INSTR #

1740 MFS Office, DRESDEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located on Fritz Foerster Platz. It is the Police Registration office for the fifth city district.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 25Mar57(F6)

Possible Description:

None given

1882

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

130 MFS Office, DRESDEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located on Bautzener Str; however, on premises other than those of the MFS compound on Bautzener Str, Radeberger Str, Jaeger Str area. It is the Police Registration office for the ninth city district.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIRR 25Mar57(F6)

Possible Description:

None given

1983

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

150 MFS Office, DRESDEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located at #6 or 8
Koenigsbruecker Str, in or near former
Hotel Volksgaststaette, 2d house N of
corner of Koenigsbruecker Str and Platz
der Einheit, formerly Albert Platz,
located in the area of Point #16 on over-
lay to DRESDEN Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIR 23Jun55(F6)

Possible Description:

None given

1884

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

140 MFS Office, RADEBERG, Kreis DRESDEN

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MFS office is located in the VEB Sachsenwerk Administration Building on the second floor.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: () (no eval)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

Telephone # is extension 157 which is connected with the exchange of the Sachsenwerk.

INST #

1886 MFS Office, DRESDEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

2 reports place an MFS installation on the N side of August Bebel Str, at Point #13 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan, approximately half way between Ernst Thaelman Square and Wasa Square. The reports were not clear enough to give a specific location of the installation. 1 report states that the MFS maintains an office in the left wing of the State Municipal Building (Landesverwaltung Saxony) and another report states that the building is used entirely by the MFS.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCES: XI 3Aug54(F6); AIIR 26Mar57(F6)

Possible Description:

(The building is dark yellow stucco, 165' long, 3 story, flat, red tile roof. It is part of a residential block separated from the rest of the block by the driveway leading to a yard behind the building. The building has ordinary wooden frame windows, unprotected by grilles. AIIR 26Mar57)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

(A steel gate at the driveway is guarded by a KVP guard who also guards the personnel door, located in the gate. AIIR 26Mar57)

Personnel:

(The majority of the MFS personnel wear uniforms, but some males wear civilian clothing. The uniforms are dark grey with a hard upright collar on the jacket. The officers shoulder boards are of silver braid. Collar patches are of green-grey color, and bear rank distinction insignia. Rank distinction also appears on the cuffs of the sleeves, in the form of silver cuff patches. AIIR 26Mar57)

Miscellaneous:

(One report states that there are 2 offices in DRESDEN; 1 controls the area right of the Elbe river and 1 controls the area to the left of the Elbe River. This office supposedly controls the area to the left of the river. XI 3Aug54)

1886

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL
INST 6

190 MTS Prison, DRESDEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MTS Prison, Point #14 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan, completed in 1953, is located in a forest on the steep eastern bank of the Priessnitz River in the fenced-off property of the DRESDEN District Police Administration. Memory sketch, AIIR 15Dec54, attached as Exhibit #1. It is isolated completely from the eyes and ears of the population. The prison is accessible only through the District Police Administration Area. The closest public streets are Dr. Kurt-Fischer Allee and Marien Allee. E and N of the prison is a Soviet Army Hospital.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: -AIIR 15Dec54 (F6)

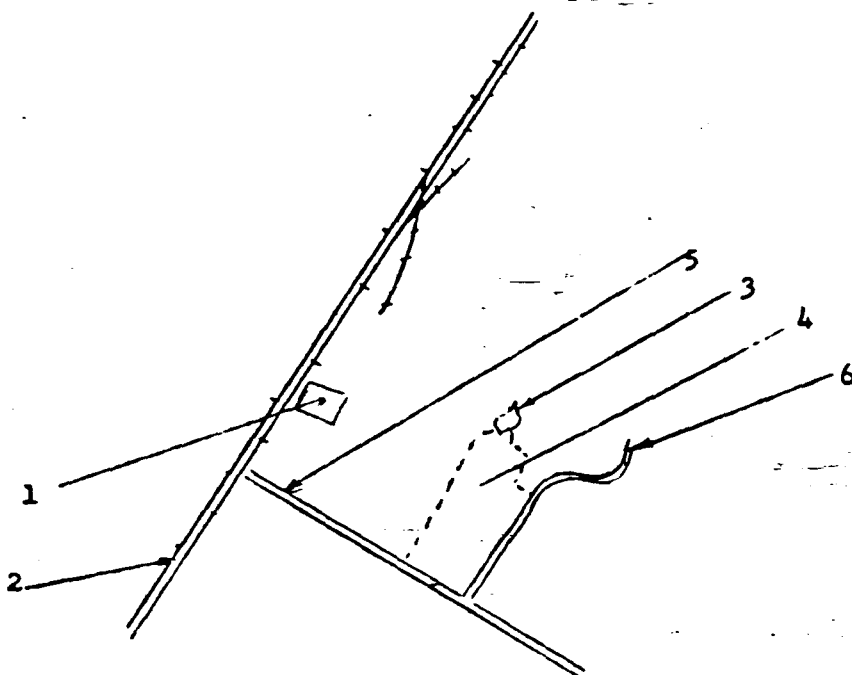
Possible Description:

None given

1887

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Location of the MfS Prison, DRESDEN



1. Koenigsbruecker Prison
2. Koenigsbruecker Str.
3. New Prison
4. District Police Administration
5. Dr. Kurt Fischer Allee
6. Marienallee

ALR 15Dec54(F-6)

EXH #1 to INST #19

1888

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

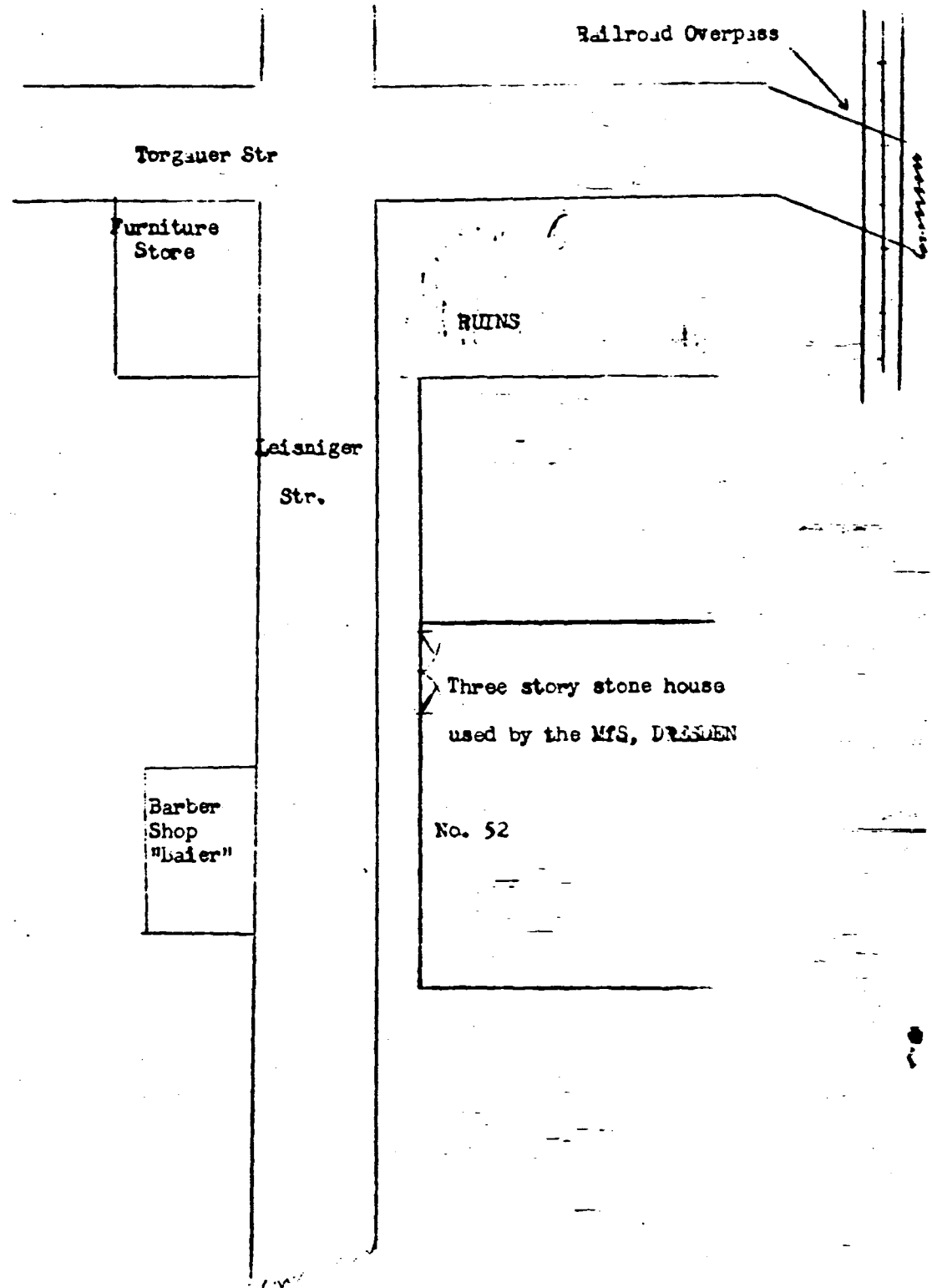
2000 Cover Apartments, MFS DRESDEN

- a. Cover apartment located at DRESDEN N6, Boehmische Str #13, rear building, 3d floor, left, in a poor residential area. In area of Point #17 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. The building can be reached by walking through the driveway of the front building and crossing a small inner court, containing grass and flower patches. AIR 15Dec54(F6)
- b. Cover apartment located at Leisniger Str 52, DRESDEN, Point #18 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. Memory sketch attached as Exhibit #1. Located on the 2d floor left, of a 3 story, stone building, connected with the buildings on both sides. Entrance has large double glass doors. The name plate on the door has the name "Strobach" printed on it. The room is furnished as an ordinary living room. III 10Apr57(no eval)
- c. Cover house located at Auf dem Meissenberg #19. Memory sketch, showing location attached as Exhibit #1. The report placed the cover house on Auf der Sonne, however, this is thought to be in error. Several reports have described the Waldschloesschen Brewery and the MFS prison as being near the intersection of Auf dem Meissenberg and Bautzener Str. Since several memory sketches have shown this arrangement, it is probably Auf dem Meissenberg rather than Auf der Sonne. This house is a 2 story, yellow structure with a red tile roof. Its entrance is located on the right side. A garage is located near the right rear corner of the house. The back parts of the house are enclosed by a 7' green lath fence. There is one cell in the basement. The rooms are very comfortably furnished. Memory sketches showing arrangements of rooms attached as Exhibit #2. (VIII 14Apr55(F2))
- d. Cover apartment located at Paul Str #10, DRESDEN, at Point #19 on overlay to DRESDEN Town Plan. (VIII 23Nov55(F6))

1889

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Location of MfS Cover House, DRESDEN



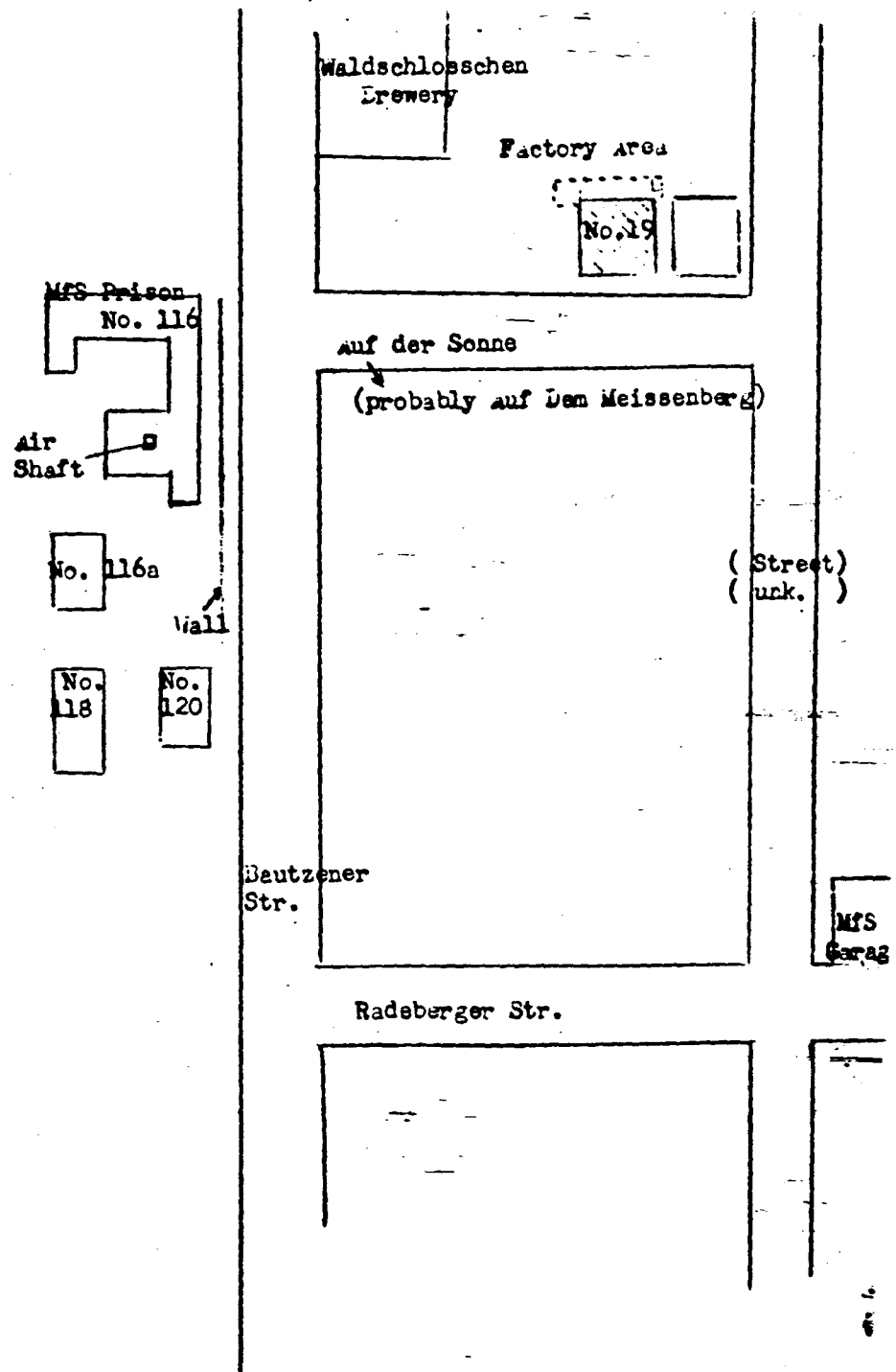
III 10Apr57(no ev.1)

KH #1 to INST #20b

1890

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Location of MfS Prison, DRESDEN



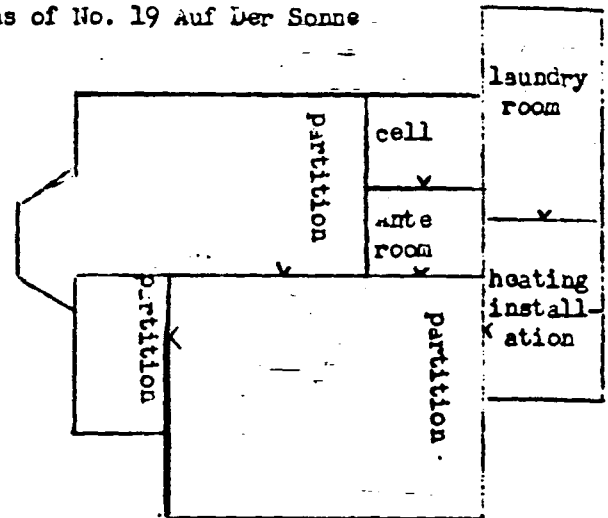
VIII 14Apr55(no eval)

EXH #1 to DNST #20c

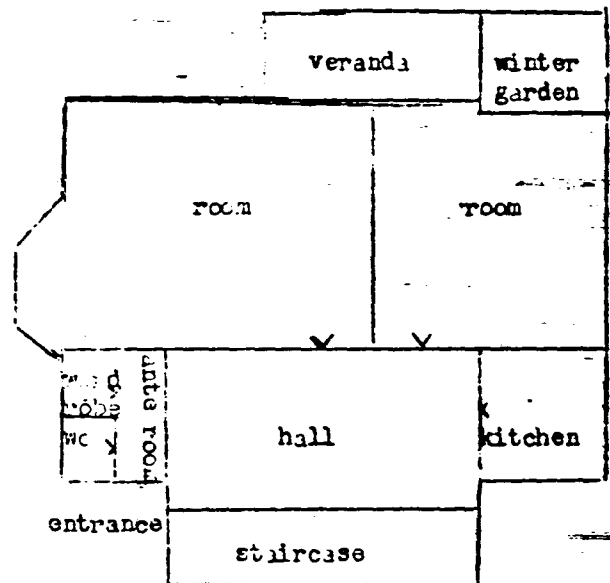
1891

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
BY CDR **OCT 15 1998** SAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

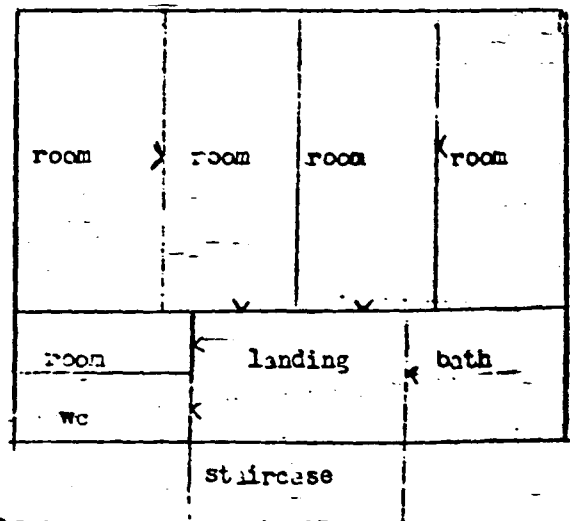
Floor Plans of No. 19 Auf Der Sonne



Basement



First Floor



1892

Second Floor

1111 14 apr 55

REGRADED AND APPROVED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

130.000
217.600
Personalities

() Pnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919

Address: WEISSIG

Alleged Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, since approx. 1955

HEIGHT: 61-6'5"; WEIGHT: 180-190

Healthy complexion; black hair, combed back, receding at temples; long face; thick lips

Married; 3 daughters, born between 1952-1955

Wore civilian clothes until early 1957; since has been seen in uniform of KVP. Before working for MfS, was a mason or laborer in WEISSIG. Spends a great deal of time playing cards in the guesthouse "Schweizer Garten" in WEISSIG. Member of the Weissiger Gesangsverein (WEISSIG Glee Club). On numerous occasions was picked up and brought home by an MfS duty vehicle and it is common knowledge in the WEISSIG area that he is a member of the MfS.

Source: FO/W 24Feb58(F6)

() Sex: Female; DOB: 1931-1935

Address: FREITAL, resides with Mother

Agent, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN: Also listed as Member and former typist, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; stout build; also listed as medium build
Reddish complexion; blue-gray eyes; blond hair; round face; stub nose; rounded chin

Single; 1 child

Quiet, reserved, friendly. Was with MfS from Aug 53 to Jun 54, at which time placed on leave of absence to give birth to a child. Child fathered by () Birth of child left SUBJECT ill and has been unable to return to work. Former employee State Owned Factory DRESDEN. In all probability will not be reinstated. Dressmaker by profession.

Source: () 14Nov55(No Eval); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); VIII 25Mar55(F3)

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1916

Address: ()

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender

Blond hair, with baldness covering entire top
Married.

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

() phonetic), Pnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; slim build

Pale complexion; brown eyes; brown hair; oval face

Very intelligent. Has accompanied MfS DRESDEN Agent Pnu (), several times.

Source: VIII 4Apr56(F6)

() cover name for ()

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Address: ()

Agent, MfS DRESDEN (member of the criminal police)

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; stocky build

White complexion; dark eyes; dark eyebrows; dark brown, straight hair, combed back; round head; round face; medium height and breadth forehead; medium ears; medium size nose, nostrils hardly visible; medium mouth; medium lips
Married; wore wedding ring

Wore light colored coat. Probably a member of SED; convinced communist; used Source's name and that of a deceased person as cover-names.

Source: III 14Nov57(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() cover name for ()
() 2d Lt. 135100 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: Near BISCHOFSWERDA
Agent, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stout build
Dark blond hair; oval face
Married
Friendly. Intelligent, willing to work and was assigned as Head, Specific
Referat for Specific Cadre work at District Command
Source: GIESSEN, 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

() 2d Lt. 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Agent, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN; been with MfS since its inception and in
DRESDEN Office since 1954.
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build.
Pale complexion; gray eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; high forehead;
protruding ears; pointed nose; wide mouth; pointed chin
Married
Reserved, quiet, and of average intelligence. Is a strong believer in the
communist ideology and the actions of the GDR government.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

() 165100
Sex: Male
Dept. Chief, MfS DRESDEN
Half brothers are () of MfS KAMENZ.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

() Fnu (May be identical with () 114360) cover name ()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build
Black, full hair; lean face
Ardent communist; SED member; political opportunist.
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6); BIG 10Aug54(No Eval)

() Fnu 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, Dept IX, MfS BV DRESDEN. Also listed as: Vice-Chief and interrogator,
MfS BV DRESDEN. With MfS since 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slim build; also listed as: Medium build
Pale complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; normal forehead;
heavy lips
Married
Works only in uniform. SED, DSF member. Reserved person and is not friendly
with other MfS members. Father () is employed as a guard
with MfS BISCHOFSWERDA. Degree of adherence to communist party is unknown
Source: W/FO 13May58(F6); VIII 28Sep56(No Eval); 25Mar55(F3); XI 12May58
(F6); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

() Fnu sec ()
() Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1917
Address: BANNEWITZ, near FREITAL
Informant, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build
Deep-set eyes
Chief of Economy Dept of county council. Speaks with Silesian accent.
Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6) 1894

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities

(135 100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926; POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN

Signed statement in January 1954 to work for MfS DRESDEN in undisclosed capacity.

Source: IX 18Jun54(F6)

() Fnu see () Fnu.

(131 332)

Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: ()

Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN

Ex French Legionnaire. Collects pension from French Consul.

Source: VIII 11Apr56(F6)

(135 100)

Fnu

Sex: Male

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

Recruited and handled SOURCE from May or June 1957 until approx 6 Mar 58, when SOURCE was turned over to Fnu

Source: III 25Mar58(F6)

(135 100)

Fnu; Probably Officer

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Member, MfS DRESDEN.

Once told SOURCE that his office was in the MfS Headquarters building located in Bautzner Str

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build

Fresh complexion; light in color eyes; brown, long, wavy hair; oval face

Married; 1 or more children

Always wore simple appearing clothes, not too expensive. Usually wore business suit and short gray overcoat. Heavy smoker. Probably completed elementary school. Presents favorable appearance.

Source: III 25Mar58(F6).

(135 100)

Fnu

Sex: Male

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Handles MfS missions to West Germany.

Source: BIG 24Aug56(No Eval).

(135 100)

Fnu; Sgt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Member, Dept XIII, MfS BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; robust build

Light eyes; blond hair

Single

Attended MfS School, POTSDAM/EICHE, Aug 53-Aug 54.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG, 16Mar55(No Eval).

(135 100)

Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1903; POB: LEIPZIG

Address: ()

Agent, MfS DRESDEN, Bautzner-Land Str. Assistant to Chief; 1952-1954.

Chief, MfS SEBNITZ

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-165;

Brown eyes, wears glasses; gray hair, balding

Single

Leader of the RR repair shop SEBNITZ in 1952-1954.

Source: III 17Oct55(F6)

(1143 2A)

Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1915

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Member MfS, Dresden since 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build

Married; 2 children

Loyal but not a fanatical communist.

Source: VIII 18Jul56(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAF/SCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

175100
[redacted]
Sex: Male
Address: [redacted]
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, works in Western section.
Source: VIII 12Feb53(P6)

[redacted] Fnu, Dr.
Sex: M/F; DOB: [redacted]
Address: Present: [redacted] Former: DRESDEN
MfS/MGB Refugee in W. BERLIN
Source: VIII 26Jun53(P6)

[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]
Address: DRESDEN
Member, MfS Dept II, DRESDEN. Konsum identity card 102.
GDR personality card XII 02 39 251.
Source: VIII 90Oct56(C3)

[redacted] cover name for [redacted]
[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1911
Address: DRESDEN-Weisser Hirsch, Sonnenleite Str. Formerly resided at
DRESDEN, Quorenener Str.
First Sec of the SED Kreisleitung of the MfS. Formerly was in Dept XII (Reg-
istry) [redacted] in MfS through the personal intervention of
[redacted] had been released from duty during
the early 1950's when investigation revealed that during his military
service, he had been a member of a German military unit in the Baltic
area fighting Soviet troops during WW II [redacted] had not mentioned this
specific military in filling out his personal history statement and it
was later developed in the investigation.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
Thin, dark blond hair, receding hairline. Also given as: Brown hair, graying
Married, Wife's DOB: 1910-1915, employed by SED Kreis Management; 2 children;
son DOB: 1939-1944; daughter DOB: 1942-1947
Fanatical communist. Reportedly a member of the police in DRESDEN, as
political officer in Dept K5, and first secretary of the MfS SED cell in
DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 2Nov57(No Eval), 9Aug56(P6), 14Mar56(C3), 9Sep55(C3)

115360
[redacted] Fnu; 2d Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt, also given as: BISCHOWSWERDA
Agent, Dept KAS, MfS BV DRESDEN. Also given as: Agent in Charge of training,
MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 180-190; very stout build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; square face; receding forehead;
large nose; round chin
Married
Friendly, reserved and an industrious worker.
Member SED, DSP. Was assigned to MfS School, POTSDAM/EICHE as an instructor
in Aug 54. An average follower of the principles of Communist doctrines.
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(P6); VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIB 16Mar55(No Eval)

1896

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135100)

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924; POB: Probably Saxony
Address: DRESDEN, Jung Str 27 or 28
Agent, Dept VIII, Ref 2, MFS BV DRESDEN, (Handles full time informants).
Joined MfS in 1951.
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slim, athletic build; erect posture;
slow gait
Tanned complexion; brown eyes; black hair; thin, oblong face; medium fore-
head; slightly protruding ears; long, straight nose; pouting lips; small
scar on left or right side of lower jaw
Married; 1 child
Civilian clothing, medium quality, average intelligence, quiet and reserved,
even shy, very efficient worker. Leads a happy family life. Politically
indifferent, though he is the unit party secretary. Was in criminal police
prior to joining MfS.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)

(114360)

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Deputy Chief, MfS NEUBRANDENBURG. Previously employed as Personnel Chief
by MfS Administration Saxony.
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
Tanned complexion; wears glasses; dark blond hair, parted on left side
Married
Old SED Party member. Was also previously employed as Deputy Personnel
Chief of the VP Sachsen by the District Authorities in DRESDEN. Transfer
from DRESDEN was effected largely because of his attitude and unpopularity.
He received little cooperation from his subordinates because of his
extreme cynicism.
Source: VIII 2Mar54(F2)

(131937)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1927
Address: DRESDEN A28, Reisewitzer Str 34
Informant, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build
Employee of State Operated HO store in MEININGEN. SUBJECT allegedly helped
a SOURCE across the border to COBURG.
Source: III 18Aug54(F5)

(135100)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(135100)

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: Riessa
MfS applicant, DRESDEN (Investigation initiated in Sep 54)
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-150; medium build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; face oval
Single
Presently employed in a Machine Tractor Station, RIESA.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

(135100)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

1297

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt
Driver; Dept I, MfS DRESDEN; personal driver of ()
Department I, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
Fair complexion; dark blond hair, parted on left; hollow cheeks; high forehead; long, thin nose
Married; 3 children
Heavy smoker; wears EVP uniform. Not too intelligent, attended only elementary school. SED member; convinced communist,
Source: VIII 14Feb54(F6)

135100

() se () DOB: ()
() Pm; Captain

Sex: Male
Battalion commander, MfS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 12Dec54(No Eval).

() 1st Lt.

Sex: Male
Address: ()
MfS BV DRESDEN, Chief of the Interrogation section of the MfS Office,
DRESDEN

Source: VIII 12Feb55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: ()

Address: ()
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; medium build
Blue eyes; dark blond hair, combed straight back; normal ears; long, thin nose; thin lips; sharp, pointed chin
Married, lived in STASSFURT; 1 daughter DOB: 1950-1955
Wore civilian clothes and uniform. Never talked about his work. Studied in MAGDEBURG, speaks Russian language, convinced communist, hater of USA, Great Britain and W. Germany. Efficient and hard working. Did not drink an occasional glass of wine. Liked girls, suffered from stomach and heart troubles, unfit for heavy physical work or exertion.
Source: AIR 23Mar57(F6)

135100

() Pm
Sex: Male
Dept II, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 25Jun57(No Eval)

()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build
Piercing eyes; dark hair; narrow face
A glib talker. Heavy smoker.
Source: () Oct53(No Eval)

() Au.

() Pm; OTHER NAME: ()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: STADTWEIM (Student's Home) near Reichenbach Str in DRESDEN
Informant, MfS DRESDEN (reported on other students at the "Technische Hochschule" (Technical University) where he was a student in the Chemistry section.)

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; corpulent build
Rosy complexion; blond hair; round, rosy face
Common knowledge among students that he reported students to MfS several times.

Source: AIR 14Aug57(B3)

1898

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1923

Address:

Agent, Mrs DRESDEN. Assigned to personnel section of a steel factory in DOEHLER.

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build; very stiff walk

Married; 1 child

Not satisfied with present position. Formerly member of VP in DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 23Oct56(F3)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135100

Sex: Male

Address:

Mrs DRESDEN

Butcher.

Source: XI 20Oct54(No Eval)

135100

Sex: Male

Address:

Mrs DRESDEN

Druggist

Source: XI 20Oct54(No Eval)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1931

Agent, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build

Fair complexion; dark blond hair, no bad straight back, receding hairline; long face; high forehead

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

135100

Sex: N/A

Dept XV, Mrs DRESDEN

Source: VIII 25Jun57(No Eval)

131332

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1910

Address:

Informant, Mrs DRESDEN

Employed by the VEB NA MA TAH in RADEBUHL; Formerly employed as a chauffeur.

Former member of the STURM STRAFEL (Storm Troopers -SS) of the Nazi regime.

Source: III 12Dec55(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt

Agent, Dept KAS, Mrs BV DRESDEN; formerly assigned to Dept X

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stout build; also listed as: slender and stocky build

Dark eyes; dark blond hair, combed straight back; thin face; protruding upper jaw

Married; wife employed at the mail office, DRESDEN; 1 child

Average intelligence; likes to read detective stories; is a drinker; friendly attitude. Formerly employed by the Mail Office in DRESDEN.

Does not appear to be a fanatical communist.

Source: VIII 2Nov57(F6), 31May57(F3), 14Dec56(F6); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(131332)

Sex: Male
Address: Former: SCHMIDEBERG Present: W. Berlin, since 1946
Potential Informant, MFS, DRESDEN, Mrs DRESDEN is trying to recruit
SUBJECT through parents who live in SCHMIDEBERG
Employed by an occupation authority, in W. Berlin.
Source: VIII 28Jun54(F2)

() Fm
Sex: Female
Address: DRESDEN
Married to () Agent, Mrs DRESDEN
Married; possibly 1 child
Presently employed in the Mail Office, DRESDEN, as a Personnel Chief.
Source: VIII 31May57(F3)

(135100) Fm
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1933
Agent, Mrs BV DRESDEN, meets his informants in a room in DRESDEN A, Bloch-
mann Str 11/111 o/o HOFFMAN: Resp. for tasks in FRG, primarily in HAMBURG.
He was the handling agent of
HEIGHT: 5'11"
Dark blond hair; slim face
Married; 2 children DOB's 1956, 1957
Frequents the Cafe "Prag", DRESDEN A 1, Am Altmarkt. Can be reached at the
telephone No. 52 236, Ext. 337, prev. reported as the telephone no. of
the switchboard at Mrs BV DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 18Mar58(No Eval).

(114360)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918
Agent, Mrs MARIENBERG, Worked as a spy for the MFS, furnishing that office
with reports twice a week, held office as public prosecutor in MARIENBERG.
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"
Wavy black hair
Good violin player, devoted communist; suffered from lung and kidney
complaints.
Source: I 8Jun53(F2)
135100

()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: ()
Agent, Mrs DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
Light complexion; dark eyes; black hair, combed straight back; oval face,
also given as: broad, sunken cheeks; narrow forehead
Married; 2 children
Morose humor; frowns a great deal.
Source: VIII 2Nov55(F6)

(114360)
Sex: Female; DOB: 1908-1912
Address: ()
Agent, Mrs DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'1"-5'3"; WEIGHT: 175-185; heavy build
Pale complexion; gray eyes; curly, short-cut, blonde dyed hair; long face;
Some gold on teeth visible when talking; bags under eyes.
Widow; husband was murdered in WW II because he allegedly was half Jew;
3 adult children.
Considerable face powder and lipstick. Lives in good economical situation
and likes luxurious life. Convinced communist. Has been with MFS for
several years. Holds some honorary positions with SED.
Source: VIII 19Aug57(F6)

1900

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt; also given as: FREITAL c/o DRESDEN
Vice-Chief Dept III, MfS BV DRESDEN; also given as: Head, Dept VI and
formerly worked for MfS in Zeiss Ikon Firm in DRESDEN until May 1952.
Been with Dept III since 1951. Appointed Asst Chief in fall of 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145; listed as stout; medium and slender in
several reports
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; normal forehead; heavy lips;
scar on right side of eye
Married
Active sportsman and member of Dynamo Sports Club in DRESDEN. Believed to
be heavy drinker and to be very active socially. Convinced communist.
Not an active SED member. Attended the Central School in MOSCOW in 1950.
Source: VIII 22May57(No Eval), 25Mar55(F2), 30Jan53(F6), 12Feb53(F6);
GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135100

() may be cover name)

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: DRESDEN
Full-time employee MfS office DRESDEN, located in the railroad direction
(RBD) railroad station DRESDEN-Neustadt, Hagens Str, 1st floor, left;
Tel. # 50 578
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"
Black eyes; black hair
Source: VIII 16Jul53(F6)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135100

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907; POB: FREITAL
Deputy Chief, MfS Dept XI, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; stocky build
Almost white hair; oval face
Prior to joining the MfS, he was a member of the Criminal Police, FREITAL.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

114360

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: ()
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Recruited as an informant Summer, 1956.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slim build
Pale complexion; brown eyes; brown, short hair; thin face
Married; 2 children
Civilian clothing, well dressed. Very well educated, quiet and reserved.
Indifferent political attitude though she outwardly gives the appearance
of being a convinced communist. Was formerly a school teacher, her
husband is a student at a University in the Soviet Sector of BERLIN.
Speaks fair to good English.
Source: VIII 16Aug57(F6)

1901

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(114360)

COVER NAME ()

Sex: Female; DOB: 1895-1899
Address: RADEBEUL, Wichern Str 5 or 6
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Recruited in 1955. Employed as an agent of the RADEBEUL Social Welfare Office.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145; stout build
Pale complexion; blue eyes; white, long hair; round face; thin lips
Married; her husband is an SED official and travels quite a bit.
Medium quality civilian clothes. Average intelligence. Very nervous individual. Ardent communist.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

(135100)

Fnu; Capt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: DRESDEN
MfS Liaison Officer to DRESDEN III Kaserne in DRESDEN; had been Liaison Officer to ZITTAU III Kaserne in ZITTAU.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 210-220; plump build; erect posture
Very light complexion; dark blond eyebrows; dark blond hair, combed back, high hairline, receding at temples; high, broad forehead, but flat and straight; thick plump nose, appears large; medium thickness and width lips; short, fat neck; side, strong chin
Married; Wife's DOB: 1920-1924
Fatherly to soldiers in Kaserne; uniform of Artillery Captain; wore signet and wedding rings. Wore the Vertraute Dienst (Distinguished Service medal).
Source: III 16Aug57(F6)

(135100)

cover name for ()

Fnu

(135100)

Fnu; Lt.

Sex: N/I
Dept XIII, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 24Aug56(No Eval).

(135100)

Sex: N/I; DOB: 1906-1911

Address: ()
Member MfS, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stout build
Black hair; one leg missing
Source: I 1Jul53(F6)

()

maiden name for ()

(114360)

cover name ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: RADEBEUL, Strasse des Friedens
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Employed as Firm Manager of the Wohnungs und Grundstueckverwaltung at RADEBEUL, Harmonies Str. Recruited in 1953.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build; round face
Tanned complexion; gray eyes; wears glasses when reading; gray, thin hair
Married
Wears fine quality civilian suits. Average intelligence, well educated. Friendly but distrusts everyone. Convinced communist. Eager to work for MfS.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6).

1902

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 1501-1992
BY CDR USAINSCOM F017PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address:

Chief Ref 1, Dept VIII, MfS DRESDEN since 31 Oct 56; former Chief Ref 2, Dept VIII MfS DRESDEN. Joined MfS in 52.

HEIGHT: 5'8"; medium build; erect posture; fast, swaying gait

Pale complexion; blue eyes; brown hair; thin face; upper teeth false

Married; 2 children

Civilian, well-dressed; wedding band, wrist watch left wrist; Saxony dialect; above average intelligence, well-educated, self-assured, forceful; passionate soccer player; likes to drink heavy but is very responsible on duty. Active SED member.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)

114360

cover name

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: DRESDEN

Net handler, MfS DRESDEN. Draws monthly salary of 450 DME

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slim build; hunched posture; stiff gait

Tanned complexion; brown eyes; dark hair; long, thin face; long nose; suffers from TB

Married

Active SED member. Had to give up his job as chairman of the City Council of Ward #3 in DRESDEN because of his TB.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

135100

Fnu

Sex: Male

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 160; slender build

Pale complexion; scar on right hand; wears glasses

Single (probably)

Source 17MI Plat 9Nov57(F6).

NOV 1957 (1) (1) (1)

See

135100

Sex: Male

Address: DRESDEN

Assistant Chief of the Economic Section, MfS DRESDEN. Also reported as Chief of Staff WEST of MfS DRESDEN (11Dec52).

Member of the East German Police Forces with the rank of Lt. Col.

Source: VIII 11Dec52(F6), 12Feb(no year)(F6)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1911

Address: Hermsdorf, Koenigsbruecker Str

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build

Married; 2 children

Convinced communist.

Source: VIII 30Oct56(F6)

135100

Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Member, Dept IX, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; fat build; dark eyes; dark hair

Dresses like Soviet officers; works only in uniform.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

REGRADUATED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 Oct 1998
BY CDR JONATHAN F. W. PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 6000.1R

1903

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) 131332
(b) (7) (C) () cover name ()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Informant, MfS DRESDEN. Utilised as a secret informant and informs on all activities within the LDP.
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 155-165; slender build
Healthy complexion; Blond hair, parted on left; oval face
Married; 2 children
Employed as a technical school teacher and is a member of the LDP in DRESDEN. Member of a sport and technical club in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 9Mar54(F3)
135100

(b) (7) (C) Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 165-175; stocky build; very erect posture
Dark blond hair; long face; receding forehead; thick nostrils; normal mouth; thick, strong neck; oval chin
Married
Formerly worked as weapons expert with the DRESDEN police.
Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

(b) (7) (C) () Other name for () Informant, MfS BV DRESDEN.
134360

(b) (7) (C) Sex: Male; DOB: 1924
Address: DRESDEN
Former Captain in Charge of MfS Dept VIII, MfS DRESDEN. () was Chief of Dept VIII, MfS DRESDEN until April 1951 when he was dismissed for the following reason. () was escorting a witness to BERLIN in an official vehicle with an official driver. For some unknown reason they arrived at the southwestern outskirts of BERLIN near the DREILINDEN check point rather than coming directly to E. BERLIN, and approached the US Military Police check-point. Noticing this, () fled the vehicle successfully but left his briefcase containing his SED Party Book in the vehicle. For this reason he was dismissed from the MfS immediately. From that time to the present () has been active in the GST in HALLE, and employed in the HO in DRESDEN and the Konsum. He has kept up his SED activity during this period, and was a member of the SED Vorstand. In early October 1955 was called to the BV where he was offered employment as an informant for the Soviet Intelligence Service. In all he had 2 meetings with the Soviet recruitment officers.
HEIGHT: 5'8"; slender build
Gray eyes; brown hair
Married to Sigrid, who works for the GDR in DRESDEN.
Prior to employment with the MfS () was a member of the criminal police in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 17Nov55(C3)
135102

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C) 135100
(b) (7) (C) () (believed to be a cover name)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1932
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build; medium sized shoulders
Black hair; oval face
Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

103470

Sex: Male

MdI Official responsible for church matters.

Source: VIII 27Mar57(No Eval).

135100

SFC or 2d Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Member, Dept PS, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stout build

Dark eyes; dark brown hair; oval face

Married

Wants to feel important, haughty, likes to command.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

114810

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913; POB: Upper Silesia

Address: Last Known

Former Political Kommissar, MfS DRESDEN. Now residing in W. Germany at an unknown location.

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145

Brown eyes; black hair; round face; wears dental plate that can be seen when he talks.

Believed sympathetic to the rioters participating in the 17 June 53 riots, and therefore fled to the West Zone in order to obtain political asylum.

Source: III 5Jan54(F6)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915

Address:

Member, MfS, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 175; obese build; erect posture; slow gait

Light complexion; brown eyes; bushy eyebrows; dark brown, straight hair, combed back; round face; high, receding forehead; straight nose; yellowish teeth

Divorced; daughter DOB: 1937

Well dressed. Smokes cigarettes. No direct knowledge that SUBJECT is MfS member. General opinion was that he is an agent. Believed to be member since 1950; appears to be convinced communist. Never expressed any dissatisfaction with either MfS or E. German Government.

Source: III 20Sep57(F6).

135100

5 USC 352 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135100

Sex: Female; DOB: 1922-1927

Part time office worker, MfS Prison, DRESDEN. Used as steno-typist in long interrogations.

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build

Grey-green eyes; long, dark blond hair; thin face, protruding cheekbones; uses cosmetics very liberally; long neck

Source: VIII 20May54(F3).

(Se

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1905

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1925
Address: GOLDBERG, Bahnhof Str
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; stout build
Fresh complexion; dark blond hair; oval face
Married; 2 daughters; DOB: 1952-1957 & 1950-1955
Polite behaviour toward colleagues. RR clerk by profession, intelligent, convinced communist. Attended SED party training school in winter 53/54. Former member of MfS LUDWIGSLUST, SCHWERIN. Led a good family life, but occasionally liked hard drinks.
Source: AIIR 5Mar57(F3)

131332

(b) (7) (C)
Cover name: ()
Sex: Male; DOB: 13Apr 1923
Address: BERLIN SW, Fichtebunker. Former: ()
GOETA, Kreis BISCHOPSWERDA
MfS suspected Refugee in W. BERLIN; is suspected of still being an Informant for MfS
Was self-supporting electrician in DRESDEN since Oct 1951 on an average salary of 400 DM. Since 1951, member of NPD (National Democratic Party). Claims to have been forced to be an Informant for MfS DRESDEN under the cover name () In 1950 he was questioned by the East German Police about a good acquaintance of his and 2 or 3 months later engaged to inform about the political and economical remarks of relatives and acquaintances, especially about () After delivering only 2 reports in the middle of 1951, he was again approached by MfS in Aug 52, threatened with consequences and ordered to make a written report until the 28th of Oct 1952, about persons visiting a certain restaurant. SUBJECT ignored the order and fled to WEST BERLIN.
Source: VIII 17Dec52(F6).

114360

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: ()

Informant, MfS DRESDEN, since 1952; also given as: MfS Liaison man and "V-Mann".
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender, athletic build
Blue eyes; blond, thick, bushy hair; scar on upper lip
Has been separated from his wife.
A mason by trade. Studied at school of architecture, but did not complete course. Belonged to KPD as a youth. Joined DRESDEN Police in 1945, and quickly advanced from Sgt to Capt. Was in charge of a school for prisoners. After a serious auto accident, left VP and joined DRESDEN Archives as official. Taught courses on the keeping of records in business. Believes in the correctness of Bolshevik methods, and is a fanatical communist, having no qualms about reporting or turning over any person to the MfS. Often goes to E. BERLIN on business for the Ministry of Interior (Archivverwaltung) and often combines these trips with missions given him by the MfS.
Source: VIII 26Sep53(F6), 11Feb53(F6) ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male;
MAI, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 26Jun57(No Eval).

1906

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

Sex: Male
Dept XIII, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 28Sep56(No Eval).

114X60

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1930
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build;
Wears light-rimmed glasses.
Married to Ruth, DOB: 1929-1934, A devoted communist, is manager of the HO
in the DRESDEN Remand prison on Brutzner Str; 1 child
Source: VIII 31Jul56(P6)

185160

Sex: Male
Fnu; SFC
Arms Officer, MfS, Wachbereitschaft, Battalion, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval).

125100

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]
Member, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 18Jan56(C3)

125100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935; POB: DRESDEN
Member, MfS DRESDEN; possibly MfS Liaison man to various Handelsorganisa-
tion installations located in DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build; long gut
Sallow complexion; large, black eyes; dark eyebrows; black, wavy hair,
combed back; high crown head; oval face; slightly receding forehead;
Married
Weave [redacted] Carries MfS identity document; red rectangular,
unfolds, contains a picture of [redacted] and an identity number, also con-
tains several pages. Never known to express dissatisfaction with his
position with MfS or E. German government.
Source: III 12May53(P6)

135100

(may be identical with [redacted])
Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]
Address [redacted]
Member, MfS DRESDEN, Dept II. Konsum identity card 101.
GDR identity card XII 11 00 168.
Source: VIII 9Oct56(C3).

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Agent, MfS Sub-office, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145;
Blond hair; turned up nose
Source: VIII 22Nov56(No Eval), 8Jul53(P6).

125100

Fnu; 2d Lt.
Sex: Male
Address: DRESDEN, Grunner Str
Agent, MfS, Assigned to Abt IV, Ref I. Last 2 months attended some kind
of school.
Married; 2 children
Parents live in LOMNITZ by RADEBURG. Carpenter by trade.
Source: [redacted]

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAF/USCUM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1907

Personalities

() see ()
135/100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931; POB: OLBERNHAU

Was in MfS MARIENBERG, in 1952, was transferred to another office.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; portly build

Smooth black hair

Intelligent, good manners. Attended school for 10 years, joined the People's Police, and a few weeks later the MfS in MARIENBERG.

Source: I 8Jun53(F2)

() or 2d Lt.

Sex: Female; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: DRESDEN-Rechtviertel

Chief, MfS DRESDEN, Dept XII - One report states Dept XIII (14Nov55).

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; listed as very stout, heavy and medium in several reports

Pale complexion; gray eyes; thin eyebrows; short, dark brown hair; round face; heavy lips; rounded chin

Married; husband () is section Chief in Headquarters BERLIN

Leads a quiet married life. Member SED, DFD & DSF. Formerly Deputy Chief of the Dept. Been with Dept XII since 1950. Considered a capable leader and an administrator; she is firm and respected by her subordinates. A capable follower of the communist party line. She never expresses an opinion of the German Democratic Republic.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2), 23Dec53(F3); BIG 16Mar55 (No Eval).

() Captain

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: DRESDEN-Hochtiertel

Formerly Chief of Dept V, BV DRESDEN; transferred to MfS HQs BERLIN, where he is reportedly one of the section chiefs. Assigned to MfS in 1950.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stocky build

Short blond hair -

Married; wife () MfS DRESDEN.

Average intelligence. VP Kommissar; formerly in the SCHUPO. Attended the Central School in Russia.

Source: VIII 9Sep55(F6), 23Dec53(C3 and F3).

1908

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

SEC 502 (b) (7) (C)

135160

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Member, MfS DRESDEN

A former employee in the State Owned Factory Steel Works, RIESA.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

135160

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1933

Address:

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 165-175; medium build

Ruddy complexion

Married to [redacted] DOB: 1929-1934; 2 children

Constantly in debt. Not a loyal communist.

Did some type of illegal work for the SED in 1952 or 1953 in the cities of DUSSELDORF, ESSEN, and DORTMUND. She is very dissatisfied with life in the GDR and is considering fleeing to West BERLIN.

Source: VIII 12Jul56(F6)

114810

Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1934

Address:

Wife of [redacted] Agent, MfS DRESDEN

Married; 2 children

Did some type of illegal work for SED in 1952 or 1953, in the cities of DUSSELDORF, ESSEN and DORTMUND. Very dissatisfied with life in GDR and is considering fleeing to West BERLIN.

Source: VIII 12Jul56(F6)

135100

Sex: M/I

MfS Official, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 17Oct56(No Eval).

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: DRESDEN; Marschall-Stalin Str. number between 80 and 100, Klotscher

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 160-170; slender build; light gait

Reddish complexion; dark brown eyes; light blond eyebrows; light blond hair, combed straight back, receding hairline; head flat in back; thin face; narrow forehead, slightly receding; thick lips; large, yellowish teeth;

Married; 1 daughter DOB about 1950

Wears normal civilian clothes, usually wears brown pants and a trench coat.

Speaks high German; polite and intelligent. Allegedly served with German Army during WW II. SED, FDGB, and DSF member. Member of MfS DRESDEN since at least 1956. Never gave any indication of dissatisfaction with either MfS or the German Democratic Republic.

Source: III 15Nov57(F6)

135100

nu; 2d Lt.

Sex: Male

Recruiting Officer, MfS, Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval).

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1912; POB: ERFURT

Possible member, MfS DRESDEN or AUE

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build

Blond hair; blue eyes

Source: IX 18Jun54(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1910

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135100)

Fnu; Officer; Nickname ()
Sex: Male; NATIONALITY: Soviet
Mrs BV DRESDEN (Soviet Instructor)
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

() Maiden name for () clerk Dept M, Mrs
BV DRESDEN.

135100

Fnu
Sex: N/I
Mrs Official, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 28Sep56(No Eval)
114360

(b) (7) (C)

()
Sex: Male; DOB: ()
Address: ()
Mrs BV DRESDEN, Chief of Counter-Espionage Section
Member SED
Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)
135100

() Fnu; 2d Lt.
Sex: Male
Member, Dept V, Mrs BV DRESDEN
GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)
135100

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA
5 USC 552

(b) (7) (C)

() Fnu; 1st Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: Business: Bautzener Str, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; medium build Assistant Head, Mrs DRESDEN
Black, greying hair, well kept
Quiet, objective.

Source: VIII 5Feb58(F3)
135100

() Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1915
Agent, Mrs DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build; broad shoulders
Ruddy complexion; gray eyes; dark blond hair, combed back, receding over
temples; broad face; receding forehead; wide nose; full lips; short neck;
vertical chin
Source: VIII 10Aug54(No Eval)

(b) (7) (C)

() Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1927
Address: MEDINGEN, Dorf Str
Agent, Mrs DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
Married; 2 children
Source: VIII 6Nov56(F6)
135100

() Fnu
Sex: N/I
Dept XV, Mrs DRESDEN
Source: VIII 25Jun57(No Eval)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1311

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(114360)

Cover name: ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Part-time informant, Mrs DRESDEN. Employed as the DRESDEN. Recruited in the summer of 1956

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build

Tanned complexion; brown eyes; brown hair; thin face
Married

Elegant dresser, Very intelligent; polite and well mannered. Loyal communist.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(P6)

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1938

Address: ()

Agent/Informant, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build; erect posture

Fresh complexion; gray eyes; dark blond hair; oval face; high forehead; narrow ears; small nose; small mouth; full lips

Formerly an apprentice with the Reichsbahn (RR). Joined Mrs in Jan 54.

Source: VIII 20Sep54(P6)

(135160)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1930

Member, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 143-153; slender build

Brown eyes; blond hair; blue scar over root of nose

Married; 1 child

Appeared well schooled in recruitment of informants for Mrs.

Source: AHR 15-18Nov54(P6).

() Nickname for LNU () DOB: 1911-1916 ()

() Mrs Prison, DRESDEN

(135100)

() Pmu; Lt. Col

Sex: Male

Chief Instructor for Mrs Administrative District, DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 28Jun54(P2)

(131332)

Sex: Male

Informant, Mrs DRESDEN and Head of factory-protection of the state owned factory (formerly Clemens MUELLER in DRESDEN.)

Informant about his fellow-workers and is responsible for the dismissal of several of them.

Source: VIII 10Feb53(P6)

(135100)

() Pmu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919

Address: LLEUBEN

Agent, Mrs installation in DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 143-153; slender build; broad shoulders

Tanned complexion; dark eyes; black hair, combed straight back; oval face
Married

Source: VIII 8Jun55(P6)

(114360)

Cover name: ()

Sex: Female; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: ()

Part-time informant, Mrs DRESDEN. Recruited in 1954. Employed as SED instructor at the SED Kreis Office on Ranke Str in DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slim build

Pale complexion; blue eyes; blond, short, wavy hair; thin face; thin lips
Married; 1 child

Civilian clothes, well dressed. Well educated; quiet but decisive manner.

Very devoted SED member. Member of the city parliament. Her husband is a civil service official in DRESDEN's 9th ward.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(P6)

1912

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1988
BY CDR USAHNSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135108

Sex: Female

(b) (7) (C)

Under consideration for assignment with Mrs DRESDEN

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

1913

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(14360)

1st Lt; Nickname ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923; POB: WEIMAR

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Reportedly works as interrogations officer.

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build

Dark blond hair;

Smokes cigarettes. Rabid communist. Imprisoned from 1948-April 1956, in BAUTZEN prison, where believed to be MfS informant. Was building section leader and was on excellent terms with guards. Prior to imprisonment, was allegedly member of THURINGIAN State Govt.

Source: III 2Nov57(F), 16Oct56(F6)

() cover name for ()

13560

1st Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: ()

POB: ()

Address: ()

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, Dept II. Abt 4 (Intelligence and counterintelligence.)

Handling agent for GI, ()

Responsible for

detection of Western Intelligence Activity in DRESDEN area. Conducted

investigation on Min of Defense of the FRG in DRESDEN.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stocky build; giving appearance of great strength

Dark brown/black, combed straight back, straight hairline in front; round face; LONG, OVAL SHAPED NOSE, 1" LONG AND 3/8" WIDE, IN FRONT OF RIGHT EAR.

Very intelligent and dangerous. Willing to learn and to try new ideas in his work. Drinks heavily, but prefers beer. Receives approximately 500 DM(East), per month, but is constantly borrowing money due to his weakness for women and excessive smoking. During the riots of 17Jan53, was sent to GOERLITZ to work, but instead SUBJECT and () spent the night with female companions. For this dereliction of duty,

() discharge from the MfS and SUBJECT was kept in MfS because of time and money spent on him in his training at the MfS school at POTSDAM/EICHER. (One years training.) Promoted and exonerated from SED criticism because of his exemplary work in uncovering a British intelligence net and informants working in DRESDEN. Allegedly arrested part of 521 "enemy agent"; highly publicized in GDR papers and radio during Mar 55. Holds (GDR Deutsche Personalausweise) personal identity document #16 31 340. Also has Konsum (cover) identity card 108. Tel. #282 & 286. Source: ICM 9Oct57(F6); VIII 9Oct56(F6), 21Sep56(No Eval), 13Aug56(C3); IV 2Jul56(No Eval); VIII 18Jan56(C3), 21Nov55(C3), 9Sep55(F6), 8Sep55(C3), 22Jan54(F3), 23Dec53(F3).

ALSO REPORTED LS: 2d Lt. - VIII 18Jan56(C3)

M/Sgt - VIII 23Dec53(F3)

131332

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926; POB: KONSTANZ

Informant, MfS Installation, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build; narrow shoulders

Pale complexion; gray-blue eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; thick lips

From Jan to Dec 1952 was at BAUTZEN Prison as an inmate. Was transferred to another prison, in Dec. 1952, and was discharged in 1953.

Source: VIII 3Jun55(F6)

114360

mu; Cover name ()

Sex: Female; DOB: 1905-1909

Address: ()

Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Recruited in the Spring of 1956

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 115-125; slim build

Ruddy complexion; wears glasses when reading; gray hair; thin face

Married; 2 adult children

Poorly dressed, above average intelligence, well educated, quiet and reserve. Loyal but inactive communist.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON OCT 15 1988
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(114360)

Cover name ()

Sex: Female; DOB: 1910-1914

Part-time informant, Mrs. DRESDEN. Employed () at the VEB

Radebeuler Schuhfabrik in RADEBEUL. Recruited in 1955.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slim build

Pale complexion; blue eyes; dark blond, short hair; thin face

Married

Civilian clothes, well dressed. Average intelligence, well educated.

Quiet and reserved. Loyal communist.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

(114360)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1938

Address: ()

Informant Mrs. DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 145-150; slender build; broad shoulders

Sallow complexion; blue eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; high forehead; straight nose; long neck; round chin

Single

Was employed as an apprentice in a DRESDEN Printing Shop but was fired for inefficiency. Presently unemployed. Voluntary part-time helper of the People's Police in DRESDEN. Member of FDJ and SED. An Ardent communist.

Source: VIII 17Jan55(F6)

() Cover name for ()

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

1915

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
BY CDR USAF/SCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R
OCT 15 1998

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

13510X

() Fnu; Tech. Sgt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921

Worked as an employee of the MfS DRESDEN with the criminal police in the People's Police Dist. Headquarters, investigating all cases of interest to the MfS

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6";
Brown hair; round face
Low intelligence.

Source: I 8Jun53(F2)

135100

() Sex: Male

Unspecified position in MfS BV DRESDEN. Formerly in KV MEISSEN

Source: VIII 9Sep55(F6)

13510X

() Fnu

Sex: M/F

Member, Dept XV, MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 25Jun57(No Eval)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

() cover name for

114360

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: DRESDEN

Former residence:

Member, MfS, DRESDEN, since beginning of 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150; slender build

Blue or brown eyes; dark brown hair, combed straight back

Member of VP stationed in BERLIN from 1952-1953. Member of FDJ and SED,

Source: I 14May54(F6); III 31Mar54(F6)

135100

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1920; POB: SILESIA

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 135; slender build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; wavy hair; long face; small mouth; thin lips

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

114360

() M/Sgt

Sex: Female; DOB: 1922-1926

Address: WALLRODA

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, Dept VIII, Ref 2 since Summer 1954

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-165; heavy build; fast gait

Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; blond dyed hair; round full face; 1" scar on her throat; thin lips

Single

Medium quality dresses, ring with a blue stone on left hand, wrist watch on left wrist. Saxon dialect. Self-assured, well-mannered. Devoted communist. Former bank clerk in DRESDEN, until she joined the MfS. Very ambitious and attended a Kreis party school from Aug to Dec 56 at SCHARFENBERG. Father is a VP officer assigned to the VEB radio co in RADEBLRG.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

1916

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1912
Agent, MfS installation in DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 143-153; medium build; broad shoulders
Fair complexion; dark blond hair, combed straight back, receding hairline
at temples; round face
Source: VIII 8Jun55(F6)

135160

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1925
Agent, MfS Dept V, DRESDEN
Slender build
Brown hair; thin face
On 7 Oct 53 SUBJECT was awarded a prize of DM 600 (East) for his detection
and neutralization of a subversive group in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

131222

Sex: Female; DOB: 1912-1916

Address:

Informant, MfS DRESDEN: MfS station in RADEBEUL
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium, shapely build
Light complexion; gray eyes; blond, dyed hair (originally brown)
Married; 5 children

Employed as a waitress at the Zum Dampfschiff Gasthaus in RADEBEUL-West.
SUBJECT stated that the gasthaus was under surveillance by MfS and that
she was working at the gasthaus on orders from the MfS. Her mission was
to observe and report on the activities and conversations of the customers
and the owner. One of SUBJECT'S sons fled from the East Zone of Germany
in 1954 or 1955 and was sent to the Refugee Camp at Uelzen. He took his
mother's identity papers with him by mistake and SUBJECT made a trip to
Uelzen in order to retrieve the papers. While at the camp she became
acquainted with a camp official and had an affair with him to get her
identity documents back. She also had affairs with other camp officials
during the time she stayed at Uelzen and was believed to have made another
trip to Uelzen on 1 Dec 1957.
Source: XI, 8Sep58(F6)

() nu Cover name for ()

() Lt. Col

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911; POB: ZWICKAU

Commanding Officer of MfS HALLE. Previously employed as Chief of Dept IV
MfS DRESDEN. Employed as a VP Oberkommissar in ZWICKAU until his transfer
to MfS in 1949.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender
Dark complexion; black hair; oval face;
Married

Has a weakness for alcohol. Speaks in a high pitched tone of voice.
Initiative and ability displayed with MfS in ZWICKAU led to his appoint-
ment as Chief of Dept IV in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 9Mar54(F3)

135101

Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: ()
Attended MfS Orientation Course in SEELOW
Cattle Breeder

Source: VIII 29Sep55(F6)

1317

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADEN UNCLASSIFIED

OCT 15 1998

1/PO

3200.1R

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities

114366
2d Lt or Capt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926; POB: GROSSENHAIN

Address: [redacted] first floor, left side, since Jun 53; Former: Am Rahmen Platz Instructor in MfS Schobl, DRESDEN, since 1955. Former Dept Chief, MfS KV GROSSENHAIN. Joined MfS in 1950 or 1951
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender to medium build; wide shoulders
Pale, sallow complexion; blue eyes; wears glasses; frontal baldness, blond hair; oval, thin face; high, vertical forehead; long, thin, straight nose; thin lips; short neck; round chin

114366
Married to [redacted] DOB: 1924, Party member; 1 or 2 children DOB: 1955.
Always dressed in civilian clothes. Generally a good man, but impossible to discuss with him about politics. Heavy smoker, quiet, introverted, unpredictable, self-centered. Average intelligence. High pitched voice. Does not get along with other members of MfS. Fanatical communist; is in complete accord with GDR policy. SED functionary. Occasionally called at GROSSENHAIN, housing office to inquire about housing matters, private telephone # 218 (not listed). Salary 1200 Marks net. In 1941 was drafted into German Army. Was a Soviet POW from 1945 to 1949, during this time he attended the Antifa Schule in Moscow. After his release became Head of Dept. for Coal, for Council of the Kreis, GROSSENHAIN, Str der Deutsch-sowjetischen, Freundschaft, until he joined the MfS. Had had some difficulty with his brother and father (former member of "STAHLHEIM" organization) and broke relations with them. During WW II was a Hitler-Jugend leader. One report states (17Oct56) that he is not a convinced communist, because of his National-Socialist education and activities during WW II. Source: VIII 22Jan57(F3), 19Sep56(F3), 31Jul56(No Eval), 23Nov55(F3), 28Oct55(F2), 12Sep55(F6), 12Aug55(F3), 8Jun55(F6), 25Mar55(F2), 11Aug54(F6), 15Oct52(F6), [redacted] AIIR 17Oct56(F6), 4Sep56(F6); BIG 9Dec54 (No Eval); 529MIP 3Feb56(F6); VIII 14Dec56(F6)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS:

DOB: 1935-1939 - VIII 28Oct55; 1918-1920 - VIII 9Dec54; AIIR 4Sep56
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6' - AIIR 4Sep56, 17Oct56; VIII 23Nov55, 28Oct55
WEIGHT: 180-190 - BIG 9Dec54; AIIR 17Oct56; VIII 28Oct55
BUILD: Stocky - VIII 28Oct55
HAIR: Bald on entire top of head - 11Aug54, 28Oct55, 8Jun55
FOREHEAD: Slightly bulging forehead - VIII 12Sep55
COMPLEXION: Reddish - VIII 25Mar56
FACE: Long - VIII 11Aug54; Round - 8Jun55

12-100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919

Agent, MfS VEB Turbo Werk in MEISSEN

Brown eyes; dark, thin hair; small dark moustache

Married

Sources: III 26Sep56(No Eval)

[redacted] cover name for [redacted]

1918

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

133100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932; DRESDEN

Address: RIESA

Agent, Dept XIII, Ref RIESA, MfS BV DRESDEN, with MfS since 1954

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build

Pale complexion; blue-gray eyes; long, blond hair; oval face; high forehead; long nose

Married to () 1 child

Former railway employee. Formerly with Transportation Police, DRESDEN

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F3)

17<10> () Fnu; Sgt

Sex: Male

Platoon Leader, 2d Platoon, 1st Company, MfS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval).

135100 () Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1938

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, transferred from MfS BV, LEIPZIG in early 1956

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 160-165; stocky build

Black hair, combed straight back

Single

Fanatical communist. A laborer prior to joining the MfS.

Source: VIII 21May57(F6)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-1906

Uncle of () Agent MfS DRESDEN

Married to () DOB: 1903-1908

Source: VIII 17Jan55(F2)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

() maiden name of () Stenographer, K&S, MfS DRESDEN.

114360

() Fnu; Major

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1919

Address: DRESDEN, frequently spends weekends with wife's parents in JAHNA, Kreis DOERELN

Agent, MfS installation, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'3"; WEIGHT: 195-200; heavy build

Ruddy complexion; dark eyes; dark blond hair, receding over temples; full, round face; wears dark rimmed glasses

Married to () DOB: 1925; 1 child

Always appears unshaven because of a fast growing beard. Convinced SED member and was a commissioner in the VP in DRESDEN before he joined MfS.

Source: VIII 21Jun57(F6)

() maiden name of wife of () MfS informant, DRESDEN.

1919
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) (135100) Fnu; Cover name: ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: Waltersdorf

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 195-205; very stout/stocky build, powerful/ deep voice
Light eyes; dark blond hair, thinning; full, very hard face; very straight,
strong nose; prominent chin

Dresses in sloppy manner. Seems disinterested at all times. Travels in
motorcycle with side-car.

Source: () 23Oct58(No Eval); III 9Nov57(F6); I 26Sep56(F3);
III 15Aug56(No Eval).

(b) (7) (C) (135100) Sex: Male

Member, MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 5Nov56(F3).

()
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C) (114360) Fnu; 2d Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, MfS DRESDEN Dept V.

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-140; Slender build

Dark complexion; blue-gray eyes; dark brown hair with gray streaks; long,
wrinkled face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; large nose;
pointed chin; Wears horned rimmed glasses.

Married

Reserved. Known as a fanatical communist supporter. Believed to have
attended a 6 months course at MfS school EBERSWALDE.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

(b) (7) (C) (114360) 1st Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1908

Address: ()

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build

Grey hair; wears brown rimmed spectacles.

Married to Wanda, maiden name unknown; son, Peter; DOB: 1937, 1942; is a
mason's apprentice.

Convinced communist.

Source: VIII 27Jun56(F3).

(b) (7) (C) (114360) Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914

Contact-man of MfS DRESDEN to FDGB Hqs, DRESDEN from 17 Jun 54 to 3 Jul 54.

HEIGHT: 5'11"; slender build

Grey, dark wavy hair; hollow face with many little pustule-like scars.

Shady character. SED member. Politically fanatical.

Source: BIG 20Jul54(No Eval).

() Sex: Female; DOB: 1888-1892

Address: DRESDEN A 29, Weidenthaler Str 48

Informant, MfS DRESDEN

Member of SED; DSF and DFD.

Source: VIII 17Dec52(F6).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
1920

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135102
[redacted] nickname for [redacted] Frau, MfS BV DRESDEN.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913; POB: DRESDEN

Official Member, MfS DRESDEN; possibly MfS liaison man to various
Handelsorganisation (HO) installations located in DRESDEN.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build; fast gait

White complexion; dark brown eyes; dark color eyebrows; gray, long hair,
combed back; straight hair line, slight temporal baldness; head large in
back; oval face; high, receding forehead; straight bridge nose;
yellowish teeth; dimpled chin

Married; 2 children

Wears civilian clothing. Joined MfS about 1954. Never known to express
any dissatisfaction with his position with the MfS or with the East
German government.

Source: III 12May58(F6).

1921

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PQ
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(14360) 2d Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934

Address: FREITAL

Probably transferred to BERLIN; formerly Agent, MRS, DRESDEN, Dept K&S.

One report states Chief, Ref II, Personnel Dept, MRS DRESDEN (VIII 25Mar53).

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build; rather handsome; slow calculating gait

Pale complexion; slightly protruding blue-grey eyes; thin, very small, blond eyebrows; light blond, thick, slightly wavy hair, combed back with no part; oval face; high forehead; protruding ears; pointed nose; small mouth; small lips; long neck; pointed chin

Married to () Pnu, Sgt. or SFC, Member, Finance Dept, MRS DRESDEN. Intelligent, kind, friendly. Does not drink or smoke. Very enthusiastic communist, was best in class of SED Party Grundschole. Takes his work seriously. Is in high favor with high officials of K&S Dept. Wears standard KVP uniform. Believer in GDR doctrines. A girl friend, WOLF, Pnu, is a mail clerk in K&S Dept, DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3), 25Mar55(F3), 11Feb55(F6), 23Mar54(F6);

14Nov55(No Eval); GFO 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 150-160, stocky build. Full, round face - VIII 23Mar54(F6); healthy complexion; Quiet, reserved, does not make friends easily. - VIII 25Mar55(F3).

(135700)

() Pnu, Sgt. or SFC

Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: FREITAL

Member, Dept Adm, MRS BV DRESDEN, Dept Economics & admin.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slim build

Grey-blue eyes; blond hair

Nervous quiver of eyelids

Married to () Agent, Dept K&S DRESDEN, possibly now in BERLIN.

Usually calm and reserved.

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); GFO 14Nov55(F6)

() se ()
() cover name for ()
() Pnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1920

Agent, MRS, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium build

Source: VIII 20Sep56(F6)

() cover name for ()
(135700) Pfo

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Member, MRS DRESDEN (Assigned from Sub-office MEISSEN; with MRS since 53.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; round face; receding chin
Single

A quiet and reserved person. Was active in the FDJ in MEISSEN and his father is with the People's police in MEISSEN.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

(135700) Pnu
Sex: Male
MRS Applicant, DRESDEN
Released from KVP in Oct 1954.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3).

() cover name for () Pnu 1922

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) 114360

() SFC

Sex: Female; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: Neustadt-DRESDEN near Rothenburger Platz. Resides with mother.

Member, Dept K&S, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; slim build

Widow

Friendly and likes to drink. Wears thick glasses. Attended propaganda course in 1953. Member SED, KPD, DFD & DSF. Convinced communist.

Source: BIG 16Mar55; GPO 14Nov55(F6).

(b) (7) (C) 114360

() Fnu sec ()

Fnu, DOB: 1898-1902, Chief Mrs DRESDEN.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1929; POB: Russia

Address: Ernst Thaelmann Square, DRESDEN

Agent, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; slender build

Grey-greenish eyes; dark hair; prominent cheek bones; wide nose; thin lips; bears traces of small-pox on face.

Married; 2 children

Wore uniform. Friendly, hospitable and pleasant. Fluent in Russian and German. Well grounded in communist ideology. Was not a convinced or fanatical communist. Known as a chaser of women, drunkard and chain smoker. Always out of money.

Source: AIR 26Mar57(F6)

114360

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 175-180; heavy build - VIII 25Mar55(F3)
very stout - BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

(b) (7) (C) 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1908

Address: DRESDEN, Am Felsenkeller Str

Informant, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build

Employed by city council. A member of communist Party of long standing.

Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6).

(b) (7) (C) 114360

() Fnu sec ()

Fnu, DOB: 1898-1902, Chief Mrs DRESDEN.

1923

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135 (00)
() Fnu (or) SFC
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: DRESDEN
Member, MfS Dept VII, BV DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; Very stout build;
Gray eyes; strains of light brown hair; bald head; round face
Married
Friendly, seldom mentions politics.
Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

() Fnu see () Fnu.
() former cover name for ()
() maiden name of ()
114316

()
Sex: Male; DOB: ()
Address: DRESDEN
Chief, MfS Dept III, BV DRESDEN, since 1952. Has been with Dept III since 1950
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium/stout build
Dark eyes; prominent eyebrows; dark hair; oval face; high forehead; large, prominent wrinkles on side of his nose; rounded chin
Married; wife member MfS DRESDEN, DOB: 1913-1917
Usually wears dark colored suits. A capable department leader. Quiet and reserved, remains aloof from other MfS members. Convinced communist.
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov57(F6); VIII 24Aug56(No Eval), 13Aug56(C3), 9 Sep55 (F6), 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); VIII 23Dec53(F3)
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: RANK: Captain - VIII 23Dec53(F3)
DOB: 1913-1917 - VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)
ADDRESS: BERLIN-Niederschoehausen - VIII 13Aug56(C3)
CONNECTION: Chief, Dept II, MfS DRESDEN - BIG 16Mar55
Former Chief, Dept III, MfS DRESDEN. At present on detached service, Amt Fuer Technik, BERLIN - VIII 13Aug56
HAIR: Dark blond - VIII 13Aug56; Black, combed straight back - VIII 25Mar55

135 (00)
() Fnu
Sex: Female; DOB: 1913-1917
Member, MfS DRESDEN
Married to () Chief () MfS, BV DRESDEN.
Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

11436A
()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1914
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 125-135; thin build
Married
A devout communist.
Source: VIII 13Jul56(F6)

11436D
() Fnu
Sex: Male
Address: ()
Informant for MfS DRESDEN - Stetsch.
Married; wife, Fnu () is also an informant of the same office. She has rank of 2d Lt.
SED Functionary.
Source: VIII 15Jan53(F6) 1924

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332

(b) (7) (C) Sex: Female

Address:

Informant, Mrs DRESDEN-STETSCH

Married; husband, Fnu

Member of the GDR Police Force.

Source: VIII 15Jan53(F6)

135100

1st Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913

Address: Business: MfS Detention Prison, Bautzener Str, DRESDEN

Interrogator, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; stocky build

Pale complexion; dark, hair, receding at temples; narrow face; bow legged. Single.

Source: VIII 11Jul58(C6).

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

1st Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910; POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN. Business telephone extension is 216.

Deputy Chief, MfS Dept K&S, BV DRESDEN. Has been with Dept K&S since 1951.

Responsible for BI's conducted on MfS personnel.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; stout/medium build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; thin, blond eyebrows; thinning, blond hair; oval face; slightly high forehead; protruding ears; pointed nose; thin lips.

Married; 1 daughter DOB: 1942-1946

Wears KVP uniform during duty hours. Intelligent but a slow thinker and incapable of making independent decisions. Kind and friendly, quiet.

Not active socially. Good communist, member of the SED and the KPD.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2), 11Feb55(F6); BIG 16Mar55 (No Eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Dark brown hair - VIII 25Mar55(F2); Bald - BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

(b) (7) (C) 114360 - Captain

Sex: Male

Address:

Regt Staff CO, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 176

Blue eyes; light blond hair

Married; son DOB: 1954.

Has ulcers which bother him a great deal. Had 8 years normal school.

Attended Arbitur, OCS in Moscow, special officer school in HALLE.

Fanatic, loyal party member. Has studied government management.

Was finance chief of HALLE 1950-1952. Was procurement officer for Mengack, VEB, Muellenbau, HALLE. Was in charge of special troops, in HALLE.

Source: ICM 90Oct57(F6)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

1925

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

PM; SFC

Sex: Male

Platoon Leader, 1st Platoon, 2d Company, MfS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval).

114360

1st. Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915; POB: DRESDEN

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

Address:

Agent, MfS Dept VIII, BV DRESDEN, Referat III. Party Secretary for Referat III. With MfS since 1951. Formerly assigned to Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 160-165; medium heavy build; swaying walk

Dark complexion; brown eyes; dark brown hair, balding; round face; high forehead; heavy neck; rounded chin

Married; 1 child

Reserved, but friendly. Likes to drink. Has reputation for being a good agent. Industrious and efficient, self-assured, has a decisive manner. A fanatical, strict party line communist. Takes active part in discussions.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2), 28Jun54(F2); BIG 16Mar55 (No Eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 140-150 - VIII 28Jun54(F2); 180-185 - VIII 25Mar55(F2)

BUILD: Very Stout build - BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

114360

(b) (7) (C)

or

SFC

Sex: Female; DOB: 1924-1928; POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN-Gruna

Secretary to the Chief, MfS BV DRESDEN. Handles all correspondence from CO's Office, maintains administrative records of the Command, handles all appointments with the Chief, issues special passes to agents when they are travelling. Formerly employed with MfS Dept K&S until the summer of 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 145-150; heavy build

Pale complexion; blue/grey eyes; thin eyebrows; blond hair, kept in waves; round face; short nose; rounded chin

Single.

A reserved person who is efficient in her duties and friendly. Cooperative, enjoys drinking and male companionship. Unattractive. Convinced communist.

Has a sister who is employed in MfS Dept V, DRESDEN.

Source: () No Eval); VIII 25Mar55(F3), 23Dec53(C3);

BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

ALSO DESCRIBED AS:

Medium build- VIII 23Dec53(F2); slim build -

VIII 23Dec53(C3)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Probable member, MfS DRESDEN

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10";

Tanned complexion; dark blond hair, parted, thick

Secretary of SED RADEBEHN, located at The Volkhaus, Eduard-Bilz-Str. It appears that he works primarily with MfS, and that he owes this job to his SED contacts and affiliation.

Source: ()

1926

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

1360
[redacted] Cpl
Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: DRESDEN
Secretary, Dept V, MfS BV DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-130; stout build
Blue-grey eyes; short, dark brown hair, combed flat; oval face; pointed nose;
Thin lips; rounded chin
Single
Friendly, likes to drink, pleasant personality. Wears plain clothes
during duty hours. A convinced communist. Sister, [redacted]
is the Secretary to the Chief of the MfS, DRESDEN.
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: RANK: Sgt. - BIG 16Mar55(No Eval),
135100

[redacted]
Sex: Male
Dept V, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 8Aug56(No Eval).
135100

[redacted] Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, MfS, DRESDEN. Informant recruiter.
HEIGHT: 5'9"; slender build
Black hair, greying at the temples.
Source: III 29May57(F6).

[redacted] cover name for [redacted] Fnu, DOB: 1914-1918, agent,
MfS DRESDEN.

135100
[redacted] Fnu
Sex: N/I
Member, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 5Mar57(No Eval).

[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931; POB: DRESDEN
Address: DRESDEN-Laubegast
Agent, Dept III, MfS BV DRESDEN. Formerly, 1952 to 1954, member, Dept II,
MfS DRESDEN. Was chiefly employed for sport functions. With MfS
since 1952:
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slim build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; black-BIG 16Mar55; oval face;
pointed chin
Married; 1 child
Active sportsman, haughty towards subordinates, feels important and out-
spoken. Fanatical communist.
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

135100
[redacted] Fnu; 1st Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, assigned at the Zeiss Ikon Firm located on Jungheuss
Str. 1-3, also has office in MfS building on Koenighbruecker str.
VIII 12Feb53 places the Zeiss Ikon factory on Dornbluet Str, DRESDEN.
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 120-125; very slender build
Dark eyes; dark blond hair
Source: VIII 30Jan53(F6), 12Feb53(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F04/P0
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

1927

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

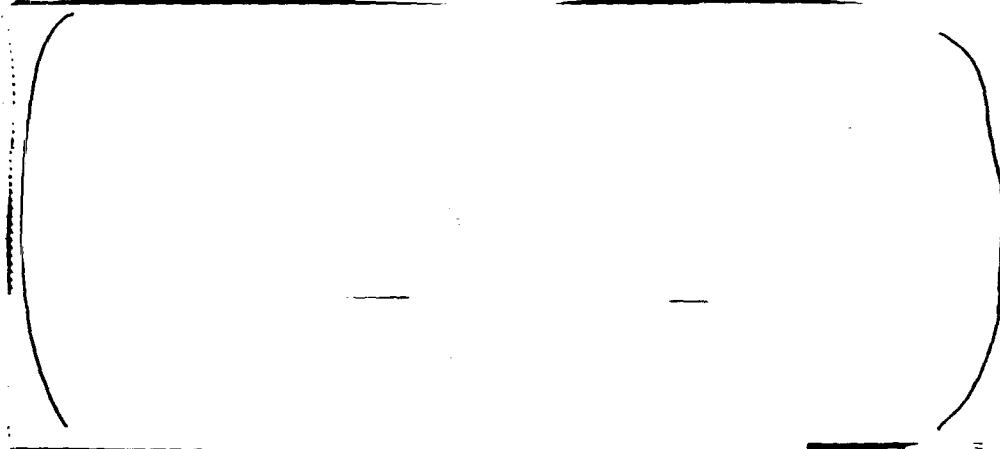
(114360) Fnu (Or) () Gen. Maj.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902
Chief, MfS DRESDEN, as of 1952. Formerly Chief, MfS, Land Saxony from 1946-1952.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 176; heavy build
Brown eyes; greying black hair
Severe, mean, unapproachable, unsocial, unfriendly, likes to drink. 1936-1938, Political Kommissar of the Spanish International Brigade. Member of SED.
Source: VIII Dec53(No Eval).

() cover name for () Fnu, DOB: 1924-1928, Agent, MfS DRESDEN.

(135100) ()
Sex: Female; DOB: 1917-1921; POB: DRESDEN
Address: ()
Stenographer, MfS Dept K&S, DRESDEN, located on Bautzener Str. With MfS since 1951.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build
Pale complexion; hazel eyes; thin eyebrows; blond hair; oval face; high forehead; short nose, rounded at tip; small mouth; long neck
Widow
Wears standard KVP uniform during duty hours. Enjoys an occasional movie, friendly towards other MfS members. Average intelligence and is considered an efficient worker. In full accord with GDR and SED doctrines. Lives with mother () DOB: 1882-1887.
Source: VIII 17Jan56(F6), 25Mar55(F3)
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 160-VIII 17Jan56
Dark brown hair - VIII 17Jan56.

(114360) 2d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: DRESDEN, Doktor Kurt Fischer Str.
Chief, Referat 2, MfS Dept IV, DRESDEN. Leader of the 1st Section of the SED Shop Group, within MfS, DRESDEN.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
Dark brown hair, combed straight back; thin face; small mouth; thin lips
Married; Unknown number of children
Chain smoker. Convinced communist; desires to make a career with MfS.
Source: VIII 22Jan54(F3), 23Dec53(F3).

135100



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1928

(b)(1)
(b)(3)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (2)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

C/A
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
C/A

114360
HAASE, Georg; cover name: () (b) (7) (D)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1890-1894
Address: RADEBEUL, Alt-Serkowitz
Part-time informant, MfS, DRESDEN. Employed as factory manager at the
Vereinigte Pechfabriken, RADEBEUL, Stalin Str. Recruited in late 1953.
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 165-175; stout build
Tanned complexion; grey eyes; grey hair; round, full face; pouting lips;
several gold teeth
Married
Civilian clothes, poorly dressed. Well educated, polite and well mannered,
loyal communist. Also an informant for the VP. Active in politics for
many years; is now a member of the district council.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6).

135100

C/A
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
C/A

131732
Former cover name: ()
Sex: Female; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: ()
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Employed as a telephone operator at the
Schule fuer Schwernmaschinenbau.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 165-175; heavy build; stooped posture; walks with a
limp.
Grey hair
Very eager informant and denounces everybody. She does not receive a
regular salary from the MfS.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6).

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 6'1"; WEIGHT: 165-175; slender build; narrow shoulders
Black hair, parted left; long face; high forehead; long nose; thin lips
Source: VIII 10Oct54(No Eval).

() maiden name for ()

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914; POB: DRESDEN
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, since 1951. General Dept Sgt. Mid 54 to Dec 54 was
on Cadre Recruitment and helped out as Weapons Warden.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 165-175; heavy build
Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes, wears glasses; dark brown hair, greying;
round face; high forehead; large nose; rounded chin
Married
Wears dark colored horn-rimmed glasses. Calm and reserved. Below average
intelligence. 1951-VPM 2d Lt. Former VP warden guard. Sep 53-Feb 54, C&E investigator. Feb 54-Mar 54 K&S Special Cadre Referent. May 54-
Oct 54, Recruitment group at GOERLITZ. Practical communist and supporter
of SED activities.
Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); () 4Nov55(No Eval); VIII 25Mar55(F2).

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
C/A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332

Sex: Male

Address: DRESDEN; formerly lived in PLAUEN; his family is still living there.

Informant for MfS DRESDEN and District Attorney, DRESDEN.

Formerly District-Attorney in PLAUEN, BAUTZEN, and WALDHEIM. Works closely together with the People's Chamber; personal friend of

Source: VIII 9Feb53(F6).

135100

Sex: Female; DOB: 1932-1936

Telephone-teletype operator in Communications Center, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build

Small, dark eyebrows; light brown hair, cut short

Married; 1 child; DOB: 1954-

Very attractive slender figure, speaks German with a Saxony dialect. Her husband in employed at the WISMUTH AG in DRESDEN. In Jan 1954 she took leave of absence for birth of her child. Employed in MfS Hauptverwaltung in BERLIN before being transferred to DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 11Feb55(F6).

15100

Sex: Male

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN; Contact man of Frau

Source: VIII 18Mar58(No Eval).

175100

Lt. Col.

Sex: Male

MfS BV DRESDEN, Chief of the Economic Section.

Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6).

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1908

Address: DRESDEN

leged informant, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 150-160; stocky build

le, sickly complexion; wears glasses; dark blond, full hair, greying,

ed straight back; oval, wrinkled face

2 children

ore civilian clothes. Member GDSF and M.D. From 1948 to 1950,

a member of the VOPO in DRESDEN.

Source: W/FO 9Apr58(F6).

1360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1931

Address: DRESDEN

Informant, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 127-137; slender build

and hair; pointed nose

avined communist.

Source: VIII 3May57(F6).

1100

Sex: Female; DOB:

Address: Present:

Former:

for MfS/MGB refugee in West BERLIN

Source:

Source: VIII 16Jul53(F6).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1930

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 24 MAR 2000
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUSA Para 1-803 DOD 5200.1R

(114360)
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1914
 Address: Resides at
 Agent, Mrs BV DRESDEN. With Mrs, DRESDEN - 1952.
 HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build; erect posture.
 Pale complexion; dark blond hair, combed straight back; thin face; pointed
 nose; thin mouth; thin lips
 Married
 Well-dressed; unkind, and conceited. A convinced communist.
 Source: VIII 3Jun55(F6)

(114360)
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910
 Address:
 Doctor, employed as Chief of the Health System by Mrs DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
 Light blond eyebrows; dark blond hair, extreme frontal baldness; long face
 Married
 Very quiet and reserved in nature. SED member.
 Source: VIII 9Mar54(F2).

35100
 HANNICH, Fnu; 1st Lt.
 Sex: Male
 Supply Officer, Mrs Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN
 Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval).

(114360)
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1918-1922; POB: RIESA
 Address: DRESDEN
 Clerk, Dept M, Mrs BV DRESDEN, since Aug 54.
 HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 135-140; medium build
 Healthy complexion; dark brown eyes; prominent eyebrows; dark brown hair,
 combed straight back; oval face; short nose; wrinkles at side of nose
 and on forehead.
 Single; 1 illegitimate, adult son.
 Wears civilian clothes except when in Main Office. Formerly employed at
 State owned factory in RIESA, and at Postal Authorities, RIESA. Devout
 communist and supporter of GDR.
 Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6).

(114360)
 Fnu (may be cover name)
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
 Address: BUSINESS: DRESDEN, Criminal Police building, Schiess Str. 4th
 floor.
 Informant Recruiter and Handler, Mrs DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build
 Black hair, receding hairline; narrow, thin face; high forehead
 Very courteous. Tel No. 50 50 19.
 Source: I 16Apr54(F6)

(131322)
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902
 Address: DRESDEN-Buehlau
 Informant, Mrs Dist. Office DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build; broad shoulders; slightly
 protruding stomach
 Ruddy complexion; white hair, combed straight back; round face; high fore-
 head
 Married; 1 child
 Employed by the Konsumer Stadt, DRESDEN, Rosen Str.
 Source: VIII 14Apr55(F6).

Personalities

135100

[redacted] 3d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913
Agent, MfS Dept XIII BV DRESDEN. Joined MfS in summer of 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 178-188; stocky build
Thinning, medium blond hair; full face; prominent nose
Previously a functionary of the FDGB in DRESDEN. Last assigned to the
railroad repair plant in DRESDEN/ Striesen. Not known whether he is
still in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 18Jul55(F6).

114360

[redacted] Cpl.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912; POB: RIESA
Address: DRESDEN
Clerk, Dept M. MfS DRESDEN. With MfS since 1954.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 180-190; heavy build
Dark complexion; brown eyes; prominent eyebrows; dark brown hair; slightly
bald head; long nose; protruding upper lip; rounded chin.
Married
Formerly employed in a Rubber Factory in RIESA. He is a capable typist
and has had experience with personnel matters. His intelligence poten-
tiality is limited. Outspoken in support of Communist ideology.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2).

[redacted] maiden name for [redacted] Informant, MfS DRESDEN.

[redacted] 3d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918; POB: DRESDEN
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, Tech Cooperator, Dept II, MfS BV DRESDEN, since 1951. Former member
of MfS MEISSEN, RIESA, and GROSSENHAIN until Summer 1952, when transferred
to DRESDEN.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark blond, wavy hair; oval face; high
forehead; slightly hard of hearing; wrinkles in face and forehead.
Married; 1 child
Travels to and from work on bicycle. Wears sport clothes during duty
hours. Likes hiking and mountain climbing. Owns motorcycle with side
car. Prior to 1950 was member of VP DRESDEN. 1950-1953 MfS DRESDEN Dept
C&E Investigator. Member SED, DSF. Active in SED functions, enjoys
talking politics. Higher than average intelligence, capable of making
independent decisions. Fanatical communist. Attended high school in
DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); GFO 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

[redacted] e; DOB: 1921
[redacted] 4, MfS Dept IV, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
[redacted] blond hair
[redacted] time communist and a member of SED. Former criminal policeman.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3).

[redacted] over name for [redacted]

135100
[redacted] 3d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Agent, MfS installation in DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 158-168; medium build; broad shoulders
Fair complexion; blond hair; square face; protruding cheekbones; narrow,
receding forehead; flat nose; wide mouth; thick lips.
Source: VIII 8Jun55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

13510X

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135100

2d Lt.

Sex: Male

Address:

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN; Works in the Western Section.

Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6).

135100

VP M/Sgt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: DRESDEN

Member Dept M, MfS BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"

Bald

Former Postal Employee.

Source: VII 30Sep53(B6), 10Oct53(F6)

135100

Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925; POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN-Plauen, Wismutviertel

Member MfS GITTERSEE (WISMUT)/DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; stocky build

Grey-green eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; full face; low forehead

Married; several children

Frequents "Gaststaette der Wismut", in DRESDEN, Nootnitzer Str. Saxon dialect. Works in close contact with Russian authorities. Speaks fluent Russian.

Source: III 13May57(F6), 16May57(F6).

135100

Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Address: DRESDEN

Member, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 135; slender build

Blue eyes; blond, straight hair, combed back; thin face; high forehead.

Married

Generally accompanied by Fnu () also member, MfS DRESDEN; SCHNEIDER appears to hold a position superior to HAUPTMANN.

Source: III 26Aug57(F6).

131 332

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Address: DRESDEN

Informant, MfS BV DRESDEN; until Spring 1952 was Arrest Judge, MfS DRESDEN.

HEIGHT: 5'9"; strong, heavy build

Blond hair, thin and wavy

Married

KPD membership prior to 1933.

Source: VIII 11Sep57(F6), 26 Jun53(F6)

135100

Fnu: 2d Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt

Clerk, Dept XII, MfS BV DRESDEN; formerly in Dept C&E. Archives Tech operator. With MfS since 1952.

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build

Pale complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; slightly protruding ears; pointed nose

Married; 2 children

Jolly person; seldom talks. On good terms with other MfS members. Formerly with MfS GROSS BERLIN, Dept XII until Sep 53. First assignment with MfS DRESDEN was as investigator, Dept KAS. Moderate supporter of communist ideologies. Member SED, DSF.

Source: RTG 2Mar55(No Eval); VIII 25Mar55(F2); GFO 14Nov55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

1933

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address:

Agent, MFS DRESDEN. Member of MFS since summer 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 165-175; stocky build

Brown hair, combed back

Married; 1 child

Fanatical communist and has given up almost all contact with his relatives because they do not share his political convictions. During WW II he was captured by the Soviets and after the war received political training in the USSR. He returned to DRESDEN in 1951 and joined the VP and later joined the criminal police. Maintains an office at the DRESDEN VP Hqs on Schiessgasse. Rather intelligent and well-educated.

RELATIVES: MOTHER: Gertrud WROBEL nee HENSCHER divorced HEERKLOTZ, unemployed, DOB: 1898-1902; 5'2"; weights 145-150; heavy build; she liked fortune-telling and makes a little money by telling the fortunes of friends and acquaintances. Is not interested in political matters. Resides at DRESDEN A 53, Sebastian Bach Str 5.

STEP-BROTHER: () DOB: () in DRESDEN. 5'6"-5'10"; 140-145; slender build; married, has no children; resides at DRESDEN A 53, Sebastian Bach Str 5. He is a member of the NDP (National Democratic Party) but has no firm political opinion.

SISTER-IN-LAW: () nee () wife of ()

STEP-BROTHER: () DOB: 1929-1933; 5'7"; 130-135; slender build; married, 1 child; resides at () employed by the Railway Repair Plant at DRESDEN-Friedrichstadt. SED member; loyal communist.

Source: VIII 28Oct55(F6).

114360
2d Lt.

Sex: Female; DOB: 1924-1928

Agent, Dept XI, MFS BV DRESDEN. Beginning 1954 was Deputy Chief, Dept VIII Investigation and Arrest.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 160; obese build

Healthy complexion; grey-blue eyes; dark blond hair; full face.

Married

Eager for male companionship. Although married, husband is seldom home.

Member SED, DfD, DSF. Politically reliable.

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); GFO 14Nov55(F6).

125100
2d Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907

Address:

Deputy Executive Officer, MFS BV DRESDEN; former chief of Photo Lab, Dept XII.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build

Pale complexion; reddish hair, graying; full face

Married;

Returned from Soviet prisoner-of-war camp in 1948 and joined MFS in 49 or 50.

Source: AIIR 27Aug56(F6); VIII 20Oct57(F6); 22Jan54(F3), 22Jan54(F6); 23Mar54(F6).

125100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

1934

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() maiden name of ()

Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Uncle of (), Mrs Agent, DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 17Jan55(F2).

15<100
2d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Agent, Dept V, MfS BV DRESDEN, since 1950
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; very thin build
Dark eyes; dark hair, greying; HOARSE VOICE.
Received 30 days for arrest in Jul 54 for drunkenness.
Source: VIII 18Jan56(C3); GPO 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1896-1900
Address: ()
Informant, MfS DRESDEN. Employed as waiter in the wine-restaurant GEINEINGER.
Old time communist. After 1945, he founded a town-committee and expropriated
all Nazis. He became an employee of the welfare of the city-bezirk 10.
(Now # 11).
Source: VIII 16Sep53(F6).

175100
Fnu; 2d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Chief, MfS Dept 8, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; slender build; dark blond hair
Oval face; one gold upper front tooth
Married
Noted for his good disposition. Formerly employed by the Criminal Police.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

175100
Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build; fast, light gait
Natural, healthy color complexion; blue-grey eyes; neutral eyebrows; light
blond, full, wavy hair, parted on left; head bulging in back; oval face;
medium high and wide forehead; slightly turned up nose tip; medium to
small mouth; rather thin lips; somewhat rounded chin; hardly noticeable
speech impediment; tongue seems to work slowly on some syllables; for
example "sch"; Sachsen dialect. Makes barely perceptible clicking noises
with his tongue while talking.

Married
Almost always wears a light suit coat with a dark pair of trousers. Usually
carries a dark leather briefcase. Tele No: DRESDEN 52236 ext 235/290.
Rather personal individual. Very boyish looking. () sought out
SOURCE at his place of work in DRESDEN, and over a period of about 3
months attempted to force SOURCE to lure SOURCE's brother-in-law, a West
German citizen engaged in screening East Zone refugees for a Western
Agency in BERLIN, into entering East BERLIN where he would be met by
agents of MfS. () never gave any indication of being dissatisfied
with MfS or with the German Democratic Republic.
Source: III 22Nov57(F6); 20 Mar58(F6).

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Athletic build; thick hair - VIII 20Mar58.

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
C/A

b1
b3
C/A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

(b) (7) (C) Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Chief, Dept VIII, Ref 2 MFS BV DRESDEN since 1 Nov 56 when transferred from Ref 3; former Chief KD RIESA but demoted to Agent status in Ref 3 in DRESDEN because of inefficiency.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build; sloping shoulders

Pale complexion; blue eyes; dark blond hair; thin face, deep wrinkles; very high straight forehead

Married

Saxony dialect, civilian clothes, wrist watch on left wrist, self assured, authoritative manner. Loyal, but apparently rather indifferent.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)

135100

(b) (7) (C) Fnu

Sex: Female; DOB: 1931-1935

Secretary, MFS Dept IX, DRESDEN

Stout build

End of male companionship.

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

135160

(b) (7) (C) cover name for

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

CIA

(b) (7) (C) Sex: Female; DOB: 1930-1934

Address:

Agent, Mrs, DRESDEN sister of _____, Agent, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'1"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build; narrow shoulders

Blue eyes; dark blond hair; thin face; long nose.

Source: VIII 10Aug54(F6).

135100

(b) (7) (C) Fnu

Sex: Female; DOB: 1934-1938

Agent, Mrs, DRESDEN, sister of _____, Agent, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Black hair; round face; high forehead

Source: VIII 10Aug54(F6).

135160

(b) (7) (C) Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1934

Address: DRESDEN, Rothenburger Str, the Cooperative Apartments

Agent, Dept V, DRESDEN since early 56; formerly, investigator, Dept VIII Ref 3.

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build; heavy gait

Pale complexion; blue eyes; dark blond hair; thin face; very bad front teeth

Married; 2 children

Civilian, medium quality suits, prefers to wear sport jackets; wedding band, wrist watch on left wrist; above average intelligence, well-educated, striking personality, very spry and witty; frequents the

"Kamenzer Hof" and "Rothenburger Hof" restaurants. Indifferent political attitude. Member Transportation Police before MFS.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)

1936

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

() Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Agent, MfS DRESDEN, Neustadt
Height: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 135; thin build
Black eyes, wears glasses; black hair; buck teeth
Married

Source: VIII 8Jul53(F6).

114360

() 2d Lt.
Sex: Female; DOB: 1907-1911
Address: DRESDEN, Grunac Str
Employed in Economic Department of MfS DRESDEN. Responsible for the bookkeeping duties
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 145-155; heavy build
Wears glasses; has several front false teeth
Member SED, and Victims of Facism in DRESDEN. Brother () formerly in charge of MfS Office PERNA, later transferred to MfS KV PAUTZEN.

Source: VIII 23Mar54(F6)

135100

() Sex: Male; DOB () POB ()
Address: LAUCHHAMMER
Member MfS, RV DRESDEN, since Sep 1952, responsible for the supervision of a steel plant located in GROENIT
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 160; slender
Brown eyes; black hair; small face

Source: VIII 23Oct53(F6).

11436 X

() Sex: Female; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: DRESDEN-COSWIG, Kastanien Str.
Informant, MfS DRESDEN.
Employed by the DRESDEN traffic-police as a streetcar conductor. SED sympathizer. Subject repeatedly attended training courses of the factory and district SED-Party schools.

Source: VIII 18Nov52(F6).

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

() Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: DRESDEN
Pers. Agent, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN, since 1954.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
Pale complexion; wears horn-rimmed glasses; dark eyebrows; dark brown hair; oval face; pointed nose; rounded chin
Married

Wears dark suit during duty hours. Above average intelligence. Long standing SED member. Member DEF.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); GFO 11Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

135100

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1920
Address: () Office: Police Hq, DRESDEN, Schiessgasse 1 or 2.
Interrogator, MfS DRESDEN. Conducts interrogations on political subjects.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; stout figure
Wears glasses; dark blond hair; round face
Married

Received political training in Moscow while POW, during WW II. Repatriated in 1950.

Source: AHR 26Jan56(F6).

1937

Personalities

103470

Sex: Female

Member, Ministry of the Interior, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 26Jun57(No Eval).

125100

Lt. Col.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150
Dark blond hair, balding at temples
Known to be very brutal.
Source: VIII 30Jan53(F6).

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1906
Deputy Chief of Communications Center, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 165-175; heavy build
Dark, thin eyebrows; frontal baldness with very thin grey hair covering back of head; round, full face; broad forehead; slightly fat lips; rounded chin.
Very dull and stupid, absolutely no knowledge of technical apparatus. Walks like a person who is either drunk or ill, and is Deputy Chief only in name and does very little work, leaving the burden of work on
Very strong Communist and active

SED member.

Source: None 11Feb55(F6)

114360

2d Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918
Address: DRESDEN-Niedersedlitz
Investigator, Dept XfS MfS DRESDEN, since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 165-175; heavy build
Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark brown hair, balding; bald head; round face; high forehead; long nose; heavy neck; round chin.
Married; 2 children
Reserved; speaks only when spoken to. Likes to drink. Cannot express himself clearly. Not obligated to wear standard uniform during duty hours. Friendly. Prior to entrance into MfS worked for DRESDEN manufacturing firm. Low intelligence but devoted to work. Member SED, DSP.
Source: GFO 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1907

Address:

Informant, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 198-208; strong, broad build
Married.

Politically ambitious. SED member and instructor and political observer for all tenants in 5 or 6 apartment houses next to his own. Member of Soviet Friendship and VVN association for NAZI victims. Was Personnel Officer in Institute for Dentistry students.

Source: AIIR 17-18Aug54(F6).

131332

Sex: Male

Address: Permanent: LEIPZIG. Also kept a furnished room in BERLIN.
MfS Bezirksstelle, DRESDEN, Bautzener Str 112-122.

Claimed to have been arrested for illegal border crossing. Released to MfS Bezirksstelle, DRESDEN, in May 1956.

Source: AIIR 27Aug56(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.18

1938

Personalities

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1915

Address:

Agent, Mrs DRESDEN (or RIESA)

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build

Dark complexion; brown, slightly wavy hair, temporal baldness; thin face; long, pointed nose; false teeth

Married; Son DOB: 1931-1936

Loyal communist.

Source: VIII 2Nov55(P2)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1910

Agent, Mrs BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-145

Dark blue eyes; black hair

Married; 2 children

Mason by profession and joined the Mrs in 1954, is a member of SED and a convinced communist.

Source: VIII 9Apr57(P6).

135100

Sex: Female; DOB: 1911-1916

Address: WEISSEN

Arrest Judge, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; slim build

Black hair; thin face

Source: VIII 26Jun53(P6).

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1905

Address: DRESDEN-Laubegast;

Informant, Mrs DRESDEN-Laubegast; works together with () also con-
ductor of the street car depot DOLGEWITZ. SED member.

Source: VIII 11Feb53(P6)

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1934

Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt, Nordallee

Telephone-teletype operator in Communications Center, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 118-128

Fair complexion; blond eyebrows; short cut, wavy blond hair, combed straight back, parted on left; slightly round face

Married in 1954; 1 child

Father is also member of Mrs DRESDEN. She resides with her husband and parents. Employed with Mrs for a long time; very good communist.

Source: None 11Feb55(P6)

114360

Sex: Male

Address:

Agent, Mrs DRESDEN; joined Mrs in 1947

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 180-185; heavy build

Divorced, but lives with another woman at above address.

Strong believer in communist cause and very interested in Mrs work.

Source: VIII 10Oct54(No Eval).

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt

Agent, Mrs BV DRESDEN, has been a member for about 6 months

HEIGHT: 5'8"; slender build

Blond hair

Formerly employed at the Zeissikon factory.

Source: VIII 12Feb53(P6).

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 11/11/98
BY CDR USAINSCOM F017PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5000.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address:
Agent, Mr DRESDEN
Tall build
Dark hair
Married
Wife is employed by Mrs DRESDEN
Source: VIII 12Dec57(F6).

(13510X)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1926-1930
Address:
Employed by Mrs DRESDEN. Husband, Frau (), is a Mrs Agent DRESDEN
Dark hair
Married
Above average intelligence.
Source: VIII 12Dec57(F6).

(13510X)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932; POB: MEISSEN
Address: MEISSEN, vicinity of the Imperial Sportplatz
Typist, Dept VIII, Mrs BV DRESDEN, since 1953.
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 125-135; medium build; walks in short feminine type steps
Pale complexion; dark eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair, kept in roll in back; round face; small nose
Married in Oct 54 to Mrs Cpl, Guard Dept XIV, Mrs DRESDEN
Friendly, quiet and reserved. Formerly employed at VEB Bleckpackungs Werke in MEISSEN. Outspoken in political beliefs and is considered very capable. Plans to move to DRESDEN when residence is available. Member SED; DSF.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); GFO 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: DRESDEN
Guard, Dept XIV, Mrs DRESDEN, since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium to heavy build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; prominent eyebrows; dark brown hair, combed to back in waves; oval face; high forehead; short nose; thin lips; NOTICEABLE WRINKLES ON FACE.
Married in Oct 54 to () nee () typist Mrs DRESDEN.
Wears uniform during duty hours. Reserved, not friendly with other Mrs Members.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

(13510X)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1922
Member, Mrs DRESDEN. Works in the Volks Eigener Betrieb Turbininfabrik DRESDEN. Has been with Mrs since early 1955.
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"
Blond hair
Married
Attended Karl Marx Academy in BERLIN
Source: III 20Jul56(No Eval).

1940

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON Nov 3, 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F011PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities

135100
() Major
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Address: ()

Address: ()

Chief, Dept IV, MFS BV DRESDEN; former Chief, Dept II and Dept IX, where he held rank of VP Lt. Col. One report states he was Deputy Commander, MFS MARIENBERG (I 8Jun53)

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build

Ruddy complexion; dark eyes; rimless glasses; dark brown hair, combed straight back, sparse, temporal baldness; oval face; slightly protruding ears; rounded chin; very wrinkled face and forehead

Married; wife is 5 years older; son DOB: 1939-1943

Works in civilian clothing. Relieved as Chief Dept II to attend 1 year political course conducted by SED district committee. Reduced to Major for mistreating prisoners during interrogations. Became Chief, Dept II in fall of 53. Had been trade Union Secretary for several years after 1945. Fined 1000 DM by the County Council for some economic infraction. Construction worker by profession. Business Telephone is 5 32 76.

Source: VIII 2 Nov57(C3), 12Jun58(C3), 9Oct55(F6), 25Mar55(F2), 9Mar54(F2), 22Jan54(F3), 22Jan54(F6), 8Jan54(F3), 23Dec53(F3); III 14Sep55(F6); I 8Jun53(F2); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Pale complexion - III 14Sep55.

Wears horned rimmed glasses - VIII 25Mar55.

13510X
() Fnu

Sex: Female

Secretary, Dept II, MFS BV DRESDEN

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3).

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

() cover name for () refugee in W. BERLIN suspected of being an Informant for MFS DRESDEN.

135100
() Sex: Male

Address: Niederwartha, Karl Marx Str. Tel. 8 92 18

MFS DRESDEN

Painter

Source: XI-4309 20Oct54(No Eval).

114360
() 2d Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: DRESDEN: Tel No #52 236, ext 285, 286 or 281

Chief, Referat V, MFS Dept IV, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build

Wears glasses; dark blond hair, slightly wavy, combed straight back, occipital baldness. oval, gaunt face; ring FINGER AND SMALL FINGERS OF RIGHT HAND MISSING. BULLET SCAR THRU RIGHT FOREARM.

Married

Braggard; despised by co-workers for his servile attitude toward his superiors. Complains about amount of work and overtime. Is struggling behind scenes for leadership of first section of SED within the BV, with

() Chief Ref 2, Dept 4.

Source: VIII 21Apr54(F6), 23Dec53(F3); III 14Sep55(F6).

() Fnu - Sec () Fnu, DOB: 1919-1923 () Dept IX, MFS DRESDEN.

135100
() () Fnu; 1st Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Deputy Chief, Dept IX, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"

Wears glasses

Well liked by his co-workers. Considered to be good interrogator.

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3), 22Jan54(F3), 22Jan54(F6).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

11436X

(b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Address: Spitzkummersdorf, 1951. Before 1951 Neueibau
Agent, MfS DRESDEN, began in 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 149; slender build
Dark hair, greying
Married; 5 children; 2 boys and three girls
An ardent communist sympathizer. Always wears civilian clothes. Was a
policeman until he moved from Neueibau.
Source: III 14Mar57(F6).

(b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (C)
151332
Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1905
Informant, MfS DRESDEN
Teacher at the Technical High School in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 10Dec52(F6).

(b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (C)
175103
Sex: Male
GM (secret co-worker) MfS DRESDEN
Operates a leather business in DRESDEN. Aided in deter-
mining the contact points for British informants arrested as "enemy
agents" in DRESDEN in March 1955.
Source: VIII 9Sep55(C3)

(b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (C)
225103
Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902
Member, MfS DRESDEN. Former Chief, MfS BLUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; stout build
Dark hair
Source: VIII 23Dec53(C3)

(b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (C)
114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1913
Agent recruited MfS "K & S" Dept, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 163-173
Fair complexion; large dark brown eyes; thick, bushy eyebrows; very thick
black hair, combed back, unparted; large mouth; full, thick lips;
slightly rounded chin; mean facial expression
Very coarse in appearance and action, not very intelligent. Very good
SED member.
Source: None 11Feb55(F6).

(b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (C)
135/00
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1932
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build; narrow shoulders
Brown eyes; brown hair, combed back; slightly receding forehead; protruding
ears; full lips; oval chin
Reached by informants through Tel 51 509.
Source: VIII 10Aug54(No Eval).

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

1942

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

SFC

Sex: Female; DOB: 1919-1923

Address: DRESDEN

Clerk, Dept K&S, Mrs BV DRESDEN, since 1951

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 130-140; stout build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair; oval face; heavy lips; heavy neck; round chin

Married; 2 children

Wears civilian clothes pending receipt of uniforms. Neat, well-groomed and friendly type. In accord with GER.

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); VIII 25Mar55(F3); GFO 14Nov55(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1921

Address: BERLIN(?); Former: FREITAL-Zauckerode, Wilsdruffer Str
Member, Mrs DRESDEN; allegedly has been transferred to BERLIN

Source: VIII 1Sep53(F6)

114360

Sex: Male;

Address: Katherien Str, DRESDEN

Agent, Mrs DRESDEN, believed to be with Dept K&S

HEIGHT: 5'6"; stout build

Grey eyes; light brown hair; wears glasses

Married

Member SED & KPD.

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval).

see

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931

Employed as secretary to Chief of Abteilung IX, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; stout build

Pale complexion; brunette hair; long face

Married; husband is 1st Lt in VP DRESDEN; 1 child DOB: about 1953

Speaks with Saxon dialect.

Source: VIII 23Mar54(F6).

Fnu see

Fnu, Agent, Mrs DRESDEN.

1043

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1925
 Address: DRESDEN
 Agent, MfS, DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 155-165; slender build
 Wears dark-rim glasses; black hair
 Married
 A devout communist.
 Source: VIII 28Aug56(F6).

114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
 Address: DRESDEN
 Agent, Dept PS, MfS BV DRESDEN, since 1952.
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
 Dark complexion; dark brown eyes; prominent eyebrows; short, black hair;
 oval face; short nose, rounded at tip; thin lips; pointed chin;
 NOTICEABLE WRINKLES ON FOREHEAD WHEN HE SPEAKS
 Wears uniform, during duty hours. Drives motorcycle to work. Reserved
 and on good terms with other MfS members. Duty as liaison man to the
 Wachbereitschaft. Member SED, DSF, FDJ. A fanatical supporter of SED
 and GDR.
 Source: GPO 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 3Mar55(No Eval)

Sex: Male
 Address: DRESDEN, Auf Dem Wohnweg
 Under investigation, by MfS DRESDEN on orders of MfS BERLIN.
 Suspected of maintaining contact with a resident of West BERLIN.
 Source: VIII 9Mar54(F2).

Sex: Female; DOB: [redacted] POB: [redacted]
 Address: DRESDEN
 Former Secretary, Dept XIII, MfS DRESDEN, from 1952 to Aug 1954.
 HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium-heavy build; broad shoulders
 Pale complexion; small blue eyes; dark brown hair; round face; high fore-
 head; wide nose; rounded chin
 Married to [redacted] former MfS Agent, DRESDEN; 1 child
 fathered by Russian. DOB: 1949-1953
 Seeks companionship of Russian soldiers. She and husband were discharged
 when she allowed her sister to use railway pass to travel to W. BERLIN.
 She might have worked for a Western Intelligence Agency.
 Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3), 10Aug54(F6).

175160
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-32
 Address: COTTA, District DRESDEN
 Agent MfS installation DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 138-148; slender build; broad shoulders
 Tanned complexion; blond hair; round face; high forehead.
 Source: VIII 18Jul55(F6)

114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
 Address: [redacted]
 Former Agent, MfS DRESDEN; with MfS until Jul 54, when discharged.
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium/heavy build, broad shoulders
 Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark brown/blond hair, parted on right;
 round face; slightly protruding ears
 Married to [redacted] former Agent, MfS DRESDEN; 1 child
 (Not Subject's) father by a Russian, DOB: 1950.
 Well dressed and created a favorable impression. Discharged due to misuse
 of pass privileges by this wife, former employee Dept XIII, MfS DRESDEN.
 Considered a capable agent and was highly regarded by his superiors. He
 was a fanatical follower of the Communist ideologies and a member of SED.
 Prior to entry into MfS was employed by the Railway in DRESDEN.
 Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3), 10Aug54(F6). 1544

Personalities

(114360)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1916

Address:

Full-time employee, MfS Prison, DRESDEN-N, Koenigstruecker Str.

Former locksmith at the "SEIDEL and NAUMANN" factory in DRESDEN; also employee of the housing committee in PESTERWITZ. Terrorizes the population and is politically supported by

CDU member.

Source: VIII 10Dec52(F6).

13510

(Fnu; PFC

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Address: DRESDEN

Investigator, Dept MfS, MfS BV DRESDEN, since 1954.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; stout build, walks in stooped manner.

Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark eyebrows; dark brown hair; light beard Single.

Makes good but useful impression. Neat person. Cultural group, folk-dancing. Investigations deal with potential MfS employees. Average intelligence. Had been employed only shortly and needed instruction and experience.

Source: BIG: 16Mar55(No Eval); VII 25Mar55(F3); GFO 14Nov55(F6).

(14540)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1903

Address:

Member, MfS DRESDEN

Blond hair, combed back; stammers.

Source: III 18Aug54(F5).

135100

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stocky build; erect posture

Pale complexion; light eyes; thin grey hair, parted on left side; long face; wrinkles on forehead; wears horn rimmed glasses; prominent cheekbones and hollow cheeks.

Married

Well dressed and wears grey suits and black woolen overcoat. Elementary schooling.

Source: VIII 26Mar54(F6).

(121332)

Sex: M/F; DOB: 1904

Informant, MfS DRESDEN, works in the Saxon Werke observing the activities of the people employed there.

Height: 5'5"

Source: VIII 6Apr53(F6).

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 0, 1998
BY CDR USA/NSC/F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

135100

Sgt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address:

Driver, Mrs BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build

Pale complexion; dark blond hair; oval face; high forehead

Married

Heavy drinker. Lost his credentials during a drinking bout in BERLIN. Was transferred to guard force for a while, Was reassigned as a driver but in DRESDEN. In BERLIN he drove for

Source: VIII 23Nov56(F3), 22Jan54(F3), 22Jan54(F6).

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

1946

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

(
Sex: M/F
Member, Dept V/4, Mrs DRESDEN
Source: VIII 29Aug56(No Eval).

135100

(
Sex: M/F
Dept XV, Mrs DRESDEN
Source: VIII 25Jun57(No Eval).

135100

(
Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt
Agent, Mrs DRESDEN, Has been an MfS Agent for 6 weeks, formerly employed
by the Zeissikon factory
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-130; medium to heavy build; 3 children
Carries glasses; dark blond hair
Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

135100

(
Sex: Male
MfS Applicant, DRESDEN
Released from KVP in October 1954.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

114360

(
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: _____
Agent, Mrs DRESDEN w/offices in a prison at DRESDEN, Schiessgasse
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build
Swarthy complexion; black hair, combed back; long face; high forehead
Married to _____ devout communist; 2 children
DOB: 1954 and 1950.

Chain smoker. Devout communist, member of SED and GDSF. Formerly belonged
to the People's Police and to the criminal police.

MOTHER: _____ DOB: 1895-1900
BROTHER: _____ DOB: 1929-1934
BROTHER: _____ DOB: 1933-1938
SISTER: _____ DOB: 1932-1937
MOTHER-IN-LAW: _____ DOB: 1901-1906
SISTER-IN-LAW: _____ DOB: 1935-1938
BROTHER-IN-LAW: _____ DOB: 1928-1933
BROTHER-IN-LAW: _____ DOB: 1932-1937

Source: VIII 2Nov55(F6)

175100

(
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: _____
Agent, Mrs, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
Sun-tanned complexion; grey-blue eyes; blond hair, bald on top; round face;
high forehead; wide nose; thin lips; round chin
Divorced
Wore KVP uniform during working hours until 1954. Frequents Luisenhof
Dance Hall.
Source: VIII 10Aug54(F6).

135100

(
Sex: Female; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: _____
Assistant to Head of Refurat 2, Dept VIII, MfS BV DRESDEN, since early 56.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slim build; erect posture; swinging arms
Tanned complexion; brown eyes; dark hair, short, wavy; thin face
Divorced; 1 daughter, DOB: 1952.
Fine civilian quality dresses; Saxon dialect; wrist watch with narrow black
band. Average or slightly above average intelligence. Socializes with
male colleagues. Goes out of way to impress people. Has had affairs with

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 11/13/98
BY CDR USAINSCOM F011PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5206.1R

1947

114360

Self Male; DOB: 1903-1907

Address:

Agent, MfS, DRESDEN, Since 1955. Formerly Agent, MfS, RIESA.

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build

Married to [redacted] DOB: 1913-1918; works for Central Admin. for Statistics.
1 child.

Both [redacted] and his wife are convinced communists.

Source: VIII 26Mar56(F3).

114360

Sex: Male; 2d Lt.

Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: DRESDEN

MfS BV DRESDEN, Dept of Econ & Admin.

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slim build

Wears glasses; blond hair

Married; husband employed by MfS BV DRESDEN.

Member of SED, DSF, and DFD.

Source: BIG 3Mar55(No Eval); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6).

135104

Sex: Male

Employee of MfS BV DRESDEN

Married to Fnu [redacted] Dept of Econ & Adm, MfS BV DRESDEN

Source: BIG 3Mar55(No Eval)

135100

Sex: Male; 2d Lt.

Sex: Male

Mess Officer, MfS, Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 191-201; Heavy build; broad shoulder, humped back

Dark complexion; black hair, combed straight back; long face; low forehead;

long nose; thin lips; short neck; square chin

Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval), 6Aug54(F6).

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1933

MfS Agent, DRESDEN, since about 1952

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium, stocky build

Blond hair

Single.

Civilian clothing. Attended elementary school in HEIDENAU from 1939 until 1947. Source next saw [redacted] in 1955 in DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 22Jul55(F6).

131332

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1923

Address: FREITAL

Informant, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build; LEFT LEG HAS BEEN AMPUTATED.

Employed by County Council as a clerk.

Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6).

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, Charged with missions in the ERG and is responsible

for HAMBURG.

HEIGHT: 5'5"; slender build

Blue eyes; light blond wavy hair

Married; 2 children

Is the superior of [redacted]

[redacted] can be reached at [redacted]

previously reported as the number of the switchboard at the MfS BV DRESDEN. He promised [redacted] a free trip to HAMBURG if she satisfactorily performed her duties in DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 18Mar58(F3).

1348

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON NOV 03 1998

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(131332) Cover Name: }
Sex: Female; DOB: 1900-1904
Address: }
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 105-115; slim build
Grey hair
Widow; 1 adult daughter
A tailoress by profession. Works for the MfS as an informant solely for the money involved. Has been an informant for the VP for many years.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

(114360)
Sex: Female
Address: DRESDEN
Typist, Dept KAS, MfS BV DRESDEN. Also used as an investigator
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slim, frail build
Dark eyes; dark brown hair
Single
Generally friendly. Inexperienced as typist. Poor political knowledge.
Possessed organizing talent. Was gratuitously employed as second secy of SED in 1954. SED member.
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 3Mar55(No Eval).

(114360)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: }
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
Dark complexion; brown hair, slightly wavy, temporal baldness; thin face; long pointed nose; false teeth
Married; 1 son DOB: 1935-1939
Loyal communist.
Source: VIII 2Nov55(F2).

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

(135100) Fm
Sex: Male
MfS Agent who worked with the Criminal Police, in DRESDEN or EBERSBACH.
Engineer of the firm Schults & Mayer in EBERSBACH.
Source: VIII 8Jul53(F6).

(114360)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1918
Address: KAMENZ
Driver MfS DRESDEN; brother of () Agent, MfS DRESDEN
Married; 1 child
Convinced communist.
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6).

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(114360) Fm
Sex: Female; DOB: 1931-1935
Address: Rosidos with mother at DRESDEN-Laugobast
Telephone Operator in MfS DRESDEN; with MfS since 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 130-140; legs very heavy
Brown eyes with rings under eyes; dark eyebrows; dark brown hair, cut short, parted on left
Single
Careless about appearance, dresses sloppily in old-fashioned clothes personal hygiene is very bad, not very intelligent and rarely talks to anyone.
Member of SED but not active and not very interested in politics. Has been in various Dept. of MfS DRESDEN Dist Admin including S & M, evidently being transferred from Dept to Dept because of her inefficiency.
Source: VIII 11Feb55(F6), 13Dec54(F6).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1906

Address: DRESDEN

Agent MFS DRESDEN; joined MFS in late 1949 and is stationed at the Alert Guard Barracks in DRESDEN, Dr. Kurt Fischer-Allee. Earns about 1000 DME monthly.

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build

Wife: () DOB: 1908-1912; 5'6"-5'8"; 180-190; stout build; charwoman of DFD; daughter () ne ()

Until 1940, when drafted into German Army, was a laborer in BISCHHEIM.

Was Sgt in Army and captured by Russians. Returned from POW camp in 1948 and went to work at MFS in KAMENZ. Devout communist.

BROTHER: () Driver MFS DRESDEN

FATHER: () owns small farm in CONNERSDORF, politically disinterested.

MOTHER: ()

Son-IN-LAW: Fnu () Sgt. in VP, KAMENZ

Source: VIII 23Nov55(No Eval).

() Maiden name of ()
wife of Fnu () DOB: 1913-17, employee MFS DRESDEN

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: ()

Agent, MFS installation, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build

Married; 1 child

Frequents the "Goldener Stern" restaurant on Stevenson Str.

Source: VIII 2Jan57(F6)

() Sgt

Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931

Secretary to Chief, Dept IX, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 148-158; stout build

Pale complexion; dark hair; long face.

Married to 1st Lt. in VP, DRESDEN

Speaks with Saxon dialect. Father-in-law is () Chief of BAUTZEN prison

Source: VIII 22Jan54(F3), 23Mar54(No Eval)

135100

() (Fnu), Sex M/I

Sex: N/I

MFS Official, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 8Aug56(No Eval)

135100

() (Fnu)

Dept XIII, MFS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 24Aug56

135100

() (Fnu)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921

Address: NEUSTRELITZ/Me, Muehlen Str.

Reported to be a full time employee of MFS DRESDEN, formerly a member of Section K 5 (GDR Police Force)

Source: VIII 17Nov52(F6)

135100

() (Fnu), 1st Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-10

Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt, in the vicinity Grossenhainer, Lossnitz Str. Member, MFS, DRESDEN. Worked with MFS, first in GOERLITZ and 1 1/2 years later came to MFS, DRESDEN.

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; Slender build, broad shoulders

Pale complexion; dark eyes; thin, dark blond hair; narrow, thin face.

Engaged to a former MFS Member, but does not intend to marry, because such action may place his family in difficulty.

Carpenter by trade. Formerly with VP; since 1949 has been with MFS.

Source: () (No Eval)

1950

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIS IS NOT TO BE RELEASED

(S) (X) (D)

5143-5522 (S) (M) (D)
5 USC 552 (S) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(114360)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1906-1910

Address:

Member, MFS, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 195-205; Very heavy build, very heavy walk
Sallow complexion; wears glasses; dark brown curly hair; round head; broad
face; slightly receding forehead, medium height and width; Roman nose,
round tip.

Married

Wears conservative civilian clothes. SED member; has in her possession a
grey rectangular MFS identification card. Never known to express any
dissatisfaction with her position in MFS or with the East German govern-
ment.

Source: III, 27May58(F6)

(135100)

MFS Agent, Dept XV, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 25Jun57(No Eval)

(114360)

) Lt Col or Major

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915; POB: DRESDEN

Address:

Chief, Dept III, MFS BV DRESDEN, since Summer 1952. Former Chief, MFS
GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-135; Slim build, erect posture, narrow shoulders,
long thin hands and fingers.

Dark, greenish blue eyes; dark brown hair, thinning, long face, hollow cheeks;
high forehead; long, narrow nose; thick lips; thin neck; round chin.

Married

Saxon accent. Member SED, DSF. Not very well known.

Source: BIG 3Mar55(No Eval); VIII 6Jan54(F6), 6Apr53(F6), 31Aug54(F6)

(-) 135100

Don (May be identical with ())

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907

Deputy Chief, Dept III, MFS BV, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; Slender build

Grey hair; thin face

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

1951

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 0 - 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

(135100) SFC

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, Dept M Tech cooperator, Cadre Recruitment

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; Slim build

Grey Eyes; dark brown hair; oval face.

Married; 1 child

Wears civilian clothes except in main office. Likes to drink Is childish. 1953-54, Reference Chief of Dept K&S but was demoted because of incapability and superficial work. Professionally poor and usable only as investigator. Good political knowledge but cannot combine theories and practice. Earns a monthly salary of approximately 1200 DM (E)
Source: BIG 3Mar55(No Eval); VIII 12Dec57(F6); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

() See ()

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1892-96

Address: ()

Employee, MfS, DRESDEN; works in MfS registry

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build

Dark hair

Carries a cane with a rubber tip. Suffers from rheumatism

Source: XI 3Aug54(F6)

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1914; POB: ()

Employee, MfS DRESDEN (Assigned to VEB Sachsenwerk, DRESDEN)

Stout build

Large grey eyes; grey hair, frontal baldness; large protruding ears

Source: III 12Oct57(F6), 13Nov56(No Eval)

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1907

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 135-140; Medium build, narrow shoulders

Fair complexion; light blue eyes; blond hair, combed back; oval face; slightly receding forehead; straight nose; thin lips; thin neck oval chin.

Source: VIII 10Aug54(No Eval)

() cover name for ()

DOB: 1927-32, Agent, MfS DRESDEN

Source: VII 12Dec56(F-3)

(135100) M/Sgt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1896-1900

In charge of guards at Jail #11, DRESDEN, Proschubel Str.

HEIGHT: 5'6"; Medium build

Thin grey hair.

Married for second time

Not capable of operational duties. Formerly a member of the K-5, Landes-kriminalamt SACHSEN.

Source: VIII 12Dec53(F3)

(135100) PFC

Sex: Female

Dept M, MfS BV DRESDEN

Wears civilian clothes except when in main office.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

(135100)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1907-1911

Address: ()

1st floor with ()

Informant, MfS DRESDEN

Widow, was married to a Jew who was sent to gas chamber by Nazis in Prague.

Former profession.

Source: III 12Dec55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) 135100
 Sex: N/I
 Dept VI, MfS DRESDEN
 Source: VIII 22May57(No Eval)
 114760
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-34
 Address: DRESDEN
 Agent, MfS DRESDEN since 53-54; joined MfS in 51; 52 to Dec 54, Operative employee, Dept II; 52 to 53, PK Instructor. (Handles informants).
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-40; Slender build
 Pale complexion; dark eyes; dark blond hair; oval face; pointed nose; long neck; emaciated type appearance
 Single
 Travels to and from work on street car #11. Works in civilian clothes, usually wears a dark blue suit. Neat in appearance. Drinks. An outspoken person and makes the impression of being intelligent. Fanatic supporter of Communist doctrines.
 ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Married: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)
 Source: VII 25Mar55(F2); 6Dec54(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

(b) (7) (C) 135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917
 Address:
 Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Member of MfS since 1953.
 HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 170-180; Stout build
 Ruddy complexion; brown hair; square face; stubby fingers
 Married; one son (DOB:)
 Wears civilian clothes. Condeited and cynical. Member of VP 1945-1949.
 Source: XI 12Dec57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C) 135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1903
 Member, MfS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 170; Heavy build
 Light blond hair, bald spot
 Married
 is a Lt. Col in the KVP and from Feb to Dec 1952 was the political representative on the staff of the KVP Advanced Officers School at DRESDEN. is very outspoken and radical in his political beliefs. Alleged to have taken part in the operation of the Karl Marx Advanced School in Moscow; also alleged to have been a member of the Committee for a Free Germany in the USSR during WW II. On one occasion Source was told that was the MfS Agent at the Advanced Officers School at DRESDEN.
 Source: XI 14May54(F6)

(b) (7) (C) 135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
 Agent MfS DRESDEN, Dept VIII, Referat 3.
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-160; Medium build
 Pale complexion; blue eyes; dark blond hair; thin, long face.
 Engaged, one child
 Wears average to poor quality suits. Wears engagement ring. Drinks a great deal. Is always short of money. Below average intelligence. Rather shy and reluctant to talk to people. Indifferent politically, works solely because of financial advantages.
 Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135/00

(b) (7) (C)
Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920; POB: Loebau
Liaison Officer, MfS, DRESDEN
WEIGHT: 175; Slender build
Dark blond hair
Married
Source: BIG 29Jun56(No Eval)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1911
Mother of () MfS Agent DRESDEN
Source: VIII 17Jan55(F2)

1143.0
Sex: Female; DOB: 1934; POB: DRESDEN/Stetsch
Address: ()
Employee, MfS Dept M, DRESDEN/Friedrichstadt
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-130; Slender build
Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; blond hair; oval face; high forehead; pointed nose.
Married to () Agent MfS DRESDEN
Ardent Communist-
Source: VIII 5Nov54(F6), 11Nov54(F6)

135/00
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1937, Agent, MfS DRESDEN, since 1953
Address: ()
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-135; Slender build
Pale complexion; hazel eyes; dark blond hair, parted on left; small, thin face; high, receding forehead; small mouth; thin lips; pointed chin.
Married () employee of Dept M, MfS DRESDEN
() is an ardent Communist and takes his work very seriously. RELATIVES:
Mother () DOB: 1911
Brothers () DOB: 1935-37
Aunts () DOB: 1923-28 ()
DOB: 1903-08 () DOB: 1910-15 ()
Uncles () (see his card) () DOB: 1901-1905,
DOB: 1908-12
Source: VIII 17Jan55(F2); 11Nov54(F6); 5Nov54(F2)
135/00

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

135/00
Sex: Male; DOB: 1892-97
Address: ()
Administrative clerk, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170
Dark hair
Archivist by profession
Source: III-513 MI 18Aug54(F5)

135/00
KEHRBACH, Fnu, Jr. Lt. Female
Employed in Abteilung IV by MfS DRESDEN. Until Aug 53, employed as secretary of Col () in the PS Security Dept. of the MfS BERLIN
Source: VIII 9Mar54(F3)

1954

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

(b) (7) (C)
()
Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932
Member, MFS DRESDEN
Wears glasses
Single,
Employee of the FDJ GROSSENHAIN.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)
135100

(b) (7) (C)
()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Member, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170; Stocky build
Ruddy complexion; brown eyes; grey, heavy eyebrows; white hair, balding;
round head; round face; narrow forehead; Roman nose, pointed; large mouth;
heavy lower lip; heavy jutting chin. A noticeable line from eyes to chin.
MIDDLE FINGER OF LEFT HAND MISSING
Married
Wears light grey civilian suit.
Source: WFO 10Dec57(F6)
135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

135100

(b) (7) (C)
()
Fnu Cover Name
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-31
Office Telephone # PLAUEN 335
Agent, MFS PLAUEN/DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 135; Slender build
Black hair; high forehead
Source: VIII 12Dec56(F3)
114360

(b) (7) (C)
()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913
DRESDEN, Priesnitz Str, Dairy building of Gebrueder Pfunde
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-Slender build
Dark blond hair
Wears civilian clothes. Formerly employed as boiler tender at dairy. Member of the Communist party since 1945.
Source: AIIR 7Mar57(C3)

(b) (7) (C)
()
135100
Fnu
Sex: Male
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
Source: III 25Mar58(F6)
135100

(b) (7) (C)
()
Fnu (phonetic)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-25
Possibly Chief, MFS DRESDEN () was introduced to Source as "the Chief" by her MFS handling agent.
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 190-200; heavy build
Light colored eyes; dark brown hair, straight, combed back, medium length
Speaks excellent high German; not believed to have come from DRESDEN area.
Presents very personable appearance; wears very good quality clothing; neat in appearance. Smokes cigarettes, drinks beer. Appears to be a good "listener" rather than a "talker".
Source: III 25Mar58(F6)
135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

1955

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135100) (or) Fnu

Sex: N/I
Dept III, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 29Aug56(No eval)

(131332)

Sex: Male
Address: DRESDEN; stays most of the time in ZINNOWITZ in the FDGB Heime Frauenlob.
Informant; MfS DRESDEN; works with () meets him alternately in DRESDEN, BAUTZEN and ZINNOWITZ.
Source: VIII 11Feb53(F6)

(135100) Pvt

Sex: Male
Clerk, Referat 5, MfS Dept IV, DRESDEN. Has been with the MfS in DRESDEN since 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'9"; Slender build, good posture, walks very erect.
Blond wavy hair.

An egotist, very "fresh"; brags about the importance of his duties. Drinks, and when under the influence of liquor talks about his work.

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

(135100) Fnu, SFC

Sex: Male
Member, Dept VII, MfS BV DRESDEN
Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-28

Address: () Member MfS DRESDEN

Member, MfS DRESDEN, brother of ()

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10", strong build

Ruddy complexion; full, blond, sleek hair, combed back

Married

Makes a good impression

Source: () 30Oct53(No Eval)

(135100) Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-33

Address: DRESDEN, Ger Reich Str, with his mother

Member, MfS DRESDEN, Brother of () Member, MfS DRESDEN.

Joined MfS 1 Jan 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9", strong build

Formerly official FDJ functionary in RADEBEUL and with FDJ Bezirk Hqs, DRESDEN

Source: () 30Oct53(No Eval)

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 6'1"; WEIGHT: 130-135; thin build

Nearly bald

Married; 1 son, DOB: 1945

Wears glasses when reading. Belongs to the Hundesport Klub (Dog Sport Club) DRESDEN. Owns a Newfoundland dog.

Source: VIII 16Aug57(F6)

(135100)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

135/60
 Fnu, Sgt or Lt
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
 Address: GROSSCHOENAU, Sued Str.
 Agent, MfS DRESDEN, Dept III (Probably), Informant handler.
 HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-180; muscular build, broad shoulders
 Grey eyes; dark blond hair; straight, strong, turned up nose; excellent teeth.
 Married
 Worked as a mechanic at one time.
 Source: DA Intel Rpt 2Nov57(F3); III 15Aug56(No Eval); 66th CIC 26Sep56(F3)

114360
 Fnu, Capt
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1907-11
 Address: DRESDEN
 Chief Dept Economics and Admin., MfS BV DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-WEIGHT: 148-58; heavy build
 Dark complexion, dark brown eyes; dark brown hair, strains of grey; round face; high forehead; heavy lips; wrinkled facial expression
 Especially feared, has special talent for carrying out her point. Wears uniform during duty hours. Considered a capable leader and above average intelligence and ability. Strong supporter of Communist Party line.
 Member of SED, DSF and DFG.
 Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F3)

135/60
 Fnu, Lt.
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1911-1915
 Member, MfS DRESDEN; in charge of supply section.
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 150-160; stocky build
 Black hair, full, round face
 Married
 Source: VIII 23Mar54(F6)

114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: ()
 Address: ()
 Suspected MfS Agent, instructed to infiltrate the C. Lorenz A.G. branch plant at STUTTGART and force Communist ideas upon workers.
 Described as being convinced Communist. Alleged to have stated he was convinced of the SED system and would never waver. Employed by C. Lorenz A.G. (now VEB Saxon Works) at RADEBERG before the war. Continued working there after firm's confiscation in 1947. In 1950 elected as second BGL chairman and attended FDGB Land School at Glossen. Joined SED in 1950. Left EZG to establish branch plant for C. Lorenz A.G. at STUTTGART-ZUFFENHAUSEN.
 Source: BIG 9Aug56(No Eval)

135/60
 Fnu
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1930
 Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'11"
 Grey eyes; straight, blond hair
 Married
 Worked with () can be reached at the telephone #42 236.
 Source: VIII 18Mar58(No Eval)

114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902
 Address: DRESDEN
 On indefinite leave of absence from MfS DRESDEN. Formerly Chief, Dept VI, MfS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'5"; Slender build
 Grey hair, partly bald; thin face
 Married; 1 daughter, DOB: 1929-33. Employed by MfS, place of employment unk. Released from DRESDEN MfS because of immoral conduct. Given six to eight weeks leave in Sep 53 and not expected to be re-admitted to MfS. Convinced Communist and member of KPD
 Source: VIII 28Jun54(F2); 23Dec53(F3)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON NOV 0, 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.18

1957
 CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135160

() Fnu
MFS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 26Jan57(No Eval)

132271

()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Liaison office between K-5 and Russian Intelligence, in 1949. Supposed to have been sent to W. Germany by Russian Intelligence Service.

HEIGHT: 5'8"; Slender build

Protruding grey eyes; brown hair, combed straight back

Married.

Wears dark green leather coat.

Source: VIII 21Apr54(F2)

131222

()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-17

Address:

Informant, MFS DRESDEN

Master wall-driller by trade. Was cited by RIAS (Radio in the American Sector) as a "SEITZEL" (Stool Pigeon) for the Mfs)

Source: III 12Dec55(F6)

114360

() Cpl

Sex: Female; DOB: 1933-38

Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt with her husband

Telephone-teletype operator, Mfs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 100-110

Dark eyes; small, dark eyebrows; brown hair, cut short, often changes her hair style; many pimples on face.

Married

Speaks German with Saxony accent. Husband also member Mfs DRESDEN. She is very active SED party member and Communist. Constantly endeavors to start political discussions with her fellow employees to determine their political attitude. If she discovers any indication of suspicion concerning a person's political attitude she immediately denounces him to her husband or her superiors. She is considered a dangerous informant by her co-workers.

Source: VIII 11Feb55(F6), 13Dec54(F6)

135160

() Fnu, Jr. Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Member, Dept VIII, Mfs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slim build

Blond hair

Source: EIC 16Mar55(No Eval)

135160

() Fnu, Jr Lt

Sex: Male

Agent, Dept VII, Mfs DRESDEN

Source: 14Nov55(No Eval)

114360

() FFC

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917, POB: MEISSEN

Address: MEISSEN

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9", slim build

Dark eyes; black hair; oval face

Married; 1 child

Member, SED

Source: B.G 16Mar55(No Eval)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
() Lt. Col
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, MfS, BV, DRESDEN. Joined MfS BV DRESDEN in approximately 1948.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build

Deep set eyes; dark blond hair, combed straight back; high cheek bones; pointed face

Married; Wife married twice. One child by previous marriage.

Fanatic Communist. Member of SED.

Source: VIII 23Oct56(F6)

114360
() Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1903

Address:

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 115-120; slender build

Grey hair

Married; 2 daughters DOB: 1939 and 1937

Heavy smoker, frequents Strehlemer Hof restaurant, DRESDEN A 20, Kruse Str 2.

Fanatical Communist; was employed as a street car conductor until 1947, then

as a guard in the DRESDEN jail and later he joined the MfS. In 1954 he

wore an Oberfeldwebel, (M/Sgt) MfS uniform, presently wears civilian clothes.

Source: VIII 28Mar57(F6)

114360
() Sex: Male

Address: Present;

Former;

Believed to be still working for MfS, although he fled to W. BERLIN, claiming he did so to avoid becoming an informant for MfS.

Source: VIII 9Sep53(F6)

114360
() Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931; POB: MEISSEN

Address: DRESDEN

Member, Dept M, MfS DRESDEN (Clerk-typist); joined MfS Summer of 53, as a typist in MfS MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; Slim build

Dark eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown or black hair; oval face; small, pointed nose; thin lips; poorly kept teeth; long neck

Single

Reserved, neat and gets along with other MfS members. Considered a moderate supporter of the E. German government. Member SED and DSP.

Source: BIG 16Mar55 (No Eval) VIII 25Mar55(F3)

114360
() Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Address: BISCHOWSWERDA

MfS applicant, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 190-195; heavy build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; black hair; round face; high forehead; heavy neck.

Single

Believed to be a capable individual and a follower of the GDR. The entire family was found to be sufficiently sympathetic to the Communist Party line.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

114360
() Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-27

Address: GROEDITZ

MfS, BV DRESDEN; formerly employed as a teacher at the SED Party School in HALLE

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 150; Slender build

Blue eyes; blond hair

Source: VIII 23Oct56(F6)

1959

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135700
() Fm
Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-21
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'2"; WEIGHT: 150-155; heavy build, broad shoulders
Dark eyes; black hair, combed back; round face; narrow forehead
Source: VIII 10Aug54(F6)

135704
() Fm
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Agent, MfS HQ DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 6'1"; slim build
Dark complexion; dark blond wavy hair, oval face.
Speaks high German; wears civilian clothes.
Source: AIR 11Nov55(F6)

135700
()
Sex: Male
Address:
Member, MfS Dept II, DRESDEN, Konsum (cover) identity card 106.
GDR personal identity card XII 00 99 705
Source: VIII 9Oct56(F3)

135700
()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: RIESA
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; prominent eyebrows; dark brown hair; round face;
heavy neck; rounded chin
Single
Considered friendly and carries himself well. Been with MfS since 1954.
Considered as a good MfS prospect and a capable follower of the Communist
Party line.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINCCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

1960

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135102) Fnu, 2d Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920
Member, Dept II, BV DRESDEN. Recently promoted to 2d Lt. Formerly member of the KV GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 160-70; medium build
Reddish-blond, full hair; brutal, red face
Type of person who will gain success thru relentless brutality. Recently strongly admonished by the SED for improper use of government transportation. Scored some success in cooperation with Polish border police and was commended.
Source: BIG 2Sep54(No Eval); VIII 9Sep55(F6), 5Mar54(F6), 5Mar57(No Eval)

(131332) Fnu
Sex: N/I
Address: GOERLITZ; tenant of the restaurant "Stadthalle" at GOERLITZ
Informant. MfS Field Office, DRESDEN

(131332) Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
MfS Informant, within the HO Food Store, DRESDEN, Nerd. He is employed within the planning and organization dept of the HO Store. Allegedly came from VP.
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6"; strong build
Pale complexion
Source: VIII 22Jul53(F6), ()

() Cover name for () Agent MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 4Apr56(F6)

(135100) Fnu
Member, Dept V/4, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 8Aug56(No Eval)

(135102) Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1919
Interrogator, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'11"; slender build
Brown eyes; brunette hair, Fanatical Communist
Source: BIG 22Jun54(No Eval)

(135100) Fnu, Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
Address: DRESDEN
Chief, Dept Bau, MfS DRESDEN, formerly with MfS BERLIN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 195-200; heavy build
Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond hair, long cut; oval face; high forehead; large nose; heavy lips; square chin
Married
Usually clad in a dark brown suit or a combination of light brown pants and a dark brown coat. Impressive appearing person. Not active in SED activities in DRESDEN. Responsible only to MfS commander and operations officer.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3), BIG 16Mar55; ()

(135100) Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Address: ()
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 170-180
Grey hair
Married to () employed by SED, Dist. Adm. in DRESDEN
Always wears civilian clothes
Source: III 27Jun57(F6)

1961

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135100)

(b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1917
Agent, Ref. 4, MfS Dept IV, DRESDEN, Informant handler
HEIGHT: 5'5", Slender build
Healthy complexion, thin, blond hair, barely covers top of head; thin face.
Has no education, is an ignoramus and is used only for simple tasks.
(handles about five or six informants; they are considered stupid
and have produced no results to date. He and his sources operate primar-
ily against the Blank organization and the Gehlen Group.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

(135100)

(b) (7) (C)
(Fmu, 2d Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Member, MfS Dept IX, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6", slender build
Brown hair; round face
Wears uniform. Screams at prisoners during interrogations and attempts to
intimidate them.
Source: VIII 22Jan54(F3)

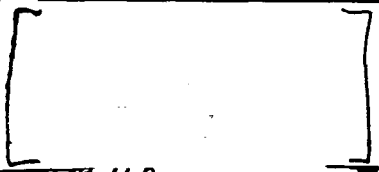
(114360)

(b) (7) (C)
(Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933; POB: PIRNA
Address: MEUBRANDENBURG
Agent, Dept KAS, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8", stout build
Blue eyes; blond hair; oval face
Single
Friendly. Former employee, MfS MEUBRANDENBURG. Member, SED and FDJ.
Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

(114360)

(b) (7) (C)
(Cpl
Sex: male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, MfS Dept VIII, DRESDEN; Jan -Aug 54 with MfS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; prominent eyebrows; dark brown hair; oval face;
high forehead; slightly protruding ears; long, pointed nose.
Single.
Inducted into the MfS in June 1954. Prior to entry was employed at the
Machine & Tractor Station in BARN TZ. He is reserved and does not appear
to be completely confident of himself. Believed to be strong supporter
of Communism. Brother of (Agent, MfS MEISSEN.
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Stout build - BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

(135100)



5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C)
(Fmu, Major
Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904
Address: _____
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-165, medium build
SCAR ON RIGHT CHEEK
Married, one child
Loyal Communist
Source: VIII 31Jul56(F6)

(135100)

(b) (7) (C)
(Fmu
Member, Operations Office, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 4Apr57(No Eval)

1962

Personalities

(135100)
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-07
 Deputy Chief, MfS Dist Hqs, DRESDEN since 56; 1951-54, Chief of Dept III,
 MfS HALLE; 54-56, Deputy Chief, MfS HALLE.
 Source: VIII 20Aug58(F6)

(135100)
 Sex: Male
 Agent, Dept K&S, BV, MfS DRESDEN
 Source: VII 14Aug57(F3)

(135100)
 Sex: Male
 Pnu, 2d Lt; Male
 Deputy Chief, Personnel Dept, MfS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'6", slender build
 Bald
 Married
 Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

(135100)
 Sex: Male
 Address: _____
 Member, MfS DRESDEN
 Source: XI 20Oct54 (No Eval)

(135100)
 Sex: Male
 Pnu, Lt.
 Sex: M/I, DOB: 1909-1914
 Member, MfS DRESDEN. Entered MfS in LOEBAU in 1950
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build
 Blue-grey eyes; brown hair
 Married
 Wears both civilian clothes and uniforms. Brutal manners.
 Source: III 13Aug56(F6)

(1143100)
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1907
 Address: DRESDEN
 Chief, Info Dept, MfS BV DRESDEN since 53; former chief, MfS MEISSEN
 HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 195; very heavy build, shuffling gait
 Reddish complexion; blue eyes; brown hair, short, straight, receding hairline
 round head; square face; bulging, high forehead; large ears; straight,
 rather pointed nose; large mouth; long lips; jutting chin.
 Married to _____ Married for third time; 1 former wife an
 actress.
 Wears normal civilian clothes, very well dressed. Was imprisoned in ZEICKAU
 during Nazi regime for Communist activities. SED member. Formerly (1949)
 Chief, SED Kr Leitung, FREIBURG. Sister or step-sister, _____
 lives in FREIBERG
 Source: III 21Oct57(F3); VIII 22Jan54(F3)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
 5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(135100)
 Sex: Male
 Address: _____
 Member, MfS DRESDEN
 Buyer, by professio.
 Source: XI (No date) (No Eval)

(135100)
 Sex: Male
 Member, Dept III, MfS BV DRESDEN
 Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

1963

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135100)
Sex: Male
Address: [redacted]
Member, MFS DRESDEN
Tax Counsellor
Source: XI 20Oct54 (No Eval)

(114360)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1915
Address: [redacted]
Agent, MFS BV DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 180-190; stocky build
Ruddy complexion; brown hair, bald on entire top of head; round face; longer
Married, 2 children
Unfriendly and feared by the population. Member, SED and is a loyal Communist
Source: VIII 14Mar57 (F6)

([redacted])
Sex: Male; DOB: 1882
Address: DRESDEN, Ankor Restaurant
Father-in-law of Agent, MFS DRESDEN ([redacted])
Retired.
Source: III 12Sep57 (F6)

([redacted]) hidden name for ([redacted])
Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-37
Step-brother of ([redacted]) Agent, MFS BERLIN
Attending an Engr. School in DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 24Sep56 (F6)

([redacted])
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929, 114360
Address: [redacted]
Agent, MFS DRESDEN. In charge of VEB Medicine Plant at DRESDEN, Garten Str.
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 180-190; stocky build
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 23Jul56 (F6)

([redacted]) Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929; POB: MECKLINBERG
Possible member, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build
Blue-grey eyes; blond hair
Former member, FDJ.
Source: IX 18Jun54 (F6)

([redacted]) Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928; POB: GOERLITZ
Member, MFS DRESDEN
WEIGHT: 170, compact build
Dark blond hair; Married
Source: BIG 29Jun56 (No Eval)

([redacted]) 114360
Sex: Male
Member, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 6", athletic build
Ruddish complexion; brown-black hair
Married, 2 children
Somewhat of an idiot in ways, for he was not too careful about what he said or did. Smokes a lot, but is not nervous. Likes to drive a car. Never needed much sleep and loved the girls. Fanatical party member, tried to be loyal.
Source: ICM 9Oct57 (F6)

13510X
135100
1964
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR [redacted] 101/PO
AUTH Para 1-6.3 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

to file on this subject. [redacted] Personalities

114360
[redacted] 1st Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]
Address: DRESDEN [redacted]

Agent, MfS DRESDEN; joined MfS 1950.
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
DARK WART IN MIDDLE OF CHIN
Married
Heavy smoker, drinks. In 1950, passed a forestry examination and then joined
MfS. Fanatical Communist who would denounce his own wife.
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

[redacted] Fnu (See: [redacted]) Fnu)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, MfS DRESDEN, Bautzinger Str
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build
Brown eyes; brown, small eyebrows; brown hair, plastered down over forehead;
oval face; high forehead; straight nose; small mouth.
Married; 1 son
Responsible for security of rail installations in the DRESDEN area. Visited
the PIRNA railroad station monthly since Jan 56. Friendly and helpful.
Lower than average schooling. General appearance is very official. His
recommendations as regard machinery upkeep are followed promptly in the
PIRNA station.
Source: III 11Apr57(No Eval)

11436 X
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: [redacted]
Section Deputy, VP DRESDEN
Source: VIII 26Nov56(F6)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11" WEIGHT: 145-155; slim to emaciated build
Pale complexion; green-blue eyes; normal length eyebrows; dark blond hair,
straight, normal thickness, combed straight back with round hairline; high
crown; small face; normal width forehead, small with horizontal wrinkles;
straight nose; medium length, pointed with very thin nostrils; yellow-
stained teeth, non uniform
Source: III 27Feb58(F6)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Informant, MfS DRESDEN. Responsible for direction of culture at Sachsenwerk
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9", slender build
Dark eyes; black hair, combed back; haggard face
Married
Employed by the Sachsenwerk, DRESDEN-Niedersedlitz.
Source: [redacted]

114360
Sex: Female; DOB: [redacted] POB: [redacted]
Address: [redacted]
Member, MfS, DRESDEN since Nov 1954
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 135-45; slender build
Blue-grey eyes
Candidate for membership in SED, awaiting approval. Member FDGB, FDJ, GDSF.
Source: VIII 18Jan56(C3)

1965

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(135/CO)

Sex: Male

Address:

M. Ber, Mrs DRESDEN

Works in electrical shop

Source: XI 20Oct54(No Eval)

1147/0

§ USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

()

Sex: Female; DOB: 1903-07

Address: DRESDEN

Informant, Mrs DRESDEN

Employed as a Sachbearbeiter (Special Case Worker) for the Wohnungsamt (Housing Office) of the 1st City District of DRESDEN. Member of the Socialist Unity Party of Germany (SED)

Source: III 12Dec55(F3)

1956

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(114 360)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1935
Address: Parents' home address: ()

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 121; Soft complexion
Not very bright in school. The man he worked for had 2 phone numbers:
278 and 279. Reliable to party and very fanatical.
Source: ICM 9Oct57(F6)

(25120)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1934

Driver, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build
Single

Opposed to the Communist system. Stated desire to flee from GDR but fearful since GFR has him on wanted list. Until 1955 resided in restricted area, BERLIN-Hohenschoenhausen, but was transferred to DRESDEN because of frequent trips to the Western sector of BERLIN
Source: VIII 3Jul56(F6)

(135 100)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-09

Address: ()

Informant, MfS NIEDERSEDLITZ

Chairman of SED. Employed at the Russian owned factory Sao-Sachsenwerk in NIEDERSEDLITZ as personnel supervisor.

Source: VIII 17Nov52(F6)

(135 100)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909

Chief interrogator, MfS prison, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; stocky build

Blond hair, almost bald

Married

Speaks with a Saxon dialect. Uses brutal interrogation methods

Source: VIII 7Jun57(F6)

(114 360), Sgt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-09; POB: RADEBERG

Address: RADEBERG

Former employee, MfS DRESDEN as agent Dept XI; was with MfS from Oct 53 to Aug 54, discharged at own request.

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 155-165; slim to medium build

Dark complexion; dark grey eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; slightly protruding ears; large nose; pointed chin; wrinkled face expression

Married to Fnu () Member, Dept XII, MfS DRESDEN, 1 child

Presently employed Saxony works, RADEBERG. Resigned from MfS DRESDEN in Aug 54. Fanatical Communist. Was discharged from MfS because he wanted to return to his trade as a blacksmith.

Source: BIG 6Mar55; II 25Mar55(F3); 14Nov55(F6)

(114 360)
Sex: Female; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: RADEBERG

Member, Dept XII, MfS DRESDEN since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-30; slim to medium build

Pale complexion; dark eyes; dark blond hair; oval face; large nose; rounded chin.

Married to () former MfS employee, DRESDEN; 1 child, son,
DOB: 1938-42

Capable administrative worker () at present an employee at Saxony Works, RADEBERG. SUBJECT is a member of the SED, DFD & DDF. Strong follower of Communist.

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1913-17-VIII 25Mar55(F2)

Source: BIG 16Mar55; G.ESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(1135100)
() Fnu, Sgt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-22

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 160-170; slender build, long arms and legs

Brown eyes; dark brown hair, combed straight back; narrow face; high forehead; long nose; one (1) upper front tooth missing; pointed chin, long, thin neck; prominent Adam's apple

Source: VIII 6Jan54(F6)

(114360)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-33

Agent, MfS Dist. Office, DRESDEN; Fall of 53, was transferred from GOERLITZ.

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 195-200; heavy build

Dark blond hair, receding hairline; oval face; thick lips

Single

() is a fanatic Communist. From 1949 to 1952, he was an apprentice for the Reichsbahn (railroad company) in GOERLITZ.

Source: VIII 18Mar55(F6)

(114360)
() Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Address: RADEBERG, Street address unknown

Agent, MfS DRESDEN; supervises MfS activity at the Sachsenwerk (production of television sets) RADEBERG

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build

Devout Communist

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

1135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(114360)

() Capt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: ()

Chief, Dept VII, MfS DRESDEN, MfS since 1950. Formerly instructor, MfS School, POTSDAM/Eiche

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 185-190; heavy build

Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes; prominent eyebrows; dark brown hair; round, full face; high forehead; large nose; rounded chin; an impressive appearing person

Married, wife is a school teacher; 1 child

Dresses in conservative suits during duty hours. Friendly type person and is on good terms with other MfS members. Wife is employed as a school teacher in DRESDEN-Neustadt on Dr Kurt Fischer Allee. A fanatic supporter of Communist ideology and outspoken in voicing political convictions.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), 23Dec53(F3); AIR 24Mar55(F6); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

114360

(b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: ()

Agent, MfS BV, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 145-155; stocky build

Bald, round fat cheeks; pouting lips

Married to Fnu nee () Convinced Communist and member SED.

A loyal Communist and member of the SED

Source: VIII 20Dec56(F6)

114360

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() Alias for () Fnu, DOB: 1920-24, Member, MfS DRESDEN

() 135160
() WEHNERT, Fnu
Deputy Head, Dept XV, MfS BV DRESDEN
Source: VIII 25Jun57

() 114360
() Cpl
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-28
Address: ()
Agent Dept VIII Ref 3 MfS DRESDEN; joined MfS in 1950.
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-65; medium build
Tanned complexion; blue eyes; dark brown hair; long, narrow face; LEFT EYE-
BROW HIGHER THAN RIGHT
Married; two (2) children
Fine quality civilian suits; wedding band, wrist watch left wrist; Saxon
dialect; quiet and reserved. Apparently loyal Communist, but very un-
stable in political thinking. Prior to 50, member of VP. Unhappy mar-
riage. Frequents the "Zum Frieden" restaurant on Kesseldorfer Str in
DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(P6)

() 135100
() Fnu
Dept V/2, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 21Sep56 (No Eval)

() 131332
() Sex: Male; DOB: ()
Address: ()

Former employee of MfS as Informant in DRESDEN. Presently a refugee to
BERLIN. Considered to be a suspicious person.
Was employed as waiter by the Hq Hotel "Stadt Dresden" from 1951 to Jan.
53, as MfS Informant.

Source: VIII 10Oct53(B6)

() 114261
() gt
Sex: Female; DOB: 1930-34
Address: DRESDEN-Freital
Typist, Dept VIII, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; slim build
Dark eyes; dark brown hair
Single

Friendly, Member SED, DFD and DSF

Source: () GIESSEN 14Nov55(P6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

() 135170
() Sex: Female
Member, Population Policy Dept, MdI, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 26Jun57

() 114360
() Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Address: NEUERANDENBURG, Steinweg
Employee, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"
Dark eyes; dark hair
Married

Member SED. Sustained extensive head injuries from motorcycle accident
in 1953. Former member MfS NEUERANDENBURG.

Source: BIG 16Mar55

() 131332
() 1969
() Sex: Female; DOB: 1915-1919
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN; employed as the Personnel Manager, VEB
Dresdener Verkehrsbetrieb.
HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 155; medium build
Tanned complexion; blue eyes; blond hair; round fa-
Well educated
Source: VIII 14Aug57(P6)

Personalities

Sex: Female; DOB: 1910-1914

Address:

Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Recruited in Summer of 1956.

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 115-125; slim build

Pale complexion; blue eyes; blond, long, thin hair; round face; ONE GLASS EYE

Married; Husband, Fnu, member of the VP.

Wears civilian clothes, poorly dressed. Below average intelligence. Rather shy, confirmed Communist.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Address: DRESDEN

Member, Dept III, MfS DRESDEN; Police official at the Electrical Sachsenwerk in DRESDEN-Niedersedlitz

HEIGHT: 5'5"; slim build

Brown or black hair; small head; lean, oval face

Generally quiet. Former member of the General Dept, MfS DRESDEN. Member SED and DSF.

Source: BIG 16Mar55; AIR 2Nov57(C3); 31Aug56(C3), GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

Sex: Female; DOB 1931-1934

Address: OTTENDORF

Secretary, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build

Pale complexion; grey eyes; dark brown, long hair; long oval face; long nose; thin lips; long neck

Single

Drinks considerably and is active socially. Is friendly and on good terms with other MfS members. Wears standard KVP uniform during duty hours.

Has been with MfS DRESDEN since 1954. Considered a capable typist but interest in work is mainly monetary return () is an active member of the FDJ, also member SED and DSF.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926; POB: MEISSEN

Address: LEIPZIG

Agent, MfS DRESDEN; formerly with Dist. Adm. MEISSEN, on Lose Str

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6"; WEIGHT: 160-65; stout build, broad shoulders

Grey eyes; dark blond, or brown hair, combed straight back; high forehead; convex nose; wears glasses.

Married

Member SED. Was a Russian POW and returned from USSR in Dec 1947.

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); VIII 3Jun55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 185-195; medium, broad shoulders

Pimpled complexion; blue eyes; medium blond hair, parted in middle; round face; broad, short nose; small lips; wears glasses with white horn rims and gold earpieces.

Married; one (1) child

Wears sport clothes; Elementary schooling. At present attending MfS school at POTSDAM, (as of date of this report). Not thoroughly convinced of policies of GDR.

Source: VIII 26Mar54(F6)

() Cover name for ()

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

1970

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904

Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Recruited in Summer of 1955. Employed at the Civil Service Trade Dept. of Ward 8, DRESDEN, Buerger Str.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build

Pale complexion; grey, thin hair; thin, haggard face; high forehead
Married

Wears civilian, medium quality clothing. Well educated; polite and friendly.

Confirmed Communist.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Employed as a driver by the technical school (Faculty for Airways) in DRESDEN and is utilized as a GI (Secret Informant) by MfS DRESDEN. Informs on activities and personalities within the school.

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 135-145; stocky build

Tanned complexion; medium blond hair; round, full face

Married to () nee () one (1) child DOB: 1949

SED and FDJ member. Occasionally visits West BERLIN.

Source: VIII 9Mar54(F2)

125111

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

125100

Fnu

Member, Dept XV, MfS BV DRESDEN

Source: VIII 25Jun57

125100

Fnu, 2d Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-33

Agent, MfS Dept XIII DRESDEN; joined MfS about Spring 52, very ambitious worker

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 163-173; medium build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; black, wavy hair; full face; vertical forehead; slightly jutting chin

Married; two (2) or three (3) children

From approximately Sept 1952 until summer 1953, was in charge of Dept XIII MfS at DRESDEN for the BAUTZEN Section. Then transferred to present position.

Source: VIII 18Jul55(F6)

1143600

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-30

Address: Formerly: with parents () Present, unknown
Vice-chief, Dept II, MfS DRESDEN, since Winter 53-54; formerly in Dept V (churches and religious sects.)

HEIGHT: 5'4"-6"; WEIGHT: 145-55; slender to stout build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond hair, combed back; oval head; rounded chin

Married; one (1) child

Average intelligence and education. An impressive appearing person and friendly towards other MfS members. Formerly worked as clerk at some government office. Substituted for Dept Chief during illness. Member SED & DSP. Father was high ranking officer with VOPO

Source: VIII 9Oct56(C3), 9Sep55(F6), 25Mar55(F2); AIR 24Mar55(F6);

BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(14360)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: BERTELSDORF near ROCHLITZ
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8" - WEIGHT: 135-140; slender
Blue eyes; wavy blond hair; round face
Single

From 1951 until late 1954, was employed as a moulder by the VEB Machinery Plant at PENIG. From late 1954 until about May 1955, was a full time FDJ functionary at ROCHLITZ. In May 1955 joined the MfS BV DRESDEN. Average intelligence and extremely ambitious. Fanatical Communist.
Source: VIII 28Oct55(B2)

(13500)
Fnu
Member, Dept II, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 29Aug56(No Eval)

() Maiden name of wife of () MfS Agent, DRESDEN

(15100)
Sex: Male
Address: ()
Member, MfS DRESDEN
Source: XI 20Oct54(No Eval)

() (Cover name for) ()
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

(31332)
Sex: Male; DOB: () POB: ()
Address: ()
Informant, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-55; medium build
Grey eyes; blond hair, receding hairline; protruding cheekbones; receding forehead; convex projection
Married to () nee: () three (3) children; nee: ()
(see Bezirk POTSDAM) () DOB: () member of KVP unit in DRESDEN area.
Source: VIII 26Oct54(F6)

() 5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(13500)
Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-30
Address: DRESDEN-Radeberg
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN; allegedly a former MfS rep. in the Sachsenwerk.
Prominent cheekbones
Works in civilian clothes.
Source: VIII 6Apr53(F6)

(13500)
Fnu
Sex: Male
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN
Married but separated from () Informant, MfS BERLIN
Source: VIII 16Sep54(F6)

(13500)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922; POB: MEISSEN
Address: NEUBRANDENBURG
Officer, MfS DRESDEN; former Agent, MfS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; stout build
Dark hair; oval face
Married; one (1) or two (2) children
Active sportsman
Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

1972

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities

(114 300)t.

Sex: Male; DOB: 910-1914

Address: DRESDEN-Kreischa

Agent in charge, Dept K&S, MfS BV DRESDEN since 54; previously head of
Dept K&S, BERLIN

HEIGHT: 5'6" WEIGHT: 145-55; slim to medium build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark eyebrows; black hair, parted on left;
wrinkled forehead; protruding ears; wide mouth; noticeably bowlegged

Married; one child DOB: 1945-50

Friendly and personable towards other employees. Convinced Communist.

Takes MfS work seriously; outspoken in support of the GDR.

Source: GIESSEN 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

1973

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities

11436X

() Pvt or Cpl

Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-33

Telephone operator in Communications Center, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 98-108; very thin

Fair complexion; dark eyes; small, dark eyebrows; light brown wavy hair, cut short, combed straight back; thin face; small mouth; pointed chin

Married; four (4) children

Conscientious worker but is not good SED Party member or enthusiastic MfS member. She continues her employment with MfS only because of a fairly good salary. Her husband is driver in MfS motor pool in DRESDEN

Source: VIII 11Feb55(F6)

13510X

MALZ, Fnu

Sex: Male

Driver, Motor Pool. MfS DRESDEN

Married, Wife () a telephone operator, MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 11Feb55(F6)

114310

() Sex: Female; DOB: 1930-34; POB: KAMENZ

Address: KAMENZ

Telephone operator, General Dept, MfS BVDRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 115-125; slender build

Blue-grey eyes; blond hair (BIG 16Mar55), brown hair (VIII 25Mar55); oval face; high forehead; pointed nose; wide mouth; protruding chin

Single

Formerly FDJ Dist Mgt. KAMENZ, telephone operator, then assigned to farm work in MECKENBURG, farmhand. SED Candidate, FDJ, DSP. No information as was only shortly employed. SISTER () MfS employee at BERLIN; politically reliable.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

135100

() Fnu, Sgt or 2d Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-31

Agent, MfS Dept XIII DRESDEN (since approximately summer of 1952)

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 148-58; medium

Dark blond hair; oval face; CRIPPLED LEFT HAND (3 or 4 FINGERS ARE STIFF)

Political attitude unknown

Source: VIII 18Jul55(F6)

135100

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-27

Address: DRESDEN, Muenahner Platz

Member, MfS DRESDEN. Has been employed at the MfS office, Schiessgasse 7, DRESDEN since 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-55; medium build

Black hair

Married.

Is a joiner by trade and is the son of () Prior to 1953, ()

resided in West Germany. In 1953 he worked in DRESDEN

Source: WFO 15Feb55(F6)

135100

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. It is known throughout neighborhood that he is an MfS Agent. Source said that () job is to listen at doors to see if there are short-wave radios. He has been with MfS since 1945.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build

Grey hair

Married; Wife () DOB: 1905-09. Son () member, MfS DRESDEN.

Source: WFO 15Feb55(F6)

1974

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON Nov 3 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F017PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

185 (127)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

() Cover name for () Pnu
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

() Cover name for () Pnu
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F5)

() 14320
Sex: Male; DOB: 1904
Attended MfS Orientation Course in SEELOW
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"
Dark hair, receding hairline. LARGE SCAR ON RIGHT HAND
Married
SED Party Secretary
Source: VIII 29Sep55(F6)

() 135142
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-27
Address: ZITTAU, Lessingstrasse, 3 doors from MfS Office, formerly a member
of GDR Police
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build
Dark brown hair
Married
Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

() Nickname for LNU ()
Source: III 8Nov54(No Eval)

() 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted] Pol.
Note: The one report (BIG 28Apr54) which gave
DOB as [redacted], was unevaluated; other reports gave a wide range of years
from 1907 to 1922. POB: FORST (BIG 28Apr54) (Also described as: ZWICKAU,
(VIII 9Mar54) CHEMNTZ (AIIR 27Aug56)
Address: DRESDEN, Bautzener Str (VIII 16Aug57, 2Nov57); DRESDEN (VIII
25Mar55, Feb58); DRESDEN N15, Am Meisenberg (VIII 31Jul56, AIIR
27Aug56), also maintains home at MALTER (VIII 18Nov54), BERLIN, Orankesee
BIG, 28Apr54)
CO, MfS BV DRESDEN (NOTE: Some reports indicate he is with MfS BERLIN - See
BERLIN personality list. It seems probable that he was first with Dept II,
MfS, DRESDEN, transferred to BERLIN as Chief of Dept. IV, and then returned
to DRESDEN as Chief in about 1953). Remains aloof with other members except
Dept. Chiefs. A long standing member of MfS, well liked by MfS members,
all high level operations and sensitive matters must be cleared through him.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180 Also described as: (130-140 (VIII 9Mar54);
140-150 (VIII 31Jul56, 25Mar55); Slender to medium build (VIII 9Mar55,
25Mar55, 31Jul56) Also described as: stocky (VIII 16Aug57, 2Nov57)
Dark complexion; brown eyes; bushy eyebrows; dark blond to dark brown hair,
greying at temples. Also described as: red, curly (AIIR 27Aug56), red,
thinning (9Mar54); almost entirely bald (VIII 31Jul56); oval face,
freckles, protruding cheekbones; high forehead; slightly protruding ears;
- pointed nose; thin lips; short neck; small chin
Married; Wife considerably younger than he, originates from BAUTZEN, and was
formerly a circus and variety dancer. Their marriage is considered very
unstable and () life is interested only in the benefits received
through his high position. One (1) to three (3) children.
Dresses in good taste, extensive wardrobe, wears uniform and civilian clothes.
Saxon dialect, humane and friendly, devout Communist, a MOSCOW trained Com-
munist, speaks Russian, member KPD and SED, in Buchenwald during war, uses
his summer home for entertaining high-ranking MfS dignitaries, (Cont'd)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1975

Personalities

Col. DOB () Cont'd)
 other command personalities also use this home; a close friend of
 Col (also described as a Maj. Gen.) Reportedly, ()
 entered Germany illegally from the Soviet Union in either 1934 or 1935.
 In 1936, he was arrested for his illegal entry and was held in various
 concentration camps until the termination of WW II. Subsequently, he
 was employed by the Dist. Management of the KPD in BLUTZEN. In the
 later part of 1946, () was appointed Personnel Chief of the VP Sach-
 sen by the Land authorities in DRESDEN. In 1949, he was employed as
 Chief of Dept K5 in the Saxony Kripo office from the time of the founda-
 tion of the MfS until March 1950. Following, () was transferred to
 BERLIN and became Chief of the Land administration BRANDENBURG. Alleged-
 ly, () is a cover name which he adopted on his illegal entry into
 Germany and which he has since retained. Utilizes black vehicle (license
 #RE 28-00). Fair in his treatment of subordinates and strives for better
 working conditions.

Source: Feb58(F3) Obsen Aug 54-Aug55), VIII 27Nov57(F6) 16Aug57(F6),
 31Jul56(F6), 14Nov55(F6), 13Sep55(C6), 8Sep55(C3), 25Mar55(F3)
 18Nov54(No Eval), 28Jun54(F2), 9Mar54(F3), AIR 27Aug56(F6), BIG 28Apr54(No Eval)

() (Cover name) ()
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: ()
 Part-time informant, MfS, DRESDEN. Recruited in Summer of 1956.
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slim build.
 Tanned complexion; brown eyes; brown hair; thin face; thin lips
 Married; three (3) children
 Wears civilian clothing, medium quality. Well educated, quiet and re-
 served. Loyal Communist.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

125125

() Sex: Male

• Address: ()

MfS DRESDEN

Druggist

Source: XI 20Oct54(No Eval)

() (Cover name) () Fnu
 Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

114760

() Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1921; POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN

Weapons Warden, Gen Dept, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-165; Medium to stout build

Dark complexion; dark, blue-grey eyes; (BIG 16Mar55); dark brown hair;
 oval face (BIG 16Mar55), round face (VIII 25Mar55); high forehead; short
 nose, round at tip; ONE EYE IS BLIND.

Married

Wears civilian clothes during duty hours, friendly and has a pleasant
 disposition. Wife employed by MfS DRESDEN but was unknown by name as
 she worked there for only a short time. Is a tenor in a choir, capable
 follower of the Communist line. Is considered a weapons specialist.

Source: 14Nov55, VIII 25Mar55(F2) BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

114760

() Fnu

Sex: Female

Formerly employed at MfS BV DRESDEN for a short while

Married to () MfS officer BV DRESDEN, General Dept, Weapons
 Warden

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

1976

CONFIDENTIAL

(135/00)
Sex: Male

Address: ()

Interrogator, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 180-190; stocky build, erect posture, protruding abdomen.

Fair complexion; arched eyebrow, nearly united; blond curly hair; fat, jutting chin

Dresses expensively

Source: XI 25Jan56(P6)

(135/00)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1914

Agent, MfS KV, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Pale complexion; grey eyes; almost completely bald. Few white hairs over ears; round face; few false teeth in upper jaw.

Speaks fluent Russian. Works regularly as a teacher for the apprentices of the HO West in DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 18Nov56(P6)

(135/00)
Sex: Female; DOB: ()

POB: ()

Approved for transfer from BERLIN to DRESDEN; in BERLIN was in Dept F, Main Dept S

HEIGHT: 5'0"-5'2"; WEIGHT: 115-125

Source: VIII 1Dec58(B2)

(135/00)
Pnu, Sgt; Sex: Male

Platoon leader, 4th Platoon, 1st Co., MfS Wachbereitschaft Bn, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval)

(135/00)
Sex: Female; DOB: 1925

Address: DRESDEN LOEBTAL

Secretary, Dept V, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"

Wears glasses; brunette hair.

Single

Homely face but possesses a beautiful figure. Is eager for male companionship.

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

(135/00)
Sex: Female; DOB: 1933; POB: Saxony

Attended MfS Orientation Course in Seelow

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build

Long, dark, wavy hair

Factory worker

Source: VIII 29Sep55(P6)

(135/00)
Capt or Major

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921

Address: DRESDEN

Chief, PS Dept, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 185-195; heavy build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark brown hair, thinning on top; round face; high forehead; rounded chin; wears colored horned-rimmed glasses

Married

Friendly, reserved and well liked by other MfS members.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3) GFO 14Nov55(P6)

1977

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAF/PO
AUTH Para 1-6.3 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

135100
() Pnu, Capt or Major
Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911
Address: ()
Member, MfS, Dept IX, DRESDEN. Former Chief, MfS KV BORNA, but relieved after fight with Chief of Police in BORNA. Future with MfS considered uncertain.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; stocky build
Brown hair; round face
Wears uniform. Monthly salary of approximately 1400 DM(E).
Source: VIII 12Dec57(F6), 22Jan54(F3)
145440

() 5 USC 552 (b) (1)

() 5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)

() (Cover name for () (Pnu), probable member of MfS
DRESDEN and member of criminal police)
135100

() 5 USC 552 (b) (1)

() 5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)

() Cover name for () Informant, MfS DRESDEN)

114360

() Sgt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1924, POB: WEINBOEHLE
Address: MEISSEN, in former grounds of FdJ Dist Mgr, vicinity of main railway station.
Driver, General Dept, Vehicle Dispatch, MfS BV DRESDEN, 1949 to mid 54, MfS KD MEISSEN, driver; driver for vice-operator () MfS since 1950.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slim to medium build
Reddish complexion; blue-grey eyes; thin eyebrows; bald hair; oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; long nose; wide mouth; short neck; pointed chin
Married; two (2) infant children
Professional qualities good; politically primitive, strong follower of Communist ideology, avid sports fan, trained as a mechanic. 1949 VPKA MEISSEN VP dist. WEINBOEHL, Sec. Pol; former Army Cpl, SED cashier for fundamental organization in 1952. Mid-54 DSF; intends to move to DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), BIG 16Mar55

() (Maiden name of wife of () Agent, MfS DRESDEN)

131332

() Sex: Female; DOB: 1905-1909

() Informant, MfS DRESDEN

Member of the housing construction company in DRESDEN. Is responsible for the arrest of several persons.

Source: VIII 25Jan53(F6)

114360

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1911

Address: ()

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Joined MfS in 1950

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build

Married; one or more children

A devout Communist and a member of the SED

Source: VIII 18Jul56(F6)

1978

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

11-1360
() 2d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-12; 1900-05(11Feb55); POB: DRESDEN
Address: [redacted]
Member, since 1951 Health Dept, Dept Wirtschaft, MfS BV DRESDEN, from (7) (C)
1951/52 to Apr 54, Dept K&S, also described as: employed in the MfS
office of Police Hqs. DRESDEN, Schiessgasse. AIIR 30Sep57(F6)
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145, 175-180(VIII 25Mar55); stout to heavy
build
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes, wears glasses; medium thick eyebrows; hair
dark brown to black, mixed with grey and slight frontal baldness; (also
described as, Blond-III 12Sep57); round face; oval (11Feb55) wide fore-
head, deep wrinkles; medium length nose (12Sep57); large, rounded at
tip (25Mar55); heavy neck; square chin (12Sep57), receding chin (25Mar55)
Married
Wears civilian clothes, speaks with Saxonian accent, professional qualities
average, was considered to be an office-drudge, not voluble enough, stub-
bornly sticks to orders, plays bass violin in orchestra, strong supporter
of Communist ideologies and SED activities, DSP member. Locksmith by
trade. From 1926-45, member of Free Sports Club and worker's gymnasium
and Sport Club in DRESDEN
Source: WFO 10Oct57(F6); III 12Sep57(No Eval) AIIR 30Sep57(F6), G/FO
14Nov55(F6), VIII 25Mar55(F2), 11Feb55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1923
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stocky build
Blond hair; ARTIFICIAL LEG (LEFT LEG BELOW KNEE)
Married
Allegedly deserted the German army during WWII and joined the "National
Committee Free Germany" in MOSCOW. Allegedly attended several schools
for the study of Marxism in Leningrad.
Source: III 17Jul56(F6)

135
()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-16
Address: NIEDERSEDLITZ/Saxony
Reported to be a full-time employee, MfS DRESDEN, formerly a member of
Sect K 5 of GDR police force
Source: VIII 17Nov52(F6)

() Capt or Major
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917; POB: MEISSEN
Address: DRESDEN
Associate Operations officer, Gen Dept, Vehicle Dispatch, MfS DRESDEN.
Possibly Deputy C.O., formerly Chief Dept II, MfS BV, DRESDEN, former
Chief, Dist Office, MEISSEN, came to DRESDEN in 1952
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155, Also described as: 185-190(25Mar55)
Heavy build, broad shoulders
Tanned complexion, Also described as Pale (25Mar55); blue-grey eyes; dark
blond to dark brown hair, parted on left side; also described as: black,
parted on right side; also described as: partially bald (25Mar55)
round face; high forehead; convex, short nose with rounded base; heavy
lips; rounded chin
Married; two (2) children
Intelligent, blacksmith by trade, an active member of SED, firm follower
of Communist ideology. Takes every self-educational opportunity to
further his elementary knowledge.
Source: VIII 9Nov57(F3), 5Nov56(F3), 9Sep55(F6), 25Mar55(F3), 10Aug54(F6),
23Dec53(F3), BIG 16Mar55(No Eval), G/FO 14Nov55(F6)

()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-14
Address: Fritz-Schulze Str 2
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; unattractive, homely, almost bald
Married; one (1) son
Source: [redacted]
[redacted]

1979

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

Personalities

(135100)

Sex: Male

Address:

Commander, MfS Prison in the DRESDEN Area

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 175-185; stocky build

Reddish complexion; brown hair, combed straight back; full face; jutting chin; wears glasses

Married; daughter, () DOB: 1951-1955

Sometimes wears KVP uniform with red piping and officers' epaulets with one large star.

Source: VIII 13Nov56(F6)

(135100) Fnu

Sex: N/A

MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 5Nov56(F3)

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1909; POB: Saxony, exact area unknown

Address: DRESDEN, Wilder Mann Str

Agent, MfS DRESDEN, MfS agent in DRESDEN since 1953; is MfS liaison agent at state owned Peinmess factory in DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-170; 200-210(24Sep53); stocky, broad shoulders

Pale complexion; dark (24Sep53) wears metal-framed glasses; dark brown thinning hair, combed straight back; round face

Married for second time; three (3) children by previous marriage

Speaks with Saxon accent; always wears civilian clothes; heavy cigar smoker.

Claimed to have been a detective by profession and claimed to have worked extensively for the Soviet Forces. He is sought for a charge of murder,

avoids looking at person he is talking to, is very nervous and restless,

face becomes red under excitement, often scratches the back of his head.

Is a special favorite of the GDR leader,

ized by () wife ()

Source: MFO 14Apr54(F6)

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910; POB: VOLKERSDORF

Address: VOLKERSDORF

Member, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; slender build

Light eyes; red-blond hair

Married to () member of MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 1Dec54(F6)

(131332)

Sex: Male

Informant, MfS DRESDEN at VEB Roentgenwerk, DRESDEN, employed as door-man

Source: ()

(135100)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address:

Member, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; strong build, stooped posture

Dark brown full hair; broad prominent cheekbones

Married; two or three children

Worked in Sachsenwerk before June 1945. Since then joined VP in Niedersedlitz, and later went to K5 before joining MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 7Oct53(F6), ()

(135100)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1913

Address:

Member, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; slender build; dark hair

Married to () member MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 1Dec54(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

1980

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114320

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Address: DRESDEN, Dohnaer Str
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 175-185; heavy build, protruding abdomen
Light eyes; bushy eyebrows; short dark brown hair, slightly greying,
combed straight back; round face; large mouth; square chin; heavy beard
Married, one (1) daughter
Convinced Communist. Drives red BMW. Party secretary of SED of MfS
DRESDEN agents.
Source: VIII 26Mar54(F6)

114360

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-36
Address: ARNSDORF
Agent of Referat 2, Dept VIII, MfS BV DRESDEN, attended 2 year MfS school
in POTSDAM-Eiche around 1956; Informant handler
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slim build, slow gait;
Tanned complexion; blue eyes; brown hair; thin, narrow face; protruding
cheekbones; high straight forehead; protruding ears; pouting lips
Engaged
Wears fine quality suits, engagement ring, wrist watch on left wrist.
Well-educated, self-assured, well-mannered. Loyal SED member; was tractor
operator before joining MfS in summer of 1954. Father is an SED official
in ARNSDORF and was to be appointed mayor there.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3), 14Aug57(F6), 14Aug55(F6)

114360

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922; POB: DRESDEN
Address: PESTERWITZ
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; husky build
Blue eyes; light blond hair
Reserved; informed; a chess player. Mechanic by trade; ardent Communist
Source: VIII 14Apr55(F6)

114362

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1915; POB: ZWICKAU
Address: German State Railways Building in DRESDEN
Believed to be informant for MfS in DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 138-148; medium build
Black eyes; black hair
Married
Interested in other women. Drinks and smokes a lot. Through party influ-
ence, () is able to rise very rapidly in the RR service in the DDR.
Source: III 17Oct55(F6)

() (Cover name for ()) Agent, MfS DRESDEN

135100

() Pnu, Sgt
Sex: M/I
MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 13Nov56(No Eval)

135100

() (Nickname), Capt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-07; POB: Saxony
Address: DRESDEN, previously lived in BERLIN
Chief, MfS DRESDEN, stationed at Bautzener Str
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 160
Gray eyes; grey-red hair; OPERATION SCAR ON STOMACH
Married
Was in Nazi Concentration Camp for 10 years. Was allegedly a member of K-5
in DRESDEN in 1948. Later transferred to BERLIN, then returned to DRESDEN.
Source: III 2Nov54(No Eval)

1981

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332

() Fmu
Sex: M/I; DOB: 1924-27
Informant, Sub office, MfS DRESDEN. Works in the Saxon Werke observ-
ing the activities of the people employed there
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"
Brown hair, combed flat back.
Source: VIII 6Apr53(F6)

() 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1916
Address: ()
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'0"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build
Freckled complexion; light eyes; red hair; low forehead; stub nose; pro-
truding lips.
Married: one (1) son; DOB: 1943-1948; one (1) daughter; DOB: 1940-1945
Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

() Maiden name of wife of () Agent, MfS BV,
DRESDEN

() 114760
() Cover name () 5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904
Address: RADEBUEL, Neulaender Str.
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Employed as factory manager at the
- VEB Werkzeugfabrik in RADEBUEL. Recruited in 1954.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 165-175; stout build;
Ruddy complexion; wears glasses, grey eyes; thin, grey hair; round full
face; thin lips; very rosy cheeks
Married
Wears fine quality civilian clothes. Above average intelligence, polite
and well-mannered. Fanatic Communist. Mainly conducts neighborhood
interviews in the area of his residence.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

() 114760
() Cpl
Sex: Female; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: DRESDEN-Friethal
Clerk, Dept XII, MfS DRESDEN, since Aug 53. Assigned Dept K&S until Jun 54.
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 125-135; medium build
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; thin eyebrows; blond hair, cut short; long
nose; oval face

() Single
() is friendly and on good terms with other MfS members. Has a tend-
ency to be a very outspoken and forceful person. Considered a capable
administrative worker. Prior to entry with MfS was employed with a
state-owned retail outlet in DRESDEN. She is a strong advocate of the
Communist line.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

() 114360
()
Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Address: ()
Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, Joined MfS Mar 56. Former Dept Chief for Internal
Affairs at the Council of the Kr. KAMENZ.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build
Grey-blue eyes; blond hair; prominent cheek-bones
Married; one child
Very ambitious individual. Barber by profession. Member SED. Fanatic
Communist.
Source: VIII 3Sep57(F6)

1982

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1988
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1924

Role of MfS agent () A SED member and an ardent Communist

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build

Pale complexion; brown eyes; black hair, parted on left; oval face; high forehead; pointed nose

Married () nee: () DOB: 1903-07

Employed by the VEB Metal MEURER.

Source: VIII 17Jan55(F2)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915; (1904-09 (AIIR 17-18Aug54)); (1928 (18Nov54))

Address: Business address; Bautzener Str.

Chief, MfS KV, DRESDEN; Formerly Deputy Chief of Dept V, MfS BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'0"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender to medium athletic build; broad, strong, military gait, long fingers

Tanned complexion; light blue, piercing, but sunken eyes; black hair, well kept; Also described as brown (18Nov54); long, slender head; manly featured face; high, sloping forehead.

Probably married; wore wedding ring

Wore leather overcoat or a sport suit and always wore a hat. Smokes most expensive cigarettes. Occasionally wore VOPO officer uniform (blue, with stars on epaulets) of Security police. Was known that he was not a VOPO officer. Seems to be a cynic

Source: VIII 5Feb58(F3), 18Nov54(No Eval); AIIR 17-18Aug54(P6)

1143/60

Fnru, Capt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-27; 1918-22(25Mar55); POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt

MfS officer, Dept V, MfS BV, DRESDEN, Chief of Dept mid-53-Dec 54; mid 53

Chief of Dept VI, V, when combined; been with MfS DRESDEN since 1950;

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 175-185; stout, heavy build.

Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown, wavy hair; round face; wide nose

Married

Worked in civilian clothes, generally friendly, well-liked by other MfS members. Intended for chief for Dist Management SED; end of 1953 was first Secretary of SED fundamental organization; member BSP, fanatic Communist; politically 100%, a fanatic Communist, very outspoken in support of Communist Party Line.

Source: GFO 14Nov55(F6), BIG 16Mar55(No Eval), VIII 25Mar55(F2)

135/00

2d Lt

Sex: Male

Address:

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN; works in the Western Section

Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

135/00

Fnru

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1921

Chief, MfS Dept XIII, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; medium build; wears glasses; brown hair; eye teeth protrude

Disliked by other members of the MfS.

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

1143/60

1st Col

Sex: Male; DOB: May 1911; POB: Armenia/US-R; Nationality: Armenian-Jewish
Ordnance officer, Russian army, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build;

Dark complexion; dark brown eyes; thick, black eyebrows; grey-black hair with slight temporal baldness; round head with slight bulge at back; oval face; receding forehead; large, oval ears; convex nose; wide mouth; small, pointed chin. High pitched voice.

Married; wife residing in DRESDEN with two (2) daughters. Two (2) children by former marriage, now residing in MOSCOW. Daughters DOB: 1950, 1952.

Heavy drinker, intelligent, friendly and presents a neat appearance. Always in uniform, immaculately dressed, well-liked by friends, humorous but not loud. Not friendly with other Soviet officers. Dislikes (Cont'd)

1983

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

() DOB: May 1911 (Cont'd)
person who uses force. Heavy drinker of beer and vodka. Inclined to
drink to excess. Likes to hunt and fish. Was believed to be one of
the important ordnance officers in E. Germany. Had trouble with Soviets
because of his association with German populace. Not loyal to his super-
iors but efficient and intelligent in his work. Makes friends easily.
Source: I 1Apr57(F)
125142

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

C I A

() Cover name for ()
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

1984

135/100

() Pnu, 2d Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 8/1

Agent, MfS, BV DRESDEN; works in the Western Section (Abteilung "W")

Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

(b) (7) (G)

() Sex: Male; DOB: 1918

Official, MfS DRESDEN; conducts checks at VEM Rontgenwerk, DRESDEN, 48 Overbeck Str. In charge of office at the plant (MfS)

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'0"; stout build

Black hair, combed back, no part

Calm and considerate manner.

Source ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

() (Maiden name of () Dept VIII MfS BV DRESDEN)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-17

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 135-145

Bald-headed

Source: VIII 23Oct53(F6)

135/100

() 2d Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, formerly worked in AUE

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-140

Brown eyes; dark blond hair, partially balding

Source: VIII 30Jan53(F6)

114360

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3) 5 USC 552 (b) (1)



114360

1985

Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-06

Chief of Communication Center, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-65

Reddish complexion; blue eyes; blondish eyebrows; thin, red-blond hair, combed straight back, no part; slightly long face

Married

Speaks German with Saxon dialect, very competent () is an old-time Communist and during Hitler regime emigrated to Russia where he worked as telephone line-man. Possesses considerable technical knowledge and skill. Very active SED party member and is fond of "MOTHER RUSSIA". It is believed that he has been with MfS since its founding. He is very correct in his behavior and always treats the members of the Communications Center very civilly.

Source: VIII 11Feb55(F6)

(b) (7) (G)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

103470

Sex: Male
Head, MII Office, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 26Jun57(No Eval)

114360

Cpl
Sex: Male; DOB: 1935-1939
Address: EISSEN, Grossenhainer Str
Member, MfS DRESDEN, since 1954.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; high forehead;
pointed nose; long neck; receding chin

Single

His father, [REDACTED] SUBJECT is an active FDJ member and a candidate for membership in the SED. Was selected for MfS training after graduating from high school in July 54.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender posture
Single

Not very intelligent; convinced Communist

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

135100

Pnu, Capt

Sex: Male
Personnel Officer, MfS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval)

135100

Sex: M/I

Informant, Dept VIII MfS DRESDEN. Personnel Dept Chief of Civil Service in DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: [REDACTED] POB: [REDACTED]
Address: [REDACTED]
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; Slender build
Blond hair

Before joining the MfS, he served in the VOPO and had been an employee of the railroad as an apprentice. He had only a public school education.

Source: I 16Jun53(F2)

[REDACTED] Cover name for [REDACTED]

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

Capt 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1913; POB: FREITAL
Address: [REDACTED]

Chief, Ref 2, Dept VIII, MfS BV DRESDEN, from 1953 to Dec 54; joined the MfS in 1951 or 52; partook of most arrests. (Chief, with MfS since 50, (25Mar55))

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 175-85(14Aug57); 195-200(25Mar55); heavy, stout build, slow gait

Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes; bushy eyebrows; dark blond, to dark brown hair, frontal baldness, thinning; Graying (23Dec53); full, round face, pock-marked; Round (14Aug57); high, wide forehead; large nose; broad mouth; heavy lips; POCK MARKS OVER ENTIRE FACE

Married to [REDACTED] 14Aug57) or Dept XII (25Mar57), MfS DRESDEN. One (1) adult son, member of MfS guard unit, DRESDEN (Cont'd)

1986

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 0 1988
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Capt IOB: 1908-1913 (Cont'd)

Wears fine quality civilian clothes, usually dark blue suit and heavy rain-coat. Also described as having varied wardrobe (14Aug57), wears wrist watch on left wrist, simple tastes, pleasures. Rough, uncouth manner; heavy drinker with no effects. Member SED and DSF; prior to 1951 or 52 member of VP. Speaks fair Russian, has Slavic accent, strong supporter of Communist line. Average to below average intelligence.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)(3), 25Mar55(F2), 23Dec53(F3), GFO 14Nov55(F6)
BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

~~135100~~ 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1904

Address:

Member, MfS BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11; husky build

Blond hair

Silesian dialect. Ex TRAPO DRESDEN; ardent Communist

Source: VIII 22Dec54(F6)

135100

Sex: Female

Address: DRESDEN-Freital

One report states, Agent, Dept M, MfS DRESDEN, (VIII 14Aug57); another says, Agent, Dept XII, MfS DRESDEN (VIII 25Mar53)

Married to Chief Dept VIII, MfS DRESDEN; one (1) child, Member, MfS, DRESDEN guard unit.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3), 25Mar55(F2), BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

Sex: Male

Member, MfS Guard Unit, DRESDEN

Father is Chief, Dept VIII, MfS DRESDEN. Mother is Fnu

Agent, Dept M, MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3), 25Mar55(F2)

131332

Fnu, Maj.

Sex: Male

Informant, MfS Dept VII, DRESDEN. It is not quite clear whether he is an MfS employee or not.

He is an officer of Grenzberetschaft

Source: VIII 23Dec53(C3)

S USC 552 (b) (7) - (C)

1987

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: L POB: L
DRESDEN, Comenius Str 96
Agent, MfS DRESDEN, Dept II. Will work in the CSR border area. Has been with Dept II since 1955
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; wears glasses
Kontsum identity card L GDR personal identity card L
Source: VIII 2Nov57, 14Mar57(C3), 9Oct56(C3), 18Jan56(C3)

135100
Pnu, Sgt
Sex: Male
Platoon Leader, 1st Platoon, 3d Co., MfS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval)

114360
VP, M/Sgt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-09
Address: BERLIN-KOENIGSWESTERHAUSEN, Oranke Gebiet
Investigator and technician, Ref 2, Dept I, Main Dept S, MfS BERLIN, presently in DRESDEN to establish branch of Ref 2, Dept I, Main Dept S, there.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slender build; grey hair; scar on face
Married
Rabid party fanatic; not particularly active; former party functionary in HA "S" SED member; long-time Communist; honest, reasonable; seems an intellectual, good character and morals, never has money. Until Feb 53 wife and daughter lived in BERLIN, Oranke Gebiet, but he was transferred to DRESDEN because his wife made purchases in West BERLIN.
Source: VIII 12May53(F3), III 19Aug53(F6)

114360
Major
Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-07; 1913-1918 (BIG 16Mar55(, 1917-22(AIIR 27Aug56), 1908-12(25Mar55(, POB: ERZGEB
Address: L
Dept Chief, MfS BV DRESDEN, former PK (SED) Chief instructor BV DRESDEN; one report (14Nov55(F6) states that he is responsible for administrative work within the BV; issues administrative assignments, or order of the chief, to the Dept. Chiefs and supervises a ll actions of administrative manner for the official body (guard, couriers, supplies, arms, etc.), treats prisoners well, strict on political education of prisoners.
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'0"; WEIGHT: 200-210; stocky.
Pale complexion, freckles; blue-grey eyes; top of head bald, red; also described as blond to brown hair (25Mar55(16Mar55); oval face; high forehead.
Married; two (2) girls
Wears uniform and is noted for good appearance; very interested in music, known to attend theatre and opera in DRESDEN frequently; plays the piano, correct and friendly to superiors, equals and subordinates. Firm believer in Communist ideology, member SED, DSF. At present choir director for Culture Group, believed to have been in concentration camp under Nazi. Uses vehicle bearing license RA 52-19, reddish brown color.
Source: VIII 2Nov57(F6), 16Aug57(F6), 25Mar55(F3), 28Jun54(F2) 23Dec54(F2) AIIR 27Aug56(F6); GVO 14Nov55(F6), BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

114360
Sex: Female
Address: L
Source for 2d Lt L pt II/4, MfS DRESDEN
Cook by training
Source: VIII 18Jan56(C3)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

1988

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

135108

Sex: Male

Prospective MfS employee, DRESDEN

Officially discharged from the KVP 3 Nov 54. Under investigation for employment with MfS. Relatives: [redacted] (sister); [redacted]

[redacted] (brother-in-law); [redacted] (sister-in-law); [redacted] (brother-in-law). [redacted] resides in LEIPZIG and SCHENKWITZ resides in POTSDAM.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

1989

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

L (Nickname for L MfS DRESDEN)

114360 May be identical with L OB: 1924)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt, Heide Str

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build

Married

Frequents the restaurant "Dresdener Hof" at DRESDEN A 20, Boilstr 20. Devout Communist. Until summer 1952, prior to joining MfS was a member of criminal police in DRESDEN

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Member, MfS BV DRESDEN

Dark hair; "Bulldog" face.

Formerly employed in an MfS office DRESDEN, Koenigsbruecke Str and is now employed in an MfS office at DRESDEN, Bautzener Str.

Source: VIII 3Nov55(F6)

135100

L Cpl Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: WEISSTROPP

Member, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; prominent eyebrows; dark brown hair; oval face; long nose; thin lips

Single

Was considered for appointment to MfS due to excellent record in the FDJ.

His father is with the People's police in WEISSTROPP. He is of average intelligence.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

L

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: DRESDEN, Wormsac Str

Agent, MfS Dept VIII, Ref 3, DRESDEN, carries out most arrests. Formerly

Dept Chief Dept VIII, was relieved because of inefficiency in mid 56.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stout build; blue, mongoloid eyes; dark blond, to dark brown hair; round, full face; Oval (14Aug57) MONGOLOID EYES

Married; four (4) small children.

Wears average to poor quality suits. Quiet and reserved Saxon dialect; below average intelligence. Loyal Communist, actively takes part in party discussions. Member of SLD, DSF

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)(3 reports), BIG 16Mar55(No Eval) GFO 14Nov57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-05

Address: PIRNA

Informant, MfS DRESDEN, at Sachsenwerk, also 2nd Party Secretary

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build

Blue eyes; grey, full hair; narrow, thin face

Married

Member of Association of Persecutees of the Nazi Regime

Source: 18Jul53(No Eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

1990

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

2d Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: March 1931

Former DRESDEN Agent now in BERLIN, formerly was in Ref 3, Dept IV and Ref 3 Dept II in DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'0"; slender build; blond, slightly curly hair; oval face Pleasant personality, extremely shy, bashful in the presence of women.

Source: VIII 9Sep 55(F6), 18Nov54(No Eval), 23Dec53(F3)

131332

Sex: Male

Address: [redacted]

Informant, MfS DRESDEN

Until 1945 was employed as a Driver. After 1945, for a short time, employed at the Housing Office; there was released for irregularity. Now he is employed as a Driver. Terrorizes the whole district.

Source: VIII 15Oct53(F6)

Cover name for [redacted]

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

Cover name for [redacted]

Secret Informant, MfS DRESDEN

131332

3(or [redacted])

Sex: Female

Address: DRESDEN, Niedersiedlitz

Informant, MfS Ref 4, Dept IV, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 22Jan54(F3)

135100

Sex: Male

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 2May56(F6)

135100

[redacted]

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

135100

(Nickname: [redacted])

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Probable chief of a department of the DRESDEN MfS

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slim build

Fair complexion; brown eyes; brown hair; thin face

Married

Saxon dialect, appears intelligent, but speaks loudly and harshly.

Addressed by MfS agent DRESDEN Fnu [redacted]

Source: VIII 4Apr56(F6)

135100

Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 190-200; medium build

Pale complexion; blue eyes; blond, slightly wavy hair; oval face

[redacted] as worked with MfS agents [redacted] from KAMENZ.

Source: VIII 20Oct55(F6)

1991

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

 Soc:
Source: VIII 22Jan54(F3)

135100
 1st Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Member, MfS Prison, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build
Pale complexion; grey/green eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; high fore-
head; thin nose; short neck; inflamed eyelids; wears very thick glasses
Source: VIII 20May54(F3)

135100
 Lt

Sex: Male
Former Agent, MfS DRESDEN
During riots of 17 Jun 53, was sent to GOERLITZ to work but in-
stead spent the night with some female companions. For this he was
discharged from the MfS.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

135100
 1st Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-27; POB: NIEDERODERWITZ
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build; dark brown hair; oval face
Drives wine red BMW car, license SL 293449
Source: VIII 3Jun53(F6)

135100
 1st Lt
Sex: Male
Duty Officer, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 8Aug56(No Eval)

131332
 1st Lt
Sex: Female
Address:
Informant, MfS DRESDEN
PIEPER was a member of the GDR Police for 5 years as a supervisor at the
remand prison for women in SCHIESSGASSE. In the end of 1950, she was
an informant for the central German trade (DHZ) and then employed at
a bank, where she has denounced several persons to the MfS.
Source: VIII 7Jan53(F6)

114360
 1st Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1920
Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt
Agent, MfS Maschinenbau (Machine Construction Plant) DRESDEN. Until 1954
employed as a mechanic by a VEB
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build; grey eyes; grey hair, re-
ceding at the temples; protruding cheekbones; thin face; protruding ears;
widemouth; bad teeth
Married
A convinced Communist
Source: VIII 2Nov56(F6)

135100
 1st Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1927
Address: DRESDEN, Pirmser Land Str
Informant, MfS DRESDEN
FDJ member, First Secretary of the FDJ at the City-Bezirk DRESDEN
Source: VIII 23Oct53(F6)

135100
 (See:)
Sex: N/I
MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 24Sep56(No Eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 0 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

1992

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) - CIA

(b) (7) (C)
111000
L (Cover Name) L
Sex: Female; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: L
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Recruited in 1953. Employed as
Personnel Chief at the City Hall, RADEBEUL
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 120-130; medium build
Tanned complexion; brown eyes; brown, short, wavy hair; round face;
high, straight forehead
Widow
Civilian clothing, well dressed. Well educated, lively, but distrust-
ful, even of friends. Loyal Communist
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

11336X
L Pmu, Maj.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-16
Chief, Dept IV, MfS, in Wismuth Uranium Mining Corporation in DRESDEN.
Was Dept Chief, MfS, BERLIN and ZWICKAU. Transferred into MfS Wismuth.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build
Brown hair, combed back; heavy Egerlaender dialect.
Single
Formerly Russian POW; attended Communist central school in Russia.
Entered MfS soon after its inception.
Source: VIII 28Jun54(F2)

135100
L mm, 2d Lt
Sex: Male
Commanding Officer, 2d Company, MfS Wachbereitschaft Bn, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 176-186; stocky, broad shoulders
Dark complexion; black hair, parted on left, wavy; oval face; high fore-
head; long nose; thin lips; long neck; jutting chin
Source: VIII 1Dec54(No Eval); 6Aug54(F6)

114360
L
Sex: Male
Address: DRESDEN
Informant, MfS DRESDEN
SED member. Member of E. German Police Recruiting Commission. Radical
Communist.
Source: VIII 29Jan53(F6)

L (Cover name for L MfS Agent, DRESDEN)

114360
L Capt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; stout build
Dark eyes; black hair
Married
A devout Communist. Former instructor, Karl Marx Political High School
Source: BIG 16Mar55; L 14Nov55(No Eval)

135100
L M/Sgt
Sex: Male
Agent, of Ref 2, Dept VIII, MfS BV DRESDEN
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)

1993

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135/60

Sex: Female; DOB: 1933-1938
Address: DRESDEN (with her mother)
Agent, MfS DRESDEN, Clerk in dept that controls all industrial plants
in DRESDEN area; formerly assigned to MfS LOEBAU. With MfS since 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'1"-5'3"; WEIGHT: 100-110; slender build
Dark blond hair
Single; One (1) daughter by a Korean she met during the Youth Festivals.
DOB: 1954-56
Very arrogant. Her mother, [redacted] widow is employed as a cook,
MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 2Nov57(F6), 16Aug57(F6)

135 10X

Civilian

Sex: Female
Address: DRESDEN
Cook, MfS DRESDEN
Widow; daughter [redacted] DOB: 1933-38, clerk for MfS DRESDEN
Lives with daughter
Source: VIII 16Aug57(F6), 2Nov57(F6)

13431.0

[redacted] Sgt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-25
Agent, Dept VIII Ref 2, MfS BV DRESDEN since summer 56; prior to 56, was
with KD RIESA
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stout build, slightly stooped, slop-
ing shoulders, fast gait
Pale complexion; dark blond hair with receding hairline over forehead;
round face; protruding ears; narrow lips; very bad teeth;
Married; (2) two young ones
Civilian clothes; always poorly dressed, cheap clothes and little taste
in dress; wedding band and pocket watch; Saxon dialect, low mentality;
reserved, shy manner; passionate soccer player; inefficient in work.
Loyal, but uninformed Communist.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

135 100

[redacted] Fnu
Sex: N/I
MfS Official, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 24Aug56 (Eval N/I)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

[redacted] (Cover name)
Sex: Female; DOB: 1900-1904
Address: [redacted]
Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. Recruited in Summer 1955.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
Pale complexion; brown eyes; grey, long hair, worn in a bun; round face;
narrow lips
Married; husband, Fnu, is an SED instructor.
Civilian clothes, poor quality. Well educated, rather shy, especially
when talking to non-Communists. Fervent Communist
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

114360

[redacted] Cpl or Sgt
Sex: Female; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: DRESDEN-Bannewitz
Secretary, MfS DRESDEN, Dept III
HEIGHT: 5'7"
Dark eyes; brown hair
Married to [redacted], Agent, MfS DRESDEN; one (1) child
Member, SED, DFD & DSF.
Source: BIG 16Mar55, GFO 14Nov55(F6)

1994

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

 Lt, M/Sgt(21Nov55)

Sex: Male; DOB:

Address:

Agent, Dept II, MfS DRESDEN, operational assistant to EISENHORN, formerly reported in Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN, worked as a personnel agent, with K&S since 1951

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 170-175; heavy build

Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes; light blond hair; round face; wide, rounded nose; wide mouth; heavy neck

Married to Sec., MfS DRESDEN; one (1) child

Impulsive and haughty, does not drink to excess and enjoys sports.

Wears civilian attire, friendly with other members of MfS but has been known to become excitable when things do not go in his favor. Strong proponent of the SED and GDR policies. Has served as a propaganda disseminator for the SED party. GDR personal ID card XII 1753909; Konsum ID card 107

Source: VIII 9Oct56(C3), 21Nov55(C3), 25Mar55(F3), GFO 14Nov55(F6), BIG 16 Mar55(No Eval)

 Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1895-1900

Address: DRESDEN since 1950

Chief of MfS Prison, DRESDEN, Schiessgasse Str

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build, is athletic

Short, greying hair

Speaks high German, is brutal to the prisoners.

Source: VIII 13Jun57(F6)

 Pfc

Sex: Male; DOB: 1936

Brother of DOB: 1929-34, MfS BERLIN. Dislikes his brother because of his MfS work, and considers fleeing to GFR. In KVP at DRESDEN

Source: VIII 23Oct 56(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

 Fnu, Capt

Sex: Male

Chief, Dept V, BV DRESDEN. Formerly chief of KV GOERLITZ

Source: VIII 9Sep55(F6)

 Fnu (See Fnu)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address:

Agent, MfS I: DRESDEN since 1954. Member of the VP in Coswig from 1950-54

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'0"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

Tanned, freckled complexion; blond hair; round face

Married;

Kind, polite and a convinced Communist

Source: VIII 2Nov56(F6)

 , Major

Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904

Interrogator, MfS; telephone No. 55 912

Brown eyes; dark blond hair

Source: VIII 2 Mar57(F3)

1995

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

L Fnu, Jr. Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923; POB: GROSSROEHRSDORF

Address: DRESDEN

Employed in Abteilung III by MfS DRESDEN, and is responsible for operations pertaining to agricultural development.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-140, slender build

Light complexion; light blond, thinning hair; round face; high forehead
Married

Was on leave in GROSSROEHRSDORF during the uprisings following 17 June 1953, and he later received a severe reprimand for not reporting back to work during this crisis. Arrogant overbearing nature which makes him very unpopular with his co-workers.

Source: VIII 9Mar54(F3)

135100

L Sex: DOB: L

Address: L

Agent, MfS BV DRESDEN, Dept K&S

Source: VIII 21Nov55(C3)

135100

L MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 5Nov56(F3)

131332

L Cover Name: L

Sex: Female; DOB: L POB: L

Address: GROSS-ROEHRSDORF(1955); Former, (Prior to 18 Oct 53) GROSSROEHRSDORF Muehlen Str 9; Formerly BRUECKEN, Untere Str 16, Maedchenheim (Girls Home)

Informant for Dept IV (counterintell) Sect 4 MfS DRESDEN. Submitted morale reports on employees and activities of CF WEIDNITZER Weaving Mill GROSS-ROEHRSDORF, including any anti-regime sentiment. Also recruited to submit info on L whose mistress she was since she was 16. He is the owner of the mill and was suspected of assisting L

received a life sentence for espionage

HEIGHT: 5'6"-8"; WEIGHT: 133-138

Blond hair; full, round face

Single

Fled to W. Germany in Dec 1953. Reportedly returned to GDR recently, and staying in GROSS-ROEHRSDORF. 1st L is supposedly interrogating her.

Relatives: Father: L deceased 1946

Mother: L

L presently residing there, L

Sister: L DOB: L in L, residing with mother.

Brothers: L DOB: L in L

residing there at L

DOB L

residing there, L

DOB L in L

residing at RADEBUEL bei DRESDEN

Source: VIII 9Sep55(C3), 22Jan54(F3), I 16Apr54(F6), I 16Feb54(B2)

135100

L Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: L

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. (Part-time)

HEIGHT: 6'2"; WEIGHT: 200-210; heavy build, slightly protruding stomach

Healthy complexion; black hair; round face; straight nose, thick nostrils, full mouth; full lips

Married; Two (2) daughters DOB: 1946 and 1950

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

1996

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 0 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

25100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Address: DRESDEN
Informant, MfS DRESDEN together with his future fiancé, L
Has connections to a certain L also Informant for MfS DRESDEN;
meets him alternately in DRESDEN, BAUTZEN and ZINNOWITZ. SUBJECT drives
a gray BMW with license number 013-924.
Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

13540
Sex: Male
Possibly Chief, MfS DRESDEN, Dept M.
Source: L 10Sep53(No Eval)
114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1910
Address: DRESDEN, late 1952: L
Agent, MfS DRESDEN since 1951 - Deputy Head of Dept XIII since early 1951
One report, FSS 14Nov55, places him in Dept K&B.
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 148-58, also given as 170-175; stout build
Dark complexion; blue eyes; dark hair, greying(BIG 16Mar55), dark blond hair
combed straight back; fat face; high forehead; thick nose; thick lips;
false teeth; slightly double-round chin
Married; several children
Suffers from heart trouble and high blood pressure. Friendly, politically
reliable and competent in his work. From 1945-1951 he was a 1st Lt with
People's Police. He is an ardent Communist. Member SED, KPD & DSF
Source: VIII 17Jan55(F6), 18Jul55(F2); L 14Nov55; BIG 16Mar55

(May be identical with 1st Lt. L RANK: Major
MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 24Aug56

115180
r REGNER), Fnu
Sex: Male
Handling Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 175-185; stout
Pale complexion; freckled; dark brown eyes; thick, bushy eyebrows; dark
blond hair, worn long and combed straight back. Receding hairline; high
crown head; oval to square face; high, wide forehead, sloping slightly
to rear; medium length nose; pronounced, thick nostrils; large mouth;
medium length lips; yellow stained teeth, with gold tooth on right side.
medium, square, double chin
Source: III, 27Feb58(F6)

11436 X
Fnu, SFC
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-35
Address: DRESDEN
Agent Dept V, MfS BV DRESDEN; formerly Dept VI, MfS DRESDEN. Served in
Dept VI until Mar 54.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-35; slender build;
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; horn-rimmed glasses; blond, wavy hair;
oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears
Single
Friendly and on good terms with other members of MfS. Enjoys drinking,
capable agent, strong advocate of GDR government. Haughty..
Source: III 14Nov55(F6), VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55

L Fnu, see L Fnu

135100
L Officer
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Liaison Officer between Gesellschaft fuer Sport und Technik (GST) and MfS
DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"- WEIGHT: 130-140; emaciated
Sun-burned complexion; large brown eyes; thick, bushy eyebrows; brown hair,
worn long and combed straight back. Hair receding at temples; high (Contd)

199

1997

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

Officer DOB: 1925-1929 (Cont'd)

crowd head; small face; small forehead, medium height, slightly receding; straight nose; medium length; medium long mouth; uniform teeth, yellowish in color; pointed chin, medium length.

Source: III 27Feb58(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: L POB: L

Agent, MfS DRESDEN, since 1956.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build; dark eyes; black hair

Single

Job consists of autobahn control. Adventuresome type personality

Source: III 9May57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

135100
Sgt (Cover Name: L)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1936-1937 ca

Address: TANNREDA, by Bad Berka

Former MfS Agent, believed to be covertly working for MfS at present.

Formerly Ref E, Dept III. Originally employed by MfS WEIMAR in mid '55.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; tall; dark eyes; black, straight hair; large head.

He is not popular and is ambitious and selfish. SUBJECT was sent as a student to the high school (or college) for Atomic Physics, located in DRESDEN during June 1956. He was openly released to attend the mentioned school and it is possible he will be recalled for duty with that organization. It is believed, however, that any possible contact between SUBJECT and MfS will be made covertly. Formerly a member of the FdJ and was very active. Father, Fnu L, was at one time a member of the NSDAP and a merchant. SUBJECT's mother, a chief cook, is employed in the Tuberculosis Sanatorium located in Bad BERKA. The family is somewhat wealthy.

Source: VIII 27Nov57(F6), 27Nov57(Unaval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

131332
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1932

Former MfS employee with BV DRESDEN Dept VII. Discharged Oct 53 because of affair with female. General informant.

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

1998

135/00
 Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted] POB: [redacted]
 Refugee, former part-time informant for the MfS DRESDEN
 Source: VIII 11Apr56(F6)

114360
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1912-17
 Employed as clerk, MfS, Dept XII, BV DRESDEN since Jun 54; MfS since Aug 53.
 HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-25; medium build
 Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair, rolled in the rest of head;
 long, pointed nose; thin lips; pointed chin.
 Married to [redacted]; Agent, MfS DRESDEN, Dept III; DOB: 1908-12
 Friendly; wears fur coat during winter months; a neat person although not
 attractive. Takes part in political discussions and attempts to convince
 others that she is a fanatic Communist. Transferred from Dept K&S due
 to lack of ability as an investigator.
 Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), GFO 14Nov55(F6), BIG 16Mar55

114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-05, 1912(AIIR 27Aug56)
 Address: DRESDEN, Weisser Hirsch
 Chief or Excc Off of Dept XIV, MfS, BV DRESDEN, Bautzener Str 112-122
 HEIGHT: 5'11"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 175; sturdy build; hunched posture, springy
 gait, walks on toes
 Ruddy complexion; grey eyes; dark blond hair with baldness; oval face;
 broad forehead; wide mouth
 Lives in common law marriage with unknown woman
 Wears only uniforms. Is rough, malicious and does not talk much. A con-
 firmed Communist. Above average intelligence.
 Source: VIII 18Oct57(F6); AIIR 27Aug56(F6)

114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-18; POB: DRESDEN area
 Address: MfS DRESDEN
 Interrogator, MfS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 145-55; slender build
 Grey eyes; grey, wavy hair; three front gold teeth
 Married
 Not highly educated, intelligent, showed some skill in interrogation and
 was a rude and "hard" interrogator. Wears reading glasses. Member,
 SED, DSF, National Front. Hated by anti-Communists.
 Source: III 23Aug56(F), 23Aug56(F6)

114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910
 Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt
 Chief, Dept I, MfS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build
 Dark complexion; bushy eyebrows; black hair, greying on sides; greying
 blond hair (23Dec53(F3)); high forehead; rather large nose; has mustache;
 speaks with lisping Saxon dialect. Highly nervous
 Married
 Heavy smoker. Wears KVP uniform while on duty. Fanatical Communist.
 Source: VIII 17Feb54(F2), 23Dec53(F3)

135/00
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1910 ca.
 Address: DRESDEN, Reisswitzer Str (number unk)
 MfS Agent; member of MfS, DRESDEN since 1949; formerly member of WFO
 HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 165; medium build
 Healthy complexion; white hair, cut short, combed straight back; long,
 narrow face
 Married; believed to have one daughter
 Always wore civilian clothes. Was a POW of the Russians and allegedly
 attended a political indoctrination course.
 Source: WFO 9Apr56(F6)

1999

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
2d Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918
Address: DRESDEN
Member, Dept V, MfS DRESDEN
Grey eyes; blond hair; oval face
Generally friendly; politically reliable; member SED, KPD & DSF.
Source: VIG 16Mar55

125 10X
Sex: Female; DOB: 16 Apr 34
Former teletype operator, MfS DRESDEN
Father is member Dept IX, MfS DRESDEN; Mother is
 employee MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 29Nov56(C3)

13510X
Sex: Male
Address:
Allegedly distributes propaganda literature. Employee, MfS DRESDEN, frequent visitor to MfS Hqs, left side of Elbe River.
Has daughter who is employed in Bundes Post in OFFENBACH, W. Germany.
Source: III 18Aug54(F5); XI 3Aug54(F6)

114310
2 Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, Dept III, MfS BV DRESDEN, agriculture coverage
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-155, medium or stout build
Dark complexion; grey, slightly protruding eyes; dark brown or dark blond hair, combed straight back, hangs over forehead; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; large nose; heavy lips, nervous quivering of lip
Married to employed in Dept XII, DRESDEN
Reserved, enjoys drinking. Usually dresses in knickers and medium length jacket. Uses streetcar #11 for work, Member SED.
Source: III 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2), BIG 16Mar55

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Sex: Female; DOB:
Address:
Employee, MfS DRESDEN
Married to member, Dept IX, MfS DRESDEN. Daughter,
DOB: MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 29Nov56(C3)

 Cpl
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-35; POB: DRESDEN
Address: DRESDEN
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-145; medium build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; high forehead; large nose; pointed chin;
Single
A capable follower of the SED and Communist Party Line. Inducted into the MfS in June 54. Active in the FDJ and is considered a good future prospect for the MfS.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

 135100
Sex: Male; DOB:
Address: DRESDEN,
and Ft Wehr Str 12b Tel: 88 13 63
Member, MfS Dept IX, DRESDEN
Married to DOB: employed in MfS Dist. DRESDEN, Daughter,
 DOB: former MfS employee, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 29Nov56(C3); XI-(No Eval)

2000

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 03 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

13510X

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]; POB: [redacted]
Address: [redacted]
Secretary to [redacted] MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; heavy build
Wears glasses; grey-blond hair
Married
Source: VIII 23Dec53(C3)

131332
Sex: Male
Address: [redacted]
Informant, MFS DRESDEN
Member of the [redacted] Police Force
Source: VIII 15Jan53(F6)

1141340
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1932; POB: DRESDEN
Address: DRESDEN
Member, MFS DRESDEN, Dept XAS; with MFS since Dec 53
HEIGHT: 5'7"-WEIGHT: 135-140; stout/medium build; heavy hips
Dark eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair, cut short; oval face; wide forehead; small nose with rounded tip; round chin
Single
Generally very friendly. Member SED, DSF & DFD. Professionally lacking in experience as an investigator.
Source: BIG 16Mar55: III 14Nov55(F6)

1171500
Sex: Male
Address: [redacted]
Member, MFS DRESDEN, Yr DRESDEN, with [redacted]
CDU Member
Source: VIII 10Dec52(F6)

135100
Sex: Female
Agent, MFS BV DRESDEN, Handling agent of Fnu [redacted] and also administration manager for the Industry-Institute.
Source: VIII 18Mar58(N/I)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 931-35; POB: DRESDEN
Member, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build
White complexion; blue-grey eyes; neutral color eyebrows; dark brown hair, long, parted on left, straight hair line; egg-shaped head; oval face; vertical forehead; medium height; yellowish teeth
Married; two (2) children
Always seen in uniform, greyish color; red epaulets and color tabs red band on cap. Never known to express any dissatisfaction with his position with the MFS or with the E. German government.
Source: III 12May58(F6)

1141360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Agent, MFS Dept V, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"; slender build
Red hair, combed back and parted
Described as having the face of a criminal. A thoroughly convinced Communist and has attended a one year SED party school at HEISSEN. He is the second secretary of the SED Shop Group at DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 23Dec55(F7) 2001

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

121332
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: [redacted]

Informant for MfS and E. German Police Force, DRESDEN

Headwaiter of the HO Restaurant "KASKADE" in DRESDEN-A, Kaethe Kollwitz Str 88. By order of the MfS and E. German Police Force he informs about customers of the restaurant. Has already denounced several persons.

Source: VIII 12Jan53(F6)

135100
Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Address: DRESDEN, Beutzeener Str 53 (rear building)

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build

Dark hair

A former member of the VOPO, DRESDEN

Source: AHR 7Mar57(C3)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

Fnu, 1st Lt

Sex: Male

Chief, Dept XIV MfS BV DRESDEN

Source: GFO, 14Nov55(F6)

cover name for [redacted]
Source: VIII 10Jul56(F6)

nu, DOB: 1926-30, Agent, MfS DRESDEN

Fnu (Maiden name of wife of [redacted]) Agent MfS BV DRESDEN

114300

Sgt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1912; Also described as 1917-1921 (VIII 25Mar55)

Address: DRESDEN, Berg Str

Agent, MfS DRESDEN, Investigator Dept K&S; with MfS since 1953

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-140; 180-185 (VIII 25Mar55(F3)); medium to slim build; Heavy, (VIII 25Mar55(F3))

Blue-grey eyes; dark hair; Bald, BIG 16Mar55(No Eval) dark eyes, BIG 16Mar55(No Eval); high forehead; Roman nose; wide mouth; heavy lips; round chin

Possibly married

Usually wears dark suit; does not wear uniform. Reserved and enjoys solitude. Friendly. Below average intelligence. Devout Communist.

Until the end of 1954, when he joined the MfS he was employed by the Central Workshop of the VP in DRESDEN. Auto mechanic by trade. Member KPD, SED & DSF.

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6), 23Nov55(F6), 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55; III 14Nov55(F6)

135100

2d Lt

2002

Sex: Male

Platoon Leader, 1st Platoon, 1st Co., MfS Wachbereitschaft Bn, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 161-171; stocky build, broad shoulders

Dark complexion; brown hair, combed straight back; broad face; low forehead; thin lips; thick neck; round chin.

Married

Source: VIII 1Dec54(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114365
Fnu, Cover name: [redacted]

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Reported head of Political Security system at DRESDEN University

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 180-185; stocky build; dark eyes; black, curly hair; swollen face

Married, (henpecked).

Chain smoker. Can't look you straight in the eye while talking. Refuses to drink alcohol. Publicly demonstrates his belief in Communism. Fanatic Communist. In 1955, expressed dissatisfaction with economic conditions in the EZG as compared with the higher standard in the WZG.

Source: III 22Nov57(F6); AIR 31Oct56(F3); VIII 13Jul56(F6)
VIII 10Jul56(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930; POB: GUSOW/Seelow

Attended MfS Orientation Course in Seelow

HEIGHT: 5'7"; stout build

Tan complexion; brown eyes; brown hair

Teacher, 2d Secretary of the FDJ. Formerly worked for the People's Police and the MfS.

Source: VIII 29Sep55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 145-155; stocky build, very erect posture, takes quick steps with short stride

Blue eyes; blond hair; round face; small nose; short, thick neck
Married

Fairly well educated, has a quick mind and is conscientious with his work. Has a friendly personality.

Source: VIII 6Jan54(F6)

Fnu

MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 29Aug56(No Eval)

Sex: Female

Member, MfS DRESDEN

Married to Fnu, 2d Lt, Dept II, MfS BERLIN

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

Cover name: [redacted]

Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: [redacted]

Part-time informant, MfS DRESDEN. She was recruited in Summer of 1956

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 135-145; heavy build

Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; blond, short, curly hair; round face;

Married. Husband, Fnu, is an officer in the KVP. Two (2) children

Average intelligence, well mannered, well educated, lively and talkative, devoted Communist. [redacted] is a good informant. She is a very eager worker.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

2003

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332
Sex: Male
Informant, MFS DRESDEN, at VEM Reentgenwerk, DRESDEN, foreman in tool shop.

Source: 13570 5 USC 552 (b) (1) (b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) LIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

14360
ROLLE, Fnu, SFC

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Agent, MFS DRESDEN. Admin. Assistant, MFS Party Control Commission, DRESDEN. 1952 member of Dept PK MFS DRESDEN. Coordinates SED chapters and Admin work of Party Control Commission.

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-145; medium build

Pale complexion; dark eyes, slightly slanted; dark brown hair; oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; very brutal facial expression

Wears uniform during working hours. Outspoken and friendly. A devout Communist. Previously employed as a forest worker.

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6), 25Mar55(F3), 9Mar54(F3), FSS 14Nov55; BIG 16Mar55

13570
Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 165-170

Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6)

14360
Fnu, (Cover name)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: DRESDEN; Industrie Str 38

Part-time informant, MFS DRESDEN. Recruited in Spring of 1956.

HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 115-125; slim build

Tanned complexion; brown eyes; brown hair; thin face; small mouth

Married; husband, Fnu, is a guard at a chemical plant in RADEBEUL; one (1) daughter

Fine quality, civilian clothing. Well educated, polite, helpful, loyal Communist

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

Cover name for

Source: VIII 22Jan54(F3)

13570
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1937

Address:

Agent, MFS DRESDEN since about 1952

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 155-160; slender build; very wavy blond hair
Single

Formerly with the KVP (Garrisoned People's Police)

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

14360
FC

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Agent, Dept K&S, MFS DRESDEN since Jun 53

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build; quiet gait

Brown eyes; heavy eyebrows; dark brown hair, combed back, parted on left
long face; high, wrinkled forehead; slightly protruding ears; wide mouth; long neck; pointed chin; horn rimmed glasses, thick lenses; light beard. (Cont'd)

, SFC, DOB: 1927-1931 (Cont'd)

Married

Main interest is music. Violinist. Nervous; wears horn rimmed glasses

Politically quiet but described as a fanatical follower of Communism.

Main motive for working for MFS is for monetary gains. Frequent transfers due to attitude toward work. SED & DSF

Sources: GFO 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55

114720

 Sex: Male; DOB: POB: LEIPZIG

Address:

MFS BV DRESDEN, Chief of the Registry

Member SED

Sources: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

 (En), Major

Sex: Male

Chief of the Engineering Section at the KVP Advanced Officers' School

Sources: XI 14May54(F6)

114720

 Sex: Female; DOB: 1919-1923

Address:

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 110-115; very slender build, erect posture

Pale complexion; blue eyes; short, dark blond hair; round face; low

forehead; pointed nose; small mouth; thin lips; pointed chin

Married to gent, Mrs DRESDEN; two (2) children

Has been ill since October 1952, shortly after joining MFS. Due to

illness, SUBJECT was not able to work for MFS except for a short

period in Oct 52. Strong believer in Communist cause.

Sources: VIII 10Oct54(No Eval)

114720

 Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address:

Agent, MFS DRESDEN. Member MFS since 1951. Believed to have been in MFS
CHEMNITZ and BERLIN prior to DRESDEN. Salary 1,000 DME month.

• HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build

Pale complexion; blue eyes; dark curly hair, combed back; thin face;

high forehead; straight nose; small mouth; thin lips; round chin.

Married to MFS agent. Two (2) sons, DOB: about
1945 and 1943.

Wears civilian clothing to work. Convinced Communist, interested in

MFS work. 1946-48, member VP DRESDEN; 1949-51 member Criminal Police
DRESDEN

Sources: VIII 23Nov55(F6); 23Nov55(F6); 10Oct54(No Eval)

125106

 Enu, Pfc

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN

Investigator, MFS BV DRESDEN, with MFS since Aug 54

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 140-45; medium build, stooped gait

Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark eyebrows; dark brown hair, combed

back; long face; thin lips

Neat, makes youthful, good impression; does not express political views.

Elementary school education; Saxon dialect, average intelligence.

Sources: VIII 6Dec54(F3)

125107

 Sex: Female

Chief of the MFS Messhall, DRESDEN

Married to Chief, Dept M, MFS DRESDEN

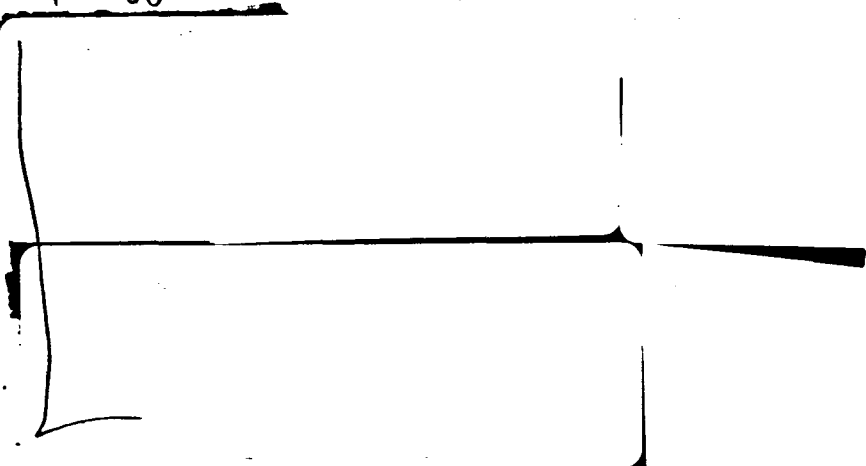
Sources: VIII 23Dec52(F3)

2005

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECEIVED

114360



131332

Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1907
Formerly lived at DRESDEN, Feldherrn Str 28
Alleged Informant, MfS DRESDEN
Medium build; appeared to be ailing (liver condition).
Married to Fnu. L. ED functionary, DRESDEN 114360
Wears glasses. Strong smoker; received aid from an insurance company.
Contacted free enterprisers to find out what they were doing or what they planned. Was in line for a leading position in the Magistrates office in DRESDEN. Member of NDFD-opposition party.
Source: AIIR 17-18Aug54(F6)

12510X

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-29
Address: West BERLIN, since 1945
Potential Informant, MfS DRESDEN
MfS is trying to recruit SUBJECT as an informant, through his parents who own a leather goods store in SCHMIEDERBERG.
Source: VIII 28Jun54(F2)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911
Address: RABENAU
Case officer, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; stout build
Dark eyes; long, dark hair; protruding teeth
Source: VIII 18Feb55(F6)

135100

1st Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-07
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; strong build
Tanned complexion; dark blond hair
Married
Source: 10Oct53(No Eval)

2006

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
Fnu, 2d Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, Dept V, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"
Dark eyes; dark brown hair
Married
Member SED & DSF. In 1954 was member of the Propaganda Commission
Source: III 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

135104
Sex: Female; DOB: 1930-1934
Clerk, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN. Nov 55 member Dept D&E; been with MfS since 1954
HEIGHT: 5'2"; WEIGHT: 105-115; slender build
Pale complexion; dark eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair, cut short; oval face; high forehead; pointed nose; small mouth; pointed chin. Appears much older than she is. Has pronounced wrinkles on forehead
Dresses sloppily, hair is constantly in need of combing; is considered a person of below average intelligence. Her work demands no skill.
Source: L 14Nov55; VIII 25Mar55(F3)

135110
Fnu, Capt
Sex: Male; DOB: March 1914
Address: MfS BV DRESDEN, Chief of the Protocol Section
Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

114360
SFC
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: Ottendorf
Chief of Work Group, Dept K&S, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; stout build
Grey eyes; thin, dark hair; oval face
Married; one (1) child
Friendly; SED Group organizer and convinced Communist
Source: III 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

114360
Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: KLOTZSHE, Stalin Str
Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Since 1951, employee of MfS Office in Tech high school, DRESDEN. Phone 52236, Ext 335 or 336.
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 110-120; thin build
Pale complexion; blond, wavy hair; narrow face
Married. Does not drink or smoke as he suffers from ulcers. Very intelligent. Fanatic Communist.
Source: III 2Nov57(F6); AIIR 31Oct56(F3); VIII 10-13Jul56(F6)

2007
Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-05
Address: DRESDEN, Beatscher Str
Agent, MfS KV DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 155-165
Blond hair
Employed as an interpreter for Einheit Unit 96 403 c of the Red Army in DRESDEN
Source: VIII 21May53(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

135100

Sex: Female

Agent, of Dept K&S, MfS BV DRESDEN

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)

1313,33

Sex: Female; DOB: 1923-1927

Informant, MfS DRESDEN. Employed at the photo lab at the DRESDEN Technische Hochschule (Polytechnic Institute).

Slender build, flat chested

Single

Has an inferiority complex, is frustrated and desires male companionship.

She is an excellent informant. Collects dues for the FDGB at the DRESDEN

Polytechnic Institute. Her handling agent is [REDACTED]

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

[REDACTED] Maiden name of [REDACTED] wife of MfS Informant,

Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1906

Address: Lomnitz

Agent, MfS DRESDEN; joined MfS in late 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 180-190; stocky build

Married; one child. Adovout Communist

Source: VIII 26Mar56(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913

Agent, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

Married

Source: VIII 20Sep56(F6)

11420

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1929

Address: DRESDEN, Gummaer Str

Informant, MfS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; slim build, upright bearing, quiet walk

Smooth full, dark-brown hair; lean, longish face; good teeth

Married; three (3) children

Hypocritical disposition. Conveys impression of a friendly and agreeable person. Average intelligence, smoker and drinker, cleanly dressed; grade

school education. Blacksmith by profession; avoids physical labor when-

ever possible. SED functionary, referred to himself as "Agitator".

Once held higher position in SED. Attended several party schools. Finan-

cially not too sound. Residence built for SED party functionaries. Once

attempted to denounce his shop manager. Initiated arrest of a co-worker

who had connections in Western countries. Employed as a crane operator

at construction site on Stresmann Platz, DRESDEN. Wife appears to be

suffering from heart trouble. Wife is slightly younger and works in a

HO store on "Altmark" DRESDEN

Source: AIIR 24Apr57(F3)

11420

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: HERMSDORF

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build

Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark eyebrows; dark brown hair; oval face;

slightly protruding ears

Married

Was with the MfS from 1952 until Jan 54, at which time HE was discharged for expressing dislikes and having affairs with numerous women. [REDACTED] (cont'd)

2008

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

[REDACTED] SFC: DOB: 1926-1930 (Cont'd)
is believed to be at present working at a State Owned factory in DRESDEN.
HE has obtained a divorce and has recently remarried for the second time.
He is a locksmith by trade but is believed to be doing administrative
work at his present employment. SUBJECT was wounded during WWII and is
believed to be suffering from some sort of lung ailment. He enjoys drink-
ing and the recreational side of life. Average intelligence.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3), BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

13510

[REDACTED] Male; DOB: 1931-1935
MFS member, rumors that he travelled to BERLIN frequently, and as an agent to
W. Germany.
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; skinny
Freckled complexion; reddish blond hair
Single
Dispatcher for RR at DRESDEN-FREIHRICHSTADT. Eight years elementary school-
far below average intelligence. He was made a dispatcher because of his
party membership after failing his exam twice. Formerly worked in KLOTSCH.
Friendly with several police generals.
Source: AIIR 7Oct55(F6)

[REDACTED] Fnu (Other name for [REDACTED] u; DOB: 1915-1917, MFS Agent,
DRESDEN)

121332

[REDACTED]
Sex: Female
Address: [REDACTED]
Informant, MFS DRESDEN together with her future fiancé, [REDACTED]
Source: VIII 12Feb54(F6)

13510

[REDACTED] Fnu
Sex: Male
Member, MFS DRESDEN
Released from the KVP for assignment to MFS.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

13510

[REDACTED]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1888-1892
Address: COSSEBAUDE, Thaelmann Str
Agent, MFS DRESDEN; believed stationed in BERLIN now
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 110-115; thin
Grey eyes; grey on sides; bald on top; thin face; long nose
Source: VIII 17Jan55(F2)

114360

[REDACTED]
Sex: Female; DOB: 1911-1921
Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt, Klara Str
Typist, Dept M, MFS BV DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"; slim build
Dark eyes; dark brown hair; oval face
Widow; one (1) child
Wears uniforms at home office, but wears civilian clothes outside Post of-
fices. Generally friendly; speaks when spoken to. Member SED, DFD & DSF.
Source: GFO, 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

13510

[REDACTED]
Sex: Female; DOB: 1918-1922
Address: DRESDEN, Bautzener Str (100 yds from MFS office)
Clerk, Dept M, MFS DRESDEN, since 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 110-120; slender build
Healthy complexion; protruding eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair, cut short;
oval face; pug nose; long neck
Widowed; One (1) child,
Friendly, graceful manner, and on good terms with other MFS members (Cont'd)

2009

Personalities

2575
 Yo; DOB: 1918-1922 (Cont'd)
 Handles a great deal of typing in Dept M and coordinates the administrative activities. Not outspoken in her support of Communist ideologies.
 Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

L Fnu
 Sex: N/I
 Source: VIII 18Oct56(No Eval)

135100
L Fnu
 Sex: Male
 Agent, MFS DRESDEN, may be contacted at the following telephone No. DRESDEN 52236, ext. 253/290
 HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-65; stocky build, wide shoulders, fast walk
 Reddish-grey complexion; dark piercing eyes; dark, long eyebrows; black or dark brown, full, thick, straight hair, combed straight back; head bulging in back; wide, round face; medium wide forehead, rather high and straight; small mouth; chin, somewhat wide.
 Hard, somewhat forbidding personality, not easily approachable. Typical E. German Police-type. Apparently satisfied with Communism. L rka
 with Fnu L
 Source: VIII 20Mar58(F6); III 25Nov57(F6)

131332
L (Cover Name)
 Sex: Female
 Address: DRESDEN
 Part-time informant, MFS DRESDEN
 as professed dissatisfaction with her salary and has demanded more money
 Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

135100
L Fnu
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
 Agent, MFS DRESDEN, NEUSTADT
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT 155; heavy build
 Green eyes; balding
 Married
 Source: VIII 8Jul53(F6)

173100
L
 Sex: Male; DOB:
 Address:
 Employed in Dept II, MFS Dist. DRESDEN; ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Member, MFS DRESDEN Dept V, since Sept 55 (VIII 18Jan55(C3))
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 115-125; slender build
 Married
 German identity card No. 16 25 133. Previously manager of Konsum sales outlet in MEDINGEN; frequently had trouble with inventories.
 Source: VIII 6Nov50(F3), 27Apr56(C3), 18Jan56(C3)

175100
L
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911
 Address: DRESDEN
 Member, MFS DRESDEN, Dept II
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender
 Fair complexion; blond, thinning hair; oval face; high forehead
 Was formerly employed as chief of the security and control commission of the Saxony Dist. Government
 Source: VIII 9Mar55(F3)

2010
L Fnu May be identical with either
 Sex: Male
 Dept VIII (arrest, surveillance) BY DRESDEN. Formerly Dept II.
 Source: VIII 9Sep55(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

L Mlt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: PIRNA, also maintains room in DRESDEN
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
Black, wavy hair
Single
A convinced Communist
Source: VIII 18Sep56(F6)

114360

L
Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913
Address: ARNSDORF, Randsiedlung, Schiller Str.
Agent, MfS DRESDEN; joined MfS in 1953
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 155-165
Dark eyes; black hair
Married; four (4) children
Manager of the IK Leuchtenbau (Lamp factory) in ARNSDORF until joining the
MfS. Fervent Communist
Source: VIII 3Apr57(F6)

125100

L u, Sgt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918
Address: DRESDEN, Cotta
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender, broad shoulders, w alks with a
shuffling manner
Blond hair, combed straight back, receding hairline; broad forehead
Married
Heavy smoker
Source: VIII 6Jan54(F6)

125100

L
Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 23Aug55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

L Other name for L u, DOB: 1915-19, MfS Agent,
DRESDEN)

125100

L
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Address: DRESDEN, Nennricher Str.
Agent, MfS DRESDEN, formerly MfS Agent KV BAUTZEN
Mother resides in BAUTZEN, Macttig Str 38.
Source: VIII 10Jun56(F)

114360

L
Sex: Female; DOB: 1908-1912; POB: WEINBOENLA
Possible MfS employee. Background investigated and committed to MfS, but
has not been employed as of 2.12.54
Married
SED District Management, Plant Protection VP. Mother of L
who is MfS employee.
Source: BIG 16Mar55

135100 2011
Pro

L
Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931; POB: WEINBOENLA
MfS member and possible MfS employee; was investigated and committed to
MfS but had not been employed by MfS as of 2.12.54
Sister of L who is MfS employee
Source: BIG 16Mar55

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 0 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907; POB: WEINBOERHL.
 Probable MfS employee. Was investigated and committed to MfS but had not
 been employed by the MfS as of 2.12.54.
 Married
 He was first Chairman of KPKK MEISSEN. Father of [redacted] who
 is MfS employee
 Source: BIG 16Mar55

Cpl
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1936-1940; POB: WEINBOERHL.
 Member, MfS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender
 Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark brown hair; long face; high forehead
 long nose; pointed chin
 Single
 Former employee of People's police, DRESDEN. [redacted] sister is
 typist, Sub Office, MfS MEISSEN, [redacted] father is employed with SED,
 [redacted] mother, is representative on the SED District Admin-
 istration. Been with MfS since June 1954. SUBJECT has exhibited ade-
 quate adherence to the Communist Party line. A good record with the
 People's Police and the fact that he had relatives with the SED and MfS
 proved adequate recommendation for his MfS appointment. SUBJECT did not
 attend high school.
 Source: VIII 25Mar55(P2)

REFERRED

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

114360
 1st Lt
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1928
 Agent, MfS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
 Brown eyes; dark blond hair
 Ambitious but honest, pleasant and intelligent. Always wears uniform.
 Member of the SED and FDJ but not a convinced Communist. He could be
 influenced towards the West.
 Source: VIII Dec53(No Eval)

114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918
 Address: DRESDEN-A, Sonnenweiss Str
 Informant, MfS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender; dark eyes; dark hair
 Married
 Highly intelligent and well-educated. Employed with SED DRESDEN. Until
 1950 frequently visited W. Germany with his personally owned 39 Opel
 Olympia. It is said that he supplies Western Germany with Communist
 leaflets. Seen often in SED offices. Rumors he worked on MfS orders.
 Source: AIR 23Feb55(P6)

125100

2012

REFERRED

INITIAL

2

Personalities

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) (7) (C)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Address: [redacted]

Member; FNS, DRESDEN, worked primarily by the superintendent of the Neustadter Bahnhof.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"

Widower; wife died May 1953

Source: [redacted] 30Oct53 (No Eval)

114360

(Cover name)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909

Address: RADEBEUL

Part-time informant, Mrs DRESDEN. Recruited as informant in Summer 1954.

Employed as a teacher at the Vocational school at RADEBEUL, Schasse des Friedens.

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build

Tanned complexion; grey, thin hair; long, thin face; thin lips

Married

Very elegant civilian clothing. Very intelligent, polite and friendly but distrustful. Confirmed Communist.

frequently frequents the "Weisses Ross" and the "Goldene Weintraube" in RADEBEUL.

Source: VIII 14Aug57 (F6)

114360

Sgt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917; POB: LAUSNITZ

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, Dept V, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; stout build

Dark eyes; dark hair; round face

Generally friendly. Rides motorcycle; works in civilian clothes.

Source: [redacted] 54 to Sep 54 attended District Party School

135408

Lt., Sex: Male

Driver, BV DRESDEN

Source: VIII 9Dec52 (F6)

135108

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1915

Police President of prison where MfS prisoners are kept along with other prisoners.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130

Dark blond hair, balding; very thin face

Source: VIII 30Jan53 (F6)

131332

Sex: Male

Informant; Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"

Wears glasses

Former member of the SPD. Confined in Police Detention Jail, DRESDEN, for tax evasion. Recruited as an informant and given assignment of

joining SPD Ost Bureau. Serving four year term but to be released shortly.

Source: VIII 22Jan54 (F5)

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1923-27

Address: [redacted]

Deputy Chief, Mrs BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build

Grey eyes; blond or dark hair; oval face; long, narrow nose; thin lips; good white teeth; slender neck.

Married

Wears civilian clothes, except when in main office. Fanatic Communist.

BrV 10Sep53 (No Eval)

2014

CIA

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917; POB: Saxony
Agent, interrogator MfS DRESDEN since 1953. Formerly was chief of MfS
PLAUEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 153-163
Source: III 6Oct55(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-12
Address: DRESDEN
Member, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 155; stocky build
Brown eyes; full eyebrows; brown hair, greying, wavy, combed back; full
face; high forehead
Married
Generally accompanied by Fm _____ or MfS member who apparently
holds a position subordinate to _____
Source: III 26Aug57(F6)

135106

Sex: Male
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 2May56(F6)

USC 652 (b)(7)(C)

135106

Sex: Male
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 2May56(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907
Address: BAUTZEN
Chief of the Criminal Police in ZITTAU until Sep 53.
Stocky build; dark hair; red, full face
Married; makes visits to his family in BAUTZEN week-ends.
Prior to Sep 53, was Chief of the K-5 Sec of the Criminal Police; was also
the instructor of SED Cty Hqs in BAUTZEN, SUBJECT was forced into the
service of the Soviets in 1945. Enjoys drinking alcoholic beverages and
frequently over-indulges.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: In an apartment in DRESDEN near the Hotel Astoria
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; husky build
Grey eyes; reddish-blond hair; round face; upper right tooth is silver
Single
Intelligent. Was in Russia during the war and attended an intelligence
school in the Soviet Union. Expected a transfer to the BERLIN MfS Hqs
in the near future. Allegedly travels to E. BERLIN and stays in the
Hotel Fuhrmann near the Ostbahnhof, using the name of _____ con-
vinced Communist.
Source: VIII 4Apr56(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: In an apartment in DRESDEN near the Hotel Astoria
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; husky build
Grey eyes; reddish-blond hair; round face; upper right tooth is silver
Single
Intelligent. Was in Russia during the war and attended an intelligence
school in the Soviet Union. Expected a transfer to the BERLIN MfS Hqs
in the near future. Allegedly travels to E. BERLIN and stays in the
Hotel Fuhrmann near the Ostbahnhof, using the name of _____ con-
vinced Communist.
Source: VIII 4Apr56(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, Dept PS MfS DRESDEN (Cont'd)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1995
BY CDR USN F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

 Pnu(May be identical with , 2d Lt (Cont'd)
 DOB: 1918-1922
 HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build
 Dark complexion; blue-gray eyes; prominent eyebrows; brown hair; oval face;
 high forehead; slightly protruding ears; large nose, rounded at tip;
 heavy lips

Married

Serves as task commander for most large events in which personal bodyguard
 service is needed. Considered a capable man. HE is reserved and friend-
 ly towards other MFS members..

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

135100

 Member of Ref 3, Dept I, MFS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 17Oct56(No Eval)

114360

 Pnu, Capt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Agent, MFS DRESDEN. Assigned as Liaison Officer to a KVP unit in DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 165-175; medium build

Dark eyes; black hair

Married

A devout Communist

Source: VIII 5Jul56(F3)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

 Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address:

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build

Wears dark rimmed glasses; dark brown hair, combed straight back

Source: VIII 17Jan55(F6)

135100

 Sex: Male; DOB: 1924

Address:

Part-time Agent, MFS DRESDEN Office, Koenigsbruecker Str 125-129

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build

Fair complexion; brown eyes; black hair, parted on left; low forehead;
 concave nose; speaks with a Saxon dialect.

Married

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

114320

 Sex: Male; DOB: 1903

Address: DRESDEN-Striessen

Informant, MFS DRESDEN-Striessen; works together with () SED member
 and conductor of the streetcar depot DOLGEWITZ

SED functionary and former member of the E. German Police Force. Denounced
 several fellow-workers. Conductor of the street car depot DOLGEWITZ.

Source: VIII 10Feb53(F6)

114360

 Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Address: MEISSEN

MFS DRESDEN, interrogator

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 195-205; medium to heavy build

Gray eyes; dark hair; SCAR ON RIGHT CHEEK

Married

Likes alcoholic beverages. Drinks a great deal with Russian officers in
 their offices, not intelligent. SED, DSP. Gave no evidence of a formal
 education, a crude man

Source: III 2Aug56(F6)

2016

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON NOV 16 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: _____

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"

Blond hair, combed back; thick face

Known as dangerous and unscrupulous

Source: _____ 23Jul56(No Eval)

114340
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: DRESDEN

CO at MFS office on Mannerheim Str, DRESDEN/Gittersee

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build

Fair complexion; glue-gray eyes; blond hair; small, round head; small face; small rounded chin

Married

Civilian clothes, well dressed. Seems well educated. Seems to be a dedicated Communist.

Source: WFO 13Mar58

125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, Dept PS MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build

Reddish complexion; blue-gray eyes; brown hair; oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; thin lips; pointed chin

Married

Dresses crudely. Not neat in appearance. Friendly towards other MFS members.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

Agent, MFS DRESDEN
_____ iden name of _____ wife of _____

114360
FEMALE 1

Telephone/teletype operator, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 108-118; very slender

Fair complexion, with many freckles; dark eyes; small dark eyebrows; dark brown hair, short, wavy hair parted on left and combed straight back; slightly pointed chin.

Shortly before Christmas 1953, she was confined to hospital in DRESDEN where she underwent operation for thyroid glands. An extremely active SED member and is regarded as the most radical Communist in Communications Center.

Source: VIII 11Feb55(F6)

135100
Sex: MALE, DOB: 1920-24

BRN 124

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

150-160; slender build, broad shoulders

Light blue eyes; blond hair, combed back; broad face with hollow cheeks broad nose

Speaks slowly; is a non-smoker

Source: VIII 10Oct54(No Eval)

2017

Sex: Male: DOB: C r/Sgt

Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; short, blond eyebrow

Married; wife's name is _____ DOB: _____ Two (2) sons, _____ DOB: _____

Civilian clothes, well dressed, sport coat combinations or brown or grey suits. Frequently attends football games and plays cards with MFS associates. Drinks only occasionally. Seems happy and friendly and is only a Communist to keep his job. Had a heart condition, but is now in good health. Completed eight years of elementary school in DRESDEN, after which he attended a trade school where he learned to be a lathe operator. Also attended an MFS school. Has a brother, [redacted] born about 1912, who fled in 1956 and resides in HANNOVER. The brothers are not on friendly terms. SUBJECT has three sisters-in-law in DRESDEN, [redacted]

born about 1908, DRESDEN, _____, born about 1916, DRESDEN,

Thu L born about 1911, DRESDEN
 L born about 1890 at DRESDEN

Source: WFO 13 Mar 58 (P6)

Sex: 5'9" - 5'11"; WEIGHT: 158-168; medium build

Blond wavy hair; oval face; high forehead; protruding left ear; straight nose; jutting chin

Married to Gertrud, DFD functionary; DOB: 1921-25; 5'5"-5'7"; 138-148;
two (2) sons; DOB: 1950-and 1952, one (1) daughter, DOB: 1954

Sociable and generous. Prior to 1952 was with Border Police in Erzgebirge area, District CHEMNITZ. In late 1952 came to DRESDEN. He is believed to be assigned to the Railroad Dept of the MfS in DRESDEN and was repeatedly seen at the Neustaetter Bahnhof in DRESDEN. He often stays away from home for two or three days at a time. He frequently works nights.

Source: VIII 18Jul55(F6)

Frn, Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address: DRESDEN

Deputy Chief, Dept XIII, Mrs DRESDEN; been with Mrs shortly since its inception. Believed to be responsible for the coordination of Dept XIII's sub-sections.

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; reddish blond hair; oval face; high forehead; long nose; thin lips; pointed chin; wrinkles under eyes

Married

Friendly person, well groomed, usually clad in dark grey suit. Not particularly active in party circles, but believed to be basically in agreement with GDR policies. 0010

Source: VII 25Mar55(F2)

2018

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

maiden name of

135100

Sex: Male, DOB: 1912-1916
Officer MFS DRESDEN, Gerhardt Hauptmann Str, left bank of Elbe
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 160/ military bearing
Married to

Source: III 18Aug54(F5); XI 3Aug54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Agent, MFS DRESDEN. Had been with MFS since 1949 and member of SED since 1946.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 163-173; stocky build, erect posture.
Tanned complexion; blue eyes; brown hair, combed straight back.
Narrow, small ears; large nose; wide mouth; pouting lips
Convinced Communist. Until early Feb 1955 was agent in charge of MFS KV
ZITTAU, Dist. DRESDEN but was transferred to present position for unknown reason.
Source: VIII 8Jun55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Brother-in-law of MFS Agent, DRESDEN. He belongs to the KVP
in FRANKENBERG and is a devout Communist.
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
Source: VIII 2Nov55(F6)

(Maiden name of wife)

gent MFS DRESDEN

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Agent, MFS DRESDEN, also used as interrogator
HEIGHT: 6'-6'2"; WEIGHT: 190-200; stocky build
Black hair, speaks with Saxon accent.
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

Sex: Female
Member, Population Policy Dept, MdI, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 26Jun57(No oval)

maiden name for

Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1907
Address:
Informant, MFS DRESDEN. Employed at VEB Kranbau in Niedersiedlitz
An electrician by trade.
Source: AIR 26Aug56(F6)

Cover name)
Sex: Female; DOB: 1905-1909
Address:
Part-time informant, MFS DRESDEN. Recruited in the summer of 1956.
HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build, heavy gait
Pale complexion; blue eyes; white, long hair; long thin face
Married. Husband, Fnu, is an SED member and personnel chief at District
Council. One (1) step-son
Poorly dressed, civilian clothing. Average intelligence, very quiet and
reserved, convinced Communist
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

2019

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 16 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

195100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: DRESDEN

Vice-chief Dept VIII MFS BV DRESDEN from mid 53-2 Dec 54. Previously with the MFS BERLIN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-55; medium to stout build

Reddish complexion; grey eyes; dark brown hair, balding; oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; large nose; rounded chin

Married

Friendly. Considered a capable agent and has a good operational record with MFS. Does not drink to excess. Doesn't participate in political discussions. Was transferred from BERLIN to DRESDEN for some moral offense.

Source: GFO 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F3)

175100

Sex: Male

Chief, Dept II, MFS BV DRESDEN. Formerly agent-in-charge, MFS DIPK1/IS-WALDE, Deputy Chief Dept II MFS BV DRESDEN. Acting chief Dept II from early 55 to May 56.

Source: VIII 9Nov57(C3), 14Aug57(F3), 12Jun56(C3), 9Sep55(F6), 3Mar57(No Ev)

171222

Sex: Male; DOB:

POB: BRESLAU

Address:

Informant, MFS BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 6'1"; WEIGHT: 165-175

Tan complexion; brown eyes; blond hair, combed back; oval face, protruding cheekbones; straight forehead; large ears; straight nose; wide mouth; thin lips; SCAR ON RIGHT SIDE OF NECK

Drinks heavily; always in debt to several inns where he drinks. He has been with the VP since 1947. In 1954, he was promoted to Lt, and is in charge of the Police Station at DRESDEN N 15, Dr. Kurt Fischer Str 6.

Source: VIII 18Mar55(F6)

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1911-15

Address: DRESDEN

Chief, Dept Economics and Admin, MFS BV DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 125-35; heavy build

Pale complexion; glasses; thin eyebrows; brown hair, naturally curly; round, full face; small nose; small mouth; heavy neck; wears light colored horned rimmed glasses

Saxonian dialect. Friendly, intelligent, efficient; lives a quiet and reserved life. Member SED, KPD also member Party Management Fundamental Organization. Fanatic follower of the Communist Party.

Source: VIII 29Aug56(no Eval), 25Mar55(F2), 9Mar54(F2), 23Dec53(C3);

GFO 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Oval face, VIII 25Mar55(F2)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919; POB: DRESDEN

Agent, MFS, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; stocky build

Brown eyes; dark brown hair

Source's handling agent from July 1955 to Oct 1956. He gave

Source a mission to find out information about MFS, located in W. BERLIN

Source: III 19Mar57(No Eval)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-07

Chief, MFS Dept XV, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; slender build; sickly complexion; hollow cheeks

Married to Frau, wife's DOB: 1911-1915, employed in MFS kitchen

Involved in an automobile accident in BERLIN which caused lacerations and bruised his lungs.

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

2020

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 16 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

13510X
Fnu
Sex: Female
Employed in kitchen, MFS DRESDEN
Married to Fnu SCHUBERT; BOB: 1903-1907, Chief, Dept XV, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

135160
Fnu
Sex: Not indicated
Member, Dept V, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 29Aug56(no eval)

131332
Fnu
Sex: Male
Address: DRESDEN; formerly OELSNITZ
Informant, MFS DRESDEN
District Attorney, DRESDEN. Car lacquerer.
Source: VIII 13Feb53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

131332
Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]; POB: [redacted] however is German
Address: [redacted]; 1949-1956, Hotel Nord, 4
Schlesischer Platz, DRESDEN
Informant, BV, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 176; heavy build
Brown eyes
After WW II to 1956, taxi concessionaire in DRESDEN. Present position,
self employed trucker in SPRENDLINGEN, West Germany
Source: III 25Mar58(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]; POB: PIRNA
Address: [redacted] BV, MFS DRESDEN
SED member. Member of East German Police Forces with the rank of Major
Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6), 11Dec52(F6)

114707
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Address: [redacted]
Informant, MFS DRESDEN-Lockwitz, at Sachsenwerk
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build
Pale complexion; dark eyes; black, curly hair, combed back; haggard face
FDJ member. Youth Chief of the FDJ at the SACHSEN Werk. Employed by
the Sachsenwerk, DRESDEN-Niederaedlitz
Source: VIII 23Oct53(F6); [redacted] 18Jul53(no eval)

135100
Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: DRESDEN
Interrogator, MFS DRESDEN; Schliessgasse Str
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"
Dark hair; wears glasses when reading
Speaks with Saxon dialect. Cruel to the prisoners during interrogations
Source: VIII 13Jun57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

114360 2021
Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: [redacted]
Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN; since 1954
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
Brown hair; haggard face
Married to [redacted] DOB: 1921-1925. Fanatic Communist;
1 daughter, [redacted] DOB: 1946-1950
Fanatic Communist. Formerly a laborer.
Source: VIII 25Oct56(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

175100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
 Agent, MfS DRESDEN, Koenigsbruecker Str 125-129
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build
 Fair complexion; brown hair, combed straight back; receding hairline;
 long face; straight nose; oval chin; long fingers
 Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
 Agent, MfS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build
 Fair complexion; brown hair, combed straight back; receding hairline;
 long face; slightly receding forehead; straight nose; normal lips;
 oval chin
 Source: VIII 12May54(F6)

Sex: Male
 Agent, MfS DRESDEN. Informant recruiter
 Source: BIG 24Jul56 (no eval)

Sex: Not indicated
 Member, Dept VI, MfS DRESDEN
 Source: VIII 15Feb57 (no eval)

Sex: Male
 Address:
 Agent, BV, MfS DRESDEN; works in the Western Section
 Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1918-1922; 1926-1930, VIII 11Feb55
 Address: DRESDEN
 Chief or Deputy Chief, Dept Wirtschaft, Secretary to Chief, BV, MfS
 DRESDEN. Joined MfS DRESDEN in 1951
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
 Pale, fair complexion; blue-gray eyes; short, wavy, brown to dark brown
 hair, combed back, parted on the left; oval face; medium high forehead;
 long neck; pointed chin
 Single
 Wears uniform during duty hours. Likes to feel important; haughty; likes
 to command. Standoffish, reserved; makes intelligent impression.
 Does not wear lipstick. Polite and friendly, but if contradicted be-
 comes vehement. Extremely strong Communist. Believed to maintain an
 intimate friendship with
 now head of MfS School, POTSDAM/Eiche) and has maintained such a re-
 lationship with
 Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3), 11Feb55(F3), 23Dec53(F3), 28Jun54(F2); BIG
 16Mar55 (no eval);

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
 Driver, MfS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stocky build
 Wavy, blond hair
 Surly individual. Displays no interest in work. Formerly driver for
 in BERLIN.
 Source: VIII 22Jan54(F3)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

(U)

Personalities

131332

Sex: Male

Informant, MFS DRESDEN; in Central Labor Office, DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; heavy build

Dark complexion; deep set, brown eyes; brown hair, clipped short, parted on the left

Source: I 13Jul54 (F6)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913

Address: DRESDEN, the Weisser Hirsch Settlement

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stocky build

Tanned complexion; blue eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; round face; high forehead; thick nostrils; full lips; short neck; oval chin

Married to [redacted] also an MFS Agent; 1 child, DOB: 1953

From 1945 to 1950, Chief of the Political Section of the Police, DRESDEN, Fanatic Communist.

Source: VIII 20May54 (F6)

Sex: Female

Address: DRESDEN, the Weisser Hirsch Settlement

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

Married to [redacted] gent, MFS DRESDEN; 1 child, DOB: 1953

Source: VIII 20May54 (F6)

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1933

Address: [redacted]

Member, MFS DRESDEN; since summer of 1954

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 130-140; medium build

Blue eyes; black, curly hair; turned up nose

Single; 1 illegitimate girl, DOB: early 1952

Wears KVP uniform with red piping. Strong Communist and very satisfied with her work.

Source: VIII 12Aug55 (F6)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Agent, MFS DRESDEN (Plauen)

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build

Fair complexion; black, wavy hair; oval face

Source: VIII 12Dec56 (F3)

Cover name for [redacted]

Sex: Female; DOB: 1926; POB: DRESDEN

Informant, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build 2023

Brown hair

Has the reputation at place of employment of being a non-reliable individual and an informant. Member SED and maintains connection with other Communist sponsored organizations.

Source: III 16May57 (F6)

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: /

Deputy Chief, KV, MFS DRESDEN. Released from the MFS DRESDEN in 1950 for having been an allied POW. Later reinstated.

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 170-180

Brown hair, combed back without a part

KPD member since 1923. Was allegedly arrested by the Nazis and assigned to Strafbataillon 999 in Egypt. Was taken POW by the Allies some time in 1943 and held until 1945; which was allegedly the reason for his separation from the MFS in 1950.

Source: VIII 16Jun55(no eval)

3510X

PFC

(b) (7) (C)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1923-1932; POB: RIESA

Address: RIESA

Typist, Dept V, MFS DRESDEN, from Oct-2 Dec 1954. April-Oct 54, Typist, MFS RIESA. Prior to April 1954, Vehicle Traffic MEISSEN, Autohaus, RIESA, Specific Referant.

HEIGHT: 5'8"; stout build

Dark eyes; dark brown hair

Single

(b) (7) (C)

Politically reliable; does not participate in political discussions. Friendly

Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval), GFO 14Nov55(F6)

114362

2d Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, Dept III, MFS DRESDEN from 1953-2 Dec 1954. In 1954 substituted management of office FREITAL for a few months

HEIGHT: 5'5"; very stout build

Grey eyes; dark hair

Member SED, DSF. Active sportman, SG DYNAMO, DRESDEN

Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval), GFO 14Nov55(F6)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1934-1938

Member, Dept IV, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 105-115

Fair complexion; blue eyes; blond eyebrows; short, wavy, blond hair, combed back, parted on the left; round face

Single

Began working for MFS DRESDEN on 20 Aug 53 as a telephone operator in the Communications Center. Middle of November 1953 was transferred to Dept IV. Previous to joining MFS was studying Library Science at an unknown school in DRESDEN. Her mother is employed in an unknown position with the VP in DRESDEN. Resides with her mother.

Source: VIII 11Feb55(F5)

114360

Fnu

2024

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; stout build

Dark eyes; dark brown hair

Convinced Communist.

Source: BIG 22Jun54(no eval)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities.

135100
Sex: Not indicated
Address: _____ Tel. 3 18 37
Member, MFS DRESDEN
Source: XI 20Oct54 (no eval)
135100

Sex: Male
Commanding Officer, 3d Co. MFS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 143-153; slender build; narrow shoulders
Pale complexion; brown hair, combed straight back; thin face; nose has
convex bridge; thin lips; thick neck; round chin
Single
Shoemaker
Source: VIII 1Dec54 (no eval)
135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Agent, MFS Dist Office DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145; broad shoulders; slightly pro-
truding stomach
Fair complexion; dark brown hair, combed straight back; round face
Married
Source: VIII 14Apr55 (F6)

_____ Maiden name of wife of: _____ Former Inform-
ant, DRESDEN
14360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-1905
Address: _____
Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Been with MFS DRESDEN since Jun 54.
HEIGHT: 6'-6'2"; WEIGHT: 200-205; heavy build; erect posture
Ruddy complexion; grey-streaked hair, parted; round face; large nose;
small mouth; thin lips; SCAR ON UPPER LIP
Married; 2 children
Very sociable; smokes and drinks; often seen with women other than his
wife. Intelligent. Convinced Communist. During WW II served with
the German Army as an officer; was taken prisoner by the Soviets in
late 1941, released in 1948. April 1949 he became a member of the VP.
Received political schooling in the USSR in early 1954. Has been a
member of the SED and the GST, Association for Sport and Technical
Crafts, since 1948
Source: VIII 3Jun55 (F6)
135100

Sex: Female
Member, Dept VIII, BV, MFS DRESDEN
Source: GFO 14Nov55 (F6)
135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1918
Address: _____
Agent, MFS Dist Office DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 155-165
Dark hair, combed back; slender face; vertical forehead; vertical chin
Married
Source: VIII 18Mar55 (F6)
135100

2025
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: DRESDEN-Neustadt, Oschatzer Str
Agent, Dept XIII, MFS DRESDEN; in left wing of the RR station at Hansa
Str 4, DRESDEN-Neustadt; phone, DRESDEN 5557 or RR phone line Basa
5433. Member MFS since about 1948. (Cont'd)

Personalities

(Cont'd)

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slim build
Sallow complexion; wavy, blond hair; widely spaced teeth
Married; wife a native of CSR; 2 boys, both born approximately 1948-1952
Formerly worked in the personnel section of East German RR agency at
DRESDEN-Friedrichstadt. Appears to be friendly and competent.
Source: XI 21Jan55(F6)

114360
Sex: Female; DOB: 1904-1908
Address: DRESDEN
Informant, MFS DRESDEN
Head of the Jugendbildungsamt (administration of youth education) in
DRESDEN. SED Secretary. Fanatic SED member.
Source: VIII 2Feb53(F6)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address:
Agent, MFS Prison DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium build
Grey eyes; light brown hair, combed back; high forehead; straight nose;
deep lines around mouth; full lips
Married
Source: VIII 20May54(F3)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address:
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 178-188; stocky build; broad shoulders; pro-
truding stomach
Fair complexion; blond hair, frontal baldness; round face
Often comes to DRESDEN and is helped in every respect by the authorities
as he has a "very difficult" job in the GPR.
Source: VIII 8Jun55(F6)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931; POB: DRESDEN
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build
Green eyes; medium blond hair
Source: III 19Mar57(no eval)

135100
Sex: Male
Former Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN; was in Dept K & S from May 1953 to 2 Dec 54
Apprehended 2 Dec 1954 in West BERLIN by German Police
Source: VIII 10Jun55(no eval)

135100
Sex: Male
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build; broad shoulders;
slightly protruding stomach
Grey eyes; thin, blond hair; receding hairline; round face; high forehead;
heavy lips
Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6)

USC 552 (b) (1)

USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

2026

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: [REDACTED]
Alleged Member, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160+
Brown hair
Carpenter for Einheit (Unit) 96,403 o of the Red Army, DRESDEN
Source: VIII 21May53 (P6)

Sex: Male
Address: _____
Member, MFS DRESDEN
Auto repair worker
Source: XI 200et54 (no eval) USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
114760

Sex: Female; DOB: 1934-1938
Employee, Dept XII, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 110-120
Dark eyes; dark eyebrows; dark brown, short hair
Came to MFS DRESDEN in July 1953 with [redacted] Began working
in Communications Center as telephone operator. At end of 1953 was
transferred to Dept "S" with her sister. Good Communist. SED member.
Source: VIII 11Feb55(P6)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1932-1936
Employee, Dept "S", MFS DRESDEN; since August 1953. Began employment with MFS DRESDEN in Jul 1953 as a telephone operator in the Communications Center. Transferred to an unknown position in Dept "S" in Aug 1953
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 115-125
Dark eyes; brown eyebrows; brown hair
Formerly employed at a VEB hosiery mill in ZITTAU. Not an SED member and is not happy with her employment with MFS. Desires to return to ZITTAU but is having trouble doing so. [REDACTED]
XIII, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 11Feb55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Address: [redacted]
Informant, MRS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build
Married; 1 child
Employed [redacted] ...rt Communist
Source: VIII 23 Nov 55 (F3)

Sex: Male
Platoon Leader, 3d Platoon, 1st Company, Wachbereitschaft Battalion,
MTS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 1Dec54 (no eval)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928; POB: DRESDEN
Agent, MfS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; strongly built; brown eyes; black hair
Source: III 19Mar57 (no eval)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 16 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

135/100

1; 2d Lt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address: DRESDEN
Deputy Chief, Dept XIII, MFS DRESDEN from Feb -2 Dec 1954. Formerly
Operative Chief, Dept XIII
Light reddish blond hair; oval face
Married
Former railroad employee
Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval); GFO 15Nov55(F6)

Sex: Male
Member, Dept II, BV, MFS DRESDEN; operative assignments in GFR
Works only in civilian clothes
Source: GFR 14Nov55(F6)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, Ref 2, Dept VIII, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Aug 54-55 MFS School, POTSDAM/
Einke, Sgt, pupil. Mar 54 VPKA DRESDEN BV. Mar 54-Aug 54, Investigator,
Dept K & S, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 170-180; medium build; slim build, BIG
16Mar55; heavy gait; erect posture
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; reddish blond hair; thin, narrow, oval
face with freckles; protruding ears; pouting lips
Married to Frau; Agent, Dept M, MFS DRESDEN; 2 children
Very fine quality suits; wedding band; wrist watch on left wrist. Drinks
heavily and is negligent in his work. Average intelligence; educated.
Decisive and self assured. Loyal Communist. Transferred to DRESDEN
in fall 1956 because he had been drunk and involved in a fight with
VP officers. Member SED, FDJ, and DSF
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6); BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

135/100
Sex: Female
Address: DRESDEN
Agent, Dept M, MFS DRESDEN
Married to Agent, Ref 2, Dept VIII, BV, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6) (2 rpts)

135/100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: VEB Wolfram, tin ore plant, RODEWISCH
Member, MFS DRESDEN, at VEB Wolfram tin ore plant, RODEWISCH
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; heavy build; strong
Pale complexion; heavy, black, bushy eyebrows; thin, grey hair; receding
hairline; oval head; full face; broad, straight forehead; large mouth;
thin lips; defective incisors
Spends weekends in AUE with his family
Source: GFO 19Jan54(no eval)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address:
Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN; Head of MFS Motor Pool
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build
Dark brown hair
Married; 2 children
Member SED. Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 6Sep58(F6)

2028

Maiden name of

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135160

STECHELT, Fnu; 2d Lt. *
Sex: Male
Finance Officer, Wachbereitschaft Battalion, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 122-132; thin build; narrow shoulders
Pale complexion; blond hair, combed straight back; thin face; slightly
receding forehead; thin lips; thin neck; receding chin
Source: VIII 1Dec54 (no eval)

125100

Fnu; Possibly identical with a; Major, Chief, Dept K&S,
MFS DRESDEN; Lt. Col.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: SCHWERIN, Tannenhoefer Allee
Member, MFS Field Office DRESDEN; since Feb 1953
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"
Dark blond hair
Source: 13Apr53 (F6)

125100

SFC
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: DRESDEN
Supply Supervisor, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build
Dark complexion; dark brown eyes; prominent eyebrows; dark brown hair,
very receding hairline; long face; large nose
Married
Wears uniform during duty hours. Quiet and reserved person. Below average
intelligence but is efficient in performing his supply duties.
Source: VIII 25Mar55 (F2)

135100

Sex: Male
Address:
Agent, MFS DRESDEN; employed at the pre-trial jail in DRESDEN
Earns a salary of approximately 800 DM (E).
Source: VIII 12Dec57 (F6)

131332
STEPHAN, Erich
Sex: Male; DOB: 20 Sep 1888
Address: DRESDEN
Informant, MFS DRESDEN
Employed by the "SERUM", DRESDEN; was formerly an employee of the finance
office
Source: VIII 17Feb52 (F6)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Member, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 105-115; emaciated build
Pale, sickly complexion; eyelids half closed; brown hair, combed back,
telling on temples; long, drawn looking face
DRESDEN accent. Appears to be very nervous person. Very poor clothing.
Smokes and drinks. Appears to be very low ranking man in MFS DRESDEN
office
Source: III 25Mar58 (F6)

125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909 2029
Address: DRESDEN
Chief, Dept K & S, BV, MFS DRESDEN; since May 1953. Former Chief, Person-
nel, BV, MFS SCHWERIN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 170-180; muscular build; erect posture;
fast gait
(Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) (7) (D)

Fnu (Cont'd)

Tanned complexion; brown eyes; brown or black hair; oval face; high, wide forehead

Married; wife is Judge in Court of Justice, DRESDEN

Formerly employed in a department store in the USSR. Received a reprimand for inefficiency in 1953

Source: VIII 18Oct57(F6), 14Aug57(F3), 21Sep56(no eval), 21Nov55(C3), 25Mar55(F3), 11Feb55(F6), 23Dec53(F3)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1899-1903; VIII 23Dec53. Fair complexion; blue eyes; round face; dark brown; short hair, parted on the left; WEIGHT: 148-155, VIII 11Feb55

125/100

Fnu

Sex: Male

Agent, MFS DRESDEN; handling agent

Source: III 25Mar58(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

(b) (7) (D)

(b) (7) (D)

Maiden name of [redacted]; Wife of [redacted]
Chief, Information Dept, BV, MFS DRESDEN

135/100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: DRESDEN

Deputy Chief, Ref 5, Dept IV, MFS DRESDEN. General duties: investigation handling and the control of one or two informants, also Agent-in-Charge of the Foreigners Camp, SAULZEN. Attended the MFS school at POTSDAM/Eiche for one year and has been a member of the MFS since 1951. Has been assigned to DRESDEN since 1953 when he completed the school.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build

Short blond hair, combed back; round face

Married; 2 children

Currently experiencing domestic difficulties

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3), 17Jun54(F2), (2), 27Apr54(no eval)

135/100

552 (b) (1)

USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (D)

Maiden name of [redacted] wife of [redacted] Deputy
Chief, MFS DRESDEN

114/360

Capt.

Sex: Male

First Secretary of SED of MFS unit in DRESDEN

Very good friend of [redacted] Deputy Chief, Dept K&S, MFS ERFURT

Source: I 30Jan56(F6)

114/360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 150-160

Nearsighted, wears horn rimmed glasses; brown hair, combed back, starting to bald; forehead appears high because of the way he combed his hair; nose appears slightly thick from front view; brutal appearing

Silver wedding ring on left hand. Always wears beret and carries light-colored artificial leather briefcase. Smokes Turf cigarettes. Enthusiastic Communist

Source: VIII 12Dec55(F3)

135/100

2030

Fnu; Cover Name

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Blue eyes; brown hair, combed straight back; oval face; medium high forehead

Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135106

 Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933

Agent, MFS DRESDEN; telephone # 52236

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build; narrow shoulders

Ruddy complexion; grey-green eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; vertical forehead; long nose; thin lips; long neck

Single

Drives a motorcycle and usually wears boots

Source: VIII 10Aug54 (no eval)

114360

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Member, MFS DRESDEN

Was Mayor of COSSEBAUDE, near DRESDEN. Was commissioner of the regular police since 1949. Said to be responsible for the prosecution of several business men in DRESDEN. Member SED.

Source: VIII 8Jun53 (F6)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: DRESDEN

Address:

Possible Agent, MFS DRESDEN; does recruiting work. Does not give impression of being a leading figure

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Pale, pimpled complexion; light colored eyes; blond eyebrows; full, long, straight, blond hair, combed back; long head; small face; high, sloping forehead, normal width; ears close to head; straight nose; wide mouth; bad teeth; yellow horn rimmed glasses all the time

Believed to be single

Non-smoker. Likes to ride motor bikes. Appears to be nervous type; constantly buttons and unbuttons jacket. Not known to drink. Meek, unassuming, serious mien. Former occupation, toolmaker. SED member; wears SED button in lapel. Education elementary school level.

Source: III 10Apr57 (no eval); VIII 10Oct54 (F6)

125100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Address:

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 185-195; stocky build; broad shoulders

Dark complexion; brown eyes; brown hair, combed back; round face; receding forehead; short neck

Usually wears light grey civilian suit.

Source: VIII 10Aug54 (no eval)

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1893-1897

Address: HOENOW-Nord, Kreis DRESDEN

Mother of Agent, MFS PIRNA

Staunch Communist

Source: VIII 26Mar56 (F6)

131332

 Fnu

Sex: Male

2031

Address: DRESDEN; formerly lived in PLAUE

Informant, MFS DRESDEN

District Attorney in DRESDEN; formerly in PLAUE. Former baker apprentice

Source: VIII 13Feb53 (F6)

over name for

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 16 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

135100

(b)(7)(C)

Personalities

Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: DRESDEN

Agent, MFS DRESDEN, Schiess Str 7. Performs minor duties such as mail delivery and routine assignment. With MFS since 1953: HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 105-115; small, thin build Pale, sallow complexion; light blue, close set eyes; low, close set eyes; brows; blond hair, widow's peak; temporal baldness; small, round head, bulges in back; sunken, sallow face; vertical forehead; small, round ears; slightly turned up nose with shallow, straight, sharp bridge; small mouth; thin lips; irregular teeth

Single

Wears cheap civilian clothes; often attired in black (protective) leather motorcycle clothing. Doesn't drink. No sense of humor. Feels important. Does not present good appearance or personality. Occupation, truck driver. 8 years of primary school. Volunteered for VP duty in DRESDEN in May or June 1950. Was assigned to the Kommandantura in DRESDEN until 1953; then sent to Officers School, graduated as Lt. Source: I 1Apr57(F6)

2032

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 16 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1931-1935; POB: RIESA
Address: DRESDEN, Neustadt
Personal Secretary to Dept Chief, Dept I & S, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Connected with MFS since 1954
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build; prominent bust; thin waist; small hips
Pale complexion; grey eyes; thin eyebrows; dark, long hair; oval face; pointed nose; small mouth
Single
Wears civilian clothing. Likes to drink and go out in evenings; strong inclination toward men. Former employee Berlin State Control and with VEB in RIESA. Member SED and DSF. Considered capable and qualified but not overzealous. Connection with MFS strictly for monetary gain. Not active politically. Father, [redacted] Member, KV, MFS RIESA
Source: GFD 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

135100

Sex: Male
Address: RADEBEUL near DRESDEN
Commanding Officer, 1st Company, MFS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 161-171; stocky build; narrow shoulders
Blue-grey eyes; brown hair, wavy, parted on left; oval face; low forehead; protruding ears; short neck; jutting chin
Married

Source: VIII 1Dec54(no eval)

13510X

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Address: [redacted]

2 conspirative rooms are located in this villa that are used by the MFS, [redacted]
Driver, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build
Light eyes; blond hair; bulging lips; large teeth
Married; 2 children

Civilian clothes; sometimes a uniform including cap with green band.

Drives a black BMW limousine with license SL 21-1097. Also drives

for the MGB

Source: VIII 27Jul53(F6); [redacted]

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912

Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Former Chief, Ref I, Dept IV, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Reports, VIII 23Dec53 and 28Jun54, state that he was discharged from the MFS and SED for promiscuous relations with women. After his discharge, employed by the HO store in DRESDEN at a low salary. Bitter toward the SED and no longer maintained loyalty toward the GDR; could possibly be persuaded to defect to West BERLIN. It is possible that since that time he has been re-hired by the MFS as an Agent.

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 150-155; stocky build; broad shoulders
Sallow complexion; dark brown hair, combed straight back; oval face; narrow forehead

2 illegitimate children by an employee of the finance dept.

Source: VIII 14Apr55(F6); 28Jun54(F2); 23Dec53(F3)

131332

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1919-1923 2033

Address: DRESDEN, Leubnitz

Informant, MFS DRESDEN

Employed at the Chamber of Industry and Commerce in SACHSEN, DRESDEN.

Source: VIII 15Feb53(F6)

2033

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) (7) (C)

Cover name for () Fnu
135100
Fnu; 1st-Lt.

Sex: Male

Chief of Staff, MFS Wachbereitschaft Battalion, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 143-153; slender build; broad shoulders
Dark complexion; black hair, combed straight back; high forehead; thin
lips; thin neck; receding chin
Married
Soccer player

Source: VIII 1Dec54 (no eval)

114240

Sex: Male; POB: RIESA

Address: REISA

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build

Pale complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; pointed nose;
long neck; receding chin

Single

Elementary school graduate, but is considered above average in intelli-
gence. Full time employee of the FDJ prior to his appointment in the
MFS. Capable follower of the Communist Party line.

Source: VIII 25Mar55 (F2)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)

Cover name for () Fnu, Informant, MFS DRESDEN
114320

Sex: Male

Address: ()

Informant, MFS DRESDEN-PIESCHEN

SED functionary. Very dangerous

Source: VIII 15Jan53 (F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Agent, MFS DRESDEN. Joined MFS in March 1954

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build

Pale complexion; light colored eyes; blond hair, combed back; thin, pimply
face; high forehead; large ears; small mouth; thin lips; pointed chin
Was employed by SED District Administration until he joined the MFS

Source: VIII 20Sep54 (F6)

135100

() Fnu; (possibly cover name)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Member, MFS DRESDEN. Supervised the interception of anti-Soviet litera-
ture at the Post-Office DRESDEN A 24

HEIGHT: 5'6"; slender build

Dark eyebrows; dark hair; long head; thin face; high forehead; ears are
close to head; full lips; pointed chin

Source: GFO 3Mar54 (no eval)

135100

(b) (7) (C)

Sgt

2034

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934

Agent, Dept VIII, Ref 1, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-150; slim build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; long blond hair, combed straight back;
long, thin face

Medium quality suits

Source: VIII 14Aug57 (F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135/100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: [redacted]
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 6'1"; WEIGHT: 160-170; slender build
Grey hair; receding hairline
Married
Source: VIII 26Nov56(F6)

114360
Fm; Lt. Col. 3.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Address: Business Address: DRESDEN, Bautzener Str
Deputy Chief, BV, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 165; heavy build; erect posture
Tanned complexion; black hair; oval face; high forehead; small nose;
small mouth
Married
Elegant civilian clothes. Quiet and friendly. Average intelligence.
Active Communist.
Source: VIII 18Oct57(F3) (F6)

135100

Fm
Sex: Not indicated; POB: BRESLAU
Agent, MFS DRESDEN. (Go-between type official having job of a youth home
leader in BRESLAU, A 53, Leni Glatzer Str 3
Source: VIII 25Mar57(F6)

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: COSWIG
Applicant, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-155; heavy build
Reddish complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond hair; round face; high forehead;
heavy lips
Has an Uncle residing in West BERLIN. SUBJECT and immediate family are
considered strong Communist followers. It is doubtful if she will be
accepted for MFS employment.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

135100

Sgt
Sex: Male
Courier, MFS DRESDEN. Possibly not in this position at this time.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

131332

Fm
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: DRESDEN, Neu-Buehlauer Str
Informant, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 185-190; medium build
Fresh complexion; dark blond hair; long face; high forehead; small mouth;
round chin
Married
Owns a book shop on Bautzener Str
Source: VIII 10Aug54(no eval)

114360

2d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910; POB: DRESDEN
Address: KLOTSCHKE, Platz der Einheit
Member, Dept PS, MFS DRESDEN. Has been a member of this Dept since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium to stout build
Dark complexion; wears glasses; dark brown hair, VIII 25Mar55; bald,
BIG 16Mar55; oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; long
nose; pointed lips
Married

2035

Friendly. Very outspoken in his manners and has a tendency to be slightly
overbearing. A fanatic Communist and outspoken in support of the SED.
Member SED and DSF
Source: GFO 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 12 4 MAR 2000
BY CDR USAINSCOM FMPO
AUTH Para 1-003 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921
Address: ZETTEWITZ/MEISSEN. III 21Mar57, lists address as ZETTWITZ/
Lommatzsch
Informant, MFS DRESDEN. Informant in the MFS Prison, Bantzener Str,
DRESDEN, where he was serving an 8 year sentence
HEIGHT: 5'5"; slender build, III 21Mar57; robust build III 17Apr57
Blue eyes; brown, wavy hair
Convicted together with [redacted] and [redacted] against whom he
gave evidence.
Source: III 17Apr57 (no eval), 21Mar57(F6)

TSCHENTSCHER, Siegfried

Sex: Male
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
Member SED and DSF.
Source: FSS 14Nov55; BIG 16Mar55 (no eval)

[redacted] Fm; Dr.; Cover Name: [redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1919
Informant, MFS (alleged)
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"
Wavy, brown hair
Had been imprisoned for embezzlement, was told he could be released if
willing to work as a spy. Was released and the lawsuit was dropped
Source: I 8Jun53(F2)

[redacted] Sgt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1933-1937
Address: WITTCHENS DORF
Agent, MFS DRESDEN. Joined MFS in late 1954
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build
Blond hair, combed back; round face
Single
Formerly an electrician at a firm in FREITAL, 1950-1953. Later worked
at a machine tractor station in FREITAL. Owns an AVO 250ccm motor-
cycle. A loyal Communist.
Source: VIII 21Oct57(F6), 30Oct56(F6)

2036

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 11-6-00
BY USAINSCOM FOI/PA
Auth Para 4-102 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923
Agent, KV, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 155-165
Brown hair; SCAR ON RIGHT SIDE OF FACE
Source: VIII 8Jul53(F6)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: [REDACTED]
Address: [REDACTED]
Chief, Training Section for operatives entering the West Sectors of BER-
LIN and West Germany; Chief, Training Section for Communications Inter-
cept, BV, MFS DRESDEN
Holds the rank of Major of East German Police Forces
Source: VIII 12Feb53(F6), 11Dec52(F6)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Informant, BV, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 190-200; stocky build; erect posture
Tanned complexion; dark eyes; gray hair; parted on left, receding hairline;
round face; high forehead; straight nose; small mouth; thin lips; very
bad teeth
Kind. Energetic. Employed as a Personnel Manager by the VEB Kraftver-
kehr DRESDEN A 28, Tharandter Str 48 since about 1953. Long time mem-
ber of the SED and openly admits he reports all persons opposed to Com-
munism
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: DRESDEN
Member, Dept XIII, BV, MFS DRESDEN. VIII 25Mar55 and 18Jul55 state that
he was appointed Chief of Dept XIII in 1954. With MFS since its incep-
tion
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; wears glasses; blond hair, combed back;
long, thin face; wrinkled forehead; slightly protruding ears; long,
thin, pointed nose; heavy lips; long neck
Married; 1 child
Intelligent; qualified; reserved; business like in performance of duties.
Does not make any effort to be friendly with co-workers. Member SED
and DSF. Not active politically but a radical Communist.
Source: GFO 14Nov55(F6); VIII 18Jul55(F2), 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55
(no eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 148-158, VIII 18Jul55(F2)

135100
Sex: Not indicated
Member, Dept IV, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 25Jun57(no eval)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1909
Address: [REDACTED]
Informant, MFS DRESDEN. Employed with "Konsum" section for vegetables
as Dispatcher
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stout build 2037
Dark eyes; black hair
Married; 2 sons, 1 with KVP. Dates of birth are: 1933 and 1937-1941
Hobbies are card playing and drinking. Not attracted to women. Intel-
ligence and education far below average. "Pretends to be a 300% Com-
munist." Older son is serving with KVP. All persons in his neighbor-
hood try to avoid him because it was commonly known that he furnished
all information to MFS. Rumors blame him for arrests of some people
by MFS.
Source: AIR 23Feb55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 16 1998
BY CDR USA/NSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

135/100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-160; broad shoulders
Pale complexion; dark eyes; blond hair; occipital baldness; round face;
high forehead; CAULIFLOWER EAR
Source: VIII 3Jun55(F6)

135/100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Agent, Dept IX, MFS DRESDEN
Recently completed a course in interrogations. Married; 2 children
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

Sex: Male
Chief, Dept M, BV, MFS DRESDEN
Wears uniform when in home office but wears civilian clothes on outside duty.

Source: GFO Nov55(F6)

114360
u; 2d Lt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: Laubegast-DRESDEN
Agent, Dept III, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; slim build
Blue eyes; blond hair
Single

Member SED, DSF, Construction Union and Culture Choir Op. Brother is
Agent, MFS DRESDEN

Source: BIG 16Mar55; GFO 14Nov55(F6)

Cpl
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935; POB: DRESDEN
Address: DRESDEN-Laubegast
Agent, MFS DRESDEN. Aug 1954-1955 at MFS School, POTSDAM-Eiche. April
1954, Investigator, Dept K&S, BV, MFS DRESDEN. VIII 25Mar55 states
that he was inducted into the MFS from high school in Jul 1954.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-150; medium to slender build
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond or brown hair; oval face; high
forehead; slightly protruding ears; pointed nose
Single

Quiet, reserved; not able to express himself clearly. Member FDJ and
DSF. Active in the FDJ in DRESDEN. Has brother in Dept III, BV, MFS
DRESDEN. SED candidate.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

125/100
Possibly identical with [redacted] or brother of
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-135; thin build; narrow shoulders
Pale complexion; blond hair, combed straight back
Source: VIII 14Apr55(F6)

2038

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
ON 24 MAR 2000
BY 60320/UCM/STP/EA
Auth: [redacted] +152 DOD 5200.12

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: [REDACTED] POB: [REDACTED]

Address: [REDACTED]

Informant, Mrs DRESDEN. Employed at the DEZ/MF, Weisser Hirsch, Kuenzelmann Str 11, DRESDEN, as a file clerk. Allegedly an MfS Informant who has previously been dispatched to the GFR on MfS missions.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build

Pale complexion; grey eyes; short, black hair

Married

Speaks fluent French, English and Russian. Member of the SED, DSF, FDGB and the DFD

Source: VIII 17Feb56(F6)

13510X

Sex: Male; DOB: 1934-1935; POB: DANZIG

Address: ILMENAU, Graben Str

Alleged Member, Mrs DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slim to medium build

Dark complexion; dark, wavy hair; oval, clean shaven face

Single

Quiet, polite, amiable. Does not smoke or drink. Hobby is horseback riding. Was seen in the spring of 1956 wearing an MfS uniform without shoulder boards. Does not seem to care much for women. Worked as a painter in ILMENAU until the spring of 1955. Mother, Frau, residing at ILMENAU. Two sisters residing in DUESSELDORF, West Germany. Sister, Kaethy, employed as maid in hotel in ILMENAU. Sister, Inge, employed as maid in hotel in ILMENAU. Teen-age sister, Frau, residing in ILMENAU. Brother, Frau, employed as an auto mechanic apprentice. Brother, Frau, employed as a locksmith.

Source: AIR 30Apr57(F6)

135100

1st Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915

Member, Mrs DRESDEN; may be in charge of personnel assignments

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build

Strikingly pale complexion; sunken cheeks

Was hospitalized in the Orthopedic Clinic and Polyclinic, DRESDEN, in 1953, for a shoulder injury. Members of VP DRESDEN who are stationed near the Clinic, frequently are patients there. The patients are known as "Wachbataillon DRESDEN" patients.

Source: [REDACTED] t53 (no eval)

1357-3

Frau

Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902

Agent, Mrs DRESDEN, Interrogator

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build

Pale complexion; dark blue eyes; blond hair, graying at temples; long sharp, oval face

Short and hard spoken; very objective. Never wore uniform.

Source: AIR 17Nov55(F6)

114220

Cover Name:

Sex: Female; DOB: 1905-1909

Address: [REDACTED]

Part-time informant, Mrs DRESDEN. Recruited in summer of 1954. Employed as cleaning woman at SED Kreis office in DRESDEN, Ranke Str

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 115-125; slim build; fast gait

Pale complexion; short, grey, curly hair; thin, haggard face

Married to Frau, a laborer at the [REDACTED] Firm in DRESDEN

Poorly dressed, civilian clothes. Average intelligence. Very talkative and friendly. Loyal SED member. Does a lot of SED party work in her spare time

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

2039

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

1 (or 2) u; Major 135100
Sex: Male
Interrogator, MFS DRESDEN
Married; wife is SED secretary
Earns a monthly salary of approximately 1400 DM (E).
Source: VIII 12Dec57(F6)

Sex: Male
Address: DRESDEN
Former Agent, MFS DRESDEN
Was released from the MFS in 1950 because he has a brother
a waiter by training, living in New York City.
is reported to have immigrated to the US in 1928. On or around June 1, 1955, he submitted his application for re-employment which was denied. After his dismissal from the MFS, he was given employment with the HO. He is a former member of K5 of the DRESDEN Police.
Source: VIII 27Apr56(C3), 16Jun55(no eval)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1924
Address: [redacted]
Member, Dept 14, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
Ruddy complexion; blond hair
Married
Source: VIII 22Jan54(F3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907
Address: DRESDEN
Member, MFS WIRTSCHAFT Dept, BV, DRESDEN. Formerly Chief, HA "S" Machine Shop, MFS BERLIN until Oct 1952. Transferred to DRESDEN because wife shopped in West Berlin.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 180-185; heavy build
Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes, glasses; grey hair, combed back; round face; wide forehead; large ears; large nose, rounded at tip
Married; 1 son with VP
Quiet, reserved; never says what's on his mind. Wavering character. Convinced, but not active Communist. Member SED and DSF. Has good knowledge of mechanics.
Source: UFO 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55(no eval); III 19Aug53(F6)

see [redacted] 2040

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 16 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5800.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Sex: Female

Agent, Ref 2, Dept VIII, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Believed transferred to BERLIN in 57

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F3)

114360

ma; Col

Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912

Address: BERLIN

Member, VP, in charge of training course and lecturer at the MFS Training School in ARNSDORF/DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; stout build

Brown hair

Married

Average intelligence. Liked by students. Speaks Russian. SED member.

Ardent Communist

Source: 513 MI Op 23Jul58(F6)

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: [redacted]

Part-time Informant, MFS DRESDEN. Recruited in summer of 1955. Employed at VEB Vieh und Schlachthof in DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stout build

Tanned complexion; brown, short, curly hair; round face

Married; 1 daughter

Civilian clothes, well dressed. Above average intelligence; well educated.

Well mannered, friendly. Active SED member.

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

114360

Sex: Female; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: [redacted]

Agent, Dept VIII, MFS DRESDEN (assigned to the VPKA where she conducts file checks for MFS). Joined MFS spring 1956. First assigned to Ref 2, Dept VIII

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-135; medium build; easy swinging arms

Ruddy complexion; grey eyes; dark brown hair; round face; high, straight forehead; thin lips

Single

Wears medium quality, conservative civilian dresses. Wrist watch left wrist. Saxon dialect. Average intelligence. Quiet and reserved manner. Loyal Communist. Prior to spring 1956, was personnel manager at the City Hospital in DRESDEN

Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

nee [redacted] Married name of daughter of [redacted] Agent, MFS DRESDEN

3332

Sex: Male

5 USC 552 (b) (1) Informant, MFS DRESDEN, at VEM Roentgenwerk, DRESDEN

Employed as welder

(b) (7) (D) Source: [redacted] Feb53(no eval)

2041

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11436X
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1907
 Address: [redacted]
 Member, MFS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 160
 Blue-green eyes; grey hair
 Considered to be of low moral character. Served as member of Gestapo during WW II. Sympathetic to the Communist Party as early as 1933.
 Source: WFO 10Oct57(F6)

USC 552 (b) (1)

USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

114560
 Cover Name: [redacted]
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1915-1919
 Address: [redacted]
 Part-time Informant, MFS DRESDEN. Was recruited in 1953
 HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
 Tanned complexion; brown eyes; glasses when reading; short, curly, brown hair; round face; small mouth
 Married
 Medium quality civilian clothes. Above average intelligence, well educated; well mannered. Devoted Communist.
 Source: VIII 14Aug57(F6)

135100
 Sex: Male
 Address: [redacted]
 Member, MFS DRESDEN
 Employed by wholesale grocery.
 Source: XI 20Oct54(no eval)

135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-1905
 Address: [redacted]
 Member, MFS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build
 Bald head
 Source: I 1Jul53(F6)

114360
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
 Address: DRESDEN
 Agent, MFS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 175; stocky build
 Dark complexion; dark eyes; brown, wavy hair, combed back; full face; high forehead; straight nose; full lips
 Married; 2 daughters, Dates of birth: 1952-1956 and 1953-1957
 Quiet. Intelligent. Appears to be a devoted Communist
 Source: III 7May57(F6); VIII 9Apr57(F6)
 ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1916-1920

135170
 Sex: Male
 Address: LANGENBRUECK, near DRESDEN 2042
 Member, MFS DRESDEN
 Former director of the Association for Credit Reform. Is suspected of being in contact with the Free Jurists. Under investigation and his mail is being censored by Dept M.
 Source: VIII 22Jan54(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100
Sex: Female

Address: Former address: DRESDEN N 6, Bautzener Str 58 II
Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Has been in contact with MFS since Aug 1957.
Ordered to watch [redacted] who frequented the Cafe "Mokka Perle"
and made frequent trips to West BERLIN
Source: VIII 18Mar58(F6)

125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Address: DRESDEN-Hechtviertel
Deputy Chief, Dept II, BV, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921

Operational Agent, Abt. XV, BV, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build
Brown hair; oval face
Source: III 20Jun58(F6)

[redacted] Pnu; se [redacted] Pnu

11436X
Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911

Agent, Ref 2, Dept VII, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Joined MFS in summer of 1956
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build; erect posture; heavy
gait
Tanned complexion; grey hair; thin, wrinkled face; high forehead; broad,
full mouth
Married; 1 child
Fine quality civilian clothes. Well educated. Acts impulsively; eager
worker. Loyal Communist. Continually denouncing his colleagues to
his superiors. Formerly Chairman of the Labor Union Committee in the
city theatre at DRESDEN.
Source: VIII 14Aug57(B3), (F3), (F6)

135100
Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: DRESDEN-Kreische
Secretary, Dept K&S, MFS DRESDEN. Has been with MFS since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 155-160; heavy build; heavy walk; strong arms;
heavy bosom
Pale complexion; grey eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair; round face;
round nose; round chin
Married to [redacted], Agent, Dept III, MFS DRESDEN; 1 child
Wears civilian clothes most of the time. Friendly towards other mem-
bers of the MFS but basically reserved. Believed to be of low intel-
ligence. Basically in agreement with the beliefs of the GDR and SED
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: DRESDEN-Kreische
Agent, Dept III, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Attended the MFS Training School,
POTSDAM-Eiche from Aug 53 to August 54
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 180-190; heavy, stout build
Dark complexion; blue-gray eyes; dark brown hair; round face; high fore-
head; wide mouth; heavy lips
Married to [redacted], MFS DRESDEN; 1 child
Quiet and reserved; not particularly friendly with other MFS members.
Drinks to excess and becomes boisterous when under the influence of
alcohol. Was arrested in 1954 for drunkenness.
Source: GFO 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

2043

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON NOV 16 1995
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Informant, MFS DRESDEN. VP member in HO-Lebensmittel DRESDEN-Mord

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; strong build

Ruddy complexion; dark hair; full face

Joined VP in 1952. Works in auditing Dept of HO-Lebensmittel, DRESDEN-N

Source: L May53 (no eval); VIII 22Jul53 (F6)

135100

2d Lt.

Sex: Female; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: DRESDEN

Former typist, Dept VIII, MFS DRESDEN; resigned Aug 1954

Married to L, Agent, MFS DRESDEN

Source: BIG 16Mar55 (no eval)

114260

(b) (1)

(b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

135100

Sex: Female; DOB: L

Address: L

Member, BV, MFS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 12Feb53 (F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: L

Address: L

Chief, Supply Section, BV, MFS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 12Feb53 (F6)

135100

2044

Sex: Female; DOB: 1925-1929; POB: DRESDEN

Address: DRESDEN

Typist, MFS DRESDEN. BIG 16Mar55 states that WEISSBACH was a typist for the mail section of Dept K&S from 52-53 to July 54 when she quit work due to pregnancy. Had not returned to work as of Dec 1954.

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; stout build

Dark eyes; dark brown hair; round face

Married. Husband, Member, Dept III, BV, MFS DRESDEN; 1 child

Generally quiet and reserved

Source: FSS 14Nov55 (no eval); BIG 16Mar55 (no eval)

(b) (7) (D)

(b) (7) (D)

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

114360
 x L Fm; 2d Lt
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: DRESDEN
 Address: DRESDEN
 Agent, Dept K&S, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Left in Aug 1954 to attend school in Eberswalde. Operative employee in Transformer and X-ray works VEB DRESDEN. VIII Dec53 states, Agent, MFS DRESDEN; in charge of factory security
 HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 132; slender build
 Blue-grey eyes; blond hair; oval face
 Married to Renate, had worked for Dept K&S, MFS DRESDEN
 Always wears civilian clothes. Stupid, temperamental, unpopular, nasty.
 Convinced Communist. Member SED, DSF, FDJ.
 Source: GFO 14Nov55(F6); BIG 16Mar55(no eval); VIII Dec53(no eval)

135100
 Fm
 Sex: Not indicated
 Member, Dept II, MFS DRESDEN
 Source: VIII 17Oct56(no eval)

135100
 Sex: Male
 Member, Dept VI, MFS DRESDEN
 Source: VIII 20May57(no eval)

135100
 Fm
 Sex: Male
 Agent, MFS DRESDEN
 Source: III 27Feb58(no eval)

135100
 5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
 5 USC 552 (b) (3)

Hidden name of [redacted]

Cover name for [redacted]

132100
 [redacted]

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
 5 USC 552 (b) (3)

114360
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1930-1934
 Address: [redacted]
 Agent, MFS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
 Single
 Rather intelligent and devoted Communist.
 Source: VIII 2Nov57(F6), 25May56(F6)

114360
 Fm; 1st Lt
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
 Address: DRESDEN 2045
 Assistant Chief, Dept V, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Been with Dept V since 1951.
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium to stout build
 Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond hair; balding; oval face
 Married. Wife is a teacher in a DRESDEN elementary school.
 Wears civilian clothes. Fanatic Communist. Attended the Karl Marx School for one year
 Source: GFO 14Nov55(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

135100
Alias: [redacted]

Sex: Male
Member, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"; average build
Blond hair; soft, full face; rising forehead; heavy, purplish lips
Smokes heavily and spends money foolishly. Fanatic party member. Loyal to MFS. Drives his own DKV NZ motorcycle with a red side car.
Source: VIII 9Oct57(F6)

135100
mu; Capt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build
Dark hair
Conducts interrogations in a cynical and arrogant manner.
Source: AIIR Apr-May52(F6)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913; POB: DRESDEN
Address: [redacted] Formerly resided at
DRESDEN-Friedrichstadt
Member, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Second Party Secretary, SED.
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium to stocky build; heavy walk
Ruddy complexion; brown eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; normal forehead; large ears; large nose
Married
Friendly; likes to drink and is active socially. Fanatic Communist. Was in concentration camp for activity in KPD. Correct attitude towards superiors. Civilian clothing, wears felt hat. Eats peppermints and smokes Turf cigarettes constantly.
Source: VIII 18Oct57(F3), 20May57(F6); III 12Dec55(F3); [redacted] (no eval); VIII 9Sep55(F6), 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55(no eval); VIII 28Jun54(F2), 23Dec53(F3)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: RANK: Capt, VIII 28Jun54, 23Dec53; DOB: 1917-1921, VIII 25Mar55; WEIGHT: 170-175, VIII 20May57(F6); slim build; stooped posture; fast gait, VIII 18Oct57; Pale complexion, VIII 25Mar55; light colored eyes, VIII 20May57; blue-grey eyes, VIII 25Mar55; thin, blond hair, parted on left, VIII 20May57; black hair, VIII 18Oct57; hair lip, VIII 23Dec53(F3); poor teeth, first front left incisor is blue-grey, III 12Dec55; CONNECTIONS: Liaison Officer of the PKK, MFS DRESDEN, handling all cases regarding violations of SED policy by Mfs members. Responsible for initiation of disciplinary action, VIII 23Dec53, 28Jun54. Mid 1954, Dept K&S, BV, MFS DRESDEN, BIG 16Mar55; handles disciplinary cases for Dept K&S, MFS DRESDEN, VIII 18Oct57; Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN/
114360 /VIII 20May57

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925; POB: CHEMNITZ
Address: DRESDEN-Wilder Mann. Formerly resided in a large villa in DRESDEN, Weisser Hirsch Str, Sonnenleite, number unk.
Chief, BV, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; erect posture; fast gait; slender hands
Tanned, healthy complexion; brown eyes; blond hair; small head; oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; long, straight, protruding nose with a rounded tip; small effeminate mouth; very small lips; long neck; jutting, pointed chin
Married to [redacted] DOB: 1917-1921, [redacted] in DRESDEN
2046 (Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(Cont'd)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

Source: VIII 12Dec57(F3), 18Oct57(F3), 12Nov56(F3); GFO 14Nov55(F6);
VIII 9Sep55(F6), 25Mar55(F3), 11Feb55(F6), 18Nov54(no eval); III 8Nov54
(no eval); VIII 28Jun54(F2); BIG 15Jun54(no eval); VIII 27Apr54(no eval),
(F2); I 23Dec53(C3), (F2), 21Jul53(F6);
(no eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: RANK: Col or Lt. Col; VIII 11Feb
55(F6), 18Oct57(F3); DOB: 1927, VIII 18Oct57(F3); 1926-1930, VIII
23Dec53(C3); CONNECTION: Deputy Chief, BV, MFS DRESDEN, in charge of
Operations. Exercises direct supervision over Dept VII, VIII, IX, XIII.
Former Chief, Dept IX until Aug 53, VIII 23Dec53(F2); HEIGHT: 5'11"-
6'1", VIII 21Jul53(F6); WEIGHT: 100 lbs, III
8Nov54(no eval); 163 lbs, VIII 27Apr54(no eval); Heavy build, VIII 27Apr
54(no eval), (F2); Pale complexion; VIII 25Mar55(F3), III 8Nov54(no eval);
Blue-grey eyes, VIII 25Mar55(F3); light blue eyes, VIII 11Feb55(F6); dark
brown hair, VIII 21Jul53(F6), VIII 19May53(no eval); small forehead, VIII
18Oct57(F3); small nose, VIII 18Oct57(F3); heavy lips, VIII 25Mar55(F3);
Allegedly divorced, III 8Nov54(no eval); brutal and vicious individual,
VIII 12Dec57(F3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, MFS DRESDEN. Feb 53-Sep 53 as intermediary between an MFS
handling agent and source

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build; erect posture
Ruddy complexion; thin, wide blond eyebrows; brown hair, combed back,
receding at the temples slightly; very high and broad forehead; protrud-
ing ears; thin, straight nose; narrow, thin lips; "V" type chin; heavy
beard

Married, wife's DOB: 1916-1920; 2 daughters, both born about 1946-1950
Reserved. Seemed crude. Wore Artillery 1st Lt. uniform. Wedding ring.

Strange rasping voice. Apparently he is an artillery officer rather than
an MFS Officer.

Source: III 16Aug57(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, Dept XIII, BV, MFS DRESDEN. From 1952 to Sep 1953 with Dept XIII
MFS RIESA. From September 1953 to Dec 1953 with Dept MFS, MFS, as an
investigator. With MFS since 1954.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium to stout build
Healthy complexion; dark brown eyes; brown hair; oval face; noticeably
wrinkled, protruding forehead; Roman nose; heavy lips

Married

Slack appearance, friendly but reserved, seldom speaks but makes acquaint-
ances easily. Seems most interested in material aspects of work. Fre-
quently borrows money from other employees. Heavy drinker. Married
life not in complete harmony. Moderate in his support of Communist
ideology.

Source: GFO 14Nov55(F6); VIII 28Mar55(F2); BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1893-1897

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 175-185; very heavy build
Grey eyes; white hair

(Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

u, (Cont'd)

Married.

Wears glasses. Member of the SED and is a convinced Communist. Worked in a machine factory before he joined the MFS in 1953.

Source: VIII 9Apr57(F6)

see [redacted]

see [redacted]

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]

Address: [redacted]

Agent, Dept II, BV, MFS DRESDEN, since 1956

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 138-148

Light blond hair, combed straight back

L

L

GDR personal identity card XII 10 73 527.

Source: VIII 26Jun57(no eval), 14Mar56(C3), 12Nov57(no eval), 16Jun55 (no eval), 9Oct56(C3)

114340

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909

Address: [redacted]

Informant, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; tall; slim build

Brown hair

Married; daughter, DOB: 1937-1938; son, DOB: 1940

No special hobbies. Very attracted to women. Until 1953 owned transportation enterprise. From 1953 probably a plant policeman. Political

leanings positively pro-Russian. Considered a "total Communist."

Collects information for MFS concerning people.

Source: AIR 23Feb1955(F6)

171722

Sex: Female; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: DRESDEN-Lepkau or Kottau, Hermann Str

Possible Informant, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build

Blond hair, combed back and worn in a bun; wears braces on her upper and lower teeth

Married to Fm, Informant, MFS DRESDEN; 1 child

Source: VIII 5Feb58(F6)

135100

[redacted], Possibly identical with [redacted], DOB: 1912-1916

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: [redacted]

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

Employed in "a leading position" in the MFS headquarters.

Source: I 22Sep53(F6)

135100

Sex: Female; DOB: 1930-1934

Assistant Clerk, Dept K&S, MFS DRESDEN. Been with MFS since 1953

HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 115-125; slender build

Pale complexion; blue eyes; thin eyebrows; light brown, short hair; oval face; small mouth; thin lips; long neck; prominent bosom

Single

Wears civilian clothes pending receipt of uniforms. Friendly with other MFS members but has a reserved manner. Former employee at a DRESDEN HO store as a salesgirl. Considered to be a person of below average intelligence. It is believed that she is not a fanatic follower of the GDR and SED.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3), GFO 14Nov55(F6)

2048

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

Sex: Male; POB: MEISSEN

Address: MEISSEN

Member, MFS DRESDEN. Assigned to MFS in July 1954

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Dark complexion; brown eyes; short, black hair; oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; pointed nose; long neck

Single

Father is an employee of SED DRESDEN. He was active in FDJ and received 3 special awards for his excellent political knowledge of the Communist Party. Was an honor student in high school. Considered an outstanding young Communist and strong proponent of the GDR.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: DRESDEN-Lepkau or Kottau Hermann Str

Informant, MFS DRESDEN.

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; medium build

Slightly wavy hair, combed back

Married to Gerda, Informant, MFS DRESDEN; 1 child

Loyal SED member. Student of Math at the Technical University, DRESDEN

Source: VIII 5Feb58(F6)

13510X

; possibly identical with

Sex: Female; DOB: 1933-1937

Mail Clerk, Dept K&S, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'1"-5'3"; WEIGHT: 110-120

Fair complexion; very thin, blond eyebrows; wavy, blond hair, parted on left, combed straight back; round face.

Responsible for all mail within Dept K&S. Girlfriend

Agent, Dept K&S

Source: VIII 11Feb55(F6)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build; broad shoulders

Brown eyes; brown hair, combed back; square face; slightly receding forehead; straight nose; full lips; dark rimmed glasses

Source: VIII 10Aug54(no eval)

135100

Possibly identical with DOB: 1915-1919

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Address:

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 153-163; medium build; broad shoulders

Fair complexion; dark brown hair, combed straight back; round face, protruding cheek bones; narrow forehead; thick lips; slightly bow-legged

Divorced

Source: VIII 8Jun55(F6)

114320

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: DRESDEN

Informant, MFS DRESDEN

SED Economical Functionary of the City District 5.

Source: VIII 23Oct53(F6)

Cover name for

135100

2049

Member, Dept II, MFS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 24Aug56(no eval)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USA/SECDEF F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-6.3 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

(S) (U) (C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: DRESDEN, Weissertitz Ufer
Step-brother of Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN, L
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Married; 1 child
Employed by the Railway Repair Plant at DRESDEN-Friedrichstadt. SED
member and loyal Communist.
Source: VIII 28Oct55(F6)

see [redacted]
[redacted]

Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904
Address: [redacted]

Also listed as:

Member, MFS DRESDEN. With MFS since 1949
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-170; slender build
Occasionally wears glasses; brown, wavy hair; THIN MUSTACHE
Married
Wears green Bavarian costume. Speaks fluent Russian. Pre war employee of
an export house in Cologne. From 1945-1947 was an employee of the city
of DRESDEN. Allegedly spent several years in Russia during WW II.
Source: III 18Aug52(F5); XI 3Aug54(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

2050

CIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

135100
L Fnu
Sex: Male
Chief, Ref 1, Dept V, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 13Jun57 (no eval)

114360
L Cover Name: L
Sex: Female; DOB: 1910-1914
Part-time informant, MFS DRESDEN, Recruited in summer of 1954. Employed as Personnel Chief at the VEB Arnschmittewerk, RADEBEUL, Garten Str
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-160; stout build
Pale complexion; grey eyes; brown, short, curly hair; round, full face; high, straight forehead
Divorced; 2 children
Civilian clothes; fashionable dresses of good quality. Average intelligence; well educated; quiet but decisive. Loyal Communist.
Source: VIII 14Aug57 (F6)

11436X
L Pvt
Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932
Telephone-teletype operator, Communications Center, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 118-128; medium build
Fair complexion; brown eyebrows; light brown hair, short and wavy; oval face; slightly high forehead
Married; one son, DOB: 1946-1950. Husband is Member, MFS DRESDEN
Very attractive with a good figure. Speaks Saxon dialect. Friendly; good worker; treats co-workers very kindly. Was candidate for SED Party but is not interested in politics or enthusiastic about becoming a party member.
Source: VIII 11Feb55 (F6)

(b) (7) (C)

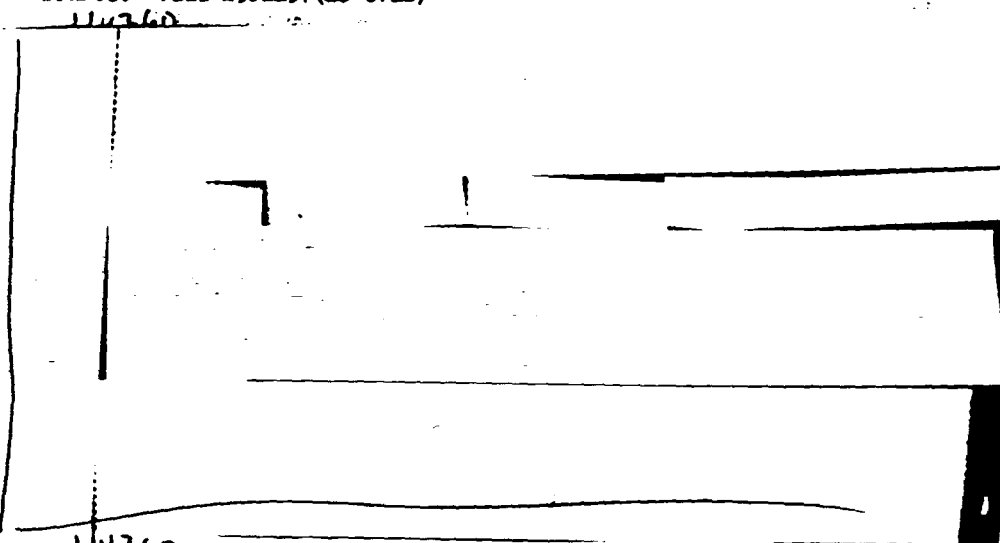
125100
L Fnu
Sex: Male
Member, MFS DRESDEN
Married to L member, MFS DRESDEN. 1 son, DOB: 1946-1950
Source: VIII 11Feb55 (F6)

125100
L Fnu; 2d Lt.
Sex: Not indicated
Member, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 25Jun57 (no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)



114360
L Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912
Address: DRESDEN, WFO 100Oct57; DRESDEN-LAUBEGAST, AIR 30Sep57 (F6)
Official, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 165-175; athletic build
Blue-grey eyes
Ardent Communist. Believed to be completely loyal to the Communist Regime. Carries out arrests and carries out interrogations.
Source: WFO 100Oct57 (F6), AIR 20Sep57 (F6)

2051

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-1905; POB: Sebnitz
Address: [redacted]
Member, MFS DRESDEN. Duty Station: Courthouse, Sebnitz, Finkenbergr Str
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 176; heavy build
Hazel eyes; light brown eyebrows; reddish brown hair, parted on left; fat, red face; high forehead
Married; 1 daughter, married
Wears civilian clothes except on occasions of festivities or when making speeches, then wears uniform. Carries a briefcase. Elementary school only. Member Free German Trade Union. Patronizes "Handels Organisation Gaststaette" Sebnitz and "Cafe Shultz", Karl Marx Str, Sebnitz. Formerly with Kripo. With MFS since 1948. Brutal and has a heart ailment.
Source: III 2May57(F6)

11431a)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: [redacted]
Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN. Joined MFS in January 1955
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build
Tanned complexion; brown hair; oval face; BROAD RED SCAR ON RIGHT SIDE OF FOREHEAD
Married
Efficient worker, friendly, leads a quiet life. Likes sports. Electrician by profession and a fanatical Communist.
Source: VIII 7Dec56(F3)

125100
Sex: Not indicated
Member, MFS DRESDEN
Source: VIII 18Oct56(no eval)

125107
Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1911
Address: RADEBERG
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stocky build
Tanned complexion; medium blond hair; round face; high forehead
Married
Was previously employed as a sales manager by the Konsum. Employed as a secretary for economical affairs by the SED, District DRESDEN
Source: VIII 9Mar53(F3)

11431a)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: CHEMNITZ
In charge of seminar group at the MFS school in ARNSDORF/DRESDEN. A Capt in the HVDVP
HEIGHT: 5'9"; stout build
Blue eyes; blond hair
Married
Average intelligence. Disliked by students; SED member, ardent Communist
Source: 513MIGp 23Jul58(F6)

2052
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: [redacted]
Employee, MFS DRESDEN
Working full time at the BV DRESDEN. He is a metal worker at the state owned rolling mill in COSWIG.
Source: VIII 17Dec52(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USA/NSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

LNU, [redacted]
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917
 Agent, Dept XIII, MFS DRESDEN: Chief of the office in left wing of East German RR station at Hansa Str 4, DRESDEN-NEUSTADT
 HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slim build
 Wears glasses; brown hair; small face
 Married
 Has been moved by the MFS four or five times. Appears to be intelligent.
 Source: XI 21Jan55(F6)

LNU, [redacted]
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1924
 Member, MFS DRESDEN
 HEIGHT: 5'11"; slender build
 Thin, brown hair
 Quiet and composed. Politically fanatical.
 Source: BII 20Jul54(no eval)

LNU, [redacted] Sgt; Nickname: [redacted]
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1911-1915; POB: near DRESDEN
 Chief of women guards, DRESDEN prison, Bautzener Str
 HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 145; full, round figure
 Dark eyes; red dyed hair; wrinkled face
 Widow
 Choleric temper; haughty. Has false respect for superiors. Somewhat simple minded. Housewife
 Source: III 8Nov54(no eval)

LNU, [redacted]
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931; POB: ZWICKAU
 Address: DRESDEN
 Secretary ([redacted]) MFS DRESDEN,
 Proschue 41 Str
 HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 125
 Blue eyes; blond hair
 Heavy smoker. Apparently unsatisfied because "unacceptable" to men.
 Secretary by profession. Formerly employed in Horch-ZWICKAU as a secretary.
 Source: III 8Nov54(no eval)

[redacted] PFC; Nickname: [redacted]
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1907-1911; POB: near CHEMNITZ
 Address: DRESDEN
 Guard, MFS DRESDEN, Bautzener Str
 HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 130
 Brown eyes; brown hair; large, protruding nose
 Widow
 Has "soft" character; would rather be housewife than hold present job.
 Housewife by profession.
 Source: III 8Nov54(no eval)

LNU, [redacted] Pvt
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931; POB: DRESDEN
 Secretary, MFS DRESDEN in office on Bautzener Str
 HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 125; slender build
 Brown eyes; brown hair
 Single; allegedly engaged to an officer, name unknown; pregnant in 1954
 Rather naive, bordering on stupidity. Heavy smoker. FDJ member. Is strongly in favor of present type of government.
 Source: III 8Nov54(no eval)

LNU, [redacted]
 Sex: Female
 Secretary, R-4 5, Dept IV, MFS DRESDEN. Has been employed since Sep 53.
 HEIGHT: 5'3"; slender build
 Blond hair; round face
 Rather stupid. Girl friend [redacted]
 DRESDEN
 Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON DEC 07 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM FC1/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

2053

MFS

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

LNU, Capt.
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1927; POB: ANNABERG-Buchholz
Administrative and Technical Chief, MFS DRESDEN, on Bautzener Str
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 170; large, strong build
Blue eyes; blond hair; peculiarly shaped ears; small nose
Married
Bee keeper. Allegedly in sabotage group against Hitler regime.
Source: III 8Nov54 (no eval)

LNU, Fmu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904
Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN
Sturdy figure
Grey hair
Source: AIIR Apr-May52 (F6)

LNU, Fmu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Member, MFS DRESDEN, Bahnhof in NEUSTADT
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; stocky build; has a paunch
Dark eyes; thin, black hair; full, round face
Source: 25Jun53 (no eval)

LNU, Fmu
Sex: Female; DOB: 1909-1913
Member, MFS DRESDEN, at the Eisenbahn, DRESDEN Bahnhof, Neustadt
Streamlined build
Blue-grey eyes; blond hair; oval face; striking voice
Source: 25Jun53 (no eval)

LNU, Fmu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Member, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; stocky build
Full face
Heavy smoker. Mentioned that MFS maintained an office in Konigsbrucker Str
Source: 9Oct53 (no eval)

LNU, Fmu; alias: CHEF
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912
Chief, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'11"; stout figure
Fair hair
Has thick hands and fingers.
Source: BIG 31Dec53 (eval not indicated)

LNU, Fmu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912
Member, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; broad shoulders
Black hair
Source: BIG 31Dec52 (eval not indicated)

LNU, Fmu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914
Agent, MFS DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stout build
Brown hair
Source: AIIR 6Dec54 (F6)

2054

LNU, Fmu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Member, MFS DRESDEN, at Bahnhof-Neustadt
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; very slender build
Thin, reddish blond hair; prominent front teeth; light horn rimmed glasses
Source: 25Jun53 (no eval)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

FNU, LNU; T/Sgt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 145

Pale complexion; brown hair, entire top of head is bald; small, thin, oval face

Married

Civilian clothes

Source: XI 12May58(F6)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 155

Blue eyes; long, black, combed hair; long face

Wore blue jacket with brown trousers.

Source: I 13Jul54(F6)

LNU, Fnu; T/Sgt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918

Possible Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 145

Pale complexion; brown hair, entire top of head is bald

Married

Spoke very politely

Source: WFO 12May58(F6)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: ZITTAU

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender, bony build; erect, military posture

Deep lines around eyes; thick, dark eyebrows; brown hair, combed back; receding hairline; slender, emaciated face; slender forehead, high at temples with deep lines; large ears; thin, straight nose; long, skinny neck; "V" type chin

Married

Made good impression; pleasant and reasonable. Uniform of East German People's Army Inf. Capt. Sep 53-Sep 54, People's Army informant; believed to be Informant in the DRESDEN III Kaserne, DRESDEN

Source: III 16Aug57(F6)

LNU, Fnu;

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 135; slender build

Muddy complexion; brown eyes; long, black, wavy hair; wears dark brown, horn rimmed glasses

Civilian clothes

Source: XI 12May58(F6)

FNU, LNU

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; stout build

Yellowish complexion; dark brown eyes; dark hair, combed straight back, heavy with hair oil; full fleshy face; low forehead

Civilian clothes

Source: ATR 3Jun57(F3)

2055

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 185; stocky and muscular build
Ruddy complexion; blond, long, wavy hair; full, round face
Civilian clothing

Source: XI 12May56(F6)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931

Member, MFS DRESDEN, at Bahnhof-Neustadt

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; slender build

Brown eyes; dark hair; wide chin; wears dark horn rimmed glasses

Recorder, clerk-typist

Source: L 5Jun53(no eval)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build; broad shoulders

Black hair, combed straight back; low forehead; PINK BIRTHMARK ON CHEEK

IN FRONT OF RIGHT EAR, about 1" long and 1/2" wide

Smokes Turf cigarettes

Source: III 12Dec55(F3)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"; slim figure

Fair hair

Source: BIG 31Dec52(no eval)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Agent, BV, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; slim build

Light complexion; blond, straight hair, combed back; round face

Two-piece Khaki uniform with red collar pads; silver colored shoulder

boards with one star, similar to those of former German Army Lt. Possible non-smoker

Source: AIR 11Nov55(F6)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 185; stocky, muscular build

Ruddy complexion; long, blond, wavy hair; full, round face

Source: WFO 12May58(F6)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Member, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stocky build

Plucked eyebrows; fair hair; round head; small ears; medium nose; full

mouth; average chin; extremely loud voice.

Speaks English with an American accent

Source: XIII 29Jul55(F6)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: DRESDEN

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; slender build

Light brown, straight hair, parted on right; inconspicuous ears; straight nose; full lips; good teeth; weak chin

Civilian clothes, well groomed, neat. Rather soft, medium pitched voice; polite, did not make impression of being very intelligent. Seemed somewhat uncertain of himself.

Source: ATTR 9May57(F6)

2056

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

LNU, Fm

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929

Member, MFS DRESDEN, package controller, Post Office 7, DRESDEN A 7

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build

Dark brown hair

With SUBJECT's help a Section Chief was dismissed at beginning of 1954 because of the delivery of uncontrolled packages. This procedure caused general indignation among personnel of Post Office 7

Source: BIG 13Dec54 (no eval)

LNU, Fm

Sex: Female; DOB: 1930-1934

Agent, MFS DRESDEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"

Curled hair, combed back

Appeared to be an intelligent middle class type.

Source: AIIR 6Dec54 (F6)

LNU, Fm; 1st Lt.

Sex: Male

Chief, Dept XIV, MFS DRESDEN. In 1950 was a member of the MFS Guard Regiment for Land Saxony. Later he was the

 who was in charge of the MFS LAENDES-

VERWALTUNG SAXONY.

Source: VIII 23Dec53 (F3)

LNU, Fm

Sex: Male

Agent, MFS DRESDEN, Neustadt Bahnhof

HEIGHT: 6'0"-6'4"; slim build

Dark complexion; oblong face

Civilian clothes

Source: AIIR 11Nov55 (F6)

LNU, Fm

Sex: Male

Member, Guard Battalion, HALLE; or Employee, KVP HALLE. Nephew of possible Informant, MFS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 28Jun54 (F2)

2057

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

(U)

1. C) MFS, KV, BAUTZEN

4. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

6 reports place the installation on Mattig Str, midway between Martin Hoop Str and Erich Pfaff Str at Point #1 on the overlay to BAUTZEN Town Plan. There are 3 buildings in the area: Russian Kommandantura, House for German-Soviet Friendship, and MFS, KV, BAUTZEN. The MFS installation is located directly N of the House for German-Soviet Friendship. Location sketch from Reg VIII, 27Sep54 attached as Exhibit #1. One source reports the installation at the intersection of Mattig Str and Martin Hoop Str; apparently, source confused the Russian Kommandantura with the MFS building. This building is indicated as Point #1a on overlay to Town Plan of BAUTZEN. (Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCES: VIII 12Jan55(F6), 27Sep54(F6), 11Aug54(F6); XI 14Jan55(F6); (NI); AGC Munich 14Jun55(R1)

Probable Description:

2 or 3 story, grey, stucco, villa-type building with red roof. Grounds are surrounded by a 5' black iron fence. A garage is in the rear of building.

Possible Description:

(Light yellow plaster exterior. Board fence. Balcony. Projecting entrance with 1 step. Antenna on roof. Front garden with red Earthorne trees along street. Interior reconstructed in 1954.

(NI)

(Subterranean tunnel leading from garage to building. VIII 12Jan55)

(12 steps lead from street. 6 rooms on first floor. First floor about 7' above ground. XI 14Jan55)

(Black roof. VIII 11Aug54)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

Telephone #186 as of October 1951.

Security:

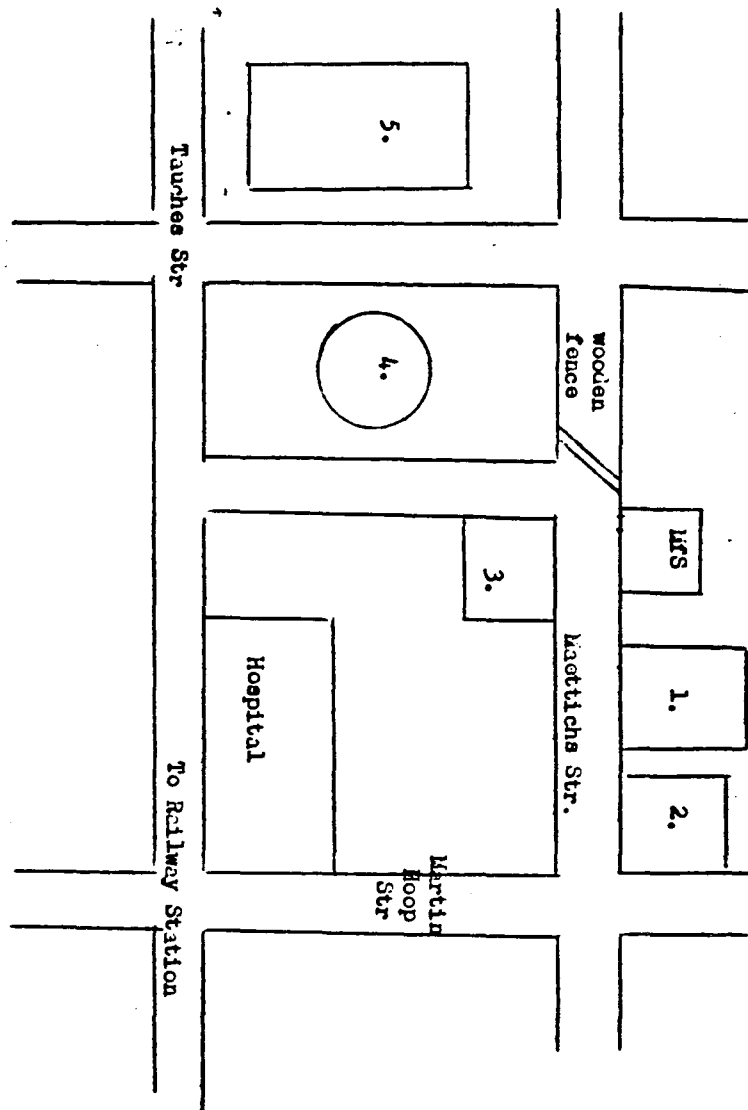
(No guards were noticed in the building or in the surrounding area. XI 14Jan55)

2058

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Location of the MfS Sub-Office in BAUTZEN



1. House of German-Soviet Friendship
2. Russian Kommandantura
3. Children's Home

4. Friedrich-Engels Platz
5. Ministry of Justice and K.V.P.

VIII 27Sep54

2059

EXH #1 to INST #1

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON ~~DEC 07 1998~~
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

2. (C) MFS Office, District Administration, Dept XIII, BAUTZEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

2 reports place this installation at Tschirner Str 14; however, one states that it is in the RR station and the other places it in a villa. If it is in the RR station, it is located at Point #2 on overlay to BAUTZEN Town Plan. (Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCES:

Possible Description:

(Office located on 1st floor of RR station. L

Possible Description:

(Villa, 3 floors, smooth gray plaster. Tent-shaped roof, triangular gable, scuttle, slate roof. One balcony on the street side of the ground floor. Reinforced arcs above door and windows. Straight staircase. Iron fence on the street side and wooden fences on the sides of the building. L

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

Telephone number listed as 3478 in the 1955 local telephone book of BAUTZEN.

2060

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

3.0 MfS Camp, BAUTZEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

1 report places the camp at the corner of the lane leading to Nadelwitz. According to the Town Plan, Loebauer Str is the road leading to Nadelwitz.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: III 1Aug57(F6)

Possible Description:

2 story, grey building, about 60 yds long, and 12 yds wide, with a plaster exterior. One 3-car garage. The area is surrounded by a wooden fence. There are no signs in evidence.

(Evaluation - Possibly True)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Personnel Strength:

Approximately 30 to 50 uniformed MfS men are at the camp. All speak with a Berlin accent.

2061

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USA/DCO/F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

4. (C) MRS Analaender Prison, NESCHWITZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

In an area enclosed by a fence, in the town of NESCHWITZ. There are 6 to 8 buildings within the enclosed area.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: XI 26Apr55(F6)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Function:

The prison is maintained for people who want to travel to countries behind the Iron Curtain (other than the DDR). Persons interned in this camp are held until a decision has been reached on their application to travel.

Security:

The prison is guarded by VP guards, both male and female. Guards wear dark blue uniforms and are armed with German manufactured Mauser pistols and carbines. Guards are accompanied by dogs while walking their post. Guards at towers change post every 4 hours.

Miscellaneous:

The prison camp is reputed to have informants among the inmates; thus prisoners are afraid to express themselves freely.

2062

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

14
520 MFS Office, BAUTZEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

The MFS building is located at Friederich Platz on the SE corner of the intersection of Taucher Str and Erich Pfaff Str, indicated as Point #5 on the overlay to the BAUTZEN Town Plan. (One report places the installation on Taucher Str 600-700 M, NE of main Bahnhof, which places it at approximately the location given by the other report, Friederich Platz.)

(Evaluation - Possibly True)

SOURCES: III 10Jan57(F6); AIIR 26Apr55 (F6)

Possible Description:

(2 story, cubical building of reddish brick. Basement contains unknown number of cells for prisoners. First floor consists of 2 interrogation rooms, 2 offices, a reception room, a waiting room, a small lounge, and 2 rooms of unknown use. III 10Jan57)

(3 story, U-shape, outstanding pre-war brick building with a low pitched blue eternite slab or slate roof. 3 rows of high, arched windows secured with iron bars. 3 large, double-winged doors to SW over large stone staircases. Driveway secured by large, double-winged, arched metal door at NW side to rear of building, which leads into court surrounded by 2m high brick wall. Main section of building houses district court of BAUTZEN. NW wing houses unknown number MFS offices. Rooms consecutively marked. Prison in square brick building with small iron bars securing windows. Entire compound enclosed by tall lime trees. Building situated in residential section of town. AIIR 26Apr55)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Vehicles:

(Unknown number of dark private automobiles were parked in courtyard. AIIR 26Apr55)

Communications:

Telephone number is 697. III 10Jan57(F6)

Security:

(Unknown number of German policemen in blue uniforms moving about hallway. AIIR 26Apr55)

2063

(One can enter or leave only after guard pushes a button. Identification card must be left with receptionist. III 10Jan57)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AIITH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

INST #

144
6. MFS Office, GNASCHWITZ, Kreis BAUTZEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

The MFS office is located in the Administration Building of the VEB Sprengstoff und Zunderschwarzwerk on the second floor.

SOURCE: L

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

2064

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

131332

Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Alleged informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP attached to the BAUTZEN Prison.
General Deputy to the Commanding Officer of the prison.
Married
Generally known for his brutality.
Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

13510X

Male; 1st Lt

Male; DOB: 1917-1921

Family lives in PLAUEN-Ostvorstadt
VP guard, possibly MFS, at BAUTZEN prison. Member of OP Section
Married
Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval)

121332

Male; DOB: 1930-1934

DRESDEN, inmate of BAUTZEN prison.

Informant for MFS while in BAUTZEN prison; employed in the maid kitchen of the BAUTZEN camp.

Sentenced to 25 years in prison for alleged espionage; he has informed on about 300 prisoners. Former Sgt Dresden VP.

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

861500

Male; DOB: 1909-1913

Prisoner, MFS prison BAUTZEN; charged with espionage

HEIGHT: 5'7"; thin build; slouchy bearing

Dark-blond hair

Nervous. Suffers from stomach ulcers. Pessimist. Maintained good fellowship with other inmates. Mechanical engineer. Former resident LEIPZIG. 25 year sentence, reduced to 12 years 1955. Was admitted to BAUTZEN prison hospital.

Source: AIR 25Mar57(F3)

135100

Male; DOB: 1930-1934; French

Agent or informer, MFS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 155-165; slender build

Black curly hair; long thin face; long nose

Single

Speaks German. Came to BAUTZEN from BERLIN about 1951. Was responsible for the arrest of many Western deserters who were planning to return home. Travels about E. Germany in the company of MFS agents and informers.

Source: III 10Jan57(F6)

[redacted], nickname for [redacted]

1141360

Male

2065

BAUTZEN, Flinz Str

Alleged informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP assigned to the BAUTZEN Prison. A platoon leader of prison guards.

Married

Member SED. Known to be strict in the handling of prisoners.

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

CONFIDENTIAL

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

131332

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1907-1911

Address: BAUTZEN Prison

Informant, MFS BAUTZEN. Informed on over 500 people, one of whom died as a result of beatings received.

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 129-139

Blue eyes; blond hair; RIGHT SHOULDER POINTED FORWARD AS RESULT OF AN ACCIDENT

Source: WFO 13Apr54(F6)

13510X

Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Employee, MFS BAUTZEN; works in an office on the first floor of the railroad station, Technir Str 14, BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"

Dark eyes, black hair

Source: Nov53 (no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

(b) (7) (D)

13510X

Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Employee, MFS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; strong build

Dark brown hair

Oberlausitz accent. Formerly Kripo since 1945.

Source: VIII 21Apr55(F6)

175100

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Agent, MFS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build; very peculiar walk

Grey eyes; blond hair, combed straight back

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

114360

Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: [redacted]

Agent, MFS sub-office BAUTZEN, since mid-1954.

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 175-185; stout build; fat arms and hands; large protruding abdomen; broad shoulders

Ruddy complexion; blond or grey hair, combed straight back, receding hairline; round face; high forehead; thick, red nose; wide mouth; thick lips; round, double chin

Married; 3 children, 1 son in VP

Feared for his brutality. Veteran party member and convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 26Oct56(F6), 12Jan55(F6)

MFS agent BAUTZEN

131332

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1908-1912

Address: WENDER near POTSDAM

Informant, MFS BAUTZEN

He was an inmate of BAUTZEN prison, and MFS informant, before being transferred to BRANDENBURG in 1953. Formerly M/Sgt in the Reichsmusikzug (band of Reich Labor Service) "Hermes Niel". Sentenced to 25 years at forced labor for anti-Soviet agitation; he and [redacted] allegedly informed against [redacted] and disclosed the rank held by the latter as an SS officer.

Source: GP 4Oct54 (no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

CONFIDENTIAL

14360
Male

Address: [redacted]

Alleged informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP assigned to the BAUTZEN Prison. A supervisor in Objekt II.

Married

Member of the SED. Known to denounce acquaintances to the MFS.

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

131332

Male

Address: HOCHKIRCH/BAUTZEN

Alleged informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP assigned to the BAUTZEN Prison. A platoon leader of prison guards

Married

Severe in his handling of prisoners.

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

Male; dob: 1918-1922

Address: [redacted]

Inmate of BAUTZEN Prison; sentenced in summer of 53 to 7 years imprisonment for having occupied and driven away a hose truck of the BAUTZEN police during the June 53 uprising.

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build

Source: AIIR 4Apr56(F6)

131332

Male; DOB: 1927-1933

Address: BAUTZEN Prison, originally resided in DRESDEN.

Informant, MFS, while in BAUTZEN Prison.

Single

Close friend of [redacted]

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Prisoner, MFS Prison, BAUTZEN; charged with espionage

HEIGHT: 5'8"; medium build

Light blond hair, sparse; full face

Moderately obstinate, mildly imperious, but agreeable; cautious in actions

Among fel-

low prisoners. Good knowledge of Russian. Sentenced to 25 years.

Source: AIIR 25Mar57(F3)

121332

Male

Address: [redacted]

Alleged informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP assigned to the BAUTZEN Prison. In command of a platoon of prison guards.

Frequently denounces fellow employees and uses violent methods in handling prisoners.

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Chief, KV, MFS BAUTZEN. Formerly Chief, MFS LOEBAU.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build

Fair hair; HOLDS HEAD AT AN ANGLE PROBABLY DUE TO SOME WAR INJURY.

Source: VIII 23Dec53(C3)

135100

2067

Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: [redacted]

Agent, KV, MFS BAUTZEN

(Cont'd)

CONFIDENTIAL

Fnu (Cont'd)
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
Married; 1 child
Political attitude not known
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

13510X
Fnu; VP 1st Lt.
Male; DOB: 1917-1921
VP guard, possibly MFS, at BAUTZEN Prison; leader of the Post Office in
the concentration camp
Married
Was dismissed from the VP in 1951 because he had been a POW in British
hands
Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval)

2063

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.11F

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

✓ nickname of ✓

2069

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USAINCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

131332

Female

Address: WEISSENBERG, Kreis BAUTZEN, Breitscheid Str
Informant, MFS WEISSENBERG, Kreis BAUTZEN

Married to: Informant, MFS WEISSENBERG

Delegate of the Kreistag. She and her husband are writing reports for the SED Kreis Administration. They receive instructions from BAUTZEN and DRESDEN through [redacted], also an informant for the MFS WEISSENBERG.

Source: VIII 21Oct53(F6)

131332

Male

Address: WEISSENBERG, Kreis BAUTZEN, Breitscheid Str
Informant, MFS WEISSENBERG, Kreis BAUTZEN

Married to: Informant, MFS WEISSENBERG

City-Delegate-Administrator and 1st Secretary at the SED Factory-Organization of the school. SUBJECT and his wife are both writing reports for the SED Kreis Administration. They receive instructions from BAUTZEN and DRESDEN through [redacted] also an informant for the MFS WEISSENBERG.

Source: VIII 21Oct53(F6)

nickname for [redacted]

114360

Male; DOB: [redacted]

POB: [redacted]

Official, MFS BAUTZEN

WEIGHT: 140; slender build

Blue-grey eyes; blond hair

Single

Grammar school education. Pleasant personality. Speaks Russian. Was Sr. Lt. in German Army. Served as interpreter (Russian). Pro East German regime; SED and FDJ member. Member Sports Club BSG "Traktor"

Source: 532MI 19Feb57(no eval)

121332

Male; DOB: 1909-1913

Family resides in CHEMNITZ

Informant, MFS Bautzen Prison. (House Supervisor in Haus 3.) Imprisoned in 1950 for anti-Soviet activities. Had been Chief Counselor with Dept. K-5. All reports are forwarded to [redacted]

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 180-190; stocky build

Married

Was sentenced to 20 years for alleged anti-Soviet activities. Was VP of Section K5 in AUE up to the end of 1950, when imprisoned. Was ranking prisoner at the TB station in BAUTZEN.

Source: VIII 8Nov57(F6); GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6); WFO 13Apr54(F6)

2070

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities

131532
Male; DOB: 1897-1901

Address: EBERSWALDE

Informant, VP of MFS BAUTZEN Prison; as a prisoner employed as a bath house attendant in House I and for a while in the main kitchen. Still in BAUTZEN

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

131532
Male; DOB: 1919-1923

WEIMAR

Informant, MFS, in the BAUTZEN or TORGAU penitentiary; interrogates fellow prisoners for MFS; was amnestied in the fall of 1955 and is presumably working for MFS in civilian life.

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 171-181; medium build

FINGERS ON ONE HAND MISSING (XI 24Aug54); LEFT HAND IS CRIPPLED (XI 23Mar54)

Worked closely with () mu, at all times; former Hitler Youth leader in WEIMAR; sentenced to prison for 25 years for alleged espionage, still imprisoned in BAUTZEN. For his services as an interrogator he was given special meals and treatment.

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6), 23Mar54(F6); AIR 7Sep56 (C3); VIII 8Nov57(F6)

135160
Male; DOB: 1904-1908; POB: ECKENHAIM or EISENACH

Family resides in BAUTZEN/Hopferhammer

Agent, MFS BAUTZEN Prison, Gabelsberger Str, from 1950 until Aug 54.

Responsible for security matters in the compound. Worked with agent () in operations section. Allegedly handled a network of informants in the prison compound. Masqueraded as member of the VP. Was responsible for prisoners being machine-gunned during prison break in 1951. SUBJECT had informants on all floors and in all departments. He frequently sentenced prisoners to solitary for failing to meet working hours. Was an official of section service, which deals with "Crimes of all kinds on the part of prisoners."

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; stooped posture; slow gait

Pale, sickly complexion; grey eyes; thin eyebrows; thinning, straight, grey-brown hair; long head; very wrinkled, thin face; high forehead; small, close ears; narrow straight nose; narrow mouth; thin lips; small teeth

Married

Glasses when reading; smokes pipe constantly; average intelligence; quiet, reserved, polite; cheap pocket watch. Wore VP uniforms in prison. Saxon dialect.

Source: VIII 8Nov57(F3), 8Nov57(F6); XI 24Aug54(F6), 23Mar54(F6); V 17Feb54(F6); GP 4Oct54(no eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Rank: 2d Lt (23Mar57); DOB: 1883-1887 (CNov57), 1914-1918 (GP 4Oct54(no eval)); 1912-1916 (XI 24Aug54)

nickname of ()

2071

13510X

Male; DOB: PO.
 WESCHWITZ, Haupt Str
 Co-worker in MfS office WESCHWITZ, Kreis BAUTZEN
 HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 150
 Blue eyes; dark hair
 Married
 Deputy manager of the agricultural cooperative. Also acts in capacity of
 assistant policeman and possesses green police documentation which en-
 titles him to legally carry out arrests.
 Source: XI 1Nov57(F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1924
 Address: Had lived in BERLIN/Hohenschoenhausen
 May have been transferred to Kreis Hq BAUTZEN, where SOURCE saw him in
 Aug 55. He had been head of a section of Dept Task B, HA "S", MfS
 BERLIN, at BERLIN
 HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
 Dark brown hair; SEEMS TO BE TOOTHLESS EXCEPT FOR A TOOTH IN UPPER JAW,
 CENTER
 Married
 Source: Feb58(F3)

135100

Male; DOB: 1933-1937
 Address: GROSSENHAIN
 Member, MfS BAUTZEN, from about Dec 54
 HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; heavy set
 Blue eyes; blond, wavy hair
 Married
 Protestant. Saxon dialect. Until 1952 he was a wheelwright for the firm
 Auto-Sachse, GROSSENHAIN. Fanatic, agitated in all discussions. Arro-
 gant to equals and subordinates.
 Source: 24Aug55(F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1930-1934
 Address: BAUTZEN, Toepfer Str
 Agent, KV, MfS BAUTZEN
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 143-153; broad shoulders; medium build
 Fair complexion; light rimmed glasses; blond hair combed straight back;
 round face; high forehead
 Married
 Source: VIII 4Aug55(F6)

121322

Male; DOB:
 Prisoner Informant, MfS BAUTZEN Prison, probably as a cover. Released
 Jan 56
 HEIGHT: 5'8"; slender build
 Brown eyes; dark blond hair; lean face
 Bigamist. Wife in HALLE (1947); another in BAD NAUHEIM, DOB: 1916; at
 least one child - by wife in HALLE
 Has drawn US intelligence members to East Germany and caused their cap-
 ture - also the arrests of many Western agency informants in East Ger-
 many. Formerly worked at BAD NAUHEIM office of US intelligence agency
 as driver from Mar 47 to Jan 48. Came to BAUTZEN prison fall of 1948
 and claimed 25 year sentence to labor camp because the Russian MVD no
 longer trusted him. Called himself . Allegedly at
 stayed in prisons TORGAU and BRANDENBURG from spring 1952 to Feb/Mar 55.
 Worked in BAD NAUHEIM under orders from ERFURT MfS where he was arrested
 on charge of carrying a pistol, then given false credentials and per-
 suaded to inform for them in West Germany. REF: ATTVERS. Mother;
 or nee ; Sister; ,
 , resides in Vienna, Austria; Uncle;

(Cont'd)

(Cont'd)
 "OBERRAT" in the VP, East BERLIN, who petitioned for early release of FISCHER.
 Source: AIIR 28Mar57(F6)

Male; DOB: 1894-1898
 Address: DRESDEN; at present, inmate of BAUTZEN Prison
 Sentenced to 3½ to 4 years imprisonment for cooperating with the BUND FREIHEITLICHER JURISTEN in West BERLIN. Arrested fall 53.
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; bent slightly forward
 Glasses; balding;
 Source: AIIR 4Apr56(F6)

Male; DOB: 1898-1902
 Address: DRESDEN, inmate of BAUTZEN Prison
 Sentenced to 4½ years imprisonment in Sep 53 for trying to contact his former boss, who had defected to the West.
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; sturdy build
 Glasses; thin hair; full face
 SUBJECT met a man named _____ who had papers proving him to be a West German. After SUBJECT gave _____ papers to pass on to the former owner of the BOMBASTUS artificial teeth factory in DRESDEN, _____ was arrested and his contacts discovered.
 Source: AIIR 4Apr56(F6)

Male; DOB: 1901
 Address: BAUTZEN, Humboldt Str
 Agent, KV, MFS BAUTZEN; joined MFS 1948
 HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 180-190; stocky build
 Pale complexion; grey hair, combed straight back; round, wrinkled face; large nose, wide nostrils; broad mouth; double chin
 Married
 Leads quiet life. Fanatic Communist and was member of Communist Party prior to 1933. During the Nazi regime he was imprisoned. In 1936 he started mink breeding. In 1942 joined German Army and was captured, and returned to Germany in late 1945. Is feared by people who possess anti-Communist attitudes, as he is very strict concerning political matters.
 Source: VIII 11Feb57(F6)

2073

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON DEC 07 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332
Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Informant, MFS, while in BAUTZEN Prison. Granted amnesty in Jan 1954.
Apparently fled to West BERLIN, where he was subsequently arrested and imprisoned

HUNCHER BACK

Married

Source: XI 24Aug54(F6); GP 4Oct54(no eval)

11-160
Fnu; SFC

Male

Agent, MFS BAUTZEN. Former Agent, MFS KAMENZ, until fall of 1954

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

BAUTZEN Fnu, maiden name for Fnu wife of Agent, MFS

Male; DOB: 1908-1912

Prisoner, MFS prison BAUTZEN; charged with espionage

HEIGHT: 6'1"; strong build

Dark blond hair; SCAR ON ONE CHEEK

Reticent, trustworthy, intelligent. Ships' machinery engineer by profession. Apprehended 1948; sentenced to 25 years

Source: AIIR 25Mar57(F3)

Male; DOB: 1890-1894

Employee in MFS office on first floor of the railroad station on Tschirner Str 14, BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build

Bald

Source: 9Nov53(F6)

Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Prisoner, MFS prison BAUTZEN; charged with espionage

HEIGHT: 5'5"; heavy build

Full, dark blond, wavy hair; full round face

Quiet, well educated, trustworthy. Engineer, specialized in paper production. Apprehended by MFS at place of work in 1950 and sentenced to 25 years; term reduced to 12 years.

Source: AIIR 25Mar57(F3)

131332
Male; DOB: 1907-1911; POB: vicinity of LEIPZIG

Informant for MFS or VP while in BAUTZEN prison

Was the chief physician there. Later he was transferred to BRANDENBURG.

In BAUTZEN he gave drugs to prisoners only in return for food; he co-operated closely with a dentist also imprisoned there who removed the gold fillings from the teeth of co-prisoners, replaced the fillings with some other metal and the gold thus gained was sold to the Russians by Also participating in this was a Dr. Med.

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332

HAECKELE, Franz

Male; DOB: 1887-1891

Address: Former resident of RADEBURG/Saxony, inmate of BAUTZEN Prison 1946-Jan 1954. Now believed to reside in West BERLIN with son.

Informant, MfS, while in BAUTZEN Prison. Imprisoned in 1946, granted amnesty in Jan 54

Married; 1 child

Former wine dealer in RADEBURG/Saxony. Acted as an informant and as a reward had a cell of his own with WC.

Source: GP 40Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

~~Male~~

Address: DRESDEN

District Attorney in BAUTZEN and WALDHEIM in connection with (Fnu)

Is employed in the parole chamber

He is a friend of (Fnu) He attended the attorney school in BAD SCHANDAU and FORST-ZINNA. He is a member of the LDP. He made remarks about going to West Zone of Germany permanently.

Source: VIII 23Jan53(F6)

14360

~~Address:~~

Illeged Informant, MfS BAUTZEN. VP attached to the BAUTZEN Prison. A clerk typist in the political dept.

Married

Member of SED, FDJ, GDSF.

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

14360

~~Fnu~~

Male; DOB: 1903-1912

Address: BAUTZEN, Pauli Str.

Agent, KV, MfS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 165-175; slender build

Married; one child

Devout Communist

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1900-1904

Address: SCHWARZNAUSSLITZ

Agent, KV, MfS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 157-167; stocky build; broad shoulders; slightly protruding stomach

Buddy complexion; grey eyes; brown hair streaked with grey, combed straight back; round face; high forehead; broad nose; small mouth

Married; three children

Employed at VEB Fortschrittswerke (agricultural implement plant) in SINGWITZ

Source: VIII 12Jan55(F6)

135100

~~Male; DOB:~~

~~POB:~~

Address: TAUBENEHEIM

Agent, MfS TAUBENEHEIM, Kreis BAUTZEN; joined MfS in BERLIN, remained there 2 years.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build

Yellowish complexion; blue eyes; blond, arched eyebrows; long, thick, blond hair, combed straight back; round head; round face; vertical forehead, permanent horizontal wrinkles; nose has medium root, straight bridge, turned down base, medium length, thin medium projection, pointed tip, nostrils not visible, septum slightly visible; thin, straight lips; white, uniform teeth; round chin; normal profile.

Single

(Cont'd)

2075

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Cont'd)

Deep voice. Wears brown suit, dark grey overcoat, brown hat. Heavy smoker; likes to drink. Rides motor-bicycle. Completed eight years elementary school in TAUBENHEIM; then worked as a brick-layer. Was a member of VP for 3 years.
Source: XI 8Aug58(F6)

114360

Male; DOB: 1937

Address: BAUTZEN

Field agent, MFS BAUTZEN, at least since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 132; slender build

Sallow complexion; blue eyes; upper lids concealed; arched, thin eyebrows; light blond, short, wavy hair, combed straight back; long head; receding forehead; straight nose with round tip; mouth held open; thick lips; white, even teeth; small chin.

Single

Civilian clothing. Heavy smoker. MFS credentials, 1-2 years training MFS school. Member SED.

Source: III 30Sep57(F6)

131322

Male; DOB: 1902-1906

Address: Previously resided in POTSDAM. Family still lives in POTSDAM

Informant, MFS in BAUTZEN Prison

Married

Former test pilot for Junkers aircraft

Source: XI 24Aug54(F6); GP 4Oct54(no eval)

114360

1st Lt

Male; DOB: 1900

Address: [redacted]

Agent, KV, MFS BAUTZEN. Transferred to BAUTZEN KV from DRESDEN BV about May 57

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 130-140; thin build

Grey hair

Married

Frequents the "Zur Linde" restaurant at DRESDEN, Kesselsdorfer Str.

Heavy drinker. Member SED; fanatic Communist. Member of Police DRESDEN prior to joining MFS.

Source: VIII 21Aug57(F3)

Male

Male; DOB: 1899-1903

Address: Resident of GOERLITZ; inmate of BAUTZEN Prison

Sentenced in Aug 53 to 10 years imprisonment for taking part in June uprising and cooperating with Western agencies. His property was also confiscated.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; sturdy build

Bald

Was owner of radio sales store in GOERLITZ. Has very bad chronic stomach trouble. Is given a special diet even in prison.

Source: AIR 4Apr56(F6)

114360

1st Lt

2076

Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Chief of a referat of KD BAUTZEN handling affairs pertaining to Slavic population groups since Jan 53; 51-53 Chief of MFS PIRNA; one report (22Aug55) states to be an Agent, MFS DRESDEN since Sep 53

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; erect posture; military gait

Pale complexion; large, brown eyes; short, black hair, combed straight back; long, thin face; high, vertical forehead; small, close ears; pointed, narrow nose; narrow mouth; thin lips

Married

(Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

114360
 [redacted] (d)
 Saxon dialect; average intelligence; quiet and reserved; wears high black boots and civilian clothing; hobbies are sculpturing and painting; brutal. SED member; commended for action in 17 Jun uprising; own light motorcycle (27Sep57); owns IFA sedan type F9 (22Aug55); former member of Criminal police, KOENIGSBRUECK; metal engraver by profession. Sister is [redacted] employee, MFS DRESDEN.
 Source: VIII 27Sep57(F3), 22Aug55(F6), 23Mar54(F6), 23Dec53(F3)

13510X
 [redacted] M/Sgt
 Male
 Address: [redacted]
 Alleged informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP assigned to the BAUTZEN Prison. An overseer in Haus I
 Married
 Member of the SED. Participates in political indoctrination courses as a propagandist.
 Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

13510X
 [redacted] 1st Lt
 Male
 Address: BAUTZEN
 VP guard, possibly MFS, at BAUTZEN Prison
 Formerly political officer, resigned from the VP for reasons of health; was reinstated as a 1st Lt about the end of 1953. Before he resigned he held the rank of Volkspolizeirat. Aide [redacted] in VP action on March 13 and 31 hunger strikes.
 Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval)

13510X
 [redacted]
 Male; DOB: 1899-1901
 Address: [redacted]
 Alleged Informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP attached to the BAUTZEN Prison, Head of Objekt II in the prison
 Married
 Has used violence toward the prisoners. Has deceitful character.
 Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

13510X
 [redacted] Fm
 Male; DOB: 1924-1928
 Address: BAUTZEN
 Agent, MFS; attached to prison located at Gabelsberger Str 1, BAUTZEN. His official title is "Fuersorgeoffizier" (welfare officer), but it is believed that this is merely a cover for his job of running an informant net in the prison. His office is in Objekt I, Building 2, room 12 or 14. Before prison assignment, he was an agent of KV, MFS BAUTZEN.
 HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 183-193; stocky build
 Source: VIII 3Jul56(F6)

13510X
 [redacted] Fm; 1st Lt 2077
 Male; DOB: 1915-1919
 Mess Officer at a prison in BAUTZEN, Gabelsberger Str 1. He is more active as an MFS source than as a mess officer
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"
 Black hair
 Replaced a Fm [redacted] male, as mess officer.
 Source: VIII 21Jun56(F6)

135100

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1901-1905
Address: [redacted]
Agent, MFS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 6'2"-6'4"; WEIGHT: 173-183; slender build; narrow shoulders
Fair complexion; blue eyes; dark-rimmed glasses; grey hair, combed
straight back, receding hairline; thin face; receding forehead; aquiline nose; full lips; moustache; jutting chin
Source: VIII 27Sep54(F6)
131332

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: KIRSCHAU, Lessing Str
Informant, MFS BAUTZEN; was disliked in vicinity of KIRSCHAU and transferred to Kreis NIESKY
Married to [redacted] MFS Informant, BAUTZEN
Denounced [redacted] to MFS. Parents are known to be Informants.
Source: VIII 9Dec52(F6)
171732
(or [redacted], Fnu

(b) (7) (C)

Female
Address: KIRSCHAU, Lessing Str
Informant, MFS BAUTZEN
Married to [redacted] (or [redacted] Informant, MFS BAUTZEN
Mother-in-law and father-in-law are both Informants, MFS BAUTZEN
Source: VIII 9Dec52(F6)
131337
(or [redacted], Fnu

Male
Informant, MFS BAUTZEN
Married to [redacted] Informant, MFS BAUTZEN; Son [redacted]
Informant, MFS BAUTZEN
Source: VIII 9Dec52(F6)
121332
(or [redacted], Fnu
Female
Informant, MFS BAUTZEN
Married to Fnu, Informant, MFS BAUTZEN; Son [redacted] Informant, MFS BAUTZEN
Source: VIII 9Dec52(F6)
121332

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1917
Address: SCHIRGISWALDE/Oberlausitz, Kreis BAUTZEN
Informant, MFS SCHIRGISWALDE
Head of the Savings Bank in SCHIRGISWALDE.
Source: VIII 6Feb53(F6)
135100

2078

Male; DOB: [redacted] POB: [redacted]
Formerly Agent, MFS BAUTZEN. Was transferred out of BAUTZEN 1956 to unknown location
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 150; slender build
Always wears hat with the brim pulled over one eye
Source: III 1Aug57(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

171332

Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Address: Family lives in RADEBEUL
Informant, MFS. Imprisoned in BAUTZEN Prison since 1950. Informed on
22 fellow prisoners, who were severely punished.
RIGHT LEG AMPUTATED
Married
Was an Oberscharfuehrer in the former Waffen-SS
Source: GP 4Oct54(nc eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

135100
Male; DOB: 1935
Address: BAUTZEN
Agent, KV BAUTZEN, Dept II. In about Oct 55, had task of inducing for-
eigners among the informants to go to the school, International Soli-
darity.

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
Blond hair
Single

Source: Feb58(F3); (Obsn Jul55-Oct55)

Female; DOB: 1893-1897
Address: OBERGURIG
Informant, MFS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 137-147; medium build; broad shoulders
Dark eyes; black hair; long face; high forehead; pointed nose
Married
Source: VIII 12Jan55(F6)

nickname of

2079

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
Fu

Male; DOB: 1922
Address: BAUTZEN
Driver, KV, MFS BAUTZEN. Joined MFS 1949
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build
Squints
Confirmed Communist. Was driver for Fire Brigade BAUTZEN before joining
MFS

Source: VIII 8Feb57(F6)

114360

Karl

Male; DOB: 1896-1900

Address: COELLN

Agent, MFS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; heavy set

Dark-rimmed glasses; brown hair, getting grey; oval face

Married in 1947 to his former (24 year old) secretary

Clean shaven; never known to drive his own car; often used taxicabs.

Speaks German, Russian, French, English and Spanish. Was a participant in the Spanish Civil War; afterward interned in a French concentration camp. After 1933 he was an inmate of the BUCHENWALD Concentration Camp; was an active Communist before 1933. Came to BAUTZEN in 1945 where he was charged with the Bodenreform within Kreis BAUTZEN. In 1946 he was Kreisrat. From 1947 to 1949 he was officially deputy Landrat but practically controlled the internal politics of the Kreis. By 1946 it was obvious that he employed a number of informers.

By 1948 he was considered the Secret Police Boss. In 1949 and 1950 he was Special Envoy for Serbian Affairs. He had some unknown role in the intelligence section of the organization "Domovina" (Serbian Political Organization). In 1950 he became personnel chief of the Deutsche Notenbank in BAUTZEN. This was only "cover employment" and he was never in his office.

Source: I 22Sep53(F6)

Male; DOB: 1900-1904

Prisoner, MFS prison BAUTZEN; charged with espionage

HEIGHT: 5'8"; heavy set

Ruddish complexion; round face

Saxon dialect. Ingratating character. Fellow prisoners did not fully trust him. Electrical engineer. Apprehended in May or Jun 53, sentenced to 6 or 8 years. Verdict based on Article 6 (DDR Law).

Source: AIIR 25Mar57(F3)

2080

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR L F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Male; DOB: 1927-1931; POB: BERLIN
Address: former resident of East BERLIN
Informant, MFS, inmate of BAUTZEN Prison
Single

Borther is allegedly an MFS employee in the Ministry of the Interior in East BERLIN

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

Male; DOB: 1898-1902

Address: Resident of RIESA, inmate of Bautzen Prison
Sentenced to three years imprisonment for collecting the names of colleagues not satisfied with regime. Began sentence Oct 53.

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build

Grey-blond hair

Collection of names of dissidents was in preparation for the June 53 uprising.

Source: AIIR 4Apr56(F6)

Male; DOB: 1932

Address: DOBERSCHAU, Haupt Str

Member, MFS BAUTZEN, (August Bebel Platz no unk); since at least 1955

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140; medium to slender build

Tanned complexion; dark brown eyes; arched, thick eyebrows; long, black, wavy hair; combed back; high crowned head; slightly receding forehead; straight, turned up slightly nose with round tip; corners of mouth turned down; rather thick lips; white, even teeth

Single

Dark civilian clothes; well dressed

Source: III 17Sep56(F6)

nickname: (C)

Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Address: Parents reside in ZWICKAU

Informant, MFS BAUTZEN Prison

Single

Close friend of (C) Called (C) because he stole the property of dead prisoners.

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

Female; M/Sgt; nickname: (C)

Male; DOB: 1902-1906

Address: His family lives in BOIZENBURG

VP Guard, possibly MFS, at BAUTZEN Prison

Married

Member of the VVN and Communist of long standing; was in a concentration camp under the Hitler regime.

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval)

see end of K List.

Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: Grossenhain

MFS police commissioner in charge of processing persons coming from West Germany to East Germany

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 145-155; stocky and muscular build (Cont'd)

2081

Personalities

(Cont'd)

Speaks Russian and Polish. Frequents the Rathaus Inn, Radeburgplatz, Grossenhain, an Inn frequented by personnel of the Army and MFS.
Source: III 10Jan57(F6)

114 360

Lt Col

Male; DOB: 1901-1905

Address: BAUTZEN, Gabelsburger Str 1

Alleged informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP Political Deputy in the BAUTZEN Prison.

Married

Member SED.

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

135700

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

Male

Alleged Informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP assigned to the BAUTZEN Prison. A statistician in the personnel section of the prison office; also an instructor for VP officers.

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

Male; DOB: 1907-1911

Address: Formerly resided in THURINGIA

Inmate/Informant for the OP section, BAUTZEN Prison

Close friend of [redacted] Has been a member of the Communist Party for many years and is a member of long standing. Ranking prisoner in Ward III

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1928; POB: OSTRITZ

Address: LEIPZIG

Agent, MFS installation in BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 163-173; medium build with broad shoulders

Fair complexion; hairline receding at temples; round face; high forehead; convex nose

Married; one child

Heavy smoker

(b) (7) (C)

later joined the MFS.

Source: VIII 8Jun55(F6), 21Apr55(F6)

2082

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

12-10 X
Male; M/Sgt (VP)
DOB: 1912-1916; POB: DRESDEN
Address: BAUTZEN
VP Guard, possibly MFS, in the BAUTZEN Prison; directs the work in the carpenters' and wheelwrights' workshop.
Source: GP 4Oct54 (no eval)

135100
Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Agent, MFS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 153-163; medium build
Pale complexion; blond hair; full face; thick nose
Accompanied by two German dogs much of the time.
Source: VIII 13Jul54 (F6)

135160
Male; DOB: 1924-1927
Address: SCHWABEN, inmate of BAUTZEN Prison 1948-1953
Informant, MFS, while prisoner in BAUTZEN Prison (from 1948 to 1953); acted as a mediator between the MFS and prisoners who by their own will wanted to cooperate with the MFS
Former FDJ functionary, sentenced for espionage in 1948; was in BAUTZEN until the end of 1953; unknown where he is now imprisoned.
Source: AIR 7Sep56 (C3); XI 24Apr55 (F6); GP 4Oct54 (no eval)

135100
KRUEGER, Paul
Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Agent, KV, MFS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build
Brown hair, combed straight back, receding at temples; oval face
Source: VIII 22Aug55 (F6)

135100
Male; DOB: 1921-1927; POB: GOERLITZ
Address: BAUTZEN, Pauli Str. Also reported as GOERLITZ. Before 1953 or 1954 resided at [redacted] (Activities during LOEBAU residence unknown.)
MFS Officer, BAUTZEN Prison. Various reports state: Officer in charge of Prison since Sep 1953 (VIII 8Nov57); "Welfare Officer" at prison at Gabelberger Str 1, BAUTZEN from 1954 to Nov 1955, but was replaced because he could not organize an effective informant net; succeeded by [redacted] (VIII 3Jul56); several prisoners had frequent contact with [redacted] and were believed to be MFS Informants in the prison for him (XI 20Nov57); [redacted] was designated as prison Welfare Officer, and using this cover, built up a network of informants within the prison; he also cooperated closely with Agents [redacted] and [redacted] (VIII 8Nov57)
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; erect posture; slow gait; med. build
Tanned complexion; Mongolian slanted, dark, piercing eyes; smooth, short, black hair, combed straight back, receding; oval face; high, slightly receding forehead; small, close ears; long, aquiline nose; narrow mouth; thin lips. POX SCARS ALL OVER FACE.

Married
Civilian clothes; VP uniform on occasions. Wears cheap wrist watch.
Very intelligent; well educated. Very quiet, reserved, polite, excellent manners, friendly. Believed to be former machine fitter or locksmith. LAUSITZ dialect. Committed Communist.
Source: XI 20Nov57 (F6); VIII 8Nov57 (F3), 8Nov57 (F6); 3Jul56 (F6), 12Apr55 (F6)
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 175; Stry build; wide nose, medium projection (XI 20Nov57); DOB: 1917-1921; convex nose (VIII 3Jul56 (F6)).

135100
Male; DOB: 1935-1939
Agent, MFS SAERGOEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 137-147; slender build
Married
Earns 900 DM (€) per month. Locksmith by trade. Father is [redacted]
Agent, MFS SAERGOEN, Kreis GOERLITZ; Sister is [redacted]
MFS GOERLITZ; Brother-in-law is [redacted]; Agent, MFS Kreis NIESKY

Personalities

131332

Male; DOB: 1915-1919; POB: GERA

Address: BAUTZEN Prison for several years prior to 1953 and then transferred to WALDHEIM

Informant, MFS, in BAUTZEN and later WALDHEIM Prison. Acted as supply clerk in the TB Ward in BAUTZEN; was allegedly transferred to WALDHEIM in 1953.

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

mi; nickname

Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: BAUTZEN Prison; former resident of BERLIN

Informant, MFS. He reported on the attitude of former German Army officers held in the prison

Single

Had allegedly been in a monastery for quite a long time before he was imprisoned.

Source: XI 24Aug54(F6); GP 4Oct54(no eval)

Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Address:

Agent, MFS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 143-153; slender build

Tanned complexion; blond hair, combed straight back; small face

Married

Heavy drinker

Source: VIII 11Aug54(F6)

Male; DOB: 1905-1909

Member, MFS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'; thin build

Black hair, streaked with grey

Source: VIII 23Dec53(C3)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 158-168, VIII 18Jul55

(F6). DOB: 1902-1906; WEIGHT: 153-163; dark hair, parted, VIII

27Sep54(F6); slender build; dark hair, 7Feb58(F3). DOB: 1917-

1921; HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7", VIII 23Nov55(F6)

2084

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) C/A

Personalities

(131332)
Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: Previously resided in GERA. Inmate of BAUTZEN Prison
Informant, MFS, in BAUTZEN Prison. Transferred to either WALDHEIM or
BRANDENBURG in August 1953. Formerly a member of the VP and served
as an interpreter for the Soviets in POTSDAM. Sentenced to 25 years
imprisonment for espionage.

Single

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

()
Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: Prison at Gabelsberger Str 1, BAUTZEN
A trusted prisoner in the prison, he serves as a clerk in the cell
block and receives denunciatory information from other prisoners.

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"

Very thin hair; ONE ARM

Source: VIII 21Jun56(F6)

(131332)
Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Address: Inmate of BAUTZEN Prison

MFS informant in BAUTZEN Prison. Sentenced to 20 years for theft

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Brown eyes; black, curly hair; extremely low forehead; three punctures
(probably means tattoo marks) between thumb and forefinger, left hand
Sentenced with [REDACTED] punctures indicate that he is a profes-
sional criminal

Source: WFO 13Apr54(F6)

2085

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAF/AFM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(131332)

Male; DOB: 1917-1921

Address: Family living in WERDER

Informant for MfS or VP while in BAUTZEN Prison

Was formerly allegedly a Peoples' Prosecutor; is a close friend of

(and) was transferred to TORGAU or WALDHEIM

Prison early in 1952.

Source: GP 4Oct54 (no eval); XI 24Aug54 (F6)

(14360)

(possibly a cover name); Lt VP

Male; DOB: 1925-1929; probably Polish or Czech (Slavic)

Address: BAUTZEN

Suspected MfS member, BAUTZEN. Member of VP Air Force (does not fly).

Has much political power. Allegedly can save a person from punishment even though he is guilty

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build

Hooked nose

Sometimes seen in Captain's or sergeant's uniform as well as the uniform of his proper rank. Also seen in civilian clothes. Never walks without police dog. Educated before 1952 in MOSCOW. He attended a school for languages and speaks perfect Russian, German, Czech, and English. All of these are spoken with a Slavic accent indicating Slavic origin. Member of SED. Is seldom seen in the company of women. Does considerable pub crawling in various uniforms to determine political sentiments of patrons and to see what men and women go together. Some of the places he frequents are: HO "Weisse Ross" Gastette, address unknown, another nicknamed "Cafe Hemdtuch", (nightshirt cafe), address unknown; both are in BAUTZEN.

Source: XI 27Jan56 (F6)

(14360)

Female

Address: ()

Alleged informant, MfS BAUTZEN. VP attached to the BAUTZEN Prison. A clerk in the Personnel Section

Married; one child

Member of the SED; FDJ; DFD

Source: VIII 29Jun56 (F6)

(135180)

Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Agent, MfS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build

Dark eyes; dark hair

Source: WFO 14Jan55 (F6)

(135180)

Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Agent, MfS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 177-187; stocky build; broad shoulders

Ruddy complexion; grey eyes; blond hair, combed straight back, receding hairline

Married

Source: VIII 12Jan55 (F6)

2086

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2

Personalities

$$12 = 100$$

FBI

Agent, MRS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; walks in an erect manner

131332

Address: Former resident of LEIPZIG

Married

Male; DOB: 1924-1928

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slender build

Blond hair

Single

Source: AIR 4Apr56 (F6)

125101

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

8 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Fou

Sex: Not indicated

Address: BAUTZEN

Informant, MFS BAUTZEN

Section Chief of the Social Insurance Office, BAUTZEN, Strasse der
Freundschaft.

Source: VIII 6Feb53 (F6)

12510X

Mr; M/Sgt

Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: BAUTZEN

VP guard, possibly MfS, at BAUTZEN Prison. Leader of Abschnitt V, member of the OP Section

Married

Source: GP 4Oct54 (no eval)

2087

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
(Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Address: RODEWITZ

Agent, KV, MfS BAUTZEN; joined in 1954 under orders of the SED

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 180-185; heavy build

Ruddy complexion; blond hair, combed straight back; oval face

Single; resides with parents

Leads a quiet life. Convinced Communist and feared by citizens of RODEWITZ because of his political activities. Formerly Secretary of the FDJ.

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

131332

Fnu; Dr. Med.

(Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Informant for MfS or VP while in BAUTZEN Prison; has been released and is now Kreis physician in DOEBELN/Saxony

Gave drugs to prisoners only in return for food.

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval)

131332

(Male

Address: WEISSENBERG, Am Pestalozzie Platz

Informant, MfS WEISSENBERG, Kreis BAUTZEN

Chief of the Pioneers. Forwards instructions from BAUTZEN and DRESDEN to [redacted] and [redacted] both are also informants for the MfS WEISSENBERG.

Source: VIII 21Oct53(F6)

135100

Fnu

(Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Agent, MfS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 108-118; thin build

Light brown hair; thin face

Source: VIII 12Aug55(F6)

114360

(Male; DOB: 1927-1931

MfS Informant BAUTZEN Prison. Reported to [redacted] in BAUTZEN Prison. Was released in Jan 1954

A former SED functionary from East BERLIN before imprisonment. After released fled to West BERLIN where he was arrested by the German police. Has been in prison in West BERLIN for several weeks.

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 12Aug54(F6)

131332

(Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Formerly inmate of BAUTZEN Prison, now living in West BERLIN

MfS informant while in BAUTZEN Prison, informed on at least fifty persons; was granted amnesty for these services in Jan 54

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build

Blue eyes; blond hair; extremely high voice

Single

Source: WFO 13Apr54(F6)

2088

[redacted] Ed Lt or M/Sgt or T/Sgt; called the [redacted]

(Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: BAUTZEN-Kupferhammer; work: BAUTZEN Prison Compound (from 1950-1955) (allegedly still there)

Agent, Operations Section, MfS BAUTZEN Prison, since 1950 or 51. Responsible for security matters in the compound (VIII 8Nov57); guard in BAUTZEN Prison, (GP 4Oct54); Superintendant of a section in MfS Prison BAUTZEN (III 16Oct56); Political Kommissar at BAUTZEN Prison, interrogated prisoners, believed to be an MfS agent under cover (XI 23Mar54); official of section which deals with "crimes of all kinds on the part of prisoners." (V 17Feb54); Political (Cont'd)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON DEC 07 1998

BY CDF [redacted] F01/PO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.11

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities

() (Cont'd)
instructor and supervisor since 1955 (VIII 8Nov57)
HEIGHT: 5'6"; 5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-165; athletic build, slender to medium;
erect posture; fast, short-stepped gait
Light complexion; grey or dark eyes; dark, full eyebrows; long, dark
brown, full, straight hair; long head; thin or round face; high fore-
head; large, close-set ears; long, slightly arched, pointed nose;
large, broad mouth; thin lips; brutal chin.
Married
Wears medal for excellent service on uniform. Cheap steel wrist watch.
Good sportsman. Average intelligence. Uncouth; aggressive; brutal
to prisoners. Wore VP uniforms in prison. BERLIN dialect. Fervent
and convinced Communist. Claims BERLIN origin.
Source: VIII 8Nov57(F3) (F6) (2 reports); III 16Oct56(F6); GP 4Oct54
(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6), 23Mar54(F6); V 17Feb54(F6)
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1905-1909, XI 23Mar54(F6)

()
Male; DOB: 1902-1906
Address: Inmate of BAUTZEN Prison
MFS informant, BAUTZEN Prison. Sentenced to 25 years imprisonment for
espionage
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 163-173; medium build
Brown eyes; bald
Source: WFO 13Apr54(F6)
131332

()
Male; DOB: 1907-1911
Address: ()
Informant, MFS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 175-185; stocky build
Blue eyes; grey hair; dark, thick lensed glasses
Married
Source: WFO 21Jun55(F6)
135100

()
Agent, MFS BAUTZEN. Replaced () as Kreisrat
Source: I 22Sep53(F6)
135100

()
Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Address: BAUTZEN, at the "LOWA" RR locomotive and car plant, where he
has his own room in the Admin Bldg. Formerly STENN, Kreis ZWICKAU,
Haupt Str.
Agent, MFS BAUTZEN; assigned to the LOWA. Security Deputy of the LOWA
in BAUTZEN. Formerly with MFS ZWICKAU
HEIGHT: 5'5"; stocky build
Blue eyes; light blond, very thin hair
He is stupid.
Source: VIII 50Oct53(F6), 16Dec52(F6), 12Dec52(F6) ()

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(
151332
)
Female; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: BAUTZEN, Hauensteiner Gasse

Informant, MFS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 127-137; slender build

Blue eyes; blond hair; thin face; high forehead; small mouth; thin lips

Married; husband is cultural director of GDSF BAUTZEN; three children

Teaches at Lessing School in BAUTZEN

Source: VIII 12Jan55(F6)

(b)(7)(C)

2090

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Informant for MFS while in BAUTZEN Prison

Said to have been in Western Germany up to the end of 1948 or early 49.

Had gone to the Soviet Zone under orders by a US Occupation Force agency. Was sentenced to 25 years in prison for alleged espionage; proclaimed loyalty to the DDR. Was released from TORGAU or BRANDENBURG in Jan 1954 and fled to West Berlin. On the basis of reports made by former co-prisoners, he was arrested by the police and led before a judge but was then released. Has allegedly been placed under surveillance. Is said to be a homosexual.

Source: GP 40Oct54 (no eval); XI 24Aug54 (F6)

Male; DOB: [REDACTED]

Address: NIESCHWITZ

Co-worker in MFS Office NIESCHWITZ

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 145

Green-blue eyes; dark hair

Married

Manager of an agricultural cooperative. Also acts in capacity of assistant policeman and possesses green police documentation entitling him to legally carry out arrests. Has been previously employed by county office BAUTZEN.

Source: XI 1Nov57 (F6)

Male; DOB: 1920-1927; POB: BOIZENBURG

Address: Former resident of BOIZENBURG or POTSDAM

MFS Informant BAUTZEN Prison from 1950 to March 1953, then transferred to BRANDENBURG. Interrogated co-prisoners and submitted written statements to the MFS and MVD. Is visited periodically by MFS agents and makes reports on his fellow prisoners.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 167-177; heavy build; protruding stomach.

Dark complexion; gray-green eyes; dark blond hair; square face; short nose; full lips

Former VP Prosecutor in POTSDAM, is said to have carried out intelligence activities for the Russians and for Western agencies.

Source: GP 40Oct54 (no eval); XI 24Aug54 (F6); VIII 1Jul54 (F6)

Sex: Not indicated; POB: West BERLIN

Informant, MFS, in the BAUTZEN or TORGAU penitentiary. Was released to WAREN

Former co-worker of RIAS.

Source: AIIR 7Sep56 (C3)

PLAUS, Fnu

Sex: Not indicated

MFS BAUTZEN

Source: VIII 25Jun57 (no eval)

Male; DOB: 1900-1904

Imprisoned in BAUTZEN MFS Prison charged with espionage

HEIGHT: 5'11"; lean build

Greyish, full hair; long, narrow head.

Attractive appearance, well educated, intelligent, agreeable character.

Reliable; maintained good fellowship with other prisoners. Professionally a diploma mechanical engineer, specialized in aircraft and automobile gasoline engines. Imprisoned since 1948 - 25 year sentence by a Soviet Military Tribunal. Sentence reduced to 15 years in late summer 55. In Nov 56 was still in BAUTZEN Prison.

Source: AIIR 25Mar57 (F3)

2091

8 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1913; POB: BAUTZEN area

Address: Koenigswartha

Member, MfS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 300; heavy build; heavy gait; large hands; short, rough fingers; thick legs.

Yellowish complexion; brown eyes; dark, bushy eyebrows; dark brown hair; angular head; square face; vertical, high forehead; protruding ears; Roman nose, round tip; nostrils barely visible; straight mouth; thick lips; false teeth.

Married; 2 children

Loud, low voice. Wears riding boots and riding breeches. Slovenly appearance. Heavy smoker and drinker; becomes intoxicated once weekly and speaks freely when in this state. MfS identification document. White with green diagonal stripes. Parents reside in NESCHWITZ. Claims to have been arrested during WW II as suspected Communist. SED member. Allegedly travels often to BERLIN and STUTTGART, West Germany. Fanatical Communist and appears satisfied with MfS and GDR.

Source: III 15Apr58(E4)

2092

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

Fnu; Lt

Male; DOB: 1923-1927

MfS agent in charge of political affairs at forced labor camp which is not far from, and manned by the inmates of the prison at Gabelsberger Str. 1, BAUTZEN. Interrogates prisoners

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 163-173; heavy build

Grey eyes; blond hair; combed straight back; oval face; SCAR ON CHIN
Probably single

Usually wears a KVP uniform with red embroidered shoulder boards.

During interrogations, in which he is brutal, has shown his MfS credentials. Speaks German with Saxon dialect. Rather stupid.

Source: VIII 12Sep55(F6)

13510X

Male; DOB: 1914

Address:

Probable Agent while interned in MfS Prison, BAUTZEN; released in 1956, allegedly to work as an agent in ERFURT

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 220; heavy build

Brown eyes; thin, dark blond hair; glasses when reading

Married; four children

Reckless; mean; no qualified doctor. Allegedly worked from unknown date until 1955 in WISMUT hospital at AUE where he performed an abortion on wife of an SED functionary who died. Sentenced to 4 years labor camp. Transferred to prison in BAUTZEN early in 1956 from women's prison at WALDHEIM. At BAUTZEN he became chief of the penitentiary hospital and maintained close connection with MfS representatives of the penitentiary. Once claimed to work there as an MfS informant. In mid-Dec 56 claimed the MfS had recommended his premature release because he had agreed to work for MfS in a special field after his release to ERFURT, where he allegedly was to be assigned to a public hospital. [redacted] was released in Dec 56
Source: AIR 28Mar57(F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1895-1899

Chief of planning at the MfS office at first floor railroad station, Tschirner Str 14, BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; corpulent

Source: [redacted]

Male; DOB: 1909-1913

Address: Inmate of BAUTZEN Prison

MfS informant in BAUTZEN Prison. Sentenced to 20 years for theft.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build

Brown eyes; brown hair; LEFT TEETH MISSING; THREE PUNCTURES BETWEEN THUMB AND FOREFINGER OF LEFT HAND.

Married

Punctures on hand indicate that he is a professional criminal.

Source: WFO 13Apr54(F6)

131232

Sex: Not indicated

Address: BAUTZEN

Informant, MfS BAUTZEN

Director of the Social Insurance Office, BAUTZEN, Strasse der Freundschaft.

Source: VIII 6Feb53(F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Agent, KV, MfS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Black hair

(Cont'd)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

2093

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() Fm (Cont'd)

Married

Political attitude unknown

Source: VIII 23 Nov 55 (F6)

1332

Male; DOB: 1917-1921

Address: ALTENBURG/Thuringia. Had lived on the Island of RUEGEN. Inmate of BAUTZEN Prison.

MfS informant in BAUTZEN Prison. Imprisoned in BAUTZEN since the end of 1950 for alleged anti-Soviet agitation.

Former VP Major and Schulungsleiter on the Island of RUEGEN.

Source: GP 4 Oct 54 (no eval); XI 24 Aug 54 (F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Address: ()

Agent, EV, MfS BAUTZEN, since 1950

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 145-150; slender build

Fair complexion; dark blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; high forehead; convex nose; small mouth

Married; 1 child

Chain smoker. From 1945 to 1947 he served as a M/Sgt with the BAUTZEN

VP. From 1947 to 1950 he served as a Lt on the BAUTZEN Criminal

Police Force.

Source: VIII 3 Jun 55 (F6)

13510X

() M/Sgt; nicknames: () and ()

Male; DOB: 1904-1908

Address: BAUTZEN

VP guard, possibly MfS, in BAUTZEN Prison

Wears glasses

Married

Source: GP 4 Oct 54 (no eval)

13510X

() M/Sgt; nickname: ()

Male

Address: Family lived in DRESDEN

VP Guard, possibly MfS, in BAUTZEN Prison

Very short

Source: GP 4 Oct 54 (no eval)

114370

Male; DOB: 1892-1896

Address: Family resides in APOLDA/Thuringia

MfS Informant in BAUTZEN Prison from 1947 to 1954. Imprisoned in 1947 for helping to form illegal groups in the DDR. After informing on more than 100 fellow prisoners, he was granted amnesty in Jan 54 and returned to APOLDA

Said to be a Communist of long standing.

Source: GP 4 Oct 54 (no eval); XI 24 Aug 54 (F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1920

Officer, MfS BAUTZEN; in charge of guard unit "Battalion Philipp Mueller"

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 145;

Dark eyes; brown hair

Married

In charge of training a KVP guard unit in counter intelligence and counter sabotage activities. This unit is in charge of guarding an ammunition depot near Koenigswarthe

Source: XI 1 Nov 57 (F6)

2094

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY GPO
AUTH Para 1-6.3 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

(114360)
Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: ()

Alleged informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP attached to the BAUTZEN Prison.

Chief of the prison personnel section.

Married

Said to have a deceitful character. Member of the SED,

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

12576X

(b)(7)(D)

()
Male; DOB: 1902-1906

Address: BAUTZEN

VP Guard, possibly MFS, in BAUTZEN Prison; succeeded () as head
of the Post Office

Married

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval)

2095

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~135100~~
Male; DOB: 1930-1934; POB: BAUTZEN
Agent, KV, MFS BAUTZEN, since December 1956
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 137-147; slender build
Ruddy complexion; light colored eyes; blond hair, combed straight back;
high forehead; slightly protruding ears; small nose
Friendly. Attended elementary school; no definite trade; member of
Traffic Police in BAUTZEN since early 1953. Belongs to SED, FDJ,
GST and is a loyal Communist. From 17 October 56 to November 1956,
he attended a school in DRESDEN (VSI257), type unknown
Source: VIII 29Jan57(F6)

~~131332~~
Male; DOB: 1897-1901
Address: Living in ULM/Donau and planning to move to HAMBURG. Pre-
viously resided near ALTENBURG
Informant for MFS o VP while in BAUTZEN Prison from 1948 to 1953
Married for the second time
Operated a delivery service in the area of ALTENBURG/Thuringia; im-
prisoned for alleged espionage in 1948. Transferred to WALDHEIM in
1953 and released in Jan 1954. Fled to West BERLIN with his wife
in May 1954
Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

~~13510X~~
Male; DOB: 1928
Address: Wife allegedly moved in fall 1955 to KOELN
Probably an Agent, MFS BAUTZEN until Oct 56
HEIGHT: 5'8"; normal build
Dark blond hair; round face
Married; at least one child
Automotive mechanic in motor pool of prison. In July 56 claimed MFS
BERLIN asked him to become Mfs informant and offered him job with
W German RR at KOELN. Claimed to have signed agreement to do such
work.
Source: AIR 28Mar57(F6)

~~13510X~~
Fm; T/Sgt
Male; DOB: 1902-1905
Address: BAUTZEN
VP Guard, possibly MFS, in BAUTZEN Prison; member of the OP Section
Wears glasses
Married
Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval)

~~135100~~
Fm
Agent, MFS BAUTZEN. Assumed
Source: I 22Sep53(F6)

~~135100~~
Male; DOB: 1918-1922
Address: Resident of GOERLITZ; inmate of BAUTZEN Prison
Sentenced in the summer 1953 to 7 years imprisonment for attempting
to bring the plans of the GOERLITZ electric utilities system to the
West
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"
Bald; SCAR NEAR TO ONE EYE, PROBABLY THE RIGHT
Source: AIR 4Apr56(F6)

~~135100~~
Schlicht, Fm; M/Sgt
Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: BAUTZEN Prison
Official of Section Service, which deals with "crimes of all kinds on
the part of prisoners"

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED (Cont'd)
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Fnu (Cont'd)

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; full build

Gray eyes; glasses; heavy, dark blond eyebrows; straight, blond, full hair; round head; full face; high forehead; medium large ears, long, fleshy nose; large mouth; thick lips; round chin

Speaks Saxon dialect

Source: V 17Feb54(F6)

135100

Officer

Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Address: BAUTZEN, Pschalek Str

Chief, MFS Prison BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; husky build

Fair complexion; brown hair, receding hairline; full, round face

Favorite restaurant is "Goldner Logso", Stein Str, BAUTZEN

Source: VIII 21Apr55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

see

Fnu, nee

Female

Married to

Agent, MFS BAUTZEN; 1 child

Member of Kripo BAUTZEN

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

114360

Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address:

Agent, KV, MFS BAUTZEN. Joined MFS in fall of 1953 on orders of the SED

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 170-180; medium to stocky build; broad shoulders

Tanned complexion; dark blond hair, combed straight back; round face; high forehead

Married to Fnu, nee member Kripo, BAUTZEN; 1 child

Heavy drinker. Ardent Communist. Locksmith by trade; was employed by the "Jone Factory" in BAUTZEN until 1944 when he was drafted into the Army. Was captured and returned from a British prisoner of war camp in summer 1945. Soon after this he joined criminal police in BAUTZEN, and attained the rank of M/Sgt. Is not a fanatical Communist and seems to be an upright person. He gets a monthly salary of 1100DM (E) per month, but is dissatisfied with his position.

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6), 23Nov55(F6), 8Jun55(F6)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1917-1923; VIII 8Jun55(F6)

135100

Fnu

Male; DOB: 1930-1934

Address: BAUTZEN, Kurt Pschalek Str

Agent, MFS Sub-office BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 157-167; heavy build, broad shoulders, protruding stomach

Swarthy complexion; dark eyes; black hair, combed straight back; round, pock marked face; fat nose

Source: VIII 12Jan55(F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: BAUTZEN, Stieber Str

Member, MFS BAUTZEN; works in MFS office on 1st floor of RR Station, Technir Str 14

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"

Source: () Nov53 (no eval)

2097

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C) 14810
Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Address:

Violently anti-Communist. Works as waiter in Rathaus Inn, frequented by MFS and Army personnel

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

GOLD TOOTH IN UPPER RIGHT JAW, SILVER TOOTH UPPER LEFT JAW

Speaks English. Worked for the Americans in the GIESSEN area for two years, from about 1952 to 1954. He returned home because his mother was ill. Makes references to his hatred for the Communist regime.

Source: VIII 10Jan57 (F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C) 135100
Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Agent, MFS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 135-145; stocky build

Light eyes; blond hair

Appears well educated. Experienced at interrogation

Source: WFO 14Jan55 (F6)

(b) (7) (C) 13510X
Male; DOB: 1902-1906

Address: BAUTZEN

VP Guard, possibly MFS, in BAUTZEN Prison; guard commander in Ward II

Married

Source: GP 4Oct54 (no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C) 13510X
Male; DOB: 1902-1906

Address: DRESDEN

VP Guard, possibly MFS, at the BAUTZEN Prison

Married

OP Leader. Was in BAUTZEN PK office at the time when the concentration camps were taken over by the VP. Directed the actions of the VP on the occasion of the hunger strikes staged by the prisoners on 13 and 31 March 1950. About the end of 1953 he was transferred to some other place; his present whereabouts are not known.

Source: GP 4Oct54 (no eval)

(b) (7) (C) 131332
Male; DOB: 1909-1913

Address: LOEBAU

Informant, Dept XIII, MFS BAUTZEN since Jan 53

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 143-153; medium build

(Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() Fnu (Cont'd)

Dark complexion; dark hair; oval face
Denounced 2 railroad employees from LOEBAU for being anti-Communist.
Source does not remember the names but believes they were not arrested.

Source: VIII 18Jul55(F6)

() Male

Chief, MFS Prison, BAUTZEN

Source: VIII 22Jan54(F6)

() SIMMERMAN, Alexander

Male; DOB: 1891-1895

Prisoner, MFS Prison, BAUTZEN; charged with espionage

HEIGHT: 5'9"; slim build; upper body bent forward

Sparse, greyish hair

Altruist; quiet and trustworthy character. Doctor of Engineering, specialized in maritime matters. Former high ranking German Navy official. Imprisoned since 47 or 48 - sentenced to 25 years by a Soviet Military Tribunal. Sentence has been reduced to 12 or 15 years.

Source: AIR 25Mar57(F3)

() Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Prisoner, MFS Prison, BAUTZEN; charged with espionage

HEIGHT: 5'6"; thin build

Full, light blond hair; longish head; narrow face

Reticent, deliberated thoroughly before acting, trustworthy character.

Former employee of US intelligence agency. Apprehended POTSDAM RR Station, Nov 49. Tried in POTSDAM, sentenced to 25 years, deported to VORKUTA, repatriated to BAUTZEN, Dec 55. Term has not been reduced. Since Sep 56 was employed in the technical office of the penitentiary, translating Soviet "GOSTNORM" into German for "VEB PIRNA-SONNENSIEBEN". "GOSTNORM" was a handbook regarding aircraft production methods.

Source: AIR 25Mar57(F3)

() Sex: Not indicated

Address: BAUTZEN

Informant, MFS BAUTZEN

Clark. Section Chief of the Social Insurance Office, BAUTZEN, Strasse der Freundschaft.

Source: VIII 6Feb53(F6)

() Sex: Not indicated

Address: BAUTZEN

Informant, MFS BAUTZEN

Section Chief of the Social Insurance Office, BAUTZEN, Strasse der Freundschaft.

Source: VIII 9Feb53(F6), date of information: 10Aug52

() Male

Alleged informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP assigned to the BAUTZEN Prison.

Chief of the administrative section concerned with the execution of prison sentences.

Member SED and FDJ

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

2099

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAIN/SCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(131332)

Male; DOB: 1914

Informant, MFS Prison, BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; stout build

Blue eyes; thin, dark blond hair; round face

Single; alleged to have an illegitimate child which is living with its mother

Adventurous strain; could find satisfaction in role of agent or spy.

Worked until 53 with unknown fruit import company in STUTTGART and was apprehended by MFS DRESDEN in summer 53 when visiting his mother, who was living there. Sentenced to 25 years labor camp for espionage and transported to STALINGRAD - returned spring of 55 with 200 other German convicts, who had to serve remaining terms in the BAUTZEN Prison. He operated the prison HO. In Aug 56 was offered an early release by BERLIN MFS if he would agree to work as an MFS informant. MFS intended to establish a wholesale office for him in West Germany, enabling him to make unsuspicious journeys to foreign countries. He signed an agreement with the MFS in hopes of an early release. 34 of the remaining 200 convicts also signed agreements with MFS.

Source: AIR 28Mar57(F6)

~~135100~~ 114360

Male; DOB: 1932; POB: WALTERSDORF

Agent, MFS BAUTZEN. Joined MFS in 1951 and served for a period during 1955-1956 in MFS BERLIN

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build

Healthy complexion; blue eyes; medium blond, full, smooth hair, combed back; round, full face; wears glasses

Married in 1954 to [redacted] sons; D'sOB: 1954, 55, 56

Always wears civilian clothes. Member SED. Attended vocational school and learned carpentry trade in SITTAU 1938-1946. RELATIVES: Brother, [redacted] member MFS BERLIN; Father. [redacted] DOB: [redacted] resides in [redacted] member VP 1949-1955

Source: WFO 16May58(F6); XI 6May58(F6), 16May58(F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1915

Interrogator, MFS Prison, BAUTZEN since Jan 57

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145; medium build

Healthy complexion; dark, greying, wavy hair, parted on the left

Wears wedding ring so is presumed to be married

Civilian clothes; occasionally wears MFS Lt. uniform. No connection with prison administration.

Source: XI 23Dec57(F6)

2100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

() nickname for ()

()

Address: Resident of a small village near THARANDT; inmate of BAUTZEN Prison

Arrested, sentenced to 10 years imprisonment for having been "inspired to do espionage" by Western agencies

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build

Dark hair

Source: AIIR 4Apr56(F6)

() 2d Lt 114360

Male

Alleged informant, MFS BAUTZEN. VP assigned to the BAUTZEN Prison. An overseer of an outside barracks

Member SED and formerly member of the KPD. Allegedly has a son-in-law who is a Major in the MFS.

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

() Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Prisoner, MFS Prison, BAUTZEN; charged with espionage

HEIGHT: 5'3"; thin build

Thin, dark blond hair

Nervous, ambitious, realistic, man of principles, reliable character.

Mechanical engineer. During WW II served with a V-2 rocket research staff. After WW II held key position in transportation section of German Economics Commission. Claimed to have worked for British Intelligence. He had copied confidential government decrees and forwarded them to the British. Apprehended in East BERLIN in 1948; sentenced to 25 years. In Aug or Sep was transferred to a prison hospital in LEIPZIG for an operation for a wound received in WW II.

Source: AIIR 25Mar57(F3)

2101

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

CIA 5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

RECEIVED

(b) (7) (C)

() Fnu 155100 114360
Male; DOB: 1902-1906
Address: ()
Agent, KV, MFS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 167-177; stocky build
Ruddy complexion; grey eyes; grey hair; large nose; bad teeth
Married
Fanatic Communist; very unpleasant. A locksmith by trade.
Source: VIII 29Oct56(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

() Fnu 135100
Male; DOB: 1903-1907
Agent, KV, MFS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 117-127; slender build
Tanned complexion; brown eyes; blond hair, occipital baldness
Source: VIII 4Aug55(F6)

2102

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
UNITED STATES ARMY INTELLIGENCE AND SECURITY COMMAND
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION/PRIVACY OFFICE
FORT GEORGE G. MEADE, MARYLAND 20755-5995

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

April 9, 2002

Freedom of Information/
Privacy Office

Mr. John Young
CRYPTOME
251 West 89th Street
Suite 6E
New York New York 10024

Dear Mr. Young:

Reference is made to our letter of November 20, 2001, forwarding Army records to you in response to your Freedom of Information Act request concerning East Germany Intelligence Services, ZF400032.

As noted in our letter, information in the records originating with another government agency was deleted. As also noted in our letter, the release of this information was being coordinated with that agency and we would inform you upon completion of our coordination.

Coordination has been completed and we have been informed by the Department of State (DoS), that their information is releasable to you. To aid you in identifying the DoS information, we have bracketed it in black. A copy is enclosed for your use. Fees for processing the information have been waived.

If you have any questions concerning this action, contact this office at (301) 677-4908. Please refer to case #535F-02.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Russell A. Nichols".

Russell A. Nichols
Chief, Freedom of Information/
Privacy Office

Enclosure

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b)(1)
(b)(3)

[REDACTED]

ULLMANN, Fnu 135160
Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Address: AURITZ
Agent, MfS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"
Greying hair
Source: AMCONGEN MUN, 19Aug55(F6)

[REDACTED], Fnu 135160 114360
Male; DOB: 1902-1906
Address: [REDACTED]
Agent, KV, MfS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 167-177; stocky build
Ruddy complexion; grey eyes; grey hair; large nose; bad teeth
Married
Fanatic Communist; very unpleasant. A locksmith by trade.
Source: VIII 29Oct56(F6)

[REDACTED], Fnu 135160
Male; DOB: 1903-1907
Agent, KV, MfS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 117-127; slender build
Tanned complexion; brown eyes; blond hair, occipital baldness
Source: VIII 4Aug55(F6)

2102

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF ID: A67171

Personalities

131332

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: ~~SECRET~~

Alleged informant, MYS BAUTZEN. Member VP, assigned to the BAUTZEN Prison.
An instructor for SED indoctrination.

Married

Politically ambitious

Source: VIII 29Jun56(F6)

2103

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON Nov 3, 1995
BY CDR/USN F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-4.4 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Female; DOB: 1915-1919;
Address: Either EULIEWITZ or GROSSPOSTWITZ
Agent, XV, MFS BAUTZEN; joined MFS in early 1951
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 133-143; stocky build
Ruddy complexion; dark blond hair; oval face
Single
Member of SED. Former telephone operator
Source: VIII 30Oct56(F6)

Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Agent, KV, Mrs BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 143-153; slender build with broad shoulders
Tanned complexion; dark blond hair, combed straight back, hairline receding at temples; oval face; protruding cheek bones; high forehead; left shoulder slightly crippled
Married
When at BAUTZEN Prison, he treats prisoners humanely
Source: VIII 8Jun55(F6)

Male
MFS Informant in the BAUTZEN or TORGAU penitentiary. He was released to
MAGDEBERG (meaning not clear)
Source: AIIR 7Sep56(C3)

Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: CUNNEWALDE (Kreis LOBA)
MRS BAUTZEN. Sometimes interrogates prisoners at Gabelsberger Str Prison, especially those about to be released. Joined MfS in spring of 1954 or 1955
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 1917-1921; heavy build
Black hair; bulldog face
He is reported to be dissatisfied with conditions, particularly since an unidentified member of his family was arrested. His father, a long time KPD member, was hit by a Soviet military vehicle.
Source: VIII.3Jul56(F6), 21Jun56(F6)

Male; DOB: 1908-1912;
Agent, KV, MFS BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build
Black hair, combed straight back; long face; high forehead; SCAR ON ONE
CHEEK
Source: VIII 22 Aug 55 (P6)

PMU; Capt. 135100
Male; POB: CUNEWALDE
MFS Commissioner (informant recruiter), RAUTZEN Prison
Wore the police uniform of a M/Sgt
Source: AIIR 7Sep56(C3)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Member, MfS BAUTZEN; chief of MfS office on 1st floor RR Station on
Tschirner Str 14
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; thin build
Blue-grey eyes
Source: 1L 19 Nov 53 (no eval)

Male; DOB: 1927-1931
 Address: WILTEN/BAUTZEN
 Guard at MFS Prison at Gabelsberger Str
 Source: VIII 21Jun56(F6)

Male; DOB: 1950-1934
 Address: BAUTZEN
 Chief, MFS BAUTZEN
 HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 155-165; slender build; nonchalant gait
 Chestnut eyes; brown hair
 Always wears a hat; speaks in low, soft tone. Speaks English
 Source: VIII 10Mar57(F6)

Male; DOB: 1917-1921
 Inmate of BAUTZEN Prison - sentenced to 25 years imprisonment. Claimed
 to be former SSD Commissar
 HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; slim build
 Heavy, dark eyebrows; brown hair, however, head is shaved; round head;
 thin face; high, broad, arched forehead; small mouth; RIGHT SHOULDER
 LUMPED
 Speaks Thuringian dialect.
 Source: V 25Feb54(F6)

Male; DOB: 1899-1902
 Address: [redacted]
 Inmate of BAUTZEN Prison while in BAUTZEN Prison
 Married
 Dairy Barnhand. Ranking prisoner in his ward (Block West IV). Walder
 by trade.
 Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6)

Male; DOB: 1900-1904
 Prisoner, MFS Prison, BAUTZEN; charged with espionage
 HEIGHT: 6'; thin build
 Light blond hair; longish head; narrow face; SCARS ON ONE CHEEK
 Reserved toward strangers, friendly to people he knows. A diploma me-
 chanical engineer, specialized in high frequency. Once held key posi-
 tion in transportation department of SZG Govt while it was under
 Soviet Military Administration. Apprehended beginning 1947 in East
 BERLIN by order of MFS. Sentenced to 25 years, re-
 duced to 15 years. In Nov 56 was still in BAUTZEN Prison
 Source: AIR 25Mar57(F6)

Sex: not indicated
 Address: BAUTZEN
 Informant, MFS BAUTZEN
 Clerk. Section Chief of the Social Insurance Office, BAUTZEN, Strasse
 ser Freundschaft
 Source: VIII 6Feb53(F6)

2105

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON DEC 07 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DQD 5200.1R

Personalities

135100

Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: BAUTZEN, Bahnhof Str

Agent, MFS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Pale complexion; black horn-rimmed glasses; black hair, combed back, receding hairline; straight nose; ONE GOLD TOOTH

Married; 1 daughter, DOB: 1946

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

135132

Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Informant, MFS, in KVP basic training center, BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 130

Brown hair; large, hooked nose

Was seriously beaten by soldiers in a bar when they realized he was an MFS informant and living with them all the while - spring 1955.

Source: MI 1Apr56 (no eval)

114360

Male; DOB: 1932; POB: KLOSTERMANSFELD

Official, MFS BAUTZEN

HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 163; stocky build

Brown eyes; dark blond hair

Single

Good athlete, played handball and boxed. Grammar school education. Is a Protestant. Played handball in sports club, BSG "Traktor". Attended SED school. Fanatic Communist; SED and FDJ member. Carries a 65mm Czech pistol

Source: 532MI 19Feb57(no eval)

Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: Resident of MEISSEN. From about 1951-1955 was an inmate of BAUTZEN Prison

In 1951 SUBJECT was sentenced to 4 years in BAUTZEN Penitentiary for membership in the BDJ (a West German sponsored organization)

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build

Dark hair; narrow face; INJURED FOOT

Married

Good sportsman in spite of injured foot.

Source: AIIR 4Apr56(F6)

135100

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(or) Fnu; VP 2d Lt - 2106

Male; DOB: 1907-1911

Address: BAUTZEN

VP Guard, possibly MFS, in BAUTZEN Prison. Member of the OP Section

Married

Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval)

Fnu, seq Fnu

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135/0X
L Fnu; VP M/Sgt
Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: BAUTZEN
VP Guard, possibly MFS, in BAUTZEN Prison; leader of the vehicle pool
Married
Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval)

131332
L or L nickname: L
Male; DOB: 1917-1921; Nationality: possibly Argentinian
Address: Inmate of BAUTZEN Prison 1950-1953, then transferred to WALD-HELM Prison
Informant, MFS or VP, BAUTZEN Prison. Sentenced to 25 years imprisonment in 1950
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 153-163; medium build
Brown eyes; brown hair, bald spot
Gypsy type of person. Spent time in TB ward. Allegedly a German from Argentina
Source: XI 24Aug54(F6); WFO 13Apr54(F6), GP 4Oct54(no eval)

L
Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: Resident of DRESDEN-RADEBEUL; inmate of BAUTZEN Penitentiary from about 1953-1956
Sentenced to 3 years (in July 53) to BAUTZEN Penitentiary for taking part in June 53 uprising
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; sturdy build
Dark hair
Married
Owner of transport firm
Source: AIIR 4Apr56(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135/0X
L Fnu; VP M/Sgt
Male; DOB: 1907-1911
Address: BAUTZEN
VP Guard, possibly MFS, in BAUTZEN Prison; leader of Abschnitt III; member of the OP Section
Married
Source: GP 4Oct54(no eval) 2107

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

LNU, ~~1~~

Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: Resident of PIRNA, inmate of BAUTZEN Prison

Arrested in fall 1953, sentenced to 7 years for cooperation with Western agencies

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; sturdy build

Dark hair

Hairdresser by profession, former 1st Lt in Luftwaffe.

Source: AIIR 4Apr56(F6)

LNU, ~~2~~

Female; DOB: 1926-1930

Informant, MFS BAUTZEN Prison

Black hair

Arrested for performing espionage for an American Agency.

Source: VIII 21Apr54(F6)

LNU, ~~3~~

Male

Interrogator at NESCHWITZ VS Auslander Prison

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 177-187; medium, muscular build

Blue eyes; blond hair, combed over left side of forehead; long, thin face; long, thin nose; cleft chin

Speaks German, Russian, Ukrainian, and Rumanian

Source: WFO 26Apr55(F6)

2108

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

1. (C) MRS KV, BISCHOFSWERDA

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

At the intersection of Bischof Str and Wiesen Str, with main entrance on Wiesen Str, and driveway leading in from Wiesen Str. Located as Point #1 on overlay to "blow-up" from Sheet #4851, AMS MB41 Series. Attached as Exhibit #1 is sketch from Region XI 25Apr55, showing location of this installation and installations 2 and 3.

(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCES: I 21Apr55(F6); AIIR 11Sep56(F6);
[redacted] (F1); VIII
11Jul54(F6)

(NOTE: One report referred to Bischof Str as Haupt Str and one referred to Wiesen Str as Hohe Str.)

(NOTE: One report stated that the installation is located on a street that runs between the BAUTZEN-DRESDEN RR line and a small brook. As one faces the building, the brook is on the left and a VEB factory is on the right. Sketch accompanying this report seems to indicate that it is the same installation. VIII 10Oct55)

Probable Description:

Two story, villa-type building, grey stucco or stone, tile gabled roof; set in a garden surrounded by a fence 5' to 6' high, constructed of wood or of wood on a stone base. Garage in the rear of the building.

Possible Description:

(Building covered with ivy and vines. 2 windows on street side of ground floor, 3 windows on first floor, one above entrance and 2 above the ground floor windows. On the right side of the front gate there is a bell on the post. [redacted])

(Memory sketch of ground and 2d floor attached as Exhibits 2a and 2b. VIII (Dec54(F3))

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

(No guards seen in outside area. Property surrounded by a 5' fence, wood, probably set on concrete base. AIIR 11Sep56; I 21Apr55; VIII 10Oct54)

(Dog kennel in left front corner of grounds. VIII 6Oct54)

Personnel:

(10 to 15 persons employed inside building, some being clerks and some agents. I 21Apr55)

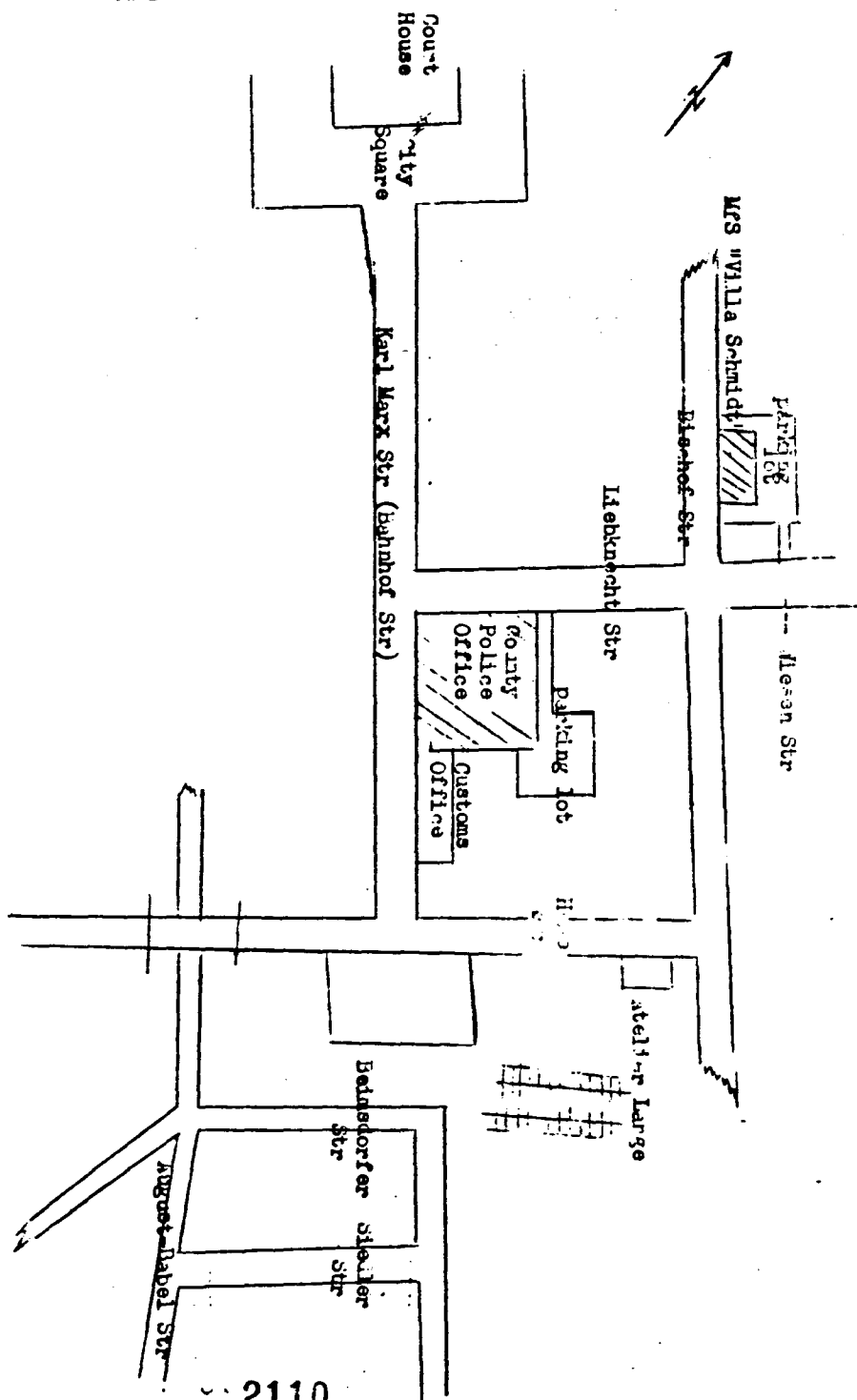
Communications:

(Telephone #633. [redacted])

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Location Of the MFS Office in BISCHOFSGRUBA



II 26Apr55(no eval)

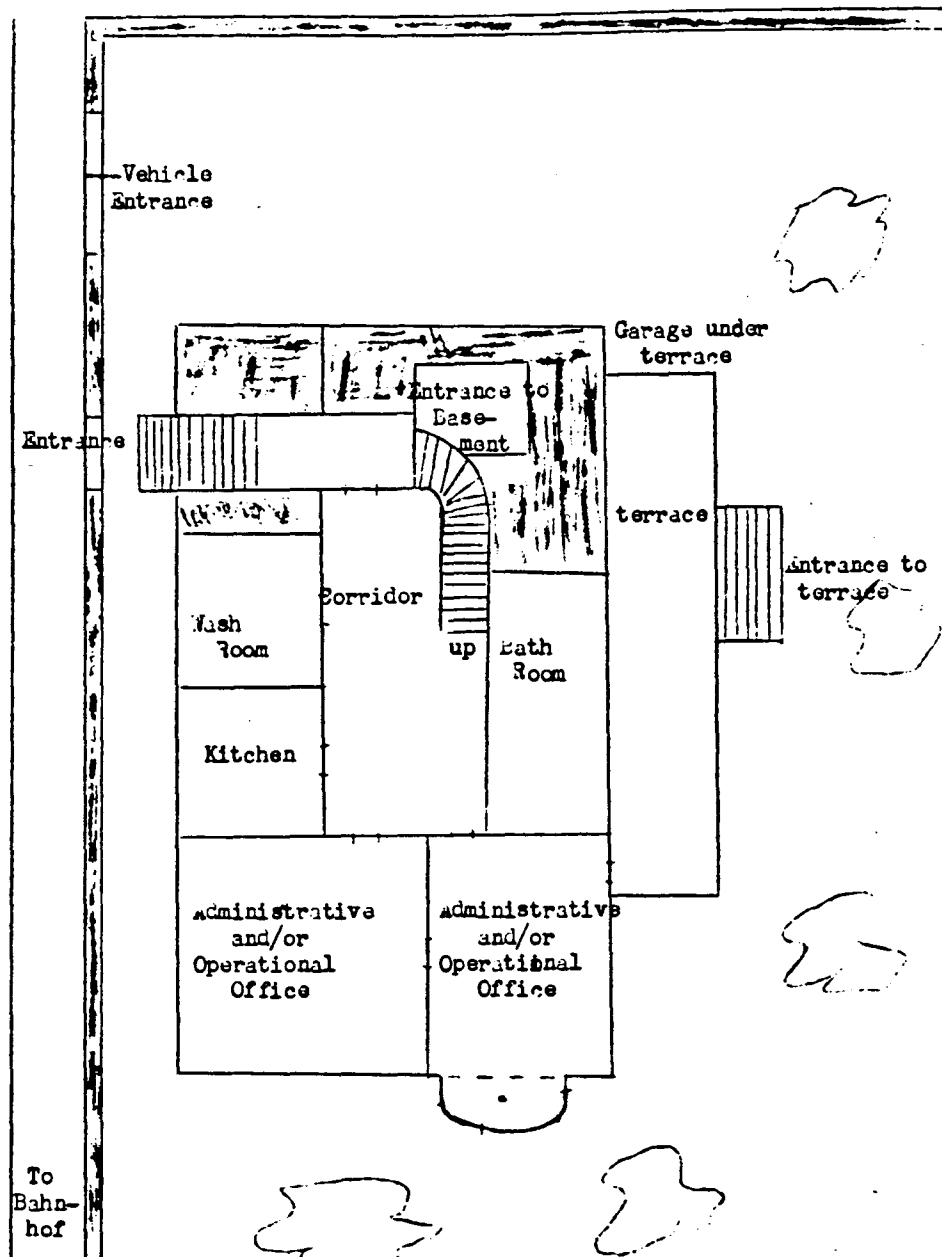
2110

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Description of the LFS Office in BISCHOFSWERDA



VIII 6Dec54(P-3)

EXH #2a to INST #1

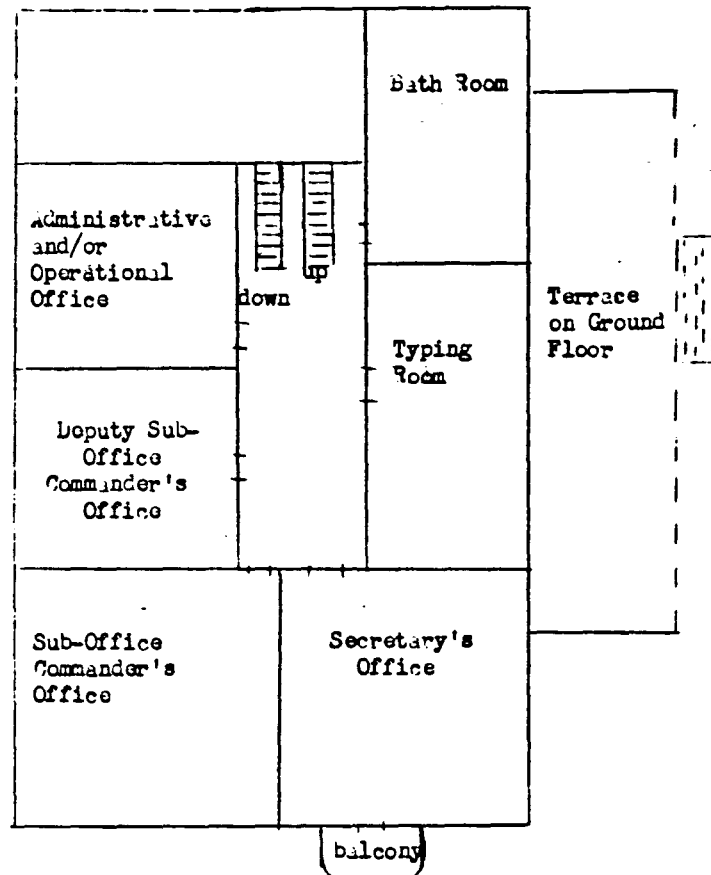
2111

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON ~~DEC 07 1988~~
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DON 5200 1D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2ND Floor of the MFS Office in BISCHOFFS-WERDA



VIII 6Dec54 (F-3)

EXH #2b to INST #1

2112

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1986
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
A11TH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

100
200 MFS Installation, BISCHOFSWERDA

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION:

Possible Description: The MFS uses space in the Kreis Polizei Amt (County Police Office) located on Karl Marx Str, formerly called Bahnhof Str, for interrogations and occasionally as a meeting place for informants. Sketch attached as Exhibit #1 to Installation #1, indicates that the police office is located at approximately Point #2 on overlay to "blow-up" from Sheet #4851, AMS MB41 map series. It is approximately a 2 minute walk from the Main Post Office.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: I 21Apr55(F6)

Possible Description: Large 5 story building, faced on the outside with cut stone from the ground to approximately 6' above the ground. Rest of building faced with red tile in baroque style. Rectangular in shape, flat roofed, and connected to the customs office building facing on Karl Marx Str. The side of the building faces on Liebknecht Str with an entrance to a parking lot leading to the rear of the building. Main entrance on Karl Marx Str, with a reception window to the right of entrance inside. Directly ahead, a staircase leads to the upper stories. On 1st floor, offices of the county police. On 2d floor, a series of small rooms along a hallway leading from the stairway. A small room facing Karl Marx Str with a small anteroom into the main office; a second room, used for special occasions, nicely decorated with pictures of all the Communist dignitaries on the walls; a third room very plainly furnished with a desk and chairs, seemingly the office of a low police official. Double doors to all rooms.

(Evaluation: Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: I 21Apr55(F6)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security: Building not walled or fenced. No guards seen at the doors or in the vicinity of the building, except regular policemen patrolling their assigned area.

Personnel: At least 40 men in uniform working in this office.

2113

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

3 (C) MFS Meeting Place, BISCHOFSWERDA

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

Sign painting firm of Atelier LANGE on
Hohe Str is used as a source meeting
place after regular working hours. Sketch
attached as Exhibit #1 to Installation #1
indicated that the location is at approx-
imately Point #3 on "blow-up" from Sheet
#4851, AMS MB41 map series.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: I 21Apr55(F6)

Possible Description:

4 story light grey stone and stucco. In-
formant meetings held in the back of the
building, where the work shop is located.

2114

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

14) MFS Installation, BISCHOFSWERDA

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: On Kirch Str next to the Lower Court building.
(Evaluation - Possibly True)

SOURCE: XI 16Jul53(F6)

(NOTE: Memory sketch accompanying this report is not clear as to exact location of Kirch Str; however, it indicates that this street runs from Markt Platz SE and the MFS installation is approximately the second building from the Markt Platz on the S side of the street.)

Possible Description: Three story house with bars on the first floor windows.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security: Bars on first floor windows

2115

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C) Personalities

13510X

Lt

Male; DOB: 1913-1917; POB: GROSS ROEHRSDORF
Address: Adjacent to BISCHOFSWERDA
Chief Guard, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA, with MFS since 1952. Offered position as Agent with MFS BISCHOFSWERDA but refused on grounds that present position is satisfactory. Does not care for added responsibilities of Agent. Satisfied with meager existence
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; muscular build; broad shoulders
Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; dark brown hair, few strands over ears and in back, bald on top of head; oval face; high forehead; long nose, rounded on tip
Married; adult son: [redacted] Agent in Dept IX, MFS DRESDEN
Brown uniform with red shoulder boards. Wedding ring. Reserved, not friendly. Popular soccer player in GROSS ROEHRSDORF. Travels to and from work on train; boarded at BISCHOFSWERDA Main Train Station, approximately 1700 hours. Believed to be moderate supporter of GDR Govt.
Source: WFO 13May58(F6); XI 12May58(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2), (F3), 6Dec54(F3)
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Rank: Cpl, VIII 25Mar55(no eval); medium build, Source not indicated 6Dec54(no eval)

135100

A.; Cpl

Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Member, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA
Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

[redacted] see [redacted]
[redacted] see [redacted]

Fnu 135100

Male; DOB: 1914
Address: MFS Office, BISCHOFSWERDA
Possibly Agent in Charge, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 145-150; stout build
Brown eyes; black hair, combed back; protruding cheekbones; receding forehead; Roman nose; wide mouth; good teeth; square chin
Dresses very well
Source: VIII 6Jul54(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

11421-0

Male; DOB: 1928
Address: RAMMENAU
Agent, KV, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build
Married; 2 children
Devoted Communist
Source: VIII 17Mar57(F6)
11436X

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: BISCHOFSWERDA
Agent, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA, assigned industrial sabotage coverage. Formerly
Guard, promoted to operational status Jun 1954. MFS since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 158-168; medium build
Pale complexion; brown eyes; dark eyebrows; dark brown hair, parted on
left, combed back; oval face; slightly protruding ears; long neck; oval
face
Married
Quiet, reserved, makes poor impression. Believed to be a heavy drinker.
Below average intelligence. Elementary school education, considered
poor prospect in MFS. Appointed agent only because of immediate use
for agents. Moderate supporter of SED.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); Source not indicated 6Dec54(F3)
114360

Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: OTTENDORF
Agent, KV, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build
Married
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)
135100

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Agent, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build
Pale complexion; blue eyes; blond hair; long face; low forehead; short
nose; small mouth; FEW GOLD TEETH IN LOWER JAW.
Source: VIII 6Jul54(F6)

2117

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCCM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities

135100
Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Agent, MRS BISCHOFSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build
Sun-tanned complexion; blue eyes; dark blond hair; high forehead; small
nose; oval chin
Speaks with BERLIN accent
Source: VIII 6Jul54(F6)

2118

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

114360

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities

Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Address: BISCHOFSWERDA
Agent, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA, since Oct 1954
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 188-198; heavy build; strong arms and hands
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; bushy eyebrows; few strands of grey hair
on sides; bald head; round face; wide forehead; large nose, rounded at
tip; heavy lips
Married
Drinks considerably but not to excess. Reserved. Below average intelli-
gence. Former employee of VEB Sachsen factory, RADEBERG. Elementary
school education. Not considered good agent prospect due to age and
lack of intelligence. Appointment was due only to need for personnel
at BISCHOFSWERDA. Long standing member KPD; strong supporter of SED.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); Source, not indicated, 6Dec55(F3)

2119

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135/60

✓ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Fm

Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Address: BRETNIG

Agent, KV, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 135-140; broad shoulders

Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; round face; narrow forehead; thick lips

Source: VIII 3Jun55(F6)

114360

✓ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Fm

Male; DOB: 1897-1901

Part time Informant, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA

HEIGHT: 5'2"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build

Grey eyes; mixed grey hair; long face; high forehead; long nose; small mouth; pointed chin

Wears SED badge. Employed in the office of the Registrar, BURKAU.

Source: VIII 6Jul54(F6)

2120

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAF/CSM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

6 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

135100
Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: BISCHOFSWERDA
Agent, MfS BISCHOFSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; narrow shoulders
Sallow complexion; black hair, combed straight back; receding hairline;
oval face; high forehead; thin nose; thin lips; short, thin neck;
pointed chin
Married
Source: VIII 16Dec54(F6)

135100
Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Address: DRESDEN
Believed to be Chief, MfS Office, BISCHOFSWERDA, District Police Bldg.,
Bahnhof Str.
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build
Dark eyes; dark, bushy eyebrows; thick, black hair, combed straight back,
receding hairline; straight nose; thin lips; UPPER FRONT TOOTH HAS A
GOLD CAP
Married; 2 children
Source: VIII 6Jan54(F6)

114760
Male; DOB: 1925-1929; POB: PUTZKAU
Address: BISCHOFSWERDA, Putzkauer Str
Field Agent, MfS BISCHOFSWERDA (office on Bahnhof Str) since at least 57
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 160-170; slender build; stiff posture; slow
gait; square shoulders; long legs; large feet; long fingers
White complexion; small, dark brown eyes; long dark, thin eyebrows; dark
brown hair, military cut, straight, slight temporal baldness; long
head; broad face; slightly receding forehead, vertical wrinkles; small,
straight, short nose; straight mouth; short, pouting lips; white, uni-
form teeth; long neck; small, pointed chin
Married; 2 children
Loud voice; generally close mouthed, uncommunicative, and unfriendly.
Carried a badge under his coat lapel. Apparently satisfied with work
and earnings. Very active politically and probably a convinced Commu-
nist.
Source: III 8Jan59(F6)

114360
Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: PUTZKAU, Oberdorf; scheduled to move into a new apartment in
BISCHOFSWERDA in June 1957
Agent, MfS BISCHOFSWERDA since 1954
HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 175-180; stocky build
Dark complexion; black hair; full face
Married; 2 children
Feared in his community because of his fanatical devotion to communism.
Source: VIII 6May57(F3)

114360
Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: BISCHOFSWERDA
Agent, MfS BISCHOFSWERDA, since fall 1952. Assigned to Industrial Sabo-
tage coverage. Covers state-owned factories of BISCHOFSWERDA area.

(Cont'd)

2121

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Fnu (Cont'd)

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender to medium build
Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; brown hair, combed straight back; oval
face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; thin lips; pointed chin
Married

Very neat, creates good impression. Considered below-average agent, does
average job, however, of covering installation. Below average intel-
ligence. Elementary school education, extremely reserved, says little
in office. Never outspoken in political beliefs. Moderate supporter
of Communism.

Source: VIII 3Jun55(F6), 25Mar55(F2), 25Mar55(F6), 6Dec54(F3)

131332

Male; DOB: 1929-1925

Address: GROSSROHRSDORF, Siemens Str

Informant, MFS GROSSROHRSDORF; head of the State Control Department of
Kreis BISCHOFSWERDA

Source: VIII 14Oct53(F6)

131332

Fnu

Male; DOB: 1901-1905

Address: BISCHOFSWERDA

Informant, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA

Secretary for the SED factory group at the state-owned factory (VEB)

"SANAR." Receives information from and Fnu both

Informants for MFS BISCHOFSWERDA within the state-owned (VEB) factory,
"SANAR."

Source: VIII 13Jan53(F6)

135100

Fnu; 2d Lt

Male

Chief, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

134360

Male; DOB: 1903-1907

Address: BISCHOFSWERDA

Driver, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA; with MFS since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 185-195; heavy build

Dark eyes; few strands of grey hair; bald head; round face; high fore-
head; large nose; rounded chin; wrinkles covering entire face

Married

Known to be a heavy drinker and friendly. Driver and auto mechanic by
trade. Long standing member of KFD.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

134360

Male; DOB: 1908-1912; POB: BISCHOFSWERDA

Address: BISCHOFSWERDA

Guard, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA; MFS since 1954

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 190-200; heavy build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark blond hair; round face; high fore-
head; large nose; heavy lips; rounded chin; wears dark-rimmed glasses

Married

Is friendly and has a personable disposition. Considered a moderate Com-
munist. Formerly common laborer

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

134360

Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Address: BISCHOFSWERDA

Agent, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA; since spring 1953. Considered for transfer to
MFS Bezirk BERLIN Registry. Completely incompetent agent. Contem-
plated transfer is being considered due to shortage of Registry person-
nel and his lack of agent ability.

(Cont'd)

2122

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 190-200; heavy build; strong arms and hands
Reddish complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark brown hair, parted on left and
hanging over ear; round face; high forehead; heavy neck
Married

Very reserved, cannot get along with people. Not active socially. Per-
secution complex. Moderate supporter of GDR Govt.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), 6Dec54(F3)

14260

Male; DOB: 1908-1912

Address: RAMMENAU

Agent, KV, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

Married

Confirmed Communist.

Source: VIII 17May57(F6)

2123

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C) Personalities

114360

Male; DOB: 1925-1929; POB: RIESA

Address: BISCHOFSWERDA

Chief, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA, since Sep 54. Originally assigned to MFS MEISSEN. Spring 1952, Deputy Chief. Acting Chief MFS MEISSEN from summer 1953 until Spring 1954. With MFS since 1950

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; thin arms

Pale complexion; dark eyes; prominent eyebrows; black, wavy hair; oval face; slightly protruding ears; long nose; pointed chin

Married; 2 children

Heavy drinker. Friendly; particularly friendly with female employees.

Enjoys evenings out; frequently attends movies or afternoon football games. Firm believer in Communist ideology; outspoken in his support of the GDR and SED. Attended elementary school. Ex-VP MEISSEN and RIESA. Considered capable of handling small sub-office but not considered particularly capable as an agent. Achieved present position by virtue of experience with MFS.

Was discharged from the MFS on disciplinary grounds. Younger [redacted] was discharged from the MFS on disciplinary grounds. Younger [redacted] is being considered for MFS membership. Firm Communist.

Source: VIII 29Mar55(F2), 6Dec54(F3)

2124

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USN/SECDEF01/PO
AUTH Para 1-6.3 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

131332

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: [redacted]

[redacted] MFS BISCHOPSWERDA

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build

Dark eyes; curly, dark hair; thin face; slightly receding forehead

Source: VIII 12Jan55(F6)

131332

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1926-1930

Informant, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA. Head of the Planning Department of the Council of Kreis BISCHOPSWERDA

Source: VIII 14Oct53(F6)

14314

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: In vicinity of BISCHOPSWERDA

Deputy Chief, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA from Sep 54; from Jun 54 until Sep 54 was

[redacted] replaced by [redacted] Welcomed [redacted]

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; few strands of hair in front and on sides; bald head; round face; high forehead; long neck; round chin; wears horn-rimmed glasses

Married

Friendly, very pleasant type of person and a very heavy drinker. Not a strong personality. Ex-traveling salesman in BISCHOPSWERDA area. Very slow and cautious in his MFS work, uncertain of his actions. Very satisfied with his position with MFS. On very friendly terms with other employees. Friendly with [redacted] Agent, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA. Outspoken Communist. In complete accord with policies of SED. Active in SED activities of MFS

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), 6Dec54(F3)



5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)

131300

Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: LICHTENBERG near PULSNITZ

Chief, KV, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA

Source: VIII 14Oct53(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332

()
Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: Lessing School NEUKIRCH, Haupt Str
Informant, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build
Curly, blond hair; round face; broad chin
Married
Caretaker of the Lessing School, NEUKIRCH, Haupt Str. in a ground floor apartment. Apartment is frequently used by() to meet other informants.
Source: VIII 12Jan55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

()
Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: BISCHOPSWERDA
Informant, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA. Head of the Material Supply Department at the Council of Kreis BISCHOPSWERDA
Source: VIII 14Oct53(F6)

1142120

()
Male; DOB: 1921-1925; POB: BERLIN
Address: ()
Agent, KV, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 133-143; slender build
Blue eyes
Married; 3 children
Heavy smoker. Truck-driver. Came from BERLIN in summer of 1955. Devout Communist. Wife's parents live somewhere in the GFR. Wife is about 33 years of age and a devout Communist. She is 1st SED Party Secretary at VEB Ostglas in BISCHOPSWERDA.
Source: AIIR 11Sep56(F6); VIII 13Jul56(F6)

2126

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR [] F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OSC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities

(131371)
Male; DOB: 1935-1939

Address: BISCHOFSWERDA

Informant, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA at the state-owned factory "SANAR," BISCHOFSWERDA, where he is an apprentice

Informant about the apprentices of the factory and asks them for their opinion about RIAS, GDR Police Force, etc. and gives this information to the SED Secretary, who in turn reports to MFS.

Source: VIII 13Jan53(F6)

2127

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

EX-117

Personalities

131332

[redacted] Fnu

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1917-1921

Address: BISCHOFSWERDA

Informant, MFS BISCHOFSWERDA at the state-owned (VEB) "SANAR," BISCHOFSWERDA where he is Section Chief

Denounced some laborers to the MFS because they circulated RIAS news and spoke against the ODER-NEISSE border.

Source: VIII 13Jan53 (F6)

2128

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

13510X

(13510X)

Male; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: DRESDEN

Address: BISCHOWSWERDA; lives alone

Guard, MfS BISCHOWSWERDA; entered MfS Aug 54; is under consideration for attendance at MfS School, POTSDAM/Eiche

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark brown hair, combed straight back oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; long nose with rounded tip; wide mouth; long neck

Single

Quiet and has a pleasant personality; is anxious to get ahead. Elementary school education. Prior to entry into MfS was employed by a construction company in BISCHOWSWERDA. Believed to be a moderate supporter of the GDR government. Weekends travels to DRESDEN and stays with parents.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), 6Dec54(F3)

131332

Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address: ()

Informant, MfS BISCHOWSWERDA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

RIGHT HAND AMPUTATED

Married

Chairman of factory-investigation Dept at the council of Kreis BISCHOWSWERDA, since 1952 in November. Prior to that was employee of the County Health Office.

Source: XI 15Jul53(F6); VIII 14Oct52(F6)

135140

(135140)

2d Lt until 20 Oct 1954

Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Former Agent, MfS BISCHOWSWERDA. Was with MfS from 1952 to 20 Oct 54

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-160 (VIII 25Mar55); 120-125 (VIII 10Oct54); slender to medium build

Reddish complexion; blue-grey eyes; brown hair; oval face; high forehead; long nose; pointed chin; wears natural-colored glasses

Single

He was released because of political unreliability. Was considered an excellent agent by his superiors. He was released because of an affair with a woman whose father was a member of NSDAP and not a strong supporter of GDR. He refused to stop the affair.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55(no eval); VIII 10Oct54(F6)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Black hair (VIII 10Oct54).

see

see

2129

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON

DEC 07 1998

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100
() Fm
Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1925-1929
Member, MfS BISCHOFSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build
Pale complexion; blond hair; oval face; high forehead; thin lips
Source: VIII 26Mar55(F6)

135160
() Fm
Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Agent, KV, MfS BISCHOFSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Pale complexion; blond hair; combed straight back; oval face; high forehead; thin lips
Source: VIII 3Jun55(F6)

13510X
() PFC
Female; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: BISCHOFSWERDA
Typist-secretary, MfS BISCHOFSWERDA since spring 1953
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build; very thin arms and legs
Grey-blue eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair, in waves; oval face; forehead wrinkles in times of strain; short nose, comes to a pronounced point
Married; 2 children
Hard worker, pursues her assignments with diligence but her typing leaves much to be desired. Types routine reports submitted by agents. Elderly woman, does not groom herself. Very quiet, reserved, does not voice political beliefs. Believed to be a moderate supporter of the GDR government.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), 6Dec54(F3)

135100
() Fm
Male; DOB: 1920
Address: LICHTENBERG
Agent, MfS BISCHOFSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-175; stocky build; broad shoulders; slightly protruding abdomen
Blond hair, combed straight back; round face; high forehead; long nose
Married
Source: VIII 10Oct54(F6)

114310
() Fm
Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: LICHTENBERG
Agent, KV, MfS BISCHOFSWERDA; assigned to VPKA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 165-175; stocky build
Blond hair, combed straight back; receding hairline; round face; high forehead
Married; 2 children born 1953 and 1951.
Fanatical Communist. Joined MfS in 1951; prior to this he was a prisoner guard in KAMENZ. Painter by trade.
Source: VIII 19Sep56(F6), 28Oct55(F6)

2130

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b)
1es

Industrial Sabotage Agent, MfS BISCHOWSWERDA; since 1952. Fall 1953 severely reprimanded for poor work and was told he would be transferred to PS Dept, MfS DRESDEN because he was not considered capable agent. Severe shortage of agents forced MfS to retain him as agent at BISCHOWSWERDA; since that time his work has improved. HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 185-190; heavy build; strong arms and hands. Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes; bushy eyebrows; dark brown hair, combed straight back; round face; high forehead; long nose; heavy neck; round chin. Married. Friendly. Drinks heavily and is active socially. Outspoken and has forceful personality. Communist follower only to further his position. Very friendly with (), MfS BISCHOWSWERDA. Source: VIII 29Mar55(F2), 6Dec54(F3)

Agent, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA. Member MFS since 1953
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-175; stocky build
Blond hair, combed back
Married
Loyal Communist.
Source: VIII 280ct55(F6)

Source: VIII 280ot55 (F6)

2131

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON DEC 07 1998

BY CDR USN

1-644-222-3200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

131332
Male; DOB: 1905

Address:

Informant, MfS BISCHOPSWERDA

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 165; medium build

Married

Factory official in the C.G. GROSSMANN Factory in BISCHOPSWERDA

Source: XI 16Jul53(F6)

1143700 (or) SFC

Male; DOB: 1925-1929; POB: NEUKIRCH

Address: BISCHOPSWERDA, Siedler Str. (I 21Apr55); DEWITZ-THUMITZ

(VIII 8Apr57)

Agent; Agricultural sabotage coverage, MfS BISCHOPSWERDA since 1952.

First Party Secretary SED, within MfS BISCHOPSWERDA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 127-137; slender build; thin arms and hands

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond hair, combed back; dark hair

(VIII 12Jan55); small, long face; high, vertical forehead; slightly

protruding ears; long nose, comes to a distinct point; vertical chin;

looks far older than his years

Married to () 1 child

Chain smoker and heavy drinker. Usually wore light colored sweaters, plain suits, light colored rain coat. Not well dressed. Very boastful; outspoken. On friendly terms with other MfS members. Very incompetent agent, does not seem to be interested in his work. Takes assignments lackadaisically. After entry in MfS, admitted to the MfS Bezirk DRESDEN personnel representative that he enlisted in the German Army prior to WW II of his free will. Parents still reside in NEUKIRCH. Best friend is () who helped further his career in SED and its affiliate groups. Education consists of elementary school, typesetters school and various political schools. Former employee of Petzold printing firm from 1947 to 1952 as a typesetter. In 1952 he went to BAUTZEN as an instructor of the FDGB for East Saxony. Returned to BISCHOPSWERDA in 1952, when he joined the MfS. Main function seems to be being in charge of informant recruiting and informant meeting as it concerned the internal security of the East German Government. Not seen often in public, appears to be spending most of his off duty hours at home with his wife. Tough man who handles informants in a strict manner. A convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 8Apr57(F3), 25Mar55(F2), 12Jan55(F6); I 21Apr55(F6)

14360

Female; DOB: 1929-1933

Address: BISCHOPSWERDA

Stenotypist, MfS BISCHOPSWERDA, since 1954; formerly with BV, MfS BERLIN;

with MfS since 1951. Served mostly with MfS GROSS BERLIN in K&S Dept

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender to stocky build; thin legs and arms

Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair, boyish

bob; oval face; small, pointed nose; long neck; pointed chin

Single; 1 child, DOB: 1952-1956, born out of wedlock

A competent worker and is held in high regard by her superiors. Father

of child in BISCHOPSWERDA VP; the two are living separately and not

seeing each other. A fanatical follower of Communist ideology and

serves on the party director's board, SED. FATHER: ()

at the VP Prison in BAUTZEN.

Source: VIII 31Jul57(F6), 25Mar55(F2)

17<170

2132 5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

114300
Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: BISCHOPSWERDA
Agent, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA. Assigned to Agricultural coverage, Agricultural Sabotage Agent since spring 1953. Being considered for transfer to MFS NEUBRANDENBURG.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build; very thin arms and legs
Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; dark brown hair, combed straight back; oval face; high forehead; short nose, comes to a pronounced point; pointed chin
Married; 1 infant child
Very friendly; active socially; enjoys drinking; often attends football games on Sunday. Average intelligence; elementary school education. Superiors consider him a capable agent. Interested in work; often works extra hours. Adequate supporter of SED. On SED direction staff of MFS BISCHOPSWERDA.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)
135100

() Fin
Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: BISCHOPSWERDA
Agent, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 190-200; stout build; broad shoulders
Ruddy complexion; dark blond hair, parted on right; long face; prominent forehead; thick lips; short neck; square chin
Source: VIII 16Dec54(F6)

114310
Male; DOB: 1900
Address: ()
Informant, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 160; medium build
Married
SED functionary, and a factory section leader in the G.G. GROSSMANN Factory in BISCHOPSWERDA
Source: XI 16Jul53(F6)

2133

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USA/NSC OM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
Personalities

114360

Male; DOB: 1925-1930
Address: NEUKIRCH, Ernst-Thaelmann Str, near the Protestant Church
Agent, KV, MfS BISCHOFSWERDA since late 1953
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build; erect posture
Haggard, pale complexion; blue eyes; blond, curly hair, combed straight
back; very bad teeth
Engaged in 1954
Well dressed. Intelligent. Has been a fanatic Communist for a long
time. A member of the SED, FDGB and the GDSF. Prior to joining the
MfS was a political instructor and functionary of SED.
Source: VIII 2Nov55(F6)

2134

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CE 117/PO
AUTH PART 1000.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

114360

Male; DOB: 1905

Address: BISCHOPSWERDA, August Bebel Str

Informant, MfS BISCHOPSWERDA

Medium build; stooped shoulders

Wears glasses; sunken-in face

Old Communist Party member. Glass worker. Employee of VEB Ost Glas, BISCHOPSWERDA.

Source: I 21Apr55(F6)

135100

Fnu; (Cover name)

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1916-1920

Member, MfS Field Office BISCHOPSWERDA

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"

Blue eyes; dark blond hair

Source: ()

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (7)

Female; DOB: 1908-1912; POB: BAUTZEN

Address: ()

Cleaning Woman, MfS BISCHOPSWERDA; with MfS since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build; very thin arms and legs; bow-legged; slightly pigeon-toed.

Blue-grey eyes; dark brown hair, combed straight back held by pins; wrinkled face; small nose; thin lips

Single

Quiet, does not speak to other employees. Industrious worker. Working hours are those of the operational and administrative personnel.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), 6Dec54(F3), 20Nov54(F6)

2135

INST

1. (C) MFS KV DIPPOLDISWALDE (Town Plan Coordinates 5148)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

On the W side of Rabenauer Str, the last building at the N town limits, at #25, 26 or 27, probably located at Point #1 on overlay to "blow-up" from sheet 5148 from AMS MB41 series. (This location was pinpointed by an overlay accompanying AIIR report 25Oct54, and conforms in general with sketches from Workbook, 1955, and Reg VIII report 11Aug54, which are attached as Exhibit #1 and #2.)

(Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCES: VIII 2Nov55(F6), 11Aug54(no eval); AIIR 25Oct54(F6);

Probable Description:

2 story, red brick, yellow or grey stucco, villa type structure, 15Mx20M. Low pitched, red slated gable roof. Several attics, at least one converted. Garage on left side of building with driveway and small gate leading onto grounds. Brown entrance door with barred grained frosted glass window in upper third. Small barred window on ground floor left of entrance. Other windows are conventional, rectangular, and wooden framed. 10M long red tiled path from gate to front door. 6 steps lead up to an uncovered landing in front of door. 2 winged wiremeshed garden gate with bell on right half of gate. Grounds enclosed by 6' hedge and 6', green, wooden, lattice work fence. A well kept garden between fence and building. Large dirt spots on streetside.

(Evaluation - Probably True)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

Telephone No: Dippoldiswalde 559(

Security:

Barred window in upper third of entrance door. Small barred window on ground floor, left of entrance. Entrance gate has automatic opener. (

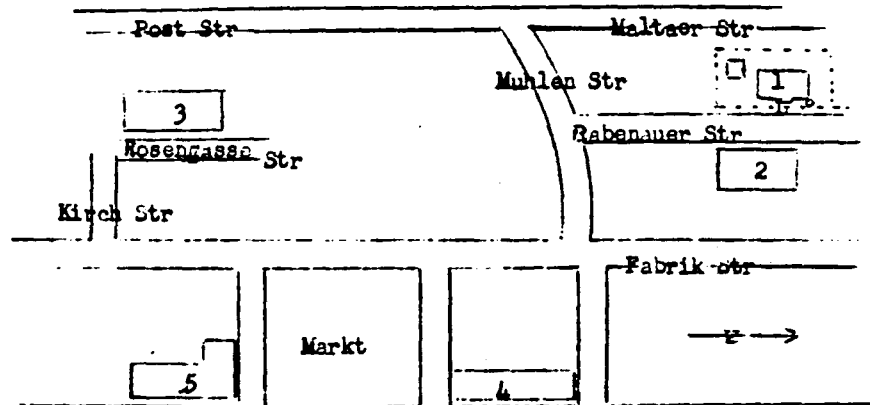
Personnel Strength:

Only civilians seen to enter or leave building. (AIIR 25Oct54(F6))

Miscellaneous:

Building taken over on or about Dec 50 by MFS personnel. Formerly owned by a (Built around 1935. (AIIR 25Oct54(F6))

Location of the MfS KV in DIPPOLDISWALDE

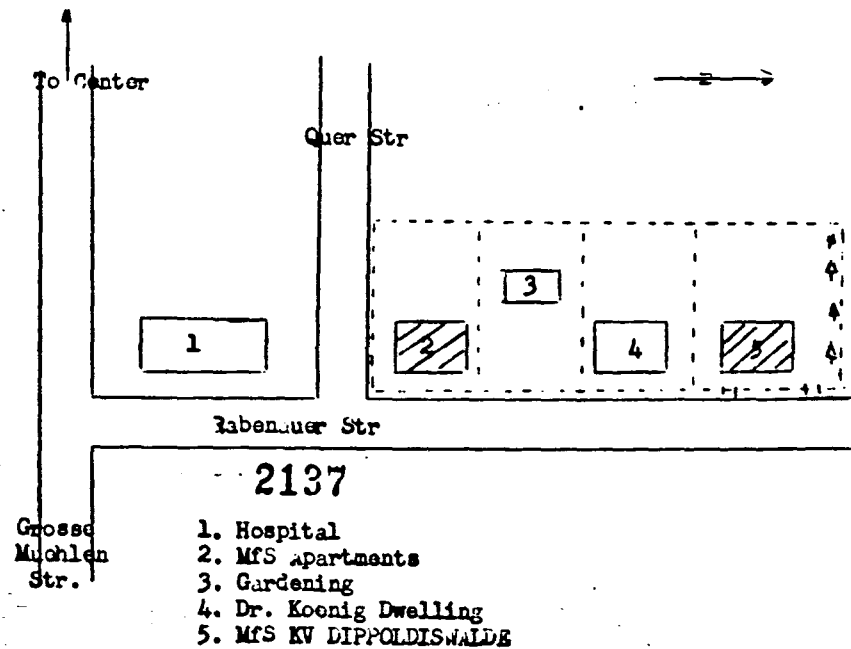


1. MfS KV DIPPOLDISWALDE
2. Maternity Hospital
3. Court

4. VPKa, KV-Nst.
5. City Hall

EXH #1 to INST #1

6 URG 552 (b) (7) (D)
E 114C 552 (b) (1)



2137

1. Hospital
2. MfS apartments
3. Gardening
4. Dr. Koenig Dwelling
5. MfS KV DIPPOLDISWALDE

VIII 11Aug54

EXH #2 to INST #1

INST #

2. (C) VPKA Office, DIPPOLDISWALDE (Town Plan Coordinates 5148)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

E side of Platz des Friedens, on Fabrik Str at intersection of Fabrik Str and Muehlen Str (See Exhibit #1, Inst #1). Immediately S is Markt Platz. S of Markt Platz is City Hall. SW is a Court and NW is a maternity hospital and the MfS KV. Indicated as Point #2 on "blow up" of DIPPOLDISWALDE Town Plan, Sheet 5148, M841.

(Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCES:(

)

Probable Description:

3 story, solid stone building, 20Mx20M. Grey rough-surfaced plaster, with flat roof. Entrance faces Markt Platz. In center of outside wall - a sign - "VP Kreisamt." The building accommodates the branch office of the Passport and Registration Office. The 6 or 7 offices of the MfS are on the first floor.

(Evaluation - Probably True)

2138

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

3. (C) MFS Office, DIPPOLDISWALDE (Town Plan Coordinates 5148)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

E of Fabrik Str and across street from Markt Platz. Directly W is a Court and NW is a maternity hospital. Indicated as Point #3 on "blow-up" of DIPPOLDISWALDE Town Plan. Sheet 5148, M341. (See also Exhibit #1, Installation #1) (Evaluation - Probably True)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

SOURCES: III 100ct55(F6). (

Probable Description:

On 2d floor of building in Room #8.---

2139

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

147(47)
Male; DOB: 1907-1911

Address: ()

Agent, MFS DIPPOLDISWALDE

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-150; medium build

Fresh complexion; dark blond hair, combed back; high forehead; straight nose; wide mouth; SMALL MOUSTACHE

Married; 3 sons

Former mechanic. Well known by public as fanatical Communist.

Source: VIII 11 Aug 54 (F6)

175/100
Male; DOB: 1904

Address: ()

Agent, MFS DIPPOLDISWALDE; since 1950

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 175; stocky build

Ruddy complexion; dark brown eyes; bushy, black eyebrows; grey hair, balding; oval face; wrinkled forehead; wears glasses when reading.

Married to () DOB: 1910; 1 son born 1930 in GEISING

Civilian clothes. From 1924-1936 was employed as a laborer in the quarry at GEISING; 1936-1945, miner, ZENSWALD; 1945-1946, member of VP, GEISING; 1946-1950, prison guard in prison at DIPPOLDISWALDE. Described as being a vicious person.

Source: WFO 21 Jan 58 (F6)

11/27/56
() Officer

Male; DOB: 1922

Address: RUTENDORF

Agent, MFS DIPPOLDISWALDE; since early 56

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 200-205; heavy build

Grey-blue eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; good teeth

Married to Kaete, maiden name unknown; 1 child from wife's 1st marriage

Member of SED, GDSF, GST, and a fanatical Communist. Plays football for

the "Stahl Freital" football club; was formerly a member of the "Dyna-

mo" football club in DRESDEN. Was a Lt of the VP in DRESDEN until

assigned to MFS DRESDEN in mid 1955. Transferred to KD DIPPOLDIS-

WALDE in early 1956. Travels around a lot, is seldom at home; drives

a brown VW duty car. RELATIVES: Mother, () nee ()

Sister; () nee () brother; () Sister-in-

law; () maiden name unknown

Source: VIII 24 May 57 (F6)

()
Male; DOB: 1931

Address: HEINZBERG

Brother of MFS agent, ()

Married

Mayor of HEINZBERG; member of SED, GDSF, GST. Fanatical Communist

Source: VIII 24 May 57 (F6)

2140

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

13510X
Female; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: SCHMIDEBERG

Employee, clerk-typist, MFS office, DIPPOLDISWALDE

HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 130-135; medium build; narrow shoulders

Pale complexion; blue eyes; blond hair; oval face; prominent forehead;
straight nose; thin lips; long neck; pointed chin

Single

Source: VIII 11Aug54(F6)

2141

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: _____) Formerly Heideweg

35, for a short time

Member, MFS DIPPOLDISWALDE

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build

Medium light blond hair, slightly wavy, parted; sharp wrinkles from nose to corners of mouth

Married; 1 child

Source: _____

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (7)

Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: _____

Member, MFS Field Office, DIPPOLDISWALDE

HEIGHT: 5'9"

Light blond hair

Source: VIII 5Sep53(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() maiden name of () mother of ()
Agent, Mrs DIPPOLDISWALDE

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2143

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

From 1357
Male; DOB: 1912-1917

Address: Is reached by informants through telephone number []

Agent, MFS DIPPOLDISWALDE

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-145; medium build

Tanned complexion; black hair, combed back; high forehead; small ears;

Quiet. Drives an EMW motorcycle, number unknown.

Source: VIII 11Aug54 (P6)

114365
Male; DOB: 1904

Address: Kauenstein/Kreis DIPPOLDISWALDE

Member, MFS DIPPOLDISWALDE

HEIGHT: 5'7"; skinny

Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark hair

Married; 1 child

Sick lungs. Technically insufficient. Submissive, crouching, dirty character. Saxonian dialect. Political: fanatic SED. 1 Jan54-Dec54

VEB Zinnerz Altenberg/Erzgeb., laborer. Elementary school 1951, VEB

Zinnerz Altenberg, miner.

Source: BIG 9Dec54 (no eval)

2144

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

2145

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

114360
(Male; DOB: 1925)

Member, MFS DIPPOLDISWALDE

HEIGHT: 5'3"; skinny

Light eyes; light hair

Bad, sly; likes women. Merchant bookkeeper. Father is Mayor of LIEBENAU, Kreis DIPPOLDISWALDE. 1 March 1954-Dec 1954, VEB Zinnerz Altenberg/Erzgeb., bookkeeper. Elementary school. 1952 passport department VP GEISINGEN, policeman and referent. Politically convinced, talks about Communism without understanding it. Member SED.

Source: BIG 9Dec54(no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2146

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR/USN F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114366

Female; DOB: 1925

Address: (

Member, MfS DIPPOLDISWALDE

HEIGHT: 5'4"; sturdy build

Light complexion; medium blond, thin hair

Married

Affable. Smoked Camels. Autumn 1952 to autumn 1953, county administration, organizer. Former tank Lt. Autumn 1953, VP, last rank, Major. Technically industrious; politically shady. Member SED. Claims frequent visits to West BERLIN. Friend of leading SED members.

Source: BIG 9Dec54 (no eval)

114366
()
Fm; 2d Lt

Male; DOB: 1922

Member, MfS DIPPOLDISWALDE

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 155; muscular build; walks with a slight forward slouch.

Brown eyes; heavy eyebrows; black hair, combed straight back; oval face; high forehead; straight, pointed nose.

Married

Appears to be a convinced Communist.

Source: III 29Jul57 (I6)

114366

()
Female; DOB: ()

Part time Informant, MfS DIPPOLDISWALDE; also sister of MfS agent ()

()
Married

Employed as lecturer by the Forst Hochschule in THARANDT in the political department. Member of SED, DFD, GDSF, and GST. Fanatical Communist and works in close contact with her brother.

Source: VIII 24May57 (F6)

() maiden name of () wife of () Agent,
MfS DIPPOLDISWALDE

-2147

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
Male; DOB: 1921
Address: DIPPOLDISWALDE
Agent-in-Charge, MFS DIPPOLDISWALDE
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build
Married
Loyal Communist.
Source: VIII 31Jul56(F6)

114360
Male; DOB: 1921
Address: DIPPOLDISWALDE, Goethe Str 7 or 9, 1st story; formerly ZITTAU, Lessing Str 3
Member, MFS DIPPOLDISWALDE since late 1952; formerly, Agent, MFS ZITTAU, from 1950-1952; transferred to DIPPOLDISWALDE as Agent-in-Charge.
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 130-135, VIII 15Apr55; 150-155; VIII 11Aug54; slender, athletic build; poor posture
Dark complexion; dark brown eyes; dark brown, wavy hair, combed back, receding hairline; oval or round face; vertical forehead; large ears; straight nose; wide mouth; thin lips, VIII 11Aug54; thick lips, VIII 15Apr55; good teeth; oval chin
Married; 1 child
Well dressed. Vogtland accent. Convinced Communist. Member SED. Merchant by profession.
Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2), 11Aug54(F6), 5Sep53(F6), ()

114360
Male; DOB: ()
Address: West BERLIN, Fichtenbunker; formerly SEITERSDORF 3, DIPPOLDISWALDE.
Former MFS Informant, DIPPOLDISWALDE. Allegedly fled to West BERLIN to avoid informing for MFS
Member of SED and SPD from 1945 to 1948. He was formerly a laborer. Occupation butcher. He denounced a butcher to the MFS in Mar 1952. Was unemployed in Sept and Oct 1952.
Source: VIII 20Nov52(F6)

2148

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL 5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C) Personalities

714360

Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address: BERREUTH

Driver, KV, MFS DIPPOLDISWALDE. Joined in about 1952

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-130; slender build

Light eyes; brown hair; oval face; slightly convex nose; broad mouth; pouting lips

Married; 3 young children

In 1946 he was a metal worker with () vehicle repair shop at OBERHAUSLICH and then became a welder for a private firm in DIPPOLDISWALDE. Loyal Communist.

Source: VIII 2Nov55(F6)

2149

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INST #

1. ~~(U)~~ MRS KV, FREITAL (Town Plan Coordinates F-8)

~~(U)~~ LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

N side Lessing Str, between Schiller Str and Johannis Str, W of FREITAL Mill Works, and SW of Kreuz Str. Entrance on Schiller Str. Located as Point #1 on FREITAL Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: ()

Possible Description:

4 story, rough surfaced, grey plastered, villa type structure, 15Mx15Mx10M, with red tiled hip roof. Creeping vines up to first floor, arched windows, glass enclosed porch toward the street, basement with barred windows, and enclosed by wrought iron fence on stone base, 2M high.

~~(U)~~ ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Communications:

Telephone: 88 12 67 ()

2150

USC 552 (b) (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

~~64~~ MFS Office, FREITAL (Town Plan Coordinates F-6)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: Between Schandau Str (shown on map as
Dresdner Str), and River Weisseritz, at
end of Drive in Way, E of church, and E
of bus line. Located at approximately
Point #2 on FREITAL Town Plan.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 19Feb57(F3)

Possible Description: None given.

2151

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAF/SCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

INST #

114 MFS Office, FREITAL (Town Plan Coordinates F-6)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION:

Possible Location:

2 separate MFS offices reported to be in the building which also houses the Police Department, on the S side of Bahnhof Str, between Dresdner Str and the RR, NE of bus depot, across the street from jail, located at approximately Point #3 on overlay to FREITAL Town Plan. The building is in the vicinity of an old mill, church, villa and bridge. The MFS office for AG Wismut reportedly is located on the 1st floor (BIG 12Nov54); and MFS FREITAL is located on the 3d floor (IV 1Aug58).

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCES: IV 1Aug58 (F6); BIG 12Nov54 (no eval)

Description:

None given.

2152

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

143
A/C/MIS Cover Apartment, FREITAL

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: *In DRESDEN-Kotta, Weiden Str 42.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: VIII 18Jan55(no eval)

Possible Description: Apartment is c/o SCHUPAHN.

2153

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

5.0 MTS Office, FREITAL

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

In KLINGENBERG, on 3d floor of Administration Building, of Electrical Power Plant.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: III 24May56(no eval)

Possible Description:

None given.

2154

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR US4INS/CM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

135100

(Male; DOB: 1929)

Agent, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-175; stocky build

Dark brown, slightly wavy hair, receding hairline over temples

Source: VIII 31May57(F6)

135100

(Male; DOB: 1903-1907)

Address: FREITAL, Anger Str

Agent, XV, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 185-190; stout build

Ruddy complexion; dark brown hair, occipital baldness; round face; high forehead; very large stomach

Married

Source: VIII 2Nov55(F6)

-2155

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USA/SECDEF F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552 (b) (7) Personalities

114360
() ver Name: ()
Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Agent, KV, MFS FREITAL, Telephone # 88 12 67, Ext. 04. 13 Apr 54-14 Oct 54, member WISMUT AG, FREITAL, MFS NKWD member; 1950-1953, MFS school
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build
Tanned complexion; brown eyes; dark blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; high forehead; small mouth; thin lips; jutting chin; DARK SCAR ON NOSE
Married; 2 children
Saxonian dialect. Very difficult to get along with. Sly; likes women. Frequents Hotel Demnitz, DRESDEN, Schillergarten. Qualified in his work. Fanatical Communist.
Source: VIII 6Nov56(F6), 18Jan55(no eval); BIG 12Nov54(no eval)

135100
()
Male; DOB: 1913
Address: DORFHAIN
Deputy Agent-in-Charge, MFS FREITAL
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 160-165; stocky build
Brown hair, mixed with grey
Married; 1 son born 1939
Source: VIII 29Oct56(no eval)

2156

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY SP-1 F01/PO
AUTH FARA 1-800-520.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

135/00

1 Fnu; Sgt
Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Address: FREITAL

Member, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'8"; slender build

Brown hair, parted on left; narrow face

Married; 1 child, DOB: 1952

Skilled lathe-operator by trade. Taken from Russian prison camp in 1950
and given training. Works in VEB Mineral Oil Refinery, Hans-Joachim

Kettnitz. FREITAL/S.

Source: (

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

) (T6)

2157

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

ED

PO
0.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332

()
Male; DOB: 1925
Address: DRESDEN, Nuernberger Str 22 or 24
Informant, MFS FREITAL
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build
Dark brown hair; oval face; narrow, receding forehead; small mouth; thin lips
Married; 2 children
Employee Wismut Company at DRESDEN-Gittersee.
Source: VIII 18Jan55(F2)

() cover name of () Agent, KV, MFS FREITAL.

(11431.0) 2d Lt
Male; DOB: 1925-1930
Address: MEISSEN, Ufer Str
Member, MFS WILSDRUFF, Kreis FREITAL, as clerk-interrogator. Joined MFS in 1952
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build
Light blond hair; handsome face
Single
Has no trade or profession. Had just completed secondary school at end of WW II. 1949 to 1952 was in KVP; held rank of 2d Lt; was discharged. Member of FDJ and SED; no specific functions. Considered an individualist; very efficient; intelligent. Not a convinced Communist. Has high moral standards
Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

(1351m)
Male; DOB: 1921
Agent, KV, MFS FREITAL
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build
Married
Attended Erste Volksschule in DRESDEN from 1927 to 1935. Subsequently became a locksmith's apprentice at the firm "Universalle" in DRESDEN. Drafted into the Army about 1940. Joined MFS in 1950.
Source: VIII 23Oct56(F6)

(114360)
Male; DOB: 1906-1912
Agent, KV, MFS FREITAL, since about 1951
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 130-135; medium build
Blue-grey eyes, wears glasses; blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; straight nose with slight bump at base
Married
Strong Communist and very dangerous agent.
Source: VIII 12Aug55 (F6)

(135700)
Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1905
Member, MFS FREITAL; located at the electrical power plant in KLINGENBERG, since Oct 55
Tall and thin
Grey hair
Has 2 co-workers. Former KVP officer. Appears to be very radical. Investigated an attempted murder which occurred 4 years ago on the "RED EXPRESS", BERLIN to MOSCOW near LICHTENBERG, Polish administrated part of Germany.
Source: III 24May56(no eval)

2158

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
BY 68810
DEC 07 1998
CONFIDENTIAL
DOD 5200.1R

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332
() Fm

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: FREITAL
MFS Factory Informant with the VEB Oelraffinerie in FREITAL; employed as a bookkeeper with this firm
HEIGHT: 5'9"
Brown eyes; dark blond hair
Source: ()
1147111

Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: FREITAL
Chief, MFS FREITAL. Joined MFS in 1951. Until Jul 1954, Chief, MFS BISCHOPSWERDA
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
Reddish complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark brown hair; round face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears
Married
Very reserved and well liked by subordinates. Adheres strictly to the policies of the SED and GDR.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)
12612

Female; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: MEISSEN, Gerber Gasse (with her father)
Secretary to the Chief, MFS WILSDRUFF, Kreis FREITAL, since 1952.
Daughter of MFS Agent, WILSDRUFF, Kreis FREITAL
HEIGHT: 5'1"-5'3"; corpulent
Black hair; fat, round face
Single
EDJ: Is efficient, modest.
Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)
114320

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1902-1906
Address: MEISSEN, Gerber Gasse
Member of MFS office at WILSDRUFF, Kreis FREITAL, as clerk-interrogator with title of Sekretar (Secretary)
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build
Almost bald; long nose
Married; has a daughter, () who is secretary at the MFS office at WILSDRUFF
Habitual drunkard; received 3 Party reprimands at short intervals because of excessive drinking. Until 1948 worked as political functionary in a VEB candy factory, MEISSEN; later with the Kreis Police Office, MEISSEN, to 1950, when he joined MFS. Had attended district Party school in MORITZBURG. Active SED functionary. No leading positions because of poor health (tuberculosis). During the past year he has been improving his conduct regarding drinking, for fear of losing his job. Is irresolute with regard to his faith in the Regime, but he carefully represents himself as faithful to it in the presence of strangers or functionaries.

Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

135100
() Fm

Male; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: FREITAL
Member, MFS FREITAL
HEIGHT: 5'9"; slender build
Brown eyes; dark blond hair; small, round face; thick neck
Married
Bookkeeper by profession. BGL member in VEB Oil Refinery.
Source: ()

5 USC 552 (b) (7)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

131332
Male; DOB: 1923
Informant, MFS FREITAL
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 195-200; stout; broad shoulders; slightly protruding abdomen.
Brown eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; round face; high forehead; jutting chin
Married; 1 child
Employee Wismut Company, FREITAL.
Source: VIII 18Jan55 (no eval)

131332
Male; DOB: 1921
Informant, MFS FREITAL
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 150-155; slender build
Married; 1 child
Source: VIII 18Jan55 (F6)

Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Agent, KV, MFS FREITAL; joined in 1953
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 175-180; stocky build
Buddy complexion; blue eyes; dark blond hair, combed back; oval face; slightly convex nose
Married
Staunch Communist. Very intelligent. May be transferred as not seen in FREITAL for some time. Until 1953, second secretary of the GST (Society for Sports and Tech Crafts) at FREITAL.
Source: VIII 12Aug55 (F6)

2160

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603.DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

114360

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: FREITAL

Agent, KV, MFS FREITAL, since early 1952

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 145-150; slender build

Dark eyes; black, curly hair; thin face; straight nose; thick lower lip

Married to Fnu, believed to be an MfS agent.

Was previously FDJ secretary at Shaft #6, Objekt 96 of the Wismut AG at FREITAL. A loyal Communist. May be contacted by calling telephone

88 22 24, Zentrale Objekt Ext 142.

Source: VIII 12Aug55(F3), 18Jan55(F2)

13510X

() Fnu

Female

Believed to be an Agent, MfS FREITAL

Married to () DOB: 1929; Agent, MFS FREITAL

Source: VIII 18Jan55(F2)

135100

Male; DOB: 1936-1940

Address: WURGWITZ, Schafberg-Siedlung, number unknown

Agent, KV, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build

Dark blond hair, slightly wavy; VERTICAL SCAR, ABOUT 2 INCHES IN LENGTH, ON LEFT CHEEK

Single

Attended the high school in FREITAL until spring 1955. Loyal Communist

Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

114376

Male; DOB: 1923-1927; POB: THARANDT

Address: ()

Agent, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-140, VIII 16Aug57; 165, AIIR 19Feb57;

husky build, AIIR 19Feb57; slender, VIII 16Aug57

Grey eyes; red hair; narrow face

Single; 1 son born 1953

Drafted in 44 into the infantry and sent to the East front, where he was captured by the Russians. By trade a joiner; employed as a joiner during winter 51-52 in a VEB radio shop, formerly owned by "Bormann & Wille", THARANDT. There he met a 26 year old girl clerk, name of () from DORHAIN. Lived with the girl friend, who became the mother of his son. Convinced Communist. Very seldom visited guest-houses except when he suspected criminals there. A party member since 1953. Speaks Russian fluently.

Source: AIIR 19Feb57(F3); VIII 16Aug57(F6)

135100

() Fnu

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1918-1922

Member, MfS WISMUT Field Office, FREITAL

Source: () 7Aug53(F6)

135100

() Fnu

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1924-1928

Member, MFS FREITAL

Source: () 30Jul53(no eval)

2161

F 113C 552 (b) (1)
 5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135700
() Fm
Male; DOB: 1907
Chief, MFS Office, Wismut AG, FREITAL
Married
Source: BIG 12Nov54 (no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

135100
()
Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: FREITAL
Former MFS Agent, FREITAL, from Jan 54 to Sep 54; released for immoral conduct. Served as both SFC and as 1st Lt.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; 5'9"; WEIGHT: 185-190; heavy build
Pale complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; round face; heavy neck; rounded chin
Single
He is conceited, slightly overbearing and a heavy drinker. Formerly employed with the SED.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 16Mar55 (no eval)

131332
()
Male; DOB: 1910
Address: Near Muenchener Platz, FREITAL
Informant, MFS FREITAL
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build; broad shoulders
Tanned complexion; blue eyes; light blond hair; bald on top of head; long face; wide mouth; thick lips; broad chin
Married
Employee Wismut Company in FREITAL.
Source: VIII 18Jan55 (no eval)

131332
() Fm
Female; DOB: 1913
Informant, MFS FREITAL
HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 110-115; slender build
Green eyes; blond hair; oval face; high forehead; bad teeth
Married
Employee Wismut Company, FREITAL
Source: VIII 18Jan55 (no eval)

2162

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

Male; DOB: 1919

Address: [REDACTED]

Agent, MRS. [REDACTED]

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build; broad shoulders

Dark brown hair, parted and combed back; oval face; high forehead; small lips

Married; 3 or 4 children

Source: VIII 10Oct54(F6)

2163

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAIN3COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

135100
() Fnu; Capt.
Male; DOB: 1913-1917
Member, MFS PREITAL; assigned to MFS Wisnau office
HEIGHT: 5'7"; strong build
Dark, grey-streaked hair; full, round face

Source: ()

1143120
()
Male; DOB: 1930
Address: ()

Member, MFS PREITAL; joined MFS about 1955
HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 154; slender build; large hands; long legs;
large feet; fast gait
White complexion; dark brown, close set eyes; long, thick, arched eye-
brows; dark blond hair, combed straight back, widow's peak; long, an-
gular head; long, oval face; narrow, receding forehead; close-set ears;
pointed nose; straight mouth; white teeth

Single

Always wears civilian clothes. Stutters and lisps. Attended grammar
school. Member of SED. Staunch Communist.

Source: III 3Dec57(F6)

2164

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

Male; DOB: 1909

Address: ()

Agent, KV, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 170-175; stocky build; large abdomen

Ruddy, wrinkled complexion; grey eyes; grey hair, parted on left; round face; low forehead; broad mouth; pouting lips

Married

Spends week-ends in LEIPZIG. Convinced Communist; openly wears SED party badge.

Source: VIII 20May57(F6)

135100

Male; DOB: 1904

Member, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'3"; slender build

Pale complexion; grey eyebrows; grey hair, bald spot on top; strikingly large head; thin face; high, protruding forehead; protruding ears; medium large nose; normal mouth; straight, pointed chin

Speaks Saxonian dialect.

Source: GIESSEN 10Mar54(no eval)

114320

Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Address: ()

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender, muscular build

Black hair; full, long face

Married

Likes to drink. Known to be a ladies man; had many love affairs, a factor which caused his dismissal from SED County Secretariat. Former SS officer. After WW II he was in charge of the local police in NIESCHUETZ until 1948; transferred from there to the Kreis police office in NEISSEN, and promoted to rank of Captain in the police. Had attended a special police school in BERLIN, a party school in MORITZBURG and a political school of the central committee in LIEBENWALDE. Dismissal from SED County Secretariat was in 1951; kept working as active functionary, however. Above average intelligence; very good orator. Is an "ambiguous character, parasite of the regime."

Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

2165

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDE TSI/PO
AUTH Para 1-5.3.3.3 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

1143/nd
Male; DOB: 1906

Address: ()

Agent, KV, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build

Married

Convinced Communist. Supervises the MFS work at the Wismut AG in FREITAL, telephone number is 88 12 67, which is the same telephone number used by the MFS KV in FREITAL.

Source: VIII 6Nov56(F6)

135100

() Fm

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1917-1921

Address: WISMUT

Member, MFS Administration, WISMUT; Office in FREITAL, DEUBEN, Karl Marx Haus

Dark hair

His meeting room is located in DRESDEN-Eoschwitz, Karlsruher Str 11, c/o WEBER.

Source: VIII 8Apr53(F6)

1143/nd

() Fm

Male; DOB: 1920; POB: DRESDEN

Agent, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'8"; slender build

Light complexion; wears glasses; dark blond hair

Married

Spoke German without an accent. Elementary school. Driver. Own statement a former driver of WISMUT AG in OBERSCHLEMA. Politically convinced.

Tries to convince others of the advantages of the present regime. SED.

Telephone # FREITAL 88 12 67, can be reached at all times.

Source: BIG 13May54(no eval)

135100

() Fm

Male; DOB: 1908

Address: KLEIN-MAUNDORF

Agent, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 170-175; medium build; broad shoulders

Ruddy complexion; thin, dark blond hair, parted in the middle; long face; high forehead; long nose; large mouth; full lips; one front tooth is missing; round chin

Married

Frequents public places where he tries to engage other patrons in political conversations.

Source: VIII 18Jan55(F6)

135100

() Fm

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1918

Member, MFS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'3"; slender build

Grey eyes; black, strong eyebrows; grey-black, full, smooth hair, receding at temples; longish head; thin face; flat forehead; straight, average nose; little mouth; thin lips; close set teeth; round chin

Speaks Saxonian dialect.

Source: BIG 10Mar 54(no eval)

1143/nd

() Fm

Male; DOB: 1925-1929 - 2166

Address: Business, Tharandterland Str, FREITAL

Agent, MFS FREITAL. Attached to the Wismut AG Objekt 96 (State Owned Iron Mining Activity) in FREITAL. Responsible for investigation of espionage and sabotage within activity.

HEIGHT: 6'1"; WEIGHT: 154; slender build

Married

Belongs to SED and FOGB.

Source: VIII 20Mar56(no eval)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY GSB/... F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-003 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

135100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Male; DOB: 1929
Agent, XV, MRS FREITAL
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build
Married
Source: VIII 6Nov56(F6)

2167

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

(135160)

Male; DOB: 1903-1907

Chief, MTS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'9"; slender build

Grey hair

Recently reprimanded for inefficiency in running this office.

Source: VIII 23Dec53(F3)

(125160)

Male; DOB: 1917

Address: Paul Ehrlich Str, HAINSBURG

Agent, MTS FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 145; medium build

Pale complexion; dark blond hair, combed straight back, receding hair-line at temples; oval face; wrinkled forehead; medium nose

Married; 2 daughters, born 1947 and 1949

Civilian clothes. Baker by trade. Utilizes a cover apartment at Dresdener Str 123, FREITAL.

Source: WFO 29Oct57(F6)

(114360)

Male; DOB: 1918

Agent-in-Charge, MTS installation, FREITAL

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build

Blond, thin hair, receding over temples.

Married

Speaks with an Upper Silesian accent. Devoted Communist.

Source: VIII 29Oct56(F3)

(121222)

Male

Informant, MTS FREITAL-POTSCHAPPEL

Machinist by trade. Was formerly a machinist of the firm FISCHER-DREH-BAENKE. Shortly after end of War he became a member of the GDR Police Force. He is now a power-commissioner for the factories of FREITAL.

Source: VIII 25Mar53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2168

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USA/NSC/M F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

DOSSIER NO. ZF 40 0032

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date)

included in this file conforms with

DA policies currently in effect.

(Signature)

18 Dec 78
(Date Signed)

(Printed Name)

✓
(Grade)

(b)(7)(C)
b7C

2169

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

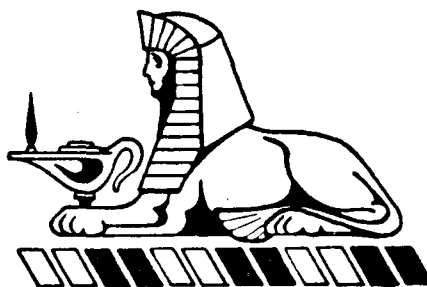
MIA
Form 315
1 Sep 72
Jan 78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MfS

INSTALLATIONS & PERSONALITIES

BEZIRK DRESDEN



66TH

COUNTER INTELLIGENCE
CORPS GROUP

2170

VOLUME TWO

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Copy 79 of 112 Copies

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NO LEADS INDICATED
IN THIS WORKBOOK
WILL BE EXPLOITED
WITHOUT PRIOR
COORDINATION WITH
66th CIC GROUP

2171

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION AFFECTING THE NATIONAL DEFENSE OF THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE ESPIONAGE LAWS, TITLE 18, U.S.C., SECTIONS 793 and 794. THE TRANSMISSION OR REVELATION OF ITS CONTENTS IN ANY MANNER TO AN UNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.

THIS INFORMATION IS FURNISHED WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT IT WILL NOT BE RELEASED TO ANY OTHER ORGANIZATION OR AGENCY WITHOUT SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF THE 66TH COUNTER INTELLIGENCE CORPS GROUP, APO 154, OR THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G2, USAREUR; THAT IT WILL NOT BE USED FOR OTHER THAN OFFICIAL PURPOSES AND THAT THE INFORMATION WILL BE AFFORDED THE SAME DEGREE OF SECURITY AS AFFORDED BY THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA-DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

2172

INST #

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

101 MFS KV, GOERLITZ

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTIONConfirmed Location:

At the NE corner of the intersection of Thaelman Str and Herbert Balzar Str, at Point #1 on overlay #1 to GOERLITZ Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCES: VI 20Nov58(F6); AIIR 19Sep57(F3), 29Apr57(F6), 29Oct56(F3), 23Oct56(F3), 7Jun56(F3), 7Feb56(F6), 25May55(F6), 17Feb55(F6), 7Jan55(F6), 8Nov54(F6), 4May54(F6); VIII 28Jun56(F3), 23Nov55(F6), 18Mar55(F6), 11Aug54(F6), 1Jul54(F1), 6Jan54(F); XI 20Dec55(F6); III 4Jul57(F6), 4Dec53;

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Probable Description:

(NOTE: (C) report and map places the MFS KV, GOERLITZ on the SW corner of Thaelmann Str and Herbert Balzar Str. 1 report refers to installation as being situated on Otto Muehler Str; however, accompanying memory sketch indicates that source is referring to INST #1. Herbert Balzar Str is referred to as Ludwig-Ay Str in 1 report and as Brunner Str in 1 report, with several reports referring to it as Blumen Str.)

A former private 3 story villa of grey stuccoed brick with tile gabled roof, surrounded by a garden about 10' wide. In the basement are small barred windows about 18" from the ground, provided with a concrete wall for fragmentation protection. There is a lower basement with 4 cells for prisoners, connected to the Soviet Kommandantura to the N by a well constructed tunnel about 6' high and 3' wide. The windows on the 2d and 3d floors are provided with wooden shutters which are generally closed. The entrance of the building on Thaelmann Str is through a single wooden door, electrically operated from the guard room on the right hand side of the entrance. The garage, about 30' from the gate within the inner wooden fence enclosure, is a 2 story building of grey cement-finished brick, flat roof with double winged wooden doors on the S side.

Possible Description:

(2 story building with 3 stories on the S side. AIIR 7Jan55)

2173

(2 story grey stucco villa. VI 20Nov58; VIII 4Jul57, 28Jun56, 18Mar55, 1Jul54)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(NOTE: The majority of the reports refer to a 3 story building consisting of a 1st and 2d floor and an attic; it is possible that the above reports are not including the attic.)

(Balcony on the 2d or attic floor facing Thaelmann Str. AIIR 7Jun56, 8Nov54, Unidentified rpt 54)

(Porch, stuccoed brick about 3' from ground, with slanted dark tile roof on W side of building approached by concrete slab walk and several stone steps. AIIR 25Mar55)

(The 1st floor houses a guard room, 1 photo lab, interrogation and office rooms. The 2d floor has interrogation rooms; office room of MfS Chief; 1 file room with built-in steel cabinets and 1 safe; 1 small room for weapons and ammunition. The attic is empty. AIIR 7Jan55(F6). Partially verified by VIII 23Nov55; sketch attached as Exhibit #1)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

(The entire area is surrounded by a 6' mesh iron fence with pedestrian gate on Thaelmann Str and vehicle gate on Herbert Balzar Str. The gates are electrically controlled from within. There is a 3' high board fence around the MfS property separating it from the Soviet Kommandatura. The board fence obstructs the view from the basement windows and also provides a runway for several watch dogs which roam free in this area. There are no visible guards in the area.

(NOTE: One source reports glass splinters on top of the fence.)

AIIR 29Apr57, 29Oct56, 8Nov54

(On the S side of the garage there is a 3d floor with a tiled gabled roof. Since June 1953, this section housed a KVP guard detachment of approximately 10 men armed with carbines. They seem to be only on alert, not observed on guard. AIIR 7Jan55

(Guard wearing OD uniform observed in the inside enclosure. AIIR 7Jun56

Communications:

(Telephone #3033 - 3034 - reported Apr 55(F1) Teletypewriter #24 04 - reported Apr 55(F1).)

Vehicles:

	<u>Make</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Color</u>
1	BMW		Red
3	IFA F9	2174	Blue (antenna on front fenders near windshields)
1	EMW	4-door sedan	Reddish-brown
1		2-door sedan	Black w/ red top
1	DFW	Passenger car	Red

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

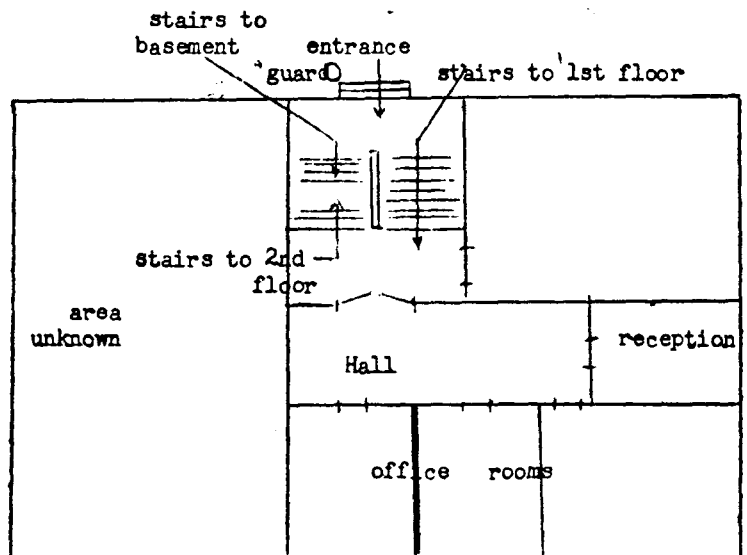
VI 20Nov58 (F6); AIR
19Sep57, 29Apr57; VIII 6Jan54; Unidentified
Rpt dtd fall of 53; VIII 4Feb54, Oct53

(NOTE: License plates and paint on ve-
hicles changed often.)

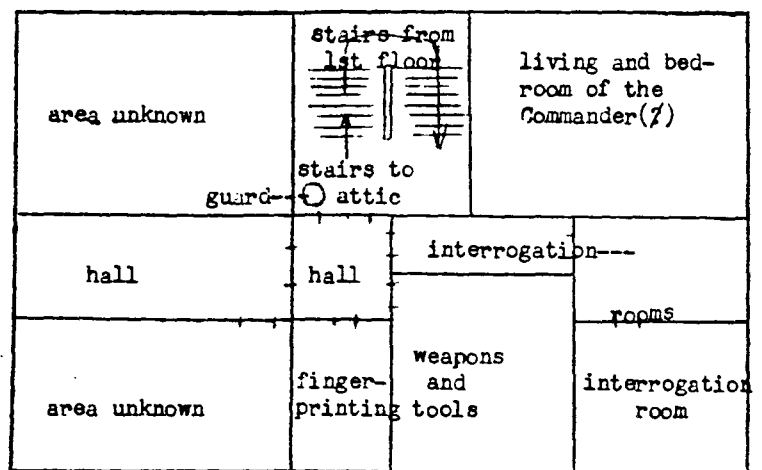
2175

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Description of the KV of MfS in GOERLITZ



1st Floor



2nd Floor

2176

VIII 23Nov55(F6)

EXH #1 to INST #1

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

2 ⁶⁴ MFS Installation, GOERLITZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

At the corner of Puschkin Str and Muehlweg, at Point #2 on overlay #1 to GOERLITZ Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 29Apr57(F6)

Possible Description:

Brick building, 2 story, hipped tile roof, with 2 antennas located within a small garden and provided with 2 entrances, 1 on Puschkin Str and the other on Muehlweg. The building houses MfS offices and a small prison in the basement.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

The gates on Puschkin Str and Muehlweg guarded by KVP border guards dressed in olive-green uniforms with green shoulder boards and collar tabs of the same color, armed with machine guns, 1 guard at each entrance. A garden surrounded by an iron fence about 6' high.

2177

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAIN/CCM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

INST #

3. Department M, MFS GOERLITZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

Dept M, located on Bahnhof Str on the 2d floor of the Post Office building, occupies 3 rooms to the rear of the letter sorting room.

(Evaluation - Possibly true)

SOURCE: VIII 10Dec53 (F3)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

PO employees as well as Dept M (censorship) employees must enter the Post Office through the employees' entrance which is attended by a lone guard. The entrance door to the MFS censorship office is locked at all times. Admittance is gained by pushing an electric bell button 3 times; the door is opened from within, but only Dept M members are admitted. MFS agents from units other than Dept M, including the chief of MFS, are not permitted to enter. The Post Office employees take the mail only as far as the door, where an employee of the censorship group receives the mail.

Personnel:

The office is staffed with 8 women.

Communications:

Unlisted phone #2753 - unknown to general public.

Miscellaneous:

Dept M operates so secretly that the public has no knowledge of an existing censorship. The sorters check the mail for letters addressed to individuals whose names and addresses appear on lists prepared periodically by the MFS Kreis office. These lists are pasted on the wall and generally contain 50 names. In addition, all letters addressed to persons in W Berlin are intercepted; and many letters emanating from E or W Berlin are checked. The sorter will invariably stop a thick letter because it often contains newspaper clippings. An envelope which bears the handwriting of a child or the shaky handwriting of an elderly person has a chance to pass through without being censored. Letters from W Germany and foreign countries are infrequently spot checked, since past experience has shown that they do not contain anything of intercept value.

2178

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

~~14~~ MFS Installation, GOERLITZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

"Fuchsfarm" (fox farm) located on a path in small forest on Hill Landeskronen, in the area of Point #4 on overlay #2 to GOERLITZ Town Plan. Political MFS prisoners supposedly kept here.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 29Oct56(F3)

Possible Description:

None given.

2179

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

14
9(0) MFS Installation, GOERLITZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: MFS sub-office located on Kapitz Str,
GOERLITZ.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: VIII 19Aug54(F6)

Possible Description: None given.

2180

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

6.0 MFS Installation, GOERLITZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

Cover apartment occupied by [redacted] is used as
a meeting place for informants and
agents of MfS GOERLITZ.
(Evaluation - Possibly true)

SOURCE: VIII 2Nov55(F6)

Possible Description:

None given

2181

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
INST #

7. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MFS Installation, GOERLITZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

The MFS maintains an office at the
Goerlitzer Machine Construction Company
at GOERLITZ, Luther Str 50.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: VIII 17Feb54(F6)

Possible Description:

None given

2182

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR [illegible] F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

8. MRS Installation, GOERLITZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

Mrs office located in the building of
the freight department at the GOERLITZ
Bahnhof, at Point #8 on overlay #1 to
GOERLITZ Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 29Jun57(F3)

Possible Description:

None given.

2183

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

INST #

9. MFS Installation, GOERLITZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

On Jochmann Str, near the municipal library. Overlay to Sheet #4855 from AMS M841 series locates this installation at Point #9a on overlay #1 to GOERLITZ Town Plan; however, this is not Jochmann Str. If the installation is on Jochmann Str, it is in the area of Point #9b.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 16Jul57(F3)

Possible Description:

3 story brick building with gabled tile roof, basement, wooden frame windows, partly steel barred, single-winged wooden door and staircase.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Communications:

Telephone #3033 reported; however, this number is also reported for INST #1.
AIIR 16Jul57(F3)

Miscellaneous:

This installation is reported as the MFS Hq in GOERLITZ, in charge of all MFS activities in County of GOERLITZ. INST #1 seems more likely to be the headquarters.

2184

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) () 135100
Male; DOB: 1927

Address: GOERLITZ

Member, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build; erect posture; broad hands; short tapered fingers; broad shoulders; fast gait, short stride
Dark complexion; arched eyebrows; brown hair, parted on right; broad head; full cheeks; broad, high vertical forehead; round, protruding ears; medium straight nose; thin upper lip; yellow teeth; short neck; short, square jaw

Married; 3 children; 2 illegitimate by different women

Neat dresser. Soft clear tenor voice. Favored women. Heavy cigarette smoker. Likes alcohol

Source: AIIR 16Jul57(F3)

(b) (7) (C) () 131322
Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: OSTRITZ since 1944

Member of Informant, MFS GOERLITZ, since spring of 1954

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 165; slender build

Black hair

Married to () nee () VI 18Jul55(no eval)

Former Lt with the German Army during WW II. Took over management of the Gasthaus zum Obsteiger on 4 March 1955, because of the failure of the owner to pay the taxes. Reports all conversations in the Gasthaus and all derogatory statements made against the DDR. The Gasthaus is located in OSTRITZ and the population call it the "Spitzelschaenke" (Spy Inn) because they know that he is with MFS.

Source: VI 18Jul55(no eval), XI 15Jul55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

() Cover Name: ()

Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: GOERLITZ, Thaelmann Str, with his mother and daughter

Agent, MFS GOERLITZ, Thaelmann Str 1, on the corner of Blumen Str

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 168-178; heavy build

Blond, curly hair

Married; one daughter

5 USC 552 (b) (1) Not completely imbued with the political policies of the East German

(b) (7) (D) Government. Obligated to remain in present work.

Source: VIII 6Jan54(F6); 27Oct53 (no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

() 114360

Male; DOB: 1925-1930; POB: GOERLITZ

Address: GOERLITZ, Biesnitzer Str; formerly, GOERLITZ, Luther Str

Agent, KV, MFS GOERLITZ, since 1952 or 1953

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 170-180; heavy build

Suntanned complexion; grey eyes; blond, wavy hair, combed back

Married to () one or two children

Likes to smoke and drink but not to excess. Motorcycling and football are his hobbies, but does not play himself. From 1945 to 1952 or 1953

was employed as a substitute mechanic. Was employed at VEB for Machine Construction in GOERLITZ. Also employed as mechanic at the Turbo Generator Plant "GMB" at GOERLITZ. Earns approximately 600 DM (E) monthly.

Believed to be in charge of the security affairs within VEB in GOERLITZ and spends most of his time in a special office within the factory, telephone # 3033. An active Communist and SED member. VIII 22Aug55(F2)

Not a Communist and would like to get another job if he knew how to manage it. VIII 26Feb58(F3)

Source: VIII 26Feb58(F3); AIR 3Sep58(F3); VIII 22Aug55(F2)

NOTE: May be identical with () above, but in view of the variations in background and wives' names, he is being listed separately

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1924

Guard, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 160-170; erect posture; ambling gait; broad shoulders; slightly bulging abdomen; fleshy hands

Brown eyes; bushy eyebrows; black, wavy hair, combed straight back; round face; slightly receding forehead; straight nose; thick lips; thick neck; normal chin

Married; 2 children

Devoted to his family. Wears a uniform. Quiet but witty. Not an ardent SED member.

Source: VIII 6Jan54 (no eval)

2186

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

184360

Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address: GOERLITZ, Reichert Str
Suspected MfS personality. Member of the GDR Criminal Police, DRESDEN.
HEIGHT: 5'9"; thick build
Blond hair
SED member.
Source: VIII 1 Sep 1953 (F6)

(b) (7) (C)

Female; DOB: 1915
Address: [redacted]
Mail sorter, Dept M, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 120; emaciated figure; thin legs
Pale, unhealthy complexion; brown eyebrows; grey hair
Widow; 2 children
Employed as a clerk with the German Soviet Friendship Organization until Jan 53, when she received a request from the SED to apply for a job with the AFAS in GOERLITZ. Worked for the AFAS, GOERLITZ from Jan 53 until May 53, when she was suspended from her duties because of tuberculosis. Will resume her assignment when cured. Fanatical Communist.
Source: VIII 7 Dec 53 (no eval)

Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Address: GOERLITZ, Brunnen Str
Informant, KV, MfS GOERLITZ
Married
Loyal Communist. Often travels to GFR. Senior stoker employed by VEB Waggonbau.
Source: VIII 2 Nov 55 (F6)

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Address: GOERLITZ, Landeskron Str, corner Leipziger Str
Informant, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; stocky build
Black, thin hair; pock-marked face; squints
Married
Often changes employment. Has worked at LOWA, GOERLITZ; EKM Maschinenbau, GOERLITZ; Kreisfriedenskomitee; National Front; KfMA, GOERLITZ. Possibly seen in front of refugee camp, BERLIN-Kreuzberg, Neuenburger Str on 21 Jul 1953.
Source: 26 Aug 53 (F6) 5 USC 552 (b) (1) (b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

2187

Major; Nickname [redacted]
Male; DOB: 1920; POB: SAXONY
Address: [redacted] in GOERLITZ he lives in a rented room but spends all his weekends with his family.
Agent-in-Charge, KV, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 190-200; stout build; large hands, well cared for finger nails
(Cont'd)

(b) (7) (C)

2187

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

() (Cont'd)
Reddish complexion; grey-blue eyes; blond, greying hair, combed straight back; full face; straight nose
Married; wife is employed as a children's nurse; 2 daughters
Likes to drink. Is interested in football games. Convinced Communist.
Joined the VP shortly after WW II, later was employed at the BV, MfS DRESDEN for several years. Transferred to GOERLITZ at the end of 1956 or beginning of 1957.
Source: VIII 11Mar58(F3)

(b) (7) (C)

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Agent, KV, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 117-127; very slender
Blue eyes
Source: XI 24Aug54(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1930
Member, MfS GOERLITZ
WEIGHT: 165; slender build
Light complexion; dark brown, full hair; remarkably small feet.
Saxonian dialect. Plays and bowls in restaurant "ALT HEIDELBERG". Used to play pool with () Former member
VP. Political fanatic.
Source: BIG 13Jul54(no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
C/A
(b) (7) (C)

() 135100
Male; DOB: ()
Address: ()
Agent, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Blue eyes; wavy, black hair, combed back; thin face; high forehead; wears dark rimmed glasses ()
Married
Source: VIII 17Jan55(no eval)

() 135100
Male
Member, MfS Field Office, GOERLITZ
Source: VIII 30Sep53(B6)

() 114360 2188
Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: GOERLITZ or DRESDEN
Investigator, MfS GOERLITZ, since Jan 1951
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build
Dark brown hair; narrow face; unusually long and pointed nose
Married
Formerly member of Criminal Police. Member of SED, FDGB, and FDJ. Low level education. Considered rather dumb.
Source: III 7Nov55(F6); VIII Mar55(C6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

() From, see () From

2189

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-602 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() 131 332
Female; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: ()
Informant, MRS GOERLITZ
Source: VIII 13Jan53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2190

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) (b) (7) (C) 135100
() You
Female; DOB: 1913-1917
Agent, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; broad shoulders
Pale complexion; dark blond hair; round face
Employed by the Ministry of the Interior at GOERLITZ.
Source: VIII 14Apr55(F6)

(b) (7) (C) 131332
()
Female; DOB: _____
Address: _____
Informant, MfS GOERLITZ
BGL Chairman of President at the HO Hotel, "Stadt DRESDEN"
Source: _____

(b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)

(b) (7) (C) 114360
()
Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Member, MfS GOERLITZ, since March 1952
HEIGHT: 5'5"; medium build
Blue eyes; blond hair; round face
Was manager of HO GOERLITZ from Jul 50 to Mar 52. Attends SED and FDGB
meetings in GOERLITZ. Convinced Communist.
Source: _____

(b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

(b) (7) (C) () Fnu 114360
Male
SSD Party Secretary of BPO in RAW GOERLITZ-Schaueroth
Married; 1 son
Son is () Member, MfS GOERLITZ, since late 1951
Source: () 14Aug53(F6), 9Jul53(no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

() 135-100
Male; DOB: 1933; POB: GOERLITZ
Address: ()
Agent or Informant, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145; medium build
Dark blond, wavy hair; crooked teeth
Single
Employed as a streetcar conductor in GOERLITZ since approximately 1953.
() A metal worker by trade. Photograph available. Friend of MfS Agent,
() visited () parents several times at the Chinese
Embassy in East BERLIN.
Source: VIII 12May55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

() Fnu 135100
Female; DOB: 1928
Secretary to Fnu () Chief, MfS GOERLITZ; in MfS since winter of 1953
HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 120-130; stooped posture; shuffling walk
Blond hair; high forehead; straight, narrow nose; prematurely aged.
Domineering and unfriendly attitude. Chain smoker.
Source: VIII 6Jan54(no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

2192

(b) (7) (C) () Cover Name for ()

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) () Fnu; Cover Names: 135100

Male
Employee, MFS GOERLITZ
Source: III 24Apr57(F6)

(b) (7) (C) () Fnu 135100
Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Agent, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 170-180; medium build
Sun-tanned complexion; dark brown eyes; short, black hair; long face;
high forehead; long nose; large mouth; normal lips
Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

(b) (7) (C) () Fnu; Cover Names: 135100

Male; DOB: 1902
Agent, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build; broad shoulders
Dark brown hair, combed straight back; long face; high forehead; wide
mouth
Source: VIII 18Mar55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C) () 135100

Male
Address: ()
Member, MFS GOERLITZ
Employed at nose and ear hospital
Source: XI 29Oct54(no eval)

(b) (7) (C) () 114360
Male; DOB: () POB: ()

Address: ()
Agent, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; black hair, combed back; oval face; low
forehead; large ears; large nose; large mouth; many teeth missing in
upper and lower dentures.
Married but separated
Drinks heavily. Formerly employee of the BEV Brick Kiln in KLINGEWALDE.
14 Sep 54 joined MFS as an informant and was ordered to change places
of employment. On 20 Dec 1954 was employed by the LANDSKRON VEB
brewery, presently employed there. Member of SED since 1952 and reg-
ularly attends the party school. An ardent Communist.
Source: VIII 18Mar55(F6)

(b) (7) (C) () 114360 2193

Male; DOB: 1913
Informant, MFS GOERLITZ. Employed as SED Secretary at City Hospital,
GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'11"- slender build
Blond, stylish hair; narrow face
Fanatical Communist.
Source: ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

() 135100
Male
Address: ()
Member, MFS GOERLITZ
Source: XI 200ct54(no eval)

() 114360
Male; DOB: 1929
Agent, KV, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; erect posture
Ruddy complexion; wears glasses; black hair, combed straight back; round face; high forehead; small ears; small nose; very small mouth; good teeth
Good manners. Is friendly and intelligent. Speaks with Saxonian accent. Teacher by profession. Devoted Communist; member of SED since 1950
Source: VIII 21Jan57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

() 131332
Male; DOB: ()
Address: ()
Informant, MFS GOERLITZ
Cashier of the East Zone Welfare Organization (Volkssolidaritaet)
Source: VIII 13Jan53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

() Fmu 114362
Male; DOB: 1913-1917
Believed to be Assistant Chief, MFS GOERLITZ, Thaelmann Str 1, on the corner of Blumen Str
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180; heavy build
Brown eyes; blond hair, parted on right
Usually wears a checkered jacket, blue breeches, and high black boots.
Convinced adherent of the policies of the East German Regime.
Source: VIII 6Jan54(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

() Fmu 135100 2194
Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Agent, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
Pale complexion; dark brown eyes; black hair, combed straight back; thin face; low forehead; straight nose; small mouth; thin lips; vertical chin
Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

() Cover Name for ()

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1926

Address: GOERLITZ

Agent, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 165-175; heavy build; large hands

Tanned complexion; blue eyes; blond hair, parted on left; high forehead; large nose; small mouth; full lips; short neck; round chin

Married

Telephone # 303. Mission to make weekly reports concerning the political attitude of the public.

Source: VIII 11Aug54(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1934

Address: GOERLITZ

Employee, MFS GOERLITZ; (Outdoor duty; probably agriculture.)

Silesian dialect. Bought large amounts of food for MFS station, where employed as a buyer of fruits and vegetables.

Source: III 17Apr57(no eval)

() Fmu 131332
Female

Informant, MFS GOERLITZ

Employee or manager of HO Hotel "GOERLITZ HOF"

Source: ()

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C)

() Former name of () Reader, AFAS

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C)

() 114360
Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Address: GOERLITZ

Agent, MFS GOERLITZ; since beginning of 1953

III 7Nov55

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 115-125

Blond hair

Single

Very rough. Likes to think of himself as being very important. Member SED, FDGB, FDJ, and GDSF. Father is () strong SED member in LEIPZIG.

Source: III 7Nov55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: GOERLITZ

Member, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; short, thick set build

Pale complexion; medium blond hair; wide face; strong cheek bones.

Former member of Iowa GOERLITZ boxing clubs. Former member VP.

Source: ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: ()
Informant, MRS GOERLITZ
Employed in Deutschen Notenbank
Source: VIII 30Jan58 (F6)

(b) (1)
(b) (3)

() Cover Name for ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

() Fm
Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: GOERLITZ 2196
Address: GOERLITZ
Chief, MRS Field Office, GOERLITZ; since beginning 1953
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slender build
Pale complexion; black, wavy hair; haggard face; stubbed nose
Former member, VP.
Source: ()

(b) (1)
(b) (3)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b)(7)(D)
(b)(7)(F)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1918, 27Oct53; WEIGHT: 125-130, VIII 1Jul
54; EYES: blue-grey, AIIR 11Sep57; round chin, VIII 6Jan54; COMPLEXION:
healthy, 9Sep53

() 35100
Male; DOB: 1931

Agent, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build;

Hazel eyes; reddish blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; high
forehead; small mouth; thin lips

Married; 1 child

Source: VIII 17Jan55(F6)

(b)(7)(C)

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1937; POB: GOERLITZ

Address: GOERLITZ

Agent, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'8"; slender build

Blond hair

Source: AIIR 7Jan55(F6)

1360

2197

5 USC 552 (b) (2)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

Captain 135104
Male; DOB: 1919-1923
Address: GOERLITZ, Karl-Liebknecht Str
Suspected MFS Member; GOERLITZ, Member of the GDR Police in GOERLITZ.
Slender build
Black hair; injured hip
Source: VIII 1Sep53(F6)

(S USC 552 (b) (1))

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

2d Lt. 135100
Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Address:
Member, MFS GOERLITZ; charged with the surveillance of employees of the
Dowa Werk, GOERLITZ
Source: VIII 30Jan(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

Cover name for [redacted] Fini, Employee, MFS GOERLITZ

Male; DOB: 1907
Agent-in-Charge, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 165-175; stocky build; broad shoulders; slightly
protruding abdomen
Round face
Source: VIII 17Jan55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

PTC 114360
Female; DOB: 1913
Address:
Mail Sorter, Dept M, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 115-125; big bust; legs have protruding varicose
veins; erect posture
Pale, unhealthy complexion; deep set; grey eyes; thin eyebrows; light
blond, short hair; hollow cheeks; high forehead; normal, straight
nose; thin lips; false teeth; fingers stained from smoking.
Widow; husband died in WW II; 2 children
Heavy smoker. She and her father are known as fanatical Communists.
Recruited for the AFAS through SED party orders. Code designation is
Source: VIII 7Dec53(no eval)

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1927; POB: GOERLITZ 135100
Member, MFS GOERLITZ; since 1949
HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 132; slender build
Brown eyes; dark blond, curly hair
False, tricky, bullying type; not very intelligent. Disliked by everyone
he comes into contact with. Heavy drinker. Member VP 1946. Attended
several political schools. Father SED Secretary in GOERLITZ.
Source: VIII Dec53(no eval)

2198

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (D) 135100
Male; DOB: 1926; POB: GOERLITZ
Address: _____
Member, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'9"; slender build
Dark eyes; dark blond hair; LIMPS
Locksmith by trade
Source: VIII 13Apr55 (F6)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (D) 135100
Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Agent, KV, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build
Mother: _____ employed by the SED Kreis Admin in GOERLITZ,
Berliner Str.
Source: VIII 23Nov55 (F6)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (D) 135100
Female
Address: GOERLITZ, Biesnitzer Str
Informant or member, MfS GOERLITZ
Employed as Personnel Chief by the HO Hotel "Stadt Dresden"
Source: _____ 5 USC 552 (b) (1)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (D) 135100
Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: GOERLITZ
Member, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stocky, muscular build; broad shoulders; medium
waist; long hands; long, thin fingers; erect posture; fast gait
Brownish complexion; brown eyes; bushy eyebrows; brown hair; nearly bald;
long, narrow head; high, vertical forehead; oval, medium ears; medium
straight nose; slim lips; yellow teeth; medium neck; small chin
Married; 1 daughter; _____ DOB: 1941; may have more
Neat dresser. Heavy smoker. Slow when speaking; bass voice. Friendly.
Formerly a member of Transportationspolizei in GOERLITZ.
Source: III 29Jul57 (F6); AIR 16Jul57 (F3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

114360
() Fnu
Male; DOB: 1906
Address: GOERLITZ-Rauschwalde, Christian-Heuk Str
Agent, KV, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build; slouches as he walks
Married; 1 child
Devoted Communist
Source: VIII 2Nov56(F6)

() Fnu 114360
Male; DOB: 1906
Address: GOERLITZ-Rauschwalde, Christian-Heuk Str
Agent, KV, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build
Married; some children
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 2Nov56(F3)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C)

135100
() Fnu
Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: KOENIGSHAIN, near GOERLITZ
Agent, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 145; slender build
Brown eyes; dark blond hair
Formerly a member of the VP
Source: VIII 23Oct53(F6)

() Fnu 135100
Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Address: GOERLITZ
Agent, MFS GOERLITZ, Office Chief
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 130
Dark eyes; dark hair
Source: VIII 23Oct53(F6)

() Fnu 114360
Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: GOERLITZ, Loebauer Str, number unknown
Agent, KV, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build
Black hair; LIMPS from having been wounded during WW II.
Married; 2 children
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F3) : 2200

(b) (7) (C)

() M/Sgt 114360
Male; DOB: 1918, VIII 2Aug56; 1928, III 26Apr57
Address: GOERLITZ
Agent, KV, MFS GOERLITZ; since 1951, responsible for functions of Abt IV.
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 160-170, VIII 23Mar54; 185, VIII 21Apr54; 210, III 26Apr57; medium to stocky, athletic build
Freckles; blue-grey eyes; heavy, reddish brown eyebrows; thick, red hair, combed straight back; long, oval face; high, sloping forehead, widow's peak; close ears, lobes ingrown; straight, pointed nose; light lips
Single
(Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(1136)
(Cont'd)

Likes to bowl. Saxonian accent. Attended trade school, GOERLITZ, in early 1950; "Stalinschule", Moscow, USSR, late 1951. Patronizes "Fledermaus", Berliner Str. and Gasthaus on Lutherplatz, both in GOERLITZ. Trained to be an auto mechanic. On occasions when he was with other MfS Agents, he appeared to be the superior. Released from Russian POW camp in 1948. In 1951 was an employee of "Wismut A. G." (East German Uranium Corporation). Convinced Communist. Person who will gain success through ruthlessness and brutality.

Source: VIII 2Aug56(F6), 21Apr54(F2), 23Mar54(no eval); III 26Apr57 (no eval)

(135700)
Lt.
Female; DOB: 1928-1932

Secretary, MfS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 130-140; short; well manicured fingernails; erect posture; good figure

Blond hair; pretty face

Married to Frau (Member HVdVP; one son; DOB: 1935)

Source: AIIR 29Apr57(F6); VIII 6Jan54(no eval)

(35100)
Male; DOB: 1932

Address: Lives with father in Bldg. named "Stadthalle", GOERLITZ Agent, KV, MfS GOERLITZ. Explores the political dispositions of the citizens.

HEIGHT: Medium

Pale, pimpled complexion; thick, curly, dark blond hair

Member FDJ. The "Stadthalle" building is used for public meetings and concerts. His father runs a restaurant in the "Stadthalle" building.

Source: AIIR 4May54(F6)

(135100)
Male; DOB: 1905-1909; POB: Upper Silesia

Address: [REDACTED]

Agent, MfS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stout build

Wears glasses; black hair, becoming bald

Married: 2 children; one helps operate the Inn; the other is an Agent,

MfS GOERLITZ; DOB: 1929

Lives with son

Source: AIIR 7Jan55(F6)

(31332)
Female; DOB: 1891-1895

Address: [REDACTED]

Informant, MfS GOERLITZ

Source: VIII 13Jan53(F6)

(114300)
Male; DOB: 1934

Address: GOERLITZ

Agent, MfS GOERLITZ; since summer 1956

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build

Dark eyes; dark hair, combed straight back; thin face

Single

Loyal Communist. Formerly a clerk at the Council of the City of GOERLITZ.

Plays soccer for the Dynamo Sports Club in GOERLITZ.

Source: VIII 4Dec56(F6)

(2201)
Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: GOERLITZ, Melanchthon Str.

Member, MfS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; lanky build

(Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

() (Cont'd)

Pale complexion; narrow face

Married; 2 children

Consumptive. Former member VP. Repeatedly warned people of imminent arrest

Source: () 2 Aug 53 (F6), 30 Jun 53 (no eval)

Male; DOB: 1935; POB: RAUSCHA

Address:

Agent, MFS GOERLITZ. Duties include surveillances at restaurants and reporting on attitudes and activities of patrons.

HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 125; slender build

Black hair

Single

Moved to GOERLITZ with parents in 1945. Attended elementary school in GOERLITZ; subsequently studied to become a locksmith. Employed as a locksmith with VEB, Maschinenbau, GOERLITZ, since approximately early 1954. Friend of MFS Agent or Informant (). Greatly admires China and USSR; always speaks disparagingly of the US. Mother and Father are fanatical Communists; previously operated a FDJ Club at Muehlweg 1, GOERLITZ. Since Aug 54 have been caretakers of the Chinese Embassy in East Berlin. Brother, () Born about 1910, is currently employed in an unknown capacity with the railroad in GOERLITZ and resides at Luisen Str 4, GOERLITZ. Brother, () born about 1912; married; 5'4"; 140 lbs; black hair; one glass eye; one leg missing from WW II; currently resides at Kroell Str, GOERLITZ, and is active as 1st Secretary of the FDJ in GOERLITZ. Brother, Fnu () is a member of the VP somewhere in THURINGIA. Sister, () nee () born about 1925, currently resides at () is employed in the "Haus der Jugend" in GOERLITZ. Source: XI 12 May 55 (no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
CIA

2202

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

1351
Female; DOB: () POB: ()
Address: ()
Agent, MfS GOERLITZ. Sister of (), MfS Agent, BAUTZEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-157; stocky build
Married
Left elementary school in 1949 and went to work for the Rat des Kreises
(Kreis Administration) in NIESKY until around 1951. Since then has
been working at the post office in GOERLITZ. Earns about 528 DM (E)
per month. Relatives: Brother-in-law, is () Employee,
MfS Kreis NIESKY.
Source: VIII 24Oct56(F6)

114760
Male; DOB: 1885-1889
Address: SAERICHEN, Number 49
Member of LPG and father of () MfS Agent, BAUTZEN, and ()
() Agent, MfS SAERICHEN
Married; 5 children
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 24Oct56(F6)

135700
Female; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: GOERLITZ, Breitscheid Str
Reader, Dept M, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; stout build
Dark brown hair; fat face
Married to Fnu, Employee of the City Administration, GOERLITZ
Source: VIII 4Jan53(F6)

135100
Male; DOB: 1928; POB: GERDAUEN, East Prussia
Address: ()
Member, MfS GOERLITZ; since 1954
HEIGHT: 6'1"; WEIGHT: 200; stocky build
Grey-brown eyes; light blond, long, wavy hair; medium nose; 2* SCAR
RUNNING FROM OUTSIDE CORNER OF LEFT EYE VERTICALLY DOWNWARDS
Married; 2 children
Speaks perfect Russian, also German. Until 1954 was a 1st Lt. in KVP
stationed in LOEBAU and GOERLITZ. Not known how long had been in VP.
Member of Society for German-Soviet Friendship.
Source: XI 20Dec55(F6)

2203

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 OCT 1998
BY CDR USAINSCCM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1930

Address: GOERLITZ, Biesnitzer Str.

Agent, KV, MRS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build

Black hair

Married

Zealous Communist. Former employee of VEB Waggonbau in GOERLITZ from 1945 until he joined the VP in GOERLITZ in 1948.

Source: VIII Nov56 (no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

(b) (7) (C)

Female; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: GOERLITZ

Member and steno-typist, MRS GOERLITZ; with MRS since beginning of 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'11"-5'13"; streamlined build

Red hair; round face

Single

Formerly with the GOERLITZ supply (Konsum) association as a clerk.

Source:

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: GOERLITZ (Listed as GOERLITZ Altstadt)

Agent, Dept XIII, KV, MRS GOERLITZ; since 1953 after attending MRS school

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-145, VIII 4Feb57; 165-170, VIII 8Apr57

medium to stout build; muscular

Ruddy complexion; dark brown or black hair, combed back; oval or round face

Married; some children, number unknown

Has weakness for women. Frequents Hotel Stadt, Berliner Str. Member

SED. Confirmed Communist. Employee E. German RR until about 1952

when he joined Transport Police. Attended RR school in DRESDEN in 1953

Source: III 29Jul57 (no eval); VIII 8Apr57 (F3), 4Feb57 (F3)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1926, III 29Jul57; 1935, VIII 8Apr57; HEIGHT: 5'11", VIII 8Apr57; wavy hair, VIII 4Feb57

5 USC 552 (b) (3)
(b) (7) (D)

Personalities

Chief, KV, MRS GOERLITZ

Source: VIII-13 Aug 56 (C3)

Over Name, for

lt

Male; DOB: 1903

Address: WITTGENDORE, a village near ZITTAU

Chief, Dept M, MRS GOERLITZ from 1950 to 1953; believed transferred to DRESDEN, Dept M

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 187; broad shoulders; big chest; firm bulging abdomen; muscular arms and legs

Dark brown eyebrows; black hair, streaked with grey, combed back, parted on right, receding hairline; long face; straight nose, normal length; normal width; protruding lower lip; yellow teeth; short, fat neck; square chin

Married; 1 son, born 1941

Wears old, but clean suits. Heavy smoker. Former occupation was locksmith. Family still residing in WITTGENDORE.

Source: VIII 7 Dec 53 (no eval)

Male; DOB: 1919

Address: Berliner Str, GOERLITZ

Agent, MRS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 185; stout build

Pale complexion; grey eyes; blond, heavy hair, combed straight back; round face

Married

Very well dressed. Speaks with Rhineland accent. Perforation of the lungs as a result of injuries in WW II. Served with a battalion of criminals in the German Army during WW II and was a prisoner of war in Russia. Arrived in GOERLITZ in approximately 1953 from W. Germany where he was employed as the editor of a West German newspaper, name and location unknown. Has made several trips to West Germany since 1953, however, not known when or exactly how many.

Source: WFO 10 Jan 58 (F6)

Male; DOB: 1922

Address: WIESKY

Agent, KV, MRS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build

DEEP SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE

Single

Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII-5 Nov 56 (F6)

Female; DOB: 1906-1910

Address:

Informant, MRS GOERLITZ

Common-law husband is

Source: VIII-13 Jan 55 (F6)

Locomotive

Nickname for

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

() Fnu 135100
Male; DOB: 1912
Address: GOERLITZ
Agent-in-Charge, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'6"; erect posture; slow, short stride; short hands; thick fingers
Pale complexion; blue eyes; natural eyebrows; blond hair, parted on left; narrow head; full cheeks; high, vertical forehead; medium, oval ears; medium, straight nose; small upper lip; white teeth; straight neck; curved, short upper jaw
Neat dresser. Clear tenor voice.
Source: AIR 16Jul57(F3)

(b) (7) (C)

() 114360
Male; DOB: 1909-1913
Address: GOERLITZ
Agent, KV, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
Very wavy, dark blond hair; wears brown rimmed glasses.
Married
Fanatical Communist
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

() 114360
Male; DOB: 1931
Address: GOERLITZ, Sattig Str, with parents
Member, MfS GOERLITZ; since fall of 1952
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; erect posture; narrow shoulders; long hands and fingers
Deep-set, greyish-green eyes; wavy, black hair, combed straight back; long, thin face; long, narrow nose; pendant lower lip; round, normal chin
Quiet, friendly disposition. Closest friend is () MfS GOERLITZ. Staunch Communist. Prior to joining MfS was a member of VP in LOEBAU.
Source: VIII 6Jan54(no eval)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (7)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C)

() Fnu 135100 2206
Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Agent, MfS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-140; slender build; narrow shoulders
Pale complexion; dark brown hair, combed straight back; oval face
Employed by the Ministry of the Interior at GOERLITZ, Am Untermarkt, Room 106 or 206. Handles affairs of former residents of the Federal Republic.
Source: VIII 14Apr55(F6)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) Female; DOB: 1933

Visited [redacted] Fnu, Office Head, MFS GOERLITZ, in hospital

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; slender build

Co-worker of Party Secretary

Source: [redacted] 27Oct53 (no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) (2)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) C I A

(b) (7) (C) Fnu; maiden name of [redacted]
MFS GOERLITZ

Dept M, MFS GOERLITZ, wife of

(b) (7) (C) Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: [redacted]

Part-time informant, KV; MFS GOERLITZ. His apartment is used as a meeting place for part-time informants and agents.

Loyal Communist. On a pension because he has tuberculosis.

Source: VIII 2Nov55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) 5 USC 552 (b) (3) C I A

(b) (7) (C) Nickname for [redacted] Agent; MFS GOERLITZ

(b) (7) (C) Female; DOB: 1916

MFS GOERLITZ; since spring of 1953

HEIGHT: 5'2"; WEIGHT: 110-120

Heavy eyebrows; blond hair, combed back; long face; straight, thin nose

Married to [redacted] Janitor, MFS GOERLITZ

Not an SED member.

Source: VIII 6Jan54 (no eval)

(b) (7) (C) Male; DOB: 1911

Address: [redacted]

Janitor, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'2"; WEIGHT: 110-120

Heavy eyebrows; dark brown hair, receding hairline over temples; small, thin face; straight, narrow nose; thin lips; false teeth; thin neck; normal chin

Married to [redacted] MFS GOERLITZ

Trusted SED member. Suffers from a gall bladder condition and a heart ailment.

Source: VIII 6Jan54 (no eval)

(b) (7) (C) Nickname for [redacted]

(b) (7) (C) Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: GOERLITZ, Hirschwinkel 1 or 2, corner Rothenburger Str (also given as Am Hirschwinkel 9, VIII 23Nov55)

Driver, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; strong, stocky build

Healthy complexion; full, blond hair; round face

Married; 1 son, DOB: 1938

Former member VP. Devout Communist.

Source: [redacted] Ref Screen Team Report 26Sep53(F6)

(b) (7) (C) ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1913

[redacted] see [redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (7)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C)

() 2d Lt. 114360
Male; DOB: 1919-1923
Address: ()
Member of the GDR Police in GOERLITZ, with employment as head of the
vehicle inspection section.
Corpulent
Brown hair
Member of SED. His father, Fnu Lnu, is an old member of the KPD.
Source: VIII 31Aug53(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

() 114360
Female; DOB: 1916-1920
Secretary to () SED Party Secretary, City Hospital, GOERLITZ
and MFS Informant
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; dark hair worn Hindu style
Wears glasses
Very cynical. Loyal party member.
Source: ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

(b) (7) (D)

() Fnu 135144
Male
Office Head, MFS GOERLITZ
Became sick on 17 June and was seen in hospital with head dressing.
Hospital personnel had no access to his room. Visited by ()
() co-worker of Party Secretary ()
Source: ()

2208

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

() 131332

Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: GOERLITZ, Luther Str

Informant, MfS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'4"; slender build

Blond, sparse hair

SED instructor. Works for the Revenue Office. Cooperates with the MfS Information Service

Source: VIII 23Dec53(C3)

() Fm 135100

Male

Agent, MfS GOERLITZ. Handling agent of SOURCE (during 1958) who was an employee of a travel agency in BERLIN. Meetings were held in a room in City and Kreis Savings Bank, GOERLITZ

Source: ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1) 5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
2209

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)
() 114360
Male; DOB: 1924

Address: GOERLITZ, Reichert Str 72 or 75

Member, MFS GOERLITZ

Former music teacher in elementary school # 12; since 1950 or 1951 director of municipal music college. Avowed Communist. Head of a FDJ group.

Friend of () and ()

Source: AIIR 4May54(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

(b) (7) (C)
() 131334
Male; DOB: 1878-1882

Address: ()

Informant, MFS GOERLITZ

Common-law wife is () Informant, MFS GOERLITZ
VFN member.

Source: VIII 13Jan53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

(b) (7) (C)
() Fnu; see () Fnu

2210

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

() Sgt or M/Sgt 135100
Female; DOB: () POB: ()
Address: () With mother ()
Typist, Dept M, MfS GOERLITZ; since Jan 52. In MfS GOERLITZ since Dec 50
HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 110; erect posture; fast gait
Pale complexion; dark green eyes; thin eyebrows; long, wavy, dark brown
hair, combed back; square face; large, white teeth; thick neck; round
chin
Single; 1 child, born () fathered by () MfS
GOERLITZ who refused to marry her, and who is still employed in the
MfS GOERLITZ, Thaelmann Str.
Attended public school in DEUTSCH-OSSIG from 1938 to 1947. Employed by
GOERLITZ Criminal Police from 1948 until she joined the MfS. Member
SED and the German-Soviet Friendship Organization. She receives a
monthly salary of 551.25 DM (E) less 52.50 DM for membership dues and
minus an additional 28.-- DM for taxes. Code designation is ()
Source: VIII 6Jan54(no eval), 7Dec53(no eval)

() maiden name of () Wife of () Member or
Informant, MfS GOERLITZ

(b) (7) (C)

() 114240
Female; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: ()
Employee, MfS GOERLITZ. Member of the GDR Police Force. Secretary of
the political culture section
HEIGHT: 5'5"; heavy build
Blond hair
SED member
Source: VIII 1Sep53(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
CIA

() Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: ()

Member, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build

Dark blond hair, combed straight back

Drafting detailer in EKM GOERLITZER Maschinenbau, GOERLITZ, Luther Str

50. Member SED; Source: ()

() Male; DOB: 1920-1924; POB: GOERLITZ

Part-time Agent, MFS GOERLITZ. Works with the RAW in SCHLAUROTH

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build

Sun-tanned complexion; blue eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; long face; vertical forehead; small nose; thin lips

Wears the Reichsbahn uniform

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

() Cover Name for () Fnu, Employee, MFS GOERLITZ

() Fnu

Male; DOB: 1921

Agent, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 164-174; heavy build; broad shoulders; long arms; delicate hands; slightly protruding abdomen

Black hair, combed back; small nose

Mission to observe colleagues and report on their political atti-

Source: VIII 11Aug54(F6)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (2)

() Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: GOERLITZ, Weber Str

Employee, MFS GOERLITZ; probably Agriculture Dept. May have traveled to DRESDEN in 1954

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; husky build

Dark blond hair

Silesian dialect

Source: III 17Apr57(no eval); VIII 30Sep53(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: [redacted]
Member, MFS GOERLITZ; since 15 Aug 1953
HEIGHT: 6'; WEIGHT: 175
Blue eyes; blond hair
Married

Source: VIII 23Oct53(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

PFC 114360
Female; DOB: 1922
Address: GOERLITZ, Reuter Str
Employee, Dept M, MFS GOERLITZ. Joined MFS GOERLITZ in Oct 1952. Code
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 110-120; small breasts, narrow hips and thick legs
Blond hair; long, thin nose; thin lips; good, white teeth; long, thin
neck; thin, pointed chin
Married; 2d time; husband employee GOERLITZ City Admin.; 1 daughter
named [redacted] born 1943.
SED member, but does not seem to be a fanatical follower of SED prin-
ciples.

Source: VIII 7Dec53(no eval)

Male; DOB: [redacted]
Address: [redacted]
Friend of MFS Agent, [redacted]
Married; 6 children
Employee of VEB (Fire extinguishers) in GOERLITZ. Not interested in pol-
itics.

Source: VIII 19Dec56(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

Lt 114360
Female; DOB: 1923
Address: GOERLITZ, Frauen Str 1a; lives with stepmother
Chief, Dept M, MFS GOERLITZ. Joined MFS GOERLITZ in 1950; transferred
to BERLIN, Dept M, as secretary in 1951; returned to GOERLITZ in Aug
1953 to present job. Code designation [redacted]
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 180
Greyish-blue eyes; blond eyebrows; short blond hair, permanent wave;
straight nose; thin lips; teeth spaced far apart; round chin; ONE-HALF
INCH SCAR IN MIDDLE OF FOREHEAD
Single; 1 illegitimate child, born [redacted]
Fanatical Communist. Disliked by other Dept M employees; has no friends.
Before 1950 worked as a salesgirl for the Konsum in GOERLITZ
Source: VIII 7Dec53(no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: Holtendorf uber GOERLITZ
Member, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'10"; stout build
Dark curly hair, combed straight back; boney face
Single
Drafting detailer in EKM GOERLITZER Maschinenbau, GOERLITZ, Luther Str
50. Member SED. Fanatical Communist.
Source: [redacted]

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
2 5 USC 552 (b) (3)
2213 CIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

1351

() Fm
Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Address: GOERLITZ
Member, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'7"; stocky build

Brownish complexion; dark hair; full face

Makes frequent visits to land court (board) in GOERLITZ. Farm super-intendant.

Source: ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

Male

Address: ()

Informant, MFS GOERLITZ

Blacksmith by trade. Employed at Iowa, GOERLITZ

Source: ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

(b) (7) (C)

() Fm

1351

Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Part time Agent, MFS GOERLITZ. Works with RAW in SCHLAUROTH as a planner

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build

Sun tanned complexion; dark brown eyes; black hair, combed straight back; long face; high forehead; straight nose

Wears a Reichsbahn uniform.

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

() nee() sister of () Agent, MFS GOERLITZ

() 1st Lt

114360

Male; DOB: 1919-1923; POB: GOERLITZ

Address: GOERLITZ, Frauenburg Str

Agent Informant, MFS GOERLITZ; since 1954; formerly Chief, MFS NIEZKY

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 100-110; slender build

Brown eyes; dark or black hair; HAIR LIP

Divorced

FDJ Secretary in GOERLITZ in 1949. Previously employed at the planning section of the City Administration. Former member SED but was released and is trying to be reinstated (1953). Member SED, East Zones Trades Union, FDJ, and Society for German-Soviet Friendship. Machinist by trade. Only friends are party members.

Source: III 7Nov55(F6); VIII 31Aug53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1908

114360

Address: GOERLITZ, Frauenburg Str

Agent, KV, MFS GOERLITZ. Joined MFS in 1953

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stocky build

White hair; crew cut

Married to () DOB: 1908; who often complains of husbands employment; 6 children

Confirmed Communist. Formerly First Sergeant of the VP in GOERLITZ until 1953. Friend, () is not interested in politics.

Source: VIII 19Dec56(F6)

() maiden name of () Secretary, MFS
GOERLITZ

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)

Female; DOB: 1908

Address:

Member, Dept M, MFS GOERLITZ;

HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 145; large bust; broad hips; thick legs; protruding varicose veins

Pale, unhealthy complexion; brown eyes; brown eyebrows; brown hair, streaked with grey; oval face; straight, normal nose; small mouth; thin lips; false teeth; sharp chin; wears glasses when reading

Divorced; ex-husband in an insane asylum

Chain smoker; drinks heavily. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 7Dec53(no eval)

Fnu

Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Agent, MFS GOERLITZ; was with MFS prior to 1953. Became a revenue agent in GOERLITZ and later returned to MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'7"; stout build

Dark hair, combed back; round face

Married

Not happily married due to his interest in other women.

Source:

(b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Member, MFS GOERLITZ; since Sep-1952

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slim build

Pale complexion; brown eyes; dark blond hair; oval face

Formerly Chief Clerk with HO GOERLITZ from Aug 1951 to Sep 1952. Attends

SED and FDGB meetings in GOERLITZ. Convinced Communist.

Source:

Fnu

Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: GOERLITZ, Melanchthon Str

Chief, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stocky build

Dark blond hair, combed straight back; round, striking face

Member SED. Fanatical Communist.

Source:

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Male; DOB: 1921

Address: GOERLITZ

Agent, MFS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build

2215

5 USC 552 (b) (3) (Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

() (Cont'd)
Black hair, receding hairline over temples
Single
Convinced Communist. (

Source: VIII 26Oct56(F6)

() 135104
Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: MAERZDORF bei GOERLITZ
Member, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build
Healthy complexion; wears glasses; dark blond hair; oval face
Married
Drinks and smokes. Locksmith by trade. Works as locomotive fireman.
Former VP member.
Source: VIII 30Sep53(B6); () 5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (2)

2216

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) () Fnu 135100

Male; DOB: 1926

Agent, MfS GOERLITZ. Works in Feinoptisches factory, with mission of reporting possible sabotage plans

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build

Pale complexion; blue eyes; dark blond hair, parted on left; oval face; vertical forehead; straight nose; pointed chin

Fingers stained yellow from excessive smoking. Speaks in a very low tone.

Source: VIII 1Jul54(F1)

(b) (7) (C) () 135100 X

Male; DOB: ()

POB: ()

Address: ()

) Former address: ()

Suspected former MfS Member, GOERLITZ

Refugee to West BERLIN

Source: VIII 7Jul53(F6)

(b) (7) (C) () 131212

Female; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: GOERLITZ, Brautwiesen Str

Informant, MfS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; corpulent

Blue eyes; short, dark blond hair; round face; LACKS TWO OF UPPER RIGHT TEETH

Single

Likes to drink and is not prudish with regard to her relationships with men. Previously lived with the commander Police Praesidium in GOERLITZ. Formerly commissioner with the Police Inspection Office in MAGDEBURG in 1951. Parents live in BODELZIG where her father is active with the Bau-Union. Father is an old Communist.

Source: VIII 25Apr58(C6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

(b) (7) (C) () 114300

Male; DOB: 1926

Address: ()

Agent, KV, MfS GOERLITZ

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build

Married; 2 children

Loyal Communist.

Source: VIII 18Dec56(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

() Cover Name: ()
Male; DOB: 1896-1900, VIII 7Jul53(F6); 1903-1907, ()
Address: GOERLITZ
Employee, MfS Office in the VEB LOWA, GOERLITZ, Plant 1, Brunnen Str.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slender build; sway backed
Dark, thin hair; long, narrow nose
Source: VIII 7Jul53(F6); ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

() see ()

Male; DOB: 1927-1931, VIII 6Nov56, 23Oct53; 1916-1920, VIII 6Nov56;
XI 24Aug54; BIG 13Jul54

Address: GOERLITZ, Pienitzer Str
Agent, KV, MfS GOERLITZ; reported in 53 as Deputy Chief and in 54 as
Chief. Joined MfS in 1954

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender to medium build
Light complexion; blue eyes; dark brown, thin hair; thin, shallow, brutal
face; protruding chin

Married to () nee (), Dept M, MfS GOERLITZ; 3 children
Bowls and plays pool in restaurant "Alt Heidelberg." Wears SED badge
and dark brown badge about the size of 10 Pfennig coin, with letter D.
Upper Silesian dialect. Fanatical Communist. Formerly employed as
laborer in quarry in KOENIGSHAIN until May; then employed by LOWA in
GOERLITZ. Father, Fmu () DOB: 1897-1901, convinced Communist,
is employed as Manager of Real Estate Dept, Kreis Administration.
Source: VIII 6Nov56(F3)&(F6), 6Jan54(no eval), 7Dec53(no eval), 23Oct53
(no eval); XI 24Aug54(F6); BIG 13Jun54(no eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: HEIGHT: 5'11", VIII 6Nov56(F6); WEIGHT: 170, BIG
13Jul54; Wife employed as grammar school teacher in GOERLITZ/Bissenitz,
BIG 14Jul54.

() Fmu; nee () 135100

Female

Address: GOERLITZ, Pienitzer Str

Member, Dept M, MfS GOERLITZ; since 1953

Married to () MfS GOERLITZ; 3 children

Source: VIII 6Nov56(F3), 7Dec53(no eval)

2218

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() Fm 135170
Male; DOB: 1924
Agent, MfS GOERLITZ

(b)(7)(C)

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 190-200; heavy build; broad shoulders
Grey eyes; dark blond hair, combed back; round face; high forehead
Source: VIII 11Aug54(F6)

2219

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

135100
Male
Address: _____
Member, MFS GOERLITZ
Source: VIII 30Jan53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

Female; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: _____
Interrogator, MFS GOERLITZ
Source: VIII 30Jan53(F6)

1142
Male; DOB: 1909-1913
Address: GOERLITZ, Emmerich Str
Agent, KV, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender to medium build
Married; 1 to 3 children
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 23Oct56(F6), 23Nov55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

Cover Name for () Fnu, Agent, MFS GOERLITZ; DOB: 1902

(b) (7) (C)

() Fnu
Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1906-1910
Address: RAUSCHWALDE
Former employee, MFS GOERLITZ. Now released
Corpulent
Blond hair
At present employed in a production factory. SED member.
Source: VIII 31Aug53(F6)

() Cover Name for () Fnu, Agent, MFS GOERLITZ; DOB: 1902

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

1-2220

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



2221

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

FNU, Lma
Male; DOB: 1908
Driver, MFS GOERLITZ
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; corpulent
Sodden complexion; bloated face.
Very aggressive. Drives a well known red DKW in GOERLITZ.
Source: ()

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

2222

CONFIDENTIAL

(2 or 3 sedans, usual make EMW of IFA F-9.

Occasionally an "EMW Warthburg" parked in front of building. (AFIR 24 Apr 57)

DECLASSIFIED ON: 09-01-2001

no distribution. released - 60 - 11-18-79
and if distributed at all would be 11-18-79

10-11-1964

[illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-10-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

1. The first group of persons who are not
 2. included in the list of persons who are not
 3. included in the list of persons who are not
 4. included in the list of persons who are not
 5. included in the list of persons who are not
 6. included in the list of persons who are not
 7. included in the list of persons who are not
 8. included in the list of persons who are not
 9. included in the list of persons who are not
 10. included in the list of persons who are not

2224

[illegible]

2027-154-2-004; 0205

1. The first step is to identify the problem. This involves understanding the current situation and what needs to be changed.

and also

2010-12-10 10:10:10
 2010-12-10 10:10:10

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem. This involves gathering information about the situation and understanding the needs of the stakeholders involved.

[illegible]

Subject: _____

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

— 22 —

1. The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, regarding the land owned by the United States in the State of California:

1. The first group of people who are not allowed to enter the country are those who are on the "No Fly List". This list is maintained by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and the Department of Homeland Security. It includes the names of individuals who are considered a threat to national security or public safety.

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

DECLASSIFIED

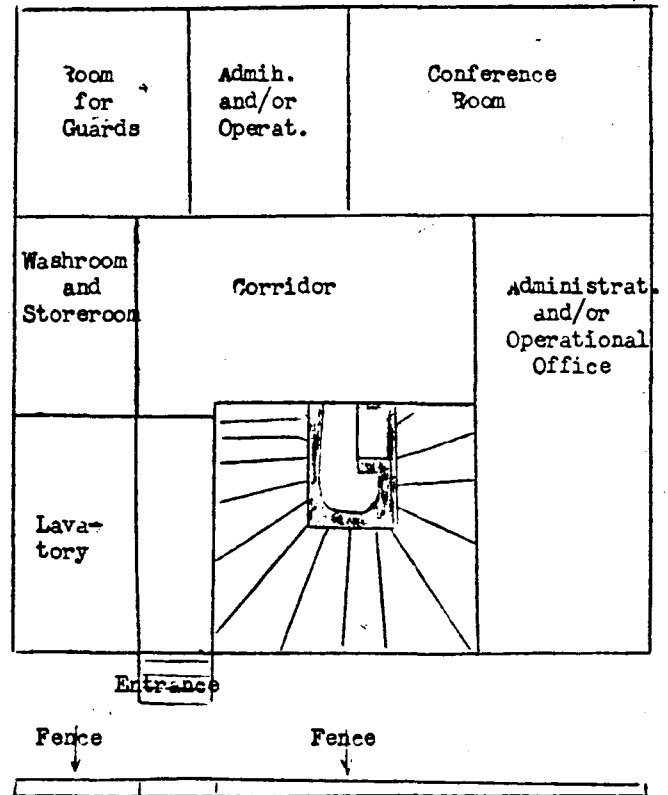
REGRADED
ON DEC 0

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON: DEC 07 1998
BY: CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

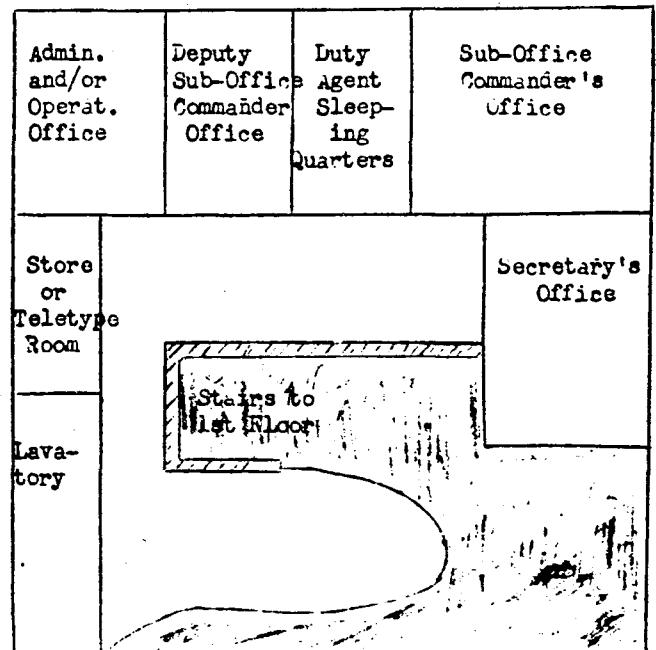
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Floor Plan of MFS Sub Office GROSSENHAIN



Ground Floor



2225 Second Floor

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

VIII25Mar55(F-3)

EXH #1 to INST #1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

2. ~~(U)~~ MfS Installation, GROSSENHAIN (Town Plan Coordinates D-3)

NOTE: This installation is reported as the MfS County Hq. This information has not been verified by any other source.

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

Schiller Str, in a building formerly housing the administration of VEB furnace plant. The VP Hq are on the ground and 2d floor and the MfS Hq is on the 3d and 4th floor. Point #2 on overlay to GROSSENHAIN Town Plan.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 4Nov55 (F6)

Possible Description:

Pre-war construction

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Security:

Access to the MfS offices on the upper floor is through the police headquarters on the ground floor. A person entering turns in his ID card to the desk sergeant, and is issued a pass provided with date and time of arrival. When leaving, the pass must bear date, time, and signature of the MfS chief visited, or that of a clerk-interrogator.

Communications:

Telephone exchange for both VP and MfS located on ground floor. Directory number 218 with unknown extension numbers.

Vehicles:

4 EMW passenger cars at the disposal of the MfS personnel. Usually parked in front of the building or opposite in the garages of the Freight Transport Co.

2226

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1988
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

INST #

3. 140 MFS Installation GROSS RASCHUETZ (Branch Office of GROSSENHAIN)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

In a building formerly housing the community administration, at Point #3 on overlay to GROSSENHAIN Town Plan. At present the building contains the local VP precinct, the MFS branch office, and an apartment of the principal of the MFS (agricultural machinery leasing point) central school.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AER 140555(F6)

Possible Description:

Building of pre-war construction.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Personnel Strength:

Manned by 1 agent.

2227

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

INST #

4. U MFS Installation PRIESTEWITZ (Branch Office of GROSSENHAIN)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: Adjacent to the sports field in PRIESTEWITZ. 2 rooms in the same building as the local VP precinct, and on the upper 2 floors, the apartment of the police chief and that of another unknown resident.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 15Nov55(F6)

Possible Description: Building of pre-war construction.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security: In order to gain entrance to the MFS office, persons must pass through the police precinct.

Personnel Strength: Manned by 2 agents.

Vehicles: A dark blue BMW sedan at the disposal of the MFS agents.

2228

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

5. (S) MFS Installation ULLENDORF (Branch Office of GROSSENHAIN (Inst #2)).

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: 1 room in the local VP precinct.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 15Nov55(F6)

Possible Description: None given.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Personnel Strength: This office not manned - cases investigated by personnel from GROSSENHAIN with the above mentioned room used for interrogations.

2229

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USA/NSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

()
Male; DOB: 1918-1922 13511

Secretary of Sub-district Council GROSSENHAIN. Believed to be used as an itinerant agitator in West Germany.

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; strongly built

Dark blond hair; half bald; round face

Former cloth printing worker in textile mill.

Source: AIIR, 21Sep55(F6)

2230

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() Lt. 11486
Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: GROSSENHAIN
Agent, KV, MFS GROSSENHAIN
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 165, AIIR 4Sep56; 120-125, VIII 8Jul56;
slender build
Dark blond hair
Married; 1 son, DOB: 1954
Half-brother, () also an Agent, MFS GROSSENHAIN. A convinced
Communist
Source: AIIR 4Sep56(F6); VIII 31Jul56(F6)

() Lt. 11486
Male; DOB: 1931-1935; POB: NIESKY
Address: GROSSENHAIN
Guard, MFS GROSSENHAIN. Attended MFS school Aug 53 to Aug 54. Considered
good agent prospect, but was put on six months probation because of ex-
cessive drinking
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build
Pale complexion; brown eyes; black hair; oval face; high forehead; long
nose; long neck; rounded chin
Single
Introvert type of person and is extremely quiet. Follower of Communist
ideology.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

() Lt. 13510
Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: ()
Agent, KV, MFS GROSSENHAIN
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 148-158; slender; broad shoulders
Fair complexion; black hair, combed back; oval face; high forehead
Source: VIII 8Jun55(F6)

TUSC 000 (D)(7)(C)

() Nickname: ()
Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: ()
Division Chief of town finance affairs. Thought to be used by MFS as
itinerant agitator in West Germany
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; portly build
Grey-blue eyes; dark blond hair; round face
Married; two children
Fanatic Communist. Attended Sub-district indoctrination school. Twice
decorated activist. Had contact mission in KORNWESTHEIM in 1954. He
is called ()
Source: AIIR 21Sep55(F6)

2231

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON Nov 3, 1994
BY CDR USAINSCOM F011PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities=

[redacted] Fm

Male; DOB: 1916

Agent, MFS GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; heavy build; erect posture

Pale complexion; blue eyes; long, thick eyebrows; dark red hair; round face; large forehead, with knob on right side; large ears; flat, wide nose; long mouth; small lips; good teeth; small, short neck; flat chin. Wedding ring on right hand. Very hard to understand; speaks with East Prussian accent. Very poor German and Russian languages. Angry disposition.

Source: XI 4Apr56(F6)

2232

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

X

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() 2d Lt.
Female; DOB: 1919-1923
Address: GROSSENHAIN, Bobergasse
Clerk-interrogator, Dept Pan-German Problems, MfS GROSSENHAIN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build
Dark blond hair; oval face; pretty
Single
Secretary in SED County Hqs until 1949. 1940-1952, 2d secretary with DFD.
Joined MfS 1952. Attended party school, CHEMNITZ for one year. Member
DFD county committee, delegate of city parliament GROSSENHAIN, and del-
egate of district parliament DRESDEN. Active SED functionary. Above
average intelligence, outstanding orator. Likes parties, drinking.
Without scruples of conscience, disregards laws of right and justice.
Feared for ruthless, cruel disposition. Ardent Communist.
Source: VIII Feb 55 (T6)

() 13700
Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: GROSSENHAIN, Rossdiger Weg
Probably MfS Agent, GROSSENHAIN Ziechen from about Apr to Aug 55
HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; slender build
Brown eyes; dark blond hair; small, long face; 1 GOLD TOOTH, LOWER JAW
Married; 2 children
Saxonian dialect. Claims to have visited Poland and inspected former
German concentration camps. Overbearing to equals and subordinates.
Protestant
Source: BIG 24Aug55 (no eval)

2233

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() GROSSENHAIN; now at MfS DRESDEN

USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2234

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

22 5 1998

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

Cpl

Male; DOB: 1928-1932; POB: GROSSENHAIN

Address: Resides in community adjacent to GROSSENHAIN

Agent, MfS GROSSENHAIN. Joined MfS 1952. Originally MfS GROSS BERLIN guard. Upon own request transferred to MfS GROSSENHAIN Aug 54. Aug 1954 until Nov 1954, Guard with MfS GROSSENHAIN. On agent-trainee status. Being prepared to take portion of agricultural sabotage coverage.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 153-163; medium build

Dark complexion; grey-blue eyes; long, dark brown hair, combed straight back; oval face; receding forehead; heavy lips; long neck; rounded chin

Single

Saxonian accent. Travels to and from office by bicycle. Elementary school education. Below average intelligence.

Source: VIII 21Apr55(F3)

Ed Lt.

Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: WINKWITZ

Clerk-interrogator, MfS Branch Office PRIESTEWITZ, Kreis GROSSENHAIN.

Joined MfS 1950. Attended special school for 6 months.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; obese

Black hair; fat, round face

Single

Ex-commercial employee. 1945-1948, instructor, FDJ Kreisleitung, MEISSEN.

Ex-Kripo MEISSEN. Political Kommissar of GST Kreisleitung GROSSENHAIN.

Active SED. Typical proletarian. Ardent Communist

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

Agst

Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: DRESDEN

Member, KV, MfS GROSSENHAIN; from summer 1953 until Jun 1954; was discharged when it was learned that he had visited West BERLIN several times and was associating with a woman who had West BERLIN relatives, present location unknown

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; medium build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; glasses; dark brown hair; round face; short nose; rounded chin

Single

Above average intelligence and has completed high school education development level. Was a capable agent and regarded highly by his superiors.

Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval); VIII 25Mar55(F3)

Fmu; 1st Lt.

Male; DOB: 1924

Address: Family resided in DRESDEN. Had a room located in the MfS Hqs Agent-in-Charge, MfS GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 138-148

Bald, with a few blond hairs

Married; 1 daughter; DOB: 1953; 1 son, DOB: 1955

Paid 1,800 DM (E) net. Transferred from DRESDEN to GROSSENHAIN Jan 55.

Source: AIIR 4Sep56(F6)

1st Lt

Male; DOB: 1899-1903

Address: Meissenerland Str, GROSSENHAIN

Chief, Dept of Pan-German Problems, MfS GROSSENHAIN. Joined MfS 1949.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; obese

Dark hair streaked with grey; pointed nose

Married

Ex-chief, sales branch in paper plant, GROSSENHAIN. Attended county party school, WALDAU. Committee member of national front of democratic Germany in GROSSENHAIN. SED member, active functionary. Distinguished looking, Convinced Communist. Occasionally visits West Germany while on MfS orders establishing connections with industrial workers.

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 4 MAR 2000

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

S USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

() d Lt.

Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: WANTEWITZ

Clerk-interrogator, MfS GROSSENHAIN. Joined MfS 1950

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slender build

Black, thinning hair; lean face

Married

Ex-forest worker. After WW II, Section Chief with VEB Gueterkraftverkehr, FREIBERG and DRESDEN. Ex-Kripe, GROSSENHAIN. Attended several party schools. SED: Insignificant person

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

() Cpl

Male; DOB: 1929-1932

Address: Meissen

Agent, MfS GROSSENHAIN. In MfS since 1953

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Pale complexion; dark blond hair; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; long nose; oval face; small mouth; long neck

Married

Friendly and on good terms with other MfS members. Considered incompetent by his superiors and is of low intelligence. A heavy drinker and enjoys going out in the evenings. He supports the SED to further himself on the job.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

2236

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON: DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() 114360
 Male; DOB: 1928-1932; POB: Saxony
 Address: GROSSENHAIN, Sonnenlehne Str
 Agent, MfS GROSSENHAIN. Joined MfS April 1954
 HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build
 Fair complexion; dark blond hair; oblong face; protruding ears
 Married; son, DOB: 1951
 FDJ Secretary. KVP tank driver, 1949-March 1954. Ardent Communist.
 Stutters when excited. Eager worker. Choleric nature; prefers solitary walks.
 Source: VIII Sep56(F2)

() 2d Lt 135100
 Male; DOB: 1931-1935
 Address: GROSSENHAIN
 Former Agent, MfS GROSSENHAIN. Discharged because brother defected and because of immoral behavior with female informants. With MfS from 1952 until 1954
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build
 Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; heavy lips; rounded chin
 Married; wife employed by VPKA GROSSENHAIN
 Heavy drinker; reserved and was not considered a capable agent. It was ascertained that he was making advances to one of his female informants. His wife is with the VP in BERLIN.
 Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval); VIII 25Mar55(F3)

() 135100
 Male; DOB: 1912
 Member, MfS GROSSENHAIN. Was chief until Sep 52
 HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; strong, athletic build
 Dark blond hair, combed straight back
 Works as blacksmith in Bau-Union, Leuchhammer-West.
 Source: ()

() 14360
 Male; DOB: 1928-1929
 Address: WILDENHAIN
 Deputy Chairman of Sub-District Council of GROSSENHAIN. Used by MfS as agitator in West Germany
 HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build
 Blind in one eye; dark blond hair; oval face
 Married; 2 children
 Source: AIIR 21Sep55(F6)

() 14360
 Male; DOB: 1914-1918
 Address: PORSCHUETZ
 Chief of Dept of Agriculture and Construction, MfS GROSSENHAIN. Joined MfS 1950; SED since 1953
 HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stocky build
 Medium blond; full face
 Married
 Furnacemaker by trade. Attended district trade union school, BAD SCHANDAU, and a central trade union school in BUCKOW. Ex-Chief Instructor with GST, sub-section motor sport. Ardent Communist only in presence of strangers.
 Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

() Lt 131-2237
 Male; DOB: 1911-1915
 Address: GROSSENHAIN/Sachsen, Radeberger Str.
 Informant, MfS GROSSENHAIN/Sachsen
 Driver. Member of the GDR Police with station in PRORA.
 Source: VIII 30Jan53(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

51 USC 552 (b) (1)

51 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() Fm 15/10/70
 DOB: 1896-1900
 Agent, Mfs GROSSENHAIN
 HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160
 Grey-blue eyes; glasses; grey hair
 Source: VIII 23Oct53(F6)

2238

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON DEC 07 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() 135180
Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Agent, MfS Field Office GROSSENHAIN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"
Medium blond hair
Source: ()

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)
(b)(1)

() 135180
Male; DOB: 1904-1908
Chief of town's material procurement office. Used by MfS as itinerant
agitator in West Germany. Sometimes worked with ()
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'
Brown eyes; glasses; black, greying hair
Married; 3 children
Former mason foreman. Was in criminal police, but dismissed.
Source: AIR 21Sep55(F6)

2239

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Male; DOB: [redacted] POB: [redacted] 135/00
Address: GROSSENHAIN, Hanauer Str 96b
Employee, MfS GROSSENHAIN. Joined MfS in 1953
Married; 1 son
Joined SED in 1948; was expelled in 1951. Oct 45- 20 May 50, DIETZE, Loebshuetz, farm laborer; 21 May 50-30 Sep 51, in charge of school estate, Meissen-Korbitz; 3 Oct 51-29 Feb 52, Baliff, estate owned by local church Possendorf; 10 Mar 52-15 Apr 53, Council of the county district Meissen, in charge of plant; 26 Mar 53-20 Nov 53, LPC Kroegis, farmer; 9 Dec 53-6 Oct 53, Local Agriculture Reinerdorf, in charge of plants; 13 Oct 54, transferred to Camp Osthofen, RHEINLAND-Pfalz
Source: BIG 26Oct54(no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (7)

Male; DOB: 1898-1902 114360
Address: GROSS RASCHUETZ
Chief, Dept M, Organization and Administration, MfS GROSSENHAIN. Joined MfS 1950
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; obese
Dark blond hair; fat face
Married
Ex-police officer. Served with VP until 1949. Ex-Kripo. Attended special police school, and also party school MORITZBURG. Member of Personnel Commission, SED County Hqs. Pungent and adverse orator; narrow-minded. Ardent Communist.
Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

Male
Address: GROSSENHAIN
Member, MfS GROSSENHAIN
Reserved. Likes to drink. Member SED.
Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

Male; DOB: 1929 135/00
Agent, MfS GROSSENHAIN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; heavy build; erect posture; wide shoulders; small hands; short, thick fingers
Red complexion; blue eyes; thick eyebrows; long, blond hair; egg shaped head; full, fat face; wide forehead; small ears; thick nose with wide nostrils; wide mouth; thick lips; very good teeth; thick neck; dimpled chin; 1 INCH LONG SCAR OVER UPPER LIP. LIMPS, LEFT LEG SHORTER THAN RIGHT. WEARS SPECIAL SHOE.
Speaks with Saxon accent. German and Russian. Wears gold ring, brown stone, left ring finger. Nervous, angry, loud.
Source: XI 4Apr56(F6)

2240

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Address:

Agent, KV, MfS GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build

Pale complexion; blond hair, combed straight back; oval face

Married

Source: VIII 28Oct55(F6)

Male; DOB: 1928-1932; POB: GROSSENHAIN

Address: GROSSENHAIN, Auen Str 7a, also reported as GROSSENHAIN, Am

Kupferberg # 1, (12May56)

Agent, KV, MfS GROSSENHAIN. With MfS since 1952. Formerly employed with MfS BERLIN

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; medium to strong build

Pale, fair complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; high, protruding forehead; small nose; thin lips; short neck

Married; 1 daughter; DOB: 1955

Formerly wore grey colored uniform of the MfS and civilian clothes while on duty. Since early 1955 has worn only civilian clothes, usually a leather overcoat, high black boots, a black hunting hat, with green band and a feather. Clean, well kept appearance. Favored beer and cognac; doesn't drink too much. Chain smoker. Frequented restaurant "GROSSENHAINER HOF". Financially sound. Painter by trade. Above average intelligence. Moderate supporter of Communist ideology; supports the policies of the GDR and SED to better himself. His father, deceased, was an avowed Communist prior to 1933. Attended elementary school from 1932-1938; never learned a profession. Was drafted into the German Army and saw action on the Russian front during WW II. He remained in Russia until 48 or 49, attending a Communist Party school. He speaks fluent Russian and has been seen in the American Sector of BERLIN. Half-brother, Agent, MfS GROSSENHAIN

Source: VIII 12Mar58(F3), 31Jul56(F3), 28Oct55(F6), 25Mar55(F2); AIIR 24Apr57(F3), 4Sep56(F6); XI 12May56(no eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 150-155, VIII 25Mar55; black hair, slightly greying, XI 12May56

Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: GROSSENHAIN

Agent, MfS GROSSENHAIN. With MfS since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 180-190; heavy build

Pale complexion; protruding eyes; dark blond hair; round face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; long nose; heavy lips; double chin

Married

Friendly type of person and goes out of his way to become acquainted.

Considered by superiors to be a very poor agent. Member SED.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

2241

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1996
BY SP1/PO
AUTH Para 1-000 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Agent, MfS GROSSENHAIN. With MfS since April 1954

Healthy complexion; grey-blue eyes; brown to dark brown hair; short nose;
thin lips; rounded chin

Married; 1 child

Well groomed. Energetic and vigorous. Member SED. Convinced Communist.

Employed as a teacher at the special school for tractor operators in GROSS RASCHUETZ from 1953 until joining MFS in 1954. Is considered capable of performing his assignment, in accord with GDR government.

Source: VIII 3May57 (F6), 25Mar55 (F2)

2d Lt.

Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Address: BLATTERSLEBEN.

Clerk-interrogator, Dept of Agriculture and Construction, MFS GROSSENHAIN.
Joined MFS 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stout build

Dark hair; full face

Married

Until 1952, employed with RIESA City Council, and 1953, County Council, GROSSENHAIN. Active SED functionary. Very correct, pedantic. Ambiguous politically. Good orator.

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

~~Female; DOB: 1931-1935~~

Address: GROSSENHAIN, Gutenberg Str

Steno-typist, MfS Field Office, GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"

Brown eyes; light blond hair

Formerly employed by the "Vereinigte Tuchwerke" at GROSSENHAIN.

Source:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

135137
Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Member, MFS GROSSENHAIN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"
Brown hair; bushy eyebrows; low forehead
Source: [REDACTED]

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)

135132
Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: GROSSENHAIN
Guard, MFS GROSSENHAIN. With MFS since 1954
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 145-150; medium build
Pale complexion; brown eyes; heavy eyebrows; black hair; high forehead;
slightly protruding ears; heavy lips; long neck; pointed chin
Married
Very friendly; however, he is serious on the job. Moderate supporter of
the GDR.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

2243

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() Major 114360
Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: _____
Chief, MFS GROSSENHAIN. Joined MFS 1950
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; husky build
Thick blond hair; long nose
Married
Ex-commercial employee. Chairman of KPD, ELSTER, after WW II. Ex-
2d SED Secretary. Attended party school in CHEMNITZ for 2 years. Po-
litical instructor at SED District Hqs, DRESDEN until 1950, when he
joined the MFS. Above average intelligence; excellent orator. Very
good manners. Pedantic. Example of socialism; convinced Communist.
Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

() Male; DOB: 1909-1913 114360
Address: RIESA
Member, MFS GROSSENHAIN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stocky build
Blond hair
Fanatical Communist.
Source: 6Oct53 (no eval)

() Female; DOB: 1918-1922 135100
Clerk-typist, MFS GROSSENHAIN. With MFS since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 140-150; stout build
Light colored eyes; blond hair; low forehead; snub nose; small mouth;
full lips; short neck
Divorced; 1 child; DOB: 1941
Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() Nickname for ()

2245

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() 135-100
Male; DOB: 1927
Address: ERMENDORF
Agent, MfS GROSSENHAIN
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build, blond hair
Joined the LDP of the SZG in GROSSENHAIN and became chairman.
Source: AIIR 15Sep55(F6)

() 135-100
Female; DOB: 1903-1912
Address: GROSSENHAIN
Cleaning woman, MfS GROSSENHAIN. With MfS since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 110-115; slender build
Reddish complexion; brown eyes; bushy eyebrows; dark brown hair; round face; high forehead; thin lips
Married
Believed to be completely passive in regard to political beliefs.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

() 114-360
Ed Lt.
Female; DOB: 1926; POB: GROSSENHAIN
Address: WESZNITZ
Typist, MfS GROSSENHAIN
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 165-175
Blond hair
Single
Party member; ardent Communist. Earned 800-900 DM (E) monthly.
Source: AIIR 4Sep56(F6)

() 114-360
Cpl
Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: Grossenhain
Typist, MfS GROSSENHAIN, with MfS since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-40; heavy build
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond hair; round face; receding forehead; small nose; heavy lips
Single
Friendly towards other MfS members; quiet and reserved. An avid supporter of the Communist doctrine and a firm supporter of the GDR and the SED.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

2246

REGRANT UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USA/USCIB F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() 114360
Fru; Lt

Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: GROSSENHAIN

Director, MFS GROSSENHAIN. Formerly Dept II, BV, MFS DRESDEN. With MFS since 1951

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond hair; partially bald; high forehead; large nose; rounded chin

Married

Well dressed and usually in a dark blue suit. He is firm with his subordinates and is not liked by them. He is outspoken in support of the Communist doctrines and the GDR government.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

() 135100
Cpl

Male; DOB: 1903-1907

Address: GROSSENHAIN

Driver, MFS GROSSENHAIN. Been with MFS since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build

Brown eyes; dark eyebrows; black hair; wrinkled, oval face; high forehead; thin lips; pointed chin

Married

Extrovert personality and very outspoken. Was away at unknown place until 1952. Seen driving an MFS official car. He is a mechanic by trade and a capable second echelon maintenance man. He is not active in SED.

Source: AIIR 17Oct56(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F2)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

() 35100
Male; DOB: 1937

Member, MFS GROSSENHAIN

Refused at first to join MFS, but finally accepted, because () MFS GROSSENHAIN.

Source: AIIR 4Sep56(F6)

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1907-1911

Member, MFS GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stocky build

Thin, black hair

Married; 2 children

Slavic type. Employed as a textile worker.

Source: ()

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1904

Address: GROSSENHAIN, Wesnitzer Str

Janitor and in charge of switchboard, MFS GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 127-137

Bald; few brown hairs

Married; 2 sons; 1 born 1931; 1 () born 1937, Member, MFS GROSSENHAIN

() 135100
Male

Address: Wesnitzer Str, GROSSENHAIN

Deputy Chief, MFS GROSSENHAIN

Source: AIIR 21Sep55(F6)

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1923

Address: GROSSENHAIN, Klein-Raschuetz Str

Agent, MFS GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slim build

Blond hair

Responsible for GROSSENHAIN and RIESA area. Had own driver who took him every day from his living quarters to DRESDEN.

Source: AIIR 13Sep55(F6)

2247

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Address: Riesaer Str, PRIESTEWITZ

Chief, MFS Branch Office PRIESTEWITZ. Joined MFS 1950.

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; husky build

Light blond hair; long face

RR employee by trade. With RR administration, RIESA, until 1947. Active SED functionary. Excellent orator; intelligent. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

Fnu

Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Agent, MFS GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 115-125; thin build; small shoulders; thick, small hands

Pale complexion; brown, small eyes; arched eyebrows; brown hair; small head; small face; small forehead; right ear is unusually thick; small, straight nose; small, thick mouth; thick lips; BLUE MARK LOWER LIP; small neck; small chin; RIGHT THUMB AND FOREFINGER MISSING.

BERLIN accent. German and Russian languages.

Source: XI 4Apr56(F6)

Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: Frauengasse, GROSSENHAIN

MFS GROSSENHAIN. Joined MFS 1951

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build

Black hair; round face

Married

Glbvemaker by profession. Labor Chief of FDJ for WEINBOERLA area after WW II. Ex-SED County Hqs, GROSSENHAIN as Chief of Agitprop Section. Attended party school, BERLIN-Weissensee and district FDJ school, GOHLIS. Active SED and FDJ functionary. Intelligent. Ardent Communist.

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

Fnu

Male; DOB: 1906

Agent, MFS GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 6'1"-6'3"; thin build; erect posture; wide shoulders; long fingers

Blue eyes; wide, long eyebrows; grey hair; large, flat head; small, flat face; large forehead; small ears; flat, thin nose; long neck

Speaks Russian. Saxon accent.

Source: XI 4Apr56(F6)

Fnu

Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Deputy Chairman of Sub-district Administration GROSSENHAIN. Thought to be used as an itinerant agitator in West Germany

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build

Dark blond hair; round face

Member of DBD. Probably a former farm worker.

Source: AIIR 21Sep55(F6)

Male; DOB: 1908-1912

Deputy Chairman, Sub-district Administration, GROSSENHAIN. Thought to be used as itinerant agitator in West Germany.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stocky build

Grey eyes; dark blond hair; round face

Former steel worker. CP member. Fanatic Communist.

Source: AIIR 21Sep55(F6)

2248

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Has informed for MFS NAUNHOF

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"

Brown eyes; wears glasses; dark hair

Is a school chief in NAUNHOF. Former carpenter. Became a "People's Teacher" and a functionary of Communist Party.

Source: AIIR 7Dec54(F6)

() 1st Lt. 114360

Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: GROSS RASCHUETZ

Chief, MFS Branch Office GROSS RASCHUETZ.: Joined MFS RIESA 1949; transferred to GROSS RASCHUETZ, 1952.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stocky build

Thin, dark hair; round face

Married

Ex-professional soldier. Ex-1st Lt with VP, RIESA. Attended party school MORITZBURG. SED secretary within MFS Kreis GROSSENHAIN. Intelligent.

Active functionary. Good orator. Tolerant. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

2249

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAIN/SSM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() Fnu

Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Agent, MFS OELSNITZ, Kreis GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build

Horn-rimmed glasses; sparse, reddish hair, combed back

Conservatively dressed

Source: AIR 14Jun55(F6)

2250

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1908-1912

Guard, MfS GROSSENHAIN (In charge of Sentry Duty). With MfS since Aug 54
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build

Pale complexion; brown eyes; heavy eyebrows; black hair; high forehead;
slightly protruding ears; heavy lips; long neck; pointed chin

Married

Quiet and completely self satisfied. Long standing member of the KPD
and in complete accord with the GDR and the SED.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C) () 114360
Male; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: Boarding house in GROSSENHAIN

Clerk-interrogator, Dept M, Organization and Administration. Joined MfS
in 1953.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build

Reddish blond hair; lean, pointed face

Single

Ex-mechanic, VEB steam block hammer plant GROSSENHAIN. 1947-1953, FDJ and
GST County Hqs instructor. Narrow minded, stupid and ignorant. Ladies
man. Convinced Communist

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

() ad Lt. 114360
Male; DOB: 1905-1909

Address: FORSCHUETZ

Clerk-interrogator, Dept M, Organization and Administration. Joined MfS
in 1949. Ex MfS BERLIN, Schneller Str

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; husky build

Black hair; full face

Married

Electrician. Kripo GROSSENHAIN until 1949. Attended party school in
MORITZBURG and special police school BERLIN. Instructor of party
control commission with national front of Democratic Germany. Active
SED functionary. Politically well trained; good orator. Expert on
West German affairs.

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

() Fnu 135100

Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: GROSSENHAIN

Member, MfS Field Office, GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"

Black hair

Source: ()

2251

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

LNU, Fm

Male; DOB: 1926; POB: SILESIA

Deputy Chief, MfS GROSSENHAIN. Joined MfS Sep 55

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 136-148

Dark brown

Married

Succeeded() Formerly was a teacher in GROSS

RASCHUETZ.

Source: AIIR 4Sep56(F6)

LNU, Fm; 2d Lt.

Female; DOB: 1926; POB: SUDETENLAND, CSR

Member, MfS GROSSENHAIN

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 127-137

Brown hair

Single

Transferred to GROSSENHAIN in 1953. Earned 800-900 DM (E) monthly.

Source: AIIR 4Sep56(F6)

2252

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

1. (S) MFS KV, KAMENZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

On Ernst Thaelmann Str (formerly Ost Str, shown on Town Plan as Hans Schemm Str), possibly at #15. Indicated as Point #1 on overlay to KAMENZ Town Plan. Next to the sports field, reportedly a 5 minute walk from the RR station.

(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCES: AIIR 23Aug56(F6); VIII 25Mar55(F3), 18Mar55(F6), 11Aug54(F6) ()

Probable Description:

2 story grey (one source reports yellow) stuccoed brick villa, with detached garage and set in a garden, surrounded by a 6' iron fence.

Possible Description:

(Building has 4 standard sized wood frame windows on each story, facing the street. 1 or 2 small mansard windows on the NE gable side, 2 standard sized windows on the ground floor and 3 or 4 on the 2d floor, with 2 small barred cellar windows on the SE side and 1 on the NE side. 6 or 7 stone steps with an iron railing lead up to a glass covered veranda with a heavy oaken door with glass in the upper section. There is an iron rod gate with a gravel walk leading up to the flat roofed stuccoed brick garage. AIIR 23Aug55)

(Floor plans of ground and 2d floor attached as Exhibit #1. VIII 25Mar55)

(7' hedge behind fence. On E side a 5' wall running up to the garage. On the W side, a shoring wall, as the wings are built on ground elevated 9 feet. ())

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

(German shepherd dog inside fence. AIIR 23Aug55)

Communications:

Telephone #712. ()

Vehicles:

2 Make
BMW
Java

2253

Type
passenger car
250ccm motor-
bike
motorbike.

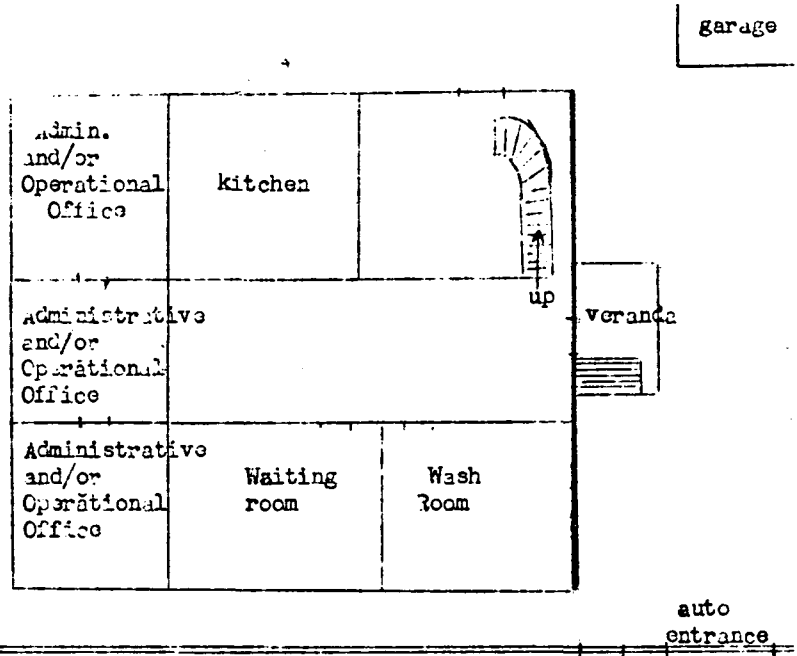
Color
brownish-red

2 BMW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

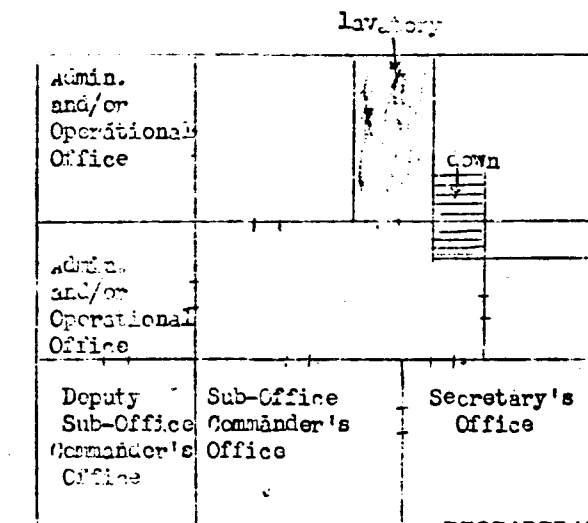
Floor Plans of MFS Sub-Office KAMENZ



Plan of the Ground Floor

VIII 25Mar55 (F-3)

EXH #1 to INST #1



2254

Plan of the Second Floor

VIII 25Mar55 (F-3)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

EXH #1 to INST #1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

2. (S) MfS Installation, KAMENZ

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: On Mächern Str, number unknown.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: VIII 27Apr54(F3)

Possible Description: Villa type house surrounded by a 2' wooden fence.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Miscellaneous: The MfS office operates through the
BRAEURIGER & NAGEL Company. It was formerly the MVD office.

(NOTE: This office is reported as the
MfS Sub-office.)

2255

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) () 135100
Female; DOB: 1919; POB: BISCHOPSWERDA
Address: ()
Interpreter, MFS KAMENZ
HEIGHT: 5'11"; stocky build
Blond hair; blue eyes
In contact with VP and Soviet agencies.
Source: VIII 20Nov54(F6)

() maiden name of ()
() maiden name of () wife of () Agent,
KD, MFS KAMENZ

(b) (7) (C) () Fnu 135140
Male; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: Lives in a village near KAMENZ
Agent, KV, MFS KAMENZ
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 160-165; stocky build
Dark complexion; brown eyes; brown hair; thinning on top; parted on left;
round face; low forehead
Married
Source: VIII 20Oct55(F6)

(b) (7) (C) () SFC 114360
Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: WIESA, Deutsches Haus, formerly KAMENZ
Agent, KV, MFS KAMENZ; in charge of Agricultural coverage. With MFS since
1953
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-125; 150-155, VIII 25Mar55; slender;
medium, VIII 25Mar55
Dark complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark blond hair; oval face; normal fore-
head; long nose; long neck; pointed chin
Single; plans to marry () Steno, MFS KAMENZ
Loyal Communist. 1st Secretary, SED KAMENZ. Considered capable; quick
thinking; hard worker. Friendly. Average intelligence.
Source: VIII 4Dec56(F3), 25Mar55(F2)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

2256

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11436

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Personalities

(Male; DOB: 1927-1931)

Address: (

Agent, KV, MFS KAMENZ; joined MFS late 1954

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build

Tanned complexion; dark eyes; dark hair; combed straight back; oval face

Single

Friendly; intelligent; has good manners. Member of SED and FDJ. 1952-1954

employed as a fitter's apprentice by the railroad; joined MFS before

finishing his apprenticeship. Sister is () DOB: 1937;

() She is employed by the printing

firm in KAMENZ

Source: VIII 13Mar57(F3), 26Oct56(F6)

2257

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAIN/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(
Male; DOB: 1929

Address: KAMENZ, Macher Str

Agent, MfS Sub-office KAMENA

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 175-185; stocky build

Black hair, parted; oval face; high forehead

Married

Source: VIII 18Mar55(F6)

(
Female; DOB: 1923-1927

Address: KAMENZ

Typist, MfS KAMENZ. With MfS since 1953

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 130-140; medium build

Pale complexion; dark eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair; oval face;

long neck; pointed chin

Married; 2 children

Very reserved person and hard working. Quiet. Competent. Is a moderate supporter of the GDR government.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

2258

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USN F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

() 2d Lt. 114360
Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: KAMENZ

Assistant Director, MFS KAMENZ. With MFS since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

Pale complexion; small eyes; bushy eyebrows; few strands of brown hair; bald head; oval face; protruding forehead; slightly protruding ears; short nose; thin lips; long neck

Married

Above average intelligence and is well groomed. Quiet and friendly towards other MFS employees; is well-respected. Considered a competent agent.

His brother () is also employed in MFS KAMENZ. His half-

brother () was formerly employed as Dept Chief, DRESDEN.

Subject is considered a fanatic follower of Communist ideology. Is a leader in the SED.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

() 114360
Male; DOB: 1929-1933

Address: KAMENZ

Agent, MFS KAMENZ. Been with MFS since 1953

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; horn rimmed glasses; blond hair; round face; protruding forehead; long nose

Single

He is friendly, reserved in his manners and on good terms with other MFS members. Considered a capable and industrious agent. He is a fanatical follower of Communist ideologies. Brother is () Assistant

Director, MFS KAMENZ; half brother is () former Dept Chief, MFS DRESDEN

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2) (2reports)

() 114360
Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: STEINA, Haupt Str; formerly KAMENZ

Agent, MFS KAMENZ installation. Been with MFS since 1952. Also reported as a driver, VIII 25Mar55

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium to stocky build

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; curly, brown hair, receding hairline over the temples; oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; RIGHT INDEX FINGER MISSING.

Married; one son () DOB: 1940-1944; daughter born 1952

Friendly and talkative. Considered a capable driver. He is a moderate supporter of the GDR government. Is a fanatic Communist.

Source: VIII 9Apr58(F3), 25Mar55(F2)

() possibly identical with either () or ()

Male; DOB: 1917 114360

Address: LICHTENBERG or OBERLICHTENAU

Agent, KD, MFS KAMENZ

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build

Red blond hair; frontal baldness

Below average intelligence. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 6Jun57(no eval)

() 135100 2259
Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: ()

MFS Liaison Officer at the Flieger-technische Schule (Flying Technical School) at KAMENZ

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 180-190; heavy build

Healthy complexion; grey eyes; brown hair, combed straight back, thinning

Married; has children, number unknown

Wears uniform of DDR Air Force Officer. Intelligent person. Very sociable

Source: WFO 26Mar58(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR U. F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

() 114360
Male; DOB: 24 Sep 1900

Address:
Convinced Communist; Agent, MfS Kr. KAMENZ
Source: VIII 14Sep55(F6)

() 114360
Male; DOB: 1923

Address: GERSDORF
Agent, KD, MfS KAMENZ
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
Blond hair
Married to () nee () DOB: 1923; 3 children
Convinced Communist. SED member.
Source: VIII 7Mar58(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2260

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAF/PO F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

() SFC 114360
Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address: STEINA; formerly PULSNITZ
Agent, KD, MfS KAMENZ. Been with MfS since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; blond hair; oval face; high forehead;
large ears; long nose
Married; 2 children
Known to drink heavily and have affairs with other women. Convinced
Communist. SED member. Moderate supporter of the GDR government.
Considered a poor agent.
Source: VIII 7Mar58(F6), 25Mar55(F2)

() 135100
Male; DOB: 1919
Address: ZSCHORN AU
Agent, MfS Sub-office KAMENZ
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 180-185; heavy build
Pale complexion; dark blond hair; broad face; high forehead; thick lips
Source: VIII 12Apr55(F6)

() 114360
Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Address: KAMENZ, Ernst-Thaelmann Str
Agent, KV, MfS KAMENZ
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Black hair
Married
Dedicated Communist
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

() (or) Fm; Cover Name: () 135100
Male; DOB: 1923-1927;
Agent, KV, MfS KAMENZ, Thaelmann Str 15; Phone # 712
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 149-159; medium build
Pale complexion; blue eyes; blond hair; combed straight back; round face
Married
Saxon accent.
Source: VIII 20Oct55(F6)

() 131332
Male; DOB: ()
Address: NEBELSCHUETZ, Kreis KAMENZ
Informant, MfS NEBELSCHUETZ, Kreis KAMENZ
Mayor of NEBELSCHUETZ. In Nov 1952, denounced the farmer, Fm () to
the MfS; () was sentenced to one and a half years in prison.
Source: VIII 5May53(F6)

() Fm; sec () Fm, DOB: 1923-1927

() 114360
Male; DOB: ()
Address: ()
Agent, MfS KAMENZ
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 14Sep55(F6)

2261

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

[redacted] 1st Lt. 114360

Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: KAMENZ

Director, MFS KAMENZ. With MFS since its inception.

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

Pale complexion; protruding eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; high forehead; long nose; rounded chin

Married

Wears a variety of suits and is a well dressed person. Reserved. Firm and outspoken in carrying out his duties. Fanatic supporter of Communist ideologies.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

(b) (7) (C)

[redacted] 1st Lt. 135100

Male; DOB: 1916-1920; POB: Saxony

Chief, MFS KAMENZ since 1951

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slim

Curly, brown hair; round face

Ex-Soviet PW.

Source: VIII May53(F6)

[redacted] Male; DOB: 1929 135100

Believed to be Agent-in-Charge, MFS KAMENZ

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 165-175; heavy build

Dark hair

Source: VIII 11Aug54(no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

(b) (7) (C)

[redacted] Fnu 131381

Female;

Address: KAMENZ, Macher Str 92

Informant, MFS KAMENZ

Married to Fnu, possibly [redacted] agent, MFS KAMENZ

Source: VIII 22May52(F6)

2262

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

 135100
Male; DOB: 1915-1919

Address: KAMENZ/Ortsteil, JESAU

Agent, MFS Sub-office KAMENZ

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 120-130; thin

Reddish blond hair, combed straight back; receding hairline over temples;
thin, freckled face; narrow, receding forehead; long nose; thin lips

Married to nee DOB: 1920-1924; 2 children

Source: VIII 18Mar55(no eval)

 135100
Male; DOB: 1910-1914

Address: JESAU

Member, MFS KAMENZ

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stocky build

Light blond hair; smooth, shaven face

Generally wore civilian clothes in various colors

Source: AIIR 30Aug55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

 114360
Male; DOB: 1897-1901

Address: KAMENZ, am Hutberg Str

Reported to be working with the Chief of MFS KAMENZ

Known for being dangerous; responsible for the arrest of many people. Active SED member. Full time employee of the Office of Labor. Drives an Auto-Union car with the license number LS-21-1622.

Source: VIII 10Dec52(F6)

2263

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)

(b) (7) (C) Male; DOB: 1918

Address: KAMENZ, Str der Einheit

Agent, KV, MFS KAMENZ

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 160-170; medium build

Curly, dark hair

Married

Confirmed Communist.

Source: VIII 13Mar57(F6)

2264

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Female; DOB: 1933-1937; POB: KAMENZ

Address: KAMENZ

Typist, Main Dept VIII, MFS KAMENZ

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stout build

Blue eyes; blond hair; lame, had hip operation

Single

Member FDJ, SED and DSP. Sister is Member, MFS DRESDEN

Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

2265

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (c)

[REDACTED] maiden name of wife of [REDACTED] Agent, MCS KAMENZ

2266

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

135100

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~_____~~ Sgt
Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: KAMENZ
Agent, MfS KAMENZ. With MfS since 1953
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
Reddish complexion; prominent eyes; blond hair; round face; high forehead; short nose; rounded chin.
Single
Well groomed, friendly and enjoys drinking. Considered a good agent.
Takes his work seriously and is anxious to get ahead in the MfS. Believed to be a moderate supporter of the GDR government.
Source: VII 25Mar55(F2)

~~_____~~ Fm 135100
Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: PULSNITZ
Address: PULSNITZ, Berg Str
Agent, MfS KAMENZ. Concerned with Motor Tractor Stations and VEB farm cooperatives
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build
Pale complexion; smooth, blond hair, combed straight back; full, round face
Married
Wore civilian clothes
Source: WFO 25Apr58(F6)

~~_____~~ Fm; possibly identical with ~~_____~~
Male; DOB: 1930 114340
Address: KAMENZ, Hoyerswerdaer Str
Agent, KD, MfS KAMENZ
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 175-185; stout build; large abdomen
Married to ~~_____~~ nee ~~_____~~: 1933; 2 children
Member of SED. Loyal Communist. Refugee of OHORN.
Source: VIII 6Jun57(F6)

2267

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

21
Male; DOB: 1902-1906

Guard, in charge of Sentry Duty, MFS KAMENZ. With MFS since its inception.

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 165-175; medium build

Pale complexion; brown eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; wide forehead;
long nose; long neck

Married

Prior to entry was a common laborer. Long standing member of the FPD and
a sound supporter of the GDR. Considered trustworthy and dependable.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

2268

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR [redacted] F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-6.3 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~_____~~ ^{nee} SFC 135100
Female; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: In vicinity of PULSNITZ
Administration Worker, MfS KAMENZ. With MfS since 1954. Formerly with
MfS BERLIN as an Agent.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-135; medium build
Pale complexion; dark eyebrows; dark brown hair; round face; short nose;
round chin
Married to Lt. with Dept II, MfS BERLIN
Friendly and associates extensively with Frau ~~_____~~
Source: VIII 2514-55(F2)

Male; DOB: 1935
Address:
Agent, KD, MRS KAMENZ
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build
Dark blond hair
Single
Political attitude unknown.
Source: VIII 7Mar58 (F6)

Male; DOB: 1905
Address: _____
Co-worker for MFS KAMENZ
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 125-135
Green eyes; grey-blond hair; LIMPS ON RIGHT LEG
Functionary in a local trade union, KAMENZ. Worked as a guard in an
explosives depot KAMENZ.
Source: XI 1Nov57(F6)

2269

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

13122
Male

Address: ROERSDORF near KOENIGSBRUECK, Kreis KAMENZ

Informant, MFS ROERSDORF near KOENIGSBRUECK, Kreis KAMENZ. Head of the school

Formerly a teacher in KAMENZ. Has the whole population under pressure.

Source: VIII 26Oct53 (F6)

135100
Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: LOETZEN, East Prussia

Address: PULSEN, Ernst-Thaelmann Str 3 or 5

Agent, KV, MFS KAMENZ. Joined MFS in approximately Feb 1949. Uses an office room in the VEB steel rolling works in GROEDITZ

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build

Blue-grey eyes; brown, wavy hair; long face

Married; 1 child; DOB: 1952-1956

Attended elementary school in LOETZEN from 1936-1954. Former member of Hitler Youth. In Jan 49 was a uniformed factory guard at VEB Steel Rolling Mill in GROEDITZ.

Source: III 14Sep55 (F6)

114260
Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Address: WIESA, Nebelschuetzer Str, number unknown

Agent, KV, MFS KAMENZ

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 175-185; stocky build

Married; 2 children

Prior to joining MFS in 1954, was a farm laborer. Devout Communist.

Source: VIII 23Nov55 (F6)

35100
Male; DOB: 1900-1904

Address: [REDACTED]

Employee, MFS KAMENZ

Married to [REDACTED] MFS KAMENZ; daughter, [REDACTED] Employee, MFS KAMENZ

Source: VIII 8Dec52 (F6)

35100
Female; DOB: 1905-1909

Address: [REDACTED]

Employee, MFS KAMENZ

Married to [REDACTED] MFS KAMENZ; daughter, [REDACTED] Employee, MFS KAMENZ

Source: VIII 8Dec52 (F6)

135100
Female; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: [REDACTED]

Employee, MFS KAMENZ

LAME

Source: VIII 8Dec52 (F6)

Female

Cleaning Woman, MFS KAMENZ

Married to [REDACTED] MFS KAMENZ

Source: VIII 25Mar55 (F2)

104360
Male; DOB: 1901-1905

Address: PULSNITZ

Guard, MFS KAMENZ

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

(Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(Cont'd)

Pale complexion; brown eyes; dark blond hair; oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; long nose; pointed chin

Married to: ~~Leaning~~ Woman, MRS KAMENZ; 1 adult daughter, ~~4~~

~~4~~ married ~~4~~

Is reliable and considered dependable by superiors. Quiet and reserved.

Long standing member of the KPD; supporter of the SED. Daughter employed with the City Council, DRESDEN, as an administrative worker.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

Male: DOB: 1912

Agent, Informant, MRS KAMENZ

HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 110-120; slender build

Pale complexion; dark eyes; dark blond hair; parted; thin face; vertical forehead; slightly protruding ears; large nose; wide mouth; wears glasses.

Representative of Barthmann Leather Factory, GOERLITZ

Source: VIII 11Aug54(F6)

2271

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

 PFC 117360
Male; DOB: 1908-1912
Address: KAMENZ
Guard, MFS KAMENZ. Been with MFS since its inception.
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium build
Small eyes; brown hair; oval face; short nose
Married
Is not on good terms with his superiors. Long standing member of the
KPD and considered reliable.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

 114360
Male; DOB: 1905
Address:
Deputy Agent-in-Charge, KD, MFS KAMENZ. Formerly an Agent, MFS KAMENZ Sub-
office. Joined MFS in 1949. Also reported to have joined in Oct 1951
VIII 18Mar55; and in 1952, VIII 18Jun57)
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-140, VIII 6Jun57; 170-180; heavy build;
medium build, VIII 6Jun57
Pale complexion; thin, grey hair; frontal baldness; black, VIII 18Jun57;
round face; vertical forehead; small nose; small mouth; thin lips; small
teeth
Married; 1 child
Loyal Communist. Member of SED since 1945. From 49-51, a member of
KAMENZ VP. Also reported to have been member VP until 1949, VIII 6
6Jun57. About 1953 was transferred to BAUTZEN, returned to KAMENZ,
spring 1956.
Source: VIII 18Jun57(F3), 6Jun57(F3), 18Mar55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

 Officer (Probably)
Male; DOB: 1900-1904; POB: KAMENZ
Address: KAMENZ, Bautzener Str
High position in the KAMENZ MFS Office.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180; heavy build
Yellowish complexion; dark blond, full, smooth hair, combed straight back;
long face
Married to Frau, nee
Always wore civilian clothes. Usually is driven around in a duty car.
Also drives a motorcycle and had owned a NSU 300 cc motorcycle.
Source: WFO 25Apr58(F6)

 35100
Male;
Former Assistant Director, MFS KAMENZ. With MFS KAMENZ from 1952 until
August 1954
On leave of absence due to severe stomach ailment.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

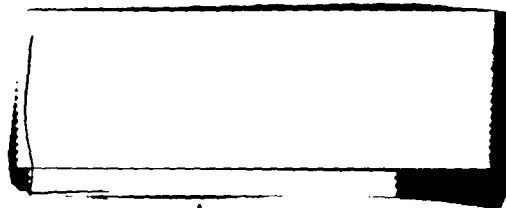
(b) (7) (C)

 114360
 may be identical with
Male; DOB: 1900-1904
Address:
Chief, MFS KAMENZ
SED member. Been member of the East German Police Forces since 1945.
Source: VIII 10Dec52(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities



5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

2273

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~11436~~
Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Sgt of the VP in KAMENZ
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build

RESIDEN; 3 children

Devout Communist. Wife is politically disinterested.

Source: VIII 23Nov55(no eval)

maiden name of wife of ~~_____~~ DOB: 1930, Agent, MFS
KAMENZ

~~135100~~
Female; DOB: 1929-1933

Address: KAMENZ

Steno, MFS KAMENZ. With MFS since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium build

Pale complexion; brown eyes; dark brown hair; round face; wide forehead;
pugnacious nose

Single; expects child

Agent, MFS KAMENZ

Quiet and does not seem to be active socially. Former member of the VOPO
in KAMENZ. Moderate supporter of the GDR government.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

over Name for ~~_____~~ Fnu, DOB: 1923-1927

2274

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

1. ~~(C)~~ MFS KV, LOEBAU

~~(C)~~ LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

On the S side of Wilhelm von Polenz Weg at street numbers 3-5. Indicated on overlay to the Town Plan as Point #1.
(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCES: ~~(C)~~ Workbook Jun55(F1); AIIR 27Dec56(F6); 11Feb54(N/I); VIII 8Jun53(F6), 11Apr53(F6)

(NOTE: Date of information for the AIIR is Sep51. There is no indication what is the date of information for the location and description in the ~~(C)~~ Workbook. Accordingly, this installation may no longer be operational. See Inst #2.)

Confirmed Description:

2 story, duplex, dark grey stucco dwelling about 33'x26' with an antenna on its flat red tile saddle roof. 2d floor is a converted attic. There is a garden in front and the entire property is enclosed by a solid board fence about 6' high. The entrance to the building has an electrically controlled lock.

(NOTE: The term saddle roof is used to describe a roof with a single ridge and 2 gables when that roof is found in an area where a different form of roof is more common.)

(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCE: ~~(C)~~

Possible Description:

(Cells are located in the basement. Interrogation room on ground floor is about 15' square with a large rug on the floor. Thick curtains cover the windows and keep out light and almost all noise. Furniture is limited to 1 desk and 2 chairs. Several large dazzling lamps hang from the ceiling. AIIR 27Dec56(F6))

(b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)

~~(C)~~ b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

Guarded by blue uniformed VP's and dogs.
(AIIR 27Dec56(F6))

Communications:

27 85 ~~(C)~~
27 95 ~~(C)~~

Vehicles:

KV has 2 passenger cars. ~~(C)~~

2275

5 USC 552 (b) (2)
(b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

2. ~~(C)~~ MfS Office (Possibly KV), Kreis LOEBAU

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

On the NW corner of August-Bebel and Hartmann Str's. Indicated on the overlay to Town Plan as Point #2.
(Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCE: III 13Nov57(F6), 27Jun57(F6)

(NOTE: The following are from the legend of the master Town Plan copy: 1. Landratsamt; 6. Feuerwehr; and 11. Stadtverwaltung)

Probable Description:

2 story (with attic), dark grey stucco villa set back from the street and surrounded by a iron fence about 6' high. No bars on the 1st and 2d stories. 2 story brick MfS billets behind MfS office building. 2 gates in fence.
(Evaluation - Probably True)

Possible Description:

(Gate on August-Bebel Str permanently barred, entrance being made through a gate on a small path between the MfS property and the Rat des Kreis building. 1 car garage left of the main building. For ground plan see Exhibit #1 attached to this installation. Iron bars on basement windows only, but there are wooden shutters on all the other windows. The 1st and 2d floors have the same floor plan. See Exhibit #2 attached to this installation. III 27Jun57(F6))

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

No perimeter lights. Black-brown German shepherd dog in the yard. Uniformed guard, believed armed with a pistol, inside main entrance to check identification papers. Visitors are put under escort of an MfS agent. (III 13Nov57(F6))

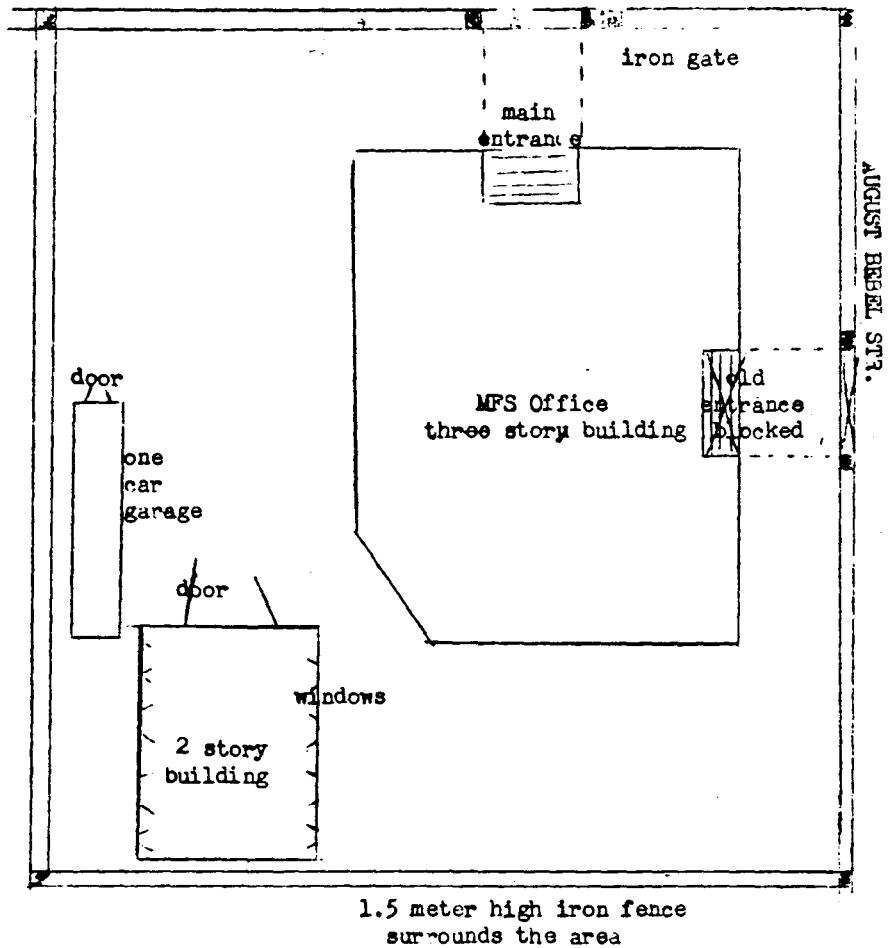
2276

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ground Plan MFS Office, DRESDEN-LOBAU



III 27 Jun 57 (F6)

EXH #1 to INST #2

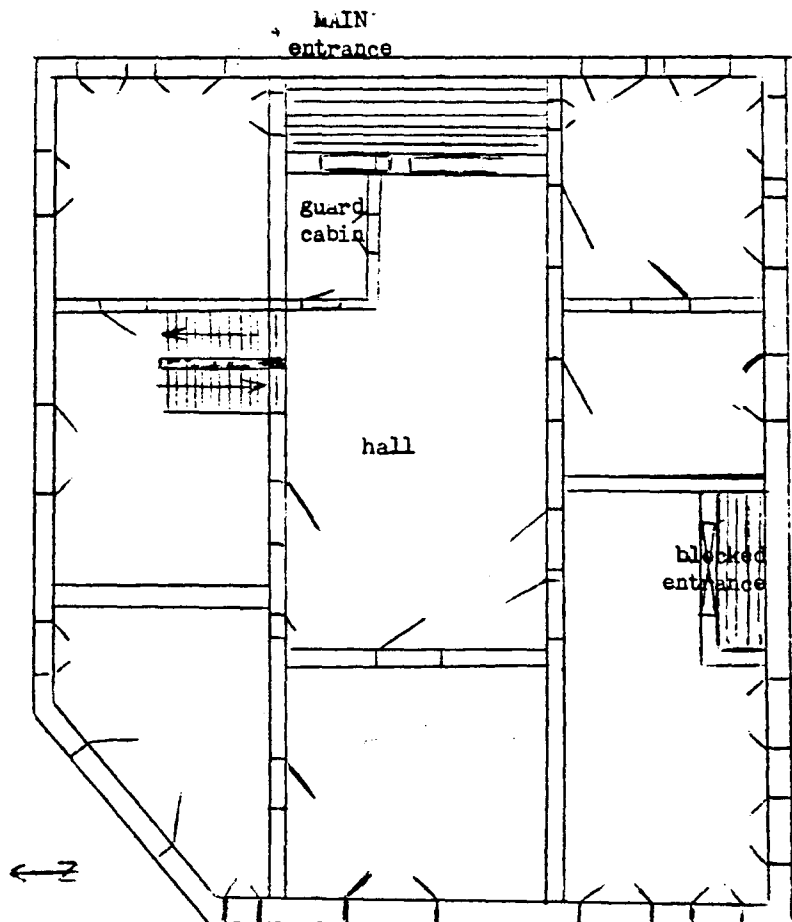
2277

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDH USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1st Floor Plan of MfS Office DRESDEN-LOBAU



III 27Jun57 (F6)

EXH #2 to INST v2

2278

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (u) MfS Sub-office, LOEBAU

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

An MfS sub-office is located in the VP
building, Richard Mueller Str.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

2278A

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

4. ~~(S)~~ L

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

Possible Description:

2279

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: LOEBAU
Agent, MFS LOEBAU. With MFS since 1954
HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 135-145; heavy build
Dark complexion; brown eyes; black hair; high forehead; full lips; round chin
Married to ☒ MFS NEUBRANDENBURG; no children
Reserved and quiet person. Moderate supporter of the Communist Party line.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

(b) (7) (C)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: LOEBAU
Interrogator, KV, MFS LOEBAU, Polenz Str
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slender build
Brown hair
Does not allow prisoners to sit during interrogations and has placed prisoners in the "ice cellar" and then immediately next to a hot stove during interrogations.
Source: VIII 24Jun57(F3), 8Jun53(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

137100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: LOEBAU
Assistant Head, MFS LOEBAU
Source: VIII 25Nov52(F6)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

Capt. VP 131330
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Informant, MFS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'9"; slender build
Dark complexion; brown hair; meager face
Married
Source: I 13Apr54(F3) 2280

(b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909

Address: LOEBAU

Liaison Officer, MFS LOEBAU

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 165; stocky build

Brown, thinning hair, combed back; dark horn rimmed glasses

Married; at least one son, who wears KVP uniform

Gives negligent impression. Is one of 2 MFS Liaison Officers with the Infantry Division (motorized) of the Garrisoned VP, LOEBAU

Source: XI 4Dec57 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: LOEBAU

Agent, MFS LOEBAU; worked with Criminal Police

Source: VIII 8Jul53 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918

Address: LOEBAU

Liaison Officer, MFS LOEBAU, with the Infantry Division of the KVP.

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 175; medium build

Light blond, wavy hair

Single

Always in uniform. Makes good impression; good looking. Officer in German Army WW II (probability).

Source: XI 4Dec57 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936

Address: DOBERSCHAU

Agent, KV, MFS LOEBAU, since 1955

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 143-153; slender build

Grey eyes; blond hair; vertical forehead; straight, thin nose; vertical chin

Single

Worked in laboratory of explosive factory at GNASCHWITZ, from 1948-1950.

He joined the VP and was transferred to POTSDAM; he returned in 1955 and has been in the MFS LOEBAU ever since. Seems rather intelligent and a loyal Communist. His father, Frau [redacted], is believed to be a member of the VP in LOEBAU.

Source: VIII 12Sep55 (F6)

2281

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

✓
13500
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924

Member, Mrs LOEBAU

HEIGHT: 5'7"; stout build

Fresh complexion; wears glasses; dark brown hair; round face

Source:

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

(7)(D)

5 USC

2283

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Informant, MFS LOEBAU.
HEIGHT: 5'9"
Dark complexion; round, full face
Married
Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

131332
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Liaison Officer, MFS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'8"; slender build; erect posture
Dark eyes; brown hair; combed straight back; oval face; regular features;
medium high, receding forehead; thin, straight, medium length nose;
normal mouth; normal lips
Married
Office in "Staff Barrack" of Tank Regiment # 15.
Source: AIIR 16Sep57(F3)

2284

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY [redacted] PO
AUTHORITY: E.O. 13526, 13526.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

L Fm; 1st Lt. 1357
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922
Liaison Officer, MfS, with 16th Panzer Regiment of the Nationale Volks-armee 56-57
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 160; slender, muscular build
Normal eyebrows; brown hair, straight, combed back; round face; normal forehead; wide mouth; ONE GOLD TOOTH IN FRONT UPPER JAW
Married
Wears uniform of 16th Panzer Regiment. Likes to play volley ball. Fre-
quents the Honig Brunnen Tavern, Loebauerberg, and the Ratskeller, LOEBAU
Source: III 19Aug57(F6)

L Fm 1357
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931
Commander of MfS office, LOEBAU, Hartmann Str
HEIGHT: 5'8"; athletic build
Blond hair; SCAR ON LEFT CORNER OF MOUTH; wears glasses
Saxon dialect. Brutal to prisoners during interrogations.
Source: VIII 24Jun57(F6)

L m 1357
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Agent, MfS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build; erect posture
Tanned complexion; grey streaked hair; long face; high forehead; small ears; large nose; small mouth; thin lips
Well dressed.
Source: VIII 14Apr55(F6)

L m 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935
Address: L
Agent, KV, MfS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build; bad posture
Tanned complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond, wavy hair, parted on the left;
oval face; high forehead; small ears; pointed nose; small mouth; bad
teeth; wears dark rimmed glasses
Married in early Aug 53. Wife is employed as steno-typist by SED in LOEBAU
Intelligent and efficient. Convinced Communist and proved his political
attitude by being very active against the 17 June 1953 uprising.
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

L m 131332
Sex: Male; DOB: 1896-1900
Address: LOEBAU, Koerbisdorferweg
Informant, MfS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
Dark greying hair; meager face
Married; 4 adult children
A shoemaker by profession and employed in the VEB (formerly SCHAEFER) Shoe
Factory in LOEBAU. An SED functionary and also a member of the housing
office in LOEBAU. Also in charge of political instructions for the SED
in certain town sections. One son living in NUERNBERG, three daughters
working in the VEB textile factory (formerly Jute-Spinnerei) in LOEBAU
Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

L m 2285
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: Saxony
Address: Polenzweg, LOEBAU
Chief, MfS office LOEBAU, corner of Hartmann Str and August Bebel Str
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 143; medium to stocky build; well cared for fingers;
short legs
Pale complexion; small, green-blue eyes; light blond, short hair, straight,
combed back; widows' peak; high crowned head; fat face; small, normal
ears; medium nose; small mouth; dimpled chin; dark rimmed glasses
Married
Wears civilian clothes; has been seen in uniform. Member SED.
Source: VIII 26Mar55(F6); III 13Nov57(F6)
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: slender build, VIII 26Mar56

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

2d Lt. VP 13153

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Informant, MFS LOEBAU

HEIGHT: 5'3"; slender build

Blond hair; small round face

Married

Parents came from CHEMNITZ

Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

HEINTSCHEL, Arthur

Sex: Male; DOB: 1896-1900

Informant, MFS LOEBAU

HEIGHT: 5'5"; stocky build

Ruddy complexion; blond hair; round, fat face

Married; 1 adult daughter

An SED member and an ardent Communist. Has stated that he and other SED members wanted to expell all unreliable persons from the Communist community unless they proved to be true Communists. He was formerly a master teacher in LEIPZIG.

Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907

Address: LOEBAU, Aussere Zittauer Str

Informant, MFS LOEBAU. In VP until fall of 1952 when expelled for unknown reasons. After discharge seems to have been in charge of a political mission

Married; 1 daughter; DOB: 1951

A frequent visitor to the SED district administration in LOEBAU.

Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

5 USC 552 (b) (7)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Sex: Female; DOB: 1935

Secretary at MFS office LOEBAU, Hartmann Str

HEIGHT: 5'6"; slender build

Brown hair

Source: VIII 24Jun57(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: NEU GEHRSDORF, LOEBAU

Agent, MFS LOEBAU. Formerly with the finance office in ZITTAU. MFS since

September 1952

HEIGHT: 5'6"

Blond hair; round face

Single

Source: VIII 8Jul53(F2)

2286

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

 114360
Sex: Female; DOB:
Address: DUERRHENNERSDORF, LOEBAU/Sachsen
Informant, MFS DUERRHENNERSDORF, LOEBAU/Sachsen
SED and FDJ functionary. Has been a participater with the special mission BERLIN. Is known as a denouncer.
Source: VIII 16Sep53(F6)

 Fm; 1st Lt 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: LOEBAU, Georgewitzer Str or Gartenweg
Agent, KV, MFS LOEBAU. AIIR 16Sep57 states that he is a Liaison Officer
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build; erect posture;
bow legged
Brown hair, combed straight back; large square head; high, prominent cheekbones; high, vertical forehead; thin, aquiline nose; thin, small, horizontal mouth; thin lips; sunken cheeks.

Married
Fanatic Communist. Member SED. Assigned to the 16th Panzer Regiment, LOEBAU, Postschliefach (PO Box) #3127. Office is on the 3d floor of the Regimental Hq building, referred to as the staff building, corner of the military barracks area, called Objekt LOEBAU. Drives a green BMW, license plate starting with VA. Number of the license plate is changed about every three months.

Source: VIII 27Feb58(F6); AIIR 16Sep57(F3)
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1915-1919, AIIR 16Sep57; low forehead; VIII 27Feb58

(b) (7) (C)

 Fm 131332
Sex: Male;
Address: Neugersdorf, LOEBAU/Sachsen
Reportedly Informant, MFS NEUGERSDORF, Kreis LOEBAU
Employed as a joiner at the construction union and is a functionary of the trade union in NEUGERSDORF.
Source: VIII 28Jan53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)

 Fm 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913
Address: LOEBAU, Innere Zittauer Str, in the Konsum building
Agent, KV, MFS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 120-130; thin build
Dark hair; thin face; WART ON LEFT CHEEK
Married
Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

 Major 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: Jaeger Kaserne, LOEBAU; as of June 1953
Informant, MFS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
PARALYZED RIGHT HAND 2287
Married
Employed as Major in the VP in charge of political instruction of the VP.
A fanatic Communist.
Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1
Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Address: LOEBAU
Head of MFS LOEBAU
Source: VIII 25Nov52(F6)

2
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: RENNERSDORF
Informant, MFS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 180-185; stout build; broad shoulders; large protruding abdomen
Tanned complexion; dark brown hair; combed straight back; receding at temples; round face
Married; 1 child
Employed by the MTS (Machine Tractor Station) at BISCHDORF.
Source: VIII 14Apr55(F6)

3 → Fnu nee [redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920
Address: LOEBAU; formerly OPPACH
Member, MFS LOEBAU since early 1954
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-50; medium build
Dark hair
Married to Fnu nee [redacted] Born 1928
Devoted Communist; sexually promiscuous; until 1954, employee at IKA Schaltgeraetewerk (nationalized switch factory). Relatives: Mother-in-law is [redacted] DOB 1911, 2 children, resides in [redacted]
[redacted], a loyal Communist, employed by IKA Schaltgeraetewerk in OPPACH. Father-in-law is [redacted] DOB 1911, confirmed Communist, until recently was mayor of OPPACH; some type of scandal arose concerning his administration and he became an SED functionary in GOERLITZ.
Source: VIII 23Jul56(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2288

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USN [redacted] F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-5.5.200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

114360

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Sex: Male

Informant, MFS CUNEWALDE

Companion of ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 1. Low Character, SED member. Helped in having those arrested making anti-Communist remarks. Dangerous. Intelligent, good speech maker. Always clean and neatly dressed, never seen in company of MFS persons.

Source: AIIR 7-8Feb55(F6)

2289

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 7/1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

131332
 Sex: Male
 Address: NEUGERSDORF, LOEBAU/Sachsen
 Reportedly Informant, MfS NEUGERSDORF, Kreis LOEBAU
 Source: VIII 28Jan53(F6)

135180
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1929
 Address: LOEBAU, Breitscheit Str
 MfS office LOEBAU
 HEIGHT: 5'8"; slender build
 Brown hair; small face
 Source: VIII 31Jul57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

143100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1928
 Address: Near Kalinin Str. LOEBAU
 Member, MfS LOEBAU
 HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 185; stocky build; normal gait
 Reddish complexion; medium eyes; brown, short, straight hair, parted,
 straight hairline; egg shaped head; oval face; receding forehead;
 narrow, Roman nose; straight mouth; yellowish teeth; small, receding,
 double chin
 Married; 4 children
 Wears average civilian clothes; usually wears brown suit. Leads immoral
 life. Member SED.
 Source: III 17Feb58(F6)

2290

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
 ON DEC 07 1998
 BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
 AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
131332

Personalities

1
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: LEUTERSDORF
Address: LOEBAU, Jaeger Kaserne
Informant, MfS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'7"
Brown complexion; black hair; meager, bony face
Married; 2 children
Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

1 114300
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915
Address: CUNEWALDE, Sportsman Home
Informant, MfS CUNEWALDE; formerly at MfS training school, DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stout, athletic build
Wears glasses; blond hair
Married; two children
SED member. Works as a lathe operator in motor plant "ETM VEB." Fanatical Communist, member since before 1933. Listens in restaurants, etc. for anti-Communist remarks and has people saying these things arrested. Frequented Gasthaus Post.
Source: AIIR 7-8Feb55(F6)

2291

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CD /PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

(b) (7) (C)

 Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920

Address: LOEBAU

Full time agent, MFS LOEBAU since April 1953

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 130-35; slender build; bent posture; slow gait
Pale complexion; grey eyes; grey hair, combed back; oval face; high
forehead; protruding cheekbones; long nose; small mouth; thin lips; 1
silver upper tooth; pointed chin

Married

Very quiet

Source: VIII 11Aug54(no eval)

(b) (7) (C)

 Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911

Agent, MFS KV LOEBAU

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 135-40; medium build

Married

Devout Communist

Source: VIII 22Jun56(F6)

2292

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: LOEBAU, Jaeger Kaserne
Informant, MRS LOEBAU.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; stocky build
Ruddy complexion; dark hair; large, round face
Married
Charged with the political instruction of the VP.
Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Address: LOEBAU
Employee, KV, MFS LOEBAU, Polenz Str
Source: VIII 8Jun53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Sex: Male; DOB: 1895-1899
Address: LOEBAU, Georgewitzer Str, in the textile factory where he works
Informant, MIS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'5"; slender build
Dark complexion; dark hair; thin face
Member SED and a fanatic Communist
Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

maiden name of wife of [REDACTED] Agent, MFS

Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904
Address: LOEBAU, Eisenbahner Siedlung
Member, MfS Field Office, LOEBAU, Polenz Weg; formerly with MfS CHEMNITZ
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'
Brown hair
Convinced Communist
Source: 1

[redacted] maiden name of wife and family of [redacted] MfS member, LOEBAU

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Personalities

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: EBERSBACH-SPREEDORF, LOEBAU
Employee, EV, MFS LOEBAU, Polenz Str
HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
Blond hair
Source: VIII 8Jun53(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

135100
Sex: Male
Address:
Member, MFS LOEBAU
Source: XI 20Oct54(F2)

135100
Sex: Male
Address:
Member, MFS LOEBAU
Source: XI 20Oct54(F2)

(b) (7) (C)

135100
Sex: Male
Address:
Member, MFS LOEBAU
BAUMEISTER (builder) by trade
Source: XI 20Oct54(F2)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925; POB: NEUGERSDORF
Address:
Member, MFS LOEBAU. Joined MFS in early 1955
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; husky build
Dark blond hair, thin hair
Bricklayer by trade. Convinced SED member.
Source: VIII 20Jun55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Member, MFS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build
Grey eyes; blond hair; 1" SCAR OVER RIGHT EYEBROW
Married
Likes to play soccer with the LOEBAU soccer team and is well liked by the public. Is responsible for conducting surveys in state offices pertaining to the collection of farm contributions in the LOEBAU area, and contacts those farmers who do not meet their quotas.
Source: III 27Jun57(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: LOEBAU ("Gambrinus" Restaurant), with his parents-in-law or his parents
Agent, MFS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build
Dark brown, wavy hair
Married
Is not a fanatical Communist
Source: VIII 27Feb58(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2295

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

135700

Personalities

Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: SEIFHENNERSDORF
Employee, MFS LOEBAU
Source: VIII 26Nov52(F6)

(b)(7)(C)

NO FOR COUNCIL

2296

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
WITH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Address: NEUGERSDORF. Kreis LOEBAU
Father of: _____, MRS BERLIN
Source: VIII 13Jan56(B2)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2297

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~L~~ 135130
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934

Driver, MFS LOEBAU

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build

Blond hair

Single

Drinks quite heavily. Drives a red passenger car, make unknown. Former
Lt in VP in BAUTZEN.

Source: III 27Jun57(F6)

~~L~~ 135105
Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904

Porter in MFS building LOEBAU

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 130-140; thin build

Yellow complexion; greyish hair, balding

Very sickly, having been infected with yellow fever in Russia during WW II

Source: III 27Jun57(F6)

~~L~~ Fnu 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: CUNNEWALD

Informant, MFS LOEBAU

HEIGHT: 5'9"; slender build

Pale complexion; blond hair

Member SED. Substitute chief of the treasury board in LOEBAU and regarded
as ruthless in his attitude toward the owners of private shops and in-
dustrial firms.

Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

2208

REGRADED/UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USA/USC 101/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~L~~
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: Bischdorf
Agent, MFS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build; broad shoulders
Tanned complexion; brown hair, combed straight back; round face; high forehead
Married
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 26Mar56(F6), 14Apr55(F6)
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1930-1935, VIII 14Apr55

~~L~~ mu; Lt. 18436
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: LOEBAU
Chief, MFS LOEBAU
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 170-180; muscular build
Good complexion; light eyebrows; blond, wavy hair, combed back; full face; high, receding forehead; broad nose; wide mouth; normal lips
Likes to play volley ball. Owns a sheep dog. Vogtland accent. Deep voice. Speaks slowly. Member of the County Leaders of the SED, LOEBAU
Source: III 20Sep57(F6)

~~L~~ 11436
Sex: Male; DOB: 1896-1900
Address: GEORGEWITZ, Kreis LOEBAU
Informant, MFS GEORGEWITZ, Kreis LOEBAU
Chairman of the People's Control Committee in GEORGEWITZ. SED member; former NSDAP member.
Source: VIII 5Feb53(F6)

~~L~~
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: NEUEIBAU, Karl Marx Str
Agent, MFS LOEBAU. With MFS since 1951 as a 1st Lt.
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160
Brown, straight hair, combed back
Married to ~~L~~ nee ~~L~~ child
Always wears civilian clothes
Source: III 14Mar57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2289

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON ~~DEC 07 1996~~
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b)(7)(D)

Personalities

2d Lt. VP

131331

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933

Address: Lives with parents-in-law, ~~_____~~

Informant, MRS LOEBAU

HEIGHT: 5'5"; slender build

Dark complexion; dark hair; meager face

Married; 1 daughter

Speaks German with a foreign accent.

Source: I 13Apr54(F3)

2300

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

INST

1. (C) MFS KV, MEISSEN (Town Plan Coordinates D-4)

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

On the E side of Marienhof Str, between Gollert Str and Kapellenweg, overlooking the Elbe River, at Point #1 on overlay to MEISSEN Town Plan. Entrance on W facing Marienhof Str. On the N side of the building are tennis courts and beyond the tennis courts is St. Martin's Church. Address listed variously as #2, 5, 7, 81, and 83 Marienhof Str. 2 reports state that there are 2 buildings. 1 claims that the 2d building, probably containing MFS living quarters, is located across the street near the corner of Marienhof and Gellert Str; the other states that the 2d building is located next to the main building. 2 reports state that the building is located on Dr. Donner Str; since Dr. Donner Str is an extension of Marienhof Str, it is assumed that this was an error on the part of the informant.

(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCES: AIRR 18Oct57(F3), 14Aug57(F3), 13Dec55(F6), 16Aug54(F6); I 4Jan56(F6); XI 20Jul55(F3); VIII 25Mar55(F1), 20Sep54(F6), 2Jul54(F2); 12Feb54(no eval)

Probable Description:

A 2 story, grey stucco, villa type structure with a gabled, tile roof. The building is situated back from the street and is enclosed by a combination iron and wire mesh fence approximately 7' high. The front of the building has an iron fence and the sides are enclosed by wire mesh. There is an unguarded entrance, through a gate, on the W side of the building, facing Marienhof Str, which leads to a single wing wooden door. The building is surrounded by a park-like garden with flower beds, trees, and heavy foliage. It is located on uneven ground which slopes toward the rear of the house in the direction of the Elbe River.

(Evaluation - Probably True)

Possible Description:

(A 3 story villa type structure. Entrance on the NW side consists of a single wing iron gate. Guardroom on the 1st floor is equipped with a hand operated switchboard. 1st floor contains a typing pool and the office of the Chief of the Department of Pan-German Problems. The 2d floor contains the office of the secretary to the MFS KV Chief and a conference room. The 3d floor is used exclusively for interrogations. All rooms are interconnected by soundproof double doors. Each interrogation room contains a desk with a built-in tape recorder, a bookcase, a typing table, and several upholstered chairs. The building is equipped with a concrete lined basement approximately 8' deep. It contains

5 cells, 10'x6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ', each furnished with a wooden cot, a wooden chair, and a toilet bucket. 2 of the cells are equipped with numerous small openings above the door that hold various colored light bulbs. When all the lights are switched on at the same time, a multi-colored light beam is directed at the prisoner's face. These cells are used for difficult prisoners. AIIR 13Dec55)

(3 story requisitioned apartment building, brick covered with grey plaster. Glass veranda on E side of building. Enclosed by a lattice-type fence, painted green, with a double-winged steel grated gate, secured to concrete posts. AIIR 14Aug57)

(Building painted white and weather-beaten in appearance. I 4Jan56)

(Building surrounded by wire mesh fence and is situated back about 15 yds from the street. Villa is almost buried in a wilderness of shrubbery; it appears that the grounds have been left unattended for some time. XI 20Jul55)

(Building enclosed by a 2' wooden fence. VIII 20Sep54)

(Both corners of building contain small towers with lightning rods. VIII 2Jul54)

(Entrance to building through a 7' wide fenced off garden strip. 2 or 3 stone steps lead to the entrance. AIIR 16Aug54)

(Driveway leads to the grounds of the building and to a garage located in the rear. Covered entranceway protects the front door. After passing through this passageway, 2 steps lead to the main entrance. A 6' board fence encloses the grounds. There are 4 windows on the 1st floor and 3 windows on the 2d floor in front of the building. In the rear, a large picture window overlooks the Elbe River. Basement contains a washroom, a heating plant, and storage space. On the 1st floor, as one enters the building, there is a kitchen and storage room on the immediate right and an office on the left that houses the teletype facilities and acts as a cloakroom. Winding stairs lead to the 2d floor. This floor contains the office of the Vice Chief of the KV as well as a special interrogation room. VIII 25Mar55)

Possible Description:
Second Building

2 reports state that the MfS Hq consists of 2 buildings. The 2 descriptions of the other buildings are as follows:

2302

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(3 story building, with basement, of pre-war construction; bordered on the W and S by iron railings approximately 4' high, on the N by a natural hedge, and on the E by a wire mesh fence approximately 7' high. Unguarded entrance is on the NW side of the building. Ground floor contains a guardroom and 6 offices belonging to the Depts of Construction, Agriculture, and Municipal Administration. Several rooms on ground floor are partitioned off and are believed to house the personnel section. 2d floor contains a lobby, 4 offices belonging to section chiefs and clerk-interrogators, a typing pool, and a mess hall. 3d floor contains offices of clerk-interrogators assigned to the Department of Pan-German Problems. AIIR 13Dec55)

(1 family home near the corner of Marienhof and Gellert Str. The building is set back about 60 yds from the street and is situated on a steep slope. A path leads to a single entrance in front but there is no driveway visible. An iron fence and gate are located in front of the building, but there are no visible barriers to the rear or on the side. House is surrounded by foliage, trees and underbrush. XI 20Jul55)

(Sketch showing floor plan of basement, 1st floor and 2d floor attached as Exhibit #1. VIII 25Mar55(F3))

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Vehicles:

	<u>Make</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>License No.</u>
1	EMW-1953	Sedan	Red	
3	EMW-1953	Motorcycle	Black, red trim, Chrome	
(VIII 25Mar55(F3))				
1	Opel Olympia	Sedan	Dark blue	Police #25-1252
1	BMW	Limousine	Red	
1-3	EMW S-340	Limousine	Grey/black	(AIIR 16Aug54)
3	EMW	Sedan		(AIIR 13Dec55)

Security:

(There is a guardroom on the 1st floor occupied by 3 male and 1 female dressed in dark blue VP uniforms and armed with pistols. The female is the switchboard operator and the other 3 act as receptionists. The 3 men also form a roving patrol around the premises at night accompanied by a watchdog. All windows on the ground floor are half-way barred. Entrance to building #2 mentioned in this report is not guarded. There is a guardroom on the 1st floor occupied by 2 male guards armed with pistols. AIIR 13Dec55)

2303

2303

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4 guards assigned to this building. They work alternating 12 hour shifts beginning at 0800 hours and terminating at 2000 hours. At night a dog is let loose in the yard and the building is illuminated. VIII 25Mar55)
(No guards or watchdogs visible on the outside of the building during the day. The second building mentioned in this report also has no visible exterior guard during the day. VIII 20Jul55)

(Guard in civilian clothing stands inside the building behind a plate glass window facing Marienhof Str. He observes persons approaching the gate and permits their entrance to the building. I 4Jan56)

Communications: (Telephone #2381. VIII 25Mar55)

Personnel Strength: (The MFS KV office is authorized a TOE strength of 21 people. At date of this report the strength was down to 19 people. The caliber of personnel and the operational efficiency of this office is considered to be above average. VIII 25Mar55)

Targets: (The operational effort of this office is largely confined to industrial sabotage coverage. The following state owned factories are targets of this office: Plattenwerk Neumarkt, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Grossenhainer Str, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Fabrik Str, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Dresdener, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Soernewitz, SOERNEWITZ; Porzellan Manufaktur, MEISSEN; Turbo Werk, MEISSEN; Jured Bremse Belag, COSWIG; Walzen Gieseri, COSWIG; Vereinigte Kunst Leder, COSWIG; Abus Werk, COSWIG; Elektro Waerme Soernewitz, SOERNEWITZ - VIII 25Mar55)

2304

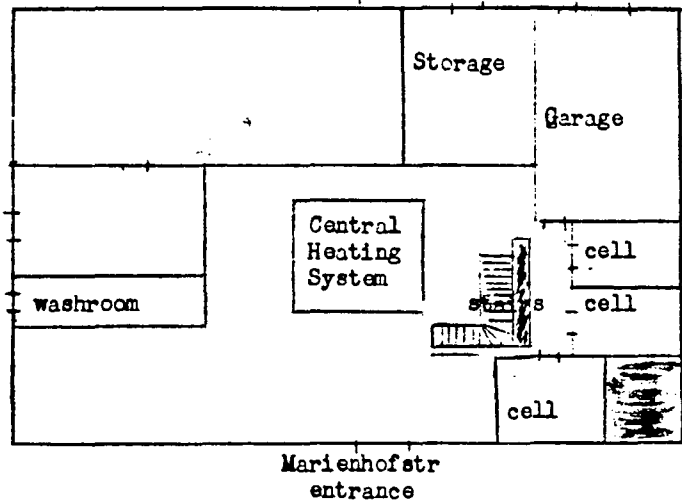
(The operational effort of this office is largely confined to industrial sabotage coverage. The following state owned factories are targets of this office: Plattenwerk Neumarkt, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Grossenhainer Str, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Fabrik Str, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Dresdener, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Soernewitz, SOERNEWITZ; Porzellan Manufaktur, MEISSEN; Turbo Werk, MEISSEN; Jured Bremse Belag, COSWIG; Walzen Gieseri, COSWIG; Vereinigte Kunst Leder, COSWIG; Abus Werk, COSWIG; Elektro Waerme Soernewitz, SOERNEWITZ - VIII 25Mar55)

(The operational effort of this office is largely confined to industrial sabotage coverage. The following state owned factories are targets of this office: Plattenwerk Neumarkt, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Grossenhainer Str, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Fabrik Str, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Dresdener, MEISSEN; Plattenwerk Soernewitz, SOERNEWITZ; Porzellan Manufaktur, MEISSEN; Turbo Werk, MEISSEN; Jured Bremse Belag, COSWIG; Walzen Gieseri, COSWIG; Vereinigte Kunst Leder, COSWIG; Abus Werk, COSWIG; Elektro Waerme Soernewitz, SOERNEWITZ - VIII 25Mar55)

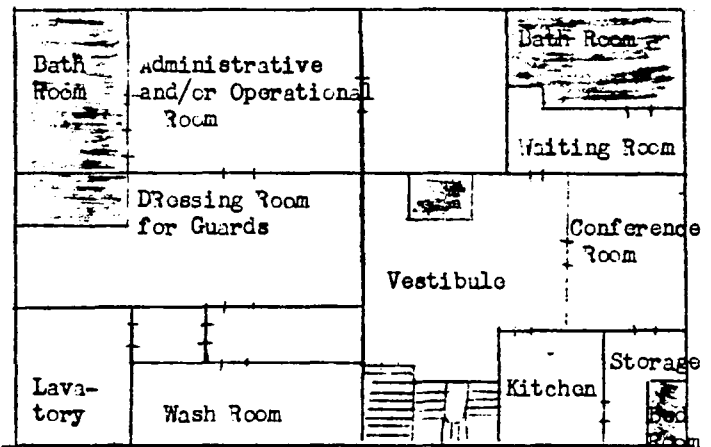
9 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)

[REDACTED]

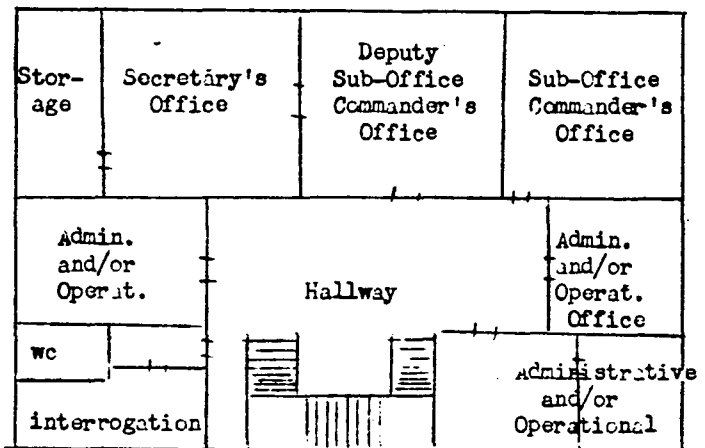
Description of The MFS Office in MEISSEN
Basement



Ground Floor



2nd Floor



VIII 25Mar55(F3) 2305

EXH #1 to INST #1

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAF/SCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

INST #

2. (U) MFS KV MEISSEN Sub-office DIERA

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possi

Possible Location:

On Zadelersweg in a building that also houses the local VP precinct. The office is on the 3d floor of this building.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

Possible Description:

None given

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Personnel Strength:

This office is staffed by 1 agent.

Jurisdiction:

This office has jurisdiction over the towns of NIESCHUETZ, LOEBSAL, GOLK, NAUENDOERFEL, OCKRILLA, GROEBERN, and OBERAU.

- 2306 -

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

3. (u) MRS KV MEISSEN Sub-office WILSDRUFF

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location:

On Ernst Thaelman Platz, on the 4th floor of a building that also houses the offices of the SED, FDJ Labor Hq, and a sub-section of the KPA.

(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIR 13Dec55(F6)

Possible Description:

None given.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security:

This building is not guarded.

Personnel Strength:

This office is staffed by 1 section chief, 2 clerk interrogators, and 1 female secretary.

Jurisdiction:

This office has jurisdiction over the towns of RIEMSDORF, WIESTROPP, ROITZSCH, BRAUNSDORF, POHRSDORF, HERZOGSWALDE, and BIRKENHAIN.

2307

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

4. (u) MFS KV MEISSEN Sub-office WEINBOEHLA

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: On Alte Post Str adjacent to the station restaurant that is located on Oberauer Str.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

Possible Description: 3 story apartment building of pre-war construction. Building also contains the local VP precinct on the ground floor, offices of the FDJ and SED Labor Hq on the 2d floor, and the MFS and NF offices on the 3d floor. Rooms occupied by the MFS are not marked.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Vehicles:

	<u>Make</u>	<u>Type</u>
1	IFA	F8 Sedan

Personnel Strength: Office is staffed by 1 branch chief and 2 clerk-interrogators.

Jurisdiction: Office has jurisdiction over the towns of DOBRITZ, NEU SOERNEWITZ, and a part of COSWIG.

2308

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

5. ~~(U)~~ (C) MFS KV MEISSEN Sub-office LOMMATZSCH

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: Within the old Town Hall on the market square, occupying 4 rooms on the ground floor of the side wing. The rest of the building houses the offices of the City Council, Municipal Administration, and the local VP precinct.
(Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

Possible Description: None given.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Vehicles:

	<u>Make</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Color</u>
1	EMW	Sedan	Maroon

Personnel Strength: This office is staffed by 1 branch chief, 3 clerk-interrogators, and 1 secretary.

Jurisdiction: This office has jurisdiction over the towns of ZIEGENHAIN, RUESSEINA, BRAEB-SCHUEITZ, NECKANITZ, STAUCHA, ROITZSCH, DOERSCHNITZ, OBERZEHRN, and MOHLIS.

2309

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

6.14 (S) MfS Installation, MEISSEN

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: Located on the E side of Flossen Str.
((Evaluation - Truth cannot be judged)

SOURCE: AIR 7Dec54(F6)

Possible Description: A 2 story, stuccoed, brick villa with a low pitched hip roof. A glassed terrace is located along the W side of the building. The entrance to the building is in the middle of the W side dividing the terrace into 2 halves. The N section of the terrace is separated into a guardroom. The 1st floor contains an open hall and a wooden stairway in the NW corner. 2 halves of these stairs form an angle with each other. The waiting room for arriving prisoners is in the SW corner of the 1st floor. This room has a window on the W wall and contains 2 soft chairs, 1 wooden bench, and 1 round table.

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Vehicles:

	<u>Make</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Color</u>
1	EMW	Sedan	Dark red

Security:

There is 1 guard stationed in the guardroom wearing a Soviet type uniform with red collar tabs.

(NOTE: Location sketch accompanying this report indicates that source may have confused Flossen Str for Marienhof Str and may actually be referring to Installation #1; however, since the description varies greatly from descriptions of Installation #1, this is entered as an additional installation.)

2310

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
CIA

(b) (7) (C)
[REDACTED]
Fnu 131332
Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1906
Address: MEISSEN, Bauhaus Str
Informant, MFS MEISSEN
Employed at the electricity building.
Source: VIII 4Mar53(F6)

(b) (7) (C)
[REDACTED] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930; POB: Silesia
Address: SOERNEWITZ
Clerk-interrogator at MFS Kreis Hq MEISSEN, under [REDACTED] Has
held present position since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stout build
Full face; dark blond hair
Married
Formerly in charge of FDJ organization COSWIG. Sneaky character; not
intelligent. Believed to denounce people. Has tendency to self-infla-
tion. Fanatical Communist. Electrician by trade.
Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

2311

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)
L 2d Lt. 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: NIEDERAU, Neue Siedlung
Clerk-interrogator, MFS WEINBOEHLA, Kreis MEISSEN, on Alte Post Str.
Joined MFS in 1949. Former chief of this office
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; lean build
Black hair; lean face
Married
Worked as laborer in tarpaper plant NIEDERAU until 1947. 1947-1949, with local Criminal Police. After promotion to chief of MFS office at WEINBOEHLA, he was replaced by L in 1951, because of his inexperience and low intelligence. Demoted to Clerk-interrogator. Member of City Council. Active SED functionary. Rudimentary education. Not a convinced Communist, but pretends to be so that he need not become a laborer again.
Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)
L or SFC 114240
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: L
Agent, KV, MFS MEISSEN. Responsible for Dept III activity in MEISSEN area. With MFS since Sep 54
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; blond hair, combed straight back; wrinkled forehead; protruding ears; long nose
Married; no children
Leads quiet social life. Presently on Agent Trainee status. Prior to entry into MFS, was employed as welder in City Gas Works. Was SED at former place of employment. Member SED. Fanatical Communist.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), 8Apr58(F6), 27Apr56(C3); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)
L Pnu 13500
Sex: Male
Agent, MFS MEISSEN
Source: VIII 2May54(C3)

(b) (7) (C)
L 114360
Sex: Female; DOB: 1917-1921
Address: L
Cleaning woman, KV, MFS MEISSEN; since 1950
HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 110-120; slender build
Dark eyes, horn rimmed glasses; bushy eyebrows; dark brown hair; oval face; wrinkled forehead; wide mouth; heavy lips; protruding teeth, lower jaw
Single
Quiet; does not bother with the other MFS employees. Satisfied with her job. Formerly employed at stove factory in COSWIG/Anh. NEUMARK 5.
Father is head of a factory in COSWIG/Anh. SED member.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), 11Jun53(F6); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)
L 114360
Sex: Male
Informant, MFS MEISSEN
SED representative
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)

2312

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) (7) (C)

14360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: MEISSEN, Triebischal
Informant, MFS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 6'-6 1/2"; WEIGHT: 215-225
Black hair; WALKS WITH LIMP
Married; 1 child
Likes to drink. Second Secretary of SED in VVB Schuhe-Elbe, shoe factory at MEISSEN. Member, FDJ. Not liked by fellow workers. Often visits MFS HQ on Marienhof Str.
Source: I 4Jan56 (F6)

1312
Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907
Informant, MFS COSWIG, Kreis MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stout build
Grey eyes; brown hair; round face; glasses when reading or writing
Chief of Plant Police at cellulose plant in COSWIG.
Source: AIR 7Dec54 (F6)

(b) (7) (C)

14360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: ZEHREN, Niederfaehrer Str
Clerk-interrogator, MFS LOMMATZSCH, Kreis MEISSEN, at the market place.
Had title of Obermeister.
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; muscular build
Light blond hair; long face
Married
Poor manners. Known as pitiless; hard hearted, cruel. Mason by trade. Until mid 1950 was labor union chairman of VEB Kreisbaubetrieb, (County Construction Firm), MEISSEN, then joined MFS. Attended a central school for trade unions in BUCKOW and the county party school in MEISSEN. Was member of the district and central committee of trade union for lumber (Industriegewerkschaft Bauholz), member of Party Control Commission. Active SED functionary. Convinced and fanatic Communist. Political knowledge and training greatly helped his authority, despite his crude manners.
Source: AIR 13Dec55 (F6)

135
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Agent, MFS Sub-office MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build; broad shoulders
Pale complexion; blue eyes; blond hair, parted on left; oval face; slightly receding forehead; thin nose; small mouth; thin lips
Source: VIII 2Jul54 (F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (7)

2313

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
[REDACTED]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: Formerly in MEISSEN-BOHNITZSCH

Informant, MFS COSWIG, Kreis MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; portly build; erect posture

Full, light blond hair, parted on one side; full, round face

Married

Smokes, drinks. Wears thin silver chain with small amulet around neck.

SED member; convinced Communist. Formerly in charge of labor utilization department in COSWIG Steel Foundry. Transferred to an installation in GOERLITZ in May 54. Was known among plant workers to cooperate with MFS. Usually threatened to report to the MFS any persons who disagreed with him. Well versed in politics and an accomplished orator. Intelligent.

Source: AIIR 18Oct57(F3)

[REDACTED] (2512) EUSC 552 (b)(7)(C)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Address: SIEBENLEHN

Agent, MFS MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build

Dark complexion; blue eyes; wavy, black hair; long nose; very good teeth

Source: VIII 20May54(F6)

[REDACTED] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1908

Address: MEISSEN, Karl Liebknecht Str

Agent, MFS MEISSEN; since fall of 1955

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 128-129; slender build

Brown hair; baggy face

Married; 2 children

SED member; convinced Communist. From 1952 to fall of 1952 was personnel manager at VEB Bau in MEISSEN.

Source: VIII 26Oct56(F6)

2314

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAIRSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Address: Nider Au

Guard, KV, MFS MEISSEN; since Oct 1952

HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

Dark complexion; dark eyes; bushy eyebrows; black hair; balding; oval face; heavy neck

Married; 3 children

Heavy drinker. Enjoys female companionship. Before entering MFS was employed as laborer with Electro Waerme Factory in SOERNEWITZ. Motive with MFS is monetary; is dissatisfied with position.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

5USC 552 (b) (7) (G)

2315

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1906; POB: BERLIN

Address: MEISSEN, Am Riesenstein

Chief, BV, MfS MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 6'2"-6'4"; stocky build; erect posture; short stepped walk; broad shoulders; small waist

Pale complexion; blue eyes; brown, wavy hair, combed back; oval face; full cheeks; high, receding forehead; large ears, close to head; long, broad nose, large nostrils; thin lips; heavy, bony neck; curved, narrow, protruding chin; SCAR FROM RIGHT EAR TO CHIN, MENJOU MOUSTACHE; 1st JOINT, LITTLE FINGER, RIGHT HAND MISSING

Married

Wears MfS uniform mostly. Civilian dress consists of neat 2 piece suit of modern cut and shade. Heavy cigarette smoker. High tenor voice.

Source: AIIR 11Aug58(F3); VIII 23Dec53(F3); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

Fnu; 1st Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: Garten Str, MEISSEN

Sub-office Director, MfS MEISSEN. With MfS since 1951

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 180-190; heavy build; slow gait

Dark complexion; grey eyes; dark brown hair; oval face; high, wrinkled forehead; wide nose

Married; 1 child, DOB: 1948-1952

Friendly, not too demanding of his subordinates. Has a lung disease.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

Fnu; Cover Name: [REDACTED]

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: MEISSEN

Agent, KD, MfS MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build

Black, slightly wavy hair; oval face

SED member; convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 10Sep58(F3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Agent, MfS, VEB Turbo Work in MEISSEN

Brown eyes; dark, thin hair; SMALL DARK MOUSTACHE ON UPPER LIP

Married

Source: III 26Sep56(no eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2316

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

1. (Cover Name)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Agent, MFS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 128-138; slender build; broad shoulders
Blond hair, combed back; oval face; high forehead; long nose
Is very well educated.
Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6)

2317

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USN/SCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~114360~~
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: MEISSEN
August 1954-1955, MfS school POTSDAM-EICHE, pupil; end 1953-Aug 1954
KD, MfS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; stout build
Dark eyes; dark brown hair; round face
Single
SED candidate. Member FDJ, DSF.
Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

~~114360~~
2d Lt. 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: Ufer Str, MEISSEN
Clerk interrogator, MfS Branch Office WILSDRUFF, Kreis MEISSEN. Joined 52.
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build
Light blond hair; round, handsome face
Single
Served 3 years with KVP (1949-1952); held rank of 2d Lt. Member FDJ and
SED. Individualist. Very efficient; intelligent. Not convinced.
High moral standards.
Source: VIII Feb 55(F6)

~~114360~~
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: MEISSEN
Agent, MfS Hq MEISSEN. Member since 1956
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 163-173; stocky build
Freckled complexion; oval face; reddish hair
Married; 1 child
Convinced Communist. Until about 1951-1952, employed as fitter by
Imperial Plant in MEISSEN, a Soviet owned repair plant. Then joined
the VP MEISSEN.
Source: VIII 29May58(F6)

2318

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

✓ 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: DRESDEN

Experimental contact from 3 Feb 54 to 1 Sep 54, of a member of MfS MEISSEN
(The report also mentions him as MfS Member)

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build

Dark eyes, full hair

Single

Saxon dialect. "Dirty character." Mechanic by trade. Convinced Communist. Worked as shadow during last meeting in BERLIN. SED member.

Source: BIG 1Sep54(F6)

✓ 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: LOMMATZSCH, Doebeiner Land Str, Kreis MEISSEN

Chief, MfS LOMMATZSCH, Kreis MEISSEN, at the market place. Joined MfS

in 1949

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build

Dark, grey mixed, thinning hair; lean face, protruding cheekbones

Married

Very correct and objective. Bricklayer by trade; worked at this until 1949 in a VEB clinker-stone and fire-brick factory at MEISSEN. Member of SED County Hq and delegate of County Parliament. Attended a trade union school in BAD SCHANDAU and the County Party School in MEISSEN. Active SED functionary. Well liked for his pleasant personality. A pungent and adverse critic at political meetings. Excellent orator. Considered more an idealist than a Communist.

Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

✓ 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: NIEDERJAENA

Member, KV, MfS MEISSEN. Chief of Dept for Pan-German Problems. Joined

MfS in 1948; promoted to present position in 1951

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; muscular build

Dark blond hair; full, long face

Married

Is well educated, polite, and humane. Had formerly been employee of an insurance company, of which he was 1st SED Secretary. Active SED functionary. Convinced Communist. Attended several courses at the political school in MORITZBURG.

Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

✓ 135100

Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-1933

Address: Gerbergasse, MEISSEN,

Secretary to RUMF, MfS Branch Office WILSDRUFF, Kreis MEISSEN; since 1952

HEIGHT: 5'1"-5'3"; obese

Black hair; fat, round face

Single

Efficient. Modest. FDJ member.

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

✓ 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904

Address: Gerbergasse, MEISSEN

Clerk interrogator, MfS Branch Office WILSDRUFF, Kreis MEISSEN. Joined MfS 1950

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky build 2319

Almost bald; long nose

Married; 1 daughter, Secretary, MfS Branch Office WILSDRUFF, Kreis MEISSEN.

Until 1948, political functionary in VEB candy factory MEISSEN; then with KPA MEISSEN. Attended district party school, MORITZBURG. Active SED functionary, no leading positions due to poor state of health (TB). Habitual drunkard. Received 3 party reprimands at short intervals due to excessive drinking.

Source: VIII Feb55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON DEC 07 1998

BY C-11 F01/PO

AUTH PAID 11/85 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

14360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923
Address: Niederau, Ring der Einheit
Agent, KV, MfS MEISSEN. Member of MfS since 1955
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 153-163; slender build
Brown hair
Married; 1 or 2 children
Travels to and from MEISSEN daily. Member SED. Fanatic Communist.
Source: VIII 28Jun57(F6)

✓ Fnu 13500
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Agent, MfS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 152-162; medium build
Black hair, combed straight back; oval face
Source: VIII 12Jan55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

14360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: OCKRILLA, Dieraweg
Member, KV, MfS MEISSEN, as Clerk-interrogator of Dept for Pan-German Problems
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build
Brown hair; receding hairline; long face, well defined features
Married
Outstandingly polite manners. Former employee with the OCKRILLA community council until 1947; then with the traffic section of the county council of MEISSEN until 1950. Later joined the MfS. Has attended the political school in MORITZBURG in 1953. Attended the high school for culture, MEISSEN. Was county delegate and member of the executive committee of the PCF (German-Soviet Friendship League); the latter position was used for propaganda purposes in that he is a former professional soldier(officer). Active SED functionary. Acted as liaison man between SED, NDPD and CDU. Very intelligent, good orator, convinced Communist.
Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

35100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1936-1940
Address: Near RAUSSLITZ in father's home, street address unknown
Agent, KV, MfS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium build
Light blond hair
Single
From 1952 to the end of 1954, employed as a carpenter at the planning and construction office for buildings.

Source: VIII 28Jun57(F6)

14360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: WEINBOEHLA, Brennerstr
Clerk-interrogator, MfS WEINBOEHLA, Kreis MEISSEN, on Alte Post Str.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; lean build
Black hair; lean face; sullen expression
Married
Until 1950 was 1st Secretary of DSF in a VEB synthetic leather plant at COSWIG; later joined the MfS. Attended county party school in MEISSEN and district DSF school in BAD SCHANDAU. Active SED functionary and member of county and district DSF committee. Visited USSR in fall of 1949 as DSF delegate. Considered a fanatic Communist.
Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

2320

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) C I A

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: MEISSEN-Trebbischthal, in a new apartment house
Agent, KV, MFS MEISSEN. Joined BV, MFS-DRESDEN, and about 1954 was transferred to KV, MFS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 168-178; stocky build
Ruddy complexion; brown, wavy hair, round face
Married; 2 children
Frequents "Hamburger Hof" Hotel, MEISSEN, Dresdner Str. On bad terms with his wife. Member SED. Fanatic Communist. Painter-decorator by trade.
Source: VIII 15May58(F6)

14360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: ZEITZEN, Riesaer Str.
Member, KV, MFS MEISSEN as Clerk-interrogator for Dept for Pan-German Problems. Has title of Secretary. Joined MFS in 1951
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; muscular build
Light blond, curly hair, round face
Married
Teacher by profession. Employed as such to late 1946. Later was secretary with the Teachers' Professional Union of Kreis MEISSEN until 1951 when he joined MFS. Attended 4 trade union schools; one in LEIPZIG, and two in DRESDEN. In 1949 and 1951 was in the USSR with a trade union delegation. After joining the MFS he remained as honorary chairman of the Teachers' Professional Union. Member of the national council of the National Front of EG in BERLIN. Above average intelligence; excellent orator; good manners. Has been in West Germany on several occasions to make connections with West German school and university principals. While there he invited West German students to matriculate with EG universities. Traveled to GOETTINGEN in Sep-Oct 54. Considered a convinced Communist.
Source: ATR 19Dec55(F6)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933; POB: LOMMATZSCH
Address: LOMMATZSCH, Park Str
Agent, MFS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 168-178; heavy build
Brown eyes; wavy, brown hair
Single
Fanatic Communist. 1958-1946 attended elementary school LOMMATZSCH, Robert Volkmann Allee. 1946-1949 salesman's apprentice at "Karlswerke" vehicle spare parts plant in LOMMATZSCH.
Source: VIII 31Jul56(F6)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1932
Address: MEISSEN
Agent, MFS MEISSEN. Entered MFS in 1953.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Dark eyes; dark brown hair; high forehead; pointed nose; long neck; pointed chin
Married; no children
Active and an outspoken person. Enjoys drinking and has been known to seek company with other women. Joined to entry in MFS in 1953 was with VOPO in MEISSEN. Considered a competent agent.
Source: VIII 28Mar55(F2); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

see L wife of L agent, MfS BERLIN

2d Lt. 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926

Address: Zaschendorfer Str., MEISSEN

Clerk-interrogator, KD, MfS MEISSEN; under L

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; slender build

Black hair; long face

Single

Active SED functionary. Was member of SED Kreis Hq, in Dept for Agitprop.

Fanatic Communist. Above average intelligence. 1946-1949 worked as clerk in VEB Suesswarenfabrik ELBDOM

Source: AIR 13Dec55(F6)

2322

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

CIA

2323

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

x

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Sex: Male

Informant, MfS MEISSEN

Employed as laborer in ABUS Works COSWIG, Kreis MEISSEN

Source: BIG 16Mar55 (no eval); 14Nov55 (no eval)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916

Address: L

Agent, KV, MfS MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 148-158; medium build

Married; 3 children

Fanatic Communist.

Source: VIII 23Oct56 (F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: MEISSEN

Agent, KV, MfS MEISSEN, Police Registration Office, since 1956

HEIGHT: 6'1"-6'3"; WEIGHT: 188-198; stocky build

Brown hair

Married to M/Sgt in Police Registration Office, MEISSEN

Transferred from KVP to Police Kreis Amt MEISSEN in 1953 with rank of

1st Sgt. Member SED.

Source: VIII 17Dec55 (F6), 17Dec57 (F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA

Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-33

Address: (Camp); formerly MEISSEN, Wilsdoerfer Str 31

Suspected former MfS Member.

Bookkeeper by profession. Refugee to West BERLIN

Source: VIII 11Jun53 (F6)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1929-33

Address: Neumark Str, MEISSEN

Steno-typist, MfS MEISSEN. Joined MfS in 1951

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; heavy build

Pale complexion; grey eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair; small mouth; heavy neck

Single

Enjoys drinking and has been termed as a "man chaser". Claims to be a strong supporter of the Communist doctrines.

Source: VIII 25Mar55 (F2)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915

Address: L

Member, KV, MfS MEISSEN, as Clerk-interrogator

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; slender build

Brown hair; receding hairline; well defined features

Married

Former commercial employee. Until 1948 worked with municipal administration, Dept of Finances; later worked with the Kripo until 1950; then joined MfS. Has attended trade union schools in DRESDEN and MORITZBURG, and a VP school RIESA. Presently serves as chairman (Cont'd)

2324

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(d)
of department for physical culture and sports at the Council for the Kreis and is chairman of the BSG Chemie (plant sports association, chemical enterprises). Member of BSG Chemie soccer committee BERLIN; party instructor in various sports organizations. Visited GFR often. While on orders for MfS acted as sports functionary establishing connections with GFR soccer leagues. Excellent orator; good manners. Active SED functionary. Convinced Communist. Well liked for pleasant personality.

Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

Cpl 13
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934; POB: East Prussia
Address: MEISSEN
Agent, MfS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; bushy eyebrows; black hair; oval face; high forehead; wide mouth; heavy neck; rounded chin
Married; 2 children
Usual dress consists of knickers and dark overcoat. He is poorly groomed and a sloppy dresser. Is a reserved person and not active socially. Entered MfS in Mar 54. Considered below average intelligence and not a good prospect for MfS work. His sister, [redacted] nee [redacted] is employed as a secretary, MfS MEISSEN; brother, [redacted] is employed in Dept VIII, DRESDEN. Prior to his entry in MfS he was employed as a tractor operator at the Machine and Tractor Station, MEISSEN. It is believed that he is basically in accord with the GDR government.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

Sex: Male
Address: [redacted]
Chief, MfS MEISSEN
Married to leading DFD functionary
Member SED
Source: VIII 14Nov52(F6), 10Dec52(F6)

Fm
Sex: Not indicated; DOB: 1916-1920
Member, MfS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'11"; slim build
Pale complexion; dark hair; thin face; long head
Speaks high German.
Source: VIII Dec53(C3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
Address: GAUERNITZ
Informant, MfS COSWIG, Kreis MEISSEN. Newspaper reporter of cellulose plant COSWIG
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; stout build
Brown hair
Kept close contact with [redacted] the party secretary in the cellulose plant, barer by trade
Source: AIIR 7Dec54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1903-1907
Address: MEISSEN, Meisenthal. Arrived in MEISSEN in 1946 from LEIPZIG Clerk-interrogator, KV, MfS MEISSEN with the title of Secretary. Joined MfS in 1949.
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; lean build
Brown hair; lean face; protruding cheekbones
Married
Mechanic by trade. Convinced Communist. A concentration camp inmate in WW II. After coming to MEISSEN from LEIPZIG worked in the secretariat of the ODF (Victims of Facism Organization). Later on was branch chief of this organization. Is politically well versed. Below average intelligence. Trained fellow interrogators in methods used in the treatment of prisoners.
Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~_____~~ 11450
Sex: Male
Member, KV, MFS MEISSEN
Source: BIG 25Mar55(F6)

~~_____~~ 11450
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: MEISSEN
Guard, MFS MEISSEN; with MFS since 1949
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
Blue-grey eyes; bushy eyebrows; dark brown hair; oval face; high forehead; slightly protruding ears; rounded chin
Married; 2 or 3 children
Crude person of below average intelligence. Quiet and self satisfied with his position with MFS. Long standing member of the KPD and is an avid follower of the Communist doctrine.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

~~_____~~ 11450
Sex: Female
Member, KV, MFS MEISSEN
Source: BIG 25Mar55(F6)

~~_____~~ 11450
Sex: Female; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: MEISSEN, Kalkberg
Member, KV, MFS MEISSEN. Secretary in the Dept for Pan-German Problems.
Joined MFS in 1953
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; plump build
Long, black hair; round, pretty face
Single
Well dressed. Worked as laborer in VEB jute mill (spinning) MEISSEN; during this time was nominated triple activist for outstanding service in production. Was active member of local FDJ Hq and SED.
Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

~~_____~~ 11450
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920; POB: MEISSEN
Address: MEISSEN
Interrogator, MFS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'-5'2"; WEIGHT: 170-180; heavy build; fast gait; large feet
White complexion; long, thick, arched eyebrows; grey-black, curly hair; combed straight back; round face; slightly receding forehead; long nose with straight bridge, flat, pointed tip, visible septum; large bowed mouth; large, square, double chin
Single
Loud, deep voice. Staunch advocate of Communism.
Source: III 1Aug58(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~_____~~ 11430
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Agent, MFS MEISSEN; since 1953
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build; walks in slow manner
Sun tanned complexion; dark eyes; heavy eyebrows; dark brown hair; round face; wide forehead; pointed nose; heavy neck
Married; no children
Wears mostly knickers and dark overcoat. Below average intelligence.
SED Party Secretary, MEISSEN. Fanatic Communist.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2), 25Mar55(F3); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

~~_____~~ over name for ~~_____~~ DOB: 1925-1929, Agent, MFS MEISSEN

2326

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
CIA

(b) (7) (C)

Sgt 114340
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: MEISSEN
Agent, MfS MEISSEN; entered MfS in 1953
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build
Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes; dark brown hair; small face; normal forehead; protruding ears; thin neck; pointed chin
Single
Quiet and friendly towards other MfS members. Appears neat and well groomed. Father is a functionary in the MEISSEN SED and is a fanatic Communist. Believed to be basically in accord with the GDR government.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

Maiden name of Z
1st Lt. 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: NIEDERAU, Kreis MEISSEN
Employee, KV, MfS MEISSEN, as section chief of Dept for Construction and Agriculture since 1950
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 220-230; corpulent
Black hair; fat, round face
Married to 2d FDJ Secretary with the FDJ Kreis Hq.
Technician by profession. Had once been labor chief of FDJ for the WEINBOERLA area; later worked with the Kreis Council, construction department, subsection for agricultural cooperatives, and with the VEB farms. 1948-1950 was in MOSCOW and LENINGRAD, taking schooling for political functionaries. On returning from the USSR, joined the MfS and received present position. Conducts interrogations in a polite manner, offering cigarettes. Often confided to friends that he joined the MfS only to help prisoners and to make their confinement easier. Did not approve of, or carry out, certain methods advocated by the regime or by his superiors. He was in charge of 3 interrogator-clerks.
Source: AIR 13Dec55(F6)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Address: MEISSEN
Agent, MfS OOSWIG, Kr. MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 158-168; stocky build
Brown hair
Married; 4 children
Source: VIII 6Nov56(F6)



5 USC 552 (b) (3)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
CIA

2328

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

IN 36

Lt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918
Address: NIESCHUETZ, Loebalerweg 31
Employee, MFS DIERA, Kreis MEISSEN, on Zadelarweg
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; corpulent
Medium blond hair; fat face
Married

Former 1st SED Secretary in VEB piano factory MEISSEN 1948; then political secretary with VP county police Hq until late 1949. Later joined MFS; was political secretary in KV, MFS MEISSEN, and transferred to DIERA in 1952. Member SED county Hq and political instructor there for the county of MEISSEN. Attended county party school MEISSEN, and the district party school MORITZBURG.

is a fanatic Communist; has been especially so since acquiring political power and influence through his MFS and SED connections. Often referred to by local populace as "Verbracher" - criminal.
Source: AIR 13Dec55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
Dark hair
Member of the SED.

Source: VIII 11Jun53(F6)

st Lt. 135194

Sex: Male

Address: 24

Assistant Head, MFS MEISSEN

Very brutal

Source: VIII 15Nov52(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926; POB: MEISSEN

Address: Tal Str, MEISSEN

Employee, MFS MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; stout build

Grey eyes; brown hair; round face

Married; 2 children

Member SED and DSF.

Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval) 2329

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Nickname for [redacted]

[redacted]

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

Fnu; Cover Name: [redacted]

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Address: MEISSEN-Bohnitsch, address unk
Agent, MfS Sub-Office MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Pale complexion; dark eyes; black hair, combed back; oval face; high forehead
Source: VIII 2Jul54(F2)

(b) (7) (C)

[redacted] Cpl 11436X

Sex: Male; DOB: 1934-1938
Address: Formerly resided MEISSEN, Grossenhainer Str, with his parents
Member, MfS MEISSEN. With MfS MEISSEN during Jul 1954. Sent to MfS
school POTSDAM, August 1954.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 128-138 pounds; slender build
Dark complexion; dark eyes; dark brown hair; parted on left; oval face;
high forehead; pointed nose; long neck; receding chin
Single
Attended high school in MEISSEN. Shortly before his graduation, ap-
proached by MfS MEISSEN and considered for appointment to the MfS
Training Course. Good advocate of GDR government. Formerly active in
FDJ, MEISSEN. Candidate for SED. Average student; considered of suf-
ficient capabilities. [redacted]
Source: VIII 6Dec54(F2)

(b) (7) (C)

over Name for [redacted] Fnu, DOB: 1927-1932, Agent, MfS MEISSEN

[redacted]

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

[redacted] (or [redacted] See [redacted] (or [redacted])

(b) (7) (C)

2330

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

1143
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: Near MEISSEN
Employee MFS, Aug 54-55; MFS School POTSDAM/Eiche, pupil; Jul 54, school,
COSWIG; Jul 54-Aug 54, KV, MFS MEISSEN, operative employee
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slim build
Dark eyes; oval face
Single

Member SED, DSF, FDJ. 1143
Source: BIG 16Mar55 (no eval)

1143
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: Grenz Str, COSWIG, Kreis MEISSEN
Agent-Trainee, MFS MEISSEN. Assigned to MFS on 16 Nov 54
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Light blond hair; long face
Single
Prior to entry into MFS was a member of the KVP. Rated as a person of
above average intelligence and an excellent prospect in MFS. Father
and mother are deceased. Claimed to be a staunch Communist.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

1351
Sex: Male
Member, KV, MFS MEISSEN
Source: BIG 25Mar55(F6)

1351
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: MEISSEN
Agent, KV, MFS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 128-138; slender build
Blond hair, combed straight back; handsome face
Well educated and intelligent. Attended vocational school in COSWIG in
1951 and left with intention of joining the Police.
Source: VIII 2Jan57(F6)

1351
Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923
Address: In western part of WEINBOEHLA, Kreis MEISSEN COSWIG
Confidential Agent, MFS COSWIG, Kreis MEISSEN. Party Secy, cellulose plant,
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build
Dark hair; thin face
Source: AIR 7Dec54(F6)

1351
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910
Regarded as an Agent, MFS DEUTSCHENBORA, Kreis MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'11"; slender build
Dark hair
Was director of the elementary school in DEUTSCHENBORA
Source: I 22Sep53(F6)

2331

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: MEISSEN, Wilsdruffer Str
Agent, KV, MfS MEISSEN. Joined MfS in 1950
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 175-185; slim build; slow gait, long stride;
long boney hands and fingers; loose posture
Pale complexion; grey-brown eyes; black hair, long and combed straight
back; round head; oval face; sunken cheeks; high forehead; long, straight
nose; yellowish, partly black stained teeth; long neck; round chin
Married; 2 children, 1 child; DOB: 1947-1951
Wears knickers and dark overcoat. High, soft voice. Speaks clearly;
no accent; average intelligence. In company of MfS Agent,
Fru. Devoted Communist.
Source: VIII 5Nov56(no eval), 5Nov56(F3), 25Mar55(F2); AIIR 14Aug57(F3);
BIG 25Mar55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Personnel Chief, MFS MEISSEN
Long standing member of the SED
Source: VIII 26 Mar 56 (F6)

Sex: Maley DOB: 1925-1929
Address: WEINBOEHLA, N end of Nord Str. on right hand side. Formerly
in 1954; on Helmut Thuerk Str
Agent, KV, MfS MEISSEN. Joined MfS in 1952
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 128-138; slender build; sluggish posture
Pale complexion; dark eyes; heavy eyebrows; dark brown hair, combed back,
no part; thin, oval face; small mouth; thin lips
Married; 2 children
Billiard player; frequents Dorfschenke restaurant in MEISSEN. Outspoken
and overbearing. Wears dark colored suit and is poorly groomed. Heavy
drinker. Likes other women. Below average intelligence. Saxon dia-
lect. Former Chief of FDJ in WEINBOEHLA. Member SED. Prior to join-
ing MfS, worked as lathe operator for "Albus" Factory in COSWIG.
Fanatic Communist.
Source: VIII 31Oct56(F3), 12Jan55(F6), 25Mar55(F3); BIG 25Mar55(F6);
AIRR 7Dec54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902
Address: Koehler Str, MEISSEN
Guard, MRS MEISSEN. Employed as a gardener with MRS MEISSEN in 1952 until Jan 1954, at which time he was employed as a guard.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build
Bushy eyebrows; grey hair; round face; high, wrinkled forehead; slightly protruding ears; large nose; dark horn rimmed glasses
Married
Quiet and fixed in his ways. Long standing member of KPD and is basically in accord with the GDR government.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

2332

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: Soernewitz
Informant, MFS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Pale complexion; dark eyes; dark hair; pointed nose; pointed chin
Married; 1 child
Recruited as a general informant in October 1952. Believed to be still active in local work.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); [REDACTED] BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

Sex: Female; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: Marienhof Str, MEISSEN
Typist, MFS MEISSEN. Entered MFS in Oct 1954
HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 110-115; slender build
Pale complexion; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair; small face; pointed chin
Single
Reserved and does not appear to be active socially. Prior to her entry into MFS she was employed as a secretary to the Mayor of a small community. Claimed she is basically in accord with the GDR government.
Brother is [REDACTED] DOB: 1930-1934, Agent, MFS MEISSEN; brother, [REDACTED] is employed in Dept VIII, MFS DRESDEN. Report VIII 25Mar55 states the [REDACTED] single but that her brothers' names are [REDACTED] no explanation is given as to why her name is [REDACTED]
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

[REDACTED] May be identical with [REDACTED] DOB: 1932-1936
Sex: Female
Typist, MFS MEISSEN
Single; engaged to [REDACTED], MFS MEISSEN
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: [REDACTED]
Member, KV, MFS MEISSEN, as clerk-interrogator and political functionary
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stocky build
Wears glasses; black hair; full face
Married to Secretary of Kreis Council
Commercial employee by profession. Was FDJ leader in Kreis MEISSEN and a member of the central council until 1953. Had attended the Wilhelm Piek School in BERLIN/Weissensee and the Karl Marx Party School in CHEMNITZ. After his graduation he was supposed to receive a leading position with the district SED Hq, but because of an affair with his secretary, was rejected by the latter and taken over by the MFS. Is member SED District Hq and the Party Control Commission. Considered a top orator of Kreis MEISSEN. Fanatic Communist. Above average intelligence. Held political indoctrination courses attended by MFS employees, functionaries, and party members.
Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

Sex: Male
Address: [REDACTED]
Chief MFS Official, MEISSEN; on duty at MFS building on Kapellenweg and Marienhof Str. Has supervision of MEISSEN area.
Recently transferred from DRESDEN to MEISSEN. A theater director. His car is often parked in front of his home.
Source: XI 20Jul55(F6)

2333

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1988
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

11436

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: Klara Zetkin Str, WILSDRUFF

Chief, MfS Branch Office, WILSDRUFF, Kreis MEISSEN. Joined MfS 1951

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender, muscular build

Black hair; full, long face

Married

Ex-SS officer. Ex-chief, local police, NIESCHUETZ, 1948. Transferred to KPA, MEISSEN. Attended special police school, BERLIN; party school, MORITZBURG, and a political school of the Central Committee in LIEBEN-WALDE. Ex-member of SED County Secretariat, still active functionary. Above average intelligence, very good orator; ladies' man (love affair caused dismissal from SED Secretariat); likes to drink; ambiguous.

Source: VIII undtd(no eval)

2334

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAF/COM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted] POB: [redacted]
Address: [redacted] VIII 20Jan53; MEISSEN, Hafen Str,
AIIR 13Dec55

Informant, MfS MEISSEN. Formerly Chief, MfS MEISSEN (since 1949)

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stocky build

Nearly bald; well defined features

Married

Drove maroon EMW sedan with private license no. Good friend of high ranking Soviet officers. Ruthless and brutal to subordinates; called "Criminal" by MEISSEN people. Former stone quarry laborer. Until 1947 was in charge of all VP in MEISSEN. With rank of Major. From 1947-1948, attended a police school in BERLIN; after returning from BERLIN, became Kripo Chief in MEISSEN and COSWIG and held this position until he received his present position. Co-founder of Communist Party before 1933. After 1945 was member SED Kreis Hq and delegate to the county and district parliament. Held latter position until 1952. Considered the most vigorous political power in MEISSEN. Fanatic Communist. Deficient in general knowledge and education, but well versed in political literature. Involved in several corruption cases, which were hushed up by SED. Intimate friend of former minister [redacted]. Able to keep his position only through political power, brutality, and SED support.

Source: VIII 30Jan53(F6); AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

[redacted] See [redacted]

[redacted] Maiden name of [redacted]

Sex: Female; DOB: 1903-1910

Possible Agent, MfS MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'5"; fat build

Blond hair

Former SED Chief, DEUTSCHENBORA until 1941 then transferred to unknown position in the Kreis Hq of the MfS MEISSEN.

Source: I 22Sep53(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916; POB: SENFTENBERG

Address: COSWIG, Kreis MEISSEN

Informant, MfS COSWIG, Kreis MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; stocky build; erect posture

Ruddy complexion; dark eyes; bushy eyebrows; full, brown hair, combed back; puffy face

Married

Neatly and well dressed. Heavy smoker and drinker. Likes women. Mentally alert; accomplished speaker; conceited. Fanatic SED member. Member of Bezirkstag (Bezirk Parliament), DRESDEN. Intolerant in political matters. Mechanic by trade; recently plant manager of COSWIG Steel Foundry. Transferred to plant in May 1954 from Brandenburg, where he had been in charge of cultural affairs. Visits MfS Hq, MEISSEN, Dr. Donner Str (Formerly Katherinen Str)

Source: AIIR 18Oct57(F3)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Address: MEISSEN, Grossenhainer Str

Clerk-interrogator, KV, MfS MEISSEN; under [redacted] Joined MfS in early 1950.

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slender build 2335

Straight, blond hair; round, handsome face

Married to Secretary in Statistics Section of SED Kreis Hq.

Active SED functionary. Former member of SED Kreis Hq; worked with Kreis Council, in Dept for Commerce and Supplies; later received same type of position with District Council. Is a former commercial employee. Attended Wilhelm Pieck School in BERLIN/Weissensee, and the district FDJ school in GOHLIS. Average intelligence; excellent orator; convinced and faithful Communist.

Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1996
BY CDR JSC/PO
AUTH Para 1-2.200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Official, MFS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 171-181; slim build; square, broad shoulders; medium waist; flat stomach; erect posture; fast gait; normal stride; clear, soft spoken, tenor voice; no accent; long bony hands and fingers
Tanned complexion; arched eyebrows; hair parted on right; long head; full cheeks; high, vertical forehead; medium size, oval ears; straight, medium nose; mouth held open; yellow teeth; straight, medium neck; round chin; delicate jaw; neat dresser
Uses EMW 4-door, black sedan, license No. RE 2800. Meeting places are Mitropa Restaurant at the RR station in MEISSEN, and "HO Wein Restaurant Umlauf" in MEISSEN.
Source: AIRR 14Aug57(F3)

131237
Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917; POB: COLOGNE
Address: [redacted]
Employee, MFS MEISSEN; Informant, MFS BERLIN 1949-Jul 1954
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; athletic build
Greenish-blue eyes
Married; 2 children
Has identification document attesting that he is an invalid, but no disability visible. Section Chief for DEZ Baustoffe, MEISSEN. Has COLOGNE dialect. Speaks English and French. Professionally skilled; politically undecided. Expelled from SED in 1951. Good character; unbiased. Has relatives in COLOGNE area. Was in the GFR about 6 times in 1954.
Source: BIG 1Sep54(F6)

135100
Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: WEINBOEHLA, Kreis MEISSEN
Typist, MFS MEISSEN. Entered MFS April 1954
HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 120-130; medium build
Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair; short nose with rounded tip; thin lips; rounded chin
Single; 1 illegitimate child
Plain clothes; not well groomed. Prior to her entry was employed as a secretary by SED. Father is employed by SED in MEISSEN. Brother, [redacted] was sent to MFS school as a representative from DRESDEN. SUBJECT is believed to be in accord with the GDR government.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

114308
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936; POB: WEINBOEHLA
Address: WEINBOEHLA
Employee, MFS School, POTSDAM/Eiche; from Aug 1954 to 1955 was a pupil; Operative employee, KD, MFS MEISSEN, August 1954
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; stout build
Dark, curly hair; oval face
Single
May 1954, employee, VPKA DRESDEN. SED candidate. Member FDJ and DSF. Both parents and sister were cadre investigated by the MFS and were committed to MFS but had not been employed by MFS as of 2 Dec 1954.
Father, [redacted] DOB: 1905; POB: WEINBOEHLA; Mother, [redacted] DOB: 1910; POB: WEINBOEHLA; Sister, [redacted] DOB: 1928-1932; POB: WEINBOEHLA
Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

2336
Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-1905
Address: WEINBOEHLA; formerly MEISSEN, Webergasse 7 II
Chief, Guard Div., MFS MEISSEN; with MFS since 1949
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 180-190; heavy build; athletic figure (Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1988
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Cont'd)

Reddish complexion; glue-grey eyes; wears glasses; bushy eyebrows; thin, blond hair, streaked with grey; round face; wide forehead; slightly protruding ears; heavy neck.
Married; 1 child, MFS DRESDEN
Dependable; mature; outspoken; self-satisfied and fixed in his ways. Saxon dialect. VVN meetings were held in his apartment. Is laborer for "Sonag," MEISSEN. Supposed to be discharged as plant trade union secretary. Old, fanatic Communist. VVN member. (No influence in negotiations.) Long standing member of KPD.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 1Sep54(F6), 25Mar55(F6)

114560

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: MEISSEN
Connected with MFS Bezirk DRESDEN
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 195-205; medium to heavy build
Grey eyes; dark hair; SCAR ON RIGHT CHEEK
Married
Likes alcoholic beverages. Drinks a lot with Russian officers in their offices. Member SED and DSF.
Source: III 23Aug56(F6) 5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: NIESCHUETZ, in the Villa Tannenhof
Clerk-interrogator; MFS LOMMATZSCH, Kreis MEISSEN, at the Markt Platz.
Has title of Obersekretär
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build
Dark hair; full face
Single
Enthusiastic motorcycle fan. Musician by profession; worked as such until 1947. 1947-1950 laborer in VEB Plattenwerke, MEISSEN, where he had the function of FDJ leader. Later joined MFS. Member of county and district GST Hq; SED member (not active). Attended district school for motor sports in BAUTZEN, and a central school of the GST in GROSSENHAIN. Above average intelligence. Takes all opportunities to get promotions.
Source: AIR 13Dec55(F6)

Sex: Female
Member, KV, MFS MEISSEN
Source: BIG 25Mar55(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

FC 135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: Marienhof Str, MEISSEN
Driver, MFS MEISSEN. Been with MFS since Oct 1954
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 160-165; medium build
Bushy eyebrows; black hair; round face; long nose; rounded chin
Single
Prior to entry into MFS was employed as a driver with the Machine Tractor Station in vicinity of MEISSEN. Engaged to MEISSEN. Drives the official auto for MFS MEISSEN. Quiet, not active socially.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F2); BIG 25Mar55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923
Address:

Clerk-interrogator, MFS LOMMATZSCH, Kreis MEISSEN, Markt Platz. Joined MFS in 1951. Has title of Sekretär
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; husky build
Black hair; long, full face; LEFT LEG AMPUTATED
Married
Former commercial employee. Former 1st Lt. in WW II. 1945 to 1949 was dispatcher in a VEB steel plant at RIESA; then FDJ "Arbeitsgebietsleiter" (in charge of a labor area) for the LOMMATZSCH area (Cont'd)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

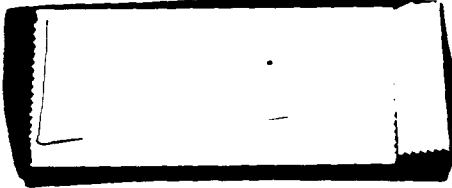
Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

(Cont'd)

until 1951. Attended the trade union school in RIESA and the district party school in MORITZBURG. Until 1953 was SED Zirkelleiter (circle leader), checked speeches to be made at political meetings by lecturers from out of town. SED member since 1949. Does not approve of or comply with party rules and regulations. Not a Communist. Carries out his duties humanely. Afraid to resign his position for fear of arrest and imprisonment. Not active in any political party or agency since 1953; used as an excuse his difficulty in walking since he had been unable to buy crutches.

Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)



5 USC 552 (b) (1)

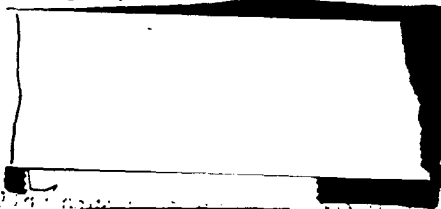
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Agent, MFS

Maiden name of

Wife of



5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

Sex: Female; DOB: 1921-1925

Address: [redacted]

Secretary to: [redacted] Chief, KV, MFS MEISSEN; since 1947

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build

Freckled complexion; medium blond hair; good looking face; turned up nose

Single

Led a very immoral life; had frequent illicit love affairs with single and married party functionaries; not particular in choosing lovers, as long as they were known Communists. Former commercial employee. Old time member and secretary of FDJ Kreis Hq and SED. Very efficient. Active DFD member.

Source: AIIR 13Dec55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921

Informant, MFS CQSWIG at cellulose plant, Kreis MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stout build

Blue eyes; blond hair

Former shoemaker. Went to West Germany for propaganda before Sep 1953 election; was arrested in NUERNBERG and returned to East Germany after the election

Source: AIIR 7Dec54(F6)

Maiden name of wife of

Agent, MFS MEISSEN

2338

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

11-4-50
Sex: Male; DOB: 1896-1900

Address: ~~tl~~

Informant, MfS MEISSEN; employee for the school office ROTE SCHULE
Former Nazi, Chief of Staff of the Food Office (Reichsnaehrstand). SED
member. Failed the examination and was released. Because of his in-
formant activities for the MfS, he became a member of the SED again.
Source: VIII 4Mar53(F6)

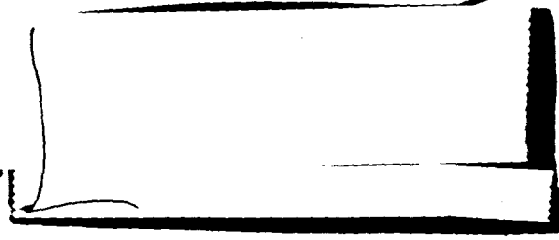
- 2339

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities



5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3)

CIA

2340

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~125150~~
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: ~~125150~~

Agent, KV, MFS MEISSEN. Joined MFS in mid-1951. Works on factory and industrial plant cases

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build

Pale complexion; brown hair, parted; round face; narrow forehead; 1 INCH

SCAR ON UPPER LIP

Married; 1 child

Politically indifferent.

Source: VIII 5Nov56(F6), 20Sep54(F6)

~~125150~~ possibly not the correct last name)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1900-1904

Interrogation Officer, MFS MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'7"; fat build

Dark hair

Source: I 22Sep53(F6)

S 09C 552 (b) (7) (c)

2341

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CPM/PO
AUTH F&A 1000-000-0200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)
114260
1st Lt.
Sex: Female; DOB: 1913-1917
Address: [redacted]
Member, KV, MFS MEISSEN, as clerk-interrogator of Dept for Pan-German Problems
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; plump build
Dark, grey streaked hair; good looking face
Widow
1947-1950 was secretary in the pass section of the Kreis Council; then joined MfS. Active member of SED Kreis Hq. Fanatic Communist; agreed to and carried out all party rules. Attended a school of the National Front, East Germany, at BAD SCHANDAU. Served as lecturer at the DFD (Democratic Women's League) school in PIRNA. Good orator; intelligent. High moral standards.
Source: AIR 13Dec55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)
114360
Sex: Female; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: [redacted]
Secretary to [redacted] MFS LOMMATZSCH, Kreis MEISSEN. Joined MFS in 1951
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build
Brown hair; attractive
Divorced
Clerk by profession; worked as such until 1951 at the local post office and Social Security Insurance Office, MEISSEN. Attended district FDJ school in GOHLIS and the district DFD school in PIRNA. Active member of FDJ, SED. No initiative; believes everything she is told
Source: AIR 13Dec55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)
114260
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927; POB: Silesia
Address: MEISSEN, Goernische Gasse
Agent, KV, MFS MEISSEN. Joined MFS around early 1957, by order of SED.
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 178-188; stocky build
Ruddy complexion; brown, wavy hair; round face
Married; 2 children
Member SED and GDSF. Convinced Communist. Employed as instructor by the GDSF until joining MfS. Drives duty motorcycle.
Source: VIII 8Apr58(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1) CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C)
Fm Lt. 131100
Sex: Male
Chief, KV, MFS MEISSEN
Source: VIII 27Apr56(C3)

2342

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

(b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1935-1939
Address: MEISSEN
MFS School, POTSDAM/Eiche Aug 1954-1955 as student
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; slim build
Dark eyes; black hair
Single
Received "Good Knowledge" badge at MEISSEN High School in Aug 1954. Member SED, FDJ and DSF. Father employed by SED, district management, DRESDEN.
Source: BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

(b) (7) (C)

Sex: Male; DOB: Lt. 114360
Address: Lt. 114360
Interrogator, MFS MEISSEN
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145; emaciated build; long, thin legs; large, well cared for hands
Brownish complexion; blue-grey, sunken eyes; thick, arched, dark eye-brows; short, black hair, straight hairline, combed straight back; slight temporal baldness; angular head; small face; slightly receding, vertical, high forehead; nose has straight bridge line; medium width and projection, round tip, nostrils and septum are visible; small mouth, held open; pendant lower lip; white teeth, some missing; small, square, short chin
Married; 1 son, is much opposed to Communism
Low pitched voice. Wears average civilian clothes. Turned his own son in after argument over politics. Spends much time reading. Moderate wine drinker. British POW in Africa. Active in SED, FDGB and OdN.
Source: III 1Aug58(F6)

2343

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: 1913-1917

Address: COSWIG, Moritzburger Str, Kreis MEISSEN

Informant, KV, MfS MEISSEN

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build

Pale complexion; brown eyes; dark rimmed glasses; thick, dark hair; oval face

Wanted to switch from LDP to SED, but was told to remain in LPD as an informant. Employed as informant against LDP. Employed as engineer in VEB Abus (bearing works) in COSWIG. Is city delegate of LDP.

Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3); [REDACTED] BIG 16Mar55(no eval)

Sex: Male; DOB: [REDACTED]

1925-1930, VIII 12Jan55; POB: MEISSEN

Address: Neuburg/Donau, Camp Donauwoerther Str B. 82, Block 5, Room 31.

Formerly lived in MEISSEN, Zeschendorfer Str 18.

Former Agent, MfS MEISSEN. In MfS since 1951

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 118-128; slender build; stooped posture

Dark complexion; brown eyes; dark blond hair; thin face; receding forehead; aquiline nose; full lips; long neck; vertical chin

Married to [REDACTED] nee [REDACTED] DOB: [REDACTED] POB: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] child, daughter [REDACTED] DOB: 1951-1955

Civilian clothes. Wears horn rimmed glasses. Resides in West Berlin as refugee. Mistakenly entered West Berlin and taken into custody. On 4 Dec 54 asked for political asylum, and stated intentions by signing a statement. Mechanic by trade.

Source: BIG 6Dec55(no eval); VIII 25Mar55(F3), 12Jan55(F6)

2344

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927

Member, MfS, presumably at MEISSEN. His chief was L u

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; stout build

Dark hair; brown eyes

Uses a dark red EMW car. Civilian clothes.

Source: AIIR 7Dec54(F6)

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2345

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

1. (C) MFS KV, NIESKY

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location: SW corner of the intersection of Gersdorfer Str with Strasse der Pioniere. Indicated as Point #1 on overlay to "blow-up" from AMS M841 Sheet 4754.
(Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCES: AIIR 24May57 (F3) (L)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

(NOTE: One region VIII report locates the installation on the extension of Rothenburger Str, opposite the Ministry of Interior. It is not possible to determine whether or not this extension could be Gersdorfer Str.)

Probable Description: 2 story grey stucco villa with tile roof. On the W side of the house is a 2 car garage, single story brick, flat roof, and double-winged hinged doors.
(Evaluation - Probably True)

Possible Description: (The office of the receptionist to the left of the entrance. In the basement are 2 cells. VIII 11Aug54 (F6))

(2 rows of wooden frame windows on E and N sides, part of windows on first floor iron barred; conventional sized, single-winged, hinged wooden door on N side. AIIR 24May57 (F3))

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Security: Fence on N and W sides lattice-type approximately 5' high on concrete foundation, supported by 5' high masoned columns, with small size single-winged, hinged entrance door for pedestrians on N side. Brick wall approximately 6' high extended for unknown distance on premises W side. In the vicinity of the garage is a dog kennel with at least 1 shepherd dog running freely. (AIIR 24May57 (F3); VIII 11Aug54 (F6))

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

Communications: Telephone #366. (L)

Vehicles:

	Make	Type	Color
1	BMW	Sedan	Grey
1 or 2		Motorcycles	

2348 (AIIR 24May57 (F3))

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926; POB: Probably in BERLIN
Address: BIEHAIN, with his in-laws, Fmu L
Agent, MFS NIESKY, since 1953
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Pale complexion; wears horn-rimmed glasses; light blond, wavy hair; long face
Married for the second time; two (2) children, DOB: 1952 and 1956
Known to be reckless. Prior to joining the MFS he was an Oberwachmeister (1st Sgt) in NIESKY.
Source: VIII 26Feb59(R6)

5USC 552 (b)(7)(C)

2347

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

X

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922
Address: NIESKY, number of street unknown
Agent, MfS NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build
LITTLE FINGER ON LEFT HAND MISSING
Married; two (2) children
Devout Communist. Member of the soccer club "Motor" in NIESKY.
Source: VIII 23Nov55(P6)

[REDACTED] Maiden name of wife of [REDACTED] MfS Agent, NIESKY

() Fnu 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906
Address: RIETSCHEN, Ziegelei
Father-in-law of Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY.
Married, two (2) children
Devoted Communist and chairman of LPG-Agricultural Production Cooperative in RIETSCHEN.
Source: VIII 24Jan57(P6)

EXC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2348

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (2)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

2349

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

 Em 135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1908-1912

Address: NIESKY

Member, MfS or VP, NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'7"

Ruddy, healthy complexion; thin, black hair; oval face

Plant foreman in VEB Lova Plant

Source: 21Sep53(No Eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (2)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

(b) (7) (C)

 2d Lt 135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909

Address: KRAUSCHWITZ, Kreis Weisswasser

Employee, MfS NIESKY

Former member of the E. German Uniformed Police.

Source: VIII 26Nov52(F6)

 17360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1930

Address: NIESKY

Agent, MfS NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 165-175; heavy build

Ruddy complexion; blond hair, combed straight back; round face

Married; one (1) child

Quiet and quite reserved. Intelligent. Zealous Communist and SED member

Source: VIII 3May57(F6)

2350

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

L Pmu 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923
Address: NIESKY
Employee, MfS NIESKY
HEIGHT: 6'1"; stout and robust build
Dark eyes; dark hair; full face
Married
Source: L

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (1)

L Pmu 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918
Agent, MfS VS NIESKY (Office believed to be on Gersthof str)
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build
Dark eyes; black hair
Source: XI 24Aug54(F6)

(b)(7)(C)

L 114360
FRIEBEL, Fritz
Sex: Male; DOB: 1896
Address: THIEMENDORF
Father of Agent, Gerhard FRIEBEL, MfS NIESKY
Farmer in THIEMENDORF. SED functionary of same community.
Source: VIII 23Nov56(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

L 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931
Address: THIEMENDORF, however he occupies a room in NIESKY
Agent, MfS NIESKY; joined MfS in 1955.
HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build
Dark blond hair
Single
Fanatical Communist. SUBJECT's L is a farmer in
THIEMENDORF and is SED functionary of that community.
Source: VIII 23Nov56(F6)

2351

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: NIESKY, Ernst-Thaelmann Str
Member, MfS NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 155
Blue eyes; black, wavy hair, parted; oval face
Married; one (1) child
Patronizes "Club Haus," Strasse der Befreiung, NIESKY.
Source: III 22May57(No Eval)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: [REDACTED]
Agent, MfS NIESKY, since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stocky build
Brown hair, combed straight back.
SCAR ON RIGHT CHEEK
Married; has two (2) children
Assigned to VEB Waggonbau NIESKY. Prior to 1952, he was employed as BGL
Vorsitzender at the FEMA firm in RIETSCHEN. Joined MfS after attending
a course. Member SED; fanatic Communist.
Source: VIII 25Apr58(F6)

2352

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

____ Fm 135/00
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1911
Address: NIESKY
Member, MfS Field Office NIESKY
Gray-green eyes; dark hair, gray mixed
Formerly a member of the Criminal Police until 1945, later joined the MfS
Source: L

5 USC 552 (b) (1) (b) (7) (D)

____ Fm 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Address: HORKA
Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build
Married
Devout Communist. Assigned to Iowa VEB-Waggonbau in NIESKY. Son-in-law
of L. HAERICHEN. Brother-in-law of L. MfS Agent,
GOERLITZ, and L. fS Agent, BAUTZEN
Source: VIII 26Oct56(F6), 24Oct56(F6)

____ Fm 135/00
Sex: Male; DOB: 1908
Address: NIESKY
Member, MfS, KV, NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; stout build
grey-green eyes; dark, thick full hair, streaked with grey; oval face
Married
Formerly a member of the Criminal Police since 1945, later joined MfS.
Source: L 5 USC 552 (b) (1) (b) (7) (D)

____ Fm 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915
Address: Usmannsdorf bei Weisswasser
Member, MfS NIESKY
HEIGHT: 6'1"; athletic build, robust
Brown hair
Active, fanatical Communist.
Source: L 5 USC 552 (b) (1)

____ Fm 125/00
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: NIESKY, Strasse der Befreiung
Chauffeur, MfS KV, NIESKY. Driver for the Chief, MfS NIESKY. Drives a
black BMW sedan
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 160-170; stout, robust build
Blond hair
Married; two (2) children
Source: XI 24Aug54(F6); VIII 21Sep53(F6) L
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7" XI 24Aug54(F6)

____ Fm 135/00
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Member, MfS KV, NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"
Brown, thin hair, square cut; long face
Assaulted during the 17 Jun 53 riots by the demonstrators.
Source: VIII 60Oct53(F6); L 5 USC 552 (b) (1) (b) (7) (D)

2353

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

~~_____~~ Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: NIESKY, street address unknown
Agent, MFS KV NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stocky build
Blond hair; round face; broad mouth; pouting lips
Married
SED member and convinced Communist
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

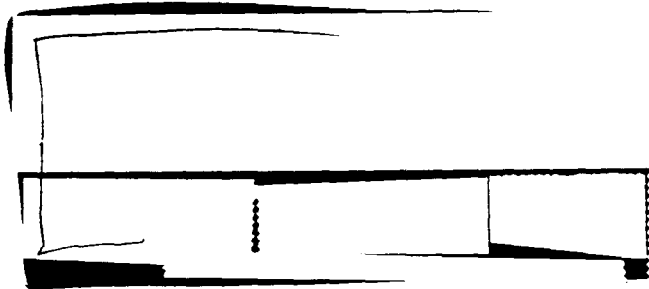
~~_____~~ Fnu: See ~~_____~~ Fnu

(b) (7) (C)

~~_____~~ 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: SEE bei NIESKY
Agent, MFS KV, NIESKY. Joined MFS in 1951
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; stocky, somewhat corpulent build
Light blond hair
Married; two (2) children
Devout communist

Source: VIII 18Sep56(F6); VIII 21Sep53(F6); ~~_____~~
ALSO DESCRIBED AS: HEIGHT: 5'3" VIII 18Sep56(F6)
WEIGHT: 110-115-VIII 18Sep56(F6)
BUILD: Slender-VIII 18Sep56(F6)
DOB: 1924 - VIII 18Sep56(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (2)
(b) (7) (D)



5 USC 552 (b) (2)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

2354

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918

Address: NIESKY, formerly lived in WEISSWASSER

Agent, MfS NIESKY, Gersthofstr in villa of former business manager of
firm Christof & Ummack

Source: POW 24Sep54(F6)

 31222

Sex: Male; DOB: 1911

Address: NIESKY

Informant, MfS NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'8"

Haggard face with sunken cheeks; appears very sickly

Source:

(b)(1)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

(b)(7)(D)

 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927

Address: Near NIESKY

Informant, MfS NIESKY

Married; one (1) child

Carpenter by trade. SED party secretary for VEB Loma, NIESKY.

Source: WFO 24Sep54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB:

Address: Resides at

A KVP soldier who used to guard the MfS office, NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 160

Brown eyes; dark hair

Married

Source: VIII 11Sep53(F6)

2355

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

[REDACTED] 100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1904

Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY, acts as receptionist

HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build, narrow shoulders

Light blond hair, parted on left; flat face; high forehead; wide mouth

Source: VIII 11Aug54(F6)

[REDACTED] 131332
Sex: Male; DOB: 1902

Address: NIESKY, Goethe Str

Informant, MfS NIESKY

Married; Son, DOB: 1937; daughter, DOB: 1943

Technician in quality control section of VEB Iowa, NIESKY

Source: WFO 24Sep54(F6)

[REDACTED] 131332
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Address: NIESKY

Informant, MfS NIESKY

Assistant District Inspector of Schools (Kreisschulrat) in NIESKY. Formerly a HJ (HITLER Youth) leader.

Source: VIII 28Jan53(F6)

[REDACTED] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932

Address: NIESKY, Gersdorf Str 14; Agent MfS KV NIESKY since 1954

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6"; WEIGHT: 165-175; medium build

Blond hair

Married to [REDACTED] nee: [REDACTED] three (3) children

Prior to 1954 was employed by VEB Gartenbau (gardening), in SINGKWITZ.

Member SED; convinced Communist. RELATIVES: Wife: DOB: [REDACTED]

Source: VIII 7Apr58(F6)

[REDACTED] 35100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Address: Resides in NIESKY

Member MfS NIESKY, since beginning of 1951

Source: VIII 30Jan53(F6)

[REDACTED] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928

Address: KOLIM bei NIESKY

Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY, since 1955.

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build

Freckled complexion; blond hair; round face

Married to [REDACTED] DOB: 1930; one (1) son

Convinced Communist. Was employed by the Kreis Council NIESKY until he attended the SED Party School in 1954 and joined the MfS. His wife is a housewife and has no political affiliation.

Source: VIII 27May57(F3), 26Apr57(F6), 5Apr57(F6)

[REDACTED] 131332
Sex: Male; DOB: 1905

Informant, MfS NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'1"

Balding

Jovial nature. A mason by trade.

Source: [REDACTED]

2356

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~_____~~ (maiden name of wife of ~~_____~~) Agent, MfS NIESKY
135100

~~_____~~
Sex: ~~Male~~; DOB: 1919-1925

Address: SEE bei NIESKY

Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY. With mfs since 1951. Formerly House Master
(Custodian) MfS, NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium/slender build, broad shoulders.
Grey/brown eyes; blond hair, balding, combed straight back.

Oval face; narrow and receding forehead; small nose; small mouth; thin lips

SCAR ON UPPER LIP AND SPEECH IMPEDIMENT.

Married; three(3) children

Source: VIII 12Jan55(F6); ~~_____~~

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

~~_____~~ Fmu, 1st Lt 135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920

Agent, MfS NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 200; broad shoulders

Blue eyes; thinning black hair; narrow face

Seen wearing a Manchester jacket with zipper and knickerbockers.

Source: XI 2Jun55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2357

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

14360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1896
Address: NIESKY, Schulstr [redacted] Fm
Father of Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build
Married; two (2) children, daughter is member of Border Police. Son, (Fm),
MfS Agent, KV NIESKY.
Fervent Communist
Source: VIII 20Sep56(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

14360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906
Address: NIESKY, Fritz Schubert Str [redacted] sts address
as RIHAIN
Agent, MfS NIESKY, At VEB Loma, NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'7"; stout build
Brown, thin hair
Fanatic Communist. Former leader of Fire Brigade.
Source: WFO 24Sep54(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

135100
Sex: Male
Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY
Father is: [redacted] a fervent Communist; Schulstr, NIESKY.
Source: VIII 20Sep56(F6)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

135100
Sex: Male
Chief, MfS NIESKY. Former Chief, MfS GOERLITZ. Transfer was due to anti-
Communist riots of 17 Jun 53.
Source: VIII 25Mar55 (F3), 23Dec53(F3)

2358

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114310
Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1908
Informant, MFS KV NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stout build
Married; one (1) child
Head of the Waggonfabrik (railroad car factory) in NIESKY. Convinced
Communist
Source: WII 23Nov55(F3)

2359

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-6.3 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~125152~~
L Fnu (Probably identical with FABROWSKY, Fnu)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: NIESKY
Member, MfS Field Office, NIESKY
Dark hair
Source: VIII 21Sep53(F6)

DOUG 002 (F6) (Z) (C)

~~114360~~
L
Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924
Address: NIESKY
Agent, MfS NIESKY. Joined MfS in 1953
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build
Tanned complexion; black hair; long face
Married to: 1926; two (2) or three (3) children
Loyal Communist and member of the SED. From 1947 to 1953 employed as a
welder by NIESKY Waggonbau. Father died in a Nazi concentration camp.
Source: VIII 24Oct56(F6), 20Sep56(F3)

L wife of L MfS Agent, NIESKY

2360

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 09 APR 1999
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

L Maiden name of wife of L

L Fnu

Sex: Male;

Chief of KV NIESKY. Formerly employed in Dept V BV Dresden
Source: VIII 9Sep55(F6)

L 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906

Address: SEE, #7

Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY. Joined MfS in 1950

HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build

Married to L ; DOB: 1906; one (1) daughter

Was in the VP from 1945 until 1950. Convinced Communist

Source: VIII 2Nov56(F3), 18Sep56(F6)

L 4360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931

Address: RIETSCHEN

Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build

Married to L nee: L , two (2) children

Supervises the state-owned farms in NIESKY area. Was employed by VEB Waggon construction in NIESKY until 1956, when he joined MfS. Loyal Communist

Source: VIII 24Jan57(F6)

2361

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

 Fmu, 2d Lt ~~1351~~
Sex: Female; DOB: 1925
People's Policewoman; works closely with MfS NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'1"; WEIGHT: 120
Brown eyes; dark blond hair
Wore People's Police uniform with a pistol
Source: XI 2Jun55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

 Fmu 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: NIESKY
Member, MfS NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"
Dark hair; haggard face; ONE LEG AMPUTATED
Source: VIII 21Sep53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
(b) (7) (D)

 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: SEE, Auf dem Sand
Agent, MfS NIESKY, since about fall 1954 with MfS NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 143-153; slender build
Black hair, combed back; slender face; high forehead; long nose; brown eyes;
vertical chin
Married; one (1) child
Ex-traffic police, NIESKY. Active FDJ functionary. Loyal Communist
Source: VIII 12Sep55(F6)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C)

 114360
Sex: male; DOB:
Address: NIESKY,
Agent, MfS NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Single
Devout Communist. Member of the soccer club "Motor" in NIESKY
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

CIA
5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)

(b) (7) (C)

 114360
Sex: male; DOB: 1923
Address: NIESKY
Personnel Chief, MfS KD, NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'5"- WEIGHT: 120-125; slender build, blond hair
Married; two (2) children
Arrogant and ill mannered. Below average intelligence. Ardent Communist
and SED member
Source: VIII 3May57(F6)

2362

6USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
Sex: Male

Address: ROTHENBURG/O.L. Kr. NIESKY

Informant, MfS ROTHENBURG

Union, Secretary. SED member

Source: VIII 11Feb53(F6)

Sex: Male

DOB: 1929

Address: NIESKY, Bautzener Str

Agent, MfS NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build

Dark hair

Married; one (1) child

Devout Communist. Joined MfS in 1952 or 1953.

Source: VIII 3May57(F6)

2363

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925; POB: USSMANNSDORF

Address: USSMANNSDORF

Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY. Joined MfS in 1952, at the VEB Loma in NIESKY.

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium/slender build

Pale/freckled complexion; fine, brown thick hair; oval face. WOODEN LEG,

WALKS WITH A LIMP.

Married; one (1) son, DOB: 1949.

Was employed by the USSMANNSDORF "Flachglashuette" until 1952. Former member KPD. Member SED

FATHER: L

Manages a large farm in

USSMANNSDORF.

BROTHER: L DOB: 1922, employed by state RR in USSMANNSDORF.

SISTER: L m, DOB: 1930, lives in SPREE

Source: XI 24Sep54(F6), 24Aug54(F6); VIII 22Sep53(F6) L

See: L

2364

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100
[redacted] (Probably identical with [redacted] Fnu)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1919
Address: NIESKY
Agent, MfS NIESKY
HEIGHT: 5'7"; slender build
Black hair; thin face
Member of VEB Lowa Waggonbau in NIESKY
Source: WFO 24Sep54(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

SFC 11/360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933; POB: MEISSEN
Address: NIESKY
Agent, MfS NIESKY; entered MfS in 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 150-155; medium build
Dark complexion; brown eyes; wavy hair; oval face; long nose
Married
Formerly employed at the State Owned Factory Turbo Werk, MEISSEN, [redacted]
is a strong advocate of the Communist Party line.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3)

2365

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

L 113152

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928

Address: KOSEL, near NIESKY

Informant, MfS NIESKY

Employed as a chemical student in quality control section VEB Loba in NIESKY. During 17 Jun 1953 riots, SUBJECT supported the Soviets who arrested many demonstrators.

Source: WFO 24 Sep 54 (F6)

L 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1941

Address: HORKA, Dorfstr

Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'5" - WEIGHT: 130-140; medium build

Ruddy complexion; grey hair; oval face

Divorced; several children

Devoted Communist and SED member. A carpenter by trade. Joined MfS KV NIESKY in early 1955.

Source: VIII 25 Oct 56 (F6)

L See L

L - See L

L 114360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1896

Address: NIESKY, Ernst-Thaelmann Str

Agent, MfS KV, NIESKY

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 175-185; stout build, large stomach

Gray hair, entire top of head is bald

Married; one (1) adopted child

Devout Communist

Source: VIII 20 Sep 56 (F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2366

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

LNU, Fm

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916

MfS Chief in NIESKY (Office is believed to be on Gersthof Str)

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 195-205

Source: XI 24Aug54(F6)

2367

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

DOSSIER NO. ZF40 0032

As of 18 Dec 78 all material
(Date)

included in this file conforms with

DA policies currently in effect.

(Signature) 18 Dec 78
(Date Signed)

(Printed Name) S
(Grade)

2363

THIS MUST REMAIN TOP DOCUMENT

MIA
40 Form 315

1 Sep 72

Jan 74

TRANSMITTAL OF MATERIAL TO IRR*

*NOTE: This form is not required when material is forwarded to IRR with DA Form 2784-R, but may be used as a supplement to DA Form 2784-R to provide additional instructions.

1. TO:
() Records Processing Division
() Special Records Division
(XX) Supplemental Review Division

2. FROM:
Chief, CE Section,
USA Sp Ops Det, USAINSCOM

3. DATE 9 Apr 79

4. PERSONAL/IMPERSONAL SUBJECT (Establish dossier or add material to existing dossier)

a. SUBJECT: EAST GERMANY INTELLIGENCE SERVICES - ZF 40 00 32

b. DOB:

d. SSN:

c. POB:

e. Alias/Nee

5. PERSONAL/IMPERSONAL INDEX CROSS-REFERENCES (Continue on plain bond paper if needed)

Name/Impersonal Title

DOB

POB

SSN

Alias/Nee

EAST GERMANY INTELLIGENCE SERVICES PERSONALITIES/SOURCES

MANNHEIM FRG - Miscellaneous

USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

6. FORWARD DOSSIER TO:

(X) Files

() Account Number: _____

7. AR 380-13 (Check one or both)

(X) Attached material meets retention criteria of AR 380-13

() DA Form 4312-R (Retention Control Sheet) is attached

8. DISPOSITION OF CASE (If not reflected on DA Form 2784-R)

Case is closed.

2369

9. REQUEST FOR CONTROL (For controlled dossier material only; enter data required by para 3-4, AR 381-45)

(b)(7)(C)

Investigative Records Repository (IRR)
Reviewed for retention criteria UZ AR380-13
Reviewer: _____ Date: 12 Apr 79

10. IRR USE ONLY

() AR 380-13

() AR 381-45

Dossier No: _____

Aging Criteria: _____

GRADED UNCLASSIFIED WHEN SEPARATED
FROM CLASSIFIED INCLOSURES

23-MAR 1979

Original Signed

IAGPE-TCI-DCE

SUBJECT: Alleged East German Intelligence Agent, Mannheim, FRG.
(DCD 78-141) (U)

Deputy Chief of Staff, Intelligence
United States Army, Europe and Seventh Army
ATTN: AEAGB-CI(SO)
APO 09403

1. (U) References:

a. Electrical message, IAGPE-KD, 527th Military Intelligence Battalion, DTG 161300Z May 1978, subject as above.

b. Report of Investigation (ROI), IAGPE-KD, 527th Military Intelligence Battalion, dated 18 May 1978, subject as above.

c. Agent Report (AREPT), 66th Military Intelligence Group, dated 24 May 1978, subject as above.

d. AREPT, 66th Military Intelligence Group, dated 5 June 1978, subject as above.

e. ROI, IAGPE-KD, 527th Military Intelligence Battalion, dated 8 March 1979, subject as above.

2. (C) Inclosed for your information and disposition are references 1b, 1c, 1d, and 1e, above, which contain investigative reports concerning subject incident.

Classified by Para4b, AR381-12, 18Oct74
Review on 21 March 1999

2270

CONFIDENTIAL

LT: DLUR, INSLUM (IASU) W/INCL

(b)(7)(C)

5/18/552 (b)(7)(C)

IAGPE-TCI-DCE

SUBJECT: Alleged East German Intelligence Agent, Mannheim, FRG,
(DCE 78-141) (U)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)
(b)(1)

[redacted] As reported in reference 1b, above, both [redacted]
[redacted] have been released from employment with the 8908th CLG, for
excessive sick leave and absent without leave. Upon completion of name
traces requested, 66th Military Intelligence Group will coordinate with
FRG agency's to determine if a threat exists to USAREUR security, ref-
erence [redacted]

FOR THE DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS:

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

Original Signed

[redacted signature box]

GS-13, MICECP
Acting Chief, CI Division

4 Incl
as

CF:
DCDR, INSCOM (IASO) w/incl
CDR, 527TH MI BN (IAGPE-KD) w/o incl

2371

2371

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION (Background or Complaint) <small>For use of this form, see AR 381-130; the proponent agency is OACSI.</small>				DATE SUBMITTED 18 MAY 1978	
SCOPE (If background) <input type="checkbox"/> LAC <input type="checkbox"/> GAC <input type="checkbox"/> PBI <input type="checkbox"/> CBI				CASE CLASSIFICATION	
IDENTIFYING DATA					
1. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE NAME		2. SSN	3. RACE	4. GRADE	5. ARM OR SVC
6. DUTY OR JOB ASSIGNMENT		7. DATE OF BIRTH	8. PLACE OF BIRTH		
9. DUTY STATION OR BUSINESS ADDRESS		10. HOME OR QUARTERS ADDRESS			
11. TITLE OF INCIDENT (Fire, explosion, etc.) Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent		12. DATE (Incident cases only)		13. TIME (Incident cases only)	
14. LOCATION (Installation, unit, building) Mannheim, FRG		15. SERIAL NUMBERS OF EQUIPMENT, TANKS, ETC.			
CONTROL DATA					
16. CONTROL SYMBOL AND FILE NO.		17. INVESTIGATION MADE BY (Organization) 527th MI Bn APO 09227		18. CONTROL OFFICE 66th MI Gp, I&S (Prov) APO 09108	
INVESTIGATIVE DATA					
19. INVESTIGATION REQUESTED BY 527th MI Bn APO 09227		20. REASON FOR INVESTIGATION UP AR 381-12			
21. DATE INVESTIGATION					
COMMENCED		COMPLETED			
20 Mar 78					
22. STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> CLOSED <input type="checkbox"/> TERMINATED <input type="checkbox"/> SUSPENDED <input type="checkbox"/> PENDING					
23. SYNOPSIS (C) Reference Electrical Message, IAGPE-KD, DTG 161300Z May 78, subject as above. The incident came to the attention of USAI on 20 Mar 78, as a result of information received from the Supervisor, 8908th Civilian Labor Group (8908 CLG), Mannheim, FRG.					
(C) On 20 Mar 78, the [redacted] 8908 CLG, General Support Maintenance Activity, Taylor Barracks (TB), Mannheim-Kaefertal (MV 6485), FRG, was contacted at his request and provided the following information: Two individuals were recently hired as craftsmen at his unit, the 8908 CLG, Mannheim, FRG. They were identified as [redacted] (FN), DPOB: [redacted] and [redacted] (FN), DPOB: [redacted]					
CLASSIFIED BY AR 381-12, dated 18 Oct 74 EXEMPT FROM THE GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652 EXEMPTION CATEGORY 2 DECLASSIFY ON APPROVAL OF ACSI, DA 2372					
24. DISTRIBUTION 3-Cdr, 66th MI Gp, I&S (Prov), IAGPE-TCI 2-Cdr, 527th MI Bn, IAGPE-KD					
25. REVIEWED BY [redacted] [redacted] ES-13, Spec Asst, Ops					

DA FORM 342 1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 10, WHICH MAY BE USED.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

18 MAY 1978

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION

SUBJECT: Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent; Mannheim, FRG (U)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

23. SYNOPSIS (continued):

(U) Forwarded for your information and disposition are three (3) Agent Reports, in triplicate, concerning subject incident. (b)(7)(C)

(U) This Battalion contemplates no further investigative action since the individuals are no longer employed by the US Forces; however, results of outstanding NTR's and any additional information Source 2212-6559 may have concerning [redacted] will be submitted upon receipt. Source 2212-6559 was advised by USAI of the information received from the USAREUR Labor Service Agency-Europe check concerning [redacted]

2373

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
AGENCY REPORT

For use of this form, see FM 30-17(C); AR 381-130; the proper agency is the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence.

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent
Mannheim, FRG

2. DATE SUBMITTED

29 March 1978

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OR FILE NUMBER

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

(1) (U) On 20 March 1978, [redacted]

[redacted] 8908th Civilian Labor Group (CLG), General Support Maintenance Activity, Taylor Barracks, Mannheim-Kaefertal (MV 6485), FRG, was contacted on his request by Local Wage Rate Investigator, 66th Military Intelligence Group. [redacted] provided in substance the following information:

(c) [redacted]

(c) [redacted]

66th
5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

CLASSIFIED BY AR 381-130, dated 18 Oct 74
EXEMPT FROM THE GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
EXEMPTION CATEGORY 2
DECLASSIFICATION APPROVAL OF ACSI, DA

2374

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

[redacted] 66TH MI GP, I&S (PROV)

SIGNATURE OF SPECIAL AGENT

DA FORM 341
1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 341, WHICH MAY BE USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AGENT REPORT

For use of this form, see FM 30-17(C); AR 381-130; the proper agency is the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence.

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

2. DATE SUBMITTED

5 May 1978

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OR FILE NUMBER

Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent
Mannheim, FRG

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

SOURCE WAS GIVEN AN EXPRESS PROMISE OF CONFIDENTIALITY
AS A CONDITION OF PROVIDING INFORMATION IN THIS REPORT

(2) (C) At approximately 1100 hours on 5 May 1978, Source 2212-6559 contacted Mannheim Field Office, 527th Military Intelligence Battalion, 66th Military Intelligence Group, Taylor Barracks, Mannheim-Kaefertal (MV 6485), Federal Republic of Germany, APO 09086, and provided substantially the following information:

[redacted], born on [redacted] and employed as of 18 February 1978 with the US Army, Taylor Barracks (nfi), was alleged to be an agent of the Ministerium fuer Staatsicherheit (Ministry for State Security - MfS - East German Intelligence Service). Source could provide no further information immediately, but requested confirmation as to whether [redacted] was still employed with the US Forces.

AGENT'S NOTES: Reference is made to Agent Report, subject as above, dated 29 March 1978, made by [redacted] Special Agent, 66th Military Intelligence Group, which contains a summary of information volunteered on 20 March 1978 by [redacted] 8908th Civilian Labor Group, concerning the similar East Bloc backgrounds of [redacted] and [redacted].
DPOB: [redacted]

2375

CLASSIFIED BY AR 381-12 dated 18 Oct 74
EXEMPT FROM THE GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
EXEMPTION CATEGORY 2
DECLASSIFICATION APPROVAL OF ACST, DA

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

66TH MI GP, I&S (PROV)

6. SIGNATURE OF SPECIAL AGENT

DA FORM 341
1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 341

CONFIDENTIAL

AGENT REPORT

For use of this form, see FM 30-17(C); AR 381-130; the proponent agency is the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence.

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent
Mannheim, FRG

2. DATE SUBMITTED

5 May 1978

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OR FILE NUMBER

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

(3) (C) On 5 May 1978, a check with US Army Labor Services Agency-Europe, Heidelberg (MV 7873), FRG, by [redacted] Local Wage Rate Investigator, 66th Military Intelligence Group, revealed the following concerning [redacted]

[redacted] and [redacted] DPOB: [redacted]
a labor service employee with an East Bloc background similar to [redacted]

[redacted] who was instated on 10 January 1978 with the 8908th Civilian Labor Group (CLG), Taylor Barracks, resigned his employment on 22 April 1978 in lieu of involuntary separation for excessive sick leave. [redacted] was on sick leave from 6 February 1978 to 22 April 1978. [redacted] who was instated with the 8908th CLG on 15 December 1977, was terminated without ordinary notice on 21 April 1978 for absence without official leave (AWOL) and excessive sickness. [redacted] was on sick leave from 7 to 28 February 1978 and AWOL from 29 March to 21 April 1978.

AGENT'S NOTES: Reference is made to Agent Report, subject as above, dated 29 March 1978, made by [redacted] Special Agent, 66th Military Intelligence Group, which contained [redacted] of information volunteered on 20 March 1978 by [redacted] 8908th CLG, concerning the similar East Bloc backgrounds of [redacted]

CLASSIFIED BY AR 381-130, dated 18 Oct 74
EXEMPT FROM THE GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
EXEMPTION CATEGORY 2
DECLASSIFIED ON APPROVAL OF ACSI, DA

2370

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

[redacted] 66TH MI GP, I&S (PROV)

DA FORM 341

1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 341, 1 JUN 47, WHICH MAY BE USED.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AGENT REPORT

For use of this form, see FM 30-17(C); AR 381-130; the parent agency is the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence.

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent
Mannehim, FRG (U)

2. DATE SUBMITTED

24 May 1978

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OR FILE NUMBER

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

SOURCE WAS GIVEN AN EXPRESS PROMISE OF CONFIDENTIALITY AS A
CONDITION OF PROVIDING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT

(C) On 23 May 1978, Source 2212-6559 was recontacted by [redacted] (b)(7)(C)
[redacted] 66th Military Intelligence Group, Intelligence
[redacted] (Provisional), concerning [redacted] DPOB: [redacted]

[redacted], and stated substantially as

FOLLOWS:

(C) Source declined to state from whom he had received the original
information concerning [redacted] alleged East German Intelligence Service
involvement, and could furnish no additional information concerning [redacted]

(C) AGENT'S NOTES: Reference Agent Report, dated 5 May 1978, subject
as above, containing the original information Source 2212-6559 furnished on
5 May 1978, concerning [redacted]

(b)(7)(D)

(b)(7)(D)

CLASSIFIED BY AR 381-130, dated 18 Oct 74
EXEMPT FROM THE GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
EXEMPTION CATEGORY 2
DECLASSIFY ON APPROVAL OF ACSI, DA

2377

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

[redacted] 66TH MI GP, I&S (PROV)

6. SIGNATURE OF AGENT

DA FORM 341

1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 341, 1 APR 52

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
AGENT REPORT

For use of this form, see FM 30-17(C); AR 381-130; the proponent agency is the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence.

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent
Mannheim, FRG (U)

2. DATE SUBMITTED

5 June 1978

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OR FILE NUMBER

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

SOURCE WAS GIVEN AN EXPRESS PROMISE OF CONFIDENTIALITY AS A
CONDITION OF PROVIDING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT

(S) (C) (U) On 26 April 1978, the records of Source 2212-4953 were examined
concerning [redacted] (FN), DPOB: [redacted]
[redacted] and revealed the following information:

(C) (U) On 27 August 1960, a Source Debriefing revealed a [redacted]
DPOB: circa 1939, Berlin, Germany, was an agent for the Ministerium fuer
Staatsicherheit (MfS - East German Intelligence Service). [redacted] was
described as:

Height: 185 cm

Eyes: Green

Hair: Medium blonde

[redacted] residence address was listed as [redacted]
[redacted] resided at the above apartment with four other MfS agents. [redacted] had
signed a two year contract with the MfS and, as of the date of the initial
debriefing, had served approximately one year and six months on his MfS
contract. A copy of the record maintained by Source 2212-4953 is attached as
EXHIBIT ____.

(C) (U) AGENT'S NOTES: The above information from Source 2212-4953 was a
possible identification of one [redacted] (FN) and may or may not be
identifiable with [redacted] fully identified above.

CLASSIFIED BY AR 381-12, dated 18 Oct 74
EXEMPT FROM THE GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
EXEMPTION CATEGORY 2
DECLASSIFY ON APPROVAL OF ACSI, DA

2378

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

[redacted] 66TH MI GP, I&S (PRO)

6. SIGNATURE OF SPECIAL AGENT

DA FORM 341
1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 341,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

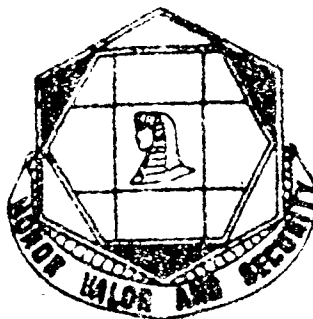


EXHIBIT COVER SHEET

Subject:

Alleged East German Intelligence Service
Agent; Mannheim, FRG (U)

File Number:

Preparing Unit:

527th MI Battalion
APO New York 09227

Agent Report Dated:

5 June 1978

Description:

A copy of a 27 August 1960 Source
Debriefing record maintained by Source
2212-4953.

2379

EXHIBIT _____

AFGMI Form 129
19 Aug 75

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CONFIDENTIAL

05 SEP 75

G 00A00 A
G 00A00 B
G 00A00 C
G A 59A01 B
G A 59A01 C
G A 59A01 K
G A 59A01 Z
G A 59A01 I

T

F

T

F

UNK

G 00A00 A 177030

G 00A00 C
G A 60A01 B
G A 60A01 C
G A 60A01 J
G A 60A01 K
G A 6C

FMU
BERLIN

M

T

N

G 00A00 A 177071

G 00A00 B
G 00A00 C
G A 60A01 P
G A 60A01 C
G A 60A01 J
G A 60A01 J
G A 60A01 K
G A 60A01

32

BE/7

60

30

BE/4

60

M

T

N

G 00A00 A
G 00A00 B
G 00A00 C
G A 60A01 B
G A 60A01 C
G A 60A01 K
G A 60A01 M
G A 60A01 N
G A 60A01 Q

2380

BY

BE/

60

176

UNK

2380

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM P01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

NAME (Surname)		NAME (First)	
SEX		PARTY MEMBERSHIP AND ACTIVITY	
EQUIVALENT, OR ACTUAL RANK			
DATE OF BIRTH		PLACE OF BIRTH	
c 1933		Berlin	
ALIAS, NICKNAME, MAIDEN NAME			
FUNCTION (Job)			
1st agent			
DUTY "BIRTH"			
Berlin			
DUTY "KREIS"			
DUTY SECTION			
BUILD		HEIGHT	
HEAVY	NORMAL	SHORT (168 cm)	AVERAGE
			TALL (178 cm)
			185 cm
EYE COLOR AND DEFECTS			
green			
HAIR COLOR		GETTING GREY	
medium blond		YES	NO
HAIR DRESS (Coiffure)			
DENTAL PECULIARITIES			
PHYSICAL PECULIARITIES			
APPARENT NATIONAL OR REGIONAL ORIGIN			
ACCENT			
PREVIOUS PROFESSION OR CURRENT SIDELINE			
MARRIAGE STATUS		CHILDREN	
		YES	NO
BOSS		RELIGIOUS BACKGROUND	
ILLNESSES, CHRONIC/ACUTE			
SIGN, MANNERS, HABITS, MANNERISMS		2381	
		WEARS RING	
		YES	NO
VOICES, VULNERABILITIES, WEAKNESSES			
COMMO M/O			
AGENT CONTROL AND RECRUITING M/O			
POWER USED			
KNOWLEDGE OF LANGUAGES			
TRAINING M/O			
TRAINING FIELD			
SPECIAL NOTES			
INFORM DATE			
FOOTNOTES			

INITIALS OF PREPARING OFFICER <div style="text-align: center;">C2</div>		DATE PREPARED <div style="text-align: center;">27 Aug 1960</div>	
IDENTIFICATION OF SOURCE			
NAME <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>		DATE OF BIRTH <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>	
SOURCE <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>			
<p>Case No. 513 MI Case Subject's MI Activity in East BERLIN</p> <p>Friend of the Subject.</p> <p>FORM 129/MI BR022/AM01</p>			
SUBJECT'S TELEPHONE NUMBERS			
REMARKS AND ADDENDA			
1. Description of Cloth	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 150px; width: 100%;"></div>		
2. Description of Jewelry			
3. Foreign Languages			
Dialect			
4. Attitude toward Germans	<div style="text-align: center; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold;">2382</div>		

GUSC 602 (b) (7) (C)
 51100 552a (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION (Background or Complaint) For use of this form, see AR 381-130; the proponent agency is OACSI.		DATE SUBMITTED = 8 MAR 1979	
SCOPE (If background) <input type="checkbox"/> LAC <input type="checkbox"/> GAC <input type="checkbox"/> FBI <input type="checkbox"/> CBI		CASE CLASSIFICATION	
IDENTIFYING DATA			
1. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE NAME		2. SSN	3. RACE
6. DUTY OR JOB ASSIGNMENT		7. DATE OF BIRTH	8. PLACE OF BIRTH
9. DUTY STATION OR BUSINESS ADDRESS		10. HOME OR QUARTERS ADDRESS	
11. TITLE OF INCIDENT (Fire, explosion, etc.) Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent (U)		12. DATE (Incident cases only)	13. TIME (Incident cases only)
14. LOCATION (Installation, unit, building) Mannheim, FRG		15. SERIAL NUMBERS OF EQUIPMENT, TANKS, ETC.	
CONTROL DATA			
16. CONTROL SYMBOL AND FILE NO.	17. INVESTIGATION MADE BY (Organization) 527th MI Bn APO 09227	18. CONTROL OFFICE 66th MI Gp, I&S (Prov) APO 09108	
INVESTIGATIVE DATA			
19. INVESTIGATION REQUESTED BY 527th MI Bn APO 09227		20. REASON FOR INVESTIGATION UP AR 381-12	
21. DATE INVESTIGATION COMMENCED 20 Mar 78		COMPLETED	
22. STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> CLOSED <input type="checkbox"/> TERMINATED <input type="checkbox"/> SUSPENDED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PENDING			
23. SYNOPSIS (U) Reference letter, IAGPE-KD, dated 7 Jun 78, subject as above. (u) Records of the following agencies were examined concerning [redacted] (FN), DPOB: [redacted] and disclosed no record: 66th MI Gp, USAIRR, DAD, and Sources 2212-4953, -4951, and -4949 (6). On 5 Jul 78, records of Source 2212-4952 were examined concerning [redacted] and disclosed he arrived in the FRG on 1 Nov 76, at Oebisfelde (PB 3510), FRG, legally from East Germany. He was imprisoned during the period 1968 to 1970 because of attempted escape and theft. While in prison, he was committed to work for the MfS. NFI (7). Records of the following agencies were examined concerning [redacted] (FN), DPOB: [redacted] and disclosed no record: 66th MI Gp, USAIRR, DAD, and Sources 2212-4951 and -4949 (8). On 5 Jul 78, records of Source 2212-4952 were examined concerning [redacted] and disclosed he was released in Oct 76 from an East German prison. [redacted] stated he was confined four years and ten months, no further information (9).			
Classified by AR 381-12, dated 18 Oct 74 2383 (b) (7) (C) Review on 8 March 1999			
24. DISTRIBUTION 3-Cdr, 66th MI Gp, I&S (Prov), IAGPE-TCI 3-Cdr, 527th MI Bn, IAGPE-KD			
25. TYPED NAME AND TITLE GS-13. Spec Asst Ops		REVIEWED BY [redacted] SIG	

DA FORM 342 1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 10, 1 MAR 50, WHICH MAY BE USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 17 APR 2000
BY USAINCOM FOIPA
Auth Para 4-100 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORT OF INVESTIGATION

- 8 MAR 1979

SUBJECT: Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent, Mannheim, FRG (U)

23. SYNOPSIS (continued):

(U) Forwarded for your information and disposition are four (4) Agent Reports, in triplicate and numbered six through nine, pertaining to subject incident.

~~(S)~~ [redacted] are still outstanding on both [redacted] and [redacted] and will be forwarded to your office upon receipt.

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

(b) (7) (D)

(b) (7) (C)

2384

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AGENCY REPORT

For use of this form, see FM 30-17(C); AR 381-130; the proponent agency is the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence.

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent
Mannheim, FRG

2. DATE SUBMITTED

8 March 1979

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OR FILE NUMBER

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

SOURCES WERE GIVEN EXPRESS PROMISES OF CONFIDENTIALITY
AS A MEANS OF PROVIDING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT

(6) On the dates indicated, records of the below listed agencies were
examined concerning [redacted] (FN), DPOB: [redacted]
[redacted] principal in subject incident, and disclosed no record:

17 April 1978	Headquarters, 66th MI Group, Intelligence and Security (Provisional), APO 09108, to include the 430th MI Detachment, 766th MI Detachment, and the 18th MI Battalion.
26 April 1978	Source 2212-4953
1 May 1978	US Army Investigative Records Repository, Fort Meade, MD
3 May 1978	Source 2212-4951
19 May 1978	Department of the Army Detachment, APO 09757
14 July 1978	Source 2212-4949

2385

Classified by AR 381-12, dated 18 Oct 74
Review on 8 March 1999

(b)(7)(C)

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

[redacted] 66TH MI GP, I&S (PROV)

6. SIGNATURE OF SPECIAL AGENT

DA FORM 341
1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 341, 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AGENT REPORT

For use of this form, see FM 30-17(C); AR 381-130; the proponent agency is the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence.

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

Alleged East German Intelligence Agent
Mannheim, FRG (U)

2. DATE SUBMITTED

8 March 1979

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OR FILE NUMBER

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

SOURCE WAS GIVEN AN EXPRESS PROMISE OF CONFIDENTIALITY AS A
CONDITION OF PROVIDING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT

(7) (S) On 5 July 1978, the records of Source 2212-4952 were examined
concerning [redacted] (FN), DPOB: [redacted]
[redacted] and disclosed the following information:

On 1 November 1976, one [redacted] DOB: [redacted] legally
arrived in the Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) at Oebisfelde (PD 3510),
FRG, in connection with a visit to the FRG as an invalid [redacted] was under
arrest during the period 1968 to 1970 because of his attempted escape to
the FRG and theft. During his imprisonment [redacted] was committed to work for
the Ministerium fuer Staatssicherheit (MfS-Ministry for State Security) in
East Germany. [redacted] parents and brother still reside in East Germany.
No further information was on file.

2386

Classified by AR 381-12, dated 18 Oct 74
Review on 8 March 1999

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

366TH MI GP, I&S (PROV)

6. SIGNATURE OF SPECIAL AGENT

DA FORM 341
1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 341

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AGENT REPORT

For use of this form, see FM 30-17(C); AR 381-130; the proponent agency is the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence.

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent
Mannheim, FRG (U)

2. DATE SUBMITTED

8 March 1979

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OR FILE NUMBER

(b)(7)(D)

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

SOURCES WERE GIVEN EXPRESS PROMISES OF CONFIDENTIALITY AS A
CONDITION OF REPORTING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT

(S) (C) (U) On the dates indicated, the files of the below listed agencies were
examined concerning [redacted] (FN), DPOB: [redacted]
and disclosed no record:

17 April 1978	Headquarters, 66th MI Group, Intelligence and Security (Provisional), APO 09108, to include the 430th MI Detachment, 766th MI Detachment, and the 18th MI Battalion.
1 May 1978	US Army Investigative Records Repository, Fort Meade, MD
3 May 1978	Source 2212-4951
19 May 1978	Department of the Army Detachment, APO 09757
14 July 1978	Source 2212-4949

2387

Classified by AR 381-12, dated 18 Oct 74
Review on 8 March 1999.

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

66TH MI GP, I&S (PROV)

DA FORM 341
1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 341, 1 OCT 50, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
AGENT REPORT

For use of this form, see FM 30-17(C); AR 381-130; the proponent agency is the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence.

1. NAME OF SUBJECT OR TITLE OF INCIDENT

Alleged East German Intelligence Service Agent
Mannheim, FRG (U)

2. DATE SUBMITTED

8 March 1979

3. CONTROL SYMBOL OR FILE NUMBER

(S)(X)

(S)(X)(D)

4. REPORT OF FINDINGS

SOURCE WAS GIVEN AN EXPRESS PROMISE OF CONFIDENTIALITY AS A
CONDITION OF PROVIDING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT

(9) (S) On 5 July 1978, records of Source 2212-4952 were examined concerning

(FN), DPOB: [REDACTED]

and disclosed the following information:

[REDACTED] DOB: [REDACTED] was released in October 1976, from an
East German prison. According to [REDACTED] he was confined for four years and
ten months. No further information was on file.

2388

Classified by AR 381-12, dated 18 Oct 74
Review on 8 March 1999.

5. TYPED NAME AND ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL AGENT

[REDACTED] 66TH MI GP, I&S (PROV)

6. SIGNATURE OF SPECIAL AGENT

DA FORM 341
1 APR 52

REPLACES WD AGO FORM 341, 1 APR 52

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

78-B

ZCZCT10 649AXA275

PP YEXAQV

DE YFZARD #2195 1370913

ZNY MMNSH

ZKZK PP SOA DE

P 170915Z MAY 78

FM SSO MUNICH

TO SSO MEADE

P 161300Z MAY 78

FM UUFTBA/CDR 527TH MI BN KSLN GER//IAGPE-KD//

TC UUFTD/CDR 66TH MI GP IS (PROV) MUNICH GER//IAGPE-TCI//

INFO UUFTB/CDCSI USAREUR HEIDELBERG GER//AEAGB-CI(SO)//

ZEM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LINDIS

MUNICH PASS TO SSO MUNICH FOR RETRANS TO SSO FT MEADE MD FOR COL

GRIMES, CDR, SOB, INSCOM FT MEADE MD

SUBJECTGC ALLEGED EAST GERMAN INTELLIGENCE SERVICE AGENT,

(U) MANNHEIM, FRG (U)

1. A. (C) OR 20 MAR 78, THE SUPERVISOR, 8908TH CIVILIAN LABOR GROUP (8908 CLG), GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY, TAYLOR BARRACKS, MANNHEIM-KAEFERTAL (MV 6485), FRG, WAS CONTACTED AT HIS REQUEST AND PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING INFO: TWO INDIVS, IDENTIFIED BELCW, WERE RECENTLY HIRED AS CRAFTSMEN AT HIS UNIT, THE 8908 CLG, MANNHEIM FRG.

R

~~LIMITED DISTRIBUTION~~

2389

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

CLASSIFIED WORK SHEET

THIS FORM FOR INTERNAL AGENCY USE ONLY

This work sheet contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Sections 793, 794 and 798, the transmission or the revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

This work sheet contains information affecting the National Defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Sections 793, 794 and 798, the transmission or the revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

4. ~~CONF~~

5. ~~(S)~~ SOURCE 2212-6559 WAS ADVISED OF THE INFO CONTAINED IN PARA 3. SUPRA. ONLY.
6. ~~(CONF)~~ ON 31 MAR 78, THIS BN INITIATED NTR'S ON BOTH AND THIS BATTALLION CONTEMPLATES NO FURTHER INVESTIGATIVE ACTION SINCE THE INDIVIDUALS ARE NO LONGER EMPLOYED BY THE US FORCES AND SOURCE 2212-6559 IS AWARE OF ATTEMPTS TO FOLLOW.
7. (U) 527TH MI BN ACTION OFFICER: 2226-)6195.
RELEASING OFFICIAL: GS-13, SPEC ASST OPS (2226-)7373.
AUTOSEVOCCM 431-433
NO NITE ACTION REQUIRED.
#2195

NNNN

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

2390

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1993
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

CLASSIFIED WORK SHEET

THIS FORM FOR INTERNAL AGENCY USE ONLY

15

INST #

1. ~~(u)~~ MFS KV, PIRNA (Town Plan Coordinates 5049)

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Probable Location:

W side of Postweg, at #64, S of intersection of Postweg and Kohlberg Str, at extreme S of residential area. N of intersection of Postweg, Stein Platz, and Am Plan, and N of RR which cuts across Stein Platz and Am Plan. W of, and parallel to Zehistaer Str. Directly across street is Lacquer Paper Bag Plant, and an open building site. N of plant, and on same side of street is a slaughter yard. Street ends in dirt road leading to open fields. Variation in location sketches makes it impossible to locate this installation positively; however, overlay with AIIR 14Jun55 places it at Point #1 on overlay to "blow-up" from Sheet 5049, AMS M341 series.

(Evaluation - Probably True)

SOURCES: VIII 26Mar56(F3), 27Sep57(F3), 4Aug55(F6), 11Aug54(F6), 2Jul54(no eval); III 20Jan59(F6), 4Jan54(F6); AIIR 6Mar57(C6), 14Jun55(F6); G2 2Jun55(no eval); BAG 14Jun54(no eval)

Probable Description:

2 story, grey stucco, pre-war brick structure, with steep, red hipped tile, mansard roof, 15Mx25Mx15M. Tall unpainted wooden frame windows all around house, except for barred windows of prison cells on S part of 1st floor. 5' high iron picket fence on street side, and rest of ground enclosed by a 6' or 7' high, brown wooden fence, set in a stone foundation, with 6M spaced stone pillars, topped with a few strands of barbed wire. Main entrance is double-winged glass door located at E side. Rhododendron bushes on both sides of entrance, obstructing view of basement. A wide stone staircase leads to this entrance which has a porch. There are 2 back entrances, 1 leading to cellar. Entrance for transients and vehicles on right side of fence, on either side of which are hedges and shrubs. Single wooden door entrance on S side of building, level with ground.

(Evaluation - Probably True)

Possible Description:

(An 8Mx10Mx6M stone basin, containing no water, is located between house and front fence. Area around pond is overgrown with grass and in neglected condition. Sparse deciduous trees in N part of grounds. AIIR 14Jun55)

(Winter garden located on S side of building. VIII 27Sep57)

(Flagpole in front yard. At extreme SE corner of front yard is a 2 story brick garage with hipped tile roof, 12Mx10Mx6M.

2391

X
O
AIR

CONFIDENTIAL

It contains 2 garages with double winged wooden sliding doors to N. Upper floor has dormers, presumably containing billets for drivers and guards. Inside of building has conventionally equipped office rooms. Alsatian dog kennel on 1st floor by stairs leading to balcony. Stone stairs lead from ground floor up to 1st floor. Self supporting wooden stairs from 1st to 2d floor. Air trap door on 1st floor at end of straight stairs. [REDACTED]

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (D)

(3 car garage at rear of building. III 4Jan54)

(House contains approximately 20 rooms. III 20Jan59)

(Plans for ground, 2d, and 3d floors attached as Exhibit #1. VIII 4Aug55)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Vehicles:

	<u>Make</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>License No.</u>
2	Wartburg	Sedan (1957)	Light grey	Civilian Type
	EMW	Sedan	Black	Civilian Type
		(III 20Jan59)		
	EMW	Sedan (4 door)	Light grey	
	EMW	Post war	Black	
6	Motorcycle	350 ccm		
	Bicycles		Black	
		(VIII 27Sep57)		

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

Communications:

Telephone No: PIRNA 694. 619 or 219.

[REDACTED]

Security:

Both the pedestrian and vehicle entrances are usually locked. No guards outside installation. Guard stationed inside building may open gates electrically. Dog rooms garden in keep of caretaker. Each agent carries pistol, either 7.65 caliber Belgian "FN" with 6 rounds of ammunition, or old German Army Luger, or "08" model. Pistols are stored in steel cabinet in guard room. (VIII 27Sep57)

Main entrance barricaded from inside with batten, and closed at all times. (AIIR 14Jun55)

Receptionists stationed at 2 of buildings entrances. (III 4Jan54)

Personnel Strength:

At least 1 interrogator and 1 recorder clerk. (AIIR 6Mar57)

Approximately 20 to 25 persons are employed at the installation. (III 20Jan59)

Miscellaneous:

Formerly occupied by caretaker of large mansion located within compound of Lackfabrik, on opposite side of street. Building has kitchen but no meals are served there. Meals sent by truck from VEB Kunstseidenwerk, PIRNA. Driver must keep 100 liters of gasoline in garage for

2392

CONFIDENTIAL

Vehicles bring delinquents to garage where doors are then closed. Property formerly owned by a factory owner who left Germany before WW II. (AIR 14Jun55)

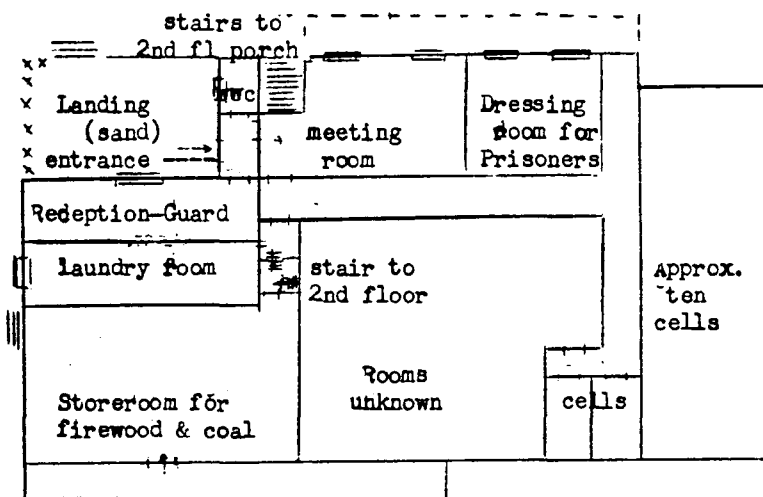
(BIG 1Jun54)

2393

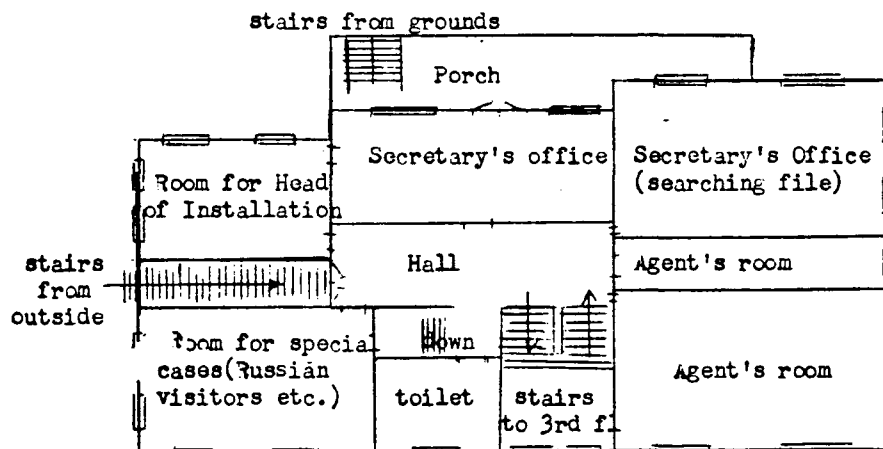
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

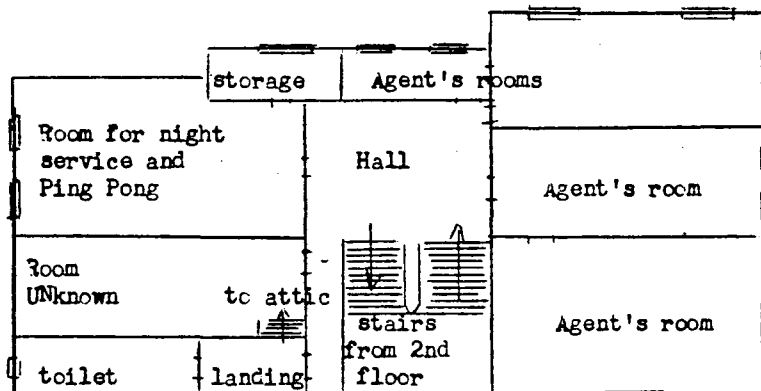
Description of the MFS Office in PIRNA



1st Floor



2nd Floor



2394 3rd Floor

VIII 4Aug55(R6) REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED EXH #1 to INST #1
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

13 5120

[redacted] Tech Sgt

Sex: Male

Guard, MfS KV PIRNA, in former VILLA HESS, Postweg 24

Source: BIG 1Jun54 (No Eval)

13 5100

[redacted] 2d Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: [redacted]

Liaison Officer, Border Police Alert Unit (GPB), PIRNA. MfS Main Dept 1/5, PAETZ (GDR Border Police Headquarters). Wears Border Police uniform

Source: VIII 28Mar55(B2)

2395

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

[redacted] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: PIRNA
Full-time employee, MfS PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; slender build
Black, wavy hair
SED member
Source: VIII 28Sep53(F6)

[redacted] 114360
Sex: Female; DOB: 1931-1935
Address: Besides at PIRNA-KOBITZ
Informant, MfS KV PIRNA since March 1953.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 123-133; slender figure
Blond hair; narrow face
Worked as a hairdresser in the only beauty shop in MARKERSBACH. First assignment was to report on her employer. Member of the FDJ
Source: VIII 4Aug55(F6)

[redacted] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930-1934
Address: PIRNA, Koberg Str
Agent, MfS KV PIRNA. Joined MfS in late 1952; did not attend any MfS school.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; 123-133; slender build.
Blue eyes; blond hair; narrow, child-like face
Single
Devout Communist, would denounce his best friend.
Source: VIII 4Aug55(F6)

[redacted] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918
Address: PIRNA, Wehlen, Elbe
Agent, MfS KV PIRNA, since early 1953
HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 175-185; stocky build, military fast gait, erect posture.
Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; bald over forehead, thin, blond, short hair; round face; high, vertical forehead; large, protruding ears; broad, short, thick nose; broad mouth; thick lips
Married.
Wears solid-colored civilian suits; Saxon dialect, above average intelligence; quiet, very friendly, polite, heavy drinker. Frequent restaurant Pfälzer Weinstuben, PIRNA, Jakobaeer Str. Hobby is bowling, member of Dynamo Sport Club. Member SED and confirmed Communist. Former member of the PIRNA Criminal Police until 1953; worked in the department handling wanted lists.
Source: VIII 27Sep57(F3), 19Aug57(F3), 26Mar56(No Eval)

[redacted]
MfS Specialist, PIRNA
Source: VIII 27Mar57(No Eval)

2396

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~1756X~~
[redacted] Cpl

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-35

Address: Pirna

Agent, Dept K&S, MfS BV DRESDEN since Aug 54 (attended MfS School POTS-DAM/Eiche 54-55, presumably to return to DRESDEN); joined "Guard Alert" DRESDEN 1952

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; stout build

Blue eyes; blond hair; round face

Single

Quiet and friendly. Member FDJ, DSF; SED candidate in 1954

Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

~~135700~~
[redacted] Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920

Agent, MfS KOENIGSTEIN, Kr. PIRNA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 190-205

Dark blond hair

VIII 15Mar56(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2397

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

 135/00
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1918

Agent, MFS PIRNA

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 135-145; slender build

Dark complexion; black wavy hair, streaked with grey; thin face; long, thin nose

Married

Assigned to the VEB Construction Co., at PIRNA-Sonnenstein, where he maintains an office in Building 5. Political attitude unknown.

VIII 3Nov55(F6)

 134/00
Sex: Male

Address: PIRNA

Informant, MFS PIRNA

Wood and coal merchant. Organization Chief of the SED Housing - Group 1 of the District PIRNA; SED functionary.

Source: VIII 21Oct53(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

- 2398 -

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-683 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~114360~~
Cpl

Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: PIRNA, Postweg, apartment house near KD office, c/o Fnu ()

Secretary in MfS KV PIRNA, Postweg 64

HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 117-127; slim build; fast, short-stepped gait; erect posture.

Pale complexion; blue eyes, glasses; blond, short hair; thin face; high, vertical forehead; small, close ears; pointed, narrow nose; narrow mouth; thin lips; wears glasses with tick lenses.

Married (reported as ~~114360~~ VIII 4Aug54); one illegitimate son, DOB: 1952 Well educated, lively and friendly. Saxon dialect. Active convinced Communist; attended many SED courses. Worked in an unknown capacity for an SED school in DRESDEN prior to joining the MfS KD PIRNA in 1950. Acts as chief secretary of the agent-in-charge and handles classified reports. Not related to ~~114360~~ former Chief of the MfS KD PIRNA. One report states that she is a member of the SED only because "she had to be" (4Aug54)

Source: VIII 27Sep57(F6), 4Aug54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909

Address: PIRNA, Rottwerndorfer Str, South Settlement

Driver, MfS KV PIRNA, Postweg Str, since late '49.

HEIGHT: 5'9"; 5'11" WEIGHT: 143-153; slim build; erect posture; slow, heavy gait

Pale complexion; deep-set, dark brown eyes; blond hair, mixed with temporal baldness (4Aug55); black, short hair, combed back, greying (4Aug55) thin, narrow face; high forehead, slightly receding, small, close ears; narrow pointed nose; narrow mouth; thin lips

Married; one (1) adult daughter

Frequently wears high black boots and breeches with a sports jacket. Looks sickly, allegedly has stomach ulcers. Speaks with Saxon dialect. Average intelligence. Quiet, friendly and polite. Active and convinced Communist. SED member. Formerly chief of the Factory Guard at the VEB Artificial Silk Factory, PIRNA. Very eager worker, considered to be quite reliable by his superiors. Strict family man, does not drink or smoke. Denounces even his fellow workers to the head of the office.

Source: VIII 29Sep57(F3), 4Aug55(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: COPITZ, near PIRNA

Informant, MfS PIRNA

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; slender build

Black hair

Married; one (1) son

Employed in VEB ELBTALWERK since summer of 53. Served as Lt in VP, then in 53 was ordered to work in this plant. Member Communist Party. Was considered in plant to be MfS informer. Did not take part in June 17 riots but took down names of workers as they returned from riots.

Source: AIIR 10Aug54(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910 2399

Address: OTTENDORF

Agent, MfS Sub-Office PIRNA, since approximately Feb 54

HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 165-175; slender build, erect posture

Pale complexion; dark eyes; grey hair, parted on left; long face; high forehead; small mouth; pointed chin

Married

Reached by informants through telephone No. 52236. Drives BMW vehicle license No. RJ 34/25.

Source: VIII 11Aug54(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

USC 552 (b) (2)(C)

[redacted] Sgt
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929
Member, Dept XIII, MfS RIESA
HEIGHT: 5'8"; stout build
Grey eyes; dark blond hair; oval face
Married to [redacted] Pfc, Typist, MfS RIESA; one (1) child
Formerly employed with Transport Police, DRESDEN. Member SED and DSF.
Source: BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

[redacted] (ord [redacted]) PFC
Sex: Female; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: Near RIESA
Clerk, Misc. Coverage Div., MfS RIESA; entered MfS in Aug 54
HEIGHT: 5'3; WEIGHT: 110-120; slender build
Pale complexion; grey-green eyes; thin eyebrows; dark brown hair; small face; pointed nose.
Married to [redacted] Agent in charge Dept XIII, MfS RIESA. Capable typist and energetic worker. Basically in accord with GDR.
Source: VIII 25Mar55(F3), BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

[redacted] Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
Address: ROEDERAU, Nord Str
MfS Branch Office, Steel Plant, RIESA. Member, Steel Plant team since 1949.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; very slender
Red hair; lean face; long nose.
Married
Source: VIII Aug54(F6)

2400

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 15 OCT 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100
[redacted] Capt

Sex: Male

Deputy Chief, MfS KV, PIRNA, in former VILLA HESS, Postweg 24

Source: BIG 1Jun54 (No Eval)

135100
[redacted]

Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935

Address: PIRNA; Rottwerndorfer Str

Agent, MfS KV PIRNA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Black, wavy hair; oval face

Single

In Aug 53, attended a short course at an aquatics school. According to his own statement he will attend a special course for navigation in 1955.

Father, Fm [redacted] is with the VP

Source: VIII 22Aug55 (F3)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

11436
[redacted]

Sex: Female

Address: PIRNA-Copitz, Liebethaler Str

Informant, MfS PIRNA-Copitz

SED member and member of the DFD. Close friend of [redacted] who is a member of the E. German Police Force and head of the E. German Police office in her district.

Source: VIII 5Mar53 (F6)

13133-
[redacted]

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933

Address: DONAH, near HEIDENAU

Informant, MfS PIRNA

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"

Brown hair

Single

Often gets drunk, and pays for drinks of others. Reputed of carrying a pass which gives him entrance to all industrial installations in HEIDENAU.

Key position in the GSD Organization for Sport and Technics, a pre-military training organization.

Source: AIIR 10Aug54 (F6)

[redacted], see [redacted]

-2401-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

[redacted] see [redacted]
[redacted] 117,60

Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: DOHNA
Agent, MfS PIRNA; joined MfS in 1955
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build
Black hair, receding hairline over temples
Narrow nose
Married - VIII 26Mar56; Divorced - VIII 23Nov55
Convinced Communist. From 1953 to summer 1955, when he joined the MfS,
was employed as a lathe operator by the VEB Elektrowerk in HEIDENAU.
Source: VIII 26Mar56(No Eval), 23Nov55(F6)

[redacted] 117360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1907-1907
Address: [redacted]
Informant, MfS KV PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 168-78; stocky build
Grey hair with baldness covering the entire top of his head; round face
Married; one (1) daughter, DOB: 1929-33
Wears glasses; drinks. Assistant secretary of the SED at VEB artificial
silk factory "Siegfried Raedel," located at PIRNA. Strong Communist.
Source: VIII 18J:155(F6)

5 DEC 552 (b) (7) (C)

[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-1917
Address: [redacted]
Chief, MfS KV PIRNA, located in former VILLA HESS, Postweg 24
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"
VP commander
Source: BIG 1Jun54(No Eval), VIII 23Dec53(C3)

[redacted] 131-
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: PIRNA
Informant, MfS PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slender build, dark blond hair.
Married
Clerk in VEB ELBTALWERK plant PIRNA. Served with VP for several months in
1950, 51, or 52. Worked as propagandist in the plant and acted passively
in riots of June 17, taking down names of those active in participation.
Source: AIIR 10Aug54(F6)

[redacted] Fmu 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1916-1920
Address: PIRNA, Rottwendorfer Siedlung
Agent, MfS KV PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'; WEIGHT: 150-160; slender build
Pale complexion; black hair, combed straight back; long face; high forehead
Married
Source: VIII 2Nov55(F6)

[redacted] Fmu 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: KOENIGSSTEIN, Bielatal Str
Agent, MfS PIRNA; in charge of plant security at the VEB Zellstoff Factory.
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build, broad shoulders, large
hands
Dark complexion; dark eyes; black hair, combed straight back; long face;
receding forehead; straight nose; large mouth; full lips; short neck;
square chin
Married; one (1) son
Source: VIII 11Aug54(F6)

2402

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON
DEC 07 1998

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1932-1936
Address: HEUSTADT
Agent, MfS PIRNA, Since 1952
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build
Brown eyes; long, wavy, blond hair; oval face
Single
Nasal voice, low intelligence. Until about 1947, attended elementary school in HEUSTADT, then worked on odd jobs at various firms in NEUSTADT. Has many affairs with various girls. Appears to be fanatical Communist.
Source: VIII 23Oct56(F6)

[redacted]
Sex: Married; DOB: 1924
Address: HINTERHERMSDORF
Agent, MfS KV PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 145-155; medium build
Married; one (1) child
Ardent Communist
Source: VIII 9Apr57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1906
Address: GROSSEDLITZ, Kr. PIRNA
Employee, telephone central office, MfS Kreis PIRNA, beginning 55-Feb 56.
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; dark blond hair
Married
Ardent Communist. Joiner by trade.
Source: VIII 29Feb56(F6)

[redacted]
Sex: Male
Address: PIRNA, Post Weg
Informant, MfS PIRNA
Employed as an accountant at the local industry; is in charge of the book checking.
Source: VIII 21Oct53(F6)

2403

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

[redacted] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902
Address: DOHNA
Agent, MfS PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 155-165; slender build
Black hair, greying at temples
Married; Son: DOB: 1938-1942; Daughter, DOB: 1937-1941
Suffers from a stomach ailment. From 1947 to 1953, Chief of Security Section, SED Management, PIRNA. A convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 26Mar56(No Eval)

[redacted] 135160
Sex: Male; DOB: 1911-1915
Address: PIRNA
Agent, MfS KV PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'10"-6'0"; WEIGHT: 138-148; thin build
Slightly wavy blond hair; thin face
Married
Source: VIII 22Aug 55(F3)

[redacted] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932; DOB: DIPPOLDSWALDE
Address: MfS billets located near the KB PIRNA office, address unknown.
Agent, MfS KV PIRNA: worked as guard at KV until 52, then sent to MfS School, POTSDAM/Eiche.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130; slim build, fast, short steps; erect posture
Pale complexion; grey eyes; blond, short hair; thin face; high, receding forehead; small, close ears; pointed, narrow nose; narrow mouth; thin lips.
Single
Inexpensive civilian suits. Saxon dialect; average intelligence, elementary school education. Lively and friendly. Convinced Communist. Former trade, painter.
Source: VIII 27Sep57(F6)

[redacted] 135160
Sex: Male
MfS Specialist, PIRNA
Source: VIII 27Mar57(No Eval)

[redacted] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: HEIDENAU-Sued
Employee, MfS Kr. PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slender build
Intelligent, reserved. Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 11Nov55(F6)

[redacted] 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1919
Address: DOHNA
Agent, MfS KV PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'11"-6'1"; WEIGHT: 170-180; medium build
Married; one (1) child
Convinced Communist
Source: VIII 2Nov56(F6)

[redacted] see [redacted]
[redacted] see [redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1908; POB: TAUCHA
Address: [redacted] 2404
Chief, MfS PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'10"; slender build
Yellowish complexion; occasionally wears glasses; grey hair, balding; (Cont'd)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

DOB: 1904-1908 (Cont'd)

Thin face; protruding nose

Married to Frau nee: [redacted] POB: DEWITZ-TAUCHA

Often wears a light grey suit. Bricklayer by trade; ardent Communist, brutal. Drives a car with license number SL 15-1647. Confined for several years in Nazi concentration camps and in the WALDHEIM penitentiary. After the war, worked with the MGB in TAUCHA with [redacted], Frau, who was replaced in 1946 by [redacted]. Participated in the arrests and interrogations of former NSDAP members; in 1947 joined the Kriminal Police with the rank of Kommissar; in the summer of 1949 he was transferred with the rank of Oberkommissar (Police Chief) to GOERLITZ.
Source: VIII 23Dec53(C3)

2405

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933
Address: KOENIGSTEIN, Kapellenweg
Agent, MfS KV PIRNA, since Aug 54.
HEIGHT: 5'2"-5'4"; WEIGHT: 108-118; slender build
Broad, blond eyebrows, blond hair; thin face; concave nose
Married; one (1) child DOB: 1953
Smokes heavily. Transferred to MfS as a M/Sgt from the local police. A
stout Communist [redacted]
at KOENIGSTEIN and is a member of the OdF.
Source: VIII 22Aug55(F3)

Maiden name of [redacted]

Sex: Male
Expert (probably agent) MfS PIRNA, in former VILLA HESS, Postweg 24.
Source: BIG 1Jun54(No Eval)

Sex: Male
Expert (probably agent) MfS PIRNA, in former VILLA/HESS, Postweg 24
Source: BIG 1Jun54(No Eval)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930
Address: PIRNA
Agent, MfS KV PIRNA. Until Oct 54, he was with MfS detachment at "Object
Sonnenstein" near PIRNA. He then spent a short period of time with
Criminal Police.
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build
Light blond hair; round face
Single
Very good looking, ladies man and very vain. Reprimanded several times for
his love affairs. With the MfS for career reasons rather than ideological.
Source: VIII 22Aug55(F3)

Lt. 11434
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914; 1902-07(16May57)
Address: PIRNA, "Sonnenstein Siedlung", formerly HEIDENAU near the Jungen-
derziehungsanstalt
Deputy Chief, MfS KV PIRNA; joined MfS KV PIRNA in 1950.
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 155-165; stocky, erect posture, slow, short steps.
Ruddy complexion; grey-blue eyes; thin, blond hair, bald on top; also de-
scribed as grey (4Aug55); round, broad face; high, slightly bulging fore-
head; thick, close ears; short, thick nose; broad mouth; thick lips.
Married; one (1) daughter, DOB: 1951
Wears expensive sport combinations in civilian clothes, speaks fair Russian,
has Saxon dialect, average intelligence, well educated, mistrusts every-
body, intellectually dull, hobby is mountain climbing. Was in Soviet
prisoner of war camp for a long time. After return to the GDR became
Chief of the Factory Guard at the VEB artificial silk factory in PIRNA.
A devout and active Communist, was SED representative at the MfS KV
PIRNA, and was assistant head in 1954.
Source: VIII 27Sep57(F3), 4Aug55(F6), III 16May57(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909
Address: [redacted]
Agent, MfS KV PIRNA
HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 175-185; heavy build
Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; total baldness; round, fat face; thick lips
Married; one (1) child
Source: VIII 3Nov55(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Personalities

[redacted] Fm

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Agent, MfS PIRNA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 145-155; slender build; stooped shoulders, long fingers.

Ruddy complexion; dark eyes; dark eyebrows; dark blond, combed straight back; oval face

Source: VIII 11Aug54(F6)

[redacted]
Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902

Address: [redacted]

Informant or Agent, MfS PIRNA; chief of personnel in the recreation center of the firm VEB Druck Guss or at the Giesseri Werke at HEIDENAU

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7" (VIII 18Jun55); 6'2" (VIII 27Sep57); WEIGHT: 112-122 (VIII 18Jul55); 165 (VIII 27Sep57); slim build

Pale complexion; grey-blue eyes; black wavy hair; one report (27Sep57) states that he is completely bald; thin face, protruding cheekbones;

high, receding forehead; thin, pointed nose; thin lips

Married; two (2) children, one son born about 1939

Very brutal, civilian (average) clothes; average intelligence, poor education, quiet, unfriendly, active, convinced Communist, member of VVN. Plays cards every other night in the State Retail Org. restaurant located at PIRNA on Rotterwender Str. A loyal Communist; would denounce people in order to submit a great number of reports and get in the good graces of the MfS. Reports are generally worthless due to prejudice and falsehoods.

Source: VIII 27Sep57(F3), 27Sep57(F6), 18Jul55(F6)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: DOB: 1905-06 (VIII 27Sep57)

[redacted] (one report (22Aug55) gave his first name as

capt.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910

Address: PIRNA, Pottwender Str. Siedlung, in a rented room; also reported as living at the MfS KV, PIRNA (26Mar56) and at the PIRNA, Postweg (police settlement) (22Aug55)

Present position unknown; was Chief MfS PIRNA in 54; Sept 53 to beginning of 1954, Dept. Information Chief, MfS BV DRESDEN; during 52, MfS Office Chief, GOERLITZ; from 1949 to 1952, Chief, MfS KD MEISSEN; one report states 22Aug55 that he was at MfS KV GOERLITZ, from 17 Jun 1953 to Jan 55, then transferred to PIRNA because of immoral acts with women at the MfS Office. One report (27Sep57) states that he came from DRESDEN to PIRNA, and then back to DRESDEN. (NOTE: If this is true it seems probable he was again transferred to PIRNA in 1955)

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 180-190; stout build, dragging heavy gait, erect posture

Ruddy, dark complexion; large, blue-grey eyes; blond hair, nearly bald; fat, round face; high, receding forehead; thick, slightly protruding ears; big, thick, wide, straight nose; big mouth; heavy, protruding lips. Single, divorced from 2nd or 3rd wife; 3rd wife an actress in GOERLITZ; one (1) child

Wears expensive, dark, double-breasted suits, speaks fluent Russian, Saxon dialect, average intelligence, quiet, good manners, heavy drinker and is seen in the company of different women.

Strict toward subordinates; political opinions not well known; does not possess many operative techniques, works spontaneously, not a good agent, member KPD since 1933, SED since 45, DSF, previously held rank as a Major; former trade, stonecutter. Told friends that he joined the Red Army during WWII and dropped as an agent out of a Soviet plane over CHEMNITZ with secret orders early 1945.

Source: VIII 27Sep57(F3), 26Mar56(F3), 22Aug55(F3), 25Mar55(F3),

4Nov55(No Eval), BIG 16Mar55(No Eval)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: WEIGHT: 135-145 (26Mar56), 155-165 (27Sep57)

FACE: narrow (25Mar56); LIPS: Thin (26Mar56)

CONFIDENTIAL

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1996

BY CDR USAF/CSM F01/PO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
[redacted] reported as civilian (27Sep57)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1896-1900

Address: PIRNA, Rosa-Luxemburg Str

Caretaker of the MfS billets KD PIRNA; formerly a guard, MfS, PIRNA, in former VILLA HESS, Postweg 24. With MfS since 1949.

HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 150-160; heavy build, plodding steps; stooped posture; medium build

Pale complexion; grey eyes; completely bald; wrinkled, round face; high, receding forehead; small, protruding ears; short, pointed nose; broad mouth; thick lips. HARD OF HEARING

Married

Wears poor to average suits. Saxon dialect. Below average intelligence; very quiet and reserved. SED member not active, was member Communist party prior to 1933 and was incarcerated in an unknown Nazi concentration camp. Wife works as an unskilled worker at the VEB HAFTMANN Liquor Factory PIRNA.

Source: VIII 27Sep57(F6), BIG 1Jun54(No eval)

135100
[redacted] Sex: Male

Employee, MfS PIRNA

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; slim build

Dark complexion; brown hair; long, narrow face

Married

Saxon dialect

Source: III 30Apr57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

1143100
[redacted] Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1906

Address: DORF-WEHLEN, near PIRNA

Guard, MfS KV PIRNA, in former VILLA HESS, Postweg 24

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160; slim build, fast, short steps; erect posture.

Pale complexion; brown eyes; thin, brown, short hair, receding over temples; thin face; high, vertical forehead; small, close ears; narrow, pointed nose; narrow mouth; thin lips

Married

Wears poor to average quality civilian suits. Saxon dialect; average intelligence. Lively, is a braggart, wears glasses when reading. Convinced and active SED member. An old-time Communist; interned in a Nazi concentration camp. Held unknown position with the Association of Persecutees of the Nazi Regime after WW II.

Source: VIII 27Sep57(F3), BIG 1Jun54(No Eval)

135100
[redacted] Fnu Sex: Male; DOB: 1931

Agent, MfS Sub-office, PIRNA

HEIGHT: 5'5"-WEIGHT: 155-160; medium build, erect posture

Curly, black hair; vertical forehead; oval face; sun-tanned complexion; vertical nose; small mouth; thin lips; pointed chin.

Well dressed

Source: VIII 6Oct54(F6) 2408

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

[redacted] M/Sgt 1-4360

Sex: Male; DOB: 1901-1905

Address: GROSS SEDLITZ, also reported as (22Aug55) PIRNA, Postweg
Guard, MfS KV PIRNA; joined MfS in 1952

HEIGHT: 5'3"-5'5"; WEIGHT: 135-145; stocky build, erect posture, slow,
heavy gait.

Tanned complexion; deep-set, brown eyes; bald on top, thin, black hair,
also described as dark blond (4Aug55); wrinkled, round face; high,
straight forehead; protruding ears; pointed, narrow nose; narrow mouth;
thick lips

Married; one adult son in the new Air Force as a Major, and 2nd son in MfS
BERLIN

Wears poor to average civilian clothes, speaks with Saxon dialect. Average
intelligence, elementary school education. Quiet and friendly. Active
convinced Communist, former trade, carpenter until he joined the MfS.

Wife is an active Communist and functionary of SED and DFD committees in
GROSS-SEDLITZ. Member of KPD and SED for 25 years. There is some sort
of relationship between [redacted] and [redacted], MfS PIRNA

Source: VIII 27Sep56(F3), 22Aug55(F3), 4Aug55(F6)

[redacted] Jr. Lt. 114

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932; POB: PIRNA

Address: PIRNA, Bereitschaftspolizei Unit, previously, [redacted]

Platoon Commander, MfS Bereitschaftspolizei Unit, PIRNA. Attended SONDER-
HAUSEN Officers' School.

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 171-181; stocky build

Dark blond hair; light brown eyes

Married

Technician. Member FDJ, GDSF, SV Dynamo since 1945. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 9Mar56(F6)

[redacted] Fmu

Sex: Male

Informant recruiter, MfS PIRNA

Source: VIII 2May56(F6)

[redacted] Fmu 135/80

Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1929

Address: PIRNA/Sonnenstein, Siedlung

Agent, MfS PIRNA

HEIGHT: 5'8"-5'10"; medium build

Dark complexion; brown eyes; dark hair, combed straight back; round face

Married

Speaks good German without an accent.

Source: VIII 4Apr56(F6).

[redacted] 131332

Sex: Male; DOB: 1929-1933

Informant, MfS PIRNA

Married somewhere in Thuringia in Spring 54

Member Free German Youth Organization. Did not participate in Jun 17
riots; listed names of participants.

Source: AIIR 10Aug54(F6)

[redacted] 1145

Sex: Female; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: PIRNA, Postweg

Secretary, MfS PIRNA

HEIGHT: 5'5"- WEIGHT: 160-165; heavy build

Freckled complexion; blond hair; grey-green eyes; round face.

Attended MfS school, POTSDAM. Boyfriend [redacted] was MfS agent
in 1953. Parents reside in HEIDENAU next to Pestalozzischule. Loyal
Communist.

Source: VIII 4Aug55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY [redacted] PO
AUTH Para 1-635 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST # 107 MFS KV, ZITTAU

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Confirmed Location:

9 reports place this installation on W side of Lessing Str between Theodor Korselt Str and Ernst Thaelmann Str, indicated as Point #1 on overlay to ZITTAU Town Plan. Private homes are located on the corner, to the N of the MFS installation. Attached as Exhibit #1 is location sketch from Reg VIII report, 15Mar55. (Aerial photo of installation as seen from Ernst Thaelmann Str, is available.)

(Evaluation - Confirmed)

SOURCES: III 20May56(F3), 19Jan56(F6); VIII 15Apr55(F2), 15Mar55(F6), 18Jan55(F6), 20Sep54(F6); XI 25Sep55(F6); [REDACTED] AIR 5May55(F6)

Probable Description:

2 story, villa type, grey stucco, with hipped, red tile roof. Main entrance with iron gate on N side of building. 2 garages in rear. Iron fence to S, wooden fence to N, and brick fence on E and W. Lawn and flower beds to S of building.

(Evaluation - Probably True)

Possible Description:

(3 story with grey roof. Lawn fenced from street by shoulder high iron picket fence with strands of barbed wire along top. Building contains about 10 rooms. III 19Jan56)

(N and W enclosed by 5' iron fence. Building separated from courthouse by 10' stone wall to S. Approximately 12 rooms. III 22May56)

(Main entrance to building on W side. Another entrance on E side of building. Long, rectangular garage contains 3 stalls which house motorcycles. Other garage for automobiles. Only entrance to compound on Lessing Str. Basement contains 1 cell and rooms for storage of coal, firewood and furniture. Cell is about 5' wide, 12' long, and 7' high and is secured by small, barred windows and a wooden door with a padlock. Cell has low wooden cot covered by a straw bag. No stove in cell. Light switch on outside of cell and cannot be operated from within. Attached as Exhibit #2 is a memory sketch of the floor plan of the first and second floors. VIII 15Apr55)

(3 story, yellow stucco building. Enclosed in front by a wire mesh fence approximately 5' high, and on the sides and rear by a wooden fence of same height. VIII 18Jan55)

(1 story building with a 2' wire mesh fence enclosing the entire grounds. Garage is in left rear corner. VIII 20Sep54)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

CONFIDENTIAL

(6' iron picket fence in front, 10' stone wall in rear and left side as seen from Lessing Str, and 6' wooden board fence on right side. VIII 15Mar55)

(Stone building with 4 steps leading to main entrance. Black tar paper on roof. No wall or fence. There was a wall there until 1953. XI 9Sep55)

(Elevated ground floor and 1 floor above. Gabled roof with an antenna. Porch in front of entrance. Direct access to prison. Garage W side of building. Iron fence with points, 1.5M, to SE and N of house. Gateway is on Lessing Str. ✓

(Mansion type with brick construction. Conventional wooden frame windows without bars. Lower row of windows 1.5M from ground. Area surrounded by 1.5M high picket fence. Double-winged iron pole door leads to 3M wide driveway at N entrance to building from N side through a wooden door, enclosed by a small, glassed in porch. Small, sliding window located at E side of entrance. AIIR 5May55)

b. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Vehicles:

<u>Make</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>License No.</u>	<u>Eval.</u>
BMW	Sedan		SL 34-23 45	F6
EMW	Lim.	Light grey		F3
EMW	Lim.	Black		F3
EMW	Lim.	Wine-red		F3

(The MFS office maintains a motor pool consisting of 2 automobiles, a post-war model Mercedes and an Opel Olympia, and 3 motorcycles, all EMW models. All vehicles are equipped with civilian license plates which are changed from time to time. VIII 15Apr55)

Communications:

Official telephone was an extension of Police Hq. All calls to office are forwarded to Agent's extension. Direct outside line used only by agent-in-charge. Number of outside line is ZITTAU 3956. Office also equipped with teletype set used for non-confidential messages and this set is connected with police teletype net. VIII 15Apr55(F6)

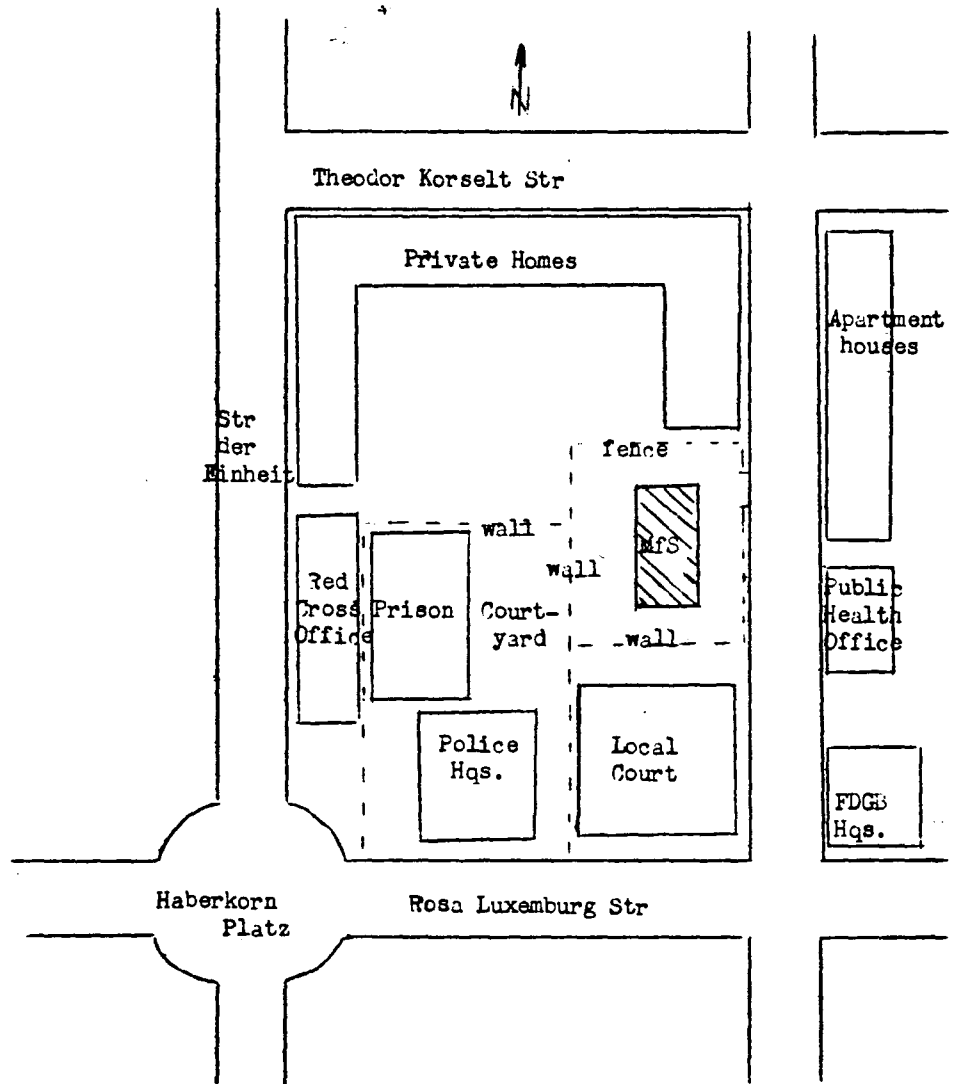
Security:

(Small sliding window located at E side of main entrance from which an SSD guard in dark blue uniform, armed with pistol, is able to watch entrance. Door was opened from inside by an electrical switch. All persons entering building must show identification papers and explain reason for visit to the guard at entrance. Escort system employed. AIIR 5May55(F6))

(No roving guards outside building. There was a roving guard around building until beginning 1952. XI 9Sep55(F6))

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Location of the MFS Sub-Office in ZITTAU



VIII 15Mar55(F6)

EXH #1 to INST #1

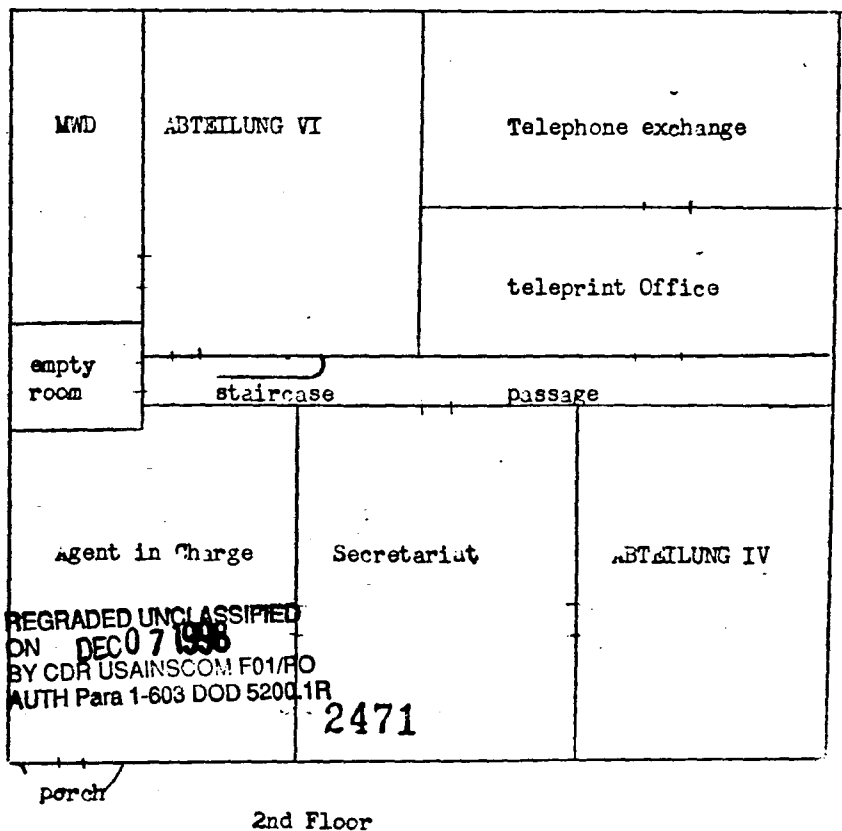
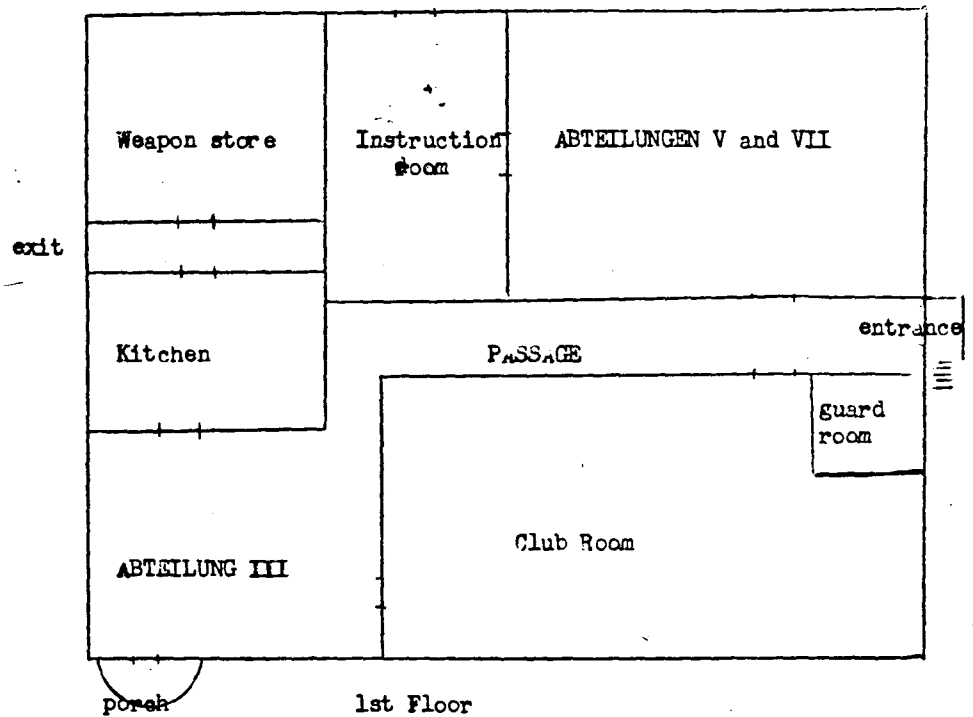
2470

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Floor Plan of the MfS Sub-Office in ZITTAU



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

2471

VIII 15 April 55 (F-3)

EXH #2 to INST #1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (u) MfS Cover Apartment, ZITTAU

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

(b)(7)(C)

Possible Location: One report places the apartment at Bautzener Str, number unknown (in 1952 and 1953). Located on 2d floor above the tobacco shop of Fnu
(Evaluation - Possibly True)

SOURCE: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

Possible Description: None given.

2472

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INST #

3. (u) MFS Cover Apartment, ZITTAU

a. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

Possible Location: One report places the apartment on Platz der Jugend (in 1952 & 1953). Apartment on 2d floor above Sonnen Cafe; entrance in a passageway leading to Palast Theater.
(Evaluation - Possibly True)

SOURCE: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

Possible Description: None given.

2473

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1996
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SFC 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932

Address: Formerly resided in

Agent, MfS, formerly ZITTAU, transferred to DESSAU in late 1952

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build, poor posture

Pale complexion; blue eyes; high forehead; large ears; large nose; bad teeth. Black hair, combed straight back, long face.

Married; one (1) child.

Presents an untidy appearance and is very brutal. Heavy drinker. Mission was to observe the members of the Zeugen Jehovas and Junge Gemeinde.

Employed by the MfS ZITTAU from Apr 52 to late 52, when he was transferred to MfS DESSAU. Convinced Communist and member SED. Locksmith by trade. Present whereabouts unknown.

Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

-2474-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

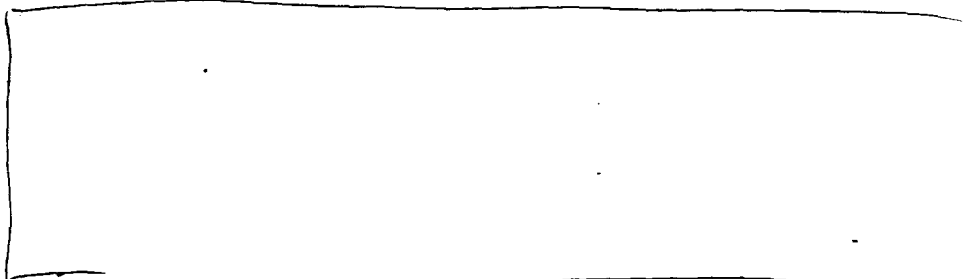
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C) 131372
Sex: Male; DOB: 1918
Address: GROSS SCHOENAU, Richard Goldberg Str.
Informant, MfS ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 195; heavy build
Black hair
Married to [redacted] POB: GROSS SCHOENAU; one (1) child, daughter,
DOB. 1945-49
Musician by profession, plays the trumpet. From 1948 until 1950, [redacted] directed his own dance band in GROSS SCHOENAU, and from 1950 until 1953, played in a large orchestra that traveled over the entire district. Since the summer of 1953, [redacted] has operated an automobile rental agency in GROSS SCHOENAU. During the riots of 17 Jun 53, [redacted] was overheard by some functionary in the SED making derogatory references concerning the government in E. GERMANY. [redacted] was denounced and subsequently arrested and interrogated by the MfS. In order to escape imprisonment, [redacted] signed a statement obligating himself to perform future informant services for the MfS. He always takes dangerous chances with his own life in order not to cause trouble for anyone.
Source: XI 18 Nov 54 (F6)

(b) (7) (C) 121332
Sex: Male; DOB: 1900
Address: OLBERSDORF
Informant, MfS ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 147; medium build
Blond hair
Married
Not liked, because of MfS connections. Employed in the Brown Coal and Electric Works in HIRSCHFELDE, where he works as an informant. Worked as a guard (MfS) until beginning of 1953.
Source: XI 9 Sep 55 (F6)



(b) (7) (C) 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: ZITTAU, Strasse der Deutsch Sovietischen Freundschaft, number unk.
Agent, MfS Sub-office ZITTAU. With MfS since June 53.
HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 170; heavy build
Sun-tanned complexion; black hair; round face; high forehead; straight nose; wide mouth
Presents a neat appearance. An enthusiastic sports fan.
Source: VIII 19 Jan 55 (F6)

(b) (7) (C) 135100
See: [redacted] Chief, MfS ZITTAU

(b) (7) (C) 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925
Member, MfS ZITTAU
Night guard at the SED party house, Karl Liebknecht Ring, ZITTAU. Considered to be an extremely dangerous man. Has caused the arrest of numerous persons in ZITTAU.
Source: XI 9 Sep 55 (F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (2)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

See [redacted]

MfS ZITTAU

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

MfS informant in ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'7"

Blond hair, combed straight back.

Speaks with Berlin dialect. In 1955, was the SED-secretary in ZITTAU and acted as an informant for the MfS in ZITTAU. After 1955 he went to the FRG and is thought to be in HAMBURG, at the present time.
Source: VIII 7Jun57(F6)

Sex: Male

Address: ZITTAU, Mueller Str.

Agent, MfS ZITTAU

Son of [redacted] DOB: 1900; 5'9", 165 lbs, who disapproves of his son's MfS employment. [redacted] is anti-Communist and pro-West.

Source: XI 14Feb56(F6)

2476

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923

Address: [redacted]

Agent, MFS KD ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build

Blue eyes; brown, curly hair

Married; two (2) children

Receives report of amount of weapons and ammo on hand each month at Society for Sports and Technical Crafts ZITTAU. If he thinks report is incorrect, he himself makes an inspection. Member SED. Convinced Communist.

Source: VIII 20Aug58(F3); III 13Jun57(F6)

2477

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON 11/17/85
BY CDR USAINSCOM R11PO

(b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135104
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925-1927

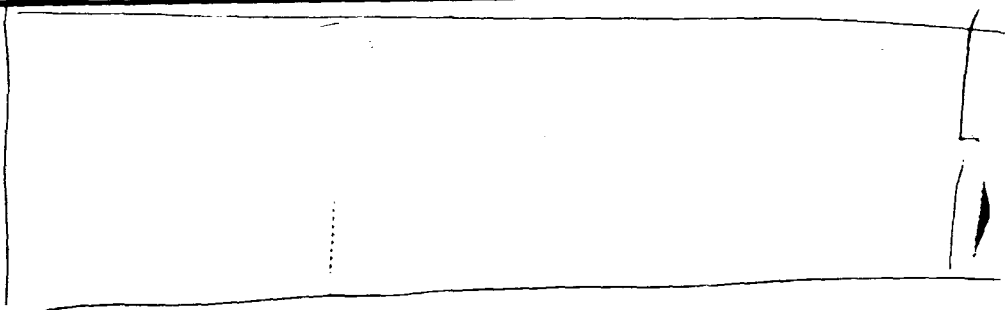
Agent, MfS KV ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 145; slender build.

Rosy complexion; brown hair, combed back; oval face; pointed chin.

Saxon dialect.

Source: VIII 3Nov55(F6)



5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

2478

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

 Fnu

Sex: Male

Address: ZITTAU, Rathaus Platz

Informant, MfS ZITTAU

Head of the FROETSCHNER Factory. Jeweler by trade.

Source: VIII 16Dec52(F6)

 135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

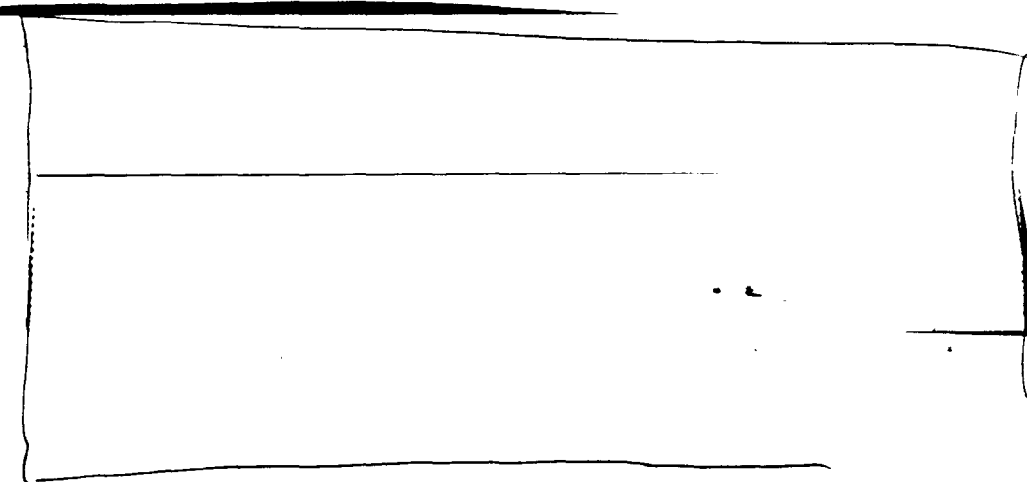
Agent, MfS ZITTAU, Lessing Str

HEIGHT: 5'9"-5'11"; WEIGHT: 145-150; slender build; narrow shoulders and chest; slouching posture; walks with a limp.

Pale complexion; blue-grey eyes, deep set; brown, bushy eyebrows, meet at bridge of nose; brown, thick hair, combed straight back; short, convex nose; thick lips; pointed chin

Dresses poorly. Speaks an uneducated German with Saxon dialect. Frequently rides a motorcycle.

Source: VIII 6Jan54(F6)



2479

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) (7) (C)

5 USC 552 (b) (2)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
C/A

Personalities

Address: / _____ formerly Schiller Str.
Agent, MfS Sub-office ZITTAU, member Dept VII. Security of the VP. With
MfS since 1952.

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender to stocky build
Tan complexion; blue eyes; dark blond hair, parted, receding hairline;
long face; high forehead; large and slightly protruding ears; large,
pointed nose; wide mouth; thin lips

Married

Nervous, well dressed, speaks with Erzgebirge accent. Leads quiet life.

Convinced Communist. Member VP until Oct 52.

Source: VIII 2C May 57 (F3), 15 Apr 55 (F2)

Address: WALLERSDORF, street address unknown

Agent, MfS ZITTAU. Joined MfS about 1949.

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 180-190; heavy build

Wavy, brown hair

Married; daughter, DOB: 1951

Confirm Communist

Source: VIII 31Jul56(F3)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

2480

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USA/NSC/DI F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1905
Address: [redacted]
Informant; MfS-ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT 150; medium/stocky build
Dark, graying hair.
Married; one (1) son, serving with the KVP in E. BERLIN
Employed at the Bernhardt factory ZITTAU. Dangerous and radical member
SED.
Source: XI 9Sep55(F6)

125/60
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931
Agent, MfS Sub-office, ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 130-140; medium build, broad shoulders
Blond hair, combed straight back; oval face; narrow forehead
Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6)

135/60
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912
Staff member, MfS, ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'8";
Ash-blond hair, thinning in center of head.
Nervous, smokes heavily. Very intelligent.
Source: IGM 9Oct57(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-1927
Address: ZITTAU, Bader Str. number unknown.
Agent, MfS Sub-office, ZITTAU. Been with MfS since Oct 52.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build, poor posture.
Pale complexion; dark eyes; black hair, combed back; square, broad face:
high forehead; small ears; large nose; wide mouth; thin lips.
Married: two children.
Leads a quiet life. Is kind and talkative. Not active politically. Be-
lieved that he is not in favor of present government of E. GERMANY.
Prior to joining MfS, was employed by VEB Radio ZITTAU. Member SED
Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

135/60
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935; POB: LOEBAU, DRESDEN
Agent, MfS, ZITTAU. Worked for MfS since summer of 1955.
HEIGHT: 5'6"; WEIGHT: 121;
Blue/grey eyes; light brown hair
Divorced [redacted] now residing in W. Germany; one (1) son.
Source: III 22May55(No Eval)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1902
Address: ZITTAU, Str der Einheit
Informant MfS ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180
Graying hair
Single
Radical Communist, participates actively in SED functions. Lives with
DOB: 1908-12.
Source: XI 20Jan56(F6)

2481

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

135/60
Sex: Male; DOB: 1910-1914
Address: ZITTAU, Arndt Str., number unknown.
Agent, MfS Sub-office, ZITTAU; has been with MfS since April 1953
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 175-185; slender build; poor posture
Sallow complexion; grey hair, combed back; long face; high forehead,
small mouth; full lips; round chin.
Married
Presents an untidy appearance
Source: VIII 18Jan55(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

~~_____~~ SFC 11436
Sex: Male; DOB: 1931-1935
Address: OBERSEIFERSDORF
Former member, Dept II MfS ZITTAU, from June 52 until discharged in early 1954.
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build with erect posture
Tan complexion; brown hair; oval face; vertical forehead; small and narrow ears; wide mouth; thick lips; good teeth.
Single
Well dressed. Very conceited and has a bragging nature. Heavy drinker; a "woman chaser". Loyal to the Communist cause. Prior to joining the MfS, was employed by the Free German Youth District Administration.
Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

5 USC 552 (b) (1)

5 USC 552 (b) (3) CIA

~~_____~~ 11436
Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
Address: ZITTAU, Lessing Str, number unknown
Agent, MfS K7 ZITTAU, since 1951
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 125-135; slender build
Freckled face; small mouth
Married
Former KVP officer. Very brutal and fanatical Communist.
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

~~_____~~ 11436
Sex: Female; DOB: 1908-1912
Lives with ~~_____~~ Informant, MfS ZITTAU
Radical Communist
Source: XI 20Jan56(F6)

~~_____~~ SFC 11436
Sex: Male; DOB: 1902-1906
Address: ZITTAU, Kaemmel Str
Agent, MfS Sub-office, ZITTAU. Member of Dept VI and worked closely with ~~_____~~. Has been with MfS since 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 170-180; slender build; erect posture
Pale complexion; grey hair, parted; long face; high forehead; small ears; small nose; small mouth; thin lips; artificial teeth. Wears glasses.
Widower since summer of 1953.
Well dressed. Very reserved. Leads a quiet life. Convinced Communist and member SED. Prior to joining the MfS, was employed by the National Front in SIEMENSDORF near ZITTAU.
Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

~~_____~~ Fm 11436
Sex: male; DOB: 1906-1912
Address: ZITTAU
Agent, MfS ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT 145-155; slender build
Pale complexion; reddish hair; freckled face.
Married
Devoted Communist
Source: VIII 24Oct56(F6)

2482

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(b) (7) (C)

(b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Fnu 11426.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913
Address: Zittau, street address unknown
Agent, MfS KV ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 170-180; heavy build
Black hair, occipital baldness. LIMPS ON RIGHT LEG.
Single
Drinks. Convinced Communist.
Source: VIII 23Nov55(F6)

Fnu 135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1914-18
Address: ZITTAU, Schiller Str
Official member MfS ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 132-142; slender build, walks with especially
slow, careless appearing gait, legs swing considerably
Yellow complexion; blue eyes; bushy eyebrows; reddish-blond hair, long and
combed back; round head; oval face; normal form forehead; large ears;
medium nose; medium mouth; medium lips; yellow colored teeth; pointed,
square form chin.
Married
Wears civilian clothing, wears wedding ring. Truck driver during WW II.
Source: III 3Sep58(F6)

2483

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

(b) (7) (C)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1923-1927
Address: _____
Agent, MfS ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 170-180; stocky build
Brown, wavy hair
Married; two (2) or three (3) children.
Convinced Communist and joined MfS about 1949.
Source: VIII 31Jul56(F3)

SFC 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1924-1928
Address: GROSS SCHOTENAU
Agent, MfS formerly ZITTAU, transferred to unknown MfS office in summer of 1954. Member Dept III and assigned to the MTS - Machine Tractor Station in ZITTAU, Herbigsdorfer Str., number unknown. Assigned to MfS ZITTAU from Apr 52 to summer of 1954.
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 130-140; medium build, poor posture
Tan complexion; grey eyes; blond hair, parted; round face, fat cheeks; large nose; wide mouth
Married; two (2) children
Presents an untidy appearance; is very conceited. Convinced Communist; member of SED. Prior to joining MfS, was member of Border Police.
Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

(b) (7) (C)

3st 12510
Sex: Male; DOB: 1912-1923
Address: _____
Driver, MfS KV ZITTAU; joined MfS in 1950
HEIGHT: 5'11"; WEIGHT: 180-190; medium build; broad shoulders, erect posture
Suntanned complexion; dark eyes; medium blond hair, parted and combed back.
round face; high forehead; large, straight nose; wide mouth; thin lips; slightly jutting chin
Married
Prior to 1950 was guard at ZITTAU prison. Wife is switch-board operator in ZITTAU.
Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2), 18Jan55(F6), 30Jan57(F3)

(b) (7) (C)

SFC 114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1910
Address: CSTRITZ
Agent, MfS ZITTAU. Been with MfS since 1950. Member Dept III and assigned to the economic dept. of the city administration and the automobile factory. Assignment was to detect sabotage activities and to observe private undertakings, which could be nationalized.
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 180-190; heavy build, broad shoulders, protruding stomach, erect posture.
Fresh complexion; dark eyes; brown hair, combed back; round face; high forehead; small ears; small nose; small mouth; thin lips.
Married; one (1) son.
Kind and polite. Leads quiet life. Convinced Communist. Member SED and the honorary SED party secretary at the MfS sub-office ZITTAU. Prior to joining MfS was employed by the VEB electrical-chemical HIRSCHFELDE.
Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

CIA
USC 552 (b) (1)
USC 552 (b) (3)

2484

b1

per CIA b3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (3)
CIA

per
CIA

b6
b3

(b) (7) (C)

[redacted] 131200
Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923
Address: HOERNITZ
Agent, MfS KV ZITTAU. Joined MfS late 55.
HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build
Married; several children
Employed by VEB Federwerk (Spring Factory) in Zittau prior to 1955.
Source: VIII 16Jan57(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

[redacted] Sgt 135100
Sex: Male
Address: ZITTAU
Employee, MfS ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'1"; medium build
Black hair; dark eyes
Ex-KVP ZITTAU
Source: VIII 3Jan55(F6)

(b) (7) (C)

[redacted] 14260
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-1920; POB: DRESDEN, Germany
Address: [redacted]
Agent, MfS Sub-office, ZITTAU since 1952.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 155-165; medium build, erect posture.
Fair complexion; blue eyes; wavy blond hair, combed back; round face;
vertical forehead; small ears; large nose; wide mouth; thick lips; some
gold and silver teeth in upper jaw.
Married in 1954; one (1) legal and one (1) illegal child.
Well dressed. Drinks heavily and frequents the HO restaurant, Dreilaender-
denk, ZITTAU, Bautzener Str., number unknown.
Assignment was to observe political attitude of the members of the Jehova
Witnesses and the Youth Association. Convinced Communist. Member VP
until Aug 52, when he joined the MfS. While member VP, attended evening
courses in political theory. Was Sgt Major with KVP.
Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2); III 22May56(No Eval)

(b) (7) (C)

[redacted] Stu (Cover name)
Sex: Male; DOB: 1917-1921
Agent, MfS Sub-office, ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 165-175; stout build, broad shoulders, protruding
stomach
Brown hair, combed straight back; round face; high forehead
Speaks with a faint Saxon accent.
Source: VIII 20Sep54(F6)

2485

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

11 114500
Lt

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920-1924

Address: /

Agent, Dept III, CS, MfS KV ZITTAU. Assigned to power station in HIRSCH-FELD near ZITTAU. Assignment was to detect sabotage activities recruit informants and observe political attitude of the employees.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; erect posture

Fair complexion; dark hair, wavy; long face; high forehead; large ears; small mouth; thin lips.

Married; two (2) children.

Quiet, polite, reserved; good terms with family; Leipzig accent.

Prior to joining MfS was PFC in KVP in ZITTAU. Member SED. Convinced Communist

Source: VIII 28Nov56(F3), 15Apr55(F2)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1925

Address: ZITTAU

MfS ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'10"; slender build

Dark blond hair

Ex-KVP ZITTAU

Source: VIII 3Jan55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

135100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-1930

Address: GROSSCHOENAU, Waltersdorfer Str.

Agent, MfS ZITTAU. Joined MfS about 1949.

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 120-130; slender build

Blond, curly hair; pointed nose

Single

Frequents the "Weinhaus" restaurant located at Waltersdorf, Ernst-Thaelmann Str.

Source: VIII 31Jul56(F3)

114560
Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913

Address: ZITTAU

Agent, MfS KV ZITTAU. Joined MfS in 1953

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 155-165; heavy build

Tanned complexion; blond hair; round face

Married

Always smiling. Loyal Communist and member SED. From 1949 until 1951, was employed as a guard at ZITTAU Prison.

Source: VIII 24Oct56(F6)

25100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1906-10

Address: ZITTAU

Agent, MfS KV ZITTAU. Joined MfS 1951

HEIGHT: 5'5"; WEIGHT: 135-145; medium build

Married; two children

Guard at ZITTAU prison prior to 1951.

Source: VIII 30Jan57(F6)

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

2486

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135102
1, Frau, T/Sgt
Sex: Female; DOB: 1912-1916
Address: /
Member, mfs Field Office ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7";
Dark blond hair
Source: /

5 USC 552 (b) (1)
5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
Address: GROSS SCHOENAU
Agent in charge GOERLITZ mfs; member Dept IV from Sep 52 to Jan 55.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build, poor posture
Tan complexion; blue eyes; dark blond hair, combed straight back; high
forehead; large and slightly protruding ears; large nose; wide mouth;
thin lips; good teeth.
Married; two (2) children
Very conceited. Convinced Communist. Member SED. Prior to joining was
was member ZITTAU Criminal Police and held rank of 2d Lt.
Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

5 USC 552a (b) (7) (D)

2487

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

1425
Sex: Male; DOB: 1919-1923
SCHLEGEL-BURKERSDORF

Informant MfS ZITTAU. Recruited in Oct or Nov 52

HEIGHT: 5'3"; WEIGHT: 145-155; stocky build

Ruddy complexion; dark eyes; brown hair; round face; short nose; slightly jutting chin

Married; three (3) children

Employed as a store-keeper by the BHG-Farmers Trade Cooperative, at SCHLEGEL, BURKERSDORF. Staunch Communist. Mission was to report on BURKERSDORF. Met his handling agent about every two weeks on roads outside the village. Although he denounced several farmers as being anti-Communists, his reports did not lead to any arrests. He received one payment of 20.00 DM E. for his services.
Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

125100
Sex: Male; DOB: 1904-1908

Address: ZITTAU, Strasse der Deutsch-Sowjetischen Freundschaft, number unk.

Agent, MfS ZITTAU Sub-office. Been with MfS since 1952. Member in Dept III and in charge of the brown coal mines in HIRSCHFELDE.

HEIGHT: 5'4"; WEIGHT: 140-150; slender build; poor posture.

Tan complexion; dark eyes; grey-streaked hair, combed back; oval face; high forehead; small ears; small nose; wide mouth; thin lips

Married; one (1) child

Quiet and polite, presents an untidy appearance. Very reserved pertaining to political matters. Mission was to observe the political attitude of the employees and to detect sabotage activities. Been with the MfS since June 52. Prior to joining the MfS was employed by the VEB cotton plant ZITTAU.

Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

2488

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USAINCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: 1921

135/000

Address: EICHCRABEN

Agent, MfS ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'10"

Black hair

Married; (Spouse: Eva)

Source: AIIR 31May55(F6)

or sec: or

Sex: Female; DOB: 1919; POB: ULLERSDORF

Address: ZITTAU, Goldbach Str.

Agent, MfS ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'5"; slender build

Curly, raven black hair; thick neck

Married; husband: one (1) son; DOB: 1935-39

Prominent, convinced Communist in ZITTAU. Prior to 1945 resided in ULLERSDORF. Imprisoned by Nazi in DACHAU. Son speaks Russian fluently.

Worked in Russian weaving mill where she spied on her fellow workers.

Source: AIIR 31May55(F6)

See: (or) Lt Col.

Sex: Male; DOB: 1898-1903

Believed to reside SUHL; Formerly BERTELSDORF.

Agent-in-charge MfS Sub-office ZITTAU 1949-52. Transferred to MfS District Office SUHL in Aug 1952 as Agent-in-charge. Formerly with MfS in THURINGIA.

HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 155-160; slender build, erect posture.

Tan complexion; dark eyes; black hair, grey streaked; high forehead; large ears; large nose; wide mouth; thick lips; false teeth.

Well dressed. Leads quiet life. Convinced Communist and member of Communist party before 1933. Member SED and VVN. Association of Persecutees of the Nazi Regime. Was employed as a laborer by the Holz and Imprægnerwerk (wool plant) OLEERSDORF until joining MfS 1949.

Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2), 30Jan53(F6), 12Feb59(F6)

Sex: Male; DOB: 1926-30

Address:

Informant, MfS ZITTAU

Member, Police Force, GDR.

Source: VIII 16Dec52(F6)

2489

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1900; POB: POLAND

Address: [redacted]

Informant, MfS ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150; medium build

Dark hair

Married; wife living in WEST GERMANY, believed to be in HAMBURG

Member, National Socialist German Worker's Party prior to and during

World War II; and immediately became a member of KPD and later SED

after the war. Was informant for first named organization, later in-

formant for other organizations mentioned. His job is to visit bars

and guest houses and listen to conversations and report these conversa-

tions to the MfS. [redacted] is well known in area as an informant and is

highly disliked by most residents of the area.

Source: XI 9Sep55(F6)

135100
Sex: Male

Address: [redacted]

Member, MfS ZITTAU

Source: XI 20Oct54(No Eval)

121100
Sex: Female

Address: [redacted]

Member, MfS ZITTAU

Seamstress by trade.

Source: XI 20Oct54(No Eval)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-25

(AIIR 5May55(F6)); [redacted]

(VIII 15Apr55(F2))

Chief, MfS ZITTAU believed to be assigned to Dept II (E&CE). Joined

MfS in 1952.

HEIGHT: 5'7"-5'9"; WEIGHT: 165-175; slender build, erect posture

Tan complexion; dark eyes; black, wavy hair, combed back; small and in-

telligent-looking face; high forehead; small ears; large nose. straight;

wide mouth; SPEAKS RAPIDLY AND IS VERY EXCITABLE.

Married; 2 children; one (1) boy, DOB: 1950

Wears well-dressed civilian clothes; good natured, honest, polite. Changes

mood when interrogating. Leaves office late (2300 hrs) and walks home.

Handles all important cases. Liaison officer to MVD GOERLITZ. Is often

transferred out of ZITTAU for training purposes. In 1945 joined VP and

was assigned for several years to Local Police Hq. in ZITTAU. With BP

until late 51/early 52. Locksmith by profession. Member SED. Honorary

employee of ZITTAU Dist. Admin. Visits HO Restaurant, Bautzener Str. Communist.

Source: VIII 6Jan54(F6), 13Jan55(F6), 21May53(F6), 12Feb53(F6), 15Apr55(F2);

BIG 18Dec54(No Eval); AIIR 5May55(F6)

ALSO DESCRIBED AS: Blond hair (AIIR 5May55(F6))

See: [redacted]

See: [redacted]

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED

ON

DEC 07 1998

BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO

AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

114360
2490

Sex: Male; DOB: 1915-19; POB: OBERSIEBENSDORF

Agent, MfS KV ZITTAU, Responsible for all the textile plants in the ZITTAU area. Joined MfS in Dec 55.

HEIGHT: 5'8"; WEIGHT: 165-75; stocky build, broad shoulders

Ruddy, pockmarked complexion; brown hair, combed straight back; broad face.

wide mouth; bad teeth

Fanatic Communist. Long standing member of FDJ. Formerly employed as a

youth leader by the Phaenonen Plant in ZITTAU until Nov 55. Brother, Emu

also MfS member.

Source: VIII 26Nov56(F6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

13714
 Sex: Male
 Agent, MfS ZITTAU
 Brother is [redacted] Agent, MfS KV ZITTAU.
 Source: VIII 26Nov56(F6)

135100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1921-1925
 Agent, MfS ZITTAU Sub-office. Been with MfS since approximately 1952.
 HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-135; slender build
 Black hair, combed straight back; slender face; high forehead; straight nose; vertical chin.
 Married
 Alternates civilian and police license plates (numbers unknown) on the black EFW sedan which he uses.
 Source: VIII 15Mar55(F6)

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

[redacted] See: [redacted]
35100
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1922-1926
 Handling Agent, MfS ZITTAU
 HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'10"; WEIGHT: 150-160; medium build; broad shoulders; erect posture.
 Blue-grey eyes; black eyebrows; black hair, combed straight back; high forehead; straight nose; thick neck; round and receding chin.
 Quiet, possesses friendly, unassuming attitude. Wears gold wedding band.
 Source: VIII 6Jan54(F6); XI 19Nov53(F6)

11460
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-1932
 Address: [redacted]
 Alleged Agent, formerly ZITTAU, transferred to unknown office in late 1951.
 Member Dept VII from Jul 52 to late 53.
 HEIGHT: 5'5"-5'7"; WEIGHT: 110-120; slender build, poor posture.
 Pale complexion; blue eyes; blond hair, combed back; haggard face; large and protruding ears; wide mouth; thick lips. WARTS ON BACK OF RIGHT HAND.
 Married; three (3) children
 Drinks heavily; untidy appearance; likes female company; always short of money. Leipzig accent. Prior to joining MfS was member Border Police.
 Member KPD, SED. Convinced Communist.
 Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2), 12Feb53(F6), 21May53(F6)

11460
 Sex: Male; DOB: 1930
 Member MfS ZITTAU, officially a manager of production in the P.O. Neumann Textile factory where he observed political attitudes of personnel
 HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; slender build
 Fresh complexion; fair hair; oval face.
 Married
 Convinced communist. Carpenter by trade. Former Lt. in KVP
 Source: AIII 11Apr57(F3)

131332
 (maiden name unknown)
 Sex: Female; DOB: 1924-1933
 Address: SCHLEGEL-BURKERSDORF
 Informant, MfS ZITTAU
 HEIGHT: 5'9"; WEIGHT: 140-145; slender build
 Ruddy complexion; blue eyes; blond hair; slender face; slightly concave nose
 Married to [redacted] 2491
 Employed as a farm laborer by the LPG Agricultural Production Cooperative at SCHLEGEL-BURKERSDORF. Her husband, who is also employed by the LPG, was sentenced to six weeks in prison in the summer of 1952 for insulting E. German government officials. Mission as an MfS informant was (Cont'd)

CONFIDENTIAL

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

[redacted] (maiden name unknown) DOB: 1924-1928 (Cont'd)
to report on the political attitude and activities of the personnel of
the LPG SCHIEGEL BURKERSDORF. She met her handling agent, about every
two weeks, usually on roads outside the village. The reports usually
were of a general nature and did not implicate anyone to an extent
which would have caused an arrest by the MfS. She received no monetary
compensation.

Source: VIII 15Apr55(F2)

2492

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
114360
Fnu
Sex: Male; DOB: 1930
Address: OYBIN
Informant, MfS ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 150; medium build
Dark blond hair; small face
Employed as a locomotive fireman for the Federal Railway ZITTAU. A radical
Communist and braggart. Not well liked by fellow workers.
Source: XI 9Sep55(F6)

2493

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 USC 552 (b) (7) (C)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

Sex: Male; DOB: 1928-32

Address: BERNSBACH

Member, MfS ZITTAU. Been member of MfS since 1950. Stationed at ZITTAU from 1950 to 1951; at HALLE from 1951 to May 54; at LEIPZIG from May to Sept 1954.

HEIGHT: 5'6"-5'8"; WEIGHT: 140-150; medium build, normal walk

Dark tanned complexion; blue eyes; blond, full, wavy hair, combed back; round head; oval face; medium forehead; medium nose; medium mouth; full lips; excellent, white teeth. SCAR ABOVE LEFT EYE

Married to DOB: 1932-1936; two (2) children, b: 1950;

 b: 1956.

Always wears civilian clothes, well dressed, good quality. No hobbies, enjoys women. Always carries pistol. Member of the MfS, SED, GDSF, and FDGB. is a dedicated Communist.

Sources: WFO 7May58(FG)

2494

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

135100

Sex: Male; DOB: 1920; POB: Saxony

Address: ZITTAU

Chief, MFS ZITTAU, Telephone number 3955.

HEIGHT: 5'10"; WEIGHT: 175.

Black hair

Married

Source: III 13Jun57(F6)

DISC 582 (b) (7) (G)

Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1918-1922

Address: ZITTAU, Lessing Str 2 or 2b

Agent, MFS KD ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-140; slender build

Married

Source: VIII 20Aug58(F3)

2495

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 7 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1909-1913
Address: ZITTAU, Tcepferberg
Informant, MfS ZITTAU
HEIGHT: 5'4"-5'6"; WEIGHT: 160-170; heavy build
Tanned complexion; brown, wavy hair, combed straight back; square face.
Married. A step-daughter is the wife of the VP in ZITTAU.
Wears civilian clothes. Devoted to soccer and skiing. Former mayor of
ZITTAU. Present position is assistant to the president of the council
for Kreis ZITTAU. An ardent Communist. Formerly a shoemaker.
Source: XI, 11Sep58(F6)

114360
Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-31
Address: ZITTAU, Kant Str
Liaison officer of National Army in ZITTAU with the MfS.
HEIGHT: 5'7"; WEIGHT: 130-40; slender build
Married; two (2) children
Confirmed Communist
Source: VIII 28Nov56(F6)

2497

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON **DEC 07 1998**
BY CDR USANCCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Personalities

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1905-1909

Interrogator, MFS ZITTAU, MFS building on W. side near center of Lessing
Str #1b., ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'7"; stout build

Black/grey hair, combed back; round face

Russian European type, speaks only Russian during interrogations. Is
addressed as "Commandant".

Source: AIIR 5May55(F6)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1927-1931

Interpreter, MFS ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'6"; slender build

Blond hair; oval face.

Speaks German with strong Russian accent. The White-Russian type and
smokes.

Source: AIIR 5May55(F6)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male; DOB: 1924

Agent, MFS ZITTAU

HEIGHT: 5'7"; heavy set

Black hair

Source: BIG 18Dec54(No Eval)

LNU, Fnu

Sex: Male

MFS Liaison Officer, ZITTAU III Kaserne.

Source: III 16Aug57(F6)

2498

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED
ON DEC 07 1998
BY CDR USAINSCOM F01/PO
AUTH Para 1-603 DOD 5200.1R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~